

目 录

公共基础课、任意选修课课程简介	3
Brief Introductions to Public Basic Courses and Arbitrary Elective Courses	3
通识教育选修课课程简介	119
Brief Introductions to General Education elective	119
法学专业课程简介	141
Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Law	141
知识产权专业课程简介	224
Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Law	224
监狱学专业课程简介	246
Course Description of Penology Program	246
国际政治专业课程简介	283
A Brief Introduction to the Courses of the Majors in International Politics	283
政治学与行政学专业课程简介	310
A Brief Introduction to the Courses of the Majors in Politics & Administration	310
行政管理专业课程简介	335
A Brief Introduction to the Courses of the Majors in Administrative Management	335
社会学专业课程简介	359
Brief Introductions to Courses in Sociology	359
社会工作专业课程简介	382
Brief Introductions to Courses in Social Work	382
劳动与社会保障专业课程简介	401
Brief Introductions to the Courses Under the Teaching Program of labor and Social Security	401
应用心理学专业课程简介	423
Brief Introductions to Courses in Applied Psychology	423
国际经济与贸易专业课程简介	445
Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of International Economy and Trade	445
经济学专业课程简介	458
Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Economics	458
工商管理专业课程简介	476
Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Industrial and Commercial Administration	476
财务管理专业课程简介	497
Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Financial Management	497
审计学专业课程简介	508
Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Audit	508
经济与金融专业课程简介	521
Introduction to Courses in Economics and Finance	521
税收学专业课程简介	543
Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Taxation	543
英语专业课程简介	558

Brief Introductions to the Courses Under the English Program.....	558
俄语专业课程简介	581
Brief Introductions to the Courses Under the Teaching Program of Russian	581
新闻学专业（卓越新闻传播人才培养试点班）课程简介	600
Brief Introductions to the Courses Under the Teaching Program of Journalism（Excellence Journalist Training）	600
广播电视学专业（卓越新闻传播人才培养试点班）课程简介	621
Brief Introductions to the Courses Under the Teaching Program of Broadcasting and Television Journalism（Excellence Journalist Training）	621
广播电视编导(纪录片方向)课程简介	644
Brief Introductions to the Courses Under Radio and Television Director（TV Documentary） ..	644
广播电视编导(摄影摄像方向)课程简介	665
Brief Introductions to the Courses Under Broadcast and Television Director（Photography and Camera shooting）	665
汉语言文学专业（文化创意产业方向）课程简介	688
Brief Introductions to the Courses Under the Teaching Program of Chinese Language & Literature（Creative and Cultural Industries）	688
思想政治教育专业课程简介	709
Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Ideological and Political Education	709

公共基础课、任意选修课课程简介

Brief Introductions to Public Basic Courses and Arbitrary Elective Courses

毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系概论（6学分）

课程编号：20A004006

课程性质：公共基础课

课程目标：了解中国共产党实现马克思主义基本原理与中国具体实际相结合的历史性飞跃及其理论成果。邓小平理论、“三个代表”重要思想、科学发展观是中国特色社会主义理论体系的重要组成部分，是马克思主义中国化的最新理论成果。树立建设中国特色社会主义的坚定信念，培养运用马克思主义的立场、观点和方法分析和解决问题的能力，增强执行党的基本路线和基本纲领的自觉性和坚定性，积极投身全面建设小康社会的伟大实践。

课程内容：全面阐述毛泽东思想和中国特色社会主义理论体系的科学涵义，阐述毛泽东思想、邓小平理论、“三个代表”重要思想和科学发展观的形成发展过程、基本观点、科学体系、历史地位、指导意义以及中国特色社会主义建设的路线方针政策。

先修课程：马克思主义基本原理

授课对象：本科生

Introduction to Maoism and Theory System of Chinese Characteristic Socialism (6 Credits)

Code: 20A004006

Category: General Studies

Objectives: Understanding the leap of the Chinese Communist Party achieving the connection by Marxist basic principles with China's specific historical reality and its theory achievements. Deng Xiaoping Theory, the important thoughts of "Three Represents" and the scientific development concept are the important parts of Chinese characteristic socialism theory system and the latest theory results of Marxism in China. To keep faith in Chinese characteristic socialism, and apply the position, viewpoint and method of Marxism to analyze and solve problems, raise the consciousness and firmness of implementing the basic line and program of the Communist Party and devote into the great practice of constructing completely a comfortable society.

Contents: A comprehensive exposition the scientific meaning of Mao Zedong Thought and the Chinese characteristic socialism theory system, the formation and the development process,

the basic point of view, the scientific system, the historical status and significance of Mao Zedong Thought, Deng Xiaoping Theory and "Three Represents", scientific development concept; the line, principles and policies in building Chinese characteristic socialism.

Pre-course: the basic principles of Marxism

Students: Undergraduates

思想道德修养（2学分）

课程编号：20A001001

课程性质：公共基础课

课程目标：通过本课程的教学，帮助大学生树立正确的世界观、人生观和价值观，培养良好的道德素养，建立健康的心理素质，激发学生的上进意识。

课程内容：本课程比较全面和系统地介绍思想道德修养的基本知识以及如何提高大学生思想道德修养的途径，注重理论与实践的结合，将知识传授和实际的操作相结合，使大学生真正提高思想道德修养。

授课对象：法学本科生

Cultivation of Ideological Morality （2 Credits）

Code: 20A001001

Category: General Studies

Objectives: Through the study of this course, students form a correct outlook on the world, life and value, cultivate good moral attainment, healthy psychological quality and are motivated to be enterprising.

Contents: This course comprehensively and systematically introduces the fundamentals of cultivation of ideological morality, the approach to improving students' moral attainment, the combination of theory and practice, of knowledge imparting and practical operation so as to improve their cultivation of ideological morality.

Students: Law undergraduates

马克思主义基本原理概论（3学分）

课程编号：20A003001

课程性质：公共基础课

课程目标：通过该课程的学习，使大学生掌握马克思主义的基本观点，树立科学的世界观、人生观和价值观，培养人的哲学思维，提高分析和解决实际问题的能力，并为其他各门课程的学习提供理论和方法论的指导。

课程内容：本课程主要包括马克思主义哲学、马克思主义政治经济学和科学社会主义等方面的基本概念和基本原理，同时结合当代建设中国特色社会主义的伟大实践，提出了一些具有时代性的重大理论成果，丰富和发展了马克思主义。

授课对象：各专业本科生

The Principle of Marxism (3 Credits)

Code: 20A003001

Category: General Studies

Objectives: The Principle of Marxism is a required public elementary course prescribed by National Ministry of Education for college students. Through the study of this course, students learn about the principle of Marxism, form a scientific outlook on the world, life and value, develop a way of philosophic thinking, improve the ability to analyze and solve practical problems, and provide theoretic and methodological guidance for other courses.

Contents: This course includes the concept and principle of Marxist philosophy, Marxist political economics and scientific socialism. Combined with the great practice of constructing socialism with Chinese characteristics, this course puts forward some epoch-making theories, which have enriched and developed Marxism.

Students: Undergraduates

思想道德修养与法律基础 (3学分)

课程编号: 20A001007

课程性质: 公共基础课

课程目标: 通过本课程的教学, 帮助大学生树立正确的世界观、人生观和价值观, 培养良好的道德素养, 建立健康的心理素质, 激发学生的上进意识, 引导大学生成为“有理想、有道德、有文化、有纪律”的社会主义现代化建设者和接班人, 以适应“依法治国”、“德法兼治”的治国方略的现代化要求。

课程内容: 本课程以马列主义、毛泽东思想、邓小平理论和“三个代表”重要思想作为指导, 以大学生人生观、道德观、价值观、法制观的形成和发展为主线, 综合运用相关领域学科知识和原理, 结合大学生成长、成才的特点和规律, 教育和引导大学生加强思想道德修养, 增强社会主义法律意识, 培养大学生在认识和适应社会时所必须具备的道德和法制观念、方法和能力, 为大学生进一步从事专业学习和训练, 顺利步入未来社会所开设的一门基础课程。本门课通过大学生生活、人际交往、青春爱情、职业抉择等基本内容的讨论以及社会主义法制的建构和主要部门法律的论述, 引导大学生成为“有理想、有道德、有文化、有纪律”的社会主义现代化建设者和接班人, 以适应“依法治国”、“德法兼治”的治国方略的现代化要求。

授课对象: 非法学专业本科生

Cultivation of Ideological Morality & Elementary Law (3 Credits)

Code: 20A001007

Category: General Studies

Objectives: Through the study of this course, students form a correct outlook on the world, life and value, cultivate good moral attainment, healthy psychological quality and are motivated to be enterprising and turned into socialistic constructor and successor with ideal, moral, culture and

discipline, so as to meet the modern requirements of governing the country by law, and by moral and law.

Contents: Cultivation of Ideological Morality & Elementary Law is an ideological and political theoretical course prescribed and designed by National Ministry of Education for college students. Guided by Marxism, Maoism, Deng Xiaoping Theory and “Three Represents” Theory and focused on the shaping and development of college students’ outlook on the world, life and value and legal idea, this course applies the related knowledge and principle in combination with the characteristics and patterns of the development of college students, educates and leads them to enhance the cultivation of ideological morality, boosts up the legal consciousness of socialism, and develops their concept of moral and law, methods and ability while understanding and adapting to society. This elementary course is helpful for college students’ further academic study and training to be accustomed to the future. Through the discussion of college life, interpersonal intercourse, youth and love and career choice as well as the construction of socialist legal system and important section law, students become the socialist constructor and successor with ideal, moral, culture and discipline, and meet the modern requirements of governing the country by law, and by moral and law.

Students: Undergraduate excl. law majors

中国近现代史纲要（2学分）

课程编号：20A002001

课程性质：公共基础课

课程内容：《中国近现代史纲要》是一门由国家教育部新近规定和开设的高校思想政治理论课。本课程以马列主义、毛泽东思想、邓小平理论和“三个代表”重要思想作为指导，以鸦片战争以来，中国反封建反殖民主义革命和社会主义建设历史为主线，旨在使当代大学生了解、掌握中国近现代史的基本知识和基本理论，正确认识中国国情和社会发展的基本规律，深入领会中国是怎样选择了马克思主义，选择了中国共产党和社会主义，选择了改革开放、建设具有中国特色的社会主义的理论，从而能够继承和发扬中华民族的优秀传统，增强改革开放、振兴中华的使命感，坚定走具有中国特色社会主义道路的信念，提高自觉运用马克思主义立场、观点和方法认识、分析和解决实际问题的能力。

An Outline of Modern and Contemporary History of China （2 Credits）

Code: 20A002001

Category: General Studies

Contents: An Outline of Modern and Contemporary History of China is an ideological and political theoretical course prescribed and designed by National Ministry of Education for college students. Guided by Marxism, Maoism, Deng Xiaoping Theory and Three Represents Theory and focused on Chinese anti-feudal and anti-colonial revolution, and socialist construction since the Opium War, this course aims to make college students gain the knowledge and theory of modern

and contemporary history of China, understand the situation of China and the principle of social development, how China chooses Marxism, Chinese Communist Party, socialism, reform and opening to the outside world, and socialism with Chinese characteristics so as to inherit and develop the excellent tradition of Chinese nation, strengthen the sense of the responsibility for reform and opening to the outside world, and booming China, and the belief in socialism with Chinese characteristics, and improve the ability to apply the position, viewpoint and means of Marxism to analyzing and solving practical problems.

大学生职业生涯规划（2学分）

课程编号：23H000007

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，能够帮助大学生循序渐进地客观评价自己，确立自己的职业规划，建立正确的择业理念，制定相应的自我培养计划，从而激发他们的学习动力并提高其寻求职业的独立性和有效性。

课程内容：主要从管理的角度，着重介绍个人管理、目标管理、职业管理的理论，介绍有关职业性向与职业锚等研究成果，帮助学生了解影响择业倾向的各种因素，指导学生建立人生目标、自我培养规划和学习计划的有效方法和途径；通过专题讲座、课堂讨论和角色扮演等方式培养学生的择业、寻求就业机会、面试的能力。

Professional Career Planning for College Students （2 Credits）

Code: 23H000007

Objectives: Through the study of the course, students make a step-by-step and objective self-assessment, and based on a correct idea of job selection, work out plans for their profession and self-improvement, thus stimulating their learning motivation and making them more independent and efficient for job hunting.

Contents: The course mainly introduces, from the viewpoint of administration, the theory of individual management, objective management and vocational management as well as the findings of the research on vocational Career Orientation and Career Anchor informing students of various factors affecting their job selection and guiding them on how to set a goal in life and draw up plans for self-improvement and studies. By means of special lectures, seminars and role plays, the course will develop students' capability of job selection, hunting and interview.

花卉艺术鉴赏（2学分）

课程编号：23B000008

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解基本的花卉知识与花卉鉴赏知识，了解花卉在人们日常生活中的作用和意义，了解世界主要花卉产地以及与花卉相关的文化艺术活动，培养学生对花卉艺术的鉴赏能力，进而增进对生活 and 大自然的热爱之情，使学生在心理和生活情趣方面得到陶冶，提高学生的身心素养。

课程内容：本课程讲授花卉的基本知识，常见花卉的品种与特点，世界著名花卉与花卉

文化艺术活动,生活中花卉的艺术化和花卉的鉴赏知识,以及历史上著名的花卉趣谈等内容,以丰富的图片、影视与图标形式,使学生对花卉和花卉的鉴赏知识形成基本的认识,扩大学生的知识面,通过学习使学生了解基本的花卉鉴赏知识,并在学习过程中培养起热爱生活,热爱大自然的热情,提高身心素养。

Flower Art Appreciation (2 Credits)

Code: 23B000008

Objectives: Through the study of the course, students get a basic knowledge of flowers and flower appreciation, learn about the role and significance of flowers in everyday life, the main places of flower production in the world as well as flower-related cultural activities, which cultivates students' appreciation of flower art, thus deepening their love for life and nature, improving their qualities physically and psychologically.

Contents: The course deals with the basic knowledge of flowers, varieties and features of common flowers, world-famous flowers and flower-related cultural activities, the art of flowers applied to daily life and knowledge of flower appreciation as well as well-known interesting stories of flowers in history. Helped by numerous pictures, films and chart signs, students will gain a basic knowledge of flowers and flower appreciation, expand their aspects of knowledge and cultivate a love for life and nature and improve personal quality in mind and body.

证券市场 (2学分)

课程编号: 23G000013

课程目标: 使学习者在了解整个证券市场概貌的基础上, 提高对经济现象进行分析和判断的能力。

课程内容: 本课程将以国际证券市场的时事热点为主线, 对国内外证券市场的经典案例、市场焦点进行较为深入的分析, 主要包括债券市场、股票市场、基金以及上市公司治理等方面的内容。

Stock Market (2 Credits)

Code: 23G000013

Objectives: Equip learners with certain ability to analyze and judge economic phenomena based on an understanding of a general picture of the entire stock market

Contents: Centered on the hotspots in the international stock market, this course makes a thorough analysis of the classical cases and market focuses in stock markets at home and abroad, including mainly the bond market, the stock market, the fund as well as the government of listed companies.

公关谈判艺术 (2学分)

课程编号: 23F000008

课程目标: 通过本课程教学, 力图提高大学生情商, 提高人际交往、为人处事、待人接

物的能力，使之能更好地适应社会环境。

课程内容：公关谈判艺术是以公共关系学、心理学、人际关系学为理论基础，探讨个人、组织与人、公众交往的技能与艺术，是一门应用性课程。

The Art of Public Relations and Negotiation (2 Credits)

Code: 23F000008

Objectives: This course aims to improve students' EQ, socializing and working ability adapt them to the social environment.

Contents: The prerequisite courses are public relations, psychology, and interpersonal relations. The art of public relations and negotiation is a practical course, which explores the ability and art of a person and organization in connection with others and the public.

人际交往心理学(2学分)

课程编号: 23H000001

课程目标：通过教学使学生掌握人际交往心理学的基本概念、基本原理。结合参与式、体验式学习的方式，让学生在活动中掌握人际交往的一般原则，以期增进学生人际交往的技能。

课程内容：人际交往心理学是运用现代心理学的研究方法和知识探讨人际关系心理方面客观规律的心理学分支学科。从课程性质上，人际交往心理学是一门正在形成的社会心理学分支或应用心理学分支学科。课程的主要内容包括人际关系发生、发展的一般规律和机制，分析人际交往的理论基础，个人与个人、个人与群体的交互作用的方式，探讨人际态度、社会知觉、自我知觉、人际影响、人际吸引、人际冲突、身体语言等对人际交往的影响。

授课对象：各专业本科生

教学方式：讲授、小组互动、角色扮演、心理剧等

Interpersonal Intercourse Psychology (2 Credits)

Code: 23H000001

Objectives: Through the study, students grasp the basic concept and principle of interpersonal intercourse psychology, and in particular, the principle of interpersonal intercourse by participation and experience, and enhance the skills of interpersonal intercourse.

Contents: Interpersonal intercourse psychology is one of the subjects of psychology, which apply the research method and knowledge of modern psychology to the principle of interpersonal intercourse psychology. Then interpersonal intercourse psychology is a branch of social psychology or practical psychology under category. This course includes the principle and system of the origin and development of interpersonal intercourse, theories of interpersonal intercourse, intercourse mode of interpersonal and person-group, and impact of interpersonal attitude, social consciousness, self-consciousness, interpersonal influence, interpersonal allure, interpersonal conflict and body language on interpersonal intercourse.

Teaching Mode: Lecture, group interaction, role play & psychodrama

大学生的自我认知与发展（2学分）

课程编号：23H000004

课程目标：通过教学使学生掌握自我认知的基本理论；了解大学生的自我认知与评价的方法与途径。在教学中注重理论联系实际，通过成功与失败的案例分析，培养学生科学地分析和解决问题的能力，为大学生将来的职业生涯规划提供世界观与方法论指导，激励大学生把“寻找盲点，寻找潜能，寻找机遇，寻找支点”作为永恒的主题。

课程内容：本课程讲授自我和自我认知基本理论，使学生了解自我和自我认知的形成与发展；通过对大学生在自我的成长与发展中问题的分析，大学生能够正确处理和解决在成长过程中的困惑与问题（如生存与安全；学业与就业；亲情、爱情与友情；爱与性；成长与尊重；自我与社会的协调发展；职业人与智慧人、优秀人；人际交往与成长；自我认知与情绪健康；挫折与应对）。

先修课程：社会学、心理学、哲学等

Self-realization and Development of College Students （2 Credits）

Code: 23H000004

Objectives: Through the study, the students learn the theories of self-realization and master the method of and approach to self-realization and evaluation. Applying theory to practice and illustrating with success and failure cases, this course trains the students to analyze and solve problems, guide them with world outlook and methodology for future career, and inspire them to hunt blind spot, potential, opportunity and pivot as their life-long pursuit, and cherish themselves, their emotions and their life for a better future.

Contents: Through the study of theories of self and self-realization, students learn the formation and development of self and self-realization, and cope with the puzzlement and problems （such as survival and safety, study and career, passion, love and friendship, love and sex, growth and respect, harmonizing development between self and society, employer, wisdom and the excellence, interpersonal intercourse and growth, self-realization and emotion health, and frustration and reply） by analyzing the problems during their self- growing and development.

Required Course: Sociology, psychology & philosophy

上海城市发展（2学分）

课程编号：23H000013

课程目标：使学生了解一百多年来上海的发展历程，上海在政治、经济、文化、社会生活方面取得的巨大成就，了解上海独特魅力和精神气质。

课程内容：主要以专题的形式讲述上海的政治、经济、文化，上海开埠以来从一个渔村演变成为大型国际都会的历程，揭示在这种变化过程中，哪些元素发挥了重大作用。

先修课程：中国近现代史

授课对象：各专业本科生

Urban Development of Shanghai (2 Credits)

Code: 23H000013

Objectives: Through the study, students learn about one-hundred-year evolvement, the achievement in politics, economy, culture and social life, and special enchantment and spirit temperament of Shanghai.

Contents: This course is presented mainly in the form of lectures on the evolvement of politics, economy and culture of Shanghai from a fishing village to a huge international metropolis, and the important factors during the evolvement.

Required Course: Modern and contemporary history of China

Students: All undergraduates

中国古典小说鉴赏 (2学分)

课程编号: 23F000025

课程内容: 中国古典小说是中国传统文化的重要组成部分, 蕴含着丰富而深刻的、挖掘不尽的艺术魅力, 本课以古典小说为研究对象, 不仅详细介绍《水浒传》、《三国演义》、《西游记》、《金瓶梅》、《红楼梦》、《聊斋志异》等古典小说的成书背景、创作状况及文化内涵, 而且以现代人的眼光深度解读经典、解密经典中许多未解之谜。

Appreciation of Chinese Classical Fiction (2 Credits)

Code: 23F000025

Contents: Appreciation of Chinese classical fiction, which is full of profound meaning and infinite art enchantment, is an important component of Chinese traditional culture. Studying on classical fiction, this course introduces the background, writing situation and cultural connotation of Outlaws of the Marsh, Romance of the Three Kingdoms, A Journey to the West, amative story, Dream of the Red Chamber, The Golden Lotus and Spectral Story, and reveals many enigmas in classical fiction.

计算机优化配置和故障处理 (2学分)

课程编号: 23F000010

课程内容: 系统安装调试, 使用技巧, 优化配置, 故障处理, 病毒安全等方面。同时侧重实用性的常见故障解决, 例如: 用户的系统密码丢失后如何解决, 死机的各种原因及如何排除, 系统内存优化技巧, 系统启动速度的提高, 浏览器首页被不明网站强行设定的恢复, 封锁qq, 病毒的防范等等。

Optimized Disposition and Breakdown Fixing of Computers (2 Credits)

Code: 23F000010

Contents: The course is to acquaint students with the installation and debugging of the system, the use of skills, optimized disposition, breakdown fixing, anti-virus, etc., and at the same time, places stress on practical fixing of common breakdowns, for example, how to deal with the system

with its password lost, various causes for a failure to work and its removal, skills of optimizing system memory, quickening of system starting, restoration of the browser's first web forcefully set by an unidentified website, blockade of QQ, anti-virus, etc.

公安决策学（2学分）

课程编号：23F000006

课程目标：决策学是每一个管理者的必修课，学习和研究决策学，可以实现决策的民主化和科学化，有效贯彻党的路线方针和政策，开拓工作的新局面。通过学习这门课程，可以增强学生的现代化管理观念，掌握决策活动的一系列程序，技术和策略，提高参与社会工作的管理能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授决策学的基本概念，基本理论和研究方法，及其在管理活动中的作用。决策的体制，决策的程序，决策的实施，决策的类型，决策与信息，决策与预测的关系，决策的战略战术，决策者的素质修养与决策的关系。

Policy Decision of Public Security （2 Credits）

Code: 23F000006

Objectives: Policy Decision is one of a manager's required courses. The learning and study of the course can democratize and scientize policy decision, effectively implement the Party's line and general and specific policies, and open up our work's new prospect. The study of the course enables students to strengthen their concept of modern management, master a series of procedures, technologies and strategies of policy decision activities, and improve their ability to participate in the management of social work.

Contents: The course instructs students in Policy Decision's basic concept, basic theory and researching methods, roles in management activities, system, procedure, implementation, type, relations with information and forecasting, and strategies and tactics, as well as the relations between policy-makers' quality and policy decision.

外国大学教育与校园生活——英、德、美、澳、日、新六国简介（2学分）

课程编号：23H000002

课程简介：本课程重点介绍英、美、德国、法国、日本、新加坡六国的大学教育制度与大学校园生活。教育制度涉及大学入学考试与录取制度、学习费用与学籍管理、专业设置与课程安排、教学方法与教学手段、师生关系与学习风气就业指导与就业状况。学院生活涉及住宿管理与日常生活、社团组织与人际交往、学术活动与观念创新、网络学习与自我发展、社会实践与社会融入、国际学生与国际交流。本课程教学对象为1—4年级大学本科同学，属于系列讲座课程，教学方法为教师小队教学（由六位具有博士学位和海外学习经历的教授、副教授、讲师主讲）；教学手段为多媒体辅助教学。

An Introductory Course on Foreign University Education and Campus Life in UK, Germany, USA, France, Japan and Singapore （2 Credits）

Code: 23H000002

Description: This course focuses on the higher education system and campus life in UK, USA, France, Japan and Singapore. Their higher education system includes entrance exam and admission system, tuition and registration, programs and courses, methodology and teaching aids, teacher-student rapport and learning atmosphere, employment guidance and employment situations, dorm management and daily life, student union and interpersonal relationship, academic activities and idea creativity, internet learning and self-development, social practice and social adaptation, international students and international exchange. The course is offered to students of the first year to fourth year as a series of lectures. Students will be organized in group and multi-media aid will be used. Six lecturers are holders of doctorate degree, professors, associate professors, lecturers and some of them have oversea academic experiences.

战争与国际关系（2学分）

课程编号: 23I000001

课程简介: 本课程主要以近代以来重要的战争为切入口, 从事件分析切入深层国际关系发展变化的大背景, 围绕战争的发生发展及其对国际格局的深刻影响展开论述。其主要内容包括: 三十年战争与威斯特伐利亚体系、拿破仑战争的影响、第一次世界大战的重要战役及其影响、二战中的著名战役及其影响、中国军队在二战战场上的贡献、第一次海湾战争、科索沃的预言、伊拉克战争的深刻含义。最后将通过总结这些战争与国际政治格局的变化, 概括出战争与国际关系发展变化之间深刻的内在联系。

War and International Relationship （2 Credits）

Code: 23I000001

Description: This course will start with the important wars breaking out in contemporary times to analyze the in-depth background of international relationship by example and elaborate upon the origin and development of wars and their profound impact on the international patterns. Its main parts consists of 30-year war and Peace of Westphalia, impact of Napoleonic Wars, important campaigns of World War One and their Influence, known campaigns of World War Two and their Influence, Contributions by Chinese troops on World War two battlefields, the first gulf war, the prediction of Kosovo war and the implications of Iraqi war. In conclusion, the course points out the interrelationship between wars and international relations by summarizing the aforesaid wars and the changes of international political patterns.

商务礼仪（2学分）

课程编号: 23G000002

课程简介: 帮助学生加深理解现代商务礼仪文化、全面掌握商务交往中的基本礼仪、塑造良好的职业形象; 熟悉商务礼仪的知识及实务, 掌握运用商务礼仪开展多方交流与合作, 塑造良好的个人形象, 增强学生的就业竞争力;

Business Etiquette (2 Credits)

Code: 23G000002

Description: This course will help students understand the comity culture of modern business, have a complete command of the basic rules of etiquette, establish a good professional image, learn about the know-how and practical skills of business comity and know how to use business comity to engage in multilateral exchange and cooperation and increase students competitiveness in employment market.

国际礼仪 (2学分)

课程编号: 23E000001

课程简介: 礼仪是社会文明进步的重要标志之一, 它在协调人际关系、维护民族尊严、促进世界和平、推动社会进步等方面, 发挥了不可估量的积极作用。随着我国对外开放的不断扩大, 国际交往更加频繁, 掌握国际交往的礼仪已成为身处上海这个国际大都市大学生的当务之急。本课程的主要内容包括国际礼仪的基本法则, 涉外接待的常规礼仪, 国际访问的规范礼仪, 涉外人员的个人礼仪等。通过本课程的教学, 使学生掌握国际交往的常用礼仪知识, 学会运用掌握的礼仪知识规范自己在国际交往中的行为, 以提升自己的内在素质, 树立良好的自身形象, 维护国家主权与民族尊严。

Comity of Nations (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000001

Description: This course will explain the basic rules of comity of nations, commonly used etiquette in foreign affairs, overseas visits and individual etiquette. Students will be able have a command of commonly used comity in international exchange and regulate their own behavior so that they may show a good image and defend national sovereignty and dignity.

Windows系统使用及优化配置 (2学分)

课程编号: 23F000001

课程简介: 本课程内容包括系统安装调试, 使用技巧, 优化配置, 故障处理, 病毒安全等方面。侧重实用性, 涉及系统使用的点点滴滴, 细微而又庞杂。例如: 注册表功能调整, 如何提高系统启动速度, 用户的系统密码丢失后如何解决, 死机的各种原因及如何排除, 系统内存优化技巧, 系统运行速度的提高, 浏览器首页被不明网站强行设定的恢复, 病毒的防范等等。

Application of Windows System and Optimum Configuration (2 Credits)

Code: 23F000001

Description: This course will discuss the installation and commissioning of the windows system, its application skills, optimum configuration, breakdown maintenance and virus prevention safety. The course will focus on practicality and details of windows system such as readjustment of the functions of registration form, enhancement of system start speed, ways of

solving lost passwords of users, restoration of crashed systems, increasing computer running speed and retrieval of browser homepage system and virus prevention.

商品房交易操作实务（2学分）

课程编码：23C000010

课程目标：本课程是一门实务性很强的课程，对学生了解社会、学习知识、掌握技能、提高生存能力等方面都大有好处，同时也会为学生树立良好的务实作风有所帮助。同时，还可以提高学生对房地产市场的初步看法，以便为其今后的学习和工作打下基础。

课程内容：新建商品房买卖（认购/销售/预售/合同/广告等）、二手房（存量房）买卖（房地产中介服务和中介合同/调查与审核/二手房买卖合同/二手房买卖抵押贷款/买卖的监管/买卖转移（过户）登记）、商品房抵押（抵押的调查与审核/抵押合同/抵押登记/最高额抵押/抵押的效力/抵押权的实现等）、商品房租赁（租赁合同/租赁合同登记备案/商品房售后包租转租、房屋承租权转让或交换）等法律行为中的规定。

Practical Commercial House Trading （2 Credits）

Code: 23C000010

Objectives: This course is designed to help students widen their horizon, enrich their knowledge, and enable them to know better about the society they are to fit in. After the study of the course, students will come to shape their own idea about the house trading market, laying a solid foundation for their future study and job.

Contents: This course covers the laws or regulations governing trading of new commercial houses（subscription/sales/pre-sales/contract/advertisement）, trading of second-hand houses（agency and agent contract/investigation and auditing/second-hand house trading contract/second house trading mortgage/trading supervision/registration of ownership transfer）, mortgage（investigation and auditing/mortgage contract/the maximum mortgage/ legal effect of mortgage / realization of mortgage） and rental of commercial houses（rental contract/ filing of rental contract/ lease and sublease of sold houses/transfer or exchange of rental rights）.

中西法律文化比较（2学分）

课程编码：23B000016

课程目标：为了扩大学生的知识层面，提高学生观察与分析问题的能力

课程内容：该课程以中西方传统法律文化为比较对象，集中探讨中西方法律文化的差异，以及形成这些差异的成因与历史后果，从人的文化原理出发，通过比较透视中西法律文化交流的可行与难题及其克服。课程通过相关成果的继承批判与借鉴，系统地对中西方法律文化进行了比较研究。课程回顾了中西方法律文化的历史实践，分析了中国传统法律文化的构成与未来走向。

Comparative Study of Chinese and Western Law Cultures （2 Credits）

Code: 23B000016

Objectives: This course is designed to enrich students' knowledge and promote their ability to identify and analyze problems.

Contents: By the means of comparative study, this course probes into the differences between Chinese law culture and Western law culture, reasons for such differences and historical consequences of such differences. From the perspective of human culture, it attempts to discuss the possibility of the communication between Chinese and Western law cultures, the obstacles blocking such communication as well as the methods to remove such obstacles. Based on previous studies in the field, this course compares Chinese and Western law cultures, reviews the historical practice of Chinese and Western law cultures, and analyses the elements and trend of Chinese traditional law culture.

医疗法律与典型案例评析（2学分）

课程编号：23B000020

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，并结合典型医疗法律案例，使学生了解医疗法律与生命健康法律的前沿问题，深入理解生命法律基本原理，进而学会厘清其中的法律关系，培养分析、解决各种医疗法律问题的能力。

课程内容：在生命法律基本理论的指导下，先从总体上阐释医疗法律的概念、性质、功能、原则等基本原理，接着结合相关典型案例分别阐释安乐死、器官移植、人体试验、生殖技术、基因技术、变性手术、同性恋、艾滋病等主要法律问题，从而使学生全面掌握当代生命法学的总体框架。

Medical law and commentaries on and analyses of typical cases （2 Credits）

Code: 23B000020

Objectives: By combining typical cases of medical law, the study of the course enables students to get to know medical law and the frontier issues on life and health law, to deepen their understanding of the basic to principles of life law, and then to learn to straiten out its legal relationships, so as to foster their ability to analyze and solve various legal problems of medical law.

Contents: Under the guidance of life law' s basic theory, the course at first makes a general explanation for medial law' s such basic principles as concept, nature, function, etc., and then by combining relevant typical cases it makes respective annotations on such main legal issues as euthanasia, organ transplant, experiment on human body, reproductive technology, genetic technology, transsexual technology, homosexuality, aids, etc., so as to enable students to have a overall grasp of the total frame of the contemporary life law study.

知识产权案例评析（2学分）

课程编号：23B000018

课程目标：为了扩大学生的知识面，提高学生观察与分析问题的能力，拟开设这门课程。

课程内容：这门课程以知识产权法律和企业知识产权管理的基本知识为主要框架，根据国际市场竞争和我国加入WTO以后的现实情况，以实际案例为基本线索，重点讲述知识产权法律制度中的重点问题，并引导学生对具体问题展开思索和讨论，增强学生分析问题能力。

Commentaries on and analyses of typical cases of intellectual property rights (2 Credits)

Code: 23B000018

Objectives: The course is offered to widen students' ranges of knowledge, and improve their ability to observe and analyze problems.

Contents: Taking as its main frame the basic knowledge about intellectual property rights law and business management of intellectual property rights, and practical cases as its basic threads according to the competitions for international markets and the realities of our country after joining WTO, the course is to put stress on instructing students in the key issues in the legal system of intellectual property rights and to lead them to ponder and discuss some specific problems, so as to strengthen their ability to analyze problems.

唐诗选读（2学分）

课程编号：23F000042

课程目标：唐诗是中国诗歌的巅峰时期，也是中华优秀传统文化中最靓丽的风景线。开设本课程，是希望能与同学们一起在学习体验诗人情怀，感受唐诗之美，提高传统文化修养，进一步提升人文艺术素质。

课程内容：中国有悠久而灿烂的诗歌文明，唐诗是中国诗歌发展的巅峰时期，名家辈出，各领风骚。本课程主要通过对唐代不同时期、不同体裁、不同风格的名家名篇的介绍，引导同学们欣赏唐诗。本课程主要内容：唐诗概说；初唐诗歌；盛唐诗歌（上）；盛唐诗歌（下）；中唐诗歌；晚唐诗歌。

Selected readings in Poetry of the Tang Dynasty (2 Credits)

Code: 23F000042

Objectives: Poetry of the Tang Dynasty is in the top period of Chinese poetry, and also the most beautiful scenic line in China's traditional culture. The offer of the course is to study Poetry of the Tang Dynasty together with students in order to experience poets' feelings, enjoy the beauty of Poetry of the Tang Dynasty, and improve our accomplishment in traditional culture, so as to further our humane and artistic qualities.

Contents: China has an age-old and brilliant poetic civilization. Poetry of the Tang Dynasty is in the top period of Chinese poetry's development, when masters came forth in large numbers, each ruling his or her own domain. Through the introductions to masters and their master-pieces of different periods, different styles and different themes, the course is to leads students to appreciate Poetry of the Tang Dynasty. Its includes essentials of Poetry of the Tang Dynasty, poems of early Tang Dynasty, poems of peak Tang Dynasty (I) , poems of peak Tang Dynasty

(II) , poems of middle Tang Dynasty, poems of late Tang Dynasty.

营销心理学（2学分）

课程编码：23H000012

课程目标：开拓学生视野，帮助相关专业学生在深入研究市场现象时能够从心理学角度提供探索空间。

课程内容：营销心理学是一门心理学与市场营销学相互交叉的边缘学科。本课程着眼于我国新形势下的种种新需求，对整个营销过程中的所有参与者和要素的心理与行为产生、发展和变化的规律进行了全面、深入和细致的探讨和研究：研究市场营销的对象——消费者的个体心理活动和社会心理活动；研究市场营销的主体——营销群体的心理、营销人员的心理保健；研究市场营销客体的各个方面——商品广告心理、商品商标和包装以及价格心理、新产品设计与营销心理。

Psychology of marketing （2 Credits）

Code: 23H000012

Objectives: The course is to broaden students' vision, and help provide themselves with exploring room from the angle of psychology while going deep into researching market phenomena.

Contents: Psychology of marketing is a frontier overlapping discipline of psychology and marketing. Aimed at our country's kinds of new needs under the new situation, the course is to carry out the overall, deep and painstaking approach to and research on the laws of psychology and behavior's emergence, development and change which the participants in the entire process and other elements might have: researching marketing targets consumers' individual psychological activity and social psychological activity; researching marketing main body marketing groups' psychological health care and marketmen's psychological health care; researching all aspects of marketing objects psychology of commercial ad, psychology of trademark, package, and price, and psychology of new products' design and marketing.

心理访谈与健康成长（2学分）

课程编号：23H000016

课程简介：本课程以大学生必将面临的学习、生活、就业等人生重大课题为线索，以各阶段突出问题为导向，选择：告别依赖、认识自我、学业思考、人际互动、珍惜室友、直面嫉妒、初尝爱情、性恋困惑、压力化解、挫折应对、情绪管理、择业准备、探究生命、再视父母等话题，以基本原理简析、影视故事观摩、课堂讨论互动等教学方式，让学生能在直观、生动、贴切的情境中学习成长。

Psychological Interview and Healthy Growth （2 Credits）

Code: 23H000016

Brief Introduction: By taking as the clues such important subjects students will face sooner or

later as studies, life, employment, etc., and as the guidances protuberant problems encountered at all stages, the course chooses such topics as parting from dependence, self-consciousness, pondering over studies, interacting on each other, treasuring roommates, facing jealousy straight, first love, puzzling oneself about sexual love, dispelling pressure, handling setbacks, managing feelings, preparing oneself for job-selection, probing into life, re-regarding parents, etc.; and by making a brief analysis of a basic principle, discussing and emulating film and TV stories, interacting upon each other in class, etc., it makes students able to study and grow up in a visual, vivid and suitable situation.

性社会学（2学分）

课程编号：23H000014

课程简介：通过该课程的学习，使得学生在了解性社会学理论和方法的基础上，能够养成独立思维的习惯，运用理论分析当前性社会学领域的热点和前沿问题，熟悉性社会学的基本命题。使同学们掌握“性存在”与“社会性别”是相互建构的、互动的、不可割裂的，“性存在”是情境的、互动的与变化的；更是社会的、历史的与文化的等基本观点，掌握性革命的发生历程以及性观念的变迁轨迹等内容。重要的是，通过该课程的学习，使得学生在多元文化的背景下，认识到性取向的多元性，懂得尊重和接纳性少数群体的性选择。使得学生能够以分析的态度看待性和社会性别问题。培养学生们多元平等的思想意识以及自由主义精神。使得自由、平等、权利、自决、尊重等价值观念成为学生的自主意识。

Sexual Sociology (2 Credits)

Code: 23H000014

Brief Introduction: The study of the course enables students to pick up, on the base of understanding the theory and methods of sexual sociology, the habit of thinking independently, use the theory to analyze the topics of general interest and frontier problems in the current field of sexual sociology, and familiarize themselves with its basic proposition; it makes students understand the basic viewpoints: “sexual existence” and “social sexes” are interactive and inseparable; “sexual existence” is situational, interactive and changeable; and what is more, it is social, historical and cultural; ... and grasp the idea of how the sexual revolution took place and how the sexual concept has been changing; etc. More importantly, through the study of the course, students, in the background of pluralistic cultures, are able to realize the pluralistic nature of sexual orientation, and learn to respect and accept the sexual choice of a few sexual groups; and they are also able to show an analytic attitude toward sex and social sexes. The course is to develop students’ ideology of pluralistic equality and their spirit of liberalism so as to make the values in liberty, equality, right, self-determination, respect, ... become their autonomous consciousness.

欧盟联合防务与军事建设（2学分）

课程编号：23I000009

课程简介：本课程主要介绍欧盟进行联合防务的历程，以及军事建设的成就与缺点，在军事发展上与美国的差距。说明为什么欧盟要进行联合防务和军事建设，以及它对于欧盟与美国和北约的关系产生何种影响。

EU (European Union) 's United Defence and Military Construction (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000009

Brief Introduction: The course gives a brief introduction to the experience in EU's united defence, the achievements in its military construction, and the gap between EU and U.S.A in military development. The course tells us why EU wants to carry out the united defence and military construction, and what effects the united defence and military construction has produced on the relation between EU and U.S.A.

国际企业管理—理论精要和500强案例（2学分）

课程编号：23G000023

课程简介：理论精要部分：①简要介绍有关企业的四大基本理论问题、企业构成要素、企业存在的本质及六大基本关系范畴；②广义的企业经营环境；③产业链和产业集群；④产业结构和市场结构分析；⑤企业价值链分析和核心能力理论；⑥广义的产品和广义的消费成本。⑦企业战略规划和战略模型；⑧营销组合和4P4C理论；⑨人力资源管理的理论概要（HRM=par3模型）；⑩生产与运营管理的理论概要。

世界500强公司的案例：战略部分（耐克、达能、通用电气、摩托罗拉）；营销部分（戴尔、宝洁、可口可乐、肯德基）；人力资源管理部分（索尼、微软、IBM、Intel）；生产与运营部分（丰田、沃尔玛、通用电气、海尔）。

International Business Management – Theoretic Synopses and Cases about World Top 500 (2 Credits)

Code: 23G000023

Brief Introduction: Theoretic synopses: 1) brief introductions to four basic theoretic problems about business, key elements constituting a business, essence of business existence, and six basic relationships; 2) general business operation environments; 3) industrial chains and industrial colonies; 4) analyses of industrial structures and market structures; 5) analyses of business value chains, and theories of core capabilities; 6) general products, and general consumption costs; 7) business strategic plans and strategic models; 8) marketing combinations, and 4P4C theory; 9) theoretic essentials of human resources management (Model: HRM=par3); 10) theoretic essentials of productive and operative management.

Cases about World Top 500: strategy (NIKE, DANONE, GENERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, MOTOROLA); marketing (DELL, P&G, COCA-COLA, GFC); human resources management (SONY, MICROSOFT, IBM, INTEL); production and operation (TOYOTA, WMT, EG, HAIER).

犯罪心理影视评析（2学分）

课程编号：23H000015

课程简介：本课程选取国内有关犯罪心理学的影视片段，以其通过影视观摩及评述这种多媒体直观、形象、生动的教学方式，帮助学生了解犯罪心理的一般概念、犯罪心理成因、犯罪动机与犯罪行为、常见类型犯罪的心理分析、变态心理与犯罪行为、预审及测谎心理等心理学的相关知识；同时培养学生的专业兴趣，激发学生对专业的热爱。并通过互动教学方式，培养学生从现实生活着眼，思考有关犯罪心理学相关问题及洞察和理解社会问题的能力。

Film and TV Reviews and Analyses on Criminal Psychology (2 Credits)

Code: 23H000015

Brief Introduction: From domestic films and TV the course selects some extracts about criminal psychology, and through such multi-media as films and TV, the audio-visual and vivid teaching method, it helps students understand criminal psychology's concept and contributing factors, criminal motives and acts, psychological analysis of common types of crimes, abnormal psychology and its criminal acts, preliminary hearing and lie-detecting psychology, and some other knowledge about psychology. And at the same time, the course is to arouse students' interest in their major, and stir up their enthusiasm for their major. By the interactive teaching method, the course cultivates their ability to have their eyes on the realistic life, ponder over the problems related to criminal psychology, and clearly see and understand social issues.

英语科技文选导读（2学分）

课程编号：23B000021

课程简介：课程内容以当代的优秀研究论文（research paper）、综述评论（review）和科普（popular science）文章为主，所选材料新，覆盖面广，涉及包括基础学科到科技新领域的27个学科。每个学科为一个单元并会对专业术语、理解难点作出解释和点评，使学生在学英语的同时，能吸收文章中的新鲜知识。我们在这选择了自然科学、技术科学、生命科学和管理科学等不同学科的内容，不仅是为了适应知识产权法专业的未来需要，而且更重要的当代科技的新起点往往始于交叉科学；补充更多方面的知识，可以开阔视野、体会创新思维、反映时代特色。

Guidance to Selections in Scientific English (2 Credits)

Code: 23B000021

Brief Introduction: The course takes as its dominant part contemporary excellent research papers, summaries and reviews and writings on popular science. The latest materials it has selected have a wide coverage, involving 27 disciplines from basic disciplines to latest fields of science and technology. As a unit, each discipline makes some explanations for and comments on proper terms and difficulties in understanding, enabling students to absorb fresh knowledge from the articles they are reading. We have selected the writings on natural science, technological

science, life science, managing science, etc. to meet the future needs of the major in the law of intellectual property rights, and what is more important is that the new starting point for contemporary science and technology often lies in overlapping disciplines. Absorbing more many-sided knowledge enables students to widen their field of vision, learn to think creatively, and reflect the distinguishing features of the times.

中美国家安全法律制度概述（1学分）

课程编号：23A000017

课程简介：本课程首先对战后美国所颁布的四十多部国家安全法律进行梳理和介绍，找寻美国国家安全立法过程中如何处理特殊“立法矛盾”的价值取向和调和艺术。二是通过鸟瞰和透视美国现代国家安全情报体制和机构法定职能的发展及演变过程，对美国通过立法调整和规范国家安全机关活动的做法进行剖析。三是通过剖析美国国家安全法律监督制度的发展和完善过程，揭开美国总统、国会、法院对国家安全机关既依靠又制衡的斗争史，查找和分析美国三权分立平衡的宪法法律制度的利弊。四是讲授我国国家安全法律制度的基础上，总结新中国国家安全立法的不足和缺失，在借鉴美国国家安全法律制度的经验基础上，探讨完善我国国家安全法律制度的途径和方式。

Brief Introduction to China's Legal System of State Security and America's（1 Credit）

Code: 23A000017

Brief Introduction: Firstly the course reorganizes and introduces more than 40 state security laws America has laid down since the second world war, and tries to look for the value-orientation and compromising art in America's dealing with the special “legislative contradiction” in the course of laying down state security laws. Secondly, through a general survey and a perspective of the development and evolution of U.S. modern state security intelligence system and organization's legal function, the course makes an analysis of the way America adjusts and standardizes its state security organization's activities through legislation. Thirdly, by analyzing the development and perfection of the U.S. state security law supervising system, the course reveals the history of the fight going on while the U.S. President, Congress and the Court both rely on and restrict, and looks for and analyzes the advantages and disadvantages in the U.S. Constitution which allows three powers to be separated from each other and at the same time balanced against each other. Fourthly, on the basis of instructing our country's legal system of state security, the course summarize the weaknesses of new China's state security legislation, and on the basis of drawing on the experience of the U.S. state security legal system, it approaches how to perfect our country's state security legal system.

法律英语翻译（2学分）

课程编号：23J130002

课程简介：本课程介绍法律英语文本的类型特点研究对法律翻译的启示，法律英语翻译

实践常用的文本类型及其翻译例释。通过法律英语和普通英语比较，了解法律英语和普通英语的差别，并通过翻译初步掌握法律英语文本的基础翻译，从法律英语翻译教学和英汉对比等使用角度，比较和对比英汉法律语言在文本运用之间的相识性和差异性。

Translation of Legal English (2 Credits)

Code: 23J130002

Brief Introduction: The course introduces the inspiration of researching the typical features of legal English texts to the translation of law, and the text types and illustrations that are often used in the practical translation of legal English. Through the comparison between legal English and common English, the course enables students to grasp the idea of the difference between legal English and common English, and through the practice in the preliminary translation, it enables them to have a grasp of the basic translation of legal English texts. By teaching the translation of legal English and comparing English with Chinese, it contrasts the similarity and difference between the uses of legal English texts and legal Chinese texts.

二十世纪西方文艺批评理论 (2学分)

课程编号: 23J000007

课程简介: 本课程开设时间为一个学期，主要讲授俄罗斯形式批评，英美新批评，西方马克思主义批评，精神分析，神话原形批评，结构主义批评，读者反应批评，女性主义批评，新历史主义批评，后殖民批评，文化批评，性别批评，和生态文学批评等现当代西方文艺批评理论。对本科生来说，对上述理论有一个大概的理解和了解就可以。

20-Century West Art Criticism Theories (2 Credits)

Code: 23J000007

Brief Introduction: The course lasts for a semester, and instructs students in the contemporary West art criticism theories such as Russia's form criticism, Britain and America's new criticism, the West Marxist criticism, psychoanalysis, mythological model criticism, structuralist criticism, reader reaction criticism, feminist criticism, neohistoricist criticism, postcolonialist criticism, cultural criticism, sexual criticism, ecological literary criticism, etc. It is O.K. for an undergraduate to grasp a general idea of the theories above.

舞蹈 (2学分)

课程编号: 23A000020

课程简介: 舞蹈课分为两部分，第一部分为基本功训练为主，第二部分为成品舞蹈排练。基本功训练为芭蕾的形式进行，要求学生能够在气质及软开度上能够有所提高；成品舞蹈以JAZZ，HIP-HOP为主，希望学生能够在肢体协调以及舞蹈风格的把握上有较大提高。

Dancing (2 Credits)

Code: 23A000020

Brief Introduction: The course is divided into two parts. The first part stresses the training of

basic skills, and the second the rehearsal of the finished dance. The training of basic skills is carried on in the form of ballet, requesting students to be able to improve their qualities and soft aperture. The finished dance takes JAZZ and HIP-HOP as the dominant forms, hoping that students can make great improvements in harmonious limbs and dancing styles.

戏曲表演（2学分）

课程编号：23A000021

课程简介：本课通过表演练习和小品演出，达到开发学生想象力，增强学生表现能力，要求学生能积极参加练习与排练，自觉回课，在老师的有较启发下，达到舞台演出的效果。

Drama Performance （2 Credits）

Code: 23A000021

Brief Introduction: Through the acting practice and sketch performance, the course is to develop students' imagination, improve their performance ability, and request them to take an active part in the practice and the rehearsal and to come back to class frequently. Under the teacher's effective inspiration, the course enables students to show the good stage effects.

合唱与声乐（2学分）

课程编码：23A000016

课程简介：通过一系列的声乐训练与合唱训练，由浅入深，循序渐进地使选课学生对严肃音乐有一定的认识与理解。并在音乐素养方面有一定的提高。提高选课学生的综合素质与能力。

独唱以中国艺术歌与德、奥、俄，英文的艺术歌曲与歌剧咏叹调为主。从基本发声方法到音乐句法，写作手法，音乐感觉及语言在歌唱中的吐字与咬字方法的训练。循序渐进的对 学生进行传授。

从学生实际条件出发，考虑学生接受能力。从基础到深入的进行训练。以音准，基本发声方法，咬字等多方面为基础对选课学生进行训练。而后加入合唱与独唱曲目，从而加深学生对所掌握的基础知识的巩固。最后在排练中加强音乐感觉与音乐处理，真正做到让每位学生理解音乐作品，熟悉音乐作品中的每一个细节，最后达到排练与授课的目的。

Chorus and Vocals （2 Credits）

Course Code: 23A000016

Course description: This course will, through a series of vocal and chorus training, help students systematically learn about and understand the classic music so that they will improve in terms of quality in music and overall development. Vocal solo mainly takes the Chinese art songs, German art songs, Austrian art songs, Russian art songs and English art songs as well as song aria as its main part. Students will be trained in terms of basic vocalization, music pattern, writing methods, music feeling and words in singing and diction. The teaching methodology will take students into consideration from the basics to complex, i.e. from intonation, basic vocalization and

diction to chorus and vocal solo so that students will have a relatively good command of basic knowledge and techniques. In the end part, rehearsals will be added to strengthen the combination of music feeling and music treatment so that students will understand music pieces and know about every detail of music works.

戏剧表演（2学分）

课程编码：23A000021

课程简介：本课程以现实主义美学理想为目标，以现实主义创作方法为依据，力求达到真、善、美的完美结合，把创造富有时代精神的，具有丰富、生动、鲜明个性的艺术形象作为自己的美学追求。同时也要了解熟悉表演艺术其他流派的创作方法与原则，开阔艺术视野，为学生将来成为真正的表演艺术家打下坚实的基础。

本课程以斯坦尼斯拉夫斯基体系和其培养演员的原则作为教学理论的基本依据，同时参照当代活内外先进的表演理论、音乐剧表演理论和本院教师几十年来的实践经验及理论积累为指导，力求使本课程建立在坚实而科学的理论基础上。

Theatrical Performance （2 Credits）

Course Code: 23A000021

Course description: This course will take realistic aesthetic idealism as its goal and realistic creation method as its theory with the view of combining truth, good and beauty harmoniously. Its aesthetic pursuit is an artistic rich, vivid and unique image full of spirit of the time. At the same time, students will learn about the creation methods and rationale of different art schools. The course also uses Stanislavsky method and other actor training methods as its teaching theories and meanwhile refers to contemporary performance theories, musical drama performance theory and years of performance experience and theoretical accumulation as its guidance, and seeks to build the course on the solid and scientific theoretical foundation.

动画制作（2学分）

课程编码：23X000002

课程简介：本课程从实用角度出发，结合精彩案例，以循序渐进的方式，由浅入深地全面介绍Flash8的基本操作、常用工具、五种常用动画的制作方式，包括逐帧动画、形状补间动画、动作补间动画、遮罩动画、引导路径动画，元件和实例、声音和视频，以及如何用动作脚本制作交互动画、模板及动画的发布等内容。同时，每一部分都精心设计了相应的上机实践题，使学生能及时检验所学的知识，帮助学生进一步掌握和巩固基本知识，快速提高实践能力。

Animal Production （2 Credits）

Course Code: 23X000002

Course description: This course starts from the practical perspective and in combination of typical case studies and systematic approach to introduce the basic operations of Flash 8,

commonly used tools, five commonly used animation-making methods including frame-by-frame animation, shape tweening animation, motion tweening animation, mask animation, flash, components and examples, sound and videos, the methods of using action script to produce interactive animation, template and announcement of animation products. Every section of the course also considers offering practical assignments for hands-on experience so that students will test what they have learnt, consolidate the basic know-how and improve their practice skills.

环境与国际关系（2学分）

课程编码：23I000003

课程简介：本课程将考察当前全球环境状况，总结全球环境持续恶化的表现，从国际政治的角度对当前全球环境持续恶化的原因进行分析，从国家、政府间国际组织及国际非政府组织等国际关系的行为体，国际政治、安全以及国际贸易等国际关系的基本领域系统，分析为应对环境挑战国际关系所发生的变化，探讨全球合作应对环境问题的路径、机制和前景。

Environment and International Relations （2 Credits）

Course Code: 23I000003

Course description: This course will investigate into the current situations of global environment and summarize the exhibitions of the environmental deterioration across the world. It will analyze the cause of constant global environment deteriorations from the standing point of international politics and in consideration of the relationship between countries, governments, international organizations and international non-government organizations as action bodies and the basic systems regarding international politics, safety and international trade, discuss the ways of coping with the challenges occurred by the environment against international relations and the routes, mechanism and future perspective to deal with environmental issues.

职场形象塑造与沟通魅力（2学分）

课程编码：23G000005

课程简介：《职场形象塑造与沟通魅力》在我国现阶段尚属于一个新的学科领域，虽然还为建立起完整的职场形象塑造与沟通魅力培训方面的专业教育体系，但是由于社会的快速发展而催生的在这方面的需求确实是巨大的。为使学生能够利用在校学习的机会，接受职场形象塑造与沟通方面技巧的训练，掌握这方面的基本知识，以满足未来职场对其的要求，特此申请设置《职场形象塑造与沟通魅力》课程。本门课程的主要内容有：一、职场形象及其分类；二、塑造得体的职场形象；三、掌握色彩选择和搭配的艺术；四、借助于非语言符号凸显个性魅力；五、口才是一门语言的艺术；六、职场应聘中的口才艺术；七、职场中的口才艺术；八、社交中的口才艺术；九、谈判中的口才艺术。

Career Image Building and Communication Skills （2 Credits）

Course Code: 23G000005

Course description: This branch of study is a newly arising one in China although it is still in

a burgeoning period of establishing itself into a professional education system. Due to the fast development of society and the great demand in this area, it is necessary to provide such training to students at college so that students can master the basic knowledge of this branch to meet the demand of the future markets. The course mainly consists of the following parts: career image building and its classification, building decent career image, learning about the color choice and arrangements, using body language to show personal charms, oral communication as a language art, oral communication in career interviews, oral communication in offices, oral communication in social interaction, oral communication in negotiations.

社会语言学（2学分）

课程编码：23K000001

课程简介：一、社会语言学研究对象及范围；二、社会语言学研究方法；三、社会语言学发展概况；四、语言变异与语言变体；五、双重语言和语言忠诚；六、语料库与媒体语言；七、法律语言；八、语言与文化；九、语言立法与规范化

Sociolinguistics (2 Credits)

Course Code: 23K000001

Course description: This course consists of the following parts: research subjects and research areas of sociolinguistics, research methodology of sociolinguistics, introduction to the development of sociolinguistics, language variation and language variety, bilingualism and language loyalty, corpus and media language, legal language, language and culture, language legislation and standardization.

中外音乐比较（2学分）

课程编码：23K000002

课程简介：本课程以音乐题材为线索，分声乐作品、器乐作品、戏剧音乐三大类向学生介绍中外经典音乐的体裁、形式以及名家名作，在欣赏和理解中外音乐文化的审美特征基础上，比较不同文化背景下不同音乐形式的特点和审美趣味，感受多元文化下精彩纷呈的音乐美。

Comparison Between Chinese and Foreign Music (2 Credits)

Course Code: 23K000002

Course description: This course uses music themes as clue to classify music into three categories, i.e. vocal music, instrumental music and dramatic music and introduces to students the style, form and classic masterpieces of Chinese and foreign music and based on the appreciation and understanding of the beauties of Chinese and foreign music and comparison of the features and aesthetic taste of different styles of music against different cultural backgrounds helps students feel the music beauties of diversified music.

沙盘游戏与心灵的对话（2学分）

课程编码：23H000017

课程简介：本课程从沙盘制作分析入手，介绍沙盘游戏把无形的心里内容以某种适当的象征性的方式呈现出来，从而获得治疗和治愈，创造与发展的基本原理及操作方法。展现沙盘游戏的撼人力量与生动意境。课程采用基本原理简析、沙盘作品制作分析、课堂讨论互动等教学方式，让学生能在直观、生动、贴切的情境中学习领会沙盘技术原理以及应用。

Sandplay and Mind Dialogue （2 Credits）

Course Code: 23H000017

Course description: This course starts from the sandplay making and analysis to introduce to students sandplay which displays something invisible from the mind in a certain appropriate representative way so as to obtain the basic principles and operation methods of treatment, healing, creation and development and exhibit the overwhelming power and vivid context of sandplay. The course will use a brief analysis of sandplay rationale; sandplay product-making and classroom interaction methodology to enable students learn about and apply sandplay technical rationale within a direct, vivid and close situation.

议事规则（2学分）

课程编码：23I000005

课程简介：本课程的主要内容：教授组织原理、教授议事规范——如何主持一项会议、如何提出议事项、如何听取和发表意见、如何提出动议和如何表决等，以及如何将此议事规范运用于不同的场合，通过情景模拟训练学生了解并运用各种议事规则。

Rules of Procedure （2 Credits）

Course Code: 23I000005

Course description: This course will mainly discuss the organizing principles and rules of procedure, i.e. how to preside a meeting, bring about a proceeding, hear and air one's opinions, advance motion and vote as well as apply rules of procedure into different occasions. It will also train students by simulated situations and let them learn about and use various rules of procedures.

欧美危机警务谈判（2学分）

课程编码：23H000018

课程简介：在欧美国家广为应用的“危机警务谈判技术”在我国刚刚进入研究和应用的起步阶段。《危机警务谈判评析》课程，旨在通过讲授基本知识和技能的同时，结合影视观摩的方式，使学生了解危机警务谈判技术的基本概念、适用范围、主要技能及分类应用策略等。

Negotiation System of Policing Crisis in America and Europe （2 Credits）

Course Code: 23H000018

Course description: The negotiation system of policing crisis currently available in America

and Europe is now in its early stage of development in China. This course will introduce the basic know-how and techniques to students by means of video demonstration and help them learn about the basic concepts, range of use, main techniques and classified practice strategies.

古诗赏析（2学分）

课程编码：23D000023

课程简介：上古民歌（《弹歌》、《伊耆氏蜡辞》、《爻辞四首》等）；西周-春秋（《诗经》（风、雅、颂）等）；战国（屈原楚辞《离骚》《九歌》《九章》《天问》等）；汉代（两汉乐府诗《陌上桑》、“建安七子”选诗、东汉末期《古诗十九首》等）；三国时期（曹操、曹植、曹丕、“竹林七贤”等）；唐（初唐、盛唐、晚唐）朝诗选（王维、王昌龄、李白、杜甫、杜牧、李商隐）；宋（北宋、南宋）（辛弃疾、苏轼、王安石、陆游、杨万里、赵师秀、范成大）；金、元（元好问、方回、黄庚、耶律楚材、张养浩、王冕、吕思诚等）；明朝（刘基、高启、杨慎、林弼、李梦阳、袁宏道、唐顺之、陈子龙）；清朝（钱谦益、吴伟业、查慎行、纳兰性德、郑燮、赵翼、龚自珍等）

Ancient Poetry Appreciation （2 Credits）

Course Code: 23D000023

Course description: This course will help students appreciate the ancient poetry selected from ballads in ancient times to poems in Qing dynasty. Many famous poems and poets at the different period of time in the history of China will be introduced, such as Bamboo Bow Ode, The Book of Songs in west Zhou dynasty and Spring-autumn period, the Lament, Nine Songs, Nine Elegies, Asking Heaven in the period of Warring Kingdoms, Mulberry Tree of the Path, Seven Talented Writers of the Jian'an Period in Han Dynasty, Nineteen Old Poems in the late period of East Han Dynasty, Seven Sages of the Bamboo Grove（Cao Cao, Cao Zhi and Cao Pi）in the period of Three Kingdoms, Selected Poems of Tang Dynasty（Wang Wei, Wang Changling, Li Bai, Du Fu, Du Mu, Li Shangyin）, Xing Qiji, Su Shi, Wang Anshi, Lu You, Yang Wanli, Zhao Shixiu in North and South Song Dynasties, Yuan Haowen, Fang Hui, Huang Geng, Ye Lu Chu Cai, Zhang Yanghao, Wang Mian, Lu Sichang in Jin and Yuan Dynasties, Liu Ji, Gao Qi, Yang Shen, Li Bi, Li Mengyang, Yuan Hongdao, Tang Shunzhi, Chen Zilong and others in Ming Dynasty, Qian Qianyi, Wu Weiye, Gong Zizhen and so on in Qing Dynasty.

气候变化与全球治理（2学分）

课程编码：23I000011

课程简介：本课程从全球环境保护的制度化趋势入手，通过讲解全球环境治理的含义、全球气候变化问题的本质、国际气候治理的历程，以及气候谈判中的主要利益相关者的博弈，是学生对气候变化问题有科学、理性的认知，并对国际气候治理中我国的战略选择有清楚的认识和评价。

Climate Change and Global Governance （2 Credits）

Course Code: 23I000011

Course description: This course starts from the trend of global environment protection systemization to lecture on the implications of global environment management, the nature of global climate change problem, the history of global climate management and the game of main stakeholders in climate negotiations. The course will help students have a scientific and rational cognition and evaluation of climate change and the strategic choice by China in global climate management.

社会与政治运动（2学分）

课程编码: 23I000013

课程简介: 1. 社会运动与革命的界定以及研究方法; 2. 西方社会与革命理论发展; 3. 集体行为理论以及情感在社会运动中的作用; 4. 社会变迁与社会运动; 5. 社会结构与社会运动; 6. 国家与社会运动（上）; 7. 国家与社会运动（下）; 8. 搭便车理论; 9. 资源动员和政治过程理论的兴起; 10. 社会运动的话语和符号性行为方式; 11. 社会运动的动员结构; 12. 新闻、大众舆论和社会运动; 13. 中国的社会与政治运动（上）; 14. 中国的社会与政治运动（下）; 15. 展望和总结。

Society and Political Campaign （2 Credits）

Course Code: 23I000013

Course description: This course will consist of the following parts: 1. the definitions of social activity and revolution and their research methodology; 2. western society and its revolutionary theories; 3. collective action theory and the function of emotional agitation in social activity; 4. social change and social activity; 5. social structure and social activity; 6. state and social activity （part I）; 7. state and social activity （part II）; 8. pick-up theory; 9. resource mobilization and rise of political process theory; 10. utterance and semiotic behavior of social activity; 11. mobilization structure of social activity; 12. news coverage, public opinion and social activity; 13. The Chinese society and political activity （part I）; 14. The Chinese society and political activity （part II）; 15. outlook and conclusion.

太空安全（2学分）

课程编码: 23I000014

课程简介: 本课程主要介绍人类走向太空, 并取得的伟大成就。但同时, 目前太空航天器进出、在轨运行着巨大的隐患; 轨道拥挤和频率耗尽; 太空碎片; 太空军事化和武器化; 这就是太空安全面临的主要三大问题。但是, 目前的国际机制和技术还无法消除这些问题。除了加强技术外, 国际要解决太空安全问题的机制迫在眉睫。思考我国怎样为太空安全做出我们应有的贡献, 即既要确保我国太空资产的安全, 同时要为人类航天事业做出我们应有的贡献促进人类可持续的利用太空, 造福人类。

Space Security （2 Credits）

Course Code: 23I000014

Course description: This course mainly introduces how human beings stepped into space and made great achievements. It also discusses the hidden troubles incurred by the entry and exit of space vehicles, i.e. orbit congestion and frequency exhaustion, space fragments, space militarization and weaponization, which are the three major challenges in space security. Currently, the international mechanism and technologies have no way to eliminate the problems. Apart from advancing technology, the international community is also confronted with establishing a mechanism to solve the space security. The course will furthermore help students think about what contributions China can make to space safety, i.e. ensure the safety of the Chinese property in space and make peaceful and sustainable use of space to do good for humankind.

美国贸易政治（2学分）

课程编码: 23I000015

课程简介: 本课程主要讲述二十世纪三十年代以来美国贸易政策演变的主要线索, 重点关注1933年世界经济会议、1934年《互惠贸易协定法》确定的“1934年体制”、1947年GATT谈判、1948年国际贸易组织宪章谈判以及美国国会未能批准国际贸易组织宪章的原因、1962年美国贸易扩大法、1974年美国贸易法和美国贸易代表办公室的设立。本课程将政治学、经济学与历史学相结合, 采用了政治过程的分析方法, 突出了美国贸易政策立法中的政治逻辑和经济逻辑。

American Commercial Politics (2 Credits)

Course Code: 23I000015

Course description: This course mainly introduces the historical development of American commercial policies since the thirties of the 20th century with an emphasis on 1933 world economy conference, 1934 mechanism established in accordance with the Reciprocal Trade Agreement Act, 1947 GATT negotiations, 1948 World Trade Organization Charter negotiations and the reason why the US congress refused to approve the World Trade Organization Charter, 1962 US trade expansion act, 1974 US commerce act and the establishment of US trade representative office. The course combines politics, economics and history by means of analysis approach to political process to disclose the political logic and economic logic of US trade legislation.

中外政府信息公开制度比较（2学分）

课程编码: 23C000013

课程简介: 中外政府信息公开制度比较这门课程在描述外国, 如美国、欧盟成员国、澳大利亚, 及中国政府信息公开法治现状的基础上, 突出讲述影响政府信息公开法制制定和实施的诸多因素, 如法律制度的缺陷、政府信息公开里外的适用、人员和机构的配备、收费机

制、公众认知和使用程度等方面问题。本课程突出比较欧盟、美国、澳大利亚和中国的做法，以便从中汲取国外的成功经验和最佳实践，为我国《政府信息公开条例》的顺利实施献计献策。

Comparison of Information Disclosure System between the Chinese Government and Foreign Governments (2 Credits)

Course Code: 23C000013

Course description: This course, based on introducing information disclosure systems of foreign governments such as US, EU members, Australia and the information disclosure system of the Chinese government, mainly presents different factors which affect the legislation of information disclosure system of governments and its enforcement, such as defect of legal system, internal and external adaptation of government information disclosure, personnel allocation and institution, charging mechanism, public recognition and degree of information application. The course focuses on the comparison of practice by EU members, America, Australia and China so that students will learn about the successful experience and practice and make contributions in the future to the country's Regulations Regarding Government Information Disclosure.

世界民族音乐鉴赏 (2学分)

课程编码: 23F000027

课程简介: 本课程分15次课分别向学生介绍中国少数民族、欧洲、亚洲、拉丁美洲和非洲各民族经典音乐形式与作品,欣赏和理解不同民族音乐文化的审美特征,在增长音乐知识、提高艺术修养的同时,开阔文化视野,感受多元文化下精彩纷呈的音乐美。

Appreciation of World Folk Music (2 Credits)

Course Code: 23F000027

Course description: This course will take 15 periods to introduce to students traditional music style and works of the Chinese minorities, European nationalities, Asian nationalities, Latin American nationalities and African nationalities, help students appreciate and understand the aesthetic features of music cultures of different nationalities, expand the cultural vision of students and feel the beauty of music composition on the basis of increasing musical know-how and increasing art culture.

歌词文学 (2学分)

课程编码: 23K000008

课程简介: 本课程以“歌词文学理论”建构为基础,以为当代流行歌词为研究对象,分别从诗歌文学理论、中国流行歌曲歌词发展史、中国流行歌曲歌词主题(爱情歌词、校园民谣、底层叙述、地狱歌词、励志歌词等)影视剧歌词、著名词人以及歌词美学等几个方面讲述。这类型课程的开设在国内高校尚属首次。

Lyric Literature (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000008

Course Description: The course takes “Literary Theory of Lyrics” as its theoretic basis and modern pop song texts as its study target to illustrate the literary theory, the history of Chinese pop songs and texts and motif of Chinese pop songs and texts (including love song text, campus folklore songs, social dreg narratives, jail song text, inspiration song text, etc), movie and TV play series song texts, professional celebrities and lyric aesthetics. The course is the first one offered in China’s higher institutions.

当代中国婚姻家庭问题（2学分）

课程编码: 23H000019

课程简介: 当前婚姻家庭问题热点、问题繁多,给人们带来巨大影响和导引,特别是对大学生的影响极大。本课程从婚姻家庭的主要方面的问题切入,主要通过对婚姻家庭领域热点、焦点问题的描述、点评、并通过案例分析、讨论的方式,引发学生对婚姻家庭问题的认识与思考,确立积极,健康的婚姻家庭理论与价值观。

Issues on Marriage and Family in Modern China (2 Credits)

Code: 23H000019

Course Description: Issues concerning marriage and family currently have become hot topics and drawn much attention. University students also show a lot concern over them. The course takes marriage and family as the key perspective to describe, comment and discuss the heated issues and problems concerned. The case study is also used to analyze the active and healthy marriage and family theory and values.

美学基本知识（2学分）

课程编码: 23K000007

课程简介: 本课程从古今中外关于“美”本质和“美学”学科的主要观点谈起,对曾经流行的美学定义和当下流行的非本质主义美学观的不足给予商榷,提出“美是普遍快感的对象”,着力分析“美的形态”、“美的范畴”和艺术的审美特征。在此基础上,阐述中国古代美学精神及其历史演变,讲解儒家美学、道家美学、佛教美学的基本内涵及其现代启示,并通过问题讨论,试图使学生具备美学的基本知识,培养健康的审美情趣,更好地欣赏和领会自然美与艺术美,美化自己的人格与生活。

Introduction to Aesthetics (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000007

Course Description: The course will start with discussing the major views on the nature of ‘Beauty’ and the discipline of ‘Aesthetics’ at home and abroad and making relevant comments on the defects of widely accepted aesthetic definition and non-materialistic aesthetic outlook, bring about the idea that ‘beauty is the target of common pleasure’, mainly analyze the ‘beauty form’, ‘beauty category’ and artistic aesthetic characteristics. Based on these, the

course will continue elaborate on the ancient Chinese aesthetic spirit and its historical change, the basic implications of Confucius aesthetics, taoism aesthetics and Buddhist aesthetics and their enlightenments in modern times and through relevant discussion help students learn about the ABC of aesthetics and develop their aesthetic interest in better appreciating and understanding natural beauty, artistic beauty and enrich their nice personality and life.

媒介素养导论（2学分）

课程编码：23K000009

课程简介：当今社会，人类生活在极其复杂的信息环境中，以大众传播为主要核心的信息交流活动，无时无刻不在影响人类生活的所有方面。媒介素养不仅是 资质，而且是方法和技能，它决定了现代人最基本和最核心的媒介生存能力。

媒介素养（media literacy）是指公众接触、解读、使用媒介的素质和修养。它主要包括了三个内容：接触媒介、获取信息；解读媒介、批判地接受媒介信息；利用媒介工作和生活，通过媒介发出声音并维护自己的利益。

该课程对提高学生如何正确地认识和使用媒介及处理媒介信息，具有重要的作用。

Introduction to Media literacy（2 Credits）

Code: 23K000009

Course Description: In modern society, human beings live in a complicated information environment and public media as a major information interaction constantly affect every aspect of human life. Media qualifications are not only qualifications, but also methods and techniques. All of these will decide the media survival as the basic and core ability of modern people.

Media literacy refers to the quality and tutelage of public engagement, interpretation and media use. It consists of engaging media, attaining information, interpreting and criticizing media information.; using media for work and life and voicing one's opinion through media to protect one's own interest.

The course will play an important part in enhancing correct recognition and use of media and handling of information.

中国近现代社会思潮（2学分）

课程编码：23F000048

课程简介：《中国近现代社会思潮研究》以国家与社会转型为切入点考察中国近现代社会思潮，从思想变迁的角度深化学生对中国近现代社会转型方向及其深层次因素的认识，引导学生树立正确的社会历史观。本课程主要讲授以下几个方面的内容：中国近现代史上出现的主要社会思潮、各种社会思潮兴起的背景根源及其相互之间的交锋论战、社会思潮在中国社会转型中的理论导向和观念塑造作用、评价主要社会思潮对中国社会发展演变的历史影响。

Social Thoughts and Trends in Contemporary and Modern China（2 Credits）

Code: 23F000048

Course Description: The course will investigate the social thoughts and trends of modern China from the perspective of the country and society transformation and deepen students' understanding of the social transformation orientation in modern China and its deep causes, thus constituting the social historical outlook of students. It will introduce the following aspects: the major social thought trends in the history of modern China, their background and the conflicts between different schools of thoughts, the role of social trendy thoughts in leading direction and view shaping during the social transformation in China and evaluation of the historical influence of social trendy thoughts upon the social development and change in China's society.

中外经典声乐作品鉴赏（2学分）

课程编码: 23F000049

课程简介: 本课程是为我国高等教育课程体系的重要组成部分,是高等学校实施美育教育的主要途径。中外经典声乐作品鉴赏课程教学是高等学校艺术教育工作中不可或缺的一部分。在音乐鉴赏课程的学习实践中,通过对中西方各历史时期、各种类型声乐艺术臻品的了解、对比、分析,初步掌握音乐鉴赏的方法,树立正确的审美观念,培养高雅的审美品味,提高人文素养;了解、吸纳中、西方优秀音乐艺术成果,理解并尊重多元文化;发展形象思维,培养创新精神和实践能力,提高感受美、表现美、鉴赏美、创造美的能力,以美启真,以美怡情,促进大学生全面和谐发展。

Appreciation of Chinese and Foreign Classic Vocal Pieces (2 Credits)

Code: 23F000049

Course Description: The course will help students understand, compare and analyze different types of vocal music masterpieces in different periods of time at home and abroad with a view of acquiring preliminary methods of appreciating such music, shaping correct aesthetic belief, cultivating graceful aesthetic taste and enhancing humane quality. It also helps students absorb classic music masterpieces in China and west, understand and respect diversified cultures, develop image thinking, train innovative spirit and practical ability and enhance their awareness of, expression of, appreciation of and innovation of beauty.

大国的兴衰（2学分）

课程编码: 23I000018

课程简介: 探求并解释自西欧民族国家形成和跨洋的全球体系开始后500年来各大国之间相对的兴衰。内容大量涉及战争,特别是各大国联合进行的、对国际秩序具有很大影响的大规模持久战。但军事不是大国兴衰的全部,本课程也探讨1500年以来全球经济力量对比的变化。国际体系中的各领先国家都力图增进其财富和实力以达到(或保持)富强的地位。我们关注的是在此过程中经济和战略之间的相互作用。

The Rise and Fall of Big Powers (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000018

Course Description: The course will explore and explain the rise and fall of big powers 500 years after the establishment of countries in west Europe and the Global system. It touches upon many wars, esp. the massive and prolonged battles of great influence upon world order between big powers. The course will also discuss the change in economic strength in the world since 1500 years ago as the military conflicts are not only the whole of the rise and fall of big powers. In such a global system, almost every leading countries strive to increase their wealth and power to reach or retain their wealthy and strong positions. A lot of attention is paid to the interaction of big powers in the areas of economy and strategy.

中国中产阶级研究（2学分）

课程编码: 23I000019

课程简介: 本课程围绕者“中国中产阶级的兴起”这一中心议题而展开。试图讨论以下问题: 中国中产阶级的历史与现状、中产阶级的认同及其建构、中产阶级的消费及其社会逻辑、地位标签于闲暇生活、社会交往: 边界与区隔、教育和文化资本的获得与传承、品味、中产的符号生活、中产阶级的政治参与: 萌动与疏离。进而帮助学生理解“中产社会的到来以及影响”以及人们所关心的问题“你中产了吗?”

Studies on China's Middle Class (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000019

Course Description: The course will center around the ‘rise of China’ s middle class to discuss the following issues: the history and current situations of China’ s middle class, the recognition of middle class and their structure, the consumption of middle class and their social logics, position label in their leisure life and social interaction, demarcation and partition, attainment and inheritance of educational and cultural capital, taste, symbol of middle class, political participation; budding and alienation. It will help students understand the upcoming and the influence of middle class and the common concern of whether ‘you are a middle class member.

动态网页设计（2学分）

课程编码: 23X000012

课程简介: 主要讲述动态数据库网页的制作技巧与过程, 内容包含网站前台静态页面的设计、网站数据库的设计, 网站数据库的链接, 网站后台数据库在动态网页中的应用, 网上空间及域名的申请, 网站发布、宣传及网站安全。

采用项目和案例相结合的方式来编写, 案例中涉及静态、动态网站的大部分知识, 可操作性极强。

Dynamic Web Design (2 Credits)

Code: 23X000012

Course Description: The course will mainly discuss the design skills and process of dynamic database web, including website front page static we, website database, website database link, website back database in dynamic web, network space and domain name, website press release and safety.

Visual basic 程序设计（2学分）

课程编码：23X000007

课程简介：Visual Basic是当前流行的，简单易学、功能强大的程序设计语言，特别适合非计算机专业学生学习和应用。学生通过该课程的学习，应能了解程序设计语言的基本知识、面向对象的基本概念，掌握程序设计的基本方法与思路，其中包括数据类型、基本语句、模块程序设计、常用算法、界面设计等，并能综合应用这些知识解决简单实际问题。

Visual basic Program Design （2 Credits）

Code: 23X000007

Course Description: The course will help students the basic knowledge of Visual Basic including data types, basic sentences, module program design, common calculation and interface design and apply the knowledge to solve practical problems.

网络攻击与防御技术（2学分）

课程编码：23X000009

课程简介：《网络攻击与防御技术》从计算机网络安全基础知识入手，结合实际攻防案例，由浅入深地介绍网络攻击与防御的技术原理和方法。《网络攻击与防御技术》共分13章。主要讲述网络安全的基本概念和目前黑客常用的一些攻击手段和使用技巧，包括网络扫描、口令破解技术、欺骗攻击、拒绝服务攻击、缓冲区溢出技术、Web攻击、特洛伊木马、计算机病毒等，并针对各种攻击方法介绍对应的检测与防御技术，此外，还简要阐述了目前应用较为广泛的多种典型防御手段，包括加密、身份认证、防火墙、入侵检测系统、虚拟专用网、蜜罐取证等。

Network Attack and Defensive Technology （2 Credits）

Code: 23X000009

Course Description: The course is an introduction to technological principles and methods for network attack and defense. It consists of 13 chapters, mainly discussing the basic concepts of network safety and some attack skills and techniques commonly used by hackers, including network scan, password decoding, deceit attack, refusal service attack and buffering zone, web attack and so on. In addition, the course will also discuss widely used defensive methods including encryption, identity confirmation, firewall, invasion survey system, etc.

计算机程序设计（C语言）（2学分）

课程编码：23X000008

课程简介：C语言程序设计课程是一门学习计算机高级语言程序设计的入门课程。课程的主要任务是介绍C语言中的数据类型、运算方法、语句结构及其程序设计的基本方法。通过本课程的学习。使学生掌握基本语法和一些常用函数，掌握程序设计的基本思想、熟悉常用的算法与编程技巧，掌握一般的排错能力，具备初步的编程解决实际问题的能力。其目的是使学生掌握一门高级程序设计语言，了解结构化程序设计的基本概念和方法，进而学会利用C语言解决一般应用问题，为提高学生的计算机应用水平打下牢固的基础。

Computer Programming Design (C language) (2 Credits)

Code: 23X000008

Course Description: C language program design course is an introductory one to learn more advanced computer language program design. This course will mainly introduce the data types, calculations, sentence structure and basic program design methods in C language and help students learn about basic grammar and some commonly used constants, know about the basic ideas of program design, familiarize common calculation and programming skill and develop initial abilities to program and solve practical problems.

网络配置及使用技巧 (2学分)

课程编码: 23X000006

课程简介：本课程讲授计算机网络配置联接和Internet网络使用。包含：介绍连接和配置网络、提高ADSL网速、安装与优化调制解调器、连接与设置局域网等技巧，网络搜索技巧，利用迅雷和FlashGet下载上传技巧，网上交易技巧、网上购物和开店，使用超星阅读器PDF阅读器阅读文档，巧用浏览器阅读RSS，查杀木马、防御黑客，禁用服务与端口等技巧。

Network Configuration and Use Techniques (2 Credits)

Code: 23X000006

Course Description: The course will introduce computer network configuration and internet use, including link and network configuration, ASDL speed increase, installation and optimal modem, link and LAN, network search, Xunlei and FlashGet download and upload, online trade, online purchase and selling and other skills.

PS数码图片特效处理 (2学分)

课程编码: 23X000011

课程简介：本门课程首先介绍数字图像的基本原理与特征，以及在当下的应用范围和效果。使学生了解相关理论知识，和业界的发展动向，明确自己的学习目标。然后对实用性和应用性最强的数字图像处理软件PHOTOSHOP进行基础的工具盒菜单命令讲解。然后，教授学生如何利用手头的数码图片素材，通过PHOTOSHOP的相关技术处理，进行得当的平面编排与设计，使各种图片素材合理地融合在一起，符合大众的审美需求，共同表现出一种主题。最后，开拓学生的创造能力，在对数码图片进行一定的设计处理的同时。充分利用PHOTOSHOP软件的特效功能来形成风格独特、主题鲜明的平面图像设计作品，挖掘学生对视觉艺术作品

的感受和表现能力。

由于本课程有较强的实践性，故需限制人数，以50人以内为最佳，最多不超过100人。

PS Digital Picture Special Effect Skills (2 Credits)

Code: 23X000011

Course Description: The course will introduce the basic principles and characteristics of digital image and its use and effect and students will learn about its theoretical know-how and the future orientation of the industry. The course will also discuss the menu commands of PHOTOSHOP and help students use digital picture materials through PHOTOSHOP to make plane editing and design in order to present a motif.

政府网站的管理与运营 (2学分)

课程编码: 23X000004

课程简介: 本课程在电子政务基础理论的框架下，探讨中央、省市、区县、街道等各级政府网站的建设模式、管理方式和运营维护的现状和存在的问题。分析国内外各种评估指标，对政府网站的进行评估。教学目的是学以致用，结合现实情况，对提升政府网站效用、增强电子政务功能提出有针对性的解决方案。

Management and Operation of Government Websites (2 Credits)

Code: 23X000004

Course Description: The course will discuss under the framework of e-government theory the construction of website at different governmental levels, management mode and operation and maintenance in terms of their current situations and existing problems. It also analyzes all kinds of assessment standards at home and abroad to evaluate governmental websites with a view of finding ways to increase the efficiency of governmental websites and e-government administration.

西方文明与经典会战 (2学分)

课程编码: 23I000016

课程简介: 本课程主要通过讲述西方历史上影响深远的重要会战，探讨其对西方文明产生的巨大影响，其主要内容包括：古代高加米拉会战、布尼战争中的坎尼会战、特里卡梅伦会战·塔吉纳会战、斯鲁伊斯海战和克勒西会战、布鲁顿福德会战·吕岑会战、纳斯比会战、不论海姆会战、洛斯巴赫会战·吕岑会战、特拉法尔加会战、耶拿-奥尔施塔特会战、莱比锡会战。最后将这些战争与西方文明的发展之关系，揭示战争与西方文明发展的内在联系。

Western Civilization and Classic War Battles (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000016

Course Description: The course will mainly introduce some war battles of profound influence in the western history and discuss their influence upon the western civilization, including ancient Battle of Gaugamelab, Battle of Cannae, Battle of Sluys, Battle of Lutzen, Battle of Leipzig and

others in order to reveal the relationship between the wars and western civilization.

气候变化与全球治理（2学分）

课程编码：23I000011

课程简介：本课程从全球环境保护的制度化趋势入手，通过讲解全球环境治理的含义、全球气候变化问题的本质、国际气候治理的历程，以及气候谈判中的主要利益相关者的博弈，使学生对气候变化问题有科学、理性的认知，并对国际气候治理中我国的战略选择有清楚地认识和评价。

Climate Change and Global Management （2 Credits）

Code: 23I000011

Course Description: The course takes global environmental protection systemization trend as a perspective to discuss the meaning of global environmental management, the nature of global climate change, the process of global climate improvement and the game of chief stakeholders in negotiation so that students will have a better understanding of climate change scientifically and rationally.

社会与政治运动（2学分）

课程编码：23I000013

课程简介：1、社会运动与革命的界限及研究方法；2、西方运动与革命理论发展；3、集体行为及情感在社会运动中的作用；4、社会变迁与社会运动；5、社会结构与社会运动；6、国家与社会运动（上）；7、国家与社会运动（下）；8、搭便车理论；9、资源动员和政治过程理论的兴起；10、社会运动的话语和符号性行为方式；11社会运动的动员结构；12、新闻、大众舆论和社会运动；13、中国的社会与政治运动（上）；14、中国的社会与政治运动（下）；15、展望和总结。

Society and Political Activity （2 Credits）

Code: 23I000013

Course Description: The course consists of 15 chapters including social movement and revolutionary restriction and its research methods, western movement and revolutionary theory, collective conduct and emotion in social movement, social change and social movement, social structure and social movement, country and social movement （part I and II）, free-ride theory, resource mobilization and political process theory rise, social movement utterance and symbols and so on.

太空安全（2学分）

课程编码：23I000014

课程简介：本课程主要介绍人类走向太空，并取得的伟大成就。但同时，目前太空航空器进出、在轨运行着巨大的隐患：轨道拥挤和频率耗尽；太空碎片；太空军事化和武器化。

这就是太空安全面临的主要三大问题。但是目前的国际机制和技术还无法消除这些问题。除了加强技术外，国际要解决太空安全问题的机制迫在眉睫。思考我国怎样为太空安全作出我们应有的贡献，即既要确保我国太空资产的安全，同时要为人类航天事业作出我们应有的贡献促进人类可持续的利用太空，造福人类。

Space Safety (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000014

Course Description: The course mainly introduces the great achievements human Beings have made in space exploration, the entrance and exit of space and aeronautic weapons, great potential dangers in orbit, orbit congestion and frequency exhaustion, space debris, space militarization and weapons.

美国贸易政治 (2学分)

课程编码: 23I000015

课程简介: 本课程主要讲述二十世纪三十年代以来美国贸易政策演变的主要线索，重点关注1933年世界经济会议、1934年《互惠贸易协定法》确定的“1934年体制”、1947年GATT谈判、1948年国际贸易组织宪章谈判及美国国会未能批准国际贸易组织宪章的原因、1962年美国贸易扩大法、1974年美国贸易法和美国贸易代表办公室的设立。本课程将政治学、经济学与历史学相结合，采用了政治过程的分析方法，突出了美国贸易政策立法中的政治逻辑和经济逻辑。

American Commercial Politics (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000015

Course Description: The course mainly introduces the commercial policy evolution of America since the 1930s with a stress on the world economic conference in 1933, Reciprocal Trade Agreements Act in 1934, GATT negotiation in 1947, WTO charter negotiation in 1948 and the Failure of the United States to approve the Charter, 1962 American Business Expansion Act, 1974 American Business Act and Establishment of American Commerce Representative Office. It also discusses the political logic and economic logic of American commercial policy legislation.

英语听说技艺 (2学分)

课程编码: 23J000009

课程简介: 本课程主要面向非英语专业本科三年级学生，由外籍教师担任主教教师，每周2学时。通过大量的口语练习和实践，逐步培养和提高学生英语进行口头交际的能力，使学生能利用已掌握的英语比较清晰地表达自己的思想，培养讲英语的热情和兴趣，同时帮助学生了解主要英语国家的文化背景和生活习俗。通过本课程的学习，学生能在学习过程中用英语交流，并能就某一主题进行讨论，能就日常话题与英语国家的人士进行交谈，能在有所准备后参与一般性话题的谈论和发言，表达比较清楚，语音、语调基本正确，能在交谈中使用基本的会话策略。

English Listening and Speaking Skills (2 Credits)

Code: 23J000009

Course Description: The course is designed for the third-year students of non-English major with two periods each week. Based on a lot of oral practice, students will gradually have oral interactive ability to put across their ideas, English-speaking enthusiasm and interest. Furthermore, they will expose themselves to the cultural background and life customs of major English speaking countries. Through interaction in English, students will be able to talk about a topic, discuss with native speakers in daily conversations and make speech on general topics in a clear, right pronunciation and intonation.

佛教与现代人生 (2学分)

课程编码: 23K000004

课程简介: 本课程从介绍常见的佛教寺庙的内部构成开始,带领同学们走进印度佛教好人中国佛教的历史隧道,了解佛教在印度的创立发展过程 and 在中国传播演变脉络,在纵向扫描的基础上,通过佛教义理的横向铺展,揭示佛教世界观、宇宙观、本体论、认识论、方法论、修养论及其与现代人生的联系,并通过我们的心灵家园变得更加平和与宁静,使我们的生活态度变得更加超脱和豁达。

Buddhism and Modern life (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000004

Course Description: The course will introduce the internal structure of Buddhist temples and lead students to feel the historical tunnel of Chinese Buddhism and understand the transfer and mission of Indian Buddhism in China with a view of revealing the outlooks of the world and the universe, ontology, epistemology, methodology, moral cultivation and modern life and to live a more peaceful and tranquil life without care and worry.

金庸小说欣赏与研究 (2学分)

课程编码: 23K000005

课程简介: 《金庸小说欣赏》是一门为大学低年级同学开设的文学欣赏入门课,它通过向同学们传授文学武侠小说类型的欣赏知识和方法,帮助同学更快更好地进入武侠的艺术和精神世界,从而提升同学们的审美能力和情趣。本课程内容大致分三大块。第一部分讲述武侠小说类型学基本知识和原理,特别是武侠小说的叙事学类型;二、宏观介绍金庸武侠小说的艺术与精神魅力,重点介绍其所蕴含的现代精神与传统文化品格;三、重要作品的赏析,主要是介绍《射雕英雄传》《神雕侠侣》和《天龙八部》等。

Appreciation and Study of Novels by Louis Cha (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000005

Course Description: The course is designed as an introductory one to understand literature for freshmen. It will help students learn about the literary martial art novels and understand the art of

martial art and spiritual world so as to increase their aesthetic comprehension and methods. The course consists of three parts including the basic know-how and principles of martial art novels, esp. the narrative types; the art and spiritual charm of martial art novels by Louis Cha and some major representative novels and their appreciation.

电影音乐鉴赏（2学分）

课程编码：23F000047

课程简介：本课程主要针对中外经典电影音乐进行鉴赏，对电影配乐家赵季平、谭盾、金复载、詹姆斯霍纳、盖布瑞雅德、武彻满、久石让等的经典电影音乐作品进行介绍、评析，让学生对电影中音乐的特征、作用、艺术价值有所了解，熟悉和喜爱电影音乐的代表性曲目和作家，增进音乐知识，提高艺术素养。

Appreciation of Movie Music （2 Credits）

Code: 23F000047

Course Description: The course mainly helps students understand and appreciate the Chinese and foreign movie music and introduce the masterpieces by movie song composers such as Zhao Ji-ping, Tan Dun, Jin Fu-zai, James Horner, Gabriel Yared, Takemtsu and Quincy Jones in terms of artistic characteristics, function and value.

大学音乐鉴赏（2学分）

课程编码：23F000046

课程简介：本门课程主要对中外常见的音乐形式，如合唱、交响乐、民族管弦乐、歌戏音乐组器乐艺术歌曲和室内乐等形式进行介绍，让学生对这些艺术形式的特征、代表性曲目和作家有所了解，增进音乐知识，提高艺术素养。

Music Appreciation （2 Credits）

Code: 23F000046

Course Description: The course will mainly introduce the popular music forms such as chorus, symphony, folk orchestral music, opera music and chamber music and let students understand artistic characteristics and representative performances and have more music know-how and artistic cultivation.

中外经典器乐作品鉴赏（2学分）

课程编码：23F000037

课程简介：本课程是为我国高等教育课程体系的重要组成部分，是高等学校实施美育教育的主要途径。中外经典器乐作品鉴赏课程教学是高等学校音乐艺术教育工作中不可或缺的一部分。在音乐鉴赏课程的学习实践中，通过对中西方各历史时期、各种类型器乐艺术臻品的了解、对比、分析，初步掌握音乐鉴赏的方法，树立正确的审美观念，培养高雅的审美品味，提高人文素养；了解、吸纳中、西方优秀音乐艺术成果，理解并尊重多元文化；发展形

象思维，培养创新精神和实践能力，提高感受美、表现美、鉴赏美、创造美的能力，以美启真，以美怡情，促进大学生全面和谐发展。

Appreciation of Chinese and Foreign Classic Instrumental Music Pieces (2 Credits)

Code: 23F000037

Course Description: The course will help students understand classic instrumental music pieces at different periods of time at home and abroad and develop their rational aesthetic belief and graceful aesthetic taste

它山之石——美国反腐败机制研究（2学分）

课程编码: 23I000017

课程简介: 本课程围绕“美国反腐败机制的形成、运作和特点及其对中国的启示”这一中心议题而展开。试图回答以下一些问题: 国际上是以什么方法来研究腐败的? 美国政治腐败的程度究竟有多大? 它是否有一个完善的反腐败机制? 这个反腐败机制是如何形成的? 它如何运作? 它是否有效? 它对中国有着怎样的启示?

Study on American Anti-corruption System (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000017

Course Description: The course will center around the topic “The formation, operation and characteristics of American Anti-corruption and their Enlightenment to China” to answer the following questions such as what methods are used across the world to study corruption? To what extent is the American political corruption? Is a perfect anti-corruption system and how is it formed? and other questions.

刑法解释学（2学分）

课程编码: 23D000025

课程简介: 刑法解释学这门课程，主要讲述刑法解释的历史渊源、刑法解释与刑法学的关系、刑法解释基础论、刑法解释本体论、刑法解释方法、立法解释、司法解释、法官解释以及学理解释论等方面的内容。刑法解释学是一门实践性很强的课程，在讲授刑法解释学这门课程的过程中，会密切结合司法实践当中发生的个案，通过个案形象、生动、直观的阐述和探讨刑法解释在司法裁判中的作用。

Interpretations of Criminal Laws (2 Credits)

Code: 23D000025

Course Description: The course mainly discusses the historical sources of criminal laws interpretation, relationship of criminal laws interpretation to criminology, the theory of criminal laws interpretation, ontology of criminal laws interpretation, the methods of criminal laws interpretation, legislation interpretation, justice interpretation, judge interpretation and jurisprudence interpretation. It is a practice-oriented course with a series of cases to be presented.

城市文化与创意 （2学分）

课程代码：23K000010

课程简介：本课程采用理论、案例和实验相结合的方式，讲解国内外城市文化的主要理论、介绍国内外城市文化创意的经典案例，并分章节展示运用影像、文学、建筑、音乐、现场活动、视觉设计等手段表现和运用城市文化的技能技巧，为学生在掌握核心理论的基础上开拓视野、培养创新思维和创新技能。

Urban Culture and Innovations （2 credits）

Code: 23K000010

Course Description: The course discusses the major theories of urban culture at home and abroad, presents some classic cases regarding urban culture and its innovations and introduces the techniques and skills illustrating and applying urban culture through image, literature, architecture, music, shop activity and visual design with the view of raising students' sights, cultivating their creative thinking and innovative skills on the basis of learning about core theories.

欧洲一体化研究（2学分）

课程代码：24I000020

课程简介：本课程旨在为学生提供一种全景式的欧洲联盟介绍，既涉及欧洲一体化的起源与进程，又涉及一体化过程中的一些重要问题，通过宏观背景与案例分析相结合的方式为学生勾勒出一幅生动形象的欧洲联盟图景，为理解欧盟政治、经济与社会提供了一个富有知识性与启发性的分析框架，通过对欧洲一体化的历史发展、现实情况、理论论争以及欧盟组织机构、决策程序、对外表现等问题的解读，帮助学生深入浅出地理解战后国际关系视域中的新发展。

On European Integration （2 credits）

Code: 24I000020

Course Description: The course gives students a panoramic description of EU including the origin and process of European integration and some major problems regarding the process. Students will be informed of a vivid picture of EU according to the combination of macro analysis and case-study so as to have a better understanding of EU politics, economy and society within the framework of intellectual and enlightening analysis. The course also interprets the historical development of European integration and its current situations, theoretical disputes, EU organization, decision-making process and foreign policy.

太空战研究（2学分）

课程代码：23I000021

课程简介：本课程主要介绍人类走向太空，并取得伟大成就。但同时，目前太空航空器进出、在轨运行着巨大的隐患：轨道拥挤和频率耗尽；太空碎片；太空军事化与武器化。这就是太空安全面临的主要三大问题。但是，目前的国际机制和技术还无法消除这些问题。

除了加强技术外，国际要解决太空安全问题的机制迫在眉睫。思考我国怎样为太空安全作出我们应有的贡献，即既要确保我国太空资产的安全，同时要为人类航天事业做出我们应有的贡献促进人类可持续的利用太空，造福人类。

On Space Battle （2 credits）

Code: 23I000021

Course Description: The course mainly introduces the human entry into space and its great achievements. In addition, it discusses three existing problems regarding space safety: earth orbit congestion and frequency exhaustion, space debris, the militarization of space and weaponization. The current international mechanism and technologies can not solve the problems. So, how to establish a mechanism across the world to solve the space problems is an extremely urgent consideration besides the further development of technologies.

大航海时代的世界与中国（2学分）

课程代码: 23I000022

课程简介: 本课程以海军和海战为主线，以大航海时代的各国国情为背景，系统讲述大航海时代东西方文明的发展和交往的历史。学生们可以大致了解有关大航海时代以来世界历史的基本趋势、现代文明的基本特性、西方发达国家早期现代历程、东方民族在现代文明建立过程中的作用以及他们对现代文明早期世界扩散的回应等等重大问题的基本知识，弄清中国海权意识发展迟缓的原因，以及中国在大航海时代盛衰变化的过程以及导致这种变化的主要原因，并初步掌握相关的各种学术观点、前沿学术动态和基本研究方法，培养分析问题和解决问题的能力，增强学生的学科基础。

The World and China During the Age of Sail （2 credits）

Code: 23I000022

Course Description: The course systematically presents the development of the western and oriental civilizations and exchange during the Age of Sail on the basis of the thread of navy and sea battles and national conditions of various countries. Students will be informed of the fundamental trends of the world history since the Age of Sail, the basic characteristics of modern civilizations, early modern history of western developed countries and the role of oriental nations in establishing modern civilization and their response to the early spreading of modern civilization across the world as well as the causes of the slow development of awareness of sea power in China. The course also helps students understand the rise and fall of China during the Age of Sail and the main reasons leading to such changes and initially master relevant theories, frontier academic trends and basic research methodologies, develop problem-solving abilities and strengthen their academic understanding.

职场成功秘笈（2学分）

课程代码: 23C000001

课程简介：职场成功秘笈这门课程通过长期深入企业调研的方式，向在校大学生讲授一个初涉职场者应具备的包括职业规划、商业礼仪、时间管理、压力管理、积极心态、人际关系管理和如何做一个优秀员工等方面的职业素质。通过该课程的讲授，在校大学生知晓并掌握成功应对职场所应具备的职业素质，争取在竞争激流烈的职场当中立于不败之地。

Skill for Career Success (2 credits)

Code: 23C000001

Course Description: The course presents to students on campus as career beginners the career qualifications including career planning, business etiquette, time management, stress management, positive mental attitude, interpersonal skills and how to be a good staff. Through the course, students will learn about and master successfully the career qualifications required by career life and strive to survive in a competitive workplace

职场必备技能PPT (2学分)

课程代码: 23X000013

课程简介：《职场必备技能PPT》课程中不仅有丰富的理论还结合大量的案例，从视觉演示方面介绍PowerPointde 的制作方法，主要内容有：PPT作品设计与策略、DIY自己的PPT模板、母板设计、字体颜色搭配、图文布局、各种图表和图形在PPT中的妙用、动画多媒体在PPT中的应用。让学生全方面突破PowerPoint的瓶劲，在学习、工作以及生活娱乐中轻松制作出内容丰富、外观绚丽、动感十足的多媒体演示系统。

PPT-making Skills for Career (2 credits)

Code: 23X000013

Course Description: The course uses a lot of theories together with a large number of cases to visually demonstrate the making process of Power Point slides, mainly including PPT design and strategy, PPT template through DIY, template design, arrangement of colors and fonts, graphic layout, various charts and graphs in PPT use, and application of cartoon multimedia. After the course, students will be able to overcome the initial difficulty of learning PPT and design their own multimedia demonstration documents.

法律方法初步 (2学分)

课程代码: 23D000029

课程简介：法律方法，近来已成为一门显学，它不仅涉及的知识面广，而且也是非常实用的基础学科。通过这门课程的开设，首先，使学生对法律方法的整体有些初步的了解，其次，在有了宏观认识的基础上，主要具体学习法律思想、法律发现、法律解释、法律推理、法律论证及利益衡量等法律方法，最后，使学生了解法律与语言、法律与修辞等之间的关系。

Introduction to Legal Method (2 credits)

Code: 23D000029

Course Description: Legal method is now becoming a notable theory which deals with a large

scope of intellectual areas and proves a very practical elementary subject. The course will help students learn about the whole picture of legal method in terms of legal thought, legal discovery, legal explanation, legal reasoning, legal argument and balancing of interest and understand the relationship between law and language and the relationship between law and rhetoric.

成长危机与自我调适（2学分）

课程代码：23H000020

课程简介：本课程将人的一生划分为胎儿期、婴儿期、幼儿期、儿童期、青春期、青年期、成年期、中年期、老年期，重点考察每个时期个体成长有可能碰到的危机，比如出生缺陷、依恋危机、性别错位、学习障碍、综合危机、社交障碍、角色混乱、情绪失控、老年痴呆等，并从生理、心理和社会三重视角全面分析导致危机的各种原因，提出缓解或化解这些危机的调控手段与方法。课程采用案例分析、小组讨论、社会调查等多种教学方法。

Growth Crisis and Self-adjustment (2 credits)

Code: 23H000020

Course Description: The course divides one's life into fetus, infancy, early childhood, childhood, puberty, adolescence, adulthood, middle age and old age with a focus on such crisis occurring at each period as birth defect, attachment crisis, gender nonconformity, learning disabilities, integrated crisis, impaired social interaction, role confusion, flaming and dementia. The course from the physiological, psychological and social perspectives explains various reasons resulting in the aforesaid crisis and puts forward the adjustment methods and approaches to releasing and solving the crisis. Teaching methods such as case analysis, group discussion and social investigation are used in offering the course.

纪实艺术与影视传播（2学分）

课程代码：23K000011

课程简介：以具有代表性的优秀纪实影视为主要分析对象，通过对纪实艺术理论的介绍和作品的解读、分析，让学生在具体作品中，了解纪实影视的发展历史、所承载的传播历史和现实的使命、不同流派风格。同时，通过介绍纪实影视不同于虚构影视表现手段、结构方式、影视语言、采访技巧，来理清纪实艺术与虚构艺术的不同本质，更好地理解纪实影视的传播特点和社会功能。

本课程主要由三大块组成：一、纪实艺术理论；二、纪实影视的传播特点；三、纪实影视作品分析。

Documentary Art and Dissemination of Movies (2 credits)

Code: 23K000011

Course Description: The course takes some representative documentaries as study objects and based on the presentation of documentary art theories and interpretation and analysis of documentary works helps students learn about the history of documentary movies and TV, the

dissemination history of its inheritance and current mission and different art styles. In addition, the course tells documentary movie and TV art from virtual movie and TV art in terms of expression, structure, language, interview skills and attempts to clarify the different nature of documentary art and virtual art so as to help students better understand the dissemination features and social functions of documentary movie and TV. The course consists of three parts: documentary art theory, the dissemination features of documentary movie and TV, and analysis of documentary movie and TV plays.

计算机等级考试全真模拟（一级）（2学分）

课程代码：23X000014

课程简介：以计算机一级考试大纲为基础，讲解考试中必须了解的信息科学与信息技术的基本理论，必须掌握的微电子技术、计算机技术、数据通讯、多媒体技术、网络技术的基础知识，以及必须提高的计算机操作和应用的基本技能。在此基础上考虑了内容分布以及重点、难点的把握。并通过对历年计算机一级考试全真试题的讲解，经过强化训练让学生达到计算机等级考试要求。

Holo-authentic Computer Rank Emulation Tests （Band I）（2 credits）

Code: 23X000014

Course Description: The course, based on the Computer Test Rank One Syllabus, explains the basic theories of IT and presents the fundamental knowledge about micro-electronic technology, computer technology, data communication, multi-media technology and network technology as well as the basic skills regarding computer operation and application. The course also explains the Holo-authentic Computer Rank One Emulation Tests administered in recent years so as to help students achieve the requirements of computer rank tests.

企业excel报表处理实用技巧（2学分）

课程代码：23X000015

课程简介：本课程借用多个具有代表性和针对性的实例展开讲解，包括人事资料工作簿、商品订购单、公司业绩统计表、商品销售分析表、市场调查表等常用工作表，以及实用的客户交易管理系统、职员薪资管理系统、商品库存管理系统等电子表格系统，并通过深入浅出的讲解和实验，带领学生学习和了解财务管理的相关知识，以及掌握Excel的实用技能，从而帮助学生制作各种信息工作表和应用企业信息管理系统。

Practical Skills for Excel Industry Report Processing （2 credits）

Code: 23X000015

Course Description: The course uses several represented and targeted instances to explain commonly used such work tables as personnel data workbook, commodity orders, statistical tables for industrial performance, analysis sheet for commodity sale and market investigation table and electronic form systems such as practical customer transaction management system, staff salary

management system and goods inventory management system. With the help of exploring deep questions in simple terms and making experiments, students will be informed of relevant knowledge about accounting affairs and master practical skills of using Excel so that they will be able to make various kinds of work tables and use company information management system.

数码摄影与摄影趣味实用技巧（2学分）

课程代码：23X000016

课程简介：本课程教师结合一些基础的理论知识，通过实际应用演示和讲解的方法，使学生对于常用的摄影基础知识和设备的应用技巧有一定的了解，在此基础上，引导并培养学生根据自己的想法进行实际拍摄。教师会结合学生的兴趣点，结合实践拍摄训练，多做示范，使学生学习掌握常用摄影器材的使用方法和拍摄手法。教师同时还会对常用的数码后期软件根据学生的实际使用情况进行一些基本的示例讲解，因材施教，鼓励学生自己动手进行实践应用，充分调动学生的学习积极性，增强学生的应用力和创造力。

Digital Photography and Its Practical Skills for Photographic Aesthetic (2 credits)

Code: 23X000016

Course Description: The course helps students have a general impression of commonly used photographic knowledge and practical skills for using equipment through explaining fundamental theoretical know-how and practical demonstration and display. Teachers will give students many practice and demonstration so that students can master commonly-used methods and skills for using photographic devices and photographing. The course also presents some basic examples to show how to use digital photographic software and encourages students to DIY.

信息社会生存法则（2学分）

课程代码：23C000016

课程简介：信息社会生存法则这门课程从信息流通角度概述了信息的采集、加工、存储、传播和利用等活动中发生的各种社会关系的信息法律规范的基本问题。主要讲述信息公开、个人信息保护和征信管理法律制度。通过该课程的讲授，学生可以知晓并熟练运用这些适应信息社会的重要法则。

Survival Rules in Information Society (2 credits)

Code: 23C000016

Course Description: The course starts from information flow to outline some basic problems such as information collection, processing, storage, dissemination and application in all social relationship, i.e. legal systems related to information publication, personal information protection and credit Information. After the course, students will understand and skillfully use important rules in the information society.

哲学与当代中国（2学分）

课程代码：23F000050

课程简介：本课程旨在普及哲学基本原理知识，使学生认识到哲学作为一门科学学问，与意识形态有着根本不同，是一门理论性与逻辑性密切结合的科学。

“哲学与当代中国”主要是通过发挥哲学在解释当代中国重大社会现实的理论作用，达到增强学生理论修养、提高精神层次并引导学生树立良好价值取向。

Philosophy and Modern China (2 credits)

Code: 23F000050

Course Description : The course aims at popularizing the fundamental principles of philosophy so that students will understand the difference of philosophy from ideology in that the former is a theoretical and logical interwoven science. The course will use philosophy to explain the reality of modern China so that students will have a better understanding and cultivate a correct value orientation.

上海话与海派文化（2学分）

课程代码：23K000012

课程简介：本课程以上海话为切入口，把上海话与海派文化的流变、特点结合起来，通过日常会话，反映上海百年历史的变迁，了解鼎盛繁荣的江南文化与西方文化的独特结合，传承海派文化的独特风韵。

上海话会话将成为贯穿整体的课程内容，学会日常用语、并能在日常生活中使用上海话，是本课程的基本目标。同时，通过那些独具海派文化特色的方言背后的史地掌故和方言文化，让学生通过上海话，这个独特的文化载体，更好更深地了解上海和海派文化的精髓，是本课程的进一步目标。

Shanghai Dialect and Shanghai Culture (2 credits)

Code: 23K000012

Course Description: The course starts from Shanghai dialect and combines the change and characteristics of Shanghai dialect and Shanghai Culture to reflect the historical development of Shanghai, the unique combination of Jiangnan Culture and western culture and inheritance of Shanghai Culture with its unique features. The conversation in Shanghai dialect will go through the whole course and students will learn and be able to speak daily Shanghai dialect. Students will also have a better understanding of the historical anecdotes behind the dialect with Shanghai culture.

国学与西学（2学分）

课程代码：23K000013

课程简介：从厘定“国学”的范围和“人文”的内涵入手，以范畴为切入点，联系实际，剖析国学和西学中的人性范畴、政治之道、人生准则、社会理想，揭示国学人文精神的普适意义，为大学生精神成长、经邦济世提供普世价值，也为拓展学生的文化视野打开一扇窗户。

笔者曾多次到各大高校和社会讲授国学，反响热烈。上海电视台、上海人民广播电台曾播出有关演讲。

Chinese Classics and Western Learning (2 credits)

Code: 23K000013

Course Description: The course starts from defining Chinese Classics and Humanistic and linking reality to analyze the humanistic category, political rule, life criteria and social idealism in Chinese Classics and Western Learning to disclose the universal importance of humanistic spirit embodied in Chinese Classics.

《聊斋志异》精读 (2学分)

课程代码: 23K000014

课程简介: 蒲松龄被认为是“世界短篇小说之王”, 欧洲学者认为: 《聊斋志异》是中国文言小说的高峰。本课程面向全院本科学生, 重视原著阅读, 以讲读与精读相结合, 充分利用多媒体教学手段, 以配图讲解、视频比较赏析等灵活多样的形式, 引导学生欣赏并研究这部书, 了解《聊斋志异》的确创作背景; 领会主要人物的鲜明性格特征; 体验《聊斋志异》巨大的思想、艺术魅力。

Intensive Reading of Strange Stories from a Lonely Studio (2 credits)

Code: 23K000014

Course Description: The course aims at helping students better understanding the novel Strange Stories from a Lonely Studio through a combination of lecturing and intensive reading and application of multi-media approach with pictures and videos. Students will be informed the writing background of the novel, the distinct character traits of major characters in the novel and appreciate the thoughts and artistic charms of the novel.

世界一流媒体研究 (2学分)

课程代码: 23K000015

课程简介: 作为任意选修课, 该课程以专题的方式, 从规模、运营与影响三个视角向关注媒体建设问题的学生介绍19家世界一流媒体的特质与3家我国主要媒体的国际化策略, 其中, 包括4家通讯社(美联社、路透社、法新社与新华社); 2家国际传媒集团(新闻集团News Corporation\时代华纳Time Warner); 6家电视台(BBC、CNN、NHK、今日俄罗斯、岛电视台与CCTV); 2家报纸(《纽约时报》、《泰晤士报》); 4家广播台(英国广播公司广播台, 美国之音, 日本放送协会广播台与中国国际广播电台); 4家网站(Google、雅虎、维基、YouTube)。课程学习采取教师课堂讲授与学生课后调研、课堂专题讨论相结合的方式。本课程教学目的是让学生对世界一流媒体的特质有较为深入的了解, 培养学生在新闻传播领域的国际化视角。

A Study on World Class Media (2 credits)

Code: 23K000015

Course Description: The course introduces 19 world class media and 3 China's major media including AP, Reuters, AFP, Xinhua, News Corporation, Time Warner, BBC, CNN, NHK, Russia Today, Al Jazeera, CCTV, New York Times, the Times, BBC Radio, VOA, NHK Radio and China Radio International, Google, Yahoo, Wiki and YouTube. The course will be presented through combination of lecturing and after class investigation and panel discussion in class. It aims at helping students have a better understanding of the world class media and cultivate their international perspective in journalism circle.

劳动保障与纠纷案例分析（2学分）

课程代码：23H 000021

课程简介：本课程采用案例教学法，既对学生深入分析劳动法和社会保障法的基础理论知识，又通过典型案例加深学生对于基础理论的理解，并通过课程讨论、课后作业等给学生充分的思考空间，增强学生掌握和运用劳动法及社会保障法等知识的能力，启发学生对于相类似的知识点和劳动纠纷案件能够举一反三，触类旁通，既有利学生将来在工作中维护自己的权益，又有利于学生从事人事管理工作、社会保障类工作、法律工作时对于相关政策的把握。

Labor Security and Dispute Analysis (2 credits)

Code: 23H 000021

Course Description: The course uses case teaching method to help students learn about the fundamental knowledge of labor laws and social security and meanwhile uses typical cases to deepen their understanding of the fundamental theories and gives them a thinking space through in-class discussion and after-class assignments. In addition, the course will help students cultivate an ability of mastering and using labor law and social security to solve relevant problems and protect their own interest in their future career.

民俗学（2学分）

课程代码：23H000022

课程简介：民俗学是一门以民间风俗习惯为研究对象的学科。本课程是民俗学的导论性课程，主要内容是系统介绍民俗学的研究对象及其分类、各类民俗的基本性质、发展和演变情况，民俗学的基本理论、民俗学的学科性质、任务以及从事民俗调查和研究的基本方法。具体内容可参考本课程教学大纲。

Folklore (2 credits)

Code: 23H000022

Course Description: The course is an introductory one which mainly deals with folklore's research object and classification, fundamental characteristics, history and development, basic theories, scientific nature, research purpose and methodology. Its details may refer to the course syllabu

海权与国际政治（2学分）

课程代码：23I 000023

课程简介：希腊、罗马的海权对古代地中海政治格局的影响。海权对近代欧洲政治格局的影响，如“维也纳体系”的建立；海权对中国明清时代的初步冲击，及当时东亚政治格局；海权对近代中国的影响，“朝贡体制”的崩溃；海权与中国军事史。

Sea Power and International Politics（2 credits）

Code: 23I 000023

Course Description: The course mainly deals with the sea power of Greece and Roman had a great influence upon the ancient political pattern of the Mediterranean sea; the influence of sea power upon the political pattern of early modern Europe, such as the establishment of Vienna System; the initial impact of sea power upon the Ming dynasty in China as well as the political pattern of East Asia; the influence of sea power upon early modern China and the collapse of Tributary System; and sea power and the history of Chinese military.

海战史研究（2学分）

课程代码：23I000024

课程简介：本课程通过叙述历史上影响世界局势的重要海上战争和战斗，对世界海上力量的变革进程予以分析。通过本课程的学习，使学生了解世界各国的政治、经济、军事发展的基础知识，通过海战史的教授，了解海洋上重要的器物、战术、海军组织、军事战略、国家战略方面的变革及其原因，了解制海权对国家生存的重要意义，弄清中国海权意识发展迟缓的原因。通过教学和讨论，学生们可初步掌握相关的各种学术观点、前沿学术动态和基本研究方法，培养分析问题和解决问题的能力，增强学生的学科基础。

A Study of the History of Sea Battles（2 credits）

Code: 23I000024

Course Description: The course discusses major influential sea wars and battles in the world history and analyzes the change of sea power across the world. Students will be informed of the basic know-how of the politics, economy and military development of various nations, the change and its cause related to sea power weapons, tactics, navy structure, military strategy, national strategy, the importance of sea power to national existence and the slow development of China's sea power awareness and its causes. Lecturing and discussion will help students learn about relevant academic views, frontier academic developments and basic research methodology, cultivate their problem-analyzing and solving abilities.

国际公法案例分析（2学分）

课程代码：23E000008

课程简介：JESSEP CUP 国际模拟法庭比赛是在世界范围内举行的国际公法案例分析比

赛，自1959年开始，每年在各国举行选拔赛，然后在美国华盛顿举行总决赛，比赛语言为英语。本课程以精选的JESSEP CUP 国际模拟法庭历年比赛的案例为教材（所有案例均是英文），指导学生如何分析案例，同时培训学生学习如何书写英文的法律文书。由于课程的教授对象为本科生，故讲授课程时中文，分析案例时用英文。

由于比赛所涉及的法律问题非常宽泛，所以拟有四位老师按照各自的专业特长分别讲授不同的专题，以达到全面提高学生国际公法案例分析能力的目的。

Public International Law Case Analysis (2 credits)

Code: 23E000008

Course Description: JESSEP CUP is an international emulation court contest which is held worldwide annually. It started in 1959 and ever since a qualification contest is held every year in many countries and the final contest is scheduled in Washington, USA. The course selects previous JESSEP CUP international emulation court cases as texts to facilitate students how to analyze cases and write in English the legal documents. As the students are undergraduates, the instruction language is Chinese whereas the text is in English. As the JESSEP CUP deals with a wide range of legal problems, there will be 4 teachers of legal majors who lecture on different topics so as to enhance their ability to analyze public international law.

实务法律文书制作（2学分）

课程代码：23E000009

课程简介：本课程以精选的JESSEP CUP 国际模拟法庭历年比赛的案例为教材，（所有案例均是英文），通过指导学生如何分析案例，培训学生书写英文的法律文书。

Practical Legal Document Preparation (2 credits)

Code: 23E000009

Course Description: The course selects previous JESSEP CUP international emulation court contest cases as texts to facilitate students how to analyze such cases and write in English legal documents

东盟商事贸易与法律实务（2学分）

课程编码：23C000018

课程简介：东盟商事贸易与法律实务课程将以东盟十国的国别为单位，分别对东盟各国（老挝、柬埔寨、缅甸、泰国、越南、马来西亚、新加坡、文莱、菲律宾、印度尼西亚）的国家概要、商事贸易、法律制度进行介绍，如先对东盟各国的货币、文化与宗教、地理、周边国家以及气候、公用基础设施、外交概况等基本情况作一简要背景性介绍，然后侧重商事贸易和法律制度方面进行重点介绍，包括投资政策、进出口法律法规、金融市场、外汇管制、税收法律、公司组织结构以及劳动法等等。通过上述国别专题式知识讲解及互动使学生了解东盟各国的基础贸易法规及实务操作指南。

ASEAN Commercial Affairs, Trades and Legal Practices (2 credits)

Code: 23C000018

Course description: The course offers background information about the ten members of ASEAN (Laos, Cambodia, Burma, Thailand, Vietnam, Malaysia, Singapore, Brunei, the Philippines and Indonesia), concerning their respective country profiles, commercial affairs and trades, and legal systems, etc. The course first presents each country' s currency, culture and religion, geography, neighboring countries, climate, public infrastructure and diplomacy, and then focuses on commercial affairs and trades as well as legal systems, including investment policy, import and export laws and regulations, financial market, foreign exchange control, revenue, corporate organizational structure and labor law etc. The course helps students understand basic trade laws and regulations and practice guidelines of each members of ASEAN.

检察制度与检察官实务（2学分）

课程编码: 23D000033

课程简介: 本课程拟面向大三以上本科生和研究生开设, 拟由资深检察官专题讲授。通过对中国检察制度的学习, 增强对中国检察制度的法律地位、运作结构、实务流程的认知。通过对检察官实务的学习, 提升对检察官职业的认识, 深入了解检察自侦案件实务、侦查监督检察实务、刑事公诉检察实务、民事行政检察实务、未成年人检察实务、控告申诉检察实务等, 提升学生接触司法实务的实际感知, 为将来成为司法工作专门人才确定基础。

Procuratorial System and Prosecutor Practice (2 credits)

Code: 23D000033

Course description: The course is geared to the needs of college juniors and above, graduate students, and is given by some senior prosecutors. The course presents legal status, functioning structure and practice process of the Chinese procuratorial system. Students can have a better understanding about the profession of prosecutors, the procuratorial practice of self-investigating cases, of supervision to investigation, of criminal prosecution, of civil administration, of juvenile delinquency, of charge and appeal, etc. The course promotes students' real perception of judicial practice and facilitates their prospective career as judicial personnel.

体育法学（2学分）

课程编码: 23T000001

课程简介: 体育法学作为体育学与法学的交叉学科, 经过多年的发展, 取得了巨大进步, 并慢慢被体育领域及法学领域认可。在国际体育科学与教育理事会确认并鼓励发展的19个体育学科中, 体育法学被确定为一个重要学科。体育法学作为法学的分支学科, 是研究体育法律规范和体育法律现象以及它们的发展规律和运行机制应用科学。作为一个独立的法律学科, 体育法学应该有自己的学科体系作为支撑, 有其独特的研究范围。需要明确的是: 首先, 体育法学的范围不是体育法律规范的范围, 作为一门学科, 体育法学的范围远远宽于体育法律规范的范围, 体育法学还要研究体育中的法律现象。其次, 体育法学研究的不是所有与体

育有关法律问题的简单相加,因为与体育相关的许多法律问题是普通的民事、刑事法律问题。体育法学研究的是体育行为在法律和法学上的特殊性以及这种特殊性导致的体育行业或体育产业的特殊性,体育法的调整对象是一定范围的体育社会关系。

Science of Sports law (2 credits)

Code: 23T000001

Course description: As an interdisciplinary of science of sports and science of law, after years of developing, science of sports law has been gradually recognized by both sciences. Science of sports law has been confirmed to be an important discipline among the nineteen sciences of sports that have been acknowledged and encouraged to develop by the Council of the International Sports Science and Education. As a branch of science of law, science of sports law studies legal norms of sports and their development, as well as their operational mechanism. As an independent legal discipline, science of sports law ought to have its own disciplinary system and its unique scope of research. What needs to be made clear is that, first, the scope of science of sports law does not amount to that of the legal norms of sports. Rather, the former goes far broader than the latter. The former also studies some legal phenomena of sports. Second, the study of science of sports law is not a simple addition of all the legal problems concerning sports, because many of these problems are civil and criminal ones. What science of sports law studies is the particularity of law and science of law of sports activities, and how it leads to further particularity of the sports industry. Science of sports law aims at adjusting social relations of sports to some certain degree.

股票与期货投资 (2学分)

课程编码: 23B000023

课程简介: 本课程以教授股票投资为主,期货投资为辅,向学生系统地传授关于金融投资方面的理论和本人的实践经验。课程的第一部分将会介绍一下期货和股票投资的基本知识和渠道,以及两者间的多个区别。之所以一定要拉入期货投资的内容,是因为我国的购票投资波动很大,所以不得不借用一些期货投资的手法来投资股票。课程的其余部分包括宏观经济和股市基本面、股票投资进出时机把握、股票(公司)价值的分析等,并适当会带入些基本财务知识。

Stocks and Futures Investment (2 credits)

Code: 23B000023

Course description: The course focuses on stocks investment, supplemented with futures investment. It imparts to students theories on financial investment and my personal experiences. The first part of the course presents to students some basic knowledge of and access to futures and stocks investment, as well as the various differences between them. The reason to add futures investment is that stock prices fluctuate wildly, so some means to invest futures have to be borrowed to invest stocks. The rest of the course includes macro-economy, the stock market fundamentals, timing of buying and selling stocks, and analysis of stocks (companies) values,

etc. Certain basic financial savvy will be added to the course.

大学生创业基础（2学分）

课程编码：23G000026

课程简介：本课程面向本科各专业学生，通过创业教育教学，使学生掌握创业的基础知识和基本理论，熟悉创业的基本流程和基本方法，了解创业的法律法规和相关政策，激发学生的创业意识，提高学生的社会责任感、创新精神和创业能力，促进学生创业就业和全面发展。

教学内容以教授创业知识为基础，以锻炼创业能力为关键，以培养创业精神为核心。

Introduction to Entrepreneurship for College Students （2 credits）

Code: 23G000026

Course description: Intended for all undergraduates, this course aims to help students master the basics and theories of starting their own business, familiarize themselves with the basic process and methods, and understand the laws, regulations and related policies. It will also heighten students' awareness of entrepreneurship, enhance their sense of social responsibility and the ability of innovation and entrepreneurship, and promote entrepreneurship employment and the overall development of students.

Based on entrepreneurial knowledge, the teaching contents focus on both practicing entrepreneurial skills and fostering entrepreneurship.

中国人的宗教与信仰（2学分）

课程编码：23H000030

课程简介：本课程的目的，是通过学习中外社会学家对中国文化和信仰问题的经典研究，培养学生运用社会学来思考、解读中国社会的能力。适合中文、外文、新闻、社会学、社会工作、法学、经济学、管理学、国际政治等各专业学生修读。

本课程主要研读杨庆堃等著名社会学家在中国文化和信仰方面的经典著作。通过对相关经典研究的深入探讨，参与课程的同学可以从文化结构、社会规范、信仰习俗等不同角度，全方位的学习、理解中国人的文化样貌和信仰问题。

Chinese Religions and Beliefs （2 credits）

Code: 23H000030

Course description: This course aims to cultivate students' ability to apply sociology to the understanding and interpretation of Chinese society through the classic studies of Chinese culture and beliefs by sociologists both home and abroad. This course is open for students majoring in Chinese, foreign languages, journalism, sociology, social work, laws, economics, management, international politics and so on.

Students will be required to read the classics of Chinese culture and beliefs by Yang Qingkun and other famous sociologists. Through in-depth discussion of relevant classic studies, students

can have a comprehensive understanding of Chinese culture and beliefs from the perspective of cultural structure, social norms, beliefs, customs, etc.

疾病与医学社会学（2学分）

课程编码：23H000031

课程简介：疾病和医学社会学是研究病人、医生、医务人员和医疗保健机构的社会关系、社会功能及其与整个社会相互关系的一门社会学分支学科。它是社会学与医学相互渗透而形成的，其主要内容包括：①医学领域中的角色，主要是医生、护士、病人等角色；角色行为，包括求医行为、施医行为、遵医行为等；角色关系，包括医患关系、医际关系、医护关系、护际关系、患际关系等，以及角色组织、角色流动和角色变迁等。②医学与各种社会因素的相互作用，如医学与政治、医学与军事、医学与经济、医学与文化、医学与宗教等的相互关系。③不同类型的医疗保健机构的组织结构、服务形式和社会效用。④何为健康的生活方式。

Disease and Medical Sociology （2 credits）

Code: 23H000031

Course description: As a branch of sociology, disease and medical sociology studies the social relations and social functions of patients, doctors, medical personnel and medical and health institutions as well as their relations to the whole society. It combines sociology and medicine, mainly including （1） roles in the field of medicine, such as doctors, nurses, patients and so on; Role Behavior, namely hospitalizing behavior, treating behavior, following medical advice behavior, etc.; Role Relations, including the doctor-patient relationship, doctor-doctor relationship, doctor-nurse relationship, nurse-nurse relationship, and patient-patient relationship, as well as the organization, flow, and change of roles, etc. （2） the interaction between medicine and various social factors like politics, military, economy, culture, and religion, etc. （3） the organizations, service models and social effectiveness of different types of medical and health institutions （4） finding a healthy way of life.

中国社会保障发展与改革战略（2学分）

课程编码：23H000032

课程简介：中国社会保障改革与发展战略研究，强调坚持尊重社会保障制度客观发展规律与尊重发展变化的中国国情相结合，坚持“广覆盖、保基本、多层次、可持续”的基本方针，坚持公平、正义、共享的价值理念和普遍性、统一性、互助共济、可持续发展、以人为本与弱者优先、政府主导与责任分担六大原则；主张建立在权利与义务相结合基础上的缴费型保险为主体的社会保障体系，充分发挥中国传统的家庭保障等非制度化措施以及社会机制、市场机制的积极作用；提出了弥补制度缺失到循序渐进地迈向中国特设社会主义福利社会的战略目标，设计了三大战略步骤与目标任务，以及相应的城乡统筹、制度优化的行动方案与长效机制；对养老保险制度、医疗保障制度、社会救助制度与社会福利事业的近、中、

长期发展均提出了重要的政策建议。该研究成果具有重大的理论价值和实践意义，为4本厚书，大约200万字。课程把其中部分内容做扼要介绍，以便各学科的本科生大体了解我国社会保险基金管理与社会福利事业的发展趋势。

China's strategy of development and reform of social security (2 credits)

Code: 23H000032

Course description: The research on China's strategy of social security reform and development lays emphasis on the due respect for both the objective law of development of social security system and the changing nature of China's national conditions. It adheres to the basic policy of "wide coverage, basic assurance, multi levels, and sustainable development", to fairness, justice and shared values, and to the six principles of universality, unity, mutual aid, sustainable development, people-orientation and weak-priority, and the government-led and shared responsibility. It advocates a social security system based on the combination of rights and obligations with insurance as the main part, and giving full play to the traditional Chinese non-institutionalized measures such as family assurance, and the role of market mechanism and social mechanism. It proposes strategic objective of improving system for a welfare society of socialism with Chinese characteristics, and drafts the three strategic steps and targets, and the corresponding plan and long-term mechanism of urban-rural coordination and institutional optimization. It puts forward important policy suggestions on the short, medium and long term development of pension system, medical security system, social assistance system and social welfare. The results of the research, covered in four large books of about two million words, boast important theoretical value and practical significance. This course aims to give undergraduates a general understanding of our social insurance fund management and the development trend of social welfare through a brief introduction to some of its contents.

国学与修身 (2学分)

课程编码: 23F000053

课程简介: 本课程以《弟子规》、《孝经》等国学经典为基本依据，以“五伦”、“八德”、“修身平治”等中华美德为重点，借助现代化教学手段，通过知行合一式的学习、分享，引导大学生“做一个有道德的中国人”。

本课程具体内容包括: 国学与修身概述、《弟子规》、《孝经》之孝道修习、《弟子规》之悌道修习、《弟子规》之仁爱修习、《大学》之“修齐平治”、国学与女生修养、国学与人生境界。

Sinology and Self-cultivation (2 credits)

Code: 23F000053

Course description: This course is based on Chinese classics such as Di Zi Gui (Standards for Students) and Xiao Jing (Book of Filial Piety). Focus of this course includes traditional Chinese virtues such as Wu Lun (regulations of five human relationships), Ba De (pursuit of

eight virtues) , Xiu Shen Ping Zhi (self-cultivation, managing state affairs and promoting world peace) . Modern teaching methods are introduced while knowledge and practices are combined in learning, so as to lead students to share with each other and become Chinese of moral integrity.

Detailed contents of this course include: introduction of sinology and self-cultivation, Di Zi Gui (Standards for Students), Xiao Jing (Book of Filial Piety), Xiao Jing-learning and practice of filial piety, Di Zi Gui- learning and practice of fraternal duty, Di Zi Gui -learning and practice of benevolence, Da Xue (The Great Learning) - “self-cultivation, managing state affairs and promoting world peace,” sinology and female self-cultivation, sinology and realm of life.

英国政治制度史（2学分）

课程编码：23I000026

课程简介：课程主要通过两个部分——英吉利王国封建政治制度和英国宪政制度——在英国历史发展基本线索的基础上，着重于专题分析英国的政治制度和法律的发展历程，试图剖析英国形成其独特宪政文化并成为近代强国的一些基本原因。

本课程的主要面向政治学与法学各专业的本科学生，及其他专业对此议题感兴趣的学生。通过本课程的学习，学生能够了解英国宪政体系的基本结构及其成因，通过对历史的分析了解政治与法律之间的互动关系，完善知识结构。

History of British Political System (2 Credits)

Code : 23I000026

Course description: This course is comprised mainly of 2 parts: feudal political system of the English Empires and constitutional politics of modern Britain. While following the course of British history, this course focuses on the development path of British political and legal system, so as to analyze the fundamental reasons behind Britain’ s forming of a distinctive constitutional political culture and how Britain became a great power in modern history.

This course is mainly designed for undergraduate students majoring in political science and law, as well as students of other majors who are interested in this subject. Through this course, students will get to know the basic structure and origins of the British constitutional political system. Students’ knowledge base will be improved through learning about the interaction between politics and law via historic analysis.

海外华文传媒研究（2学分）

课程编码：23K000027

课程简介：课程将主要照编年体介绍海外的华文传媒发展情况，其中再具体介绍某一个国家、某一个地区的华文传媒。论述海外华文传媒的发展前景，探讨海外华文报纸的社会影响力，并带领学生分析海外华文传媒的功能与特点，帮助学生加深对海外华文传媒的认识，了解其与国内传媒不同的媒介特点和使命，并从中了解海外华人的社会生态。

课程主讲人在欧洲进行了长期的学术考察和访问，对于欧洲华人社区和华文传媒进行过

很深入的调查,收集了大量的第一手资料,对海外华文传媒的发展及其实际运作的最新情况、当地华人与华文传媒之间的关系有着深切的体会。

Study of Overseas Chinese Media (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000027

Course description: This course mainly introduces development of overseas Chinese media in a chronological order. It also focuses on Chinese media in particular countries and regions. The course discusses the prospect of overseas Chinese media as well as social influences of overseas Chinese newspapers. Students are inspired to analyze the functions and features of overseas Chinese media, so that they can develop a deeper understanding. Students should understand the difference of features and mission between overseas and domestic Chinese media and learn about the social ecology of overseas Chinese.

Lecturer of this course has long been conducting academic studies and visits in Europe and has thus completed in-depth researches as well as first-hand data collection on Chinese communities and media in Europe. The lecturer has profound insights on development and practical operations of overseas Chinese media, as well as their relationships with local Chinese communities.

美文欣赏与朗诵 (2学分)

课程编码: 23K000028

课程简介: 朗, 即声音的清晰。响亮; 诵, 即背诵。朗诵, 就是用清晰、响亮的声音, 结合各种语言手段来完善地表达作品思想感情的一种语言艺术。朗诵是口语交际的一种重要形式。朗诵不仅可以提高阅读能力, 增强艺术鉴赏, 更为重要的是, 通过朗诵, 大者可以陶冶性情, 开阔胸怀, 文明言行, 增强理解; 小者, 可以有效地培养对语言词汇细致入微的体味能力, 以及确立口语表述最佳形式的自我鉴别能力。因此, 要想成为口语表述与交际的高手, 就不能漠视朗诵。朗诵不仅要求发音清晰、吐字标准, 还要深刻理解文章内涵, 融合内心的情感。朗诵课程通过对发声器官的训练, 掌握科学的发声技巧和发声方法。

Appreciation and Recitation of Excellent Writings (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000028

Course description: Recitation is more than just learning articles by heart. It means clarity, loudness and integration of various linguistic approaches to perfectly articulate the wisdom and emotions embodied in a piece of writing. Recitation is an important form of oral communication. Through recitation, one can improve his reading comprehension and art appreciation. Moreover, one can cultivate his temperament, broaden his vision, regulate his language and behaviors and enhance mutual-understanding. One can also effectively appreciate the subtlety of language and vocabulary, so as to develop the best ways of oral communication and the self-appraisal. Therefore, one has to value recitation in order to become a good articulator and communicator. When performing recitation, one must focus on clear pronunciation, standard articulation, as well

as deep understanding of an article' s meaning and combining it with one' s inner emotion. This course will focus on training of vocal organs and mastering of scientific vocalization skills and methods.

中国传统文化概观（2学分）

课程编码：23K000003

课程简介：中国传统文化博大精深，灿烂辉煌，值得当代每个中国人去深入了解。本课程面向全院本科生，充分利用多媒体教学手段，以配图讲解、视频赏析等灵活多样的形式，引领学生深入浅出地认识中国传统文化的各个方面，包括中国古代的世界观、思想、宗教、文学、艺术等，使学生对中国传统文化的继承和创新问题有所思考，希望能够启发大学生朝气蓬勃的探索。

An Overview of Chinese Traditional Culture （2 credits）

Code: 23K000003

Course Description: The resplendent and profound traditional Chinese culture is worthy of in-depth understanding of every Chinese. This course, open to all the undergraduate students, makes full use of multimedia teaching methods with flexible and varied teaching forms like pictures and videos, to guide students to an overall understanding of the traditional Chinese culture, including ancient Chinese world outlook, ideology, religion, literature, art, etc., so the students would make reflection on the inheritance and innovation of Chinese traditional culture, and be inspired to explore with youthful spirit.

中国历代文学精华（2学分）

课程编码：23K000030

课程简介：使学生了解中国从古及今文学悠久的历史，对我国历代文学的伟大成就和基本发展线索、规律有较为全面的认识，侧重阅读文学史上各个时期的重要作家的代表作品及历代传诵的名篇佳作，了解其思想和艺术价值，从而提高学生的思想文化素养和文学审美能力。

The Essence of Chinese Ancient Culture （2 credits）

code: 23K000030

Course description: The course enables the students to understand the centuries-old history of Chinese literature from ancient times to the present, and have a comprehensive understanding to the great achievements and basic clue of development of Chinese literature in all ages. It focuses on reading the representative works of important writers in each period of literature history, understanding the ideological and artistic value, so as to improve the students' ideological and cultural quality, and promote appreciation of literature.

流行歌曲写作（2学分）

课程编码：23K000031

课程简介：本课程分15次课向学生介绍小型流行歌曲的写作技巧，在掌握音乐基础知识、音乐软件的简单操作方法以及作曲的基本技巧之后，能够利用工具编写和制作小型流行歌曲。按照流行歌曲写作的程序，沿节奏写作、主题写作、主题方法手法、结构设计、高潮设计、附属结构设计的线索，循序掌握歌曲写作的相关知识，达到借助软件独立完成一首小型流行歌曲创作的教学目标。并通过歌曲的创作，亲身感受音乐创作的乐趣，增长音乐知识、提高艺术修养。

Pop Song Writing (2 credits)

Code: 23K000031

Course description: In 15 lessons you will learn how to write a complete pop song, including lyrics, chords, chord progressions, melody, harmonies and music writing software. This course explains in simple steps and with sound and sheet music examples how songs are written, how chords work, how scales, are used, how to write a melody line and lyrics and how you can write your own songs with the aid of music writing software.

After this course you will be able to:

Write chord progressions for pop songs

Use scales to write pop songs and melodies

Write basic harmonies for multiple instruments

Write lyrics

Write melodies

Linux操作系统基础（2学分）

课程编码：23X000017

课程简介：Linux作为日渐流行的多用户、多任务的网络操作系统，有着开放、稳定、安全、费用低廉等许多其它操作系统无可比拟的优势，具有越来越广泛的应用前景。在网络技术迅速发展的今天，网络操作系统是网络中的核心技术。

本课程的目的在于讲授Linux操作系统的基础和应用知识，使学生掌握Linux系统的安装、配置、管理维护等技能，对Linux系统有一个全面的了解，奠定在Linux系统上建立网站或作进一步开发的基础。

Basics of Linux (2 Credits)

Code: 23X000017

Course Description: Computer operating system is widely recognized as one of the most important information technologies today. This course is to familiarize students with the basics of Linux, a multi-task, multi-user computer operating system which gains increasing popularity and application for its openness, stability, security and low cost. The students registering for this course are expected to install, configure, administer and maintain Linux system, which paves the path for their further website development based on Linux.

西方哲学智慧赏析（2学分）

课程编码：23F000051

课程简介：教学目的与意义：选用适当的西方哲学智慧类书籍，让学生了解西方哲学思想的发展脉络，对西方哲学中最精彩、最著名的理论和观点有所了解。学习本课可以开阔学生的理论视野，增强其思维能力与理解能力，并为学习其他人文学科打下坚实的理论基础。

课程内容：本课将系统梳理西方哲学的发展历程，介绍西方最主要思想家生平及其相关思想，并选取西方哲学中最精彩的理论与学说进行重点讲解。

Wisdom of Western Philosophy (2 Credits)

Code: 23F000051

Course Description: This course is intended to acquaint students with the classics of Western philosophy, through which they will access the development of Western philosophy, life stories of the most influential Western philosophers as well as their signature theories and opinions. In this way, students will have their horizon broadened and learn to reason and think logically, thus preparing themselves better for their future study in related fields.

大学生网络素养与道德生成（2学分）

课程编码：23F000052

课程简介：本课程侧重对大学生的信息素质基础能力方面的培养，包括信息意识、基本信息技能和信息安全方面的培养。培养大学生对信息需求的自我感悟，即对信息的捕捉、分析、判断和吸收的自觉程度方面的教育和培训；注重培养大学生信息检索策略制定的能力，及了解信息源的分布规律、掌握信息检索方法、信息检索工具及其特点等内容；培养大学生信息道德，使他们能够遵循信息传播使用的规定和法律、抵制信息违法行为、保护知识产权、尊重个人隐私等，自觉抵制不良信息的侵蚀，最终养成个人良好的道德修养。

Internet Literacy and Morality of College Students (2 Credits)

Code: 23F000052

Course Description: This course aims to cultivate and improve internet literacy and morality among college students. Internet literacy refers to one's ability to acquire, process information and one's awareness of information security. The students taking this course are expected to acquire, analyze, judge and digest information consciously, and retrieve and search information efficiently with the assistance of internet tools. Meanwhile, they will learn to be a moral netizen, who esteems laws, privacy and intellectual property rights online.

同性恋研究（2学分）

课程编码：23H000023

课程简介：同性恋研究是一个跨学科的研究领域。不同于公共卫生、医学或生物学等学科的研究重点，本课程在于从社会科学的角度阐释关于“性存在”（sexuality）与同性恋

的相关议题。在社会科学领域，性与同性恋，不再被看成是一个个体、道德、生理生物的问题，而是一个关乎社会历史文化，涉及性别媒体科学等的学术议题。

Study of Homosexuality (2 Credits)

Code: 23H000023

Course Description: As a cross-disciplinary study, the course elaborates the issues of sexuality and homosexuality from the perspective of sociology. In this course, sexuality and homosexuals homosexuality are not regarded as something immoral, psychological and biological happening to individuals. Instead, they are taken as a social and academic issue closely related to social history, culture, gender and media.

中国文化与中国社会(2学分)

课程编码: 23H000024

课程简介: 本课程的目的,是通过学习中国文化和社会研究的经典理论和概念,培养学生运用社会学来思考、解读中国社会的能力。适合中文、外文、新闻、社会学、社会工作、法学、经济学、管理学、国际政治等各专业学生修读。

本课程主要研读费孝通、杨庆堃、许烺光等著名华人社会学家的著作。通过深入解读这些经典研究,参与课程的同学可以从人际结构、社会规范、政治传统、信仰文化、家族传承等不同角度,全方位的学习、理解中国文化和中国社会

Chinese Culture and Society (2 credits)

Code: 23H000024

Course Description: This course aims to cultivate the students' ability to ponder over and interpret Chinese society from the perspective of sociology through the study of the classic theories and concepts on Chinese culture and society. It is targeted at students majoring in Chinese, foreign language, journalism, sociology, social work, law, economics, management science, international politics, and so on.

Works studied in the course are by such outstanding Chinese sociologists as Fei Xiaotong, Yang Qingkun, Xu Langguang and so on. It provides the students with all-round knowledge of Chinese culture and society from the perspectives of interpersonal structure, social norms, political traditions, beliefs and family heritage.

逻辑学——走出思维的误区(2学分)

课程编码: 23H000025

课程简介: 本课程以逻辑思维的训练与在社会生活中的运用为线索,对思维误区的经典案例进行分析与识别,运用实验室教学,开展团队能力等训练,使学生在掌握逻辑基本知识的基础上提升社会交往、专业发展与职业拓展能力,提高学习者在社会生活实践中应用逻辑的技巧、技能,去准确地使用概念、恰当地运用判断、有效地进行推理,使管理活动更加有效地进行。

通过逻辑的教学和严格的逻辑思维训练，为学生提供学好其他各门科学有效的逻辑的工具。提高他们进行人际沟通，增强演讲和辩论的能力和技巧。

另外，通过本门课的学习，将为MBA和MPA、和公务员考试的学生提供解题的方法和相关的资料，逻辑论证能力将会大幅度的提高。

Logics --- Out of the Misconceptions (2 credits)

Code: 23H000025

Course Description: This course analyzes and recognizes the classic cases of thinking misconception by means of logical thinking training and its application in the social life. Through lab teaching and teamwork training, it enables the students to enhance social interaction, professional development and career development ability based on the basics of logics, to apply logic skills in real-life practice and to conduct management activities more efficiently through accurate concept, appropriate judgment and effective reasoning.

This course provides the students with efficient logical tools for other courses by the teaching of logics and strict logical thinking training. It enhances the students' abilities and skills of interpersonal communication, speech and debate.

In addition, the course also prepares the students for the exams of MBA, MPA and the civil service, with problem-solving methods and related materials and enhancement of logical reasoning ability.

临终关怀理论与实践（2学分）

课程编码: 23H000026

课程简介: 临终关怀（英文: hospice或palliative care）并非是一种治愈疗法，而是一种专注于患者在将要逝世前的几个星期甚至几个月的时间内，减轻其疾病的症状、延缓疾病发展的医疗护理和心理安抚工作。本课程将通过生与死的理解，从理论上探讨生与死对人类，对家庭，对个体的意义，通过传授病情告知的技巧与方法、安宁护理的理念及原则、安宁护理的伦理问题及临床应用、临终病人之身体、心理需要及照顾，以及对病人家属的陪伴，浅谈悲伤辅导等内容，帮助学生理解和建立帮助临终病人及其家属的方法和技巧。

Hospice: Theory and Practice (2 credits)

Code: 23H000026

Course Description: Hospice or palliative care is not a therapy of cure, but a focus on the patient before his death in a few weeks or even a few months, alleviating the symptoms of their disease, delaying disease progression medical care and psychological work to appease. Based on the understanding of life and death, the course theoretically probes into the significance of life and death to humans, including the family and the individual. Through imparting skills and methods, concepts and principles of hospice care, palliative care and ethical issues clinical applications, the dying patient physical, psychological needs and care, as well as the patient's family companionship, the course discusses grief counseling to help students understand and develop

methods and techniques to help dying patients and their families.

日本礼仪文化（2学分）

课程编码：23H000027

课程简介：本课程着重介绍日本特色的传统文化和礼仪，特别是在平时生活中、刚入职的新职员在公司内部和外部分别应该注意的各种基本礼仪细节。本课程的目的是为全校同学更多地了解日本礼仪文化提供一个窗口和平台。通过该课程的学习，让同学们能为今后有可能在日资企业就职或者留学日本深造，预先谙熟日本礼仪文化，从而进一步打造和提升自己的正面形象，做一个懂礼仪的标准国际人士。

Japanese Etiquette Culture (2 credits)

Code: 23H000027

Course Description: This course focuses on the traditional culture and etiquette with Japanese characteristics, especially the details of various basic etiquettes that the newly recruited employees should pay attention to in everyday life, within and outside of the company. This course aims to provide a window and platform for all students to learn more about Japanese culture. This course enables students to be familiar with Japanese etiquette culture before possible work at Japanese-funded enterprises or further study in Japan, to build and enhance their positive image and become a citizen of the world with etiquette.

心理学与生活（2学分）

课程编码：23H000028

课程简介：《心理学与生活》这门课程涉及的具体内容包括：这门课的性质是心理学的入门课程，它的范围既涉及到对神经细胞活动的微观分析，又包括对文化体系的宏观分析；不仅谈到了健康心理的勃勃生机，还涉及到有心理疾病所导致的人生悲剧。同时，这门课程赋予所有这些信息和知识以形式和实质——将它们带入我们学生的生活中去，让他们真正了解心理学到底是做什么的。就像心理家们说，他们的任务是描述、解释、预测和控制人类的行为，提高人类生活的质量。

Psychology and Life (2 credits)

Code: 23H000028

Course description: Psychology and Life, the specific content about this course: This subject is the introductory course, which involves not only the micro-analysis of neuronal activity, but also the macro-analysis of cultural system. It introduces health psychology full of vigor as well as life tragedy resulting from psychological illness. Meanwhile, this course endows such information and knowledge with form and substance---taking them into life of the students so that they can really get to know what indeed psychology is. As psychologists say, their goal is to describe, explain, predict and control human behaviors and to improve the quality of human life.

人类学：走近他者的世界（2学分）

课程编码：23H000029

课程简介：人类学是全面研究人类及其文化的学科，重视田野工作和跨文化研究。本课程通过大量的民族个案和授课者的田野实例，使学生能够系统地掌握人类学理论知识和田野调查技术，内容包括：婚姻家庭和亲属制度、心理人类学、宗教人类学、经济人类学、都市人类学、生态人类学、全球化与族群认同等。这些内容有助于学生树立文化宽容和共生的理念，为他们将来从事高校教学科研、国内外项目合作、出国留学深造、政府决策咨询等打下基础。

Anthropology: Go into Others'World (2 credits)

Code: 23H000029

Course description: Anthropology is one subject of studying human beings and their culture, which attaches importance to field work and cross-cultural study. This course makes the students be able to systematically grasp the anthropology theory knowledge and the fieldwork technique through many national cases and the lecturers' personal field cases. The content includes marriage and family and kinship system, psychological anthropology, religious anthropology, economic anthropology, urban anthropology, ecological anthropology, globalization and ethnic identity etc. Such content is helpful to make the students build the idea of cultural tolerance and coexistence and to build the foundation for the following careers: teaching and scientific research in colleges and universities, project cooperation at home and abroad, further study abroad and the government decision-making consultation, etc.

西藏历史与文化（2学分）

课程编码：23I000025

课程简介：课程以时间为线索，概括讲解藏族历史与文化（近现代历史部分不讲）。通过课堂讲授及讨论，增加学生对少数民族地区历史与文化的认识，开拓学习视野，增进学生对我国统一多民族国家形式的解。

课程分为历史与人文文化两部分，以历史发展为主，穿插讲解藏地风土人文。历史部分主要分为西藏史前文化、吐蕃时期、割据时期、元中央时期、明中央时期及清中央时期时期六个历史阶段讲授；并在各个历史时期穿插讲述藏族重要的文化活动，主要分为史前藏族文化、藏语言文字、藏族艺术、藏族医药、藏族天文历算等五个方面。使学生对藏族历史和文化有一个全方位的认识和了解，拓宽少数民族文化知识的学习视野。最终考核形式为小论文。

Tibetan History and Culture (2 credits)

Code: 23I000025

Course description: This course takes time as the clue to generally explain Tibetan history and culture (excluding modern and contemporary history). Through lectures and discussion, it can increase the students' awareness of minorities' history and culture, broaden studying horizon and promote the students' knowledge of the form of our unified multinational peoples.

The course divides into two parts of history and humanistic culture. It gives priority to history development and alternates the Tibetan customs and humanity. The teaching of history part mainly divides into six parts : Tibetan prehistoric culture, Tubo period, regime period, Yuan center period, Ming center period and Qing center period; besides, it will alternates Tibetan important cultural activities through all the historical periods, which mainly includes five aspects: prehistoric Tibetan culture, Tibetan language, Tibetan art, Tibetan medicine and Tibetan astronomy. That will make the students have a comprehensive knowledge of Tibetan history and culture and broaden the studying vision of minorities' culture. The final examination is to finish a course paper.

明代“四大奇书”欣赏（2学分）

课程编码：23K000018

课程简介：明代的四大长篇小说——《三国演义》、《水浒传》、《西游记》、《金瓶梅》，俗称“四大奇书”。所谓“奇”者，不仅指它内容或艺术的新奇，还包含着对它们所取得的创造性成就的肯定。本课以这四部名著为主要讲授内容，详细介绍“四大奇书”产生的社会文化与文学背景、精彩的故事内容和鲜明的艺术特色，并凸显它们各自的创新之处。使学生清晰地了解中国古典小说不断走向成熟的过程，把握小说的内容和艺术之美，以提高其人文修养。

To Appreciate “Four Great Original Novels” in Ming Dynasty （2 credits）

Code: 23K000018

Course description: The four great novels of Ming dynasty-- Romance of the Three Kingdoms, All Men Are Brothers, Journey to The West, The Golden Lotus, are commonly called “Four Great Wonderful Novels”. The so-called “wonderful” not only refers to its originality of content or art, but also contains the recognition of their creative achievements. This course considers the four classics as the main teaching content. And it introduces the background from social and cultural as well as literary aspects in detail, tells wonderful stories and analyzes distinctive artistic features, emphasizes their own innovation in addition, which intends to help students clearly get to know how Chinese classical novels gradually become mature, and grasp the artistic beauty from the novels' content and form, so as to improve their literary accomplishment.

漫话历代文学批评（2学分）

课程编码：23K000019

课程简介：专题讲授中国古代重要文论批评家和文论作品。结合中国古代文学相关作品讲解，并且将我国古代文论和现当代文论以及西方文论进行比较，以描述中国文论的发展历程与民族特点。以期让学生领会中国优秀的文论批评传统和艺术精神，了解它和西方文艺美学的不同之处；使学生具有一定的欣赏、分析、评论文学作品的能力；为建设当代新的文学理论，繁荣新时代的文学创作，甚至为世界文论话语建构提供有益的历史借鉴。

Random talk on literary criticism in different periods (2 credits)

Code: 23K000019

Course description: This course lectures specially on major literary critics and works of literary criticism in ancient China. With the combination of the relevant ancient Chinese literary works, and by comparison of the ancient, modern and contemporary Chinese literary criticism with the western one, this course describes the development course and national characteristics of the Chinese literary criticism. It pursues the goals that students apprehend the eminent Chinese tradition and artistic spirit of literary criticism, understand its differences from western aesthetics of literature and art, and obtain the abilities to appreciate, analyze and comment literary works, thus providing instructive historical references for the construction of the new contemporary literary theories, for the prosperity of the new contemporary literary creation and even for the discourse construction of the world literary theories.

从文学到电影（2学分）

课程编码: 23K000020

课程简介: 电影是当代文化生活的重要内容。本课程将从视听因素、影像表意、长镜头、蒙太奇等角度讲解电影的基础理论, 解析六部世界文学经典改编的影片, 既有系统的史论及原理讲解, 又有鲜活生动的影像资料可资观摩。学生除了掌握类型流派、叙事结构、艺术手法等知识, 还可以初步分析从文学文本到影像艺术的转化过程, 对当代世界电影文化具有较为理性的认识, 条件允许的话, 还可以试着将文学作品改编为电影脚本。通过对文学到电影的鉴赏与评价, 将学生的文化功底、能力和情感、态度、价值观融会整合, 提高学生的文艺素养、想象力、审美力以及独立思考能力, 使学生有兴趣关注当代文化生活, 剖析文化现象, 积极参与世界文化的传播和交流。

From literature to films (2 credits)

Code: 23K000020

Course description: As films are an important part of the contemporary cultural life, this course will lecture on film rudiments in terms of audiovisual elements, image intention, full length shot and montage, analyze six films adapted from world classic literary works. It combines lecturing on systematic historical theories and principles with watching of fresh and vivid video materials. In addition to acquiring the knowledge of types of schools, narrative structures and means of artistic expression, students can conduct preliminary analysis of the transformation from the literary texts to video art works and acquire rational recognition of the contemporary world film culture. They can also make attempts at adapting literal works to film scenarios, if conditions permit. By the appreciation and valuation of transformation from literary works to films, this course will integrate students' cultural foundation and abilities into their emotions, attitudes and values, enhance their literary quality, imagination, aesthetic sense and ability of independent thinking, thus interesting them in caring about the contemporary cultural life, analyzing cultural

phenomena and participating actively in the spread and exchanges of the world culture.

鲁迅与周作人研究（2学分）

课程编码：23K000021

课程简介：鲁迅与周作人，是现代中国文化史上不可不提的名字，对民族与国家、个体与社会、情感与理智诸方面的态度上，周氏兄弟留下的遗产具有鲜活的参照价值，对后世知识分子影响至深。什么导致周氏兄弟从兄弟情深到反目成仇，如何看待周作人与日本的关系及其后期人生道路选择，如何评价两人在文学史、文化史上的贡献，对上述问题的剖析，可使学生重新亲近周氏兄弟，对周氏兄弟人生轨迹、道路选择及其间的文化意义形成较为深刻的理解与认识。

Studies on Lu Xun and Zhou Zuoren (2 credits)

Code: 23K000021

Course description: Lu Xun and Zhou Zuoren, the two indispensable figures in the modern Chinese history, adopted different attitudes towards the nation and the country, the individual and the society, emotions and reasons. Their differences on the attitudes have fresh and alive reference values and impose profound effects on later generations of intellectuals. The analysis of such problems as what made the two brothers with deep fraternity turn against each other, how we view the relationship between Zhou Zuoren and Japan and his later life choice, how we evaluate their respective contributions in the literary and cultural history, will lead students closer to the Zhou brothers in a new light, and to a more profound recognition and understanding of their different courses of life, life choices and the corresponding cultural significance.

钢琴演奏入门及基本乐理（2学分）

课程编码：23K000022

课程简介：本课程是培养实践型人才的重要组成部分，是音乐鉴赏类课程的延伸，是高等学校音乐艺术教育工作中不可或缺的一部分。课程主要包括基本乐理知识的讲解、中西方各历史时期、各种类型钢琴音乐的了解、对比、分析；五线谱的识谱练习、钢琴基本演奏能力的培养。希望能够通过课程的学习，树立正确的音乐审美观念，培养高雅的审美品位，提高人文素养；发展形象思维，培养创新精神和实践能力，提高感受美、表现美、鉴赏美、创造美的能力，以美启真，以美怡情，促进大学生全面和谐发展。

Introduction to Piano Playing and Music Rudiments (2 credits)

Code: 23K000022

Course description: As an important part of cultivating talents with practical ability, an extension of music appreciation courses and an indispensable part of the music and art education at higher learning institutes, this course consists of the teaching and explaining of music rudiments, the knowledge of, the comparison between and the analysis of the different types of piano music in different historic periods of both the east and west, the staff notation practice and the cultivation

of basic piano playing techniques. This course pursues the goals that students establish correct aesthetic perception of music, cultivate elegant aesthetic taste, enhance humanistic quality, develop imaginal thinking, develop creative spirit and practical capability, improve the ability to feel, express, appreciate and create beauty, which inspires truth and brings delight, thus promoting students' harmonious all-round development.

大众传播与社会（2学分）

课程编码：23K000023

课程简介：本课程主要涉及的内容包括媒介作为社会公器的特点、功能，媒介与民主的关系，西方媒介理论的历史贡献与当代危机，马克思主义新闻思想的内涵与现代发展，中国社会主义特色传媒价值的建构，媒介社会化、社会媒介化的趋势，新闻的生产与传播，新闻专业主义和商业主义，媒介素养，媒介与文化、政治的关系，媒介消费，媒介的大众文化特点，媒介与社会价值的建构等。

指导学生树立正确的媒介观念，特别是新媒体时代，正确的阅读媒体和运用媒体。适用对象为全校各专业的学生。

Mass Media in Society (2 credits)

code: 23K000023

Course description: This course mainly deals with the following areas: features and roles of mass media as public instrument, the relations of media and democracy, the achievements of western media theories and their contemporary crisis, the connotation of Marxist media ideology and its later innovations, the construction of mass media value of Socialism with Chinese characteristics, the varied forms of media, the trend of the shaping power of media upon society, the production of news and its dissemination, professionalism and commercialism of news, professional ethics of mass media, the relationships between media and culture as well as politics, media consumption, the traits of mass culture in media, roles of media in the construction of social values.

Help students to cultivate a modern mind toward mass media and its roles in today's society. The course is suitable for all students in our school.

电视文化解读（2学分）

课程编码：23K000024

课程简介：本课程立足于电视文化的综合性、大众性、社会性等特征，以电视剧、春节联欢晚会、电视综艺节目、电视谈话节目、电视益智类节目、电视真人秀等电视文化形态为例，对电视文化的发展历史、状况、趋势进行介绍，使学生对当前电视文化有一个宏观的了解。

该课程以电视文化为讲述内容，适合全校各文科专业学生选择。

Understanding TV Culture (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000024

Course description: This course aims at equipping students with the basic knowledge about the history, status quo, future development of TV culture. By revealing to students different forms of TV programs such as TV series, Spring Festival Gala, Variety Show, Talk Show, programs for enhancing intelligence, Reality Show and so on, the lesson will familiarize students with TV culture.

Featuring TV culture, the course is suitable for all students of liberal arts .

微视频研究（2学分）

课程编码: 23K000025

课程简介: 本课程以具体的微视频为切入点, 选择从播客网络传播角度切入, 主要按照拉斯韦尔传播过程的“5W模式”所对应的五大研究领域, 进行了具体的播客媒介分析、内容分析、受众分析、控制分析和效果分析, 并指出了播客相对于传统广播电视、博客、在线视频媒体等的传播新变革。教学目标是希望通过课程的讲授来指导学生正确利用媒介资源。本课程适用于全校各专业的学生。

Research on Micro Video （2 Credits）

Code: 23K000025

Course description: This course starts from the introduction to Podcasting as the new means of media. Based on Harold Dwight Lasswell' s 5-W Theory of communications, the course attempts to conduct a careful analysis of the relevant five domains; namely, media, content, audience, control and effect. Different from traditional media like radio, TV, Blog, or any online video, podcasting has brought along revolutionary changes to human society.

With an aim to utilizing mass media in a rational way, this course is suitable for all students in our school.

生命法学导论（2学分）

课程编码: 23C000017

课程简介: 生命法学是研究以生命科技活动为中心, 涉及基因工程应用乃至人的生命创设、延续和终结等社会关系的法律科学。当代生命法学研究与调整对象不仅是人与人的社会关系, 而且包括人类与地球生物圈的关系, 及人与自然的关系。

“生命法学导论”作为法学专业的基础学科, 本课程将从法理的角度, 交叉伦理学、医学、生物学、社会学等学科着重介绍: 生命法学的概论, 生命法学的研究对象及研究意义, 当代生命法的特征、原则、功能, 生命法与宪法及其他部门法之关系, 生命法与伦理的关系等内容。在此基础上, 着重对人类辅助生殖技术的法律问题、安乐死的法律问题、脑死亡和器官移植的法律问题、基因重组的法律问题、克隆技术的法律问题、艾滋病的法律问题等热点或有争议的生命法也作相应介绍。

本课程全部采用多媒体教学, 主讲教师还将提供大量的影视资料供参考。通过教学使学

生不仅掌握生命法学的基本概念、基本原理及基本制度和程序，而且更重要的是结合司法实践案例，培养学生理论联系实际，运用所学的知识去分析和解决司法实践中有关生命问题的能力。

Introduction to Life Law (2 Credits)

Code: 23C000017

Course description: Traditionally known as a study on technology activities of human life, Life law is a branch of law science, which features the application of gene technology, as well as the social relationship involved in different stages of a human life. Now, this discipline has extended its scope from social relationship of human beings to those between humans and the ecosphere as well as nature.

A basic course of law major, this course will highlight the following points: basics of the introductory course, objects and significance of the relevant research, traits, principles, roles of life law, the relations of life law and other law branches, and relations between life law and ethic. All the aforementioned points will be studied under the context of jurisprudence, interdisciplinary ethic, medicine, biology and sociology. Hot topics concerning life law will also be discussed in the course, including laws regulating technologies of human reproduction, euthanasia, brain death and organ transplant, rearrangement of genes, cloning technology and AIDS, etc.

This course features multi-media teaching means, coupled with abundant amount of video materials in class. This course will equip students both theoretical knowledge and an ability to put theory into judicatory practice.

中国法律文化（2学分）

课程编码: 23D000032

课程简介: 中国法律文化课程包括有十部分内容，第一部分序言，第二部分中国法律文化的孕育，第三部分中国法律文化源起的背景，第四部分中国法律文化的诞生时期，第五部分中国法律文化的成长时期，第六部分中国法律文化的成型时期，第七部分中国法律文化的停滞时期，第八部分中国法律文化的现代转型与发展，第九部分中国法律文化的传统内容，第十部分中国法律文化的现代内容。

Chinese Legal Culture (2 Credits)

Code: 23D000032

Course description: The course includes ten parts. Part One: the preface. Part Two: the breeding of Chinese Legal Culture (CLC) . Part Three: the background of the origin of CLC. Part Four: the birth of CLC. Part Five: the growth of CLC. Part Six: the formation of CLC. Part Seven: the stagnation of CLC. Part Eight: the modern transformation and development of CLC. Part Nine: the traditional CLC. Part Ten: the modern CLC.

沟通技巧（2学分）

课程编码: 23K000016

课程简介: 交往是人的一种行为, 这种行为都是有目的的。而要达到目的, 仅仅停留在交往的层面显然是不够的, 还需要交往双方的沟通。只有在沟通的基础上, 交往的双方才能明白对方的意图, 进而对是否继续交往做出自己的判断和决定。沟通是交往的一个间接目的, 不达到沟通, 交往就没有效果。沟通有赖于正确的交往艺术。所谓交往艺术, 是指人们在交往中对必须遵守的规则的理解、遵守和运用。一个人是否懂得交往的艺术, 实则是其沟通能力(交际能力)高低的体现。如果把一个人的能力划分一下, 应该包括业务能力和沟通能力(交际能力)两大类。成功学认为: 业务能力是人们立足于社会的能力, 而沟通能力(交际能力)则是人们可持续发展的能力。相比较而言, 沟通能力(交际能力)比业务能力更能称之为成功的关键。这一观点充分说明了交往艺术的重要性。

Communication Skills (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000016

Course description: Socializing is a human behavior which has its purpose. To achieve this purpose, we need mutual communication rather than superficial contact. Only on the basis of communication can we be able to understand each other and then make a decision whether to continue the contact or not. Communication is an indirect objective of socializing. Without communication, socializing will be ineffective. Good communication depends on the art of socializing, which refers to the understanding, observing and applying of the rules which people must abide by. A person's communication ability can be judged by his socializing skills. If a person's ability can be divided, it should include business competence and communication competence. Success philosophy argues that business competence is the fundamental social ability, while communication competence is the ability for sustainable development. Comparatively speaking, communication competence is more crucial than business competence for success, which fully demonstrates the importance of the art of socializing.

中国现当代女性文学鉴赏(2学分)

课程编码: 23K000017

课程简介: 《中国现当代女性文学鉴赏》以传记的形式写到笔者最感兴趣、最喜爱的几位中国现当代女作家, 着重谈到这几位中国现当代女作家的婚恋和家庭对其文学创作的影响, 也部分地谈到一些女作家对服饰的喜爱和只属于不同个体的服饰审美经验。她们以其独特的个体有意或无意地呈现和表达了女性的意识、女性的方式、女性的声音、女性的文笔, 她们以成功的文学书写行为与话语成效介入了对现当代新文化的创造之中。

The Appreciation of Modern and Contemporary Feminine Literature in China (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000017

Course description: The Appreciation of Modern and Contemporary Feminine Literature in China introduces some of the author's favorite women writers in modern China in a biographic

style. It elaborates the influence of the women writers' marriage and family on their literature creation. Part of the book also mentions some women writers' affection for clothes and their individual aesthetic experience. By means of their unique individuality, they represent and express feminine consciousness, styles, voice, and writing. Finally they involve in the creation of the modern culture by their successful literature writing and discourse effect.

语言与传播（2学分）

课程编码：23K000026

课程简介：本课程主要讲授：语言作为符号与传播的关系；传播技术与语言之间的相互制约关系；跨文化传播与跨文化交际；视觉语言与传播；语言与新闻背后的哲学；民俗语言与流俗词源；网络文化与语言；流行文化与语言；亲身传播中的身体语言；传播中的文化符号等内容。

Language and Communication (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000026

Course: description: The course mainly introduces the relations between communication and languages as signs, the restrictive correlation between broadcasting technology and languages, the cross-cultural broadcasting and cross-cultural communication, visual languages and broadcasting, languages and philosophy from news, folklore languages and folk etymology, internet culture and languages, popular culture and languages, body languages in practical communication, culture signs in communication and etc.

亚伟中文速录技能（2学分）

课程编码：23X000019

课程简介：亚伟速录是进行实时语言信息采集的关键技术，它采用专用键盘和专用软件对语言信息同步记录并转化为文字，是中文信息处理必不可少的重要环节，是实现信息化的基础。亚伟速录课并非普通的专业理论课，它是以高速录入文字为核心的技能型课程，它的基础理论较为简单、易学，而高速录入技能的形成则需长期刻苦训练。课程主要按照《亚伟中文速录机培训教程》，让学生正确、全面、基本熟练掌握亚伟中文速录机原理、指法、录入与使用。教学目的是让学生能使用亚伟中文速录机进行文字录入，以及应用计算机对录入的文字进行排版、打印的基本能力，为学生进一步熟练掌握速录机的指法和技巧、提高速度并熟练掌握速录技术打好基础。

Yawei Chinese Stenography Training (2 Credits)

Code: 23X000019

Course description: As a key and popular stenography technology, Yawei stenography helps stenographers record and transcribe information with the help of keyboard and software. This course is a combination of hands-on training and theoretical study, intended to acquaint students with the theory and practice of Yawei stenography as well as the usage of Yawei steno machines, with the

textbook Training of Yawei Chinese Steno Machine introduced. They are expected to learn to record in shorthand on Yawei steno machine, and edit and print recordings on computers, thus laying a solid foundation for advanced stenography training in the future.

申论写作基础（2学分）

课程编码：23I000027

课程简介：申论考试是机关、事业单位公务员考试必需要迈过的一道坎，有一定的技巧性。本课程采取小班授课的方式，限定30人，采取教学相长的方式，结合案例，从归纳概括、对策分析到论证能力的培养，给学生们进行基础性的讲解。通过组织学生观看新闻1+1，焦点访谈等时事热点类节目，培养学生对时政热点的敏感性。进行有组织的讨论，使学生在讨论中收获申论写作能力的提升。每次课，涉及一个主题，既能培养学生的学习兴趣，又使学生对申论写作有更好的认识。

Essay Writing Of Civil Service Admission Examination (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000027

Course description: Essay writing, an important and challenging part of civil service admission examination, requires trainings and techniques. This course which takes in a maximum of 30 students aims to cultivate students' abilities to summarize, analyze, structure and argue by exposing them to video clips about current events including Topic In Focus and News One Plus One. In this way, they are expected to discuss one particular topic each session and compose argumentative essays correspondingly.

普利策新闻奖作品选读（2学分）

课程编码：23K000032

课程简介：本课程主要以2013年普利策新闻奖的获奖作品为案例，通过对一些获奖作品的深层剖析了解西方新闻界的报道手法和写作风格，提高学生阅读英语新闻的理解能力和语言技巧，同时了解美国20世纪社会政治发展史、美国现代新闻史，引导同学们对普利策新闻奖以及美国的传播机制有较为深入的了解和思考。

Selected Readings of Pulitzer-Winning Works (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000032

Course description: This course is intended to acquaint students with Pulitzer winning entries in 2013, giving them a deep insight to the writing strategies and styles prevailing in Western public media. They will not only learn to read English news effectively but also gain an intimate knowledge of the development of American society in the 20th century, the evolution of its news industry in particular.

法国语言与文化入门（2学分）

课程编码：23K000033

课程简介：本课程面向对法语和法国文化感兴趣的零起点学生，使初学者在短时间内对法语及法国文化有大致地了解，掌握法语入门学习技巧，培养法语自学能力，为今后进一步深入系统的学习法语、了解法国打下良好的根基。课程将采用多媒体授课方式，通过语音、文字、图片、短片的生动呈现，让法语学习、法国文化赏析变得有趣易学且丰富多彩。

Introduction to French Language and Culture (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000033

Course description: This course is designed to familiarize beginners with basics of French language and culture, preparing them for advanced and systematic courses concerning French in the future. Students enrolled in this course will be exposed to a multi-media environment incorporating a variety of audio-visual aids, such as pictures, recordings and video clips.

战争与法律（2学分）

课程编码: 23E000010

课程简介：通过本课程的学习，可以获得丰富的战争与法律知识，深刻认识战争的产生原因和法律的规制作用，特别是在国际人权法的影响下，国际人道法和国际刑法是如何在限制作战手段和方法以保护战争受难者，特别是借助与国际刑法防止和惩治战争犯罪以及严重违反国际人道法的行为，以实现国际正义并促进国际法制的发展。

Wars and Laws (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000010

Course description: This course is designed to equip students with knowledge of wars and laws, guiding them to explore the reasons of wars as well as the restricting functions of laws. They will learn how International Humanitarian Law and International Criminal Law, coupled with International Human Rights Law, seek to shelter victims from wars and promote peace worldwide by restricting and regulating the means and methods of warfare.

人权的国际保护（2学分）

课程编码: 23E000011

课程简介：本课程的教学目的是使学生增强人权意识，在法学的框架下掌握人权知识、建立维护权利的观念、规范和基本制度，对国际人权领域的现状及其实践有一个宏观的把握；使学生对于人权保护的操作机制有一个基本的认识，在知识和规范的层面上了解国际人权规范、制度及其实施。

International Protection of Human Rights (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000011

Course description: This course aims to help students raise their awareness of human rights, improve their knowledge of human rights and deepen their understanding of the significance, means and policies of protecting human rights, thus giving them a deep insight into the research and practice of human rights worldwide, especially the mechanism and regulations relevant to

human rights protection.

国际货物买卖案例解析（2学分）

课程编码：23E000005

课程简介：适合所有本科同学，非法学本科生可以了解国际货物买卖的基础法律问题，对于没有修过国际经济法的法学本科生可以为该学科入门做准备，对于已经修过的则可以起到加强印象、从细节对相关法律问题了解更多的作用。使学生了解国际买卖合同的成立，买卖双方权利义务的内容，以及买卖双方不履行时的法律后果即救济方式等，并能初步地运用有关法律知识分析、解决实务中的纠纷和有关法律问题。本课程从案例故事入手分析国际货物买卖过程中的基础法律问题，如合同订立过程和履约过程中的问题，以及违约救济、风险转移和所有权转移等相关规则。

Analysis on Cases of International Trades (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000005

Course description: This course is fit for all undergraduates: non-law majors will acquire knowledge concerning laws on international trades; while law majors will prepare themselves sufficiently for the subject of international economic law to be learnt in the future; even those having learnt the lesson will have relevant knowledge reinforced. It includes: the signing of the contract of an international trade, the rights and duties of both buyers and sellers, legal procedures in consequence of the failure to fulfill the contract, etc. Students will be able to apply relevant knowledge to legal practice after a semester's studies. The course features the basic legal issues involved in international trades, including legal problems in the initial stage of contract making and execution, as well as relevant rules governing remedy for breach of contract, risk transfer and the transfer of ownership and so on.

国际反腐败比较研究（2学分）

课程编码：23I000028

课程简介：本课程围绕着“美国反腐败机制的形成、运作和特点及其对中国的启示”这一中心议题而展开。试图回答以下一些问题：国际上是以什么方法来研究腐败的？美国政治腐败的程度究竟有多大？它是否有一个完善的反腐败机制？这个反腐败机制是如何形成的？它如何运作？它是否有效？它对中国有着怎样的启示？

A comparative Study of the?International?Anti-corruption (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000028

Course description: This course centers on the characteristics of the US anti-corruption mechanism, the way it develops and operates, and the enlightenment to China. It attempts to answer the following questions: What is the internationally adopted method to study corruption? What is the situation of the political corruption in America? Is there a sound anti-corruption mechanism? If there is, how does it work? Is this mechanism effective? What kind

of inspiration does it bring to China?

谈判与冲突化解（2学分）

课程编码：23B000011

课程简介：谈判是一种能使各自独立并寻求最大利益的双方或多方达成协议的手段，在化解冲突中起着关键作用，而大多数人对如何进行有效谈判的战略和谈判对手的心理知之甚少。通过学习本课程，学生将系统了解谈判情境和谈判过程、如何最有效地运用战略、战术来提升谈判的效率与成效、评价自己表现的原则，将深入学习如何掌控艰难局势并利用创新的谈判技巧。本课程的学习将增强学生分析谈判情境及诊断谈判问题的能力，从而提高谈判的实战技能、推动谈判战略行动的实施。

Negotiation and Conflict Resolution (2 Credits)

Code: 23B000011

Course description: Negotiation is the art and science of securing agreements between two or more parties who are independent and who are seeking to maximize their interests. It plays a crucial role in resolving conflicts. However, many of us know very little about the strategy and psychology of innovative skills. Accordingly, this course will enhance the students' ability to analyze negotiation situation and diagnose problems, so as to improve the practical skills and promote the implementation of negotiation strategy of effective negotiating. By learning this course, students will have a general understanding of the situation and process of negotiation, as well as the evaluating norm of one's performance. They will learn how to most effectively employ the strategy and tactics to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of negotiation, bring the difficult situation in control and make use

中国传统文化中的无形资产（2学分）

课程编码：23B000024

课程简介：本课程以本科生为主要选修对象。意义在于有利于普及无形资产意识、传播中国传统文化、提高青年在对外交流中的文化素养、增强民族自豪感。中国传统文化博大精深，在知识产权成为一种普遍的商战工具的当代，既面临开发利用的商机也面临保护传承的危机。本课程从民间文学、传统音乐、传统戏剧、民间舞蹈、传统体育、游艺与杂技、民间美术、传统技艺、传统医药和民俗等几个方面，讨论中国传统文化中的无形资产。

Intangible Assets of China's Traditional Culture (2 Credits)

Code: 23B000024

Course description: This course is targeted at undergraduate students. It is designed to enable students to cultivate the awareness of intangible assets, spread China's traditional culture, so as to improve their artistic appreciation in foreign exchanges and enhance their sense of national pride. China's traditional culture is profound and extensive, which not only faces the opportunity for business development, also encounters the crisis of protection and inheritance as intellectual

property becomes a universal tool of business. This course explores China's intangible assets in traditional cultures from perspectives such as folk literature, traditional music, traditional opera, folk dance, traditional sports, entertainment and acrobatics, folk art, traditional art, traditional Chinese medicine, folk customs, and the like.

法律经济学（2学分）

课程编码：23C000020

课程简介：课程的核心目标是法律的经济分析方法。一是学习经济学原理的初阶知识，把握经济学的思维方式。主要通过法律具有交叉性的关键词，如秩序、正义来引进经济学知识。二是法律经济学的缘起及其批判。主要在现代法学脉络的场景中进行介绍。三是法律经济学的基本流派。主要通过各流派的代表人物进行。四是法律制度的经济分析。主要包括刑法、侵权行为法、财产法等经济分析。五是法律经济学的发展动态。

Economics of Law (2 Credits)

Code: 23C000020

Course description: The core goal of the course is to present the methodology for economic analysis of law. Its first part is the introduction of the rudiments of economic theories so as to reveal the mode of thinking for economics. In this part, some key concepts associated with law, such as order, justice are introduced. The second part is devoted to the origin and critique of Economics of Law primarily within the context of modern laws. The third part articulates the basic schools in Economics of Law by introducing the representatives respectively. The fourth part is about the economic analysis of legal system, which chiefly covers the economic analysis of criminal law, tort law and property law. The fifth part introduces the development trend in Economics of Law.

合同与生活（2学分）

课程编码：23E000012

课程简介：本课程面向对生活中的合同有兴趣多一点了解的学生，使其对合同有一个大致了解。本课程将以通俗、实用为最基本原则，重点介绍与生活中有密切关系各种合同，使学生简要了解相关法律规定、可能出现问题的地方。通过本课程的学习，使学生了解如何在生活中保障自己的合同权利，如何防范合同陷阱，如何解决合同纠纷，从而达到自我保护的目的。课程将采用多媒体授课方式，通过语音、图片、案例、视频等，让学习变得有趣易学。

Contract in Our life (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000012

Course description: The course is intended as an introductory lesson for students interested in contracts in daily life. With an aim to popularize relevant knowledge, this course attempts to acquaint students with knowledge of relevant contracts as well as causes for the violations of them. Students, upon the completion of the course, will be aware of possible protective measures against

traps in contract-making. Audio-visual teaching facilities are to be employed to render classroom teaching an amusing and relaxing experience.

欧洲文化入门（2学分）

课程编码：23E000013

课程简介：欧洲文化入门《欧洲文化入门》面向对欧洲文化感兴趣的零起点学生，使初学者在短时间内对欧洲文化有一个大致了解。本课程将以英国、芬兰为主要代表国家，将地理和城市、语言、文学、教育、运动、建筑、政治、宗教等形式作为重要载体，为学生提供一个了解欧洲国家文化的平台。课程将采用多媒体授课方式，通过语音、文字、图片、短片等的生动呈现，让欧洲文化的学习变得有趣易学且丰富多彩。

Introduction to European Culture (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000013

Course description: This course is designed for beginners interested in European culture, who will be acquainted in a short period with relevant knowledge through a series of lectures. The course features European countries like England and Finland, both of which are presented to students from perspectives of geography, language, literature, sports, architecture, politics and religion, etc. This introductory course, a window to cultures of European countries, will enhance students' studies and engage them by means of multi-media materials, rich in audio, images and pictures.

国家学（2学分）

课程编码：23E000014

课程简介：本课程将从“国家事实如何”的研究入手，探求国家界说、国家起源、国家类型以及社会发展规律与人性定律，并对“国家目的如何”和“国家应该如何”以及“国家制度之好坏”予以的挖掘，主要研究国家制度价值标准体系，并用以衡量各种类型国家制度——各种民主制与非民主制以及各种私有制与公有制国家制度——之价值。最后，本课程将进入现实层面，就“好国家制度如何实现之条件”展开研究，主要发掘民主与共产主义实现的主客观条件。

国家学因国家制度好坏攸关每个人最大利益而堪称价值最大的科学，在大学本科阶段应予以开设。

Studies on Nation (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000014

Course description: The value of a nation can be deduced from the formula of that of a family. Grounded on the researches of “country de facto”, the course will look into themes like nation boundaries, origins of nation, categories of nation, rules of societal advancement as well as of human nature. Students are aroused to investigate relevant topics like “what is the ultimate goal of a nation”, “how should a country function” and “merits and demerits of a country”. Students

are encouraged to focus on a network of criteria for judging the value of a country, including democratic institutions vs. non-democratic ones, private ownership vs. public one. In addition, field study on “prerequisites for a sound national system” will be discussed, with the aim to bringing to light subjective and objective conditions for real democracy—communism. Studies on Country, a subject on the maximum of value, should be opened as a course for university students, for it concerns the maximum interests of everybody.

国际组织法（2学分）

课程编码：23E000003

课程简介：《国际组织法》作为《国际法》的分支领域，所涉人类生活十分广泛。本课程主要讲讲授如下几个部分：

第一部分 绪论：国际组织的法理学分析

绪论内容涉及国际组织和国际组织法的基本性质、国际组织的形成、发展和现状、国际组织的类型和一般形态、国际组织的功能和作用。这一部分是作为导论性部分进行初步与综合性地阐述，促使同学们对国际组织以及国际组织法有总体上的把握。

第二部分 国际联盟

作为人类社会第一个政府间的国际组织的“国际联盟”，对于国际社会的组织化发展具有重要意义，尤其是对联合国日后的产生提供了充分的经验与教训。这一部分将讲授国际联盟产生的历史背景与条件、国际联盟的机构设置、国际联盟失败的教训，以及国际联盟遗留的有益范例。

第三部分 联合国

联合国是当今社会最重要的政府间国际组织之一，对其予以了解十分必要。

这一部分讲授将涉及联合国的各个主要理论与实践问题，如集体安全体制、维持和平行动、联合国对国际法所作的贡献、对联合国的评价与改革问题等。

第四部分 区域性国际组织与专门机构

第五部分 人类的组织化趋势

Laws of International Organizations (2 Credits)

Contents: 23E000003

Course description: As a branch of the International Law, the Law of International Organizations has a wide range of applications. Five broad themes that are central to understanding Law of International Organizations are focused upon:

Part One: An Introduction: A Jurisprudent Analysis of International Organizations

This part includes the essential features, the formation, development and status quo of international organizations as well as their basic types, functions, etc. The part is intended as the introductory part for the better grasp of student of the key notions.

Part Two: International Alliance

“International Alliance”, as the first international organization, has a crucial role to play in

the organization of international community. In particular, “International Alliance” is in the real sense the UN in embryo. The historical backdrop of its birth, the agencies and organizations of “International Alliance” as well as its merits and demerits will altogether will be discussed.

Part Three The UN

The United Nations are the most important international organizations. The theoretical and practical issues related to the UN are central to students’ studies. The part includes the safety system of the collective, safeguarding operations, contributions of the UN to international laws and the appraisal of its rule as well as its reform.

Part Four Regional International Organizations and Special Agencies

Part Five The Tendency of Organization for Human Races

反恐与法律 （2学分）

课程编码：23E000015

课程简介：冷战结束后，国际安全形势发生重大变化，突出表现在以恐怖主义为代表的非传统安全威胁迅速凸显，对国际和平与安全和国家的稳定与安宁产生了十分突出的消极影响。产生恐怖主义问题的原因非常复杂，国际社会为消除恐怖主义威胁做出了很大努力，其中的一个途径就是通过制定国际法律文书和建立反恐组织来防范和打击恐怖主义行为。本课程共分为七大部分，恐怖主义的产生、恐怖主义定义问题、恐怖主义的特点、恐怖主义袭击的主要方式、联合国反恐国际公约、区域组织反恐公约和上海合作组织反恐实践。

Anti-terrorism and Legal Measures (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000015

Course description: Profound changes have taken place in the field of international security in the wake of the cold war. Terrorism, a far cry from the traditional threats to security, is writ large with rapidity and intensity, and plaguing today’ s world with its devastating impacts on stability and peace. There are a multiplicity of causes for the rise of terrorism. Great endeavors have been attempted to eradicate threats from terrorism in various forms. For example, relevant legal documents have been formulated and anti-terrorism organizations have been set up to crack down terrorist attacks. This course falls into seven parts: namely, the birth, the definition, the forms of attacks of terrorism, international and regional anti-terrorism conventions, and anti-terrorism practice of Shanghai Cooperation Organization.

国际刑事审判（2学分）

课程编码：23E000016

课程简介：国犯罪际古已有之，虽然从十五世纪到第一次世界大战结束时国际社会曾经做过对战争罪犯进行国际刑事审判的努力和尝试，但是国际犯罪真正进入国际法和国内法领域则是第二次世界大战之后的事情。本课程将理论与实践相结合，以国际刑事审判的历史发

展为主线，对国际犯罪的法律性质、特点和法律后果进行深入剖析，对与国际刑事审判有关的国际刑法、国际人权法、武装冲突法（国际人道法）、反恐和国际刑事司法进行分析，使学生了解通过国际刑事审判实现国际正义并促进实现国际法治等一系列重大理论和实践问题。

International Criminal Justice (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000016

Course description: Crimes across national borders have since the time of antiquity plagued the world. Attempts have been made to bring war criminals to international criminal court for trial, however, international crime as a term did not be included in international laws and domestic laws until the end of WWII. Following the chronological order of its rise and development, the course attempts to provide an analysis into the legal features and consequences of international crime and relevant laws including international criminal law, law of international human rights, law of armed conflicts (international humanity law) , anti-terrorism law and international criminal justice. Students are to benefit both theoretically and practically from the knowledge of international criminal justice as well as its conducive role in bringing peace to the world arena.

神话与宗教美术欣赏（2学分）

课程编码: 23E000017

课程简介: 选修对象: 任何在校生。

课程目的与意义: 对不同文化圈的代表性神话与宗教美术作品进行介绍，通过体现神话与宗教题材的大量油画、雕塑、动画、工艺品等美术样式作品的介绍，了解其人文、历史、文化含义与价值，认识其艺术特征、艺术风格、艺术成就以及艺术影响。

课程内容: 神话部分以希腊罗马神话为主，兼及欧洲其他部分（如北欧神话，西欧神话等）、亚洲（以西亚、印度和中国为主）、美洲（印第安人）以及非洲等主要区域各种神话体系。主题内容涉及三大类（创世、神祇、英雄）。宗教部分以基督教、佛教和伊斯兰教为主，兼及其他重要宗教派别，重点仍以欧洲或西方艺术为主。

Appreciation of myths and religious art (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000017

Course description: Applicable to all undergraduates, this course is aimed at introducing representative myths and religious art in different cultures, large quantities of oil paintings, sculptures, animated drawings, crafts and other artistic works reflecting myths and religious themes, thus conveying their human, historical and cultural implications and values, and their artistic features, styles, accomplishments and influence.

With myths of Greece and Rome as the focus, this course also includes those of North and West Europe, those of Asia (West Asia, India and China mainly) , those of America (of American Indians) and those of Africa. Its content breaks into three categories: the creation of the world, the gods and goddesses and the heroes. As of religion, it mainly introduces Christianity,

Buddhism and Islamism, also including other important religions, but with the European and western art as the orientation.

国际法中的个人权利（2学分）

课程编码：23E000018

课程简介：通过对国际法中有关个人权利的讲授与讨论，重点掌握国际法中有关人权问题的基本理论和各主要人权公约的内容，了解联合国人权保护体系和区域人权保护制度。结合国际社会的人权现状，探讨有关国际人权保护理论与实践。本课程的目的在于为学生进行国际人权法的研究和学习其他相关专业课程奠定基础。

本课程的主要内容包括：国际法上个人权法的内容、历史发展、国际法中有关个人权利规定的特点与渊源；保护人权普遍性和区域性国际公约，探讨某些实体权利的含义，加强对生命权、免受酷刑权、妇女人权、儿童人权及环境权等特殊人权的理解和掌握。

Individual rights in international laws (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000018

Course description: Through the teaching and discussing of individual rights in international laws, this course pursues the goals that students grasp the basic theories on human rights in international laws and the contents of the main human rights conventions, comprehend the U.N. and regional human rights protection system, and discuss on the theories and practice of international human rights protection. It is aimed at laying the foundation for students studying and researching international human rights protection and other related major courses.

It lectures mainly on the contents, historic development of individual rights in international laws, and the features and origins of the regulations on individual rights in international laws, on the universality of human rights protection and regional international convention, and on the implication of some substantial rights, thus enabling students to further understand right of life, right to freedom from torture, women' s rights, children' s rights, environmental rights and other special human rights.

西北边疆少数民族史话（2学分）

课程编码：23H000033

课程简介：课程以时间为线索，分民族概括讲解西本边疆少数民族历史（近现代历史部分不讲）。详细介绍的民族有：蒙古族、藏族、维吾尔族、回族。通过课堂讲授及讨论，增加学生对少数民族地区历史与文化的认识，开拓学习视野。通过教授历史知识，使学生了解西北边疆少数民族的族源以及历史演变过程，增进学生对我国统一多民族国家形式的了解。

The northwest minority frontier history (2 Credits)

Code: 23H000033

Course description: Taking the time as the thread, this course lectures on the northwest minority frontier history according to the different nations (their modern history not covered),

detailing such minorities as Mongolia, Tibetan, Uygur, and Hui. Through lectures and discussions, it pursues the goals that students enhance their knowledge on history and culture in the minority areas, widen their sights, and understand the northwest frontier minority ethnic origin and historical evolution and further our unified multi-ethnic country form.

政治与人生（2学分）

课程编码：23I000029

课程简介：本课程旨在增进学生对中西方政治思想史及政治变迁的了解，激发学生对政治思想、国家命运与普通民众之间关系进行进一步的思索与探究。

课程围绕七大内容展开：1、政治家的政治与日常生活的政治2、思想与政治——柏拉图与亚里士多德3、思想与政治——孔子与他的时代 4、艺术与政治——从卢梭到海德格尔5、艺术与政治——从屈原到鲁迅 6、行动与政治——从马基雅维利到林肯 7、行动与政治——从王阳明到梁漱溟

授课中辅以视频材料，如展示亚里士多德与其弟子亚历山大大帝的《亚历山大大帝》，记录孔子与其时代的《孔子》，表达美国内战冲突的《林肯》等。同时，邀请相关专家做专题讲座，使学生对政治与人生之间的联系有较为切真的感受。

Politics and life （2 Credits）

Code: 23I000029

Course description: This course is aimed at enhancing students' understanding of the history of Western political thoughts and political changes, and provoking their further thinking and exploring on the relationship between political thoughts, the fate of the country and the common people. It breaks into 7 parts: Politics of politicians and daily life, thinking and politics--Platon and Aristotle, thinking and politics-- Confucius and his times, art and politics--From Rousseau to Heidegger, art and politics -- from Qu Yuan to Lu Xun, action and politics -- from Machiavelli to Lincoln, action and politics -- from Wang Yangming to Liang Shuming.

It also displays various video materials, such as Alexander the great, which demonstrates the relations between Aristotle his pupil Alexander, Confucius recording the great thinker and his times, and Lincoln reflecting the U.S. Civil war. In addition, it invites relevant experts to lecture, so that students can have the real understanding on the relationship between politics and life.

台湾故事（2学分）

课程编码：23I000030

课程简介：本课程旨在增进学生对台湾历史、文化、民俗、政治等领域的了解，激发学生对台湾民间文化学术交流的兴趣。

课程围绕七大内容展开：1、台湾地理风貌与历史概况 2、台湾族群冲突与融合 3、台湾传统与当代艺术 4、台湾文学 5、台湾饮食文化 6、台湾历史名人及故事 7、台湾现代

化及其过程。

授课中辅以视频材料，如展示台湾族群冲突的电影《赛德克·巴莱》，记录台湾歌仔戏发展的《戏梦人生》（侯孝贤），表达现代华人舞蹈追求的“云门舞集”等。同时，邀请台湾问题的相关专家做专题讲座，邀请曾赴台交流的学生作台湾学习生活的专题发言，使学生对于台湾文化有较为切真的感受。

A Story of Taiwan (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000030

Course description: This course aims to enhance the students' understandings of the history, culture, customs and politics of Taiwan, so as to trigger the student's interests in the people-to-people, cultural and academic exchanges with Taiwan

The course will be given around 7 major themes:

1. The geography and history of Taiwan
2. Ethnic conflicts and fusions of Taiwan
3. Traditions and contemporary arts of Taiwan
4. Literature of Taiwan
5. Taiwan cuisines
6. Historical figures and folk stories of Taiwan
7. Taiwan's modernization process

The lectures will be supplemented by showing of videos. Examples include Seedic Bale, a movie that depicts the ethnic conflicts of Taiwan, The Puppetmaster, a movie that records the development of Taiwan opera (Directed by Hou Xiaoxian), and Cloud Gate Dance Ensemble that demonstrates the artistic aspirations of contemporary Chinese dancers. Experts of Taiwan Issues will be invited to give themed lectures and students who visited Taiwan as exchange students will be invited to share their experiences so that students will get a close and true feeling of the culture of Taiwan.

朝鲜半岛与中国（2学分）

课程编码：23I000031

课程简介：选修对象：国际政治、政治与行政学一年级学生秋季学期的专业选修课；非专业二年级本科生秋季学期的任选课。两类学生可合并选课学习。

目的与意义：还原一个真实的朝鲜和真实的中朝关系，深刻理解中国的半岛政策困境，并对相关大国的半岛政策有一个全面的了解。

主要内容：全面了解中朝结盟以来双边关系的变迁、新时期双边战略利益的契合和冲突；朝核危机的复杂性、朝鲜政权的不可预测性及中国的应对；中国与其它大国半岛政策的比较研究。

The Korean Peninsula and China (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000031

Course description: This course may serve as major elective course for freshmen students of International Politics major, Politics major and Public Administrations major, as well as public elective course for sophomore students of other majors. The course will be given in the fall semester and the two kinds of target students may attend the course together.

The purpose and significance of this course is to demonstrate the true nature of DPRK and China-DPRK relationships so that the students will get a deep understanding of the political dilemmas that China is facing on the Korean Peninsula and the Korean policies of related major countries.

The main content of this course will be a comprehensive study of issues including the development of bilateral relationships since the forming of alliance between China and DPRK, the commonality and conflicts of the interests of the two sides in the new era, the complexity of the Korean nuclear crisis, the unpredictability of the DPRK regime and China's coping strategy and a comparison of Korean policies between China and other major countries.

21世纪的中美关系（2学分）

课程编码：23I000032

课程简介：选修对象：国际政治、政治与行政学一年级学生秋季学期的专业选修课；非专业二年级本科生秋季学期的任选课。两类学生可合并选课学习。

目的与意义：开拓学生的国际视野，让其认识到中美关系对中国外交实施的决定性意义，并通过解读中美关系的曲折历程让学生对中国外交的现状、崛起的困境有更深刻的理解。

主要内容：初步了解百年来中美关系发展的主要脉络，尤其是新世纪以来中美关系中的主要议题、影响双边关系发展的结构性因素、双边关系中主要的行为体及中美在国际体系内的互动形式。

Sino-US Relationship in the 21st Century (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000032

Course description: This course may serve as major elective course for freshmen students of International Politics major, Politics major and Public Administrations major, as well as public elective course for sophomore students of other majors. The course will be given in the fall semester and the two kinds of target students may attend the course together.

The purpose and significance of this course is to expand the student's global visions, so that they can understand the determining significance of Sino-US relationship in the implementation of China's foreign policies. Students will study the complex histories of Sino-US relationship so that they will get a deep understanding of the current situations of China's diplomacy and challenges facing China as a rising power.

The main content of this course shall be the development of Sino-US relationship in the past hundreds of years, especially the major issue concerning Sino-US relationship in the new era, structural factors that affect the bilateral relationship, the major players in the bilateral relationship

and the interactive pattern of China and the US in the international system.

美国对外战略（2学分）

课程编码：23I000033

课程简介：本课程通过系统分析理论和比较研究的方法，通过对冷战以来美国亚太地区军事联盟的形成原因、特征和性质的分析入手，以美国对外战略的外交及军事目标为坐标，通过对美日、美韩、美澳新等军事联盟的研究和比较分析，力求对美国的联盟战略的发展沿革和对亚太地区，乃至中国的安全形势和地区格局的影响做出分析与探讨。引导学生以辩证唯物主义、历史唯物主义基本原理去分析国际问题，努力学习中央有关方针、政策，独立思考，理论联系实际，提高自己的分析能力和研究能力。

US Foreign Policies （2 Credits）

Code: 23I000033

Course description: This course applies the methods of systematic analysis theories and comparative analysis, studies the formation reasons, features and characteristics of the American Asia-Pacific military alliance since the Cold War, focuses on the diplomatic and military goals of the US in its foreign policies and compares the military alliances between the US and Japan, between the US and ROK, between the US and Australia so as to study and discuss the development of the alliance strategy of the US and how it influences and shapes the security and regional situations facing the Asia Pacific and China. The course will guide the students to study issues with the basic methodologies of dialectical materialism and historical materialism. Students will study related policies of the central government, think independently and combine theories with practices so as to improve their analytical and academic abilities.

当代国际政治分析（2学分）

课程编码：23I000034

课程简介：本课程将围绕20世纪以来的国际政治格局的演变和国际政治中的重大事件分析为核心，展开对当代世界政治、经济、军事、外交的介绍和研讨，帮助学生认识当前国际格局的形成和由来。以时间和重大事件作为依据，本课程分为第一次世界大战前、第二次世界大战前、冷战和后冷战四大部分。本课程将着重分析影响二十世纪历史进程的重大政治、军事、外交事件，采用史论结合方式讲授，力求培养学生正确的独立思考能力和分析国际事务的方法，并能举一反三地运用到其它学科的学习和研究中去。

A Study of Contemporary International Politics （2 Credits）

Code: 23I000034

Course description: This course will focus on the development of international political situations and major events in international politics since the beginning of the 20th Century. The teacher will introduce and guide the discussions around contemporary world politics, economy, military affairs and diplomacy so as to help students understand the forming process and origins of

the contemporary international situations. Following the development of history and major events, the course will be divided into 4 parts, the pre-WWI period, the pre-WWII period, the Cold War period and the post-Cold War period. The course will put emphasis on the major political, military and diplomatic events that shaped the history of the 20th Century, combine history with theories and cultivate the students' abilities to think independently, analyze international affairs and flexibly apply related methods in the studies of other subjects.

决定历史命运的经典会战（2学分）

课程编码：23I000035

课程简介：本课程将对东西方历史上决定民族和国家盛衰的一些重大会战进行政治、外交、经济、文化的背景分析，对会战过程进行详细分析和评说，同时对会战所产生的历史影响和意义给予客观评估，并根据会战特点穿插介绍一些军事理论和军事思想。

Decisive Classic Battles in History （2 Credits）

Code: 23I000035

Course description: This course will study the political, diplomatic, economic and cultural backgrounds of several major battles that decided the rises and falls of nations and countries in the history of both the east and the west. It will give detailed analysis and comments and assess objectively the historical influences and significances of major battles. The course will also introduce military theories and philosophies according to the features of the battles introduced.

《西游记》精读赏析（2学分）

课程编码：23K000029

课程简介：本课程以小说《西游记》为主要解读对象，在精读小说《西游记》原典、认识原著基本精神的基础上，对影视改编作品进行赏析，分析两者的异同，深入剖析从原典到影视改编作品的内在发展和精神脉络，从中提炼当代人不懈的自我追求。

Intensive Reading and Appreciation of Journey to the West （2 Credits）

Code: 23K000029

Course description: Based on the intensive reading and understanding of the basic spirit of the original book, this course focuses on the novel Journey to the West in order to help students appreciate its film and television adaptations, analyze both the similarities and differences, get a deep insight into the internal spiritual development from the original text to its film and television adaptations, and summarize the unremitting pursuit of self by people in the modern age.

办公软件高级应用（2学分）

课程编码：23X000023

课程简介：本课程是一门侧重于现代办公软件在实际工作学习中应用的课程，全面介绍微软Office 2010系列办公软件的实际场景应用。主要内容包括word的高级应用，介绍长文

档的排版，以毕业设计论文为对象，包括了版面设计，样式设置、域的使用以及文档修订等；Excel高级应用，以电子商务网站交易数据为例，介绍Excel常用函数以及如何对数据进行有效管理、处理、分析和统计；PowerPoint高级应用，以毕业论文答辩为应用实例，深入介绍演示文稿制作高级技巧；Outlook高级应用，以“个人邮件与事务管理”为应用实例，介绍了联系人、邮件、日历、任务、便笺的管理和使用技巧；Office安全与VBA宏应用。从office文档安全性的角度，介绍保护文档的基本方法。

本课程将采用以软件应用为主线，具体实例引导学习的教学方法，调动学生积极性，以提高学生软件实际应用能力为目的，提高分析问题、解决实际问题的能力。

Senior Office Software Application （2 Credits）

Code: 23X000023

Course description: This course focuses on the application of modern office software in work and study, and comprehensive introduction to the actual use of Microsoft Office 2010. The main contents include advanced application of Word, especially the layout of long documents with graduation thesis design as the object, namely, the layout, style and the use of domain and document revision, etc.; advanced application of Excel with e-commerce transaction data as the object, introduction to the common functions of Excel and how the data are effectively managed, processed, analyzed and calculated; advanced application of PowerPoint with graduation dissertation defending as the object, in-depth introduction to the advanced techniques in PPT design; advanced application of Outlook with "personal email and transaction management" as the object, introduction to the management and use of Contact Person, E-mail, calendar, task, note; macro applications of Office Safety and VBA with the security of office documents as the object, introduction to the basic methods of document protection.

Centered on the software applications and based on the teaching method of guided learning of actual situations, this course aims at arousing the enthusiasm of students and enhancing their ability to apply these software in real office conditions and to analyze and solve practical problems.

多媒体课件设计（2学分）

课程编码: 23X000020

课程简介: 本课程是一门实践性、应用性很强的课程，全面地介绍了多媒体课件设计与制作的理论，以及目前较为流行的课件制作的软件功能及用法，主要包括：多媒体课件设计与制作基础、多媒体CAI课件素材的采集与制作、PowerPoint课堂演示型多媒体课件制作、Flash动画型多媒体课件制作、Dreamweaver网络型多媒体课件制作、多媒体课件后期处理及测试与发布等。

本课程将采用多种教学方法优化组合教学，充分运用讲教授法、演示法、实验法、讨论法等灵活多样的教学方法，并结合现代教育技术手段，有效地调动学生的学习积极性，促进学生积极思考，激发学生潜能。

Multimedia Courseware Design (2 Credits)

Code: 23X000020

Course description: With a focus on practice and application, this course comprehensively introduces the theories of the multimedia courseware design and making, and the more popular functions and uses of softwares of courseware making. Its main contents include: multimedia courseware design and making basics, acquisition and making of multimedia CAI courseware materials, making courseware by means of PowerPoint, Flash, and Dreamweaver, and the post-process, test and release of multimedia courseware.

To optimize the effects of teaching, this course will adopt a variety of flexible teaching methods, namely, instructive method, illustrative method, experimental method, discussion method and so on. With a combination of modern education technologies, this course will effectively arouse the learning enthusiasm of students, promote their active thinking, and inspire their potentials.

数码照片实用技巧 (2学分)

课程编码: 23X000021

课程简介: 本课程学分为2分, 总学时为30学时, 其中实践应用的学时为15学时。本课程的目的旨在加强学生的实践操作能力, 通过本课程的学习, 学生应该了解数字图形图像的基础知识, 熟悉数字图形图像的视觉特征及表现形式; 掌握数字合成图像技巧; 掌握图层、通道、路径等在平面图形图像处理中的应用; 掌握常用的滤镜效果并在创作中应用; 掌握图像和文本等特殊效果的处理技术和技巧, 能熟练运用Photoshop软件来处理实际问题, 增强学生的实际操作和应用能力并培养学生的审美能力。

Digital photos and practical skills (2 Credits)

Code: 23X000021

Course description: This course is worth two credits with a total leaning period of 30 hours which include 15 hours for practice. The purpose of this course is to strengthen students' practical ability and develop the students' aesthetic ability. Through the study of this course, they will understand the basic knowledge of digital image and the characteristics and form of expression of digital image, master digital image synthesis skills, master layer, channel and path in the application of graphic image processing, master the commonly used filter effects and their applications in creation, master the processing technology and skills of special effects of image and text, and be able to skillfully use Photoshop to deal with practical problems.

常用调查问卷软件使用技巧 (2学分)

课程编码: 23X000022

课程简介: 本课程以现代企业市场调研与分析为立足点, 首先介绍市场调查与的基础知识, 然后详实地讲解Excel和SPSS在市场调查工作中的具体应用, 并对统计分析过程中使用

的描述统计、数据透视表、方差分析、因子分析等方法进行了全面剖析，帮助学生快速掌握和融会贯通。通过学习，学生可以从设计调查问卷做起，对搜集到的数据进行统计分析直至最后得出优秀的调查报告。

Skills in Common Questionnaire Softwares (2 Credits)

Code: 23X000022

Course description: Based the market research and analysis of modern enterprise, this course introduces the basic knowledge of market research, explains in detail the specific application of Excel and SPSS in market investigation, and thoroughly analyzes the methods such as description statistics, pivot tables, analysis of variance, factor analysis used in the process of statistical analysis to help students quickly grasp and achieve mastery through comprehensive study. Through this course, students can experience from the design of questionnaire to the statistical analysis of collected data until they come up with the ultimate excellent survey report.

大学生创业实践实训指导（2学分）

课程编码: 23F000054

课程简介: 课程的学习涵括创业基础理论、创业案例解析和创业实践实训三个部分，本课程从创业、创业者需要具备的基本素质入手，通过对创业的基本概念、理论的讲授，让大学生了解创业基本理论；通过对创业案例的解析，针对创业中的成功训练和管理实践、法律应用等进行全方位指导，引导大学生正确认识市场和社会，积累创业经验；依托创业实践园区，让学生组建团队开展创业实践实训，积累创业经验，提升创业能力。

Practice, Training and Guidance of Entrepreneurship for College Students (2 Credits)

Code: 23F000054

Course description: This course consists of three parts, namely, entrepreneurial fundamental theories, case study and practical training. It begins from the basic qualities required of entrepreneurship and entrepreneurs, to the basic concepts and theories of entrepreneurship in order to help students understand the basic theories of entrepreneurship. Through business case analysis and comprehensive instructions on success training, management practice, and law application in entrepreneurship, it guides students to correctly understand the market and society and accumulate experience. Relying on the entrepreneurship practice park, it encourages the students to form teams to carry out entrepreneurial practice, accumulate experience, and enhance entrepreneurial ability.

刑事司法前沿与改革（2学分）

课程编码: 23D000035

课程简介: 本课程乃是关于刑事司法体制的前沿与改革问题，通过引导学生对刑事司法领域理论与实践的前沿问题进行追踪。课程的基本议题将会从世界范围内的学术期刊和学术会议的主题中进行筛选，学术期刊主要是指SSCI目录内的犯罪学期刊，会议主要包括中国犯

罪学会年会、美国犯罪学会年会、斯德哥尔摩犯罪学大会年会等。选修这门课的学生将被分为若干学习小组，然后通过教师引导和师生互动选定课程研讨的主体，由教师提供阅读材料，然后进行资料搜集、小组讨论、课堂发言，课程相关成果还可以转化成相关论文或研究报告予以发表。课程将会在期末要求学生提交一篇研究报告作为期末考试内容，任课老师会在期末前一周批改完毕并给与评语和分数，并在最后一周当堂讲评。

Course Introduction of Frontier Reform of Criminal Justice (2 Credits)

Code: 23D000035

Course description: This course is mainly about the frontier problems within criminal justice system, latest issues in criminal justice research. To help the students both undergraduate and post-graduate to follow up the most cutting-edge practice and research in the world. The basic topics will be selected from major academic journals and conference all over the world. The journals will be selected from SSCI index, and the conferences include annual conferences of American Society of Criminology, Asian Society of Criminology and also Chinese Society of Criminology, and the Stockholm Criminology Symposium. Students in this class will be divided into different groups, required to read papers published on those leading journals of criminology and submitted to those conferences, then group leaders will give presentation in class, the teacher will be comment and give point right after every presentation. We can also build research tack unit with interested students to do our own research about a specific topic. In the end of the term, the student will be required to submit a paper regarding his/her most interested area of criminal justice. The teacher will grade these papers before vacation and give comments and points in the final class of the term.

大学生安全实训（2学分）

课程编码：23E000027

课程简介：本课程旨在通过实训增加大学生应对公共安全事件的知识和技能，内容包括：公共安全与应急预防、自救与救援总论、心肺复苏、创伤救治、日常生活常见应急医疗救治、地震与防震、避险、救援救灾、火灾与消防安全逃生、溺水与防台抗洪、出行与公共交通安全、运动与户外安全、旅游、公共场所安全与防踩踏、社会安全事件的安全知识和技能、公共卫生事件与安全防范与处置、信息网络安全防范与处置、消防队参观体验日。

College Students' Safety Training (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000027

Course description: This course aims to through training to strengthen college students' knowledge and skills to deal with public security events, including :General public safety and emergency prevention, Save and rescue general, CPR, Trauma care, Daily life common emergency medical treatment, Earthquake and quakeproof, Avoid risks, Disaster relief, Fire and fire safety escape, Drowning and typhoon flood prevention, Travel and public traffic safety, Sports and outdoor security, Tourism, Public security and prevent trample, Social security incident safety

knowledge and skills, Public health and safety and disposal, the information network security experience of prevention and treatment, to visit the fire brigade

法学故事会（2学分）

课程编码：23E000026

课程简介：通过故事的形式串起法学的主要知识，为法学专业与非法专业的同学普及主要法律的基本知识，帮助其理解我国当前法律的实体内容与程序内容，提高学生分析问题、解决问题的能力，领会我国当前法律的主要制度并能够结合社会现实，用法律知识来分析和解决问题。

Legal Stories（2 Credits）

Code: 23E000026

Course description: This course use a series of legal stories to help the students to get a brief impression about the legal system of China. By using this “tell the story” method, this course explain some important issues of civil law, contract law, criminal law, procedure law, etc. to the students. Also, by attending this course, it will help the students to improve their skills in analyzing and dealing with complicated legal situations.

硬笔书写（2学分）

课程编码：23K000034

课程简介：介绍有关硬笔书写的基础知识，如握笔的方法，如何临帖，笔画、间架结构的要求，文字的成行、成篇一般规律等，以帮助学生正确掌握书写的基本技能，培养良好的书写习惯，提升硬笔书写水平。一手好字，有助于学生的学习、工作、生活。学生在学习本课程的同时，渐能体会到汉字书写的精美，从而自我提升良好的审美情趣，感受中华文化的文字魅力。一手好字，有助于学生的学习、生活、工作。

Pen Calligraphy（2 Credits）

Code: 23K000034

Course description: The course of “Pen Calligraphy” illustrates the basic knowledge of pen handwriting, such as how to hold the pens, to imitate, to write, to structure, to compose, and so on. The goal of the course is to help students grasp the fundamental skill of handwriting, form the good habit of writing, increase the level of handwriting, and at the long terms improve their study, work and life. Through the course, students would enjoy the beauty of handwriting, improve aesthetic taste, and feel the charm of Chinese traditional culture.

国际海上货物运输法（2学分）

课程编码：23E000023

课程简介：本课程是一门专业性很强的法律，其主要是调整海商和海事纠纷的法律部门。海商法即包括国内法调整的海商活动，还包括国外船舶及运输所产生的各种社会关系。本门

课主要学习海上货物运输合同履行中发生的各种争议。本课程的主要内容包括：1) 船舶及船舶的法律关系；2) 海上货物运输法，包括运输合同、运输单证及相关国际公约；4) 租船运输法，包括期租合同和光租合同；4) 海上保险法，包括货物保险和船舶保险。本课程重点讨论海上货物合同案例，包括提单、承运人责任、托运责任等。

The law of Carriage of Goods by Sea (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000023

Course description: The law of Carriage of Goods of Sea is a course with strongly professional, which is a distinct body of law that governs maritime questions and offenses. It is a body of both domestic law governing maritime activities, and private international law governing the relationships between private entities that operate vessels on the oceans. The course learns how to make the enforcement of contracts and commonly makes provision for damages to parties who have suffered some form of loss at the hands of a contracting party that has failed to honour or perform in accordance with their agreement.

The course is arranged into the following parts: 1) vessels and legal relationship of vessels; 2) the law of carriage of goods by sea, including the contract, shipment documents, and international treaties; 3) charterparty law, including time charter and bareboat charter; 5) Marine insurance, including cargo insurance and marine insurance.

This course will mainly discuss the cases involving the carriage of goods by sea. The specific topics will include the bill of lading, liability of carrier, and the liability of shippers.

英美法入门（2学分）

课程编码: 23E000024

课程简介: 本课程针对英美法的各种重要制度与法律的主要内容，就其专业部分，以浅显易懂、深入浅出的方式，介绍了英美法律制度与英美法的精神。对英美法律发展史、司法制度、法源、主要法律领域，以及法律与社会科学的研究等，将进行体系性介绍。

采用的教学方法除了传统的知识讲授，更辅以英美律政类影视作品赏析，旨在使学生案例与知识相结合，形成对于英美法的主要制度内涵的生动了解与体会。最后还将介绍美国的法律课程，作为了解美国法学教育的起始。

Introduction to common law and film appreciation (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000024

Course description: This course, for common law system and the main content of the law, the professional part, in an accessible and easily comprehensible manner, introduces the British and American legal system and the spirit of common law. History of British and American law, the judicial system, the sources of law, major areas of law, as well as legal and social science research, there will be a system description.

Teaching methods used in addition to traditional teaching, supplemented by appreciation of the works of English and American legal television program, is designed to make students case

combined with knowledge, form the main system for common law meaning vividly understanding and experience. Also describes United States law courses, as understanding United States starting in law education.

大学生安全实训（2学分）

课程编码：23E000027

课程简介：该课程建议选修对象：本科、高职、留学生皆可。目的：旨在通过实训增加大学生应对公共安全事件的知识和技能，内容包括：公共安全与应急预防、自救与救援总论、心肺复苏、创伤救治、日常生活常见应急医疗救治、地震与防震、避险、救援救灾、火灾与消防安全逃生、溺水与防台抗洪、出行与公共交通安全、运动与户外安全、旅游、公共场所安全与防踩踏、社会安全事件的安全知识和技能、公共卫生事件与安全防范与处置、信息网络安全防范与处置、消防队参观体验日。

College Students' Safety Training (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000027

Course description: This course aims to through training to strengthen college students' knowledge and skills to deal with public security events, including :General public safety and emergency prevention, Save and rescue general, CPR, Trauma care, Daily life common emergency medical treatment, Earthquake and quakeproof, Avoid risks, Disaster relief, Fire and fire safety escape, Drowning and typhoon flood prevention, Travel and public traffic safety, Sports and outdoor security, Tourism, Public security and prevent trample, Social security incident safety knowledge and skills, Public health and safety and disposal, the information network security experience of prevention and treatment, to visit the fire brigade

新媒体与日常生活（2学分）

课程编码：23K000036

课程简介：《新媒体与日常生活》，可面向全校各专业各年级本科生。该课程的目的与意义在于，一方面，帮助学生理解新媒体如何渗入到我们日常生活的主要面向，以及在其中扮演的角色；另一方面，结合学生自身的新媒体使用体验，引导其展开批判性地分析和反思。课程将结合具体的社会文化现象，围绕“新媒体”如何在重构我们日常生活而展开，侧重讨论的议题包括网联、社交、消费、身份认同、公民参与等。

New Media and Everyday Life (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000036

Course description: New Media and Everyday Life is a course that is open to all majors and there is no pre-requisite. The basic objective of the course is to (1) help students understand how new media permeate and play important roles in all aspects of our everyday life and (2) guide students to critically reflect on their own new media usage as a pathway to engage in new media criticism. The course explores a wide range of socio-cultural phenomena, focusing in particular

on how they unfold with the involvement of new media in the construction of our everyday life. Discussion topics include networking, socialization, consumption, identity, and civic engagement.

美国故事（2学分）

课程编码：23I000036

课程简介：本课程主要分为两大部分，第一部分是对美国介绍。主要关注美国的联邦制度与三权分立。第二部分是对中美关系的介绍。包括中美两国的早期文化及经济交往；在新中国建立后逐渐走向对抗的背景、美国对中国的军事威胁、以及苏联因素在中美关系演变中的作用；1972年美国总统尼克松访华的国际关系背景和中美合作对付苏联危险的进程；1979—1989年中美建交后的“黄金十年”；冷战结束后中美合作与冲突相互交织的新情况、以及中国威胁论在美国的兴起等；新世纪以来中美关系从波折不断到稳定的发展轨迹。

American Stories (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000036

Course description: The course mainly includes two parts. First is the introduction of the United States itself. We will concentrate on the federalism and the check and balances. The second part focuses on the setting of how China and America had come step by step into antagonism with each other after China's establishment, America's military menace to China, the Soviet Union's role in the development and evolution of Sino-U.S. Relation, the background of international relations about the visit of Nixon, president of America, to China in 1972 as well as the process of how Sino-U.S. co-operations were opposed to the danger of the Soviet Union, the golden 10 years (1979-1989) after Sino-U.S. establishment of diplomatic relations, the new condition in the mixture of Sino-U.S. co-operations and conflicts after the end of the cold war, the rise of "China Threat" in America, and the way how since the new century Sino-U.S. Relation has developed from frequent twists and turns into constant stability.

欧洲政治（2学分）

课程编码：23I000040

课程简介：欧洲，尤其是英国和法国的政治制度在世界政治史上具有很大的影响力和示范作用。本课程的目的就是让政治学专业的学生对欧洲国家尤其是英、法以及北欧国家的政治制度、国家和社会的关系，以及他们的历史演变有一个比较清晰的了解。

通过对本课程的学习，学生将对欧洲政治史有相当的了解，并初步掌握英国、法国和瑞典等国政治制度的起源，特点。通过课堂学习，学生还将进一步掌握欧洲古代和中世纪政治制度，近代民主制度的根源，并对欧洲国家不同类型的政治体制有一定的知识。

European Politics (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000040

Course description: European political regimes are of great importance. This course is aiming

to illustrate European, especially British, French and Scandinavian political regimes to our students. The relationship between society and state, the political histories of each country are also included in this course.

Students are expected to understand political history, origin and characteristic of British, French and Scandinavian political regimes, and to master knowledge about medieval political systems and early modern democracies.

族群政治（2学分）

课程编码：23I000039

课程简介：自民族国家出现之后，族群政治就是各多民族国家必须处理的一个问题。本课程的目的就是让政治专业的学生对各国族群政治制度与实践、国家和多元社会的关系有一定的了解。通过对本课程的学习，学生将了解民族主义、族群冲突诸来源、和平建设与冲突调解、族群制度设计等多方面理论知识，并初步掌握美、各欧洲国家、苏联（包括俄罗斯）及其他国家不同的族群政治实践的利弊所在。

Ethnic Politics (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000039

Course description: Most countries in the world are multinational states, thus ethnic conflict is almost a universal political problem. This course is aiming to make students of political major understanding different nations' ethnic political institutions and practices. Through this course, students are expected to master knowledge of nationalism, origins of ethnic conflicts, conflict resolution measures and ethnic political system engineering, to know the benefit and cost of U.S., European states, Soviet Union then Russian ethnic political systems.

现代化与中国国家转型（2学分）

课程编码：23I000037

课程简介：课程面向全校学生选修，该课程以史为线以重大事件为经，由三大模块构成：现代化理论、中国的现代化历程、中国的国家转型。现代化理论主要讲述：现代化的概念、现代化的社会历史条件、现代化的世界进程及其现代化的类型、现代性及其后果；中国的现代化历程主要讲述：中国现代化的历史条件、1840年代以来的现代化历程（四个历史阶段）及其特点；中国的国家转型主要讲述：帝国政治体系、中国国家转型的内容及其路径选择。

Modernization and China's Transition (2 Credits)

Code: 23I000037

Course description: "Modernization and China's Transition" is an elective course open to all students. Taking history as the vertical line while using important events as the horizontal line, the course consists of three parts: theories of modernization, China's modernization process and China's transition. Theories of modernization mainly deal with its concept, social and historical conditions, world progress as well as types, modernity and its consequences; China's

modernization usually talk about its historical conditions, modernization process(including four stages) and its features since 1840; China's transition contains the political systems of empires, contents and path selection of China.

社会调查经典案例精讲（2学分）

课程编码：23D000036

课程简介：本课程共有五个案例，涵盖社会学、法学、犯罪学调查研究领域；包括问卷调查、深度访谈、参与观察、田野调查等基本社会调查方法的经典案例。案例一，田野调查：《费孝通江村调查》；案例二，问卷调查：《中国法治进程调查报告2005——以广东省法治环境调查为例》；案例三，深度访谈：《艾滋病患者的社会支持状况调查》，案例四，参与观察：《严景耀北平监狱调查》。案例五，混合调查法：《找工作：（美）格兰诺维特》。

Highlights of Typical Social Cases（2 Credits）

Code: 23D000036

Course description: The program consists of five stories, covering sociology, law, criminology field investigation; including questionnaires, in-depth interviews, participatory observation classic case, field surveys and other basic social survey methods. Case 1, Fieldwork: "Fei Village Survey"; Case II, the questionnaire: "China Legal Process Report 2005-- legal environment in Guangdong Province Case Study"; Case III, in-depth interview: "AIDS Society support survey "four cases, participant observation:" Yanjing Yao Peking prison investigation. "Case 5, the mixed survey: "find a job :(US) Granovetter."

微表情识别应用（2学分）

课程编码：23D000034

课程简介：从认识微表情的科学基础、形态意义、分析方法入手，采用知识点概要讲授、案例应用评析、情境微表情识别、角色扮演应用等教学形式，让学生在直观、生动、参与式互动的情境中学习微表情识别的应用技能，提升自己的情感智慧。同时激发对专业的兴趣和热爱。

The Application of Micro Expression Recognition（2 Credits）

Code: 23D000034

Course description: The course of the Application of Micro Expression Recognition starts with its scientific basis, forms and implications, analysis methods, and takes the form of lecturing on knowledge points, case application and evaluation, contextual M.E.R., role play etc. Students are able to learn the skills of M.E.R. by participatory interaction in a vivid and lifelike situation, so that their interest in this course is aroused.

职场中的法律（2学分）

课程编码：23C000022

课程简介：在职场中，作为弱势群体的任何一位劳动者，学会用法律保护自己是非常重要的，敢于拿起法律武器维护自己的权利更是必要。本课程讨论的问题远超出《劳动法》课程所讲授的基础知识，将在劳动法基础知识之外，重点探讨大学毕业生就业中的法律问题、职场性骚扰法律问题、职场欺凌问题、职场歧视问题、劳动者心理健康问题、技术与职场、职场集体谈判问题和职场看不见的法律等八个主题，丰富学生的职场法律知识，提供多种视角看待职场法律问题。

Key Laws for Working (2 Credits)

Code: 23C000022

Course description: As one of vulnerable groups, it's very important for workers in the workplace to protect themselves by laws, also it's very necessary for them dare to defend their rights by laws. The issues which laws in the course will discuss are far beyond the basic legal knowledge which the labor law covers. The course will focus on eight issues besides the basic labor law knowledge, which are legal problems in the process of graduates' employment, sexual harassment in the workplace, discriminations in the workplace, bully in the workplace, psychological health of workers, technology and workplace, collective bargains in the workplace and the invisible laws in the workplace. All these eight issues will enrich the understandings of workplace legal knowledge and provide varied perspectives to understand the future workplace for students.

法庭的故事（2学分）

课程编码：23C000021

课程简介：围绕着法院以及司法制度，古今兼谈，中西贯通，对于制度背后的知识进行认真的梳理，对于影响制度形态的文化因素加以细致的解说。主要内容包括：专题一法院；专题二法官；专题三控辩双方；专题四其他诉讼参加人；专题五法庭文化。

Court Stories (2 Credits)

Code: 23C000021

Course description: Around the courts and the justice system, to talk about ancient and modern, Chinese and Western through, for knowledge systems behind carefully combing system for cultural factors shape to be detailed explanation. The main contents include: a thematic Court; Judge topic II; topic III both parties; thematic four other participants in the proceedings; five thematic court culture.

太多还是太少：当代中国人口问题（2学分）

课程编码：23C000023

课程简介：本课程将讲授人口学的基本原理、研究方法和研究对象，从人口数量、素质、结构和分布等人口学特有的研究视角分析目前世界第一人口大国的人口问题。

本课程将全面介绍当前我国的人口现状、问题，具体包括人口学基本知识、人口结构问

题、劳动力老化与老龄化问题、人口迁移与流动人口问题、计划生育与人口转变问题等五大方面，能培养学生全面、客观分析社会问题的能力，培养学生形成较强的社会责任意识；要求学生学会使用人口的基本研究方法，熟练运用基本的人口理论，分析中国人口问题以及由此衍生出的一系列社会问题，为学生毕业后从事社会管理和服务工作奠定良好的专业基础。

Too Much or Less: the Population Problem in China (2 Credits)

Code: 23C000023

Course description: This course will teach the basic principles, research methods and subjects of demography, and analysis the population problem the country with the largest population in the world, from the perspective of quantity, quality, structure and distribution. This course describes the current situation and problems of the overall population of our country, including the basic knowledge of demography, population structure, an aging labor and the aging question, population migration and floating population, family planning and population translation. This course is able to cultivate the students' ability of analysis the social problem, and the sense of social responsibility. The students should learn how to use basic demographic research methods, basic demographic theory, analysis the China's population problems and derived from a series of social problems, and lay a good foundation for professional students after graduation in social management and services.

幸福论（2学分）

课程编码: 23E000028

课程简介: 本课程将以“幸福：善待自我的道德原则”作为立论的主线，系统讲解幸福的概念、幸福的结构、幸福的类型、幸福的价值、幸福的性质、幸福的规律（事实律、价值律、实现律）、幸福的规范（幸福的普遍原则、幸福的特殊原则、幸福的基本规则）等问题。

A Treatise of Happiness (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000028

Course description: This course will be "happiness: the moral principle to take care of the self" as the theory of the main line, the structure of the system on the concept of happiness, happiness, happiness of the nature of the type, the value of happiness, happiness, happiness of law (the law, law of value, the realization law), happy specification (special principle of common principles of happiness, happiness, happiness of basic rules).

人性学（2学分）

课程编码: 23E000022

课程简介: ，本课程将全面讨论与研究诸如伦理行为的原动力、道德的起源与目的、道德的终极标准、人性善恶分析、制度与人性等问题。从事实层面和价值判断层面条分缕析地梳理人性的客观现状与以期发展。并试图以人性为分析工具和框架，探求国家治理等宏大问题。

Theory of human nature (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000022

Course description: The course will be comprehensive discussion and research, such as the motive force of ethical behavior, the origin and purpose of morality, the ultimate moral standard, the analysis of human nature of good and evil, system and human nature, and so on. From the aspect of fact and value judgment level commands to comb the objective situation and in order to develop human nature. And try to with tools and frameworks for analysis of the human nature, to find big problems, such as national governance.

理想国家（2学分）

课程编码: 23E000021

课程简介: 本课程将从“国家事实如何”的研究入手, 探求国家界说、国家起源、国家类型以及社会发展规律与人性定律。并对“国家目的如何”和“国家应该如何”以及“国家制度之好坏”予以的挖掘, 主要研究国家制度价值标准体系, 并用以衡量各种类型国家制度——各种民主制与非民主制以及各种私有制与公有制国家制度——之价值。最后, 本课程将进入现实层面, 就“好国家制度如何实现之条件”展开研究, 主要发掘民主与共产主义实现的主客观条件。

State Theory (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000021

Course description: This course will, from the study of "national the fact how to" explore national nature, national origin, national type and law of social development and human nature's law. And the "national purpose how" and "how countries should" and "national system of good or bad" to mining, the main research system value standards of the state system, and used to measure various type system, all kinds of national democracy and democracy as well as a variety of private ownership and public ownership system, the value of. Finally, this course will enter the real level, and how to implement the "good state system conditions of study, mainly explore democracy and community.

伦理学与人生（2学分）

课程编码: 23E000020

课程简介: 本课程以伦理学的基础理论为脉络, 系统地阐述伦理学知识与现实生活的关联。主要关涉现实生活场景所对应的伦理学问题, 如优良道德问题、道德本性的问题、道德终极标准问题、人性问题、爱有差等定律、善、公平与平等问题、人道与自由问题、异化问题、幸福问题、良心与名誉问题等等。

Ethics and life (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000020

Course description: This course based on basic theory of ethics, ethical knowledge

systematically in this paper, the connection with real life. Mainly involves real life scenes of the ethical issues, such as good moral issues, moral nature of ultimate standard, moral problems, poor human problem, love is law, the good and fairness and equality, humanity and freedom and alienation, happiness, conscience and reputation, and so on.

影像中的英美法（2学分）

课程编码：23E000029

课程简介：课程采用讲授、讨论等方式，精选部分具有代表性法律题材影视剧，逐一进行法律角度的深入评析。当影像作品以“讲故事”的方式呈现法律问题时，其还原了案件的背景和情形，成为一种扩展的案例。这些影像作品所映射出的英美法元素是丰富多元的：包括独特的证据规则、陪审员制度、犯罪与刑罚的界定、司法制度、法学教育等问题，通过对这些问题的扩展讲授，为学生建构学习英美法的基础。

Anglo-American Law in Movies (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000029

Course description: This course use a series of movies, TV episodes and documentary films to help the students to get a brief impression about the Anglo-American Legal System. Students will learn basic concepts and terminology about the U.S. legal system and about selected topics in the fields of constitutional law, criminal law, and civil procedure law. The teacher will introduces these subjects in an accessible and engaging format that incorporates examples from legal systems around the world, highlighting similarities to and differences from the U.S. system.

汉字与书法（2学分）

课程编码：23K000035

课程简介：汉字与书法课程，30学时，两学分。致力于打通专业知识同汉字与书法之间的关系。通过课程，了解汉字与书法的全部教学内容，包括各个层次、各个环节的具体内容，还要了解本课程内容在知识体系中的具体位置；理解汉字与书法课程内容中的核心概念，以及通过核心概念所建立的逻辑关系和应用原理；掌握汉字与书法课程规定的从基本原理向实务应用转化的能力，通过具体的教学环节，初步实现在一定条件下具体应用本课程内容的设想。

Introduction of Chinese characters and calligraphy course (2 Credits)

Code: 23D00035

Chinese characters and calligraphy courses, 30 hours, two credits, to open up the relationship between Chinese characters and calligraphy. Through the course, to understand all the Chinese characters and calligraphy teaching content, including all levels and in all sectors of the specific content, but also understand the content of this course in knowledge system in the specific location; understand the core concept of Chinese characters and calligraphy course content, and set up through the core concept of logical relation and application of the principle of; master Chinese

characters and calligraphy course requirements of transformation from basic principles to practical application ability, through the concrete teaching link, the initial realization of the idea of certain conditions in the specific application of the contents of this course.

汉语与歌词（2学分）

课程编码：23K000037

课程简介：汉语与歌词课程，30学时，2学分，致力于打通专业知识同汉语与歌词课程内容之间的关系。通过课程，了解汉语与歌词的全部教学内容，包括各个层次、各个环节的具体内容，还要了解本课程内容在知识体系中的具体位置；理解汉语与歌词课程内容中的核心概念以及通过核心概念所建立的逻辑关系和应用原理；掌握汉语与歌词课程规定的从基本原理向实务应用转化的能力，能够理解与写作歌词，通过具体的教学环节，初步、局部实现在假设、模拟的背景下具体应用本课程内容的设想。

Chinese and lyric course (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000037

Chinese and lyric courses, 30 hours, 2 credits, to get through the relationship between the contents of the professional knowledge and the contents of the Chinese language and the lyrics. Through the course, to understand all the lyrics with Chinese teaching content, including all levels and in all sectors of the specific content, but also understand the contents of this course in the knowledge system in the specific location; understand the core concept of Chinese lyrics and content of the course and the core concept of the establishment of the logical relation and application of the principle of; master the Chinese lyrics and course requirements of transformation from basic principles to practical application ability, can understand and writing lyrics, through the concrete teaching link, preliminary and partial realization under the hypothesis, simulation background application idea in the course content.

法律方法论（2学分）

课程编码：23D000038

课程简介：当法治或者说法律治理已经成为一种普遍的共识时，法治的实践活动，包括适用法律的过程，实际上最终都会演变成一个方法的选择问题。而对方法选择中的工具要素与价值考量的揭示、展现和提炼，不仅是必要的，而且也是可能的。所以，作为政法学院的学生，如何做到法律思维和法律运用是在大学学习当中应该重点培养的内容。从国内有的高校看，法律方法课程已经成为本科生的基础课或专业课，在我们学校，法律方法课程还没有开设，这对培训学生的法律方法技能及法律思维是远远不够的。

Legal Methodology (2 Credits)

Code: 23D000038

Course description: When the rule of law or legal governance has become a general consensus, the law practice of rule, including the process of application of law, in fact eventually

which turn into a choice of a method. The tool elements and the value considerations during method to choose is not only necessary, but also possible. So, as a college student of political science and law, how to do legal thinking and use is among the university should be important content to be trained. The legal method course has become basic course or professional course in some domestic colleges and universities. In our school, legal method course has not opened, and this method of training student's legal skills and legal thinking is not enough.

税收法律实务（2学分）

课程编码：23E000025

课程简介：课程采用讲授、讨论等方式，介绍当前我国税收法律实务的基本原理，并在此基础上运用分析的方法解读我国的主要税收税种的相关法律规定，鼓励学生结合实际情形加深对各类主要税收法律制度的理解，并能够结合税收程序法律制度的相关规定分析具体税收争议问题。本课程由税收基本原理、税收实体法律制度、税收程序法律制度三部分构成，对我国税收法律实务进行全面的介绍。

Taxation Law Practices (2 Credits)

Code: 23E000025

Course description: This course is conducted in 2 hours a week, totally 30 hours, in various ways such as teaching, discussion, etc. This course introduces the basic taxation laws, applies the relative taxation laws in some main taxes, encourages the students to understand some main taxation law systems, analyses some taxation disputes combining the taxation law systems. This course covers three parts of basic taxation theories, taxation substantive law system, and taxation procedure law system.

股票与期货投资（2学分）

课程编号：23B000023

课程简介：本课程以教授股票投资为主，期货投资为辅，向学生系统地传授关于金融投资方面的理论和本人的实践经验。课程的第一部分将会介绍一下期货和股票投资的基本知识和渠道，以及两者间的多个区别。之所以一定要拉入期货投资的内容，是因为我国的股票投资波动巨大，所以不得不借用一些期货投资的手法来投资股票。课程的其余部分包括宏观经济和股市基本面、股票投资进出时机把握、股票（公司）价值的分析等，并适当会带入一些基本财务知识。

Stock and Futures Investment (2 Credits)

Code: 23B000023

The lecture of Investment in stocks and futures is intended to transfer systematically both theories and experience in practicing the investment of them to students. Among the lecture, the first part will be to introduce the basic knowledge, the investment channel and the difference between these two investment areas. The reason that the investment in futures is included in the

lessons is that the volatility of our stock market is huge, and therefore the investors have to deploy the method on futures investment on stocks. The other part of this lecture will be on the analysis of the macro economy, the fundamentals of the stock market, the timing on investing, the valuation of the listed companies, as well as some basic knowledge on financial sheet.

诉讼策略与庭辩技巧（2学分）

课程编号：23D000039

课程简介：本门课程的理念就在于改变以往中国法学教育缺乏对法学技能训练的状况，以模拟法庭为主要教学方式，加强法学技能训练。本课程分为两大部分，分别是理论讲解和实务训练。理论讲解分为四个部分引论、诉讼策略概论、交叉询问教学、结案陈词教学；实务训练给学生分发案例和卷宗，对学生进行分组，采用模拟法庭分组对抗形式进行，最大限度模拟现实诉讼环节。

Litigation Strategy and Trial Skills (2 Credits)

Code: 23D000039

Introduction: This course aims to change of the disadvantage of conventional Chinese legal education which is in the lack of legal practice and legal skills, using moot court for the students to take the law they learned in class into practice. The course consists of 2 parts, Theory and Practice. In theory part, there are 4 class to teach the introduction-the necessity of this course, trial strategy principles, cross-examination, closing; In practice part, the students will be divided into little groups and receive materials of cases, they will prepare like real time prosecutor or lawyers, and they will be test on moot court phase.

数据存储与云计算(2学分)

课程编号：23X000024

课程简介:本课程主要讲授数据存储的理论基础和Vmware workstation配置实践，同时通过实验，着重培养学生的动手能力。

- (1) 学习raid的原理。
- (2) 学习各类存储技术。
- (3) 掌握Vmware workstation的安装。
- (4) 掌握Vmware workstation的基本配置。
- (5) 学习、了解服务器虚拟化。
- (6) 了解云数据中心的概念。

本课程的目的是培养学生动手能力，掌握Vmware workstation系统的安装、基本配置和图形界面的使用方法，掌握在Vmware workstation中建立虚拟机的基本方法，学习数据存储的基本知识，学习服务器虚拟化的基本知识，了解云数据中心和云计算。

Data storage and cloud computing (2 Credits)

Code: 23X000024

This course focuses on the theoretical basis of data storage and vmware workstation configuration practice, and through experiments, focus on training students' ability.

principle of raid

all kinds of data storage

the installation of vmware workstation

the basic configuration of vmware workstation

server virtualization

cloud data center concept

The purpose of this course is to cultivate students' ability, master the installation of vmware workstation system, the basic configuration and the use of graphical interface, master the basic method of creating virtual machine in vmware workstation , learn the basic knowledge of data storage, learn the basic knowledge of server virtualization, understand cloud data center and cloud computing.

黑客攻防的真相(2学分)

课程编号:23X000025

课程简介:信息安全, 不仅取决于技术问题, 更是一些社会与技术交织的问题。本课程通过讲述黑客的故事和黑客的技术手段, 学习信息安全的基本原理、方法和发展, 使学生理解信息安全的发展与人类社会的互动, 培养学生的思辨能力, 开拓知识面。

本课程讲授黑客攻防概述、社会对信息安全的需求、密码技术的原理与攻击、如何起一个好的密码、病毒蠕虫和恶意软件的发展、拒绝服务攻击和分布式拒绝服务攻击的原理和发展、SQL注入式攻击、社会工程攻击等内容。

Hacker attack and defense (2 Credits)

Code: 23X000025

Information security, not only depends on the technical problems, but also some social and technical issues. This course is about the basic principle, method and development of information security, which can make students understand the development of information security and the interaction of human society, to cultivate students' ability of thinking, to develop their knowledge.

This course teaches the hacker attack and defense, the need for information security, the principle and the attack, how to get a good password, virus worm and malicious software, denial of service attack and distributed denial of service attack, SQL injection attack, social engineering attack and so on.

职业形象设计与沟通艺术 (2学分)

课程编号: 23G000027

课程简介: 为了更好地让大学生系统地了解人际关系的发展规律, 以更加合适的职场形象融入社会, 掌握大学生及初入职场者的人际交往与沟通艺术能力, 调节人际交往与沟通中

遇到的困扰，促进他们的身心健康发展，提高文明素质和社会交际能力，特别开设本门课程。

本课程将采用“案例引导、任务驱动”的授课方式，内容包括初入职场形象设计、特定场合的着装要求、人际沟通障碍与沟通原则、职场沟通、团队沟通、人际沟通礼仪等。通过案例分析和讨论、设计教学情境以及模拟角色等方式，便于教师以实际任务为教学目标，让学生教、学、做相结合，强化技能训练，使学习者对自我形象有较为清晰的认识，胜任不同特定场合下的着装要求，逐渐提高人际沟通和交流能力，建立良好的人际关系，提高工作与学习效率。

Professional image design and communication (2 Credits)

Code: 23G000027

Brief Introduction: This course is specially designed to enable college students to systematically understand the developing patterns of interpersonal relationships, to fit into the society with a proper professional image, to master the interpersonal and communication abilities for college students and professional novices, to manage problems encountered in interpersonal interactions and communications, to promote development of their physical and mental health, and to enhance their courtesy and social skills.

This course will adopt a "case guiding, task driven" teaching style, and will include image design for professional novices, dressing code for designated occasions, obstacles in and principles of interpersonal communications, professional communications, team communications, manners in interpersonal communications, etc. Through means not limited to case analysis and discussion, occasion design and simulation, the teacher centers his or her teaching around tasks and helps the students to strengthen their by combining teaching, learning and practicing. In this way, the students can gain a better understanding of their self-images, handle dressing codes in different occasions, gradually enhance their interpersonal skills, establish better interpersonal relationships, and improve their working and learning efficiency.

比较刑法（2学分）

课程编号：23D000040

课程简介：本课程建议选修对象是法学各专业的本科生，课程将按照德日通行的刑法理论体系，全面、系统地讲解国外最新刑事立法的法律理由与社会背景，注重分析刑法学派的思想基础与理论观点，注重介绍刑法理论与典型判例的判决理由及学理评说，重点、深入讲解其中对中国具有借鉴意义的法条、学说与判旨。本课程旨在通过介绍各种理论论点，拓展学生的刑法知识，开阔学生的研究视野，提高学生的法律思维能力和法律解释技巧。

Comparative Criminal Law (2 Credits)

Code: 23D000040

Brief Introduction: This course recommended the law of undergraduate and graduate students to choose. The course will be in accordance with the general theory system of German and Japanese criminal law. The course will explain the foreign legal reasons and social background of

the latest criminal legislation comprehensively and systematically. The course will pay attention to the ideological basis and theoretical analysis of the criminal law. The course also will pay attention to the judgment of criminal law theory and typical case reasons and academic commentary. The course will focus on in-depth explanation theories and cases which have significance of reference to the Chinese law. This course aims to introduce a variety of theoretical arguments, expand students' knowledge of criminal law and open the field of vision of research, improve the students' ability of thinking and analyzing.

选择智慧：博弈论视角（2学分）

课程编号：23X000027

课程目标：使学生掌握理性选择的基本概念和基本方法，在面对当代社会的选择困境时，能够运用博弈论与常识发现和运用理性选择的方法，权衡利弊得失，进行正确的决策，培养成为选择智慧的理性实践者。

课程内容：本课程的讲授主题分别是选择困境、选择博弈、选择理性、目标与现实、比较与交换、风险与收益、职场博弈、协和博弈、演化博弈、信息博弈和逆向选择等理性选择的基本模型，通过讲解大量的实际案例，讨论分析其在现实世界中的运用方法。

先修课程：无

授课对象：全校本科生

Choice Wisdom from Game Perspective (2 credits)

Code: 23X000027

Category: public elective courses

Objectives: train students to master the basic concepts and basic methods of rational choice. When faced with selection dilemma in contemporary society, students can use the game theory and common knowledge to find and apply the method of rational choice, count the cost, so as to make the right decision. Cultivate students to be a rational practitioner of choice wisdom.

Contents: The course has the following topics: choice dilemma, choice game, choice rationality, objectives and reality, risks and benefits, workplace game, coordination problem, evolutionary game, information game, adverse selection and other basic models of rational choice. By explaining a lot of practical cases, discusses and analyze the application method of these models in the real world.

Prerequisite: none

Students: all undergraduate students

数据科学：用数据说话（2学分）

课程编号：23X000026

课程简介：本课程是针对我校法学院，文学院，外语学院等文科学生开设的一门零基础数据分析课程。该门课程包括一些最基础的数据分析的原理、方法及其在生活中的应用，如

直方图所反应的数据特征；平均值的作用；标准差和方差的意义；标准差可以灵活应用于股票风险指标；标准差可以帮助我们衡量金融商品优劣理解高风险高回报；身高的正态分布；利用正态分布进行预测，从一个数据推断出总体等最常见的量化推理方法。每一节课都配合实用的实验，让学生掌握最常见的数据分析方法和量化推理原理。

Data Science: Talk With Data (2 Credits)

Code: 23X000026

This curriculum is about data analysis and designed for students of Chinese Department, Foreign Language Department, Law School in our university. It is easy to learn even if you don't have any basic knowledge of statistic. The course includes some of the most basic principles of data analysis, the method and how it applies in life. The content involves histograms features, the meaning the role of mean, standard deviation and variance, judging equity risk in stock market with standard deviation, estimating high-risk financial products with standard deviation, normal distribution, forecasting the overall form one data, and so on. This curriculum aims to train students to understand and grasp the most common data analysis methods and quantitative reasoning principles because all examples which are assigned to every class come from our reality life.

思辨写作（2学分）

课程编号：23K000038

课程简介：本课程以提高思辨能力为主线，讲授写作中的逻辑思维和批判性思维方式，训练学生认识写作对象、把握对象关系、剖析对象本质、揭示对象规律，从而提高学生文章写作的思辨能力。主要内容有：写作思维的明晰性评估、写作思维的相关性评估、写作思维的一致性评估、写作思维的充分性评估和写作思维的论证重构等。

Speculative Writing (2 credits)

Code: 23K000038

Brief Introduction: Aiming at enhancing the ability of speculation, this curriculum specifies in logical thinking and critical thinking in essays. The teaching method is to instruct students to recognize the writing's object, discover their connection, dissect the essence and reveal inner discipline, thus improving students' capacity of speculation. The main content ranges from the evaluation of clarify, correlativity, uniformity, sufficiency as well as the restructure of argument.

证券期货程序化交易基础（2学分）

课程编号：23X000028

课程简介：学生进入社会后随着财富的积累或者工作的需要，大多会在股市和期市进行投资。统计表明大多数投资者盈利非常困难，其主要原因是：金融市场的战争实质上是心理战，主观因素是盈利的障碍。最近几年随着以通过客观判断和投资的程序化交易的流行，人工智能的应用，普通的投资者盈利难度越来越大。作为投资者，如果不了解和学习程序化交

易的方法，很有可能在金融市场被专业投资者猎杀。作为一名大学生，如果精通程序化交易的技术，不仅可以提高股票和期货交易的水平，还可以在职场上提升自己的身价。

The basis of procedural trading of securities and Futures （2 Credits）

Code: 23X000028

Program trading in the field of securities and futures trading strategy is fulfilled by computer. The traders can make the computer tireless, all-weather, rapid, resolutely implement trading strategies. If the strategy is properly, compute will bring a stable income for investors. This course is for students in the school, only with the preliminary knowledge of computer. Through the study of this course, they can master the basic principle and method of program trading, basic strategy.

我国政府概览与管理实务(2学分)

课程编号: 23I000041

课程简介: 本课程面向非政治学、非行政管理专业的学生, 重点介绍我国政府组织总体情况, 以及从事政府工作的管理策略和职业技能。讲授内容涵盖三方面: 一是我国政府组织概览, 如历史沿革、组织结构、机构改革等; 二是公共管理案例, 如社区服务、城市治理等; 三是公务员职业规划与管理制度, 如招考、职位升降等。通过讲授、案例等方式, 引导学生了解我国政府基本情况, 为有志于从事公务员职业的学生提供知识储备, 初步掌握行政工作的协调与沟通技巧。

The Overview of Chinese Government （2 Credits）

Code: 23I000041

This course is offered for the students from all majors except political science and public administration. The main point of this course is concerned the organization of Chinese government as a whole as well as the practice and skills of the job in the government. For this point, the content of this course will cover three parts. Firstly, we will learn something about Chinese government, for example its history, organization and reform, and so on. Secondly, we will discuss some cases of public administration concerning community service, metropolis governance, and so on. Thirdly, we will explore the career planning and of civil servant such as recruitment, promotion and demotion of the civil servant. We want to induce the students to know about the outline of Chinese government by the lectures and cases study and make them acquire more knowledge for the career of civil servant and become more skillful in administration.

伦理学基础（2学分）

课程编号: 23F000055

课程内容: 本课程主要讲授伦理学的基础理论; 追溯中西伦理思想的历史演变与主要思想特征; 分析并概括道德的起源、本质特征、社会功能; 道德规范的理论论证和实际应用; 道德原则; 道德选择与道德评价; 个体道德和社会道德的具体分析和论证; 应用伦理学的兴起和发展, 涉及科技、生命、经济、生态与环境伦理以及职业生活伦理等。

Ethics Foundation (2 Credits)

Code: 23F000055

Contents: This course will mainly cover the basic theories of Ethics; review the historical development of the Chinese and western moral thoughts; analyze and outline the origin of morality, its essential quality and social functions; the theoretical verification of moral norms and practical usage; moral principles; moral choice and moral evaluation; detailed analysis and argument of individual morality and social morality the rise and development of ethics, sci-tech ethics, life ethics, economic ethics, eco and environmental ethics and social ethics.

民族社会学（2学分）

课程编号: 23H000035

课程简介:

中国有史以来就是一个多族群国家，几千年来朝代更替、分分合合，但中国人的历史与传统文化绵延至今，始终保持了作为一个统一整治实体的存在。在对外交往，本土社会变迁中，族群与社会之间的互动，是一个引人注意的问题。本课程希望能从社会学的角度，为学生提供关注民族发展、族群研究的方向。

内容涉及：1）“族群”与“族群意识”；2）人口迁移与族群关系；3）影响族群关系变迁的因素；4）族群平等和影响族群关系的政策因素等

Sociology of Ethnicity (2 Credits)

Code: 23H000035

Brief Introduction:

For thousands of years, China as a single polity contained various of ethnics. The ethnic society is an interesting subject which relating to movement among different ethnics as well as one's inner transformation. This course attended to enlarge the research on ethnic society for students.

It concerns: 1) "ethnic" and "Ethnic consciousness"; migration and relationship of ethnic; 3) influence factors on relationship of ethnic; 4) ethnic equality and relevant policies

人力资源管理法律实务（2学分）

课程编号: 23C00025

课程简介: 基于我校学生就业去向的调研，大多数就业在企业并从事相关的人事HR管理。对于HR人员与管理人员而言，不仅要有过硬的管理技能，还要具备一定的法律知识，尤其是劳动法与社会保障法律以及相关劳动政策的知识。对于新入行的HR或者法务人员，尤其是业务部门管理人员，法律知识能力与企业人力资源管理的法律文件的书写能力是必备知识，从实务角度开展教学能够提高职业素质。因此，开设本课程有积极意义。课程主要包括：劳动关系管理、工资管理、工作时间管理、劳动争议处理、社会保险等。

教学要求:

本课程以实务训练为抓手，突出人力资源管理法撰写能力，依据劳动与社会保障法领域的法律、法规、劳动政策等为主要实务操作要求，满足用人单位人力资源管理岗位需要。

Human Resource Management Law Practice (2 Credits)

Code: 23C00025

Teaching brief introduction:

Based on the research of our university graduates' employment direction, most graduates are employed in the company and engage in human resource management. HR personnel and managers not only have to acquire superior management skills, but also have to get prepared with the basic knowledge of law, especially Labor Law, Social Security Law and relative labor policies. For the new HR or legal personnel, especially the managers of sales department, it is essential for them to get a good command of legal knowledge and legal instruments on human resources management. The course based on the angle of practical skills can improve students' professional qualities. Therefore, it is positive to offer the course in college. Course content include: labor relations management, wage management, Working time management, settlement of labour dispute, social insurance, five social insurance and one housing fund etc.

Teaching Requirements:

According to the Labor Law and Social Security Law, the course starts with practical training, emphasizing the process of learning to foster the students' ability to write legal instruments, in order to meet the needs of human resource management positions.

产业经济与区域发展（2学分）

课程编号：23G000028

课程简介：区域经济现象一直是社会热点问题，比如地区间的经济差异、生产要素在区域间的流动、城市化现象、跨国公司的直接投资行为，以及政府的产业和区域经济政策等。对这些现象的解释，有赖于一定的产业经济学和区域经济学的基本理论与方法。因此，本课程将从具体的经济现象入手，以案例教学的方式，引导学生对社会经济热点问题进行客观理性的剖析，并辅助于一定的经济理论与方法。

Industrial economy and regional development (2 Credits)

Code: 23G000028

Regional economy development issues are always the focus of the study, such as economic difference between regions, the inter-regional flow of production factors, urbanization, FDI of MNCs, and industrial policies and regional economic policies of the governments. How can we explain these problems? The basic theories and methods are necessary. Therefore, this course will guide students to analyze industrial and regional economic problems and cases objectively and rationally of the real world by the economic theories and methods.

《论语》导读（2学分）

课程编号：23K000039

课程简介：理解、运用《论语》中关于学习、从政和为人处世的名言警句，进一步培养文言阅读能力。通过《论语》感受孔子光辉人格魅力，提高个人的思想道德修养。联系自身学习实际，体会课文丰富的内蕴，端正为人态度，增进人格修养。

Reading Guidance to "The Analects" (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000039

Brief Introduction: Let Students understand and use famous aphorism in "The Analects" about learning, politics and manners were and further their classical reading ability. Through the "Analects", let them comprehend Confucius's brilliant charisma and improve the individual's ideological and moral cultivation. Contacting the actual self-learning to experience the rich connotation of the text, correct human attitudes, and promote personality training.

中外经典战役评析（2学分）

课程编号：23K000040

课程简介：战争是人类社会经济快速发展的必然产物，也是世界各民族文化激烈碰撞与竞争的结果。随着改革开放的不断深入，中国日益融入世界。对于每一个国人，了解世界战争无异于从一个深刻和宏观的角度透析历史的变迁以及把握民族崛起的规律。

为进一步学习世界历史打下必要的基础。通过本课程的学习，使学生达到以下基本要求，掌握古今中外对人类历史影响深远的几场战争的起因、过程、战略战术特点、经验和教训以及对世界政治经济的影响。

Comments on classic battle of domestic and foreign (2 Credits)

Code: 23K000040

Brief Introduction: War is the inevitable product of rapid economic development of human society, but also the results of fierce collision and competition between various ethnic cultures of the world. With the deepening of reform and opening up, China is increasingly integrated into the world. For each country, the war is tantamount to understand the world from a macro and profound perspective to dialysis historical changes and grasp the law of the rise of national.

Through this course, to lay the necessary foundation for the further study of world history, students should meet the following basic requirements, to grasp the cause, processes, strategy and tactical characteristics, experiences and lessons learned by ancient and modern several wars which far-reaching the history and the impact on the world political economy.

通识教育选修课课程简介

Brief Introductions to General Education elective

国学基础（2学分）

课程编号：25K000001

课程性质：通识选修课

课程目标：为青年学子修身养心、精神成人提供传统资源，为大学生掌握中国的文化知识和训诂技能打下坚实基础。

课程内容：本课程分十四讲，重点讲述中国传统人文思想的主要范畴及其历史脉络。课程从中国古代的“人性”范畴出发，探讨由“人本”、“民本”、“革命”、“民主”、“仁政”、“民生”、“民心”、“法治”、“用才”等范畴组成的“外王之道”；然后从“人道”和“人生”两方面探讨“内圣之道”，并以独特的视角揭示中国古代人文思想演变的时代特征和历史规律。讲述中注意中西比较，古今勾连，联系实际案例加以剖析，努力具备相当的思想性和应用性、理论性和趣味性。

授课对象：全校学生

Chinese traditional humanistic thought (2 credits)

Code: 25K000001

Category: Courses of General Education

Objective: To provide traditional resources on cultivating morality and spiriting them become adults for college students, and help them lay a solid foundation at master the Chinese traditional cultural knowledge and the skills.

Content: The course is divided into fourteen parts, focuses on main categories of Chinese traditional humanistic thought and its historical context. The course starts from the category of "humanity" in ancient China, and discusses the "Saint and External Emperor" which consisted by the "people-oriented", "people-oriented", "revolution", "democracy", "benevolent governance", "the people's livelihood", "popular", "the rule of law" and "using talent", then discusses the "internal saints" from two aspects of "humanity" and "life", and with a unique angle of view reveals humanism thought in ancient China characteristics and historical evolution of the times. When starting the course, we should take attention to the comparison of Chinese and western, ancient and modern issues, contacting and analyzing the actual cases, with ideological content, applicability, theoretical and interest.

Students: all students

文学经典导读（2学分）

课程编号：25K000004

课程性质：通识选修课

课程目标：以大学生精神成人为导向，仅仅围绕人文精神和现代核心价值开展文学经典的精读和鉴赏活动，利用文学在教育 and 知识传授上寓教于乐、潜移默化的特点，来帮助新世纪大学生树立崇高的人生理想、塑造高尚的人格修养、建构高雅的审美理念、培植纯正的审美情趣。在增进学生现代人文知识和素养的同时，注重培养同学们敏锐的艺术感知能力和鉴赏水平，提升其艺术素养。

课程内容：本门课程主要精选古今中外具有深刻的精神内涵、浓郁的人文关怀、富于独特美学价值的文学经典作品，根据当代学子的精神境况，紧扣现代人文精神和核心价值理念与大学生“精神成人”的关系，围绕“大学”、“青春”、“仁爱”、“情恋”、“自由”、“诚信”、“平等”、“正义”、“爱国”、“希望”、“良知”、“敬畏”、“自然”、“乡愁”、“诗意”等主题词，为大学生“精神成人”提供优质的精神养料，为青春心灵的自由呼吸开拓诗意空间。

授课对象：全校学生

Reading classic literature (2 credits)

Code: 25K000004

Category: Courses of General Education

Objective: through learning this course, students of the core values, the human literature classic of profound cultural connotation, diversified aesthetic characteristic and rich knowledge of literature, a systematic understanding and grasp, so as to strengthen the students' text analysis of literary appreciation ability, expression ability and communication ability.

Content: This course mainly featured at all times and in all countries have a profound ideological content, pay attention to humanistic care, classical literature works with unique aesthetic value as research object, and guide the students to broaden the vision of literature reading, literary classics are fully aware of the human's universal values, learning method of reading literary classics, by reading the text and strengthen students' appreciation the ability of aesthetic experience, on the basis of further training it summarizes and analyzes the problem in the abstract thinking ability, as well as written and oral communication skills; at the same time, in order to humanistic value as the core of classical learning, understand and grasp the rich and colorful literature related background knowledge, in order to improve the comprehensive quality of a student of literature.

Students: all students

西方哲学智慧（2 学分）

课程编号：25F000001

课程性质：通识选修课

课程目标：一方面，让学生了解西方哲学的重要流派、重要人物及其重要思想，领悟哲学的智慧和人生的智慧；另一方面，通过相关的哲学思维锻炼，提高学生的思维能力、表达能力及逻辑推理能力。

课程内容：本课程主要分为以下专题：古希腊圣贤与古希腊哲学、中世纪神学与人、近代哲学与认识论、唯意志论哲学与生命、现代西方哲学与人生。

先修课程：马克思主义哲学

授课对象：全校本科生

the Wisdom of Western Philosophy(2 credits)

Code: 25F000001

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: This course, on the one hand, will take the form of lectures to introduce the students different schools, important figures, basic ideas of western philosophy, and to grasp the wisdom of western philosophy and life; on the other hand, will take the form of seminar of digging into the thinking method of western philosophy, to enhance the ability of thinking, expressing and logical deduction of students.

Contents: The series lectures will have the following topics: philosophy and philosophers in ancient Greece, Theology in the Middle Ages and human being, The modern philosophy and epistemology, Voluntarism philosophy and life, contemporary western philosophy and life.etc.

Prerequisite: Marxism philosophy

Students: all undergraduate students

世界文明史（2 学分）

课程编号：25I000001

课程性质：通识选修课

课程目标：通过该课程的授课，向学生传授世界文明史的基础知识和文明史观，提高学生独立分析、研究不同文明之间挑战与应战进程的能力，同时培养学生对文明的整体性理解，拓展学生的长时段视野。着重以培养学生思维能力、思辨能力和实际分析能力为主要目标。该课程不仅让学生进一步学习和了解世界文明史基础知识、理论体系，把握人类文明发展的规律，揭示人类文明发展的方向，而且增强学生应对文明挑战的思辨能力，科学地、理性地投入到新文明的建设中，使拥有五千多年文明传统的中国能为世界树立一个“和而不同”，多样文明共存共荣、协同发展的范例。

课程内容：主要讲授中华文明、日本文明、印度文明、伊斯兰文明、西方文明、拉丁美洲文明和非洲文明，文明重心的转移及其原因，文明冲突与合作的机理和规律等问题。

授课对象：全校本科专业学生

History of World Civilization (2 credits)

Code: 25I000001

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: Mainly focusing on undergraduates at all grade levels, this course will deliver basic knowledge and civilized viewpoint of world civilization. Students are supposed to possess advanced skill in analyzing and studying challenges and response among different civilizations, a comprehensive understanding upon civilization and extended vision of long duration. Aiming at cultivating students' skills of thinking, critical thinking and analyzing, this course will not only further their knowledge and theoretical system, grasp laws and disclose direction of human civilization development, but also enhance their critical thinking in responding to challenges. Their scientific and rational devotion to the new civilization will contribute to China, a country with more than 5000 years civilization, in establishing a model for world, which features "harmony in diversity", coexistence and coordinated development of different civilizations.

Contents: This course mainly deals with Chinese, Japanese, islamic, western, Latin American and African civilization, transfer of civilization center and its reasons, as well as conflicts and cooperation mechanism and principles.

Students: all 4-year majors in SHUPL

管理科学与文化（2学分）

课程编号: 25G000001

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习,使学生能系统地掌握管理科学与文化的基本概念和理论内容,了解管理科学与文化的发展并与现实管理和人们生活的密切联系;该课程通过大量的案例分析及实践操作,达到一方面帮助学生将理论转化为能力,另一方面拓展的知识面,为进一步学习有关经济学与管理课程打下必要的理论基础,同时也为实际工作提供一定的指导和参考。

课程内容: 本课程主要学习和研究各类管理活动的共同规律性、理论和方法以及管理于文化的关联性。主要包括:管理科学的基本概念,管理科学的发展简史,管理科学的基本职能即信息获取、决策、计划、组织、领导、控制、创新等;文化的产生与发展,管理与文化的关系,文化对提高现代管理的作用和体现以及未来文化的发展趋势等。

先修课程: 无特殊要求

授课对象: 各专业本科生

Management and culture (2 Credits)

Code: 25G000001

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: This course enables the students to grasp the main concepts and theories of management science and culture, to have a brief idea about the relationship between the development of management science and culture and human life. During the teaching process, a lot

of cases will be used and a lot of practices will be applied, so the students can have a brief idea about how these theories be applied in practice, how useful these theories are, and how to improve their abilities about the application of knowledge. Also, the study of cases can widen the students' vision. So, this course can be considered as a foundation for learning other relative courses such as economics and management, and a tool to provide advices to practices.

Contents: The main contents of this course are about learning and studying the common law, theories and methods of various management activities, and the relationship between management and culture. These contents include the basic concepts of management science, the developing history of management science, the main functions of management such as information access, decision making, planning, organizing, leading, controlling and innovation, the existence and development of culture, the relationship between management and culture, the effects of culture on the improvement of modern management, and the trend of culture development in future.

Prerequisite: no special requirements

Students: undergraduate in Business Management

社会调查研究方法（2学分）

课程编号: 25H000001

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习，使学生既掌握一种方法论，又能广泛地应用于社会实践。

课程内容: 本课程系统地介绍社会调查研究的原理、调查资料的整理分析及社会调查报告的撰写等一系列内容。同时将社会调查的基本原理、概念及方法同中国的实际相结合，从而使 学生既掌握一种方法论，又对社会达到一定的认识。

先修课程: 社会统计学

授课对象: 全校学生

Social investigation and research methods (2 Credits)

Code: 25H000001

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to grasp a methodology and have some understanding of society.

Contents: The course makes a systematic introduction to social investigation and research's principle, the sorting out of investigative data, the writing of social investigative report, etc. And at the same time it combines social investigation's basic principle, concept and method with Chinese reality so as to enable students to grasp a methodology and have some understanding of society.

Prerequisites: Statistics

Intended Students: All students

当代中国社会变迁（2学分）

课程编号：25H000002

课程性质：通识选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生了解当代中国的社会变迁和发展趋势，对中国国情有更深入的了解，培养民族自豪感，弘扬爱国主义精神。

课程内容：本课程以专题形式，纲领式介绍当代中国的政治、经济、文化、历史，使学生对当代中国的巨大变化有更好的认识和理解。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：全校学生

Movement in modern China (2 Credits)

Code: 25H000002

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to grasp movement in modern China and have understanding of China society.

Contents: The course makes a syllabus introduction to social movement in modern China, analyzing the economic, politic, culture, history in modern China, enable students to grasp the society development and have some understanding of society.

Prerequisites: Introduction to Sociology

Intended Students: All students

大众文化与大众社会（2 学分）

课程编号：25K000002

学科性质：通识选修课

课程目标：使学生熟悉大众文化与现代社会之间的重要问题，掌握文化与社会演变的主要历史阶段，批判性地运用相关理论分析现实文化与社会问题的能力，帮助学生树立多元文化视野和人文关怀，培养其对文化生活中自我经验的反思意识。

课程内容：系统讲授大众文化与大众社会的兴起过程，围绕文化与社会的主要代表性学派及其核心问题，包括法兰克福学派、英国文化研究、马克思主义、女性主义、后现代主义等，大众文化的类型、表现形式、生产过程及发展趋势，大众社会的构成、组织机制及其权力关系，大众文化、大众社会与媒介技术及媒体组织之间的关系等。

授课对象：全校本科生

Mass culture & Mass Society (2 Credits)

Code: 25K000002

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: The course enables students to familiar with the important issues of mass culture and modern society, as well as the main historical stages of the evolution of cultural and society, and grasp their ability to critically analyze problems of social reality with using relevant theories. It helps students to establish a perspective of multicultural and humane care, and develop their self-reflective consciousness of their own cultural experiences.

Contents: The course gives a systematic introduction to the rise process of mass culture and mass society. It introduces the representative school of thoughts, as well as their core issues, including the Frankfurt school, British cultural studies, Marxism, Feminism, Postmodernism, etc; the types, performance form, production process and development trends of mass culture; the composition, organizational mechanisms and power relations of mass society; and the relations among mass culture, mass society, media technology and media organizations, etc.

Intended Students: undergraduate students of all majors

信息社会与数字时代（2 学分）

课程编号: 25K000003

学科性质: 通识选修课

课程目标: 课程目标在于通过提供从日常现象入手的历史、理论和文化分析，培养学生对互联网时代全球性社会变迁的更深入理解，帮助学生批判性地反思日常生活变动背后的技术、社会与文化根源，从而为其知识整合和现实生活选择提供帮助。

课程内容: 系统讲授人类社会从工业社会到信息社会的历史转型，阐释信息社会与数字时代的代表性理论家的核心观点，包括丹尼尔·贝尔、曼纽尔·卡斯特、赫伯特·席勒、安东尼·吉登斯等，系统探究与讨论信息社会的新现象与新问题，信息与经济、政治、文化认同之间的关系，信息社会的结构性变迁及其文化影响等。

授课对象: 全校本科生

Information Society and the Digital Age (2 Credits)

Code: 25K000003

Category: Courses of General Education

Objective: This course provides historical, theoretical and cultural analysis of phenomena in everyday life, helps students to acquire a deeper understanding of global social change in the internet era, and a critical reflection of the technologic, social and cultural roots behind changes in everyday life, so as to provides assistance for their knowledge integrating and real life choosing.

Content: The course gives a systematic instruction of the historical transformation of human society: from an industrial society to an information society; explains the core ideas of the representative theorists in the information society and the digital age, including Daniel Bell, Manuel Castells, Herbert I. Schiller, Anthony Giddens; analyzes and discusses the new phenomena and new problems of the information society, the relationship between information

and economic, politic, and cultural identity, the structural changes of the information society and its cultural impact; etc.

Intended Students: undergraduate students of all majors

心理学与生活（2 学分）

课程编号: 25H000003

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的教学使学生对心理学有一个正确的了解与把握,使学生走出自我心理的误区,使学生能运用心理学知识进行自我分析,以提升学生的自我分析能力与社会适应能力。

课程内容: 心理学与生活是一门与日常生活密切联系的通识教育课程。它以日常生活中的心理现象为对象进行讲解和阐述。主要内容有大脑结构与神经系统,认知过程、情感过程、意志过程、人格与个性、社会认知、人际交往与人际关系、群体心理与团队建设、自我意识和自我人格发展、情绪了解与压力关系、日常生活中的心理调适和心理危机的干预等。

授课对象: 各专业本科生

Psychology and Life (2 Credits)

Code: 25H000003

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to have a correct understanding of psychology and grasp the students out of self-psychology of the errors, to enable students to apply psychological knowledge for self-analysis, in order to enhance students' ability to self-analysis and social adaptability.

Contents: Psychology and Life is a close contact with the daily life of general education courses. It everyday objects to explain psychological phenomena and elaboration. The main contents of the brain and nervous system structures, cognitive processes, emotional process, will process, personality and individuality, social cognition, interpersonal communication and interpersonal relationships, group psychology and team-building, self-awareness and self-personality development, understanding and emotional stress relationships, psychological adjustment in daily life and psychological crisis intervention.

Students: 4-Year journalism majors, undergraduates of other majors

人类政治行为（2学分）

课程编号: 25I000002

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标: 帮助学生理解人类政治行为的本质与逻辑;掌握政治学中行为主义流派的基本观点、理论预设和分析方法;把握政治行为与其他社会行为的异同;了解政治制度对人类政治

行为的驯化以及人类政治行为文明化的历程;学习从政治学的角度分析现实问题尤其是人类政治行为。

课程内容: 本课程着重对人类政治行为进行系统分析, 主要涉及对行为主义政治学的介绍、对人类政治行为逻辑的剖析, 和对人类政治行为文明化历程的梳理。主要内容包括: 行为主义政治学的基本理论和方法、国家与社会、公共领域与私人领域、政治行为的本质与逻辑、政治制度化与人类政治行为的文明化、权力的驯化、政治民主与政治发展等。

授课对象: 全校本科专业学生

Human Political Behavior (2 credits)

Code: 25I000002

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: This course will acquaint students with the nature and logic of Human Political Behavior, fundamental viewpoints, theoretical precondition and analytical methods of behaviorism. Students are supposed to master the similarities and differences between political behavior and other social ones, as well as political system's domestication to human political behavior and its civilization process. Through the above mentioned, students will learn how to analyze realistic issues, human political behavior in particular, from politics perspective.

Contents: This course focuses on systematic analysis of human political behavior. The behavioristic politics, logic of human political behavior, and its civilization process will be introduced, combed and explored. The main contents include basic theories and methodologies of behavioristic politics, public sphere and private sphere, the nature and logic regarding country and society, political institutionalization and civilization of human political behavior, the domestication of power as well as political democracy and development.

Students: all 4-year majors in SHUPL

全球化进程中的中国与世界 (2学分)

课程编号: 25I000003

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标: 本课程力图从全球化的视角, 通过展示全球化时代以来中国与世界互动的历史, 重点审视中国参与全球化进程、当代国际关系的发展变化以及中国的和平发展理念, 从而使学生能了解全球化进程的基本轨迹, 理解中国对全球化进程的贡献, 把握全球化时代国际关系行为主体的多元化及其行为特征, 认识当代国际体系的新走向。

课程内容: 世界体系形成以来中国与世界互动的历史、当代国际体系转型、国际关系行为主体多元化、经济全球化对国际关系的影响、全球问题与全球治理、国际关系的发展趋势。

授课对象: 全校本科专业学生

China and the World in the Process of Globalization (2 Credits)

Course Code: 25I000003

Course Category: Courses of General Education

Course Objectives: This course seeks to examine the increasing interaction between China and the world from the perspective of globalization, which focuses on the process of China's participation into globalization, the development of contemporary international relations and Chinese ideas of peaceful development. The course aims to enable the students to understand the basic history of globalization, Chinese contribution to the process of globalization, the feature of contemporary international relations and the transition of contemporary international regime.

Course Contents: The course contents include the interaction process between China and the world since the formation of world system, the evolution of contemporary international relations, the multi-polarization of international actors, the impacts of economic globalization on international relations, global issues and global governance, the trends of contemporary international relations.

Students: all 4-year majors in SHUPL

中西法律文化（2学分）

课程编号: 25B000001

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标:通过对中西方法律相关领域的对比介绍,使学生了解中西方法律发展的一般规律,并在整体上对法律文化有所认知。

课程内容:中西方法律文化源流概述;中西方传统法律思想比较;中西方近代法律思想交流;中西方传统治国方略比较;中西方传统司法理念比较;中西方私人财产观念比较;中西方犯罪学说比较。

Chinese and Western Legal Cultures (2 Credits)

Code: 25B000001

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: Comparing the Chinese and western legal related fields, students can find out the general rules of legal development between china and western countries, and can recognize the legal culture on the whole.

Contents: The origin overview of legal culture between China and western countries. The comparison of legal thoughts between China and western countries. The interflow of legal thoughts in modern times of China and western countries. The Strategies of traditional governing the country between China and western countries. The traditional judicial philosophy between China and western countries. The concepts of private property between China and western countries. The criminological theories between China and western countries.

毒品、社会与人的行为（2学分）

课程编号: 25D000001

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标: 通过该课程的开设,加深学生对日益严重的毒品问题的认识,开拓学生视野,启迪学生思维,增强毒品防范意识,培养学生宏观性思维、全球化意识,培养学生对实际问题的分析、解决能力,培养学生的社会责任感,实现个人的全面发展。

课程内容: 该门课以典型案例分析为主线,穿插毒品的基础知识,常见毒品的危害、贩毒方式、戒毒方法、国际国内主要的禁毒法律法规等。通过学习,知道如何运用所学的毒品知识为侦查、起诉、审理案件提供证据,同时,也为同学们在日常生活中判断毒品种类和戒毒手段提供帮助。

授课对象: 全院学生

Drug, society and behavior (2 Credits)

Code: 25D000001

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: This course is designed to provide students with the knowledge of drug's problem which is now serious in China, To broaden student's vision and deepen their thoughts, the course would strengthen their prevention methods of drugs, develop their legal awareness and legal ways of thinking so as to lay a good foundation for their further interdisciplinary studies and equip them with basic thinking patterns and theories qualifications required for full development.

Contents: With classic cases as the main thread, This course introduces overall theories of drugs, the dangers of common drugs, the method of trafficking drugs, the main laws and provisions of drugs. Thorough studying, students will master how to deal with the drugs' evident. At the same time, students would know how to classify the types of drugs and method to quit drugs.

逻辑: 走出思维的误区 (2学分)

课程编号: 25H000004

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标: 使学生掌握正确的思维形式,培养正确严密的思维能力,使之能够应用恰当的思维形式准确地表达思想,提高论述能力。

课程内容: 命题、复合命题及其形式,词项、直言命题,三段论、关系推理,回溯推理、归纳推理,同一律、矛盾律、排中律,定义和划分、假说,证明与反驳等。

授课对象: 各专业本科学生

Logic – Out of the mistake of thinking (2 Credits)

Code: 25H000004

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to grasp the correct forms of thinking, train their correct and close capability of thinking, and use the proper forms of thinking to express their

ideas correctly so as to improve their ability of exposition.

Contents: The course includes proposition, compound proposition and its form, lexical items, straight talk proposition, syllogism, relation inference, backtracking reasoning, inductive reasoning, the law of identity, the law of contradiction, the law of excluded middle, definition and division, hypothesis, proof and refutation, etc.

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors, undergraduates of other majors

微积分基础（2学分）

课程编号: 25G000002

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 力争达到两个目标, 即 (1) 知识目标: 使学生获得一元微积分的基本概念、基本理论和基本运算技能; (2) 能力目标: 逐步培养学生具有初步抽象概括问题的能力, 一定的逻辑推理能力和分析问题的能力等, 为学生运用数学方法来解决实际问题提供一定的指导。

课程内容: 主要包括分为四个知识模块: 数学发展简史; 数学的主要特点; 一元微分积分基本内容; 数学应用的基本方法等, 本课程强调数学思维训练和联系实际, 使传统的内容以新的面貌出现。

Foundations of Calculus (2 Credits)

Code: 25G000002

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: By the study of Calculus, two goals are strived to complete. One goal is based on knowledge, in which the basic concepts, the fundamental theory and the arithmetic skills about the calculus of one variable can be achieved by students; the another goal is based on ability, in which logical reasoning ability, analytical skills and generalization ability of abstract problem can be developed gradually. This course can establish a good guidance for overcoming practical problems by mathematical technique.

Contents: A brief history of Mathematics; Main characteristics of Mathematics; The calculus of one variable; Basic methods of applied mathematics;

博弈论和策略思维（2 学分）

课程编号: 25X000001

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 使得学生能够初步掌握博弈论的基本概念和基本方法, 能够运用博弈论的原理, 学习并提高运用有效策略的技能, 从而在社会实践中进行有效的竞争与合作, 成为理性的策略思维的实践者。

课程内容: 本课程主要通过讲述近百个关于囚徒困境、智猪博弈、懦夫博弈、协调博弈、谈

判、集体行动、民主与选举等故事来介绍博弈论的基本原理和基本概念，讨论其在社会生活与工作等现实世界中运用的基本方法。

授课对象：全校本科生

Game Theory and Thinking Strategically(2 cerdits)

Code: 25X000001

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: By Studying the course, students can initially learn basic concepts and methods of game theory, can apply the principle of game theory, can learn and improve the skills of utilization of effective tactics, and accordingly conduct effective competition and cooperation, become to be a rational practitioner of Thinking Strategically .

Contents: The course introduce the basic principles and concepts of game theory by telling nearly 100 stories about prisoner's dilemma,pigs' payoffs, chicken game,coordination game,negotiations,collective action, democracy and elections, discuss the basic methods of applying these basic principles and concepts into social life and work in the real world.

Students: all undergraduate students

科技与法律（2 学分）

课程编号：25C000001

课程性质：通识选修课

课程目标：科技与法律是一门涵盖面广，外延丰富，实用性和理论性相结合的通识课程。旨过该课程的讲授，扩大学生的知识面， 和对科技，法律学科交叉影响，相互作用的了解。并促进学生从不同的角度和观点分析和审视问题。

课程内容：本课程主要分为以下专题：网络社交媒体与法律，网络犯罪与法律，电子商务与法律，新技术与劳动者权益，生命科学与法律，法律的未来发展趋势。

先修课程：无

授课对象：全校本科生

Technology and law (2 cerdits)

Code: 25C000001

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: The course intends to broaden the knowledge of the students in technology and law. It is a comprehensive course which is both practical and theoretical. The students are expected to get more knowledge about the development of advanced technology and its impact on law, and how law, on the other hand, influences the development of technology. The students are also expected to be able to understand and analyze problems from different perspectives in the course.

Contents: The lectures will be composed of several major themes: Online social media communication and law, cybercrime and law, e-commerce and law, new technology and the rights of employees, bio-science and law, the future trend of the law.

Prerequisite: N/A

Students: all undergraduate students

批判性思维（2 学分）

课程编号: 25X000002

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标: 通过批判性思维能力的培养和训练，学生将树立并强化深思熟虑的思维态度、掌握在面对需要相信和做什么的时候做出合理决定的思维方法，养成清晰性、相关性、一致性、正当性和预见性等良好的思维品质。

课程内容: 本课程包含以下主题：学会提出好问题、论题与结论是什么、理由是什么、哪些词句有歧义、什么是价值观假设、什么是描述性假设 推理过程中有没有谬误 证据的效力如何有没有替代原因、数据是否具有欺骗性、有什么重要信息被遗漏了和能得出那些合理的结论

先修课程: 无

授课对象: 全校本科生

Critical Thinking (2 credits)

Code: 25X000002

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: Cultivating and training ability of critical thinking, the students will set up and strengthen deliberate thinking attitude, master the thinking method to make reasonable decision when faced with what believe or what to do, develop a good thinking trait of clarity, relevance, consistency, validity, and foresight, etc.,

Contents: The course have the folowing topics: the benefit and manner of asking the right questions,what are the issue and the conclusion,what are the reasons,what words or phrases are ambiguous,what are the value and descriptive assumptions,are there any fallacies in the reasoning,how good is the evidence,are there rival causes,are the statistical deceptive,what significant information is omitted and what reasonable conclusions are possible.

Prerequisite: none

Students: all undergraduate students

全球化与法律现代化（2 学分）

课程编号: 25E000001

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标：通过该门课程的教学，使学生能够了解全球化以及全球化对世界法律的关系、影响，从宏观上为进一步学习专业知识打下一定的基础。

课程内容：全球化不仅促进了各国之间的相互依赖，而且也丰富了国际法律的内容，促进了各国法律制度的趋同性和多元化发展。本课程主要讲授全球化与经济全球化的特征，全球化对国际法和国内法的影响，第一次全球性法律重构，第二次全球性法律重构，第三次全球性法律重构，“法律全球化”的思维误区，全球化与国家主权，全球化对中国立法发展的冲击与影响，中国立法发展对全球化的回应与抉择，全球化背景下的中国司法转型，第三次全球化浪潮中的中国司法改革，全球化与法律文化。

授课对象：本科专业

Globalization and Legal Modernization (2 Credits)

Code: 25E000001

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: This course aims to help students understand globalization, and the impact of globalization on the development of law in the world. It generally lays a foundation for students' further education on their professional knowledge.

Contents: Globalization has not only encouraged the interdependence between countries, but also has enriched the content of international law and promoted the convergence and diversity of national legal systems. This course covers the issues of the features of globalization and economic globalization, the impact of globalization on international and domestic law and three times' global legal reconstruction. It also concerns the topics of the misunderstanding of “globalization of law” in thinking, globalization and national sovereignty. Furthermore, the course deals with problems, such as the influence of globalization on Chinese legislative developments, the response of Chinese legislative developments to globalization and their choice. Finally, it tackles the matters concerning the Chinese judicial transformation development under the background of globalization, the Chinese judicial reform during the third wave of globalization, and globalization and legal culture.

Students: Undergraduate

性别与社会（2 学分）

课程编号：25H000005

课程性质：通识选修课

课程目标：本课程预期通过生动的案例教学、讨论式教学等多种教学方法，培养同学们通过个体生命体验来理解、分析和反思社会性别不平等的社会建构过程，并深入讨论建立两性平等、伙伴式关系的可能途径。

课程内容：本课程包含以下主题：性与性别（性别社会化）；人口、生育与性别；性别与健康、婚姻家庭与性别；劳动、就业与社会性别；社会性别与参政；大众文化与社会性别；性

别分层与流动、性别与犯罪、同性恋文化等。

先修课程: 无

授课对象: 全校本科生

Gender and Society (2 credits)

Code: 25H000005

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: This course is expected through vivid case teaching, discuss a variety of teaching methods, teaching and cultivating students through individual life experience to the understanding and the analysis and reflection of gender inequality in the process of social construction, and deeply discuss the establishment of gender equality, partnership possible way.

Contents: The course have the following topics: sex and gender (gender); population, fertility and gender; gender and health, marriage and family and gender; labor, employment and social gender; gender and politics; mass culture and gender; gender stratification and mobility, gender, and crime, gay culture.

Prerequisite: none

Students: all undergraduate students

大数据与大数据时代

课程编号: 25X000003

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标: 掌握大数据技术的基本概念和基本方法, 理解大数据时代的思维变革、商业变革和管理变革的基本情况与主要范式, 了解大数据应用的典型案例与发展趋势。

课程内容: 本课程包含以下主题: 大数据技术的基本概念和基本方法; 大数据时代数据处理的三大新理念, 大数据时代的思维变革、商业变革和管理变革的基本情况与主要范式, 大数据应用的典型案例与发展趋势。

先修课程: 无

授课对象: 全校本科生

Big data and Big Data Era (2 credits)

Code: 25X000003

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: mastering the basic concepts and basic methods of big data, understanding the basic situation and the main paradigm of the change of thinking, business and management in the big data era, knowing the typical cases and development trends of big data applications.

Contents: The course have the following topics: basic concepts and basic methods of big data,, three new conceptions of data processing in big data era, basic situation and the main paradigm of the change of thinking, business and management in the big data era, typical cases and development trends of big data applications.

Prerequisite: none

Students: all undergraduate students

生命教育：人生幸福的秘密（2 学分）

课程编号: 25H000006

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标: 帮助学生全面了解自己的生命历程、可能的困难，以及战胜困难的办法；帮助学生建立正确的生死观；帮助学生建立更好的自我认知与社会认知；帮助学生更好的珍惜生命，热爱生命、保护生命、绽放生命和享受生命，提升生命的幸福感与生活的质量。

课程内容: 本课程包含以下主题：生命的本质与轨迹；生命发展的制约因素；生命的困顿与挑战；生命绽放的途径与方法；死亡的意义与价值；姑息治疗与临终关怀的理念与方法。

先修课程: 无

授课对象: 全校本科生

Life Education: the secret of happiness in life (2 credits)

Code: 25H000006

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: the aim of this course had been designed to help students to grow up in four areas: (1) they would have fully understood their life course, possible difficulties and ways to overcome difficulties; (2) they would have established the correct outlook on life and death; (3) they would have gained a much better self-awareness and social awareness than ever; (4) they would know how to cherish life, love life, protect life, bloom life and enjoy life, and how to improve the quality of life and happiness of life.

Contents: The course has the following topics: the nature and trajectory of life; different factors affecting the life and growth; hardship and challenges which facing the life and growth; ways and means of happy life; the meaning and value of death; palliative and hospice philosophy and methods.

Prerequisite: none

Students: all undergraduate students

艺术与人生（2 学分）

课程编号: 25K000005

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程目标: 通过对具体艺术门类艺术的艺术特征、鉴赏方法、经典作品的讲授，帮助学生增长艺术知识，培养纯正的艺术观念，丰富学生的艺术视野，鉴别高雅艺术和低俗艺术，提升良好的艺术品味。

课程内容: 本课程是讲授艺术学一般性知识的一门课，以专题形式来讲授，分五单元 10 个

艺术门类，分别是表情艺术（音乐）、综合艺术（戏曲、歌剧、舞剧、音乐剧、电影）、语言艺术（话剧）和造型艺术（绘画、雕塑和摄影）。着重介绍艺术学基本的原理，艺术的一般规律，各艺术门类的基本特点、风格、类型和当代发展，艺术的创作、作品和鉴赏等。

先修课程：无

授课对象：全校本科生

A Brief Introduction to the Course *ART & LIFE* (2 credits)

Code: 25K000005

Category: Courses of General Education

Objectives: The instruction of specific artistic classes' artistic features, appreciative methods and classical works helps students increase their artistic knowledge, develop their pure artistic idea, make their artistic vision rich enough to discriminate refined arts from vulgar, and promote their taste for art.

Contents: This course is to give instruction in general knowledge on art science, in the form of special topics classified into five units which consist of 10 artistic classes: expression arts (music), comprehensive arts (traditional opera, opera, dance drama, musical play and film), language arts (modern drama) and plastic arts (painting, sculpture and photography). It emphatically introduces fundamentals of art science, general laws of arts, and all artistic classes' basic characteristics, styles, types, modern development, creation, works, appreciation, etc.

Prerequisite: none

Students: all undergraduate students

大国崛起（2 学分）

课程编号：25I000004

课程性质：通识选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生了解有关 1500 年以来世界历史的基本趋势、现代文明的基本特性、西方发达国家的早期现代化历程、东方民族在现代文明奠立过程中的作用以及他们对现代文明早期世界扩散的回应等等重大问题的基本知识，弄清中国在大航海时代盛衰变化的过程以及导致这种变化的主要原因。中国正走在中华民族伟大复兴的道路上，中国的富强，将创造人类发展史上的重大事件，这一过程深刻影响着世界格局。通过对大国崛起的规律的总结，引导学生对相关国家的深层次的关系和问题进行思考，探索自己的强国之路。

课程内容：本课程涉及历史、经济、比较政治、国际政治、军事、外交等相关领域，是一门综合性极强的通识课程。15 世纪（中世纪）以来，随着地理大发现，世界各国开始相互认识、了解和竞争。在近现代，有九个国家在不同的历史时期先后登场，对人类社会产生了重大影响。它们是：葡萄牙、西班牙、荷兰、英国、法国、德国、日本、俄罗斯、美国。无论从伊比利亚半岛的葡萄牙和西班牙通过海洋冒险成就的海洋霸权，到荷兰凭借一系列现代金融和商业制度创立的商业帝国，率先发起工业革命推动自由贸易成就的大不列颠“日不

落”帝国，亦或法、德两国的随后兴起，开启“明治维新”脱亚入欧的日本、以及世界上第一个社会主义国家俄罗斯，最后到当今世界唯一超级大国美国。本课程通过介绍九个世界级大国相继崛起的过程，从政治、经济、思想、宗教、艺术、军事、外交等多个角度全方位深入反思五百年来世界各大国兴亡盛衰、成败得失的经验教训。强调经济和科技的发展是社会发展的基础，经济力量是军事实力的后盾。大国兴起，起于经济和科技发达，以及随之而来的军事强盛和对外征战扩张；大国之衰，衰于国际生产力重心转移，过度侵略扩张并造成经济和科技相对衰退落后。

先修课程：无

授课对象：全校本科生

The Rise of the Great Nations (2 credits)

Code: 25I000004

Category:Courses of General Education

Objectives: Through this course, students learn about the basic trend of world history since 1500, the basic characteristics of modern civilization, early modern history of Western developed countries, oriental peoples' role in modern civilization, and their responses to the early modern civilization. They also learn the process of the China's Rise and Fall in the Age of Discovery, and the main reason for this change resulted. The China is walking on the road to the great rejuvenation of the Chinese nation, China's prosperity will create a major event in the history of human development, which is a profound impact on the world situation. By a summary of the rules of the rise of great powers, this course would guide students to think the deeper issues related to the country strategic development , and explore their own road to the great power.

Contents: This course covers the history, economics, comparative politics, international political, military, diplomatic and other related fields, is a highly comprehensive general education courses. Along with the geographical discovery, the world began to know each other, understanding and competition since 15th century (the Middle Ages). In modern times, there are nine countries, Which are Portugal, Spain, the Netherlands, Britain, France, Germany, Japan, Russia, the United States , has had a significant impact of development of human society. This course describes the rise and fall of nine countries, Full-depth reflect the lessons of the rise and fall, success or failure of nine great powers, from various angles of politics, economy, ideology, religion, art, military, diplomatic and other. This course Emphasis on that economic and technological development is the foundation of social development and military strength. The economic and technological development, and the consequent strong military and foreign expansion campaign cause the rise of great powers; failure to shift the focus of international productivity, excessive aggression and expansion and relative decline caused by the economic and technological backwardness would cause the decline of great powers.

Prerequisite: none

Students: all undergraduate students

政府与社会发展（2 学分）

课程编号: 25I000005

课程性质: 通识选修课

课程内容: 如果没有有效的政府，就不可能有经济、社会和可持续的发展，有效的政府是经济和社会发展的关键。尽管不同的国家和地区在发展水平、文化传统、基本价值观念等方面存在着明显的差异，相应地选择了不同的发展道路，但在经济全球化的背景下，政府的宏观行政能力正变得越来越重要。有关政府权力和责任的认知、以及政府公共行政能力的强化就合乎逻辑地成为现代社会关注的焦点问题。

当前中国正步入改革和发展的深水区，社会形态多样，正确认识政府在社会发展中的核心作用具有十分重要的现实意义。作为通识教育，通过对政府演变分析，剖析社会发展路径的差异，目的是增加学生知识的广度与深度，拓展学生对政府、社会的认知视野，提升学生对政治学、行政学、社会学等多学科领域的认识水平，培养学生独立思考的能力，学会将不同的知识融会贯通，最终将学生培养成为全面发展的复合型人才。

先修课程: 无

授课对象: 全校本科生

Government and Social Development(2 Credits)

Code: 25I000005

Category: Courses of General Education

Contents: Without effective government, there would be no economic, social and sustainable development. Effective government is the key to the development of economy and society. Although different countries and regions in terms of development level, cultural tradition and basic concepts of value exist obvious differences and accordingly chose a different path of development, but under the background of economic globalization, government's macro administrative ability is becoming more and more important. The understanding of the power and the responsibility of the government and the strengthening of the government's ability of public administration in a logical way become the focus of the modern society.

Current China is stepping into the deep water area of the reform and development, social forms, a correct understanding of the government in the social development in the role has a very important practical significance. As the general education, by analysis of the evolution of the government, the difference of the path of social development is analyzed. The purpose of this course is to increase the breadth and depth of knowledge of students, and to expand students' cognitive view to the government, society, raise the level of awareness of students of political science, administrative science, sociology and other disciplines. Cultivating students' independent thinking ability, learning different knowledge mastery will eventually make students become talents of

all-round development.

Prerequisite: none

Students: all undergraduate students

法学专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Law

法理学（4学分）

课程编号：21B011001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程的教学主要在让学生掌握法理学的基本概念、理论和命题，掌握法学体系的基本范畴，为学好法学专业的其他课程奠定扎实的理论基础。通过学习，使学生提高法学理论水平，学会运用法学基础理论分析、解释和解决部门法学学习和法律实践中的问题，培养学生的法学理论素养。

课程内容：包括法学、法学的研究方法、法的本体、法的起源和发展、法的作用和价值、法的运行、法与社会等法理学的基本问题；贯穿整个法学体系的法学基本范畴，如法、权利、义务、法律行为、法律关系、法律责任、法律价值等；以及法的要素、人权、法律发展、法制现代化、法治国家、法的局限性等其他问题。总之，基本涵盖了国内法理学教学中的主要论题和内容。

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Jurisprudence (4 Credits)

Code: 21B011001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The main purpose of this course is to let students know the basic conceptions, theories and statements and educate students' taste in law. Therefore, students can have the basic knowledge for studying other legal courses and can apply the theories to analysis the issues in other departments of law and to resolve the problems in legal practice.

Contents: This curriculum includes not only basic statements such as law, research method of law, noumenon of law, origin and development of law, function and value of law, application of law and relationship between law and society, but also basic conception such as law, right, obligation, legal behavior, legal relationship, legal responsibility, element of law, rule of law, legal development, legal modernization and limitation of law.

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

宪法学（3学分）

课程编号：21B011002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：帮助学生掌握和领会宪法学理论的基本概念、基本观点和原理，培养学生学习宪法学理论的能力和 method，为进一步学习法学的其他科目打下深厚的基础。同时，通过学习使学生牢固树立遵守宪法和维护宪法的自觉意识。

课程内容：本课程讲授宪法的一般理论，宪法的概念、特征、性质、分类，并对国外与中国的宪法历史做简短的考察，然后对我国的国家结构形式、政权组织形式、选举制度、政党制度及其他宪法制度作重点分析。从马克思主义的观点对公民的基本权利和义务作辩证解释，对公民的基本权利从理论上进行分类，引导学生正确理解公民基本权利的行使及保障制度，并了解我国的国家机构的设置原则、体系、特点。

先修课程：法理学

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Constitutional Law (3 Credits)

Code: 21B011002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to provide students with the basic principles, concept of constitution and to enable them to analyze the phenomenon of constitution. so as to lay a good foundation for their further interdisciplinary studies of different aspects of laws.

Contents: This course begins with general theory of constitution, its concept, characters, function, category and comparison of foreign constitutions. It focuses on Chinese state system, political system, election system, economic system as well as state structure form. Based on Marxism, it clarifies the basic principles and rights of a citizen so that leads students to understanding the execution of the right and the principles, systems and characters of the state organs of China.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

中国法制史（3学分）

课程编号：21B012002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：教导学生学习、研究中国古代、近代法律制度的沿革，要求学生掌握中国传统法律制度体系的基本内容及主要特点，对法律在中国传统社会中的作用和变化以及在近代社会中的变化和发展有所了解。

课程内容：本课程以中国历史的发展即朝代更替为主要线索，分别介绍不同朝代的法律制度，其中古代法律制度中以西周、汉、唐、明为主要学习部分，近代法律制度中以清末改制、民国南京政府的法律制度为主要学习部分。

先修课程：法理学

授课对象：法学专业本科生

History of Chinese legal system (3 Credits)

Code: 21B012002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The main purpose of this course is to let students know the content and main characters of the traditional Chinese legal system. Therefore, students can learn the function and development of law in traditional china and modern times.

Contents: This curriculum includes not only traditional Chinese legal systems in different dynasties, especially in western Zhou dynasty, Han dynasty, Tang dynasty and Ming dynasty, but also Chinese legal system in modern times, especially in the end of Qing dynasty and the Republic of China.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

民法学总论（3学分）

课程编号：21B012001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生不仅要掌握民法学总论的基本概念、基本原理、基本制度，而且更重要的是结合司法实践案例，运用所学知识去分析和解决问题，培养学生理论联系实际的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授民法概述、民法的基本原则、民事法律关系、自然人、法人、物、民事法律行为、代理、诉讼时效等内容。通过上述内容的讲解，要求学生掌握民法学总论的基本理论和我国现行民事方面的立法规定。在讲授过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学

General Introduction to Civil Law (3 Credits)

Code: 21B012001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course trains the students to apply the theory to the judicial practice as well as to comprehend the basic conceptions, principles and systems of civil law; more important than all of that, in combination with cases of juridical practices, to analyze and solve problems with the knowledge learn, to integrate theory with practice.

Contents: This course covers general introduction and the fundamental principles of civil law, civil legal relationship, nature person, legal person, object, civil juristic act, proxy, limitation of act, etc. Through the explantion of the above contents, students are required to gather the basic theories of the general introduction of civil law and the current civil legislation of our country. Teachers shall analyses the concrete case in the juridical practices to train the student the ability to analyses, to solve problems, and to integrate theory with practice.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law

刑法学总论（4学分）

课程编号：21D012001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：帮助学生掌握刑法学的基本原则、适用范围、犯罪的概念、犯罪构成、犯罪形态、刑罚的种类和制度，以及各种犯罪的概念、构成要件以及处罚原则等理论和立法内容。结合课堂讨论、案例分析、法律实践，培养学生运用所学知识准确分析案例、正确定罪量刑的理论联系实际的能力。引导学生深刻领悟刑事法治与保障人权的精神。

课程内容：本课程教学分为刑法总论和分论两大部分。其中，刑法总论由刑法概说（主要包括刑法的内涵和外延、刑法的任务、刑法效力、刑法的基本原则等内容）、犯罪论（主要包括犯罪概念、犯罪构成、正当化行为，以及未完成犯罪、共同犯罪、单位犯罪和罪数形态四种犯罪形态等内容）和刑罚论（主要包括刑罚体系和量刑、行刑、刑罚消灭等刑罚制度等内容）三部分构成。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Criminal Law -- General Provisions (4 Credits)

Code: 21D012001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with basic principles and scope of application of the criminal law; conception of crime; constitution of crime; pattern of crime; types of punishments. Combined with class discussion, case analysis and judicial practice, students are able to analyze the case, apply the proper law to cases so as to understand the essence of justice and human rights.

Contents: This course covers three parts: 1) introduction to criminal law (intension and extension; aim, validity and basic principles). 2) crimes (conception, constitution, legitimate defence, criminal attempt, joint crimes, crimes committed by a unit). 3) punishments (types, sentencing, execution, elimination).

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, China and Foreign Legal History

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

民法学分论（4学分）

课程编号：21B013001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过课程学习，掌握物权法、债权法（含债法总则、合同法总则、侵权责任法）及继承法的基本体系和基本原理，掌握有关民事权利的基本概念、效力及变动规则。

课程内容：民法学分论主要讲授各种具体民事权利的效力、变动及保护。主要分为物权法、

债法（含债法总则、合同法及侵权责任法）及继承法。目前我国大陆已颁布物权法（2007）、合同法（1999）、侵权责任法（2009）、婚姻法（1980，2001最新修正）及继承法（1985）。

授课对象：法学专业本科生

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学总论

Civil Law - Specific Provisions (4 credits)

Course Code: 21B013001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objective: This course will help students learn about the basic theoretic system and fundamental principles of property law, law of obligations (including the general principles of law of obligations, contract law and tort law) and succession law and have a command of the basic concepts, efficacy and alteration rules concerning civil rights.

Content: The course will discuss the efficacy, alteration and protection of various civil rights, in particular, those of property law, obligations law (including the general principles of obligations law, contract law and tort law) and succession law. With regards to the aforesaid laws, the course will refer to the promulgated property law (2007), contract law (1999), tort liability law (2009), marriage law (revised in 1980 and 2001) and succession law (1985).

Prerequisites: jurisprudence, constitutional law and introduction to civil law

Students: bachelor students of law

刑法学分论（4学分）

课程编号：21D013001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程内容：刑法分论主要以刑法分则规定的十章罪名为序，以犯罪构成为线索，剖析各个罪名的构成特征、处罚原则、罪与非罪的界限、此罪与彼罪的区别。通过上述内容的讲解使学生掌握刑法学的基本原理和中国刑法的基本立法内容，结合课堂讨论加深学生对所学知识的理解，结合案例分析和法律实践相结合的教学方法充实和丰富教学内容。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、中国法制史、刑法学总论

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Criminal Law -- Specific Provisions (4 Credits)

Code: 21D013001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: This course focus on Part Two of the Criminal Law of PRC, involving the characters, punishments of crimes and distinguishing the boundaries between crime and non-crime, and different sorts of crimes. It provides students with the fundametal principles and specific provisions of Criminal Law of PRC, enabling them to analyze and solve the problems concerning the cases of criminal justice.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, China and Foreign Legal History

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

经济法学（4学分）

课程编号：21C013001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：掌握经济法的基本理论知识，了解有关经济组织、资源配置、宏观调控、市场管理、社会保障等法律规定。

课程内容：本课程通过讲授我国经济法律制度，使学生掌握经济法的产生和发展的历史必然性，调整对象，立法原则等理论知识，了解有关经济组织、资源配置、宏观调控、市场管理、社会保障等方面的法律规定，为学生毕业后从事经济管理领域中的法律实务工作和经济法学的研究工作打下良好基础。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学总论、民事诉讼法

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Law of Economics (4 Credits)

Code: 21C013001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the fundamental theory of economic law and rules of economic organizations, macro regulation, market operation and social distribution.

Contents: This course covers China economic law system; the origin and development of economic law; students and legislating principles of economic law. It enables students to know of the rules of economic organizations, macro regulation; market operation and social distribution and prepares them to pursue either business or research in the field of economic.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, Civil Law, Civil Procedure Law

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

行政法学(含行政诉讼法)（5学分）

课程编号：21B014003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生了解我国行政法特别是行政程序，行政处罚的一般原理，掌握行政复议和行政诉讼的基本方法，并结合我国现行行政执法和司法实践，能分析有关具体的行政法现象与案例，最终树立依法行政，依法维权的现代法治观念。

课程内容：本课程讲授我国的行政法和行政诉讼法制度。首先从行政法学的理论层面上对行政法的概念、调整对象、行政法律关系等作出深入分析。在此基础上进而深入分析我国行政法的原则和渊源。接着对行政主体和公务员制度作介绍，并着重对行政行为进行分类，对抽象行政行为和具体行政行为分别加以展开论述。与此同时，对行政监督制度、行政复议制度、

行政诉讼制度和行政赔偿作深入讲解。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学

授课对象：法学专业

Administrative & Administrative Procedure Law (5 Credits)

Code: 21B014003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the basic knowledge of administrative and administrative procedure law and trains students to study the related cases with the regulations concerned.

Contents: This course introduces Chinese administrative and administrative procedure system. It begins with conception, legal relation of administrative law and then explains origin and principles of administrative law and administrative subject and civil servants' system. It focuses on Category of administrative actions, abstract and concrete administrative actions, administrative supervision system, administrative review system, administrative litigation system and administrative compensation system.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

民事诉讼法学（4学分）

课程编号：21B014002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，学生要掌握民事诉讼法的基本概念、基本原理及基本制度和程序等基础知识，同时培养学生理论实际的能力，使其能够运用所学知识去分析和解决问题。

课程内容：本课程主要以现行的民事诉讼法为依据讲授我国的民事诉讼法律制度，主要内容为民事诉讼与民事诉讼法、民事诉讼法律关系、诉和诉权、民事诉讼法的基本原则、民事审判的基本制度、民事诉讼的主管和管辖、当事人、诉讼代理人、民事诉讼证据、法院调解、诉讼保障制度、期间、送达和诉讼费用、第一审普通程序、第一审简易程序、第二审程序、特殊程序、执行程序、涉外民事诉讼程序和区际民事司法协助。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Civil Procedure Law (4Credits)

Code: 21B014002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is designed not only to provide students with the basic conceptions, principles and systems of civil procedure law and its procedures but also trains them to apply the theory to its practical cases so as to improve students' analyzing and problem-solving capability in

judicial practice.

Contents: This course concentrates on history of civil procedure and legislative principles, basic principle of civil procedure and trial system; relationship of civil procedure law with its executive and jurisdictional right over civil cases; subject of litigation and its obligations; theory of litigation evidence; trial procedure and its provisions; executive procedure and other procedures concerning civil litigation.

Prerequisites: jurisprudence, China Constitution, civil law

Students: specialized in law

国际公法（3学分）

课程编号：21E014001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生熟练掌握国际法的基本原理、知识和概念，并能理论结合实践以所学知识认识和分析当前国际国内形势和热点问题，为以后国际私法、国际经济法等必修课程的学习打下坚实基础。

课程内容：本课程主要介绍国际法的基本概念、国际法的基本原则、国际法上的国家、国际法上的个人、国际人权法、国家领土、海洋法、外交和领事关系法、条约法、国际组织法、国家责任法、和平解决国际争端、武装冲突法等。

先修课程：法理学、中国宪法、民法学、刑法学

授课对象：法学专业本科生

International Public Law (3 Credits)

Code: 21E014001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the fundamental theory ,knowledge and conception of the international law, and by translating the theory into practice develops their abilities to understand or analyze the situation as well as hot issues home and abroad, then lays a solid foundation for the further study of related courses such as international private law and international economic law.

Contents: The course focuses on the basic conception and fundamental principles of international law, fundamental principles of international law, states in international law, individuals under international law, international human rights law, state territory, the law of the sea, space law, law of diplomatic and consular relations, law of treaties, international institutional, the law of state responsibility, peaceful settlement of international disputes, law of armed conflict..

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Chinese Constitution, Civil Law, Criminal Law

Students: specialized in law(Bachelor Degree)

国际经济法（4学分）

课程编号：21E015001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过该门课程的教学，使学生能够掌握国际经济法的基础知识和理论，为进一步学习国际经济法的各分支打下坚实的基础。

课程内容：本课程讲授国际经济法的基本理论和有关法律、法规，其内容涉及中国国内法，中国对外签订的国际经济条约、国际经济公约，还包括世界主要国家的国内法。课程包括国际经济法概念、国际经济法调整对象和原则、国际经济法总论、国际贸易法、国际投资法、国际金融法、国际税法、国际仲裁法。该门课程是一门综合性的国际经济法课。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学总论、经济法、合同法、国际公法、国际私法

授课对象：法学专业本科生

International Economic Law (4 Credits)

Code: 21E015001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the fundamental theory, knowledge of the international economic and lays solid foundation for the others course related to International Economic Law.

Contents: This course covers the basic theories of international economic law and its relevant laws and regulations including China and domestic laws, international agreements signed by China, international treaties as well as laws of some other countries. It also focuses on the conception of international economic law, the objectives and principles of international economic, general introduction to international economic law, international trade law, international investment law, international financial law, international tax law, international arbitration law. All in all, it is a comprehensive course.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, Civil Law, Economic Law, Contract Law, International Law, Private International Law

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

刑事诉讼法学(4学分)

课程编号：21B015005

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生掌握刑事诉讼法的基本概念、基本原理及基本制度和程序，并具有解决实际问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授刑事诉讼法的任务，基本诉讼制度，基本原则以及刑事讼诉中从立案、侦查、审查起诉、提起公诉至一审程序，二审程序，死刑复核程序，审判监督程序，执行程序等内容。通过对上述内容的讲解，要求学生掌握刑事诉讼法学的基本理论和现行刑事诉讼

法的立法规定。在讲授的过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题、解决问题的能力。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、刑法学、民事诉讼法学

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Criminal Procedure Law (4 Credits)

Code: 21B015005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is designed not only to provide students with the basic conception, principles and system of criminal procedure law and its procedures but also trains them to apply the theories to practical cases so as to improve their problem-solving ability.

Contents: This course covers the process of criminal procedure law, basic proceeding system, litigation principles and steps such as placing a case on file, investigation, presenting prosecution, trial of first instance, retrial, procedure for judicial review of death sentence, procedure for trial supervision. Students are required to know of the basic process of litigation and legislative rules in China and able to analyze and solve the problems in judicial practice.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Criminal law, Civil Procedure law

Students: specialized in law

知识产权法学（3学分）

课程编号：21B015006

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生不仅要掌握知识产权法的基本概念、基本原理、基本制度，而且更重要的是结合司法实践案例，运用所学知识去分析和解决问题，培养学生理论联系实际的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授知识产权制度概述、知识产权的历史沿革、基本原则、基本原理、基本制度等内容。通过上述内容的讲解，要求学生掌握知识产权总论的基本理论和我国知识产权方面的立法规定。在讲授过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

授课对象：法学专业本科生

先修课程：民法总论

Intellectual Property Law (3 Credits)

Code: 21B015006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course trains the students to apply the theory to the judicial practice as well as to comprehend the basic conceptions, principles and systems of intellectual property law.

Contents: This curriculum teaches the concept of intellectual property ,the history of intellectual

property ,the basic principles, the fundamentals, the system and so on. Through teaching those contents above, it demands students to master the basic statements of science of intellectual property law and China's current intellectual property legislation regulations. The teaching process analyzes specific cases with the judicial practice, trains students to link theory with practice and be able to analyze and solve problems.

Prerequisite: General Civil Law

Students: Specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

商法学（4学分）

课程编号：21B016001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程旨在使学生掌握商法基本概念和原理，了解商法的学说和制度的基本体系、内容及其最新发展，并能初步掌握运用所学知识分析相应的法律实际问题。在讲授过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析和解决商法问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授商法的概念、基本原则、商主体、商行为、商事登记、商号、商事账簿；公司与公司法概述、公司的分类、公司的设立、公司的资本制度、股份与股票、股东与股权、公司的治理结构、公司的合并与解散；破产法概述、破产程序法、破产实体法；票据法概述、汇票、本票、支票；证券法的基本问题、证券市场主体法律制度、证券发行与承销法律制度、证券上市及交易法律制度、证券投资基金制度；保险法概述、保险合同、财产保险、人身保险、保险业法等内容。

授课对象：法学专业本科生

先修课程：法理学、民法总论、合同法、物权法

Commercial Law (4 Credits)

Code: 21B016001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The aim of this course is to make the students master the basic principles and concepts, know the related school, system, content and trend in commercial law, and have the ability to analyze the practical problems. The teaching process attempts to analyze the specific cases from the judicial practice, train the students to integrate theory with practice, analyze and solve problems of /from /about commercial law.

Contents: This course covers the concept, basic principles of commercial law, commercial subjects and behaviors, commercial registration system, trade name, commercial accounting books; the overview of corporate law and corporation, the classification of corporation, the establishment of company, the capital system under company law, share and assets, shareholders and their rights, corporate governance, merger and acquisition; overview of bankruptcy law, substantive bankruptcy law, procedure bankruptcy law; overview of negotiable instrument law, bills of

exchange, promissory notes, checks; overview security law, issue and sponsor system, listing and trade system, investment fund system; overview of insurance law, insurance contract, property insurance, life insurance, insurance industry law; and so on.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, General Civil Law, Contract Law, Property Law

Students: Specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

国际私法（4学分）

课程编号：21E016001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生掌握国际私法的基本理论和基本知识，熟悉我国国际私法的立法与司法实践，具备运用国际私法规则解决涉外民事争议的实践能力。

课程内容：国际私法是调整涉外民事关系的一个独立的法律部门，其内容主要包括国际私法的概念、国际私法的历史、国际私法的主体、冲突规范和准据法、准据法确定过程中的几个一般性问题等国际私法的基本理论问题；也包括涉外民事身份和能力、涉外物权、涉外知识产权、涉外债权、涉外婚姻家庭、涉外继承等的法律适用制度；另外还包括国际民事诉讼程序、国际商事仲裁程序等程序规则。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学、民事诉讼法、国际公法。

授课对象：法学专业。

International Private Law (4 Credits)

Code: 21E016001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the basic knowledge and theory of private international law, let them master the legislations and judicial practices of China's private international law, train them to acquire the practical ability of resolving international civil and commercial disputes.

Contents: As an independent subject on regulating civil relationship involving foreign elements, private international law mainly contains the basic theoretical problems such as the concept of private international law, the history of private international law, the subjects of private international law, conflict rules and applicable law, and the general issues of determining applicable law; and involves the application of civil status and ability, property, intellectual property, obligations, marriage, family and succession; in addition, also involves international civil procedure and international commercial arbitration.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Constitution Law, Civil Law, Civil Procedure Law, International Law

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

环境资源法（2学分）

课程编号：21C018001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生全面、系统地了解 and 掌握环境资源法的基本概念和基本理论，熟悉环境资源法律体系的基本内容，具备分析、解决环境污染和资源破坏问题的能力。

课程内容：环境资源法的概念、本质、基本原则及法律体系；环境资源法律关系的主体、内容、客体；公民环境权、环境法律责任、纠纷处理程序；环境保护基本法及自然资源要素保护法（主要包括土地保护法、水保护法、森林保护法、草原保护法、野生动物保护法、矿产资源保护法、渔业资源保护法）；环境污染防治法（主要包括大气污染防治法、水污染防治法、噪声污染防治法、海洋污染防治法、风景名胜保护法、国家公园保护法）；有毒有害物质污染防治法（主要包括固体废弃物控制法、放射性污染控制法、农药污染控制法）；中国已签署的国际环境公约；常用环境资源标准、环境影响评价法；对典型环境资源案例进行分析评析；最新环境资源立法动态。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学总论、民事诉讼法、经济法

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Environmental Resources Law (2 Credits)

Code: 21C018001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the fundamental knowledge of environment resources law and to train them to acquire the elementary ability to analyze and solve the problems concerning the cases of environment pollution and resources damages.

Contents: This course covers the conception, principles and legal system of environment resources law; the subject, object and Contentss of the environment resources law; environment right of the citizen, environment legal liability, procedure in solving disputes; laws of environment protection and natural resources protection including protections of land, water, forests, meadows, wild animals, mineral resources and fishery resources; laws of protection against environment pollution including atmosphere pollution, water pollution, noise pollution, ocean pollution, scenery pollution, national park pollution; laws of protection against poisonous and harmful substance pollution, international environment treaties sighed by China, common environmental standards, assessment of environment; cases on environment resources; the latest development of legislation on environment resources.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, Civil Law, Civil Procedure Law, Economic Law

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor

物权法（2学分）

课程编号：22B015034

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生掌握物权法的基本概念、基础知识和基本原理，培养学生运用物权法原理分析和解决民商事活动中的物权法问题的基本技能，从中国的具体实际出发，结合中外先进物权法律制度，思考中国物权制度中存在的问题，并能够结合物权案例，运用所学知识和技能去分析和解决具体问题。

课程内容：本课程讲授物权的基本概念、特征、分类、效力、保护，物权法的概念、地位、立法、基本原则以及中外物权法比较；所有权基本原理、用益物权基本原理、担保物权基本原理以及抵押权、质押权、留置权等具体担保物权的基础知识和运用；占有制度、准物权制度。在讲授过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学总论

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Property Law (2 Credits)

Code: 22B015034

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to provide the students with the fundamental concepts, knowledges, principles of Property Law to solve the related problems. The students can look into the problems in China's property systems by comparing the advanced property systems both home and abroad so as to cultivate the students' capability of analyzing and solving problems.

Contents: This course covers the basic conception of property, triats, classification, efficacy, conception of Property Law, status, legislation, basic principles, comparison of China's and foreign Property Law, fundamental principles of proprietorship, usufruct and security interests (hypothec, pledge, lien), possession system and quasi-property system. Teachers shall analyse the concrete case in the juridical practices to train the student the ability to analyse, to solve problems, and to integrate theory with pactice. Teachers shall analyse the concrete case in the juridical practices to train the student the ability to analyse, to solve problems, and to integrate theory with practice.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, General Introduction to Civil Law

Students: bachelor students of law

亲属与继承法（3学分）

课程编号：22B015021

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生掌握婚姻家庭继承法的基本概念、基础知识和基本原理，培养学生运用婚姻家庭继承法原理分析和解决婚姻家庭生活中的现实问题的基本技能，从中国市民

社会以及婚姻家庭实际出发，思考中国亲属制度中存在的问题，并能够结合婚姻家庭继承案例，运用所学知识和技能去分析和解决具体问题。

课程内容：本课程讲授亲属、婚姻以及婚姻法的基本概念、属性、效力、基本原则及其与相关部门法的比较，亲属制度、结婚制度、家庭关系制度、收养制度、离婚制度，同时讲授继承以及继承法的基本概念、基本原则以及法定继承、遗嘱继承、遗赠、遗赠扶养协议等财产继承法律制度。在讲授过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学总论

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Family and Succession Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22B015021

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Starting from the reality of China society and marital circumstances, the course provides the students with fundamentals of Family and Succession law so as to have the capability of solving matrimonial problems by analyzing family and succession cases.

Contents: This course covers basic conception of relatives, marriage and Marriage law, attribute, enforcement, basic principles, comparison with other relevant laws, relatives systems, marriage systems, family relation systems, adoption systems, divorce systems, fundamentals about succession, Succession Law, property succession legal systems about intestate succession, testate succession, bequeath, bequeath foster provision and etc.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, General Introduction to Civil Law,

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

破产法（2学分）

课程编号：22B015003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生不仅掌握破产法的基本概念、基本原理及相关制度，而更重要的是利用所学的知识解决经济运行中的问题，提高理论联系实际的能力。

课程内容：本课程主要讲解破产和破产法的基本概念、破产法的立法理念及国外立法的发展、破产界限、破产案件的申请和受理、债权申报及债权人会议、和解和整顿、破产宣告与破产清算等内容。通过对上述内容的讲解，要求学生掌握破产法的基本理念，掌握我国目前破产立法的有关情况。授课过程中通过对具体的案例运用，提高学生分析问题、解决问题的能力。

先修课程：法理学、民法学总论、民事诉讼法学

授课对象：法学专业民商法方向本科生

Bankruptcy Law (2 Credits)

Code: 22B015003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course enables the students not only to get the conception, fundamentals of Bankruptcy Law and its related systems, but also to solve the issues in economy operation so as to improve their ability to apply theory to practice.

Contents: This course covers the basic conception of bankruptcy and Bankruptcy Law, development of legislation both home and abroad, bankruptcy demarcation line, submission and acceptance of bankruptcy applications, reporting claims and creditors' conference, settlement and reorganization, bankruptcy declarations and bankruptcy liquidations and etc. It trains the students to get the basic theory and present information of bankruptcy legislation in China. The application of concrete cases improves the students' ability to analyze and solve problems.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Civil Law, Civil Procedure Law

Students: specialized in civil and commercial law (Bachelor Degree)

合同法（3学分）

课程编号：22B016001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：运用合同法理论解决日常工作与生活中的合同纠纷。

课程内容：主要讲授我国《合同法》的原理和制度，同时比较和评述世界主要国家相关的合同法律制度。主要内容包括合同的概念、订立、效力、合同的履行、担保、保全、变更和解除以及违约责任等，并引导学生了解社会发展对合同法律制度的影响和合同制度的发展趋势。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学总论、民事诉讼法、商法学、行政法学（含行政诉讼法）

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Contract Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22B016001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides the students the fundamental theory of Contract Law and enables them to solve the disputes concerning contracts in life and work.

Contents: This course introduces the fundamentals and systems of Contract Law in our country and compares and comments on the respective legal contract systems in other countries as well. It covers the conception of Contract Law, conclusion of a contract, legal enforceability, fulfillment of a contract, guarantee, modification and rescinding, breach responsibilities, and etc. Then the students come to understand the influences of social development on legal contract systems and the development trend.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, Civil Law, Civil Procedure Law, Commercial Instrument Law, Administrative & Administrative Procedure Law

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

罗马法（2学分）

课程编号：22B016002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：掌握罗马法的精华，为民法、合同法等课程打好理论基础。

课程内容：罗马法包括人法编(自然人、亲属和亲属法人)、物法编、物权法编(物、物权)、继承法编及债法编。其中内容主要以罗马奴隶社会的《国法大全》为基础，它是一部对后世有深远影响意义的古代法。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学总论、民事诉讼法

Roman Law (2Credits)

Code: 22B016002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the knowledge of Roman Law and prepares them for the study of other related courses.

Content: This course focuses on <Corpus Juris Civilis> introducing Jus ad rem, Jus in re, Real right and right of things, right in rem, quiritarian ownership and obligation.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Civil Law, Civil Procedure Law

公司法（2学分）

课程编号：22B016003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的讲授和学习，使学生了解公司及公司法的概念，熟悉公司的历史沿革、企业公司化改造、公司法的功能作用，掌握我国公司法的法定基本类型、设立条件及程序、公司治理结构、股票及债权的发行与转让、财务会计、利润分配、外国公司分支机构等公司法基本制度。

课程内容：本课程的主要内容包括：公司法基本原理、公司类型、一人公司、股票发行及转让、公司债券的发行及转让、公司的内部管理制度、公司高级职员的资格及义务、公司合并、分立及注册资本的增减、公司的解散与清算、外国公司分支机构等。

先修课程：民法学总论、民法学分论、商法学

授课对象：法学专业本科

Company law (2 Credits)

Code: 22B016003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The instruction and study of the course enables students to understand company and the concept and function of company law of PRC, acquaint themselves with their historic

development and incorporation of businesses, and grasp the basic systems of the company law such as basic legal types, establishment conditions and proceedings, corporative management structure, issue and transfer of shares and obligatory rights, financial accounting, profit distribution, foreign corporations' branches, etc.

Contents: The course mainly contains the basic principle of company law, the types of company, one-person company, issue and transfer of shares, issue and transfer of corporative bonds, corporative internal management system, qualifications and commitments of senior corporative staff, mergence of corporations, discretion, addition and subtraction of registered capital, corporation disbandment and clearing, foreign corporations' branches, etc.

Prerequisites: Civil law, Commercial law

Intended Students: 4-year law majors

票据法（2学分）

课程编号：22B017001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过学习票据法课程，使学生对票据法的发展概况有个全面了解，并明确票据法的研究对象、研究方法及其理论体系；掌握票据法的基本概念、基本理论和基本知识；使学生系统掌握我国票据法的基本理论及其相关的法律法规；培养学生运用票据法的理论，根据法律规定分析和解决实际问题。

课程内容：本课程以票据法理论体系为线索，以《中华人民共和国票据法》和相关法律法规为基本依据，对票据法的基本理论、基本制度和基本规则等问题进行了系统阐述，通过本课程的学习，可以使使学生掌握票据法的一般原理、票据法律关系、票据当事人的权利、票据行为、票据瑕疵、票据丧失、票据抗辩以及汇票、本票、支票等相关内容，增强驾驭票据这一重要的商事交易工具的能力，从而不仅可以使学生进一步丰富法律知识、完善法学体系，也为其今后从事票据业务活动产生积极的作用。

先修课程：民法学总论、民法学分论、商法学

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Law of Negotiable Instruments (2 Credits)

Code: 22B017001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to have a comprehensive understanding of law of bills' development, defines its researching objects, ways and theoretic system, grasp its basic concept, basic theory and basic knowledge, and have a systematic mastery of our law of bills' basic theory and related legal regulations, and trains their capability of using its theory to solve and analyze practical problems according to legal regulations.

Contents: Taking law of bills' theoretic system as its threads, and China's law of bills and related

legal regulations as its basic basis, the course makes a systematic exposition of law of bills' basic theory, basic system, basic regulations, etc. The study of the course enables students to grasp law of bills' general principle, legal relation, rights of parties to bills, bill behavior, bill flaws, bill loss, bill counterplea, draft, note, check, etc., and improve their capability of controlling bills, the tool of important commercial trade, so as to further enrich students' legal knowledge, perfect the system of the science of law, and play an active role in their future business activities of bills.

Prerequisites: Civil law, commercial law

Intended Students: 4-year law majors

法律职业资格准入指南（2学分）

课程编号：22B017024

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本门课的教学，使学生对司法考试的相关内容有所掌握，并且能运用所学的知识，理论联系实际，解决考试及实际生活中相关的法律问题，同时缓解法学本科毕业生的就业压力，尝试探索法学教学模式转换的基本走向。

课程内容：系统研究历届国家司法考试命题方式，整合多年司法考试辅导教学工作的经验和技巧，追踪并传递我国司法考试中的新规则，力求通过研究使本科生在较短时间内了解司考，正视司考，备战司考，以适应未来的发展需要。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学、商法学、刑法学、诉讼法学等

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Guide to the entry to legal Professional qualification（2 Credits）

Code: 22B017024

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: From this course the students can master the relevant knowledge about National Judicial Examination (NJE), have the ability to apply this knowledge and legal theory to practice, and solve the related legal problems from life and examinations. Meanwhile, this course aims at alleviating the employment pressure on law students, trying to explore the basic legal teaching mode conversion trend.

Contents: Study the questions design approach of the previous National Judicial Examination, integrate the experience and skills from many years NJE counseling work, track the new rules of NJE and pass it to students, and strive to let students through research be able to fully understand, bravely face, and pass NJE in a relatively short period of time. Ultimately, this course attempts to meet the needs of the students' future professional development.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Civil and Commercial Law, Criminal law, Civil and Criminal Procedure Law.

Students: Specialized in law (Bachelor Degree).

法律诊所（3 学分）

课程编号：22B017026

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：法律诊所课程以培养学生解决实际法律问题的能力和社会责任感为基本出发点，同时采用实践性教学的模式，学生通过诊所教育，在真实案件的代理过程中学习法律，为社会服务。

课程内容：本课程由课堂教学和课外实践两部分组成；内容涉及刑法、民法、婚姻法、劳动法、商法等各个方面，以及解决纠纷和办理案件的程序、职业道德、合作精神、社会责任等问题。主要训练学生的实践技能，帮助学生树立公平、正义的理念，培养社会责任感。

先修课程：宪法、法理学、刑法、民商法、劳动法、行政法与行政诉讼法、民事诉讼法、刑事诉讼法、知识产权法等

授课对象：法学专业（民商法方向、知识产权法方向、行政法方向）本科生

Legal Clinic（3 Credits）

Code: 22B017026

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Legal clinic course aims at training the students to solve practical legal issues of capacity and sense of social responsibility as the basic starting point, while the use of practice teaching pattern, students through the clinic education in the real case, the agent process to study law, for the social service.

Contents: This course consists of classroom teaching and extracurricular practice is composed of two parts; the Contents relates to Criminal law, civil law, marriage law, labor law, commercial law and other aspects, and resolve disputes and handle a case program, occupation morals, team spirit, social responsibility and other issues. The main training practical skills of students help students to establish a fair, justice, cultivating a sense of social responsibility.

Prerequisites: Constitutional Law, Jurisprudence, Criminal law, Civil and Commercial Law, labor law, Criminal Procedural Law, Administrative law and administrative litigation law, Civil Procedure Law, Intellectual Property law.

Students: Specialized in law (Bachelor Degree), direction of Civil Law, Intellectual Property Law and Administrative law.

模拟法庭（3学分）

课程编号：22B017027

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：开设该课程的教学目的，在于通过让学生扮演法官、检察官、律师以及诉讼参与人等诉讼角色，培养学生的司法实践能力和实战经验，提高学生的实际操作水平，从而将学

生培养成为既有理论水平，又有实际工作能力的可用之才。

课程内容：《模拟法庭》是一门实践性课程，是提高法学本科生法律实践能力，培养职业能力和职业伦理的应用性课程。本课程的主要内容包括：模拟法庭的概念和特点、功能和地位、组织实施；诉状、代理词、辩护词、公诉意见、判决书等法律文书的写作规范与训练；民事、刑事、行政案件第一审庭审操作规范；诉讼中的三角结构与角色定位、角色利益，角色技能内容；审判的程序与实体知识展示，语言、规则展示，角色利益的实现程度追求（技能与思维）。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民商法学、刑法学、民事诉讼法学、刑事诉讼法学

授课对象：法学专业民商法、行政法、知识产权、监狱学、金融法方向本科生

Moot Court (3 credits)

Code: 22B017027

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims at directing students to act as judge, procurator, lawyer and participant in proceedings in order to develop judicial practical ability and experience, improve their practical operational skills and become talented personnel of both theoretical and practical qualifications.

Contents: Moot court is a practical one with a view of enhancing students of law in terms of legal practical ability, professional skills and career ethics. The course mainly deals with the concepts and characteristics, function and position, organization and implementation of moot court; how to write lawsuit, representation, defense, public prosecution opinions and case judgment; first trial operation norms regarding civil case, criminal case and administrative case.; triangle structure and role orientation, role interest, role techniques during proceeding; trial procedure and entity knowledge display, language and rules, realization of role interest and pursuit.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Jurisprudence, Civil and Commercial Law, Criminal law, Civil Procedure Law and Criminal Procedure law.

Students: Specialized in law (Bachelor Degree), direction of Civil and Commercial Law, Administrative law, Intellectual Property, Penology and Financial law.

侵权责任法（3学分）

课程编号：22B016051

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过侵权责任法的教学，不仅使学生能够掌握侵权责任法的基本概念、基本原理及基本制度和我国侵权责任法的发展现状，而且更重要的是结合司法实践案例，要求学生运用所学的侵权责任法理论知识去分析问题和解决问题，培养学生理论联系实际的能力。

课程内容：侵权责任法主要讲授侵权责任法的意义，侵权责任法基本概念，侵权责任法的基本制度、基本原则，侵权责任法的历史以及侵权责任法中的一般侵权构成要件、侵权责任法

的归责原则、特殊侵权行为的类型、侵权行为的民事责任形式、侵权民事责任的免责事由等内容。在讲授过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析，通过与学生的互动、讨论，培养学生理论联系实际，分析问题和解决问题的动手能力。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学总论

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Tort Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22B016051

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to provide the students with the fundamental conception, basic principles and rules of Tort Liability Law of PRC and the development of Tort Law in P. R. China so as to help students to solve and analyze the related problems in practical cases.

Contents: This course covers the fundamentals of Tort Law in PRC, history, general tort constituent elements, tort Liability law principles of attribution, special tort types, liability forms, exemption subject, and helps students to develop the skills to analyze and solve problems.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Civil Law

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

人民调解法治（3学分）

课程编号：22B016037

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解和掌握人民调解法治相关理论、人民调解法治主体、人民调解程序、人民调解法律责任以及人民调解法治发展趋势，正确认识到人民调解是社会主义法治的重要组成部分，而社会主义国家的法治建设也不能没有人民调解制度的支撑。

课程内容：本课程主要系统阐述人民调解法治若干问题，包括人民调解法治相关理论（即人民调解法治的概念、构成、法律关系、法律原则、法律渊源等基本理论问题）、人民调解法治主体、人民调解程序、人民调解法律责任以及人民调解法治发展趋势等。

授课对象：法学专业人民调解方向本科生

The Legalization of People's Mediation (3 Credits)

Code: 22B016037

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course train the students to understand and grasp the related theory on the Legalization, the legitimate subject, the procedure, the legal responsibility and the trends of the people's mediation, and to get a correct understanding that the people's mediation is an important component of the socialist legal system, and it is also of great significance for promoting the construction of the socialist legal system in China and governing the country by the rule of law.

Contents: This curriculum systematically expounds a number of issues of the people's mediation,

including the related theory (that is, the basic conceptions, the constitution, legal relations, legal principles, legal sources, etc.), the legitimate subject, the procedure, the legal responsibility and the trends of the people's mediation.

Students: specialized in law with the direction of people's mediation (Bachelor Degree)

人民调解导论（4学分）

课程编号：22B014001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解人民调解的基本理论与基本制度，明确人民调解方向的定位、属性及其与法学的关系，思考适合自己的学习方法，培养学生对人民调解的兴趣。

课程内容：本课程主要讲述人民调解的基本概念、基本原则、历史渊源、学科属性、研究方法、发展趋势。

授课对象：法学专业人民调解方向本科生

An Introduction to People's Mediation (4 Credits)

Code: 22B014001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The main purpose of this course is to let students know the basic theory and basic system of people's mediation, and define the location, property, and the relationship with the law clearly, so that they can think for their own learning, and become interested in the people's mediation.

Contents: The course focuses on the basic conception and fundamental principles of the people's mediation, history, property, research methods, and trends, etc.

Students: specialized in law with the direction of people's mediation (Bachelor Degree)

非诉讼纠纷解决原理与实务（3学分）

课程编号：22B016048

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生充分了解非诉讼纠纷解决的基本理念与原理，掌握我国在非诉讼纠纷解决机制方面的探索与现状，拓宽学生视野，提升理论高度。

课程内容：本课程包括非诉讼纠纷解决机制的原理和实务两大部分。原理部分，阐述非诉讼纠纷解决机制的起源与发展、性质与法律地位、功能及缺陷、基本理念与基本原则，非诉讼解决纠纷的主要方式，非诉讼纠纷解决机制的主体、程序和效力。实务部分，介绍我国人民调解制度、民商事仲裁制度、劳动争议非诉讼解决机制、消费纠纷非诉讼解决机制、交通事故纠纷非诉讼解决机制、医疗纠纷非诉讼解决机制、环境纠纷非诉讼解决机制和农村土地承包纠纷非诉讼解决机制等。

授课对象：法学专业人民调解方向本科生

Principles and Business of Non-litigation Resolution Mechanisms (3 Credits)

Code: 22B016048

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course enables students to fully understand the basic concepts and principles of alternative dispute resolution, to master the exploration and current situation in terms of alternative dispute resolution mechanisms, and to broaden their horizons and improve the theoretical level.

Contents: This course comprises the principles and practice of alternative dispute resolution mechanisms. In the principle part, it elaborates the origin and development, nature and legal status, function and defects, basic concepts and basic principles, main way, subject, procedures and effectiveness of alternative dispute resolution mechanisms. In the practice part, it describes our people's mediation system, civil and commercial arbitration system, non-litigation resolution mechanisms in labor, consumer, traffic accident, doctor-patient, rural land contract, and environmental disputes.

Students: specialized in law with the direction of people's mediation (Bachelor Degree)

医患纠纷原理与实务（2学分）

课程编号: 22B015037

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程将理论性与实务性统一起来, 通过教学使学生系统了解医患纠纷人民调解的基本原理和相关实务状况, 为今后学生到医患纠纷人民调解委员会中实习, 并亲自参与医患纠纷人民调解奠定良好的基础。

课程内容: 全面、系统地阐述医患纠纷人民调解的基本理论, 基础知识和基本技能, 将医患纠纷人民调解实际工作中的工作制度、调解程序、调解格式文本、调解方法, 对医患纠纷人民调解的探索性研究和实际案例解析有机融合。

授课对象: 法学专业人民调解方向本科生

Principles and Business of Doctor-patient Dispute (2 Credits)

Code: 22B015037

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: As a theoretical and substantive unity, this course provides students with the basic principles and practices related to the people's mediation of doctor-patient disputes. It is to lay a good foundation for the students to improve their practice in the people's mediation committees about the medical dispute, and participation in the people's mediation involved in medical disputes.

Contents: This course is a comprehensive and systematic exposition of the basic theory, basic knowledge and basic skills of the people's mediation about the medical disputes. And it is also an organic integration of the working systems, mediation program, mediation format text in the

medical disputes' mediation practice, with an exploratory study mediation and case analysis.

Students: specialized in law with the direction of people's mediation (Bachelor Degree)

劳动纠纷原理与实务（2学分）

课程编号：22B016055

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程将理论性与实务性统一起来，通过教学使学生系统了解劳动纠纷人民调解的基本原理和相关实务状况，为今后学生到劳动纠纷人民调解委员会中实习，并亲自参与劳动纠纷人民调解奠定良好的基础。

课程内容：全面、系统地阐述劳动纠纷人民调解的基本理论，基础知识和基本技能，将劳动纠纷人民调解实际工作中的工作制度、调解程序、调解格式文本、调解方法，对劳动纠纷人民调解的探索性研究和实际案例解析有机融合。

授课对象：法学专业人民调解方向本科生

Principles and Business of Labor Dispute（2 Credits）

Code: 22B016055

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: As a theoretical and substantive unity, this course provides students with the basic principles and practices related to the people's mediation of labor disputes. It is to lay a good foundation for the students to improve their practice in the people's mediation committees about the labor dispute, and participation in the people's mediation involved in labor disputes.

Contents: This course is a comprehensive and systematic exposition of the basic theory, basic knowledge and basic skills of the people's mediation about the labor disputes. And it is also an organic integration of the working systems, mediation program, mediation format text in the labor disputes' mediation practice, with an exploratory study mediation and case analysis.

Students: specialized in law with the direction of people's mediation (Bachelor Degree)

道路交通纠纷原理与实务（2学分）

课程编号：22B015038

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程将理论性与实务性统一起来，通过教学使学生系统了解道路交通纠纷人民调解的基本原理和相关实务状况，为今后学生到道路交通纠纷人民调解委员会中实习，并亲自参与道路交通纠纷人民调解奠定良好的基础。

课程内容：全面、系统地阐述道路交通纠纷人民调解的基本理论，基础知识和基本技能，将道路交通纠纷人民调解实际工作中的工作制度、调解程序、调解格式文本、调解方法，对道路交通纠纷人民调解的探索性研究和实际案例解析有机融合。

授课对象：法学专业人民调解方向本科生

Principles and Business of Traffic Accident Dispute (2 Credits)

Code: 22B015038

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: As a theoretical and substantive unity, this course provides students with the basic principles and practices related to the people's mediation of traffic accident disputes. It is to lay a good foundation for the students to improve their practice in the people's mediation committees about the traffic accident dispute, and participation in the people's mediation involved in traffic accident disputes.

Contents: This course is a comprehensive and systematic exposition of the basic theory, basic knowledge and basic skills of the people's mediation about the traffic accident disputes. And it is also an organic integration of the working systems, mediation program, mediation format text in the traffic accident disputes' mediation practice, with an exploratory study mediation and case analysis.

Students: specialized in law with the direction of people's mediation (Bachelor Degree)

物业纠纷原理与实务 (2学分)

课程编号: 22B016056

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程将理论性与实务性统一起来, 通过教学使学生系统了解物业纠纷人民调解的基本原理和相关实务状况, 为今后学生到物业纠纷人民调解委员会中实习, 并亲自参与物业纠纷人民调解奠定良好的基础。

课程内容: 全面、系统地阐述物业纠纷人民调解的基本理论, 基础知识和基本技能, 将物业纠纷人民调解实际工作中的工作制度、调解程序、调解格式文本、调解方法, 对物业纠纷人民调解的探索性研究和实际案例解析有机融合。

授课对象: 法学专业人民调解方向本科生

Principles and Business of the Disputes of the Property (2 Credits)

Code: 22B016056

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: As a theoretical and substantive unity, this course provides students with the basic principles and practices related to the people's mediation of the disputes of the property. It is to lay a good foundation for the students to improve their practice in the people's mediation committees about the disputes of the property, and participation in the people's mediation involved in the disputes of the property.

Contents: This course is a comprehensive and systematic exposition of the basic theory, basic knowledge and basic skills of the people's mediation about the disputes of the property. And it is also an organic integration of the working systems, mediation program, mediation format text in

the people's mediation practice of the disputes of the property, with an exploratory study mediation and case analysis.

Students: specialized in law with the direction of people's mediation (Bachelor Degree)

人民调解实训（4学分）

课程编号：22B017030

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过模拟调解和调解实践操作，将所学调解法理论应用在具体调解个案中，并能够进行有效的调解，使学生了解和熟悉人民调解在解决民事纠纷调解的一般流程，掌握调解工作的方式技巧，方法技巧和语言技巧等，为其今后从事基层法律服务工作和司法行政工作奠定基础。

课程内容：本课程主要采用案例讨论、分析，模拟案例实务分析和操作等方式，主要内容有模拟接待和咨询、模拟案件受理、调查核实案件事实、拟定调解方案、调解方法训练、倾听和交流技巧训练、调解协议书制作、模拟类型化纠纷调解等。

授课对象：法学专业人民调解方向本科生

Practical Training of People's Mediation (4 Credits)

Code: 22B017030

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: With simulated mediation and conciliation practice operations, this course trains the students to apply the Mediation Theory in particular mediation cases, and to effectively mediate, and enables them to understand and become familiar with the general process of the people's mediation in resolving civil disputes, and master skills in the language and operations. So that it can lay the foundation for future work, such as the grassroots' legal services and the administration of justice.

Contents: Through case discussions, analysis, or case analysis and practice in situation simulation test, this course mainly consists of the analog reception and consulting, simulation case acceptance, investigation and verification of the facts, developing mediation programs, mediation training, listening and communication skills training, mediation agreement production, simulating some types of disputes' resolution.

Students: specialized in law with the direction of people's mediation (Bachelor Degree)

卓越法律论坛（2学分）

课程编号：22B014002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：采取开放式办学模式，创建卓越法律论坛，以此论坛开办专题讲座，建立兼职教授与学生之间互动交流的桥梁和纽带，给学生创造学习机会，开阔学生视野，营造浓郁的校

园科研和学术氛围。

课程内容：本课程采取专题讲座的形式，内容涉及多个方面，主要有法学教育、司法审判、人民调解、商事仲裁等。

授课对象：法学专业人民调解方向本科生

Distinguished Legal Forum (2 Credits)

Code: 22B014002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course adopts an open school system, and found an excellent legal forum, which offers seminars, and establishes the bridge and link of interaction between part-time professors and students, to create learning opportunities for students, broaden their horizons, and create strong research and academic atmosphere on campus.

Contents: The course takes the form of seminars, covering many aspects, mainly including legal education, justice, people's mediation, commercial arbitration, etc.

Students: specialized in law with the direction of people's mediation (Bachelor Degree)

调解心理学 (2 学分)

课程编号：22B015039

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程使学生充分了解如何将心理学在认知、沟通、谈判、态度、决策与问题解决方面的理论和实证技巧应用到调解中，提升学生构建积极的沟通模式、消除冲突双方的心理障碍、促成问题解决的认知水平和实践技巧。

课程内容：从理论与实践相结合的角度，对心理学原理在调解实务中如何运用进行全面系统的阐述。深入调研多个真实案例，生动再现成功调解现场，提炼调解成功经验和方法，主要包括调解员需具备的能力、影响当事人行为的因素、如何缓解当事人的情感和情绪、针对不同气质类型当事人的沟通策略、调解人员转变当事人态度的方法等。

授课对象：法学专业人民调解方向本科生

Mediatory Psychology (2 Credits)

Code: 22B015039

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course enables students to fully understand how to apply psychological theoretical and empirical skills in cognition, communication, negotiation, attitude, decision-making and problem-solving skills to mediation, and to contribute to their cognitive level and practical problem-solving skills in building positive communication patterns, eliminating psychological barriers in conflicting parties.

Contents: From the theoretical and practical perspective, this course makes a comprehensive and systematic discussion in how to apply the psychological principles to mediation practice. It conducts an in-depth research in a plural real cases, and reproduces the scene successful mediation vividly, and refines conciliation methods, including the ability mediators need, the factor to

influence the behavior, how to mitigate the feelings and emotions of the parties, communication strategy for different types of temperament, mediators' methods to change the parties' attitudes.

Students: specialized in law with the direction of people's mediation (Bachelor Degree)

社会学（2学分）

课程编号：22B016057

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生认识社会学的基本观点、方法与重要概念，学会运用社会学的视角和方法来研究人民调解等。

课程内容：本课程主要包括社会结构、社会化、社会互动与团结、社会组成、偏差行为、社会阶级与流动、婚姻与家庭、教育传播与媒体、宗教、工作与经济生活、都市状态、集体行为与社会运动、社会与文化的变迁等。

授课对象：法学专业人民调解方向本科生

Sociology (2 Credits)

Code: 22B016057

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The focus of this course is the introduction of sociological concepts and means. Students will participate group discussion and learn how to observe and analyze social problems by means of social concepts.

Contents: This course includes culture, social structure, socialization, social interaction and solidarity, social composition, deviant behavior, social class and mobility, marriage and family, education, communication and media, religion, work and economic life, the city state, collective behavior and social movements social and cultural changes, etc.

Students: specialized in law with the direction of people's mediation (Bachelor Degree)

谈判艺术与技巧（2学分）

课程编号：22B017031

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生充分了解和掌握谈判的基本原理和技巧，增强学生谈判的自信力，提升学生谈判的技能。

课程内容：本课程运用实际案例分析及讨论演练等生动活泼的表现形式，重点教授内容包括谈判的定义、理念以及双赢原则，谈判准备工作及其重要性，谈判各个阶段的技巧，谈判的策略和技巧，谈判的自信力，变被动谈判为主动谈判等。

授课对象：法学专业人民调解方向本科生

The Art and Skills of Negotiation (2 Credits)

Code: 22B017031

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is to encourage students to fully understand and master the basic principles and techniques of negotiation, and enhance their self-confidence, and to improve their skills.

Contents: Through case studies and practical drilling, this course focuses on teachings the definition, concept and win-win principle, the preparatory work and its importance, skills in the various stages, strategies and techniques, self-confidence of negotiation.

Students: specialized in law with the direction of people's mediation (Bachelor Degree)

法律研究与法律写作（3学分）

课程编号：22C015022

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：引导学生学会用法律的视角，从问题入手，寻找文献，开展调查研究，学会分析总结，最终写出漂亮的法律文书、研究报告和论文。

课程内容：课程将系统介绍中英文法律文献查询方法，借助Westlaw、北大法宝、CNKI等数据库平台进行实训教学；安排学生参与社会调查访谈，掌握调查研究方法；开展法律文书、法律研究报告和法学论文的写作教学，使学生综合感受真实的研究与写作过程。

先修课程：法理学、民法、经济法

授课对象：法学专业经济法方向和环境法方向本科生

Legal research and writing (3 Credits)

Code: 22C015022

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the course law students can grasp how to seek the first and second hand materials, to investigate, to analyze and reason, and finally to write a beautiful paper.

Contents: The use of the databases such as Westlaw, Chinalawinfo, CNKI, etc. Social investigate method and skill. Writing skill on legal instruments and research papers.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Civil Law, Economic law.

Students: Specialized in economic law and environmental law (Bachelor Degree)

法律逻辑与方法（校外公开精品视频课）（1 学分）

课程编号：22C016013

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：了解法律逻辑学的基本理论与方法。

课程内容：法律与逻辑学的关系非常密切。逻辑在法学研究和法律工作中，有着非常重要的作用。通过对《法律逻辑与方法》课程的学习，使学生掌握词项逻辑、命题逻辑、归纳逻辑等基本逻辑知识，在此基础上，进一步了解涉法思维活动中的特殊逻辑规律，包括法律分析

的基本理论、法律推理理论、事实推理理论、判决推理与法律论证理论等内容。该课程是培养法学学生逻辑思维、思辨能力不可缺少的基础学科。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Legal logic and the method (1Credit)

Code: 22C016013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: To understand the basic theory and methods of legal logic.

Contents: Law is very closely related to logic. Logic has a very important role in legal research and legal work. Study of the course will enable students to master basic knowledge of words logic, propositional logic, inductive logic, etc. On this basis, students can further understand the special logic rule of law-related thinking activity, including the basic theory of legal analysis, theory of legal reasoning, factual reasoning theory, judgment reasoning and legal argument theory, etc. This course is a basic and indispensable subject to assist law students in improving their logic thinking and thinking ability.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, China Constitution

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

法律与经济（3学分）

课程编号: 22C017011

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习,使学生能够掌握一种观察法律与经济现象的分析路径,或是能够对观察法律与经济的某种分析路径产生兴趣,从而了解法律与经济相融通的历史和逻辑关联,认识生活中的法律与经济相互作用的现象。在此基础上,同时培养学生运用法律经济学等基本理论路径去观察部门法或司法实践中的制度现象,无障碍地理解从不同分析路径或学科交叉的角度来看待和分析法律与经济现象。

课程内容: 法律与经济课程是对法律与经济这一分析主题进行介绍。具体包括认识法律与经济的方法、法律与经济成为研究主题的历史脉络、分析法律与经济的基本模式、法律经济学导论、法律经济分析中的法律内涵、财产法、侵权法和合同法的经济分析、程序法的经济分析、刑法的经济分析、法律与经济的动态性等内容。这一课程是基于传统法学教学的一门拓展型的新型课程。在法学知识上,主要涉及到民法、刑法、程序法的内容;在经济学知识上主要涉及到新制度经济学的内容。在这一课程中,不仅要关注到法律与经济作为理论分析主题的知识地图,也要关注到法律与经济作为一种日常社会现象的复杂性、实践性和开放性。教学的重心则是观察、分析法律与经济现象的思维方式。

先修课程: 民法学、刑法学、程序法等

授课对象：所有专业本科生

Law and Economy (3 Credits)

Code: 22C017011

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The major objective of the course is to impart an analysis approach to observe law and economics phenomena, or to stimulate students' interest of observing kinds of approach to law and economics and to understand the history and logic relationship of mixing law and economics. In addition, it also intends to train students to observe departments of law or phenomena in the judicial practices by using law and economics theories, and to analysis and treat law and economics phenomena from different analysis approaches or cross-disciplinary perspective without obstacles.

Contents: The course focuses on issues relevant to law and economics. It involves issues such as the methods of knowing law and economics, the history of law and economics as one of study themes, basic models of analyzing law and economics, the introduction of law and economics, the legal connotation in the law and economics analysis, the economics analysis of property law, the economics analysis of tort law, the economics analysis of contract law, the economics analysis of procedural law and dynamic nature of law and economics. The course is a new extended course based on traditional legal education. It encompasses civil law, criminal law and procedural law, etc. It also involves some understanding of the new institutional economics. The course not only focuses on the knowledge map of law and economics as a theoretical analysis theme, but also the complexity, practicality and openness of law and economics as a daily social phenomenon. The teaching core is the way of thinking of observing and analyzing the phenomena of law and economics.

Prerequisite: Civil Law, Criminal Law, Procedure law

Students: specialized in all majors (Bachelor Degree)

信息法（3学分）

课程编号：22C016014

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：了解关于信息的法律现象和法律规范，介绍和讨论大数据的发展给法律带来的巨大挑战，介绍欧美和中国现有的和信息相关的法律规范基本知识。同时了解信息或数据和法律规范如何相互影响，以及法律在信息影响下未来的发展趋势。

课程内容：信息法是介绍关于信息的公开、保护和开发利用的法律。具体包括信息公开、隐私保护、信息安全、数字知识产权，网络言论与诽谤，网络犯罪，信息开发利用等内容。此学科是在传统法律基础上发展的一门交叉型的新型学科。信息法在欧美上世纪70年代开始兴

起，如今在国外已经发展得比较成熟，成为一门独立法律学科，而在我国的研究和立法尚在初级阶段。随着信息技术的广泛运用和数据量的迅猛增长，此法律对个人和单位的生产生活的影响不容忽视。

先修课程：民法学，刑法学

授课对象：所有专业本科生

Information Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22C016014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The major objective of the course is to impart understanding of the central legal issues that arise as a result of the development of big data. Generally speaking, such issues intends to find out the ways information or data affects the application of existing law, and how existing law affects the use of information in practice. In addition, it also intends to find out the manner in which information functions as a regulatory mechanism itself.

Contents: Information Law regulates the legal issues relevant to the openness, protection and reuse of information or data. It involves issues such as Freedom of Information, privacy protection, information security, Cyber-speech and defamation, digital content and intellectual property rights, reuse of information. It is a multi-disciplinary law subject. Information law has developed into an independent law subject in Europe and USA since 1970s'. However in China, Information law is still not mature. With the development of information technology and rapid increase of the volume of data, the impact of this law subject on everyone's daily life and business cannot be ignored.

Prerequisite: Civil Law, Criminal Law

Students: specialized in all majors (Bachelor Degree)

证券、期货和基金法（3学分）

课程编号：22C017008

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程讲授，使学生掌握证券、期货和基金法律制度。

课程内容：本课程介绍证券、期货、基金法律制度。重点是证券、期货和基金市场的监管制度、证券、期货和基金发行制度、证券、期货和基金交易制度、上市公司收购制度、证券、期货和基金投资相关的证券组织机构及证券、期货和基金法律责任。

先修课程：法理学、经济法、民商法。

授课对象：经济法、金融法方向本科生。

Securities, Futures and Funds Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22C017008

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to provide the student with an insight to securities, futures and

funds law.

Contents: This course deals with securities, futures and funds law. It lays stress on the regulatory system of securities, futures and funds market, securities, futures and funds issuance and exchange, acquisition, institutions and their legal liabilities associated with securities, futures and funds investment.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence , Economic Law and Civil and Commercial Law

Students: specialized in economic law and financial law(Bachelor Degree)

金融法（3学分）

课程编号：22C016002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过研讨授课的方式，让学生了解我国金融机构及金融活动的行为规范，掌握金融交易、金融监管和金融宏观调控法律制度的基本知识，并提升学生分析问题和解决问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程将重点介绍我国金融法律制度，包括金融法律的构成、原则等基础知识；中央银行、商业银行、证券、保险、信托等主要金融机构和金融活动的行为规范，从而使學生能较深刻地理解金融宏观调控和金融监管法律制度。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学、民事诉讼法学、行政法学（含行政诉讼法）、经济学

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Financial Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22C016002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the seminar, this course introduces financial organs, forms of economic activities in China and provides students with the knowledge of financial transaction, regulation and macro-control law. Meanwhile this course will help students to enhance the ability of analyzing and resolving problem.

Contents: This course covers the financial law composition and basic principles. In addition, it introduces these institution on central bank, commercial bank, securities, insurance and trust in order for student to better understand financial transaction, regulation and macro-control law.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, Civil Law, Civil Procedure Law, Administrative & Administrative Procedure Law, Economic Law

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

银行法（3学分）

课程编号：22C016011

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生不仅要掌握银行法的基本概念、基本原理及基本制度，而且更重要的是结合金融业的实践案例，运用所学知识去分析和解决实际问题，培养学生理论联系实际的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授银行的概念、性质、经营原则、职能及银行的业务，以及银行法的制定、适用范围、主要内容。并介绍与银行法密切相关的如投资银行法律制度，存款、贷款管理法律制度，支付结算法律制度等内容。在讲授过程中结合金融实践中的具体案例进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际的能力。

先修课程：法理学；民法；经济法；商法

授课对象：经济法、金融法方向本科

Banking Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22C016011

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to provide the student with an insight to the basic concept、principle and system of the banking law. And more importantly, it also combined with financial typical cases. This course is committed to applying the knowledge of analyzing and solving the practical problem. Further to train the students to improve the ability of combining the theory and practice.

Contents: This course deals with banking law. It lays stress on the concepts、operating principles and legal nature of the bank. The course also covers the following topics: the statute、the application and main contents of the banking law. It further focuses on the knowledge of investment bank law、the law of deposit and withdraw money、the rules of gross settlement and so on, which is closely related to the banking law. Case study arranged in the course helps students learn the financial case analysis. Students will be able to build up the knowledge of finding a way to make banking problems evaporate.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence , Economic Law ,Civil Law , Commercial Law

Students: specialized in economic law and financial law(Bachelor Degree)

财税法（4学分）

课程编号：22C016003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，要求学生能够初步了解、熟悉财税法的基本理论；熟悉、理解我国现行的财政税收法律、法规；初步具有综合运用财税法学基本知识观察、分析、处理有关实务问题的能力。

课程内容：财政法概述、财政收入法、财政支出法、财政平衡法、预算法、税法总论、流转税法、所得税法、财产税法、税收程序法

先修课程：法理学、民法、行政法、合同法、经济法、会计法

授课对象：经济法方向本科生

Financial and Taxation Law (4 Credits)

Code: 22C016003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: make sure that students could know or familiar with the philosophy of financial and taxation law, could understand the active rules of financial and taxation law. could experience the means of financial and taxation law leading to the feeling and understanding to the reality

Contents: mainly concerns about philosophy of financial and taxation law, study on financial and taxation law, financial income law, financial expenditure law ,domestic taxation law such as VAT law ,business taxation law and income taxation law, taxation procedural law

Prerequisites : Jurisprudence, civil law ,administrative law, contract law, economic law, accounting law

Students: specialized in economic law (Bachelor Degree)

房地产法（3学分）

课程编号：22C014003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：掌握房地产法的基本知识，解决房地产纠纷。

课程内容：讲授我国房地产法基本理论，着重我国房地产法的概念，调整对象，房地产法的基本原则及房地产法律关系。在介绍我国房地产法律制度的部分，着重介绍我国城镇国有土地使用法律制度，农村集体土地用地的法律规定，房屋动迁的法律规定。在房地产交易部分，着重讲授我国房地产转让，房地产抵押，房地产租赁，房地产税收和房地产登记制度。并针对当前房地产市场出现的纠纷，进行理论分析，法条分析和司法部门对纠纷的处理，从而引导学生寻找解决问题的方法和途径。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学、经济法学、行政法学（含行政诉讼法）、合同法

授课对象：法学专业经济法方向本科生

Real Estate Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22C014003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the knowledge of real estate law so as to solve disputes arising from real estate.

Contents: This course covers the basic theory of China real estate law, focusing on conception, object and fundamental principles of real estate and its legal relations, especially the rules of state-owned right of land use, of rural collective land, of removal housing. It clarifies real estate in transfer, mortgage, rent, taxation and registration. In addition, it provides the cases of real estate

and suggests the practical solutions to the disputes.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, Civil Law, Economic Law, Administrative Law, Contract Law

Students: specialized in economic law (Bachelor Degree)

竞争法（3学分）

课程编号：22C015002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：掌握反不正当竞争和反垄断法律制度的基本内容，为社会主义市场经济服务。

课程内容：竞争是市场经济的客观规律，但是竞争会引发垄断和不正当竞争，竞争法就是制止不正当竞争和垄断行为的法律规范的总和。本课程通过全面、系统介绍反不正当竞争法和反垄断法的理论、法律规范和相关的立法、执法制度以及与国外相关制度作比较研究，使学生了解反不正当竞争法和反垄断法的概况，掌握我国反不正当竞争和反垄断法律制度的基本内容，为社会主义市场经济服务。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学、民事诉讼法、经济法学、知识产权法学、商法学、合同法

授课对象：法学专业经济法方向本科生

Competition Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22C015002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the fundamental theory of law against improper competition and monopoly so as to meet the requirements of socialist economic system

Contents: This course reveals the source of the competition and the monopoly and improper competition herefrom. It covers the theory, legal norm of competition law and its relevant legislation system and executive system. With a comparison of foreign systems, it enables students to know of the general conception of improper competition law and its basic Contents.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, Civil Law, Civil Procedure Law, Economic Law, Intellectual Property Law, Commercial Law, Contract Law

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

劳动与社会保障法（4学分）

课程编号：22C015004

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过学习劳动与社会保障法产生和发展的社会经济历史条件及中国现阶段市场经济体制对劳动立法和社会保障立法的要求；研究19世纪初劳动法和社会保障法产生历史背景及其原因；当代各国劳动法和社会保障法的发展趋势；现阶段中国的劳动立法和社会保障法

的特点。通过学习，使学习者系统掌握我国现行的劳动法和社会保障法的基本理论、基本制度、基本原则，培养学习者运用所学的劳动法和社会保障法理论和知识以及法律、法规、政策来分析和解决现实生活中的实际问题的能力，能运用所学的知识保护劳动者的合法权益，维护社会主义市场经济的劳动制度。

课程内容：劳动法概述；劳动法历史；国际劳动立法；劳动法律关系；劳动就业；劳动合同和集体合同；工资；工作时间和休息休假；劳动安全卫生；女职工和未成年工的特殊保护；职业培训；社会保险；劳动纪律和职业道德；工会和职工民主参与；劳动争议的处理；对劳动法执行的监督检查；法律责任。

先修课程：民法学、合同法、经济法学

授课对象：法学专业经济法方向、环境法方向本科生

Labor law and social security law (4 Credits)

Code: 22C015004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By learning the social economic historic condition of labor law's emergence and development and the requirement for China's present market economic system, the course studies the historic background and causes of labor law's emergence at the beginning of the 19th century, the developing trends of countries' contemporary labor laws, the character and main contents of China's present labor legislation. It stresses the study of labor law's theory and regulations related to our labor law. The study of the course enables students to have a systematic grasp of the present Chinese labor law's basic theory, basic system, basic principle, train their ability to use their knowledge about labor law and its theory as well as its regulations and policy to analyze and solve the practical problems in their life, and use their knowledge to safeguard laborers' legitimate rights and interests and socialist market economics labor system.

Contents: The course contains an introduction to labor law, history of labor law, international labor legislation, labor and law relation, labor and employment, labor contract and collective contract, wages, working hours, rest and holiday, labor safety and health, special protection of women staff members and minor workers, vocational training, social insurance, labor discipline and professional ethics, trade union and staff members' democratic participation, treatment of labor disputes, supervision and inspection of labor law's implementation, legal responsibility.

Prerequisites: Civil law, contract law, an introduction to economic law

Students: Specialized in economic law and environmental law(Bachelor Degree)

国际金融法律实务与证券资格考试训练（3 学分）

课程编号：22E015013

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程的教学目标是向学生介绍国际金融交易法和国际金融监管法的主要规则，

使学生通过学习对国际金融市场交易的法律、规章、文件和法律问题获得整体性认知；能够从理论和实践的视角掌握广泛而详尽的国际金融法知识；深刻理解金融服务业特别是监管领域的理论和规则；从实践、监管和政策角度分析国际金融法的发展状况；形成证券从业的知识储备。

课程内容：本课程主要介绍国际金融法概论、国际货币法律制度、国际金融组织法律制度、国际金融监管的法律制度、国际贷款法律制度、国际融资担保法律制度和证券从业资格考试所涉内容等。

先修课程：民法学、合同法、国际公法、国际私法、国际经济法

授课对象：本科各专业

Legal practice of International Finance and Training on Examination of Securities

Qualification (3 Credits)

Code: 22E015013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The aims of this course are to introduce students to the major regulatory and contractual issues in international financial law .Students will gain an insight into the law, regulation, documentation and legal issues affecting major transactions in global financial markets; develop an extensive and detailed knowledge of financial law from a theoretical and practical outlook; gain a thorough understanding of the financial services industry, with a particular emphasis on compliance; analyze critically domestic and international developments from practical, regulatory and policy perspectives on financial law; reserve the knowledge of the securities business.

Contents: This course covers the introduction to international financial law, the international monetary system, the legal system of international financial institutions, the legal system of international financial supervision, the legal system of international credit, international guarantee law and the knowledge relating to the securities qualification examination et.

Prerequisites: Civil Law, Contract law, Public International Law, Private International Law, International Economic Law

Students: Undergraduate majors

法律思维训练与国际贸易案例分析(3 学分)

课程编号：22E015014

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过国际贸易案例进行法律思维的训练，主要是学习解决国际货物贸易和技术贸易以及服务贸易中实务法律问题的思维技巧，在国际贸易案例中了解相关法律体系及其内在逻辑关系。

课程内容：围绕国际贸易合同的订立、履行（双方的权利义务、违约与救济）等主要内容，

揭示贸易案件中的法律理由，包括事实根据、法律依据和二者在法律上的逻辑结合。法律思维注重概念、命题和推理的运用。并通过提问和对话、讨论等方式，使学生学会提出和分析国际贸易法律问题，在思考的基础上认识国际贸易法律和规则的逻辑体系和结构。

先修课程：法理学、民法学、国际公法、国际私法

授课对象：本科专业

Legal Thinking Training and Case Study on International Trade (3 Credits)

Code: 22E015014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students are trained in legal thinking and resolving practical legal issues arising in international trade of goods, technology and service by analyzing cases thereof, through which students get to know the body and the logical structure of international trade law.

Contents: The subject focuses on the conclusion and performance of contract(the obligations of the parties, breach of contract, and remedies),examines the methodology of legal reasoning based on factual causes and legal prescriptions, and logical connection of the two elements. Legal thinking involves heeding usages of legal concepts, propositions and reasoning. Students will have a general idea of the body and logical structure of international trade law and rules by thinking about how to pose and analyze legal questions in course of dialogues and discussions

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Civil Law, Public International Law, Private International Law.

Students: Undergraduate majors

法律思维训练与国际投资案例分析 (3 学分)

课程编号：22E016026

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：“法律思维训练与国际投资案例分析”是一门兼具专业特色和实践教学特色的选修课。伴随国际投资的蓬勃发展和国际投资争议的增多，培养国际投资法律的专业人才具有必要性和紧迫性。本课程将采取理论教学与案例教学相结合、专业知识与实务操作相结合的教学手段，通过案例的模拟仲裁以及邀请来自投资法律实务部门的专家参与授课的方式，意在培养学生理论联系实际的实务操作能力，从而深刻理解国际投资规则在实践中的具体运用。

课程内容：本课程在阐述国际投资法理论的基础上，结合国际特别是中国的投资实践和典型案例，让学生掌握对外直接投资活动应遵循的法律规范，学会对国际投资活动的合法性进行分析，探讨国际直接投资法的热点法律问题。这些问题主要包括新的投资形式产生的法律问题、外国投资保护与待遇制度在新形势下的发展、投资争议解决的方式及其新发展、双边投资协定和多边投资协定的晚近发展等。同时，本课程将联系中国的实际，对我国外资立法和海外投资立法在实践中存在的问题进行重点探讨。

先修课程：商法、国际公法、国际私法、国际经济法

授课对象：本科各专业

Legal Thinking Training and Case Study on International Investment (3 Credits)

Code: 22E016026

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Legal Thinking Training and Case Study on International Investment is an optional Course of major and practice features. With the vigorous development of international investment and increase of investment disputes, it is a necessary and urgent task to cultivate the professional talents in this field. This course will adopt the teaching method of combining theories and cases, professional expertise and practical operation. By means of investment moot arbitration and inviting experts from law firms to teach in class, the ability for the students to practice in law and to understand deeply how the investment rules will be applied in practice will be further improved.

Contents: This course will introduce and illustrate the basic theory of international investment law, combine the investment practice and typical cases of China, make the students understand the rules which shall be followed in direct investment activities, learn to analyze the legality of international investment activities and explore the hot issues in investment law. These issues include but not limited to new investment forms, investment protection standards and treatment in the new situation, settlement of investment disputes and its development, recent development of bilateral investment treaties and multilateral investment treaties. This course will combine the practice of China and explore the issues arising from the legislation and practice of foreign investment.

Prerequisites : Commercial Law, Public International Law, Private International Law, International Economic Law

Students: Undergraduate majors

WTO 法律制度 (3 学分)

课程编号：22E015001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的讲授，使学生全面了解和掌握WTO法律制度的体系、结构、基本原理、具体规则和经典案例，初步具备探讨与WTO相关理论问题的能力，能独立分析与WTO相关的案例。

课程内容：本课程主要包括以下内容：WTO的产生与发展、WTO的宗旨、职能与机构设置、WTO的运行机制与争端解决机制、WTO法律制度的体系与基本原则、货物贸易制度、服务贸易制度、与贸易有关的知识产权保护协定、中国与WTO。

先修课程：民法学、经济法学、国际法学、国际经济法学

授课对象：法学专业本科生、国际经济与贸易专业本科生、英语专业本科生

WTO Legal System (3 Credits)

Code: 22E015001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is aimed to enable the students to understand and grasp the framework of the WTO legal system, the basic principles, the specific rules and classic cases, and to develop the ability of analyzing theoretical issues and cases relevant to WTO independently.

Contents: This course includes the following content: the birth and development of WTO, the purpose, functions and organizations of WTO, WTO's operation system and dispute settlement system, the WTO law's framework and basic principles, GATT, GATS, TRIPS and the relationship between China and WTO.

Prerequisites: Civil law, Economic law, International law, International economic law

Students: 3rd year and 4th year students in law major, international economy and trade major and English major

法律思维训练与海商案例分析（3 学分）

课程编号: 22E016022

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过该门课程的教学,使学生能够掌握海商法的基本知识和理论,以及主要的海上货物运输法律制度,初步具备运用所学知识分析海上运输过程的法律问题、解决海商纠纷的能力。

课程内容: 海商法是调整海商和海事纠纷的法律部门。海商法即包括国内法调整的海商活动,还包括国外船舶及运输所产生的各种社会关系。本门课主要学习海上的运输关系和船舶关系发生的各种争议。

本课程的主要内容包括: 1) 船舶及船舶的法律关系; 2) 海上货物运输法, 包括运输合同、运输单证及相关国际公约; 4) 租船运输法, 包括期租合同和光租合同; 4) 海上保险法, 包括货物保险和船舶保险。

本课程重点学习和讨论货物合同案例, 包括提单、承运人责任、托运责任等方面的海商案例, 来训练学习的法律思维。

先修课程: 法理学、民法学、国际公法、国际私法、国际经济法

授课对象: 本科各专业

Legal Thinking Training and Case Study on Maritime Commerce (3 Credits)

Code: 22E016022

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the basic knowledge and theory of maritime law and the legal system of carriage of good by sea. It makes students have the ability to analyze and solve the problems and disputes of carriage of good by sea.

Contents: Maritime law is a course which is a distinct body of law that governs maritime issues

and offenses. It is a body of both domestic law governing maritime activities, and private international law governing the relationships between private entities that operate vessels on the oceans. The course learns how to make the enforcement of contracts and commonly makes provision for damages to parties who have suffered some form of loss at the hands of a contracting party that has failed to honor or perform in accordance with their agreement.

The course is arranged into the following parts: 1) vessels and legal relationship of vessels; 2) the law of carriage of goods by sea, including the contract, shipment documents, and international treaties; 3) charterparty law, including time charter and bareboat charter; 5) Marine insurance, including cargo insurance and marine insurance.

In order to train students' legal thinking, this course will mainly study the cases involving the carriage of goods by sea and vessels legal relationship. The specific cases' topics will include the bill of lading, liability of carrier, and the liability of shippers, and so on.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Civil Law, Public International Law, Private International Law, International Economic Law.

Students: Undergraduate majors

国际货物买卖法律与实务（3 学分）

课程编号：22E016023

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过国际货物买卖案例解析训练法律思维与解决国际货物贸易实务法律问题技巧，尤其是实务专家通过实例和经验讲解相关法律的运作与容易出现的问题，可以加深学生对国际货物买卖法律与实务的感性认识，进而把握国际货物买卖法律的逻辑结构与体系。

课程内容：包括国际货物买卖合同的订立、买卖双方的权利义务、违约与救济、风险转移等《联合国国际货物销售合同公约》中规定的主要内容，与买卖合同紧密相关的国际贸易惯例，如国际贸易术语。合同履行过程中涉及的运输法律制度与支付方式等相关法律制度也将是重要内容，比如运输合同与提单制度，托收、信用证制度与惯例、保付代理的新发展等。与货物买卖相关的环节几乎都会包括在其中。

先修课程：法理学、民法学、国际公法、国际私法、国际经济法

授课对象：本科专业

Law and Practices of International Sale of Goods (3 Credits)

Code: 22E016023

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students are trained in legal thinking and resolving skills of practical legal issues of international trade of goods through analyzing cases of international sale of goods, will get better understanding of the relevant legal system and practices of the law on the ground of practitioners' experience and interpretation of operation of the law and the issues arising from their practicing

law, which helps the students construct the logical body of the law as well.

Contents: It includes major aspects relating to international sale of goods: formation of contract for sale of goods, seller's obligations and buyer's obligations, breach of the contract and remedies deriving from the breach, risk passing, and so on, which are provided for in CISG. There are crucial trade practices that concern formation of contract for international sale of goods, namely INCOTERMS. Transport legal system and payment modes are critical as well, such as transport contracts and Bill of Lading, Collection, Documentary Letter of credit, and latest development in payment mode— factoring. Nearly all int'l-sale-of-goods related sections are contained in the course.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Civil Law, Public International Law, Private International Law, International Economic Law.

Students: Undergraduate majors

国际商事仲裁法（3 学分）

课程编号：22E017003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程的教学将通过教科书、讲座、补充材料、学生小组练习、自我陈述以及模拟仲裁等方式进行，以《国际销售法和仲裁：问题，案例和讲解》一书作为教材。学生小组练习和自我陈述的目的是要求学生运用所学的实体和程序性法律规则对碰到的问题进行分析。期末评估将通过模拟仲裁进行，学生被分成不同小组在一个假定的仲裁纠纷中扮演当事人，准备相应法律材料，同时模拟庭审现场。

课程内容：国际商事仲裁是解决当今世界经济中跨境纠纷的一个主要途径。通过教学，使学生能够掌握国际商事仲裁争端解决机制的基本原则和主要程序，以及国际商事仲裁裁决在国内法院执行的基本原理，基本制度和程序。此外，通过教学，使学生了解国际商事仲裁在程序事项和实体事项上的比较法方面的内容。

先修课程：国际经济法，国际私法和合同法

授课对象：法学本科专业

International Commercial Arbitration (3 credits)

Course Code: 22E017003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course will be conducted through a combination of readings from the textbook, lecture, supplemental materials, student team exercises and presentations and arbitration moot. The lectures will be conducted using the International Sales Law and Arbitration: Problems, Cases, and Commentary as a guide. The student team exercises and presentations are designed to require the analysis and application of the rules of law and procedure that are addressed in the lectures and the textbook. Students will be divided into teams to represent the

parties to a hypothetical arbitration problem. The teams will be provided with the essential portions of the hypothetical contract and a fact scenario. The evaluation will be conducted through arbitration moots. Over the course of the semester the students will build on the class problem for each course topic.

Contents: International commercial arbitration is a key instrument of international commerce to resolve cross-border disputes in today's world economy. This course provides students with the fundamental legal underpinnings of the international commercial arbitration system of dispute resolution, the procedural mechanisms for conducting international commercial arbitrations, the domestic judicial tools to compel parties to arbitrate commercial disputes rather than proceed in domestic courts, and the enforcement of international commercial arbitration awards in domestic courts. This course also provides students with an introduction to the comparative law aspects of international commercial arbitration both for the procedural and the substantive matters in dispute.

Prerequisites: International Economic Law, Private International Law, Contract Law

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor's Degree)

国际刑法（3 学分）

课程编号：22E017017

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，可以使学生获得基本的国际刑法知识，深刻认识国际刑法的产生原因和调整当代国际刑事关系的作用。

课程内容：主要内容包括但是不限于国际刑法历史、原则与规则、主要国际刑事司法机构的理论与实践等。具体包括国际刑法沿革、国际刑法原则、国际刑事司法机构及其实践、国际刑事法院、国际刑法案例分析等。

先修课程：法理学、刑法、国际公法

授课对象：本科各专业

International Criminal Law（3 Credits）

Code: 22E017017

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the basic knowledge and theory of international criminal law and the legal system of international criminal justice. It makes students have the ability to analyze and solve the problems in criminal areas. As a newly emerged branch of international law, international criminal law has undergone a rapid development in recent years. This programme aims to offer basic information concerning international criminal law, it includes but is not limited to history, fundamental principles, rules, jurisprudence of major international criminal judicial institutions and so on and so forth.

Contents: This course covers the introduction to international criminal law, fundamental principles of international criminal justice. It will also cover jurisprudence of major international criminal judicial institutions.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Criminal Law and Public International Law.

Students: Undergraduate majors

法律学（校外公开精品视频课）（1 学分）

课程编号：22E016020

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目的：法学（又称法律学或法律科学）是研究法、法的现象以及与法相关问题的专门学问，是关于法律问题的知识和理论体系，是社会科学的一门重要学科。法学对于人类社会具有三个方面的功能：通过理解社会中的秩序而发现社会秩序背后的规则，通过揭示意义而促进社会成员之间达成基本的共识，同时还要根据正义准则对现存的社会秩序进行批判，为符合正义准则的社会秩序进行辩护，对那些有违社会正义的社会现实予以批判，并提出矫正的方案。通过该门课程的教学，使学生能够掌握法律学的基本知识和理论以及展趋势，具备运用所学知识分析法律问题的能力。

课程内容：立法执法与司法独立、机器人时代的法律挑战、危机与法、法的公正等

先修课程：民法，合同法等

授课对象：法学专业国际经济法方向、法学专业金融法方向、法学本科专业涉外卓越法律人才试点班、法学专升本学生

Jurisprudence(External Videos on open courses) (1 credit)

Code: 22E016020

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Theory of law (also known as legal science / science of law) is the study of laws, legal phenomena and related subjects. It is the theory foundation of all legal systems and the crown of social science. Law pushes human societies forward in three ways: First, the law concludes principles from daily social life and reveals its ingredient to facilitate mutual understanding; second, the law evaluates the existing social orders, and safeguards the justified ones; third, the law provides solutions.

The participants will master the basic knowledge of laws, and will be able to apply these theories into practice.

Contents: Legislation & Law Enforcement, Independence of Judicature, Challenge of the Internet Age, Crisis and Law, Legal Justice

Prerequisites: Civil Law, Contract Law

Students: specialized in international economic law、financial law、International excellent legal professionals experimental class in major of law and Upgraded junior college student. (Bachelor's

degree)

中国刑事司法制度（2 学分）

课程编号：22D015020

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生掌握中国各种刑事司法制度，重视司法案例的梳理和讲评，展现中国宏观的刑事司法现状；重视理论与实践的结合，培养学生运用所学知识思考问题，解决问题，提升学生理论联系实际的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授中国刑事司法运行过程中的各种法律制度，例如沉默权制度、非法证据排除制度、辩诉交易制度、检察制度、刑事和解制度、社区矫正制度、死刑制度等等。通过上述内容的讲解，要求学生掌握我国现行法律的具体规定和国外刑事司法的前沿理论。在讲授过程中结合司法实践中的经典案例进行剖析，培养学生反思法律现实的能力、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

授课对象：法学专业本科生

先修课程：刑法学、刑事诉讼法学

Criminal Justice System Of China(2 Credits)

Code: 22D015020

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course trains the students many kinds of criminal justice system in China, pays more attention to judicial case, shows great perspective of Chinese criminal justice system; Attaches importance to the combination of theory with practice, cultivates students the ability of thinking, problem solving, improves students' ability of theory with practice.

Content: the course trains a variety of legal system in the process of running the Chinese criminal justice, such as the system of silent right, illegal evidence elimination system, plea bargaining system, procuratorial system, criminal reconciliation system, community correction system, the death penalty, and so on. Through the interpretation of the above content, demand the students mastering the forefront of the provision of law and foreign criminal justice theory. Combined with classic case in the judicial practice in the process of teaching, cultivate students' ability to reflect the legal reality, the ability to analyze and solve problems.

Prerequisite: Criminal law, criminal procedure law

司法调查与统计（2 学分）

课程编号：22D016017

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生不仅要掌握司法调查的基本概念、基本原理、基本方法，而且更重要的是结合司法调查实践案例，运用所学知识去分析和解决问题，培养学生理论、方法、

技巧联系实际的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授司法调查方法论、研究设计、选题方法、文献回顾、分析单位、测量方法、抽样方法、问卷设计、问卷调查、内容分析、深度访谈、实地观察、资料分析、统计技术、研究报告撰写、项目申请书撰写等内容。通过上述内容的讲解，要求学生掌握司法调查的基本原理和基本方法。

授课对象：法学专业本科生

先修课程：无

Judicial Investigation and Statistics (2 credits)

Code: 22D016017

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By teaching students not only to master the basic concepts of Judicial Investigation and Statistics, the basic principles, the basic method, but more important is the combination of crime and criminal investigation practice case, to apply the knowledge to analyze and solve problems, students theory, methods, the ability to practice skills.:

Contents: This course Judicial Investigation and Statistics, study design, methods topic, literature review, the unit of analysis, measurement, sampling, questionnaire design, survey, content analysis, in-depth interviews, field observations, data analysis, statistical techniques, research report writing, project proposal writing and so on. By explaining the above, it requires students to the basic principles of Judicial Investigation and Statistics and basic methods to master.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law

反恐学（2 学分）

课程编号：22D017010

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生掌握上海合作组织等国际组织以及其他一些国家的反恐法律机制，帮助学生全面、深刻地认识国际恐怖主义及其防治的理论和实际问题，进而培养学生独立、系统地分析和研究反恐怖主义犯罪问题的能力。

课程内容：以上海合作组织的反恐法律机制为视角，课程内容主要包括恐怖主义犯罪概述、恐怖主义犯罪的具体类型与典型案例、恐怖主义犯罪的惩治原则与对策、恐怖主义犯罪的刑事管辖与犯罪人引渡、恐怖主义犯罪的侦查、处置与诉讼程序、惩治恐怖主义犯罪的刑事政策、恐怖主义犯罪的刑法规制与立法完善、国际组织与发达国家的反恐战略与经验、反恐国际警务合作机制等。

授课对象：法学专业本科生

先修课程：刑法学、刑事诉讼法学

Anti-terrorism (2 Credits)

Code: 22D017010

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to make students grasp the legal mechanisms of anti-terrorism of international organizations which including Shanghai Cooperation Organization and some other countries in the world. The course also aims to help students to understand the theory and practical problems of international terrorism and the prevention of international terrorism comprehensively and profoundly. On the basis, the course finally aims to help students get the capabilities to analysis and research the terrorist crimes independently and systematically.

Contents: In perspective of legal mechanisms of anti-terrorism of Shanghai Cooperation Organization, the main contents of the course include the overview of terrorist crimes, the specific types and typical cases of terrorist crimes, the principle and the countermeasures of the punishments of terrorist crimes, the criminal jurisdiction of terrorist crimes and the extradition of anti-terrorism offenders, the investigation, disposal and proceedings of terrorist crimes, the criminal policy against terrorist crimes, the criminal regulation and legal perfection of terrorist crimes, the strategy and experience of anti-terrorism of international organizations and developed countries, the international police cooperation mechanism of anti-terrorism.

Prerequisite: Criminal Law, Procedure Law of Criminal

犯罪社会学（2 学分）

课程编号：22D017011

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生不仅要掌握犯罪社会学的基本概念、基本原理、基本方法，而且更重要的是结合犯罪社会学实际案例，运用所学知识去分析和解决问题，培养学生理论、方法、技巧联系实际的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授犯罪社会学的由来和发展、犯罪与犯罪问题、犯罪原因的社会分析、犯罪与个人生活环境、犯罪与宏观生活环境、犯罪与文化、社会变迁与犯罪、社会控制与犯罪、犯罪的社会治理。

授课对象：法学专业本科生

先修课程：无

Sociology of Crime (2 credits)

Code: 22D017011

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By teaching students not only to master the basic concepts of criminal sociology, basic principles, basic methods, but more important is the actual sociological crime, to apply the knowledge ability over analyze problems, student, methods, micro technique actual capacity.

Contents: This course work anti development sociological crime, crime Crimean problems, the cause of social analysis, crime personalizing environment, Crime environmentalism, crinicultural,

social Change water crime, social control and crime, auto crime governance.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law

犯罪学（3学分）

课程编号：22D015003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：帮助学生掌握犯罪学的基础理论和基本知识；了解犯罪现象的主要特点；了解国内外犯罪学主要学派的基本理论观点；引导学生探讨犯罪原因及犯罪现象产生发展的规律；了解和掌握预防犯罪的基本知识和基本技能。形成研究有关犯罪学专题的基本能力。

课程内容：将系统介绍犯罪学方面的基本理论和基本知识，介绍国内外一定历史阶段的犯罪现象及其特点，探讨犯罪规律，研究犯罪原因以及预防犯罪的理论、方法和技能。本课程将比较系统地介绍国内外犯罪学的理论和研究方法，并且有选择地针对当前几种严重犯罪类型进行具体的探讨。

先修课程：法理学、刑法学

授课对象：法学、社会学本科生

Criminology (3 Credits)

Code: 22D015003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides the students with fundamental of Criminology, characters of crime, basic theories of main schools of Criminology of China and abroad. It helps the students to explore the development rules of crime. The students are to acquire fundamentals of crime prevention.

Contents: This course covers the fundamentals of Criminology and crime of different stages and its characters. It also explores the crime rules, causes, and theory about crime prevention, ways and skills. The course systematically introduces the theory and research ways of Criminology both home and abroad, and has a further exploration of present serious crime types.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Criminal Law

Students: specialized in criminal justice(Bachelor Degree)

禁毒学（2 学分）

课程编号：22D015016

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程预设三个基本目标：第一，使学生系统地了解毒品犯罪与毒品刑事政策的；第二，训练毒品犯罪与毒品刑事政策方面的专业英文词汇；第三，以中国以及全球化的视角来学习毒品犯罪治理。

课程内容：本课程内容包括7个部分：（1）毒品的起源、毒品问题的由来、毒品犯罪发展现

状。(2) 毒品的生产包括毒品原植物的种类、产地、习性以及种植方法、毒品生产的原料及来源、毒品生产及制作工艺；(3) 毒品的传播包括国际毒品走私及销售网络、各国各地区毒品运输及销售渠道、中国各大城市毒品贩卖状况；(4) 毒品的消费包括毒品的消费人群、毒品的消费区域、各类毒品的消费结构等等；(5) 毒品的危害包括毒品的原生危害即毒品对吸毒者的身体健康的危害以及毒品的次生危害即毒品可能导致其他社会问题,如经济问题、家庭问题,甚至导致其他犯罪等。(6) 毒品犯罪的治理,包括诱惑侦查和卧底侦查等毒品犯罪侦破的基本思路和特殊方法。(7) 毒品犯罪的预防,包括禁毒知识的传播,青少年禁毒教育,重点区域及重点人口毒品犯罪的预防,吸毒者的毒瘾戒除和治疗。

先修课程: 刑法学

授课对象: 法学专业本科生

Drug Control (2 credits)

Code: 22D015016

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The students are expected to understand the basic knowledge of drug offenses and drug control policies, master the professional English vocabulary of drug offenses, and gain certain familiarity with the current situation of drug offenses and policies on drug control from both domestic and international level.

Contents: This course contains 7 parts: (1) The origin and development of drug and drug problem. (2) The manufacturing of drug: the cultivation of original plant of drug, the raw material and “cooking” technology of drug manufacturing. (3) The distribution of drug: the global drug network, the drug connection in China. (4) The consumption of drug: the people of drug using, the areas of drug using, the consumption of varieties of drug used. (5) The harm of drug: the primary harm of drug-its impact on the health of drug user, the secondary harm of drug-the damage it brings to the society and secondary crime it may lead to. (6) The drug crime investigation: police entrapment, undercover agent investigation, special technique investigation. (7) The prevention of drug problem: propagation of knowledge regarding drug and its harm, school education on juvenile about drug and its harm, prevention of drug problem in areas and people of special interests, the medical care and treatment of drug addicts.

Prerequisite: Criminal Law

Students: specialized in criminal justice(Bachelor Degree)

警训 (1-3) (限选) (3 学分)

课程编号: 22D015004 22D016007 22D017006

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本门课程的学习, 熟练掌握擒敌技术, 提高警察的身体素质和战斗能力, 增强政治性, 提高专业业务素质, 从而为树立良好的警察形象打好基础。

课程内容：1、队列；2、拳法及步法、防守；3、腿法进攻，阻挡及接法；4、接腿摔；5、贴身摔；6、主动下潜抱腿摔；7、擒敌技术。

授课对象：刑事司法专业三年级本科生

Police Training (1-3) (3 Credits)

Code: 22D015004 22D016007 22D017006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course enables the students to acquire the capture techniques to improve their ability and physical quality as police, political intuition to lay a solid foundation for their future career as police.

Contents: This course covers formation, footwork, pedaling, defensive boxing, pedaling offensive, blocking, crotch lift, and capture technique.

Students: specialized in criminal justice(Bachelor Degree)

刑事政策学（2 学分）

课程编号：22D017009

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生掌握刑事政策学的研究内容，了解中外刑事政策学的发展历程，掌握刑事政策学的基本理论，并结合中国刑事政策的具体内容，培养学生运用所学知识分析和解决现实问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授刑事政策学概述、中外刑事政策学的发展、刑事政策学的基本理论、中国刑事政策学的主要内容、中国刑事政策学的调整与完善等内容，并尝试提出相应完善的对策建议。

先修课程：刑法学、刑事诉讼法学

授课对象：刑事司法专业方向本科生

Criminal Policy (2 Credits)

Code: 22D017009

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides the students with fundamentals of Criminal Policy and development so as to apply theory to practice to strengthen their capability of analyzing and solving problems.

Contents: This course covers fundamentals of Crime Policy, the development of China's and foreign Criminal Policy, Contents, adjustment and improvement to raise relevant proposal.

Prerequisites: Criminal Law, Criminal Procedure Law

Students: specialized in criminal justice(Bachelor Degree)

刑事技术（实验）(2 学分)

课程编号: 21D994001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过教学使学生熟悉和掌握刑事技术基本概念, 类型基本原则、程序及学科知识体系, 并结合司法实践, 运用所学知识分析和解决实际问题、培养学生具备较强刑事技术运用能力。

课程内容: 主要包括刑事科学技术的对象、任务、作用、基本内容和研究方法以及刑事技术鉴定等内容。具体有: 刑事技术概述、刑事影像技术、痕迹检验技术、文件检验技术等部分。概述部分介绍学科基本内容、基本原理以及学科体系等, 是该课程的基础; 刑事影像技术部分主要介绍刑事案件现场摄影及物证摄影, 既包含基础性知识, 又体现新技术方法与手段; 痕迹检验部分主要讲授手印、足迹、枪弹痕迹以及工具等特殊痕迹的检验,

先修课程: 法理学、宪法学、国际法、刑法学、刑事诉讼法学

授课对象: 监狱学、法学专业本科生

Criminal technique(experiment)(2 Credits)

Code: 21D994001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The teaching of the course enables students to acquaint themselves with and have a grasp of criminal technique's basic concept, basic type concept, process and disciplinary knowledge system, use their knowledge to analyze and solve practical problems in the light of judicial practice, and train their ability to apply criminal technique.

Contents: The course contains criminal technology's object, task, function, basic content, researching way, technical appraisalment, etc., including introduction to criminal technique, criminal photo-technique, trace inspection technique, document inspection technique, etc. the introductory part makes an introduction to criminal case scene photography and material evidence photography, not only including basic knowledge, but also reflecting new techniques and means. The part of trace inspection gives the instruction of the inspection of fingerprint, footprint, shot mark, tool track, etc.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Chinese constitution, international law, criminal law, criminal procedure law

Students: 4-year majors in science of law and in study of prison.

刑事侦查学 (2 学分)

课程编号: 22D016006

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过课堂教学和实验使学生掌握侦查学的一般理论、基础理论和法学方法论, 帮助学生建立科学的侦查价值观, 培养学生的依法侦查的意识和稳健敏锐的侦查思维。使学生能够初步掌握侦查价值、侦查职能、侦查模式、侦查程序以及侦查技能。能够对各种刑事案

件进行现场勘查、分析，并能拟订侦查计划。熟悉刑事案件的侦破程序，掌握各种刑事证据的获取方法。为今后从事政法工作打下坚实的理论基础。

课程内容：本课程的主要内容包括刑事侦查学概论；刑事犯罪活动的规律、特点和变化趋势；刑事侦查的程序；刑事侦查的证据基础；侦查决策与侦查谋略；刑事侦查基础业务工作；刑事侦查三项业务建设；现场勘查；侦查措施与手段；常见刑事案件侦查；特殊刑事案件侦查；痕迹勘验技术；文件检验技术；刑事化验；警犬与测谎技术；现场法医知识等。以刑事侦查的概念、基本要素与特点为本课程讲授起点，以痕迹技术、法医技术为讲授终点。

先修课程：刑事诉讼法、刑法、犯罪学

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Criminal investigation (2 Credits)

Code: 22D016006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course's teaching and experiment enable students to master investigation's general theory, basic theory, and law methodology, helps them set up the values of scientific investigation, and trains their awareness of investigation according to law and their steady and sharp investigatory thinking. It enables them to have a basic grasp of investigatory value, investigatory function, investigatory mode, investigatory course and investigatory technique, make scene inspections and analyses of various criminal cases, work out investigatory plans, familiarize themselves with the process of cracking criminal cases, and master the way to obtain various criminal evidences so as to lay a solid theoretic foundation for their future work of politics and law.

Contents: The course contains an introduction to criminal investigation, criminal activity' law, character and changing trend, criminal investigation's course, evidence basis, investigatory decision and strategy, business of criminal investigation , building of criminal investigation's 3 businesses, scene inspection, investigatory measure and means, investigation of common criminal cases, investigation of special criminal cases, trace inspection technique, document inspection technique, criminal laboratory test, police dog and lie detection technique, scene legal medicine knowledge, etc. The teaching of the course begins with an introduction to criminal investigation, criminal investigation's basic element and characters, and ends with trace technique and legal medicine technique.

Prerequisites: Criminal procedure law, criminal law, criminology

Students: 4-year majors in science of law

犯罪心理学 (2 学分)

课程编号：22H997006

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生熟悉和掌握犯罪心理学基本概念, 类型基本原则、程序及学科知识体系, 并结合司法实践, 运用所学知识分析和解决实际问题、培养学生具备较强的证据理论和实践综合能力

课程内容：犯罪心理学的含义、任务、研究方法及其发展；犯罪心理学的相关理论，主体社会化缺陷与犯罪行为，讨论犯罪心理形成与犯罪行为发生的影响因素；犯罪的心理机制；犯罪动机与犯罪行为；不同主体的犯罪心理分析，着重探讨青少年、女性、特殊人群、不同经历犯罪人的心理；几种主要犯罪类型的心理研究；过失犯罪心理研究；群体犯罪心理分析；变态犯罪心理，心理学与刑事司法活动；犯罪心理测试技术；犯罪的预测和预防的心理学探讨等。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、国际法、刑法学、刑事诉讼法

授课对象：法学本科生

Criminal psychology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H997006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to know the basic theory about the psychological course and psychological motivation of committing a crime as well as the basic knowledge of different types of criminal psychology so as to improve students' psychological quality, and strengthen their capability of preventing criminal psychology and of correction.

Contents: The course contains an introduction, criminal psychological structure, the formation of criminal psychology, the theory of criminal types, different motivations of crimes, criminal psychologies of different criminal experiences, criminal psychologies of different ages and sexes, team criminal psychologies, negligent criminal psychology, prevention and correction of criminal psychology.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Chinese constitution, international law, criminal law, criminal procedure law

Students: 4-year majors in science of law

刑事疑难案例解析（研讨课）（2 学分）

课程编号：22D017005

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习,使学生能够熟练掌握和运用刑事法律,培养案例分析思维能力,构造对疑难案件的分析和把握的基础,使学生的理论知识和实践能力结合得到训练和加强。

课程内容：本课程以《新型犯罪法律适用研究》一书为案例分析基础,重点分析经济犯罪、财产犯罪、职务犯罪以及暴力犯罪的案件,结合刑法理论和刑法,以难以定性或实践中较多争议的疑难案例分析为主,并有大量的案例设计和解析,通过举一反三的案例解析,使学生具备分析更为复杂的疑难案例的知识和实践能力。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、国际公法、刑法学、刑事诉讼法学

授课对象：法学本科生

Pertaining to Criminal Difficult Cases (2 Credits)

Code: 22D017005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course helps the students to develop the skills in application to dealing with criminal cases. It focuses on the combination theory with practice.

Contents: Bases on <Research on Applicable Laws to New Crimes>, this course focuses on economic crimes, property crimes, job-commitment crimes and violence crimes. This course also concentrates on cases which are difficult to determine the nature and controversial with the theory of Criminal Law.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, International Law, Criminal Law, Criminal Procedure Law

Students: specialized in criminal justice(Bachelor Degree)

刑事执行法学(2 学分)

课程编号：22D015011

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生不仅要掌握刑事执行法学的基本概念、基本原理及基本制度和程序，而且更重要的是结合司法实践，运用所学的知识去分析、解决问题，培养学生理论联系实际的能力，为今后从事司法工作打下坚实的基础。

课程内容：刑罚与行刑的一般原理、行刑目的、刑罚执行、刑事执行法律关系、行刑法律监督、罪犯人权保障以及回归人员社会保护等基础理论。通过上述内容的讲解，要求学生掌握刑事执行法学的基本理论和我国该方面的立法规定。在讲授过程中结合司法实践，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

先修课程：法理学、刑法学、刑事诉讼法学

授课对象：刑事司法专业方向本科生

Law of Criminal Execution (2 Credits)

Code: 22D015011

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides the students with fundamentals of Law of Criminal Execution, basic systems and procedure to solve and analyze the practical problems.

Contents: This course covers the theory of penalty, execution, execution aim, punishment execution, criminal execution, execution legal supervision, prisoners' human rights support, and social protection after being released upon completion of a sentence. The students are required to know of the fundamentals of Law of Criminal Execution and legislative rules.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Criminal Law, Criminal Procedure Law

Students: specialized in criminal justice(Bachelor Degree)

美国刑事司法制度（2 学分）

课程编号：22D015014

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程预设三个基本目标：第一,使学生系统地了解美国的刑事司法制度;第二,训练刑事司法制度方面的专业英文词汇;第三,以西方的思维模式学习美国刑事司法制度。

课程内容：本课程内容包含五部分：第一部分介绍美国的犯罪和刑事司法制度、被害人在刑事司法体系中的地位、刑事司法与法治原则；第二部分介绍美国的警察制度，涉及到美国的警员与法律的实施、警察与宪法、警务中的问题和趋势；第三部分介绍美国的法院，涉及到法院和预审程序、起诉和辩护、辩诉交易和审判、刑罚和判决等；第四部分介绍美国的矫正制度，包括缓刑、假释、监狱的目标和管理、监狱社会及释放等内容；第五部分介绍美国的少年司法制度，包括少年司法制度的发展和少年司法程序。

先修课程：刑法学

授课对象：法学专业本科生

The American System of Criminal Justice（2 credits）

Code: 22D015014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The students are expected to understand the American system of criminal justice, master the professional English vocabulary of criminal justice, and use the western mode of thinking to study the criminal justice system of the U.S.

Contents: This course contains 5 parts: the crime and criminal justice system, police, courts, correction, and the juvenile justice system. The first part covers the introduction to crime and justice in America, victimization and criminal behavior, criminal justice system and the rule of law. The second part comprises police officers and law enforcement operations, police and constitution law, issues and trends of the policing. The third part includes courts and pretrial processes, prosecution and defense, plea bargaining and trials, punishment and sentencing. The fourth part encompasses probation, intermediate sanctions and parole, goals and managements of prisons, prison society and release. The fifth part contains the development of juvenile justice, the juvenile justice system and the juvenile justice process in America.

Students: the students major in laws who have learned the criminal law.

犯罪心理测试技术：理论与实践（2 学分）

课程编号：22D024001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：聚焦微表情识别与多道仪测试等心理测试技术在犯罪调查中的应用原理及操作方法，汇聚国内外研究成果，融合理论要素与实践应用典型案例，侧重技术应用训练，旨在应用技能的培养。

课程内容：课程内容由理论与实践两部分组成。涵盖技术的基本涵义、应用发展、技术要素、操作要点、应用案例、应用训练等。多道仪心理测试技术的教学内容主要包括：一、理论概要：称谓发展、原理应用等；二、技术要素：测试主体、测试仪器、测试指针、测试条件、测试过程、测试编题、测试评图、测试结论等；三、应用案例：来自公、检、法等测试实践的典型应用案例；四、操作训练：猜数测试、模拟测案等。教学重点在测试编题与测试操作与观摩。微表情识别技术的教学内容主要包括：一、理论概要：涵义原理、应用发展；二、技术要素：面部微表情、身体微反应、非言语行为的形态意义、激发情绪、辨析情绪等识别要点；三、应用案例：国内外应用典型案例；四、操作训练：常见微表情辨析训练、真真假假角色扮演等。教学重点在微表情形态意义及情境识别应用训练。

教学模式：采用“三三五式”实训教学模式。即课程内容包含理论概要、案例教学、操作训练三个部分；教学过程分为前段理论讲授、中段案例观摩、后段操作训练三个环节；教学手段采用教师讲授演示、视频案例观摩、课堂应用评析、互动角色扮演、课网论坛自习等五种方式，引导学生在科学、直观、生动的参与式情境中，学习领会技术的要素和应用技能。凸显实训的特色。理论与实践课程比例为1：2。

授课对象：法学专业刑事司法专业、监狱学专业等

Criminal Polygraph Testing: Theory and Practice (2 Credits)

Code: 22D024001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objective: the course focuses on application and operation of psychological testing in terms of micro-expression recognition and multi-channel polygraph testing. It collects research findings home and abroad, combines theoretical elements with typical cases, and at the same time emphasizes on training and cultivation of application skills.

Contents: the course is composed of two parts: theory and practice. It covers the basic concepts, development of application, technical elements, operation points, application cases and training, etc. The teaching contents of criminal polygraph testing with multi-channel spectrometer include: 1. theoretical essentials: appellations and developments, principles and applications; 2. technical factors: testing subjects, testing instruments, testing targets, testing conditions, testing processes, testing question preparation, testing evaluation chart, testing conclusion, etc.; 3. application cases: cases from police investigation, prosecution and trial of courts of law. 4. operational training: number guessing, emulated case survey etc. Teaching of the course stresses on testing question preparation and operation and view of testing. Teaching contents of micro-expression recognition include: 1. theoretical essentials: connotation principle and development of application; 2. technical elements: forms and implications of facial micro expressions, physical micro reactions

and non-verbal behaviors; recognition points of emotion arousal and its implication analysis, etc.;

3. application cases: typical cases home and abroad; 4. operation training: discrimination training of general micro expressions, true and false role play, etc. Class teaching focuses on forms and implications of micro expressions as well as application training of context recognition.

Teaching methods: practical teaching mode of “3-3-5”, i.e. Three parts of theoretical essentials, case teaching and operation training; three segments of theory teaching, case viewing and operation training, and five teaching methods of class teaching and demonstration, video case viewing, class evaluation and analysis, role play and online course study. The course provides students with guidance in technical elements and application skills by participating in scientific, direct and active situations in class. The ratio of theory to practice is 1:2.

Students: majors in criminal justice, penology and community psychology correction and some relevant specialties

青少年犯罪与司法（2 学分）

课程编号：22D016016

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生掌握青少年犯罪与少年司法制度的基本原理；理解我国青少年犯罪与少年司法制度的现实问题和具体规定；了解国外青少年犯罪与少年司法制度的基本情况。

课程内容：本课程主要以犯罪学系统原因论角度讲述青少年犯罪的原因及其防治方法；我国少年司法制度的意义、发展和现行具体规定，包括对青少年犯罪进行追究的程序和实体规定。另外向学生介绍世界主要国家对青少年犯罪的理论研究和现行少年司法制度的主要内容。

先修课程：犯罪学、刑法学、刑事诉讼法学、犯罪心理学

授课对象：法学专业刑事司法方向学生

Jveniles Crime and Judiciary (3 Credits)

Code: 22D016016

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides the students with the fundamentals of Juveniles Crime and Judiciary to know the present situation of juvenile delinquency and juvenile judiciary.

Contents: This course introduces the reasons of juvenile delinquency and prevention measures, significance, development and concrete rules of China's juvenile judiciary including the procedure and regulation. It also covers the theory research of international juvenile delinquency and judiciary.

Prerequisite: Criminology Criminal Law, Criminal Procedure Law, Crime Psychology

Students: specialized in criminal justice (Bachelor Degree)

恐怖主义事件风险及经济分析（校外公开精品视频课）（1 学分）

课程编号：22D015017

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过对恐怖主义事件发生的政治、经济、宗教和社会背景的了解，结合当前中国发生的恐怖袭击事件，使学生对恐怖主义事件有个清晰的认识。

课程内容：南加州大学恐怖主义事件风险及经济分析中心（CREATE）成立于2004年，美国国土安全部资助建立，由来自美国各地的专家对恐怖主义事件进行风险和经济分析，并与多所大学和研究机构紧密合作。该中心致力于通过建立科学先进的模型和工具对恐怖主义的风险、成本和后果进行分析，并以经济可行的手段加强国土安全。这次杰出人物系列讲座由六位曾担任有关国土安全领域要职或对相关方面有深刻研究的杰出人物担任讲师，对圣战组织、基地组织、H1N1事件、2012年伦敦奥运会等事件进行剖析，以各种模型工具探讨了解决争端、减少恐怖主义危害的方法等。

先修课程：无

授课对象：全校本科生

The Danger& Economic analysis of terrorism event (1 cerdits)

Code: 22D015017

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: We make students distinctly recognize the terrorist incidents by understanding the backgrounds of the politics, economics, religion and society, combining with current terrorist attacks which has happened in China.

Contents: The university of southern California's Center for Terrorism Risk and Economic Analysis (CREATE) was founded in 2004. The U.S. Department of Homeland Security funded the center, Experts from all over the United States study on the risk and economic analysis of terrorism, and cooperates with many universities and research institutions. The center is committed to analyzing on the risk, cost, and the consequences of terrorism through establishing the scientific and advanced models and tools. It also strengthens the department of homeland security by economic and feasible means. The lecture series was given by six experts from former relevant homeland security positions or having a deep research on Al-jihad, al Qaeda, H1N1, the 2012 Olympics in London and other events. They also analyzed the problems by discussing on how to solve disputes, reduce the harm of terrorism, etc. through a variety of modeling tools.

Students: all undergraduate students

理论法实训（2 学分）

课程编号：22B012002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：帮助学生掌握和领会法理学、宪法学与中国法制史学理论的基本概念、基本观点

和原理,培养学生学习理论法的能力和方法,为进一步学习法学的其他科目打下深厚的基础。同时,让学生对国家司法考试的理论法学考点熟练掌握。

课程内容:本课程讲授法理、宪法与中国法制史的一般理论。对法的本体、法的起源和发展、法的运行、法的作用和价值、法与社会等法理学的基本问题进行讲授,对我国宪法上的国家结构形式、政权组织形式、选举制度、政党制度及其他宪法制度作重点分析,以及对中国传统法律制度的内容、形式、本质、特点及其发展规律展开讨论。

先修课程:法理学、宪法学、中国法制史

授课对象:法学专业(卓越法律人才试点班)本科生

Practical training for Theoretical Law(2 Credits)

Code: 22B012002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The main objectives of the course are to help students to grasp and master the basic concepts, basic views and principle of jurisprudence, constitutional law and Chinese legal history, to develop students' capability and methods to study theoretical law in order to lay solid foundation for further study of other subjects, and to be familiar with the exam focus concerning theoretical law of the National Bar Examination.

Contents: The course concerns the general theories of jurisprudence, constitutional law and Chinese legal history. Jurisprudence includes ontology of law, the origin and development of law, operation of law, the roles and values of law, and law and society. Constitutional Law includes state structure, political organization, electoral system, political party system and other constitutional law systems. Chinese legal history discusses of the contents, form, nature, characteristics and its development rules of Chinese traditional legal system.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Chinese legal history

Students: Undergraduate major in Law (Pilot class for Outstanding legal talent)

民事诉讼法实训(2学分)

课程编号: 22B015034

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标:通过本课程的学习,学生要掌握民事诉讼法的基本概念、基本原理及基本制度和程序等基础知识,同时培养学生理论实际的能力,使其能够运用所学知识去分析和解决问题。让学生对国家司法考试的民事诉讼法学考点熟练掌握。

课程内容:本课程主要以现行的民事诉讼法为依据讲授我国的民事诉讼法律制度,主要内容为民事诉讼与民事诉讼法、民事诉讼法律关系、诉和诉权、民事诉讼法的基本原则、民事审判的基本制度、民事诉讼的主管和管辖、当事人、诉讼代理人、民事诉讼证据、法院调解、诉讼保障制度、期间、送达和诉讼费用、第一审普通程序、第一审简易程序、第二审程序、特殊程序、执行程序、涉外民事诉讼程序和区际民事司法协助等。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学、民事诉讼法学

授课对象：法学专业（卓越法律人才试点班）本科生

Practical training for Civil Procedure Law(2 Credits)

Code: 22B015034

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The main objectives of the course are as follows: student should master the basic concepts, basic principles and basic systems and procedures of Civil Procedure Law; to develop students' theoretical practical capability to analyze and solve problems with learned knowledge; to be familiar with the exam focus concerning Civil Procedure Law of the National Bar Examination.

Contents: The course teaches Chinese civil procedure legal system bases on the existing Civil Procedure Law. The main contents include civil procedure system and civil procedure law, legal relationship Of civil litigation, action and rights in action, basic principles of civil procedure law, competence and litigation jurisdiction of civil procedure, litigant, legal representative, civil evidence, judicial mediation, lawsuit system, term, delivery and litigation costs, first instance, summary procedure of first instance, procedure of trial on appeal, special procedure, execution procedure, foreign civil procedure and interregional civil judicial assistance.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Civil Law, Civil Procedure Law

Students: Undergraduate major in Law (Pilot class for Outstanding legal talent)

刑事诉讼法实训（2 学分）

课程编号：22B015035

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生掌握刑事诉讼法的基本概念、基本原理及基本制度和程序，并具有解决实际问题的能力。让学生对国家司法考试的刑事诉讼法学考点熟练掌握。

课程内容：本课程讲授刑事诉讼法的任务，基本诉讼制度，基本原则以及刑事诉讼中从立案、侦查、审查起诉、提起公诉至一审程序，二审程序，死刑复核程序，审判监督程序，执行程序等内容。通过对上述内容的讲解，要求学生掌握刑事诉讼法学的基本理论和现行刑事诉讼法的立法规定。在讲授的过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题、解决问题的能力。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、刑法学、刑事诉讼法学

授课对象：法学专业（卓越法律人才试点班）本科生

Practical training for Criminal Procedure Law(2 Credits)

Code: 22B015035

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The main objectives of the course are as follows: student should master the basic

concepts, basic principles and basic systems and procedures of Criminal Procedure Law; to develop students' practical capability to solve problems; to be familiar with the exam focus concerning Criminal Procedure Law of the National Bar Examination.

Contents: The course teaches basic tasks ,basic litigation system, basic principles of Criminal Procedure Law and filing, investigation, examination and prosecution, public prosecution, first instance, procedure of trial on appeal, procedure for judicial review of death sentences, trial supervision procedure and execution procedure. With the above explanation the course requires students to master the basic theories and legislation stipulation of the existing Criminal Procedure Law. In the process of teaching the course combines with judicial practice to develop students the capability to integrate theory with practice, analyze and solve problem.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Criminal Law, Criminal Procedure Law

Students: Undergraduate major in Law (Pilot class for Outstanding legal talent)

行政法与行政诉讼法实训（2 学分）

课程编号：22B015036

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生了解我国行政法特别是行政程序，行政处罚的一般原理，掌握行政复议和行政诉讼的基本方法，并结合我国现行行政执法和司法实践，能分析有关具体的行政法现象与案例，最终树立依法行政，依法维权的现代法治观念。让学生对国家司法考试的行政法与行政诉讼法学考点熟练掌握。

课程内容：本课程讲授我国的行政法和行政诉讼法制度。首先从行政法学的理论层面上对行政法的概念、调整对象、行政法律关系等作出深入分析。在此基础上进而深入分析我国行政法的原则和渊源。接着对行政主体和公务员制度作介绍，并着重对行政行为进行分类，对抽象行政行为和具体行政行为分别加以展开论述。与此同时，对行政监督制度、行政复议制度、行政诉讼制度和行政赔偿作深入讲解。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、行政法学

授课对象：法学专业（卓越法律人才试点班）本科生

Practical training for Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure Law(2 Credits)

Code: 22B015036

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The main objectives of the course are to help students to know Chinese administrative law, in particular, administrative procedures, general principles of administrative penalties, and grasp basic methods of administrative review and administrative litigation, to analyze related specific administrative phenomenon and cases combined with China's current administrative enforcement and judicial practice, and eventually to establish modern sense of rule of law, that is administrating in accordance with law and safeguard rights in accordance with law. Meanwhile the

course also make students familiar with the exam focus concerning Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure Law of the National Bar Examination.

Contents: The course concerns China's legal systems of Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure Law. Firstly, the course makes in-depth analyze the concepts, objects, administrative legal relationship on the theoretical level of Administrative Law. On the base the course makes further analyses on the principles and origins of China's Administrative Law. Secondly, the course introduces administrative subjects and civil service system, in particular focuses on the classification of administrative acts, and discusses the abstract administrative act and specific administrative act separately. Meanwhile the course also makes in-depth explanation on administrative supervision system, administrative review system, administrative litigation and administrative compensation.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Administrative Law

Students: Undergraduate major in Law (Pilot class for Outstanding legal talent)

商法经济法实训（2 学分）

课程编号：22B015037

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：掌握商法与经济法的基本理论知识，了解有关商事主体、商事行为、经济组织、资源配置、宏观调控、市场管理、社会保障等法律规定。让学生对国家司法考试的商法学、经济法学考点熟练掌握。

课程内容：本课程通过讲授我国的商法和经济法律制度，使学生掌握商法和经济法的产生、发展的历史必然性，调整对象，立法原则等理论知识，了解有关商事主体、商事行为、经济组织、资源配置、宏观调控、市场管理、社会保障等方面的法律规定，为学生毕业后从事商事与经济管理领域中的法律实务工作和法学的研究工作打下良好基础。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学、商法学、经济法学

授课对象：法学专业（卓越法律人才试点班）本科生

Practical training for Commercial Law (2 Credits)

Code: 22B015037

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The main objectives of the course is to make students grasp the basic theoretical knowledge of Commercial Law and Economic Law, and know related provisions, that is commercial subjects and commercial conducts, economic organization, resource allocation, macro-regulation, market management and social security law. Meanwhile the course also make students familiar with the exam focus concerning Commercial Law and Economic Law of the National Bar Examination.

Contents: The course concerns China's legal system of Commercial Law and Economic Law and

makes students grasp the historical inevitability of Commercial Law and Economic Law 's origin and development, objects, market management and social security law in order to lay solid foundation for students' further legal practice and research in the field of commercial and economic management.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Civil Law, Commercial Law, Economic Law

Students: Undergraduate major in Law (Pilot class for Outstanding legal talent)

公正（校外公开精品视频课）（1学分）

课程编号：22B017029

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的教学培养学生从伦理、政治和法律等多学科视角来思考中国的具体问题。在学习过程中结合实践中的具体案例进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程是哈佛大学第一个公开课，由著名教授桑德尔讲授。共12部分，旨在引导观众一起评判性思考关于公正、平等、民主与公民权利的一些基本问题，以拓展他们对于政治与道德哲学的认知理解，探究固有观念是与非。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Justice (Harvard Open Course) (1 Credit)

Course Code: 22B017029

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to improve the students' capability from a multidisciplinary perspective, such as the ethical, political and legal, to thinking about China's specific problems. The students can look into and analyze the problems in Chinese society with the specific cases, so as to cultivate their capability of integrating theory with practice, analyzing and solving problems.

Contents: JUSTICE is the first Harvard course to be made freely available online and on public television. Michael Sandel talk to the students about justice, equality, democracy, and citizenship in this 12-part series, to expand their political and moral philosophy to cognitive understanding, exploring the stereotype is wrong. Sandel challenges us with hard moral dilemmas and invites us to ponder the right thing to do—in politics and in our everyday lives.

Prerequisite courses: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Civil Law

Students: Specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

多元化纠纷解决法律实务（2 学分）

课程编号：22B015030

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程旨在培养学生对多元化纠纷解决的一般原理、基本内容及实务操作的学习

和把握，通过专题讲解、探讨互动的授课方式使学生了解多元化纠纷解决方式的理论基础和实务应用技能，进而培养学生的理论素养、研究兴趣及实务操作能力。

课程内容：该课程的内容主要包括：多元化纠纷解决背景分析；纠纷及纠纷解决的基础理论；多元化纠纷解决的目的、价值；多元化纠纷解决的正当性分析；法治背景下的多元化纠纷解决；多元化纠纷解决方式概括；多元化纠纷解决之调解、仲裁、行政裁决、和解；多元化纠纷解决之自决。

Research of Diversified Dispute Resolution (2 credits)

Course code: 22B015030

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objective: the purpose of the course is to cultivate students of the general principle, basic content and practice of diversified dispute resolution through lectures, interactive teaching to make the students understand the theoretical basis of diversified dispute solution and practical application skills, and cultivate the students' literacy theory, research interest and practical operation ability.

Content: the course mainly includes: the background analysis of diversified dispute resolution(DDR); The basic theory of DDR; The purpose and value of DDR; Legitimacy analysis of DDR; DDR under the law; Methods of DDR; DDR of conciliation, arbitration, administrative verdict, reconciliation; Self-determination of DDR.

初级法律英语（3 学分）

课程编号：22E014001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：

- 1、学会分析和概括法律问题。
- 2、认知几种基本法律文书的构成要素和伦理关怀。
- 3、正确使用词汇、标点和语法。
- 4、文章结构的搭建。
- 5、文书开头和结尾的撰写。
- 6、掌握文书写作的基本逻辑：问题的提出、应当适用的规则、规则的适用和结论。
- 7、掌握一定的编辑技巧。

课程内容：初级法律英语是一门基础的写作课程，主要培养学生法律写作和分析的能力。学生通过撰写基本的法律文书、案件简介和法律备忘录来提升上述能力。

先修课程：无

授课对象：法学本科专业涉外卓越法律人才试点班

Fundamentals on Practical Legal English (3 Credits)

Code: 22E014001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives:

1. Analyze and conceptualize legal issues.
2. Identify the necessary components and ethical concerns of several types of legal correspondence.
3. Use proper wording, punctuation and grammar.
4. Organizing strategies (outlining, decision trees, cluster diagrams).
5. Writing strong introductions and conclusions.
6. Organize writing into analytical form: issue, rule, application and conclusion (I-R-A-C)
7. Use new editing techniques.

Contents: Fundamentals on Practical Legal English is a basic-level writing course concentrating on the skills required for legal writing and analysis. Students engage in practical exercises which integrate writing and analysis skills in the preparation of basic legal correspondence, brief writing and legal memoranda.

Prerequisites: no

Students: International excellent legal professionals experimental class in major of law (Bachelor's degree)

国际商事仲裁 (英语) (3 学分)

课程编号: 22E015006

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程的教学将通过教科书、讲座、补充材料、学生小组练习、自我陈述以及模拟仲裁等方式进行, 以《国际销售法和仲裁: 问题, 案例和讲解》一书作为教材。学生小组练习和自我陈述的目的是要求学生运用所学的实体和程序性法律规则对碰到的问题进行分析。期末评估将通过模拟仲裁进行, 学生被分成不同小组在一个假定的仲裁纠纷中扮演当事人, 准备相应法律材料, 同时模拟庭审现场。

课程内容: 国际商事仲裁是解决当今世界经济中跨境纠纷的一个主要途径。通过教学, 使学生能够掌握国际商事仲裁争端解决机制的基本原则和主要程序, 以及国际商事仲裁裁决在国内法院执行的基本原理, 基本制度和程序。此外, 通过教学, 使学生了解国际商事仲裁在程序事项和实体事项上的比较法方面的内容。

先修课程: 国际经济法, 国际私法和合同法

授课对象: 法学本科专业涉外卓越法律人才试点班

International Commercial Arbitration (English) (3 credits)

Code: 22E015006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course will be conducted through a combination of readings from the textbook, lecture, supplemental materials, student team exercises and presentations and arbitration

moot. The lectures will be conducted using the International Sales Law and Arbitration: Problems, Cases, and Commentary as a guide. The student team exercises and presentations are designed to require the analysis and application of the rules of law and procedure that are addressed in the lectures and the textbook. Students will be divided into teams to represent the parties to a hypothetical arbitration problem. The teams will be provided with the essential portions of the hypothetical contract and a fact scenario. The evaluation will be conducted through arbitration moots. Over the course of the semester the students will build on the class problem for each course topic.

Contents: International commercial arbitration is a key instrument of international commerce to resolve cross-border disputes in today's world economy. This course provides students with the fundamental legal underpinnings of the international commercial arbitration system of dispute resolution, the procedural mechanisms for conducting international commercial arbitrations, the domestic judicial tools to compel parties to arbitrate commercial disputes rather than proceed in domestic courts, and the enforcement of international commercial arbitration awards in domestic courts. This course also provides students with an introduction to the comparative law aspects of international commercial arbitration both for the procedural and the substantive matters in dispute.

Prerequisites: International Economic Law, Private International Law, Contract Law

Students: International excellent legal professionals experimental class in major of law (Bachelor's degree)

中级法律英语（3 学分）

课程编号：22E015007

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：

- 1、具备撰写法律辩论和文书的能力。
- 2、掌握用于分析某种具体类型法律文书的目的、受众和格式的写作技巧。
- 3、对文书的写作内容和引用格式进行评论。
- 4、能准备完整、简明和准确的内部法律文件。
- 5、应用适当的案例简介来分析有关法院裁决的含义和适用。
- 6、用适当的形式、结构和推理撰写一篇法律备忘录。

课程内容：中级法律英语是一门中等程度的写作课程，主要培养学生法律写作和分析的能力。

学生通过撰写基本的法律文书、案件简介和法律备忘录来提升上述能力。

先修课程：初级法律英语

授课对象：法学本科专业涉外卓越法律人才试点班

Advanced Practical Legal English I（3 credits）

Code: 22E015007

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives:

1. Structure legal arguments and documents (macro & micro structure)
2. Demonstrate process writing techniques to analyze purpose, audience and tone of specific types of legal documents.
3. Critique documents with respect to process writing, writing fundamentals and citation form.
4. Prepare complete, concise and accurate internally-used legal documents.
5. Form judgments concerning the meaning and applicability of court decisions using appropriate case briefing format.
6. Compose a legal memorandum using proper format, organization and syntheses of legal authorities.

Contents: Advanced Practical Legal English I is an intermediate-level writing course concentrating on the skills required for legal writing and analysis. Students engage in practical exercises which integrate writing and analysis skills in the preparation of intermediate-legal legal correspondence, brief writing and legal memoranda.

Prerequisite: Fundamentals on Practical Legal English

Students: International excellent legal professionals experimental class in major of law (Bachelor's degree)

高级法律英语（3 学分）

课程编号：22E016019

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：

- 1、掌握讲解用于分析某种具体类型法律文书的目的，受众和格式的高级写作技巧。
- 2、掌握客观陈述和劝说的技巧。
- 3、进一步掌握有效的写作和编辑技巧。
- 4、提高向客户和高级律师进行法律分析的口头表达能力。
- 5、提高向法庭和仲裁庭进行法律分析的口头表达能力。

课程内容：高级法律英语是一门高级的写作课程，主要培养学生法律写作和分析的能力。学生通过撰写基本的法律文书、案件简介和法律备忘录来提升上述能力。

先修课程：初级法律英语、中级法律英语

授课对象：法学本科专业涉外卓越法律人才试点班

Advanced on Practical Legal English II（3 credits）

Code: 22E016019

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives:

1. Critically demonstrate process writing techniques to analyze purpose, audience and tone of specific types of legal documents.
2. Master objective v. persuasive techniques
3. Sharpen efficient writing and editing skills using timed assignments.
4. Improve oral skills presenting legal analysis to clients and senior lawyers
5. Improve oral skills presenting cases to courts and arbitral tribunals

Contents: Advanced on Practical Legal English II is an advanced writing course concentrating on the skills required for legal writing and analysis. Students engage in practical exercises which integrate writing and analysis skills in the preparation of basic legal correspondence, brief writing and legal memoranda.

Prerequisites: Fundamentals on Practical Legal English、Advanced Practical Legal English I

Students: International excellent legal professionals experimental class in major of law

非诉讼争端解决机制(英语) (3 学分)

课程编号: 22E016013

课程分类: 专业开放选修课

课程目标:

- 1、了解非诉讼争端解决方式可以用来处理客户的问题。
- 2、学习几种冲突诊断工具, 包括冲突循环, 托马斯-科曼冲突模式, 利益-权利-权力三角关系, 以及关于人们诉讼法律缘由的经验证明。
- 3、学习基本谈判术语和利益谈判技巧。
- 4、学习基本沟通技巧包括积极倾听, 质询, 解述和重新构造。
- 5、了解调解中法律代表的角色。
- 6、参与一个模拟调解, 扮演法律顾问, 客户或者调解人。
- 7、评估学生是否在模拟调解中充当有效的谈判者。
- 8、了解仲裁的主要元素和开始掌握仲裁和调解的区别。

课程内容: 课程将包括讲授, 讨论和模拟练习。课堂上学生被要求阅读一段程序, 参与或者评估这段程序的几种形式(作为争论方或者中立第三方或第三方法律代表)。之后, 要求学生考虑运用这段程序的法律意义。学生成绩基于课堂参与、中期小论文、和期末考或者教师同意的大论文。通过教学, 使学生了解运用于公私部门的主要争端解决方式, 以及某个特定方式的目的、渊源、与传统争端解决方式的联系、有利和不利的方面、以及谁来决定该程序的运用(客户, 律师, 法官, 其他官员还是一般公众)。

先选课程: 国际经济法, 国际私法, 合同法

授课对象: 法学本科专业涉外卓越法律人才试点班

Alternative Dispute Resolutions (English) (3 credits)

Code: 22E016013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives:

1. Understand ADR options available to solve client's problems.
2. Learn several conflict diagnosis tools, including the Circle of Conflict, the Thomas-Kilmann conflict styles, the interests-rights-power triangle, and the empirical evidence about the reasons people file suit.
3. Learn basic negotiation terminology and interest-based negotiation skills.
4. Learn basic communication skills – active listening, questioning, paraphrasing, and reframing.
5. Understand the role of the legal representative in mediation.
6. Engage in a simulated mediation as counsel, client, or mediator.
7. Evaluate whether their peers acted as effective negotiators in that simulated mediation.
8. Understand the key elements of arbitration and begin to get a sense of the difference between it and mediation.

Contents: This course will include lectures, discussion, and simulation exercises. Throughout the course students will be asked to read about a process, participate in or evaluate some form of that process (as a disputant or a third party neutral or third party representative) and then to consider the legal, policy, and legal implications of use of that process. Students' grade will be based on class participation, a mid-term short paper, and a final examination or long paper with the instructor's approval. This course will introduce students to the major dispute resolution processes used in both private and public sectors. Throughout the course students will be asked to consider what the purpose of a particular process is, where it comes from (historically), how it relates to the formal adjudication system, what its advantages and disadvantages are, and who should decide whether it should be used (client, attorney, judge, other public official, or the general public).

Prerequisites: International Economic Law, Private International Law, Contract Law

Students: International excellent legal professionals experimental class in major of law (Bachelor's degree)

律师实务(英语)

课程编号: 22E016014

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程旨在使学生掌握律师实务中所必备的听、说、读、写技能, 善于倾听他人诉说, 抓准要害, 并进行理性分析和判断, 继而准确表达自己的观点, 此外, 还应当具备撰写法律文书的能力。

课程内容: 本课程主要通过案例分析和模拟实践教学的方式向学生讲述诉讼案件的办案流

程、案件研究和调查取证技巧、庭审技术，以及非讼法律文书写作等内容。通过学生导演案例的庭审活动和引进真实法院的审判活动来培养学生的实践操作能力。

先修课程：民法、刑法、合同法、国际法

授课对象：法学本科专业涉外卓越法律人才试点班

Lawyer's Practice (English) (3 credits)

Code: 22E016014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The students shall master the skills to listen, speak, read and write which are necessary in lawyer's practice. They shall be capable of seizing the key of what others are saying, analyzing the legal issues therein and accurately expressing his/her own views. Moreover, they shall be able to write the various legal documents.

Contents: This course will show the students litigation process, case study and investigation skills, trial technology and preparation of non-litigation legal documents. Moot court and real trial will be incorporated.

Prerequisites: civil law, criminal law, contract law, international law

Students: International excellent legal professionals experimental class in major of law

美国司法体系与民事诉讼法律实务(英语)(3 学分)

课程编号：22E014002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过这门课程的教学，使学生能够了解美国司法体系的概况，以及了解并掌握美国民事司法制度和民事诉讼程序制度，初步具备应用所学知识分析美国民事诉讼中的法律问题、解决美国民事纠纷的能力。

课程内容：美国司法体系与民事诉讼法律实务主要介绍美国法院体系与管辖、陪审团制度、证据制度、司法先例、仲裁制度、民事诉讼程序概述、民事诉讼当事人、集团诉讼、交叉询问、民事审前程序、民事审判程序、民事上诉制度和强制执行制度。

先修课程：国际法,国际经济法

授课对象：法学本科专业涉外卓越法律人才试点班

American Judicial System and Practice of US Civil Procedure Law (English) (3 credits)

Code: 22E014002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: this course intends to make students know the US Judicial System and understand the American Civil Justice System as well as the American Litigation Procedure System. It makes students have the initial ability to analyze the legal issues of the American Civil Litigation and solve the American civil disputes.

Contents: this course mainly introduces the American Court System and Jurisdiction, the jury

system, the evidence system and the system of judicial precedent as well as the introduction to civil litigation procedure in the United States.

Prerequisites: International law, International economic law

Students: International excellent legal professionals experimental class in major of law (Bachelor's degree)

英美法律文书写作（英语）（3 学分）

课程编号：22E015009

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目的：

- 1、讲解用于分析某种具体类型法律文书的目的，受众和格式的写作技巧。
- 2、运用恰当的词汇，标点符号和语法。
- 3、对文书的写作内容和引用格式进行评论。
- 4、能准备完整、简明和准确的内部法律文件。
- 5、掌握几种法律文书的必要元素和伦理关怀。
- 6、掌握文书写作的基本逻辑：问题的提出、应当适用的规则、规则的适用和结论。
- 7、应用适当的案例简介来分析有关法院裁决的含义和适用。
- 8、用适当的形式、结构和推理撰写一篇法律备忘录。

课程内容：英美法律文书写作是一门高级写作课，重点关注法律写作和分析的技巧。学生参与实际练习加强写作和分析技巧以便于撰写法律文书，案件简介和法律备忘录。

先修课程：法理学

授课对象：法学本科专业涉外卓越法律人才试点班

Legal Writing in English (3 credits)

Code: 22E015009

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives:

1. Demonstrate process writing techniques to analyze purpose, audience and tone of specific types of legal documents.
2. Use proper wording, punctuation and grammar.
3. Critique documents with respect to process writing, writing fundamentals and citation form.
4. Prepare complete, concise and accurate internally-used legal documents.
5. Identify the necessary components and ethical concerns of several types of legal correspondence.
6. Organize writing into analytical form: issue, rule, application and conclusion (I-R-A-C).
7. Form judgments concerning the meaning and applicability of court decisions using appropriate case briefing format.

8. Compose a legal memorandum using proper format, organization and syntheses of legal authorities.

Contents: Legal Writing and Analysis in English is an advanced writing course concentrating on the skills required for legal writing and analysis. Students engage in practical exercises which integrate writing and analysis skills in the preparation of legal correspondence, brief writing and legal memoranda.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence

Students: International excellent legal professionals experimental class in major of law (Bachelor's degree)

外国民商法(英语)(3 学分)

课程编号: 22E015010

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程旨在使学生了解外国民商法的产生、历史和发展, 以及各国的民事主体、物权法、合同法、侵权行为法、信托法、亲属法和继承法等具体民事法律制度。

课程内容: 本课程主要介绍大陆法系和英美法系主要国家的民商事立法。就大陆法系国家, 主要选择了法国、德国、瑞士、日本、意大利等国的立法; 就英美法系国家, 主要选择了英国和美国的立法。

先修课程: 民法学, 商法学

授课对象: 法学本科专业涉外卓越法律人才试点班

Foreign Civil law and Commercial law (English) (3 credits)

Code: 22E015010

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The students shall understand the history and development of foreign civil and commercial law, as well as the civil subject, property law, contract law, tort law, law, family law and heritage law etc.

Contents: This course mainly introduces representative countries' civil law and commercial law in civil law system and common law system, including France, Germany, Switzerland, Japan, Italy, U.K. and U.S.

Prerequisites: civil law, commercial law

Students: International excellent legal professionals experimental class in major of law

国际金融法律实务 (2 学分)

课程编号: 22E016027

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 国际金融法课程系统阐述国际金融法的体系、原理和基本内容, 使学生了解和掌

握国际金融法的基本原理、基础知识与主要制度，培养学生运用国金融法理论和知识分析国际金融问题、解决国际金融纠纷的能力。

课程内容：国际金融法律制度是由各国适用于涉外金融部分的规范与有关金融方面的各种双边、多边国际协议、条约和国际惯例构成的，它包括国际投资金融、国际贸易金融、国际货币金融三个方面的法律制度，具体包括国际货币法律制度、国际金融组织法律制度、国际贷款法律制度、国际担保法律制度、跨国银行法律制度、国际金融监管法律制度、WTO 金融服务贸易法律制度等。

先修课程：法理学、民法学、商法学、国际法、国际经济法

授课对象：法学本科专业涉外卓越法律人才试点班

Practice and Dispute Resolution in International Financial Law (2 Credits)

Code: 22E016027

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to train the students to analyze the new phenomena and new issues in the field of International Financial Law with the relevant fundamentals provided. It makes students have the ability to analyze and solve the problems and disputes concerning international finance.

Contents: The International Financial Law is made up of those regulations concerning foreign finance in different countries, various bilateral and multilateral international agreements and treaties relevant to finance and international customs. It includes three legal systems which are international investment finance, international trade finance and international currency finance. It covers the legal systems of international currency, international financial organizations, international lending, international guarantee, multinational banking, international financial regulation and WTO Law concerning trade in financial service.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Civil Law, Commercial law, International Law, International Economic Law

Students: International excellent legal professionals experimental class in major of law (Bachelor's degree)

国际贸易法律实务（2 学分）

课程编号：22E017020

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过该门课程的教学，使学生能够掌握国际贸易法的基本知识和理论，以及主要的国际贸易法律制度，初步具备运用所学知识分析国际贸易中的法律问题、解决国际贸易纠纷的能力。

课程内容：国际贸易法主要介绍国际贸易法概论、我国对外贸易的法律制度、国际货物买卖的法律制度、国际货物运输与保险法律制度、国际技术贸易法律制度、国际服务贸易、国际

贸易救济法律制度、世界贸易组织法律制度、国际商事仲裁等。

先修课程：法理学、民法学、国际公法、国际私法、国际经济法

授课对象：法学本科专业涉外卓越法律人才试点班

Practice and Dispute Resolution in International Trade Law (2 Credits)

Code: 22E017020

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the basic knowledge and theory of international trade law and the legal system of international trade. It makes students have the ability to analyze and solve the problems and disputes of international trade.

Contents: This course covers the introduction to international trade law, the legal system of China's foreign trade, the legal system of international sales of goods, the legal system of international carriage of goods and insurance, the legal system of international transfer of intellectual property, the international trade in services, the legal system of settlement of international commercial disputes, the WTO Law and international commercial arbitration etc.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Civil Law, Public International Law, Private International Law, International Economic Law.

Students: International excellent legal professionals experimental class in major of law (Bachelor's degree)

国际投资法律实务（2 学分）

课程编号：22E017021

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过该课程的教学，系统阐述国际投资法的体系、结构和基本内容，使学生比较系统地掌握国际投资法的基本原理，基本内容和主要制度，具备一定的深入探讨国际投资法理论问题的能力，能够理论联系实际，正确运用国际投资法的相关原理和规则分析和解决国际投资纠纷。

课程内容：本课程讲授的主要内容包括国际投资法主体制度；资本输入外国投资法；资本输出国海外投资法制；国际投资的国际法制；国际投资争议的解决等问题。重点是：(1)国际投资法的基本原理和分析方法；(2)各国国际投资法制的比较；(3)我国的国际投资法制实践。

先修课程：国际法、国际经济法、国际私法

授课对象：法学本科专业涉外卓越法律人才试点班

Practice and Dispute Resolution in International Investment Law(2 Credits)

Code: 22E017021

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course makes a systematic exposition of the law of international investment's

system structure and basic content, and enables students to grasp the basic principles of international investment law, elementary knowledge and the main system, to have the ability to take a deep approach to discuss theoretical issues of the international investment law; to combine theory with practice; and to correctly make use of the principles and regulations relevant to the law of international investment to analyze issues of international investment.

Contents: The content of this course cover The Actors of International Investment Law; Foreign Investment Law; Oversea Investment Law of Capital-export Countries; Bilateral Investment Treaties; Multilateral Investment Treaties; The Settlement of International Investment Disputes in international Investment Law. The purpose of teaching the above issues is (1) to understand or control the dynamic case rules and the obligatory analysis formula in International Investment Law; (2) to compare the investment legal systems of different countries; (3) to practice Chinese Investment Law.

Prerequisites: Public International Law, International Economic Law, Private International Law

Students: International excellent legal professionals experimental class in major of law (Bachelor's degree)

一带一路国家法律概论（俄）（3 学分）

课程编号: 21C015004

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程的教学主要让学生，了解和掌握一带一路国家和地区的有关基本法律特点和司法结构，规范。课程重点教授学生对一带一路国家法律制度概况的基本知识，培养学生的批判性法学思维，并训练学生在国际交流中解决法律实务的能力。

课程内容: 根据一带一路 65 个国家中，东亚，西亚，南亚，中亚，独联体，中东欧各地区比较具有代表性国家法律体系，特征，着重介绍相关国家，宪法，民商法，国际贸易，投资，税务，市场监督等经济法律制度。包括相关国家的司法程序，司法系统和结构，法院执法，相关法律文化，语言，及其签署的与我国相关的重要双边条约和国际条约。

先修课程: 法理、宪法、民法、刑法、商法、经济法、国际公法、国际经济法

授课对象: 法学专业本科生（卓越涉外律师人才培养试点班）

The Introduction of Legal System of B&R countries

Code: 21C015004

Category: Specialized academic degree courses

Objective: The objective of this course is to give the students a general introduction of the legal structure and judicial process of the major B&R countries, as well as the laws particularly relevant to international business affairs. The students are expected to develop critical way of thinking and manage to resolve relevant legal affairs in judicial practices.

Content: The course is designed primarily for law students, offers introduction of the various

legal system in the major B&R countries in the six areas. Including: East Asia, West Asia, South Asia, Mid-Asia, CIS, and Mid-East countries. The legal system and judicial practices will be introduced, especially including Civil law, Commercial law, Constitution, International Trade law, Tax law, International Investment law, Market Supervision systems, legal culture, languages, and the bilateral treaties with China, and signed international treaties.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Civil law, Criminal Law, Commercial law, Economical law, International Public Law, International Economical Law.

Students: The International Excellent Lawyers Experimental Class in major of law (Bachelor's degree)

海外投资法（俄）（4 学分）

课程编号: 21C016002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程采用教师与律师联合授课的方式, 通过对海外投资法律理论和实务的专业介绍, 使学生系统了解海外投资所涉及的法律问题, 并初步掌握解决海外投资法律问题的技能和方法。

课程内容: 中国境外投资法律制度、海外投资交易流程、海外投资交易结构、海外投资的法律尽职调查、境外投资的法律文件和谈判要点、国际投资的争端解决制度

先修课程: 民法、商法、经济法、国际公法、国际经济法

授课对象: 法学专业本科生（卓越涉外律师人才培养试点班）

Overseas Investment Law (4 credits)

Code:21C016002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree courses

Objectives: By joint teaching offered by teachers and lawyers. The theory and practice of overseas investment law will be introduced. Student can understand foreign investment legal issues in depth, and preliminarily master the skills and methods to solve the issues of overseas investment law.

Contents: The course covers the overseas investment law in China, the transaction process of overseas investment, the transaction structure of overseas investment, the due diligence in overseas investment, the legal documents and negotiation issues in overseas investment.

Prerequisite: Civil law, Commercial law .Economical law, international public law, international economical law.

Students: The International Excellent Lawyers Experimental Class in major of law (Bachelor's degree)

公司法律实务（3学分）

课程编号: 22C016014

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程的教学旨在培养学生运用法律思维与公司法专业知识分析和解决公司内部实际法律问题的能力。通过学习, 让学生熟知公司法的条文及其他规范, 深入了解从公司的成立、运作直至公司终止过程中所涉及的基本制度、管理与运作等相关知识, 并在此基础上引入案例教学与实务模拟等形式, 通过研究实务问题, 解析法律规定, 增强学生对于公司法相关问题的实际解决能力。

课程内容: 主要包括公司设立实务、公司股权实务、公司内部组织实务、公司终止实务及公司纠纷处理实务等方面内容, 即概述包括有限责任公司与股份有限公司在设立过程中的法律实务; 介绍公司股权实务中所涉及的股东身份及股权归属的确认、股权转让等实务操作; 公司股东大会、董事会、监事会会议实务; 公司增资扩股、合并、终止等的实务操作程序; 以及仲裁、诉讼等处理公司纠纷的实务操作等。

授课对象: 法学专业本科生

Company Law Practice (3 Credits)

Code: 22C016014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The main purpose of this course is to enable students to apply the company laws theories to practice and strengthen their capacities in realistic problems solving. Students would be acquainted with concrete articles of company laws, acquire related knowledge involved in the whole process from the establishment, realistic operation to the cancellation of a company. Meanwhile, this course would strengthen students' abilities in realistic problems solving in the way of case study and practice simulation.

Contents: This curriculum mainly includes five parts, e.g., practices regarding companies' establishments, corporation equity, corporation governance, alteration of ownership structure and companies' cancellation, and companies' dispute settlement. Particularly, the first part is to describe practices in companies establishments of both limited liability companies and unlimited liability ones; the second part is to introduce the practical operation involved in corporation equity, including confirmation and transfer of equity ownership; the third part is consisted of practices applied in annual meeting and board meeting; the fourth part elaborates the related concrete practices regarding the alteration and cancellation of companies' ownership; and the fifth part is comprised of particular practices applied in companies' dispute settlement, say, arbitration and lawsuits.

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

律师实务 (3学分)

课程编号: 22C016015

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程的教学旨在使学生了解律师制度的发展过程与现状; 明确律师的性质、任务; 掌握律师的权利、义务、职业道德和执业纪律与法律责任; 了解律师的工作机构、管理

制度；明确律师的业务工作范围；熟悉有关律师工作的法律法规，系统掌握律师执业所必需的基本理论、基本知识和基本技能。通过学习，培养其理论联系实际与实际操作能力。

课程内容：主要包括律师实务法学及律师制度的沿革、我国律师制度、律师的主要业务工作等部分，即概述律师实务法学、中外律师制度的沿革与比较；全面阐述包括律师资格的取得、律师的权利义务、执业原则、职业道德与执业纪律等我国现行律师制度；具体介绍包括刑事诉讼的辩护与代理、民事诉讼和行政诉讼的代理、非诉讼法律事务、法律顾问等在内的律师的主要业务工作。

先修课程：法理、宪法、民法、刑法、商法、经济法、国际公法、国际经济法

授课对象：法学专业本科生（卓越涉外律师人才培养试点班）、法学专业本科生

Practice of lawyers （3 Credits）

Code: 22C016015

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The main purpose of this course is to let students know the developing process and status quo regarding the system of lawyers, the basic job description, rights, obligation and professional ethics as a lawyer. Besides, students will also be acquainted with the required theoretical knowledge, basic skills and the regarding regulations related to lawyers. Therefore, this course will enable students to apply the theories to practice and strengthen their capacities in realistic problems solving.

Contents: This curriculum mainly includes three parts, e.g., development regarding the system of lawyers, concrete regulations of lawyers in China and the main job descriptions as a lawyer. Particularly, the first part is mainly to introduce and compare the developing process of lawyer regulations at home and abroad; the second part is to introduce concrete regulations of lawyers in China thoroughly, including the way to get qualifications, related rights, obligations professional ethics as a lawyer; the third part is consisted of the main job descriptions of lawyer, say, defending for criminal proceedings, acting as an agent for administrative proceedings, acting as an legal counsel and so on.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Civil law, Criminal Law, Commercial law, Economical law, International Public Law, International Economical Law.

Students: specialized in law （Bachelor Degree）

国际贸易法律实务（俄语）（2学分）

课程编号：22C017011

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过该门课程的教学，使学生能够掌握国际贸易法的基本知识和理论，以及主要的国际贸易法律制度，初步具备运用所学知识分析国际贸易中的法律问题、解决国际贸易纠纷的能力。

课程内容：国际贸易法主要介绍国际贸易法概论、我国对外贸易的法律制度、国际货物买卖

的法律制度、国际货物运输与保险法律制度、国际技术贸易法律制度、国际服务贸易、国际贸易救济法律制度、世界贸易组织法律制度、国际商事仲裁等。

先修课程：法理学、民法学、国际公法、国际私法、国际经济法

授课对象：法学本科专业卓越涉外律师人才培养试点班

Practice in International Trade Law (2 Credits)

Code: 22C017011

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the basic knowledge and theory of international trade law and the legal system of international trade. It makes students have the ability to analyze and solve the problems and disputes of international trade.

Contents: This course covers the introduction to international trade law, the legal system of China's foreign trade, the legal system of international sales of goods, the legal system of international carriage of goods and insurance, the legal system of international transfer of intellectual property, the international trade in services, the legal system of settlement of international commercial disputes, the WTO Law and international commercial arbitration etc.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Civil Law, Public International Law, Private International Law, International Economic Law.

Students: The International Excellent Lawyers Experimental Class in major of law (Bachelor's degree)

国际投资法律实务（俄语）（2学分）

课程编号：22C017012

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过该课程的教学，系统阐述国际投资法的体系、结构和基本内容，使学生比较系统地掌握国际投资法的基本原理，基本内容和主要制度，具备一定的深入探讨国际投资法理论问题的能力，能够理论联系实际，正确运用国际投资法的相关原理和规则分析和解决国际投资纠纷。

课程内容：本课程讲授的主要内容包括国际投资法主体制度；资本输入国外国投资法；资本输出国海外投资法制；国际投资的国际法制；国际投资争议的解决等问题。重点是：（1）国际投资法的基本原理和分析方法；（2）各国国际投资法制的比较；（3）我国的国际投资法制实践。

先修课程：国际法、国际经济法、国际私法

授课对象：法学本科专业卓越涉外律师人才培养试点班

Practice in International Investment Law (2 Credits)

Code: 22C017012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course makes a systematic exposition of the law of international investment's system structure and basic content, and enables students to grasp the basic principles of international investment law, elementary knowledge and the main system, to have the ability to take a deep approach to discuss theoretical issues of the international investment law; to combine theory with practice; and to correctly make use of the principles and regulations relevant to the law of international investment to analyze issues of international investment.

Contents: The content of this course cover The Actors of International Investment Law; Foreign Investment Law; Oversea Investment Law of Capital-export Countries; Bilateral Investment Treaties; Multilateral Investment Treaties; The Settlement of International Investment Disputes in international Investment Law. The purpose of teaching the above issues is (1) to understand or control the dynamic case rules and the obligatory analysis formula in International Investment Law; (2) to compare the investment legal systems of different countries; (3) to practice Chinese Investment Law.

Prerequisites: Public International Law, International Economic Law, Private International Law

Students: The International Excellent Lawyers Experimental Class in major of law (Bachelor's degree)

能源法 (3 学分)

课程编号: 22C014002

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过课堂讲授使学生理解能源法的基本理论、难点问题 and 实践应用情况; 通过模拟测案、案例分析等环节, 使学生在拟真、直观的环境和条件下, 加深知识点的理解并初步了解和熟悉相关操作技能和关键技术; 通过知识点的讲授和互动分析, 使学生逐步建立起理论和实践相结合的能力。

课程内容: 系统讲授能源法的基本概念、基本原则和制度; 比较美国、日本、欧盟等发达国家与一些主要发展中国家能源法律制度, 分析我国能源发展面临的国际环境和发展趋势, 并在此基础上为我国能源基本法的制定提供可以借鉴的立法模本。

授课对象: 环境资源法专业本科生

Energy Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22C014002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objective: This course will help students learn about the basic theories, key points and application of Energy Law. Through simulated testing cases and case analyses, students will have a better understanding of the knowledge in Energy Law and initially get familiar with the relevant operation techniques and key technology under the simulated and perceptual conditions. The course will also cultivate students' ability of combining the theory and practice by the way of

teaching and interactive analysis.

Content: The Energy Law's basic concept and principle will be narrated comprehensively in this course, including its basic system. Through comparing some developed countries' (such as USA /Japan and EU) Energy law system with some developing countries' Energy law system, the teacher will analysis Chinese energy situation. Base on Chinese energy situation and international energy tendency, the teacher will give legislation advises for The Basic Law of Chinese Energy Law.

Students: specialized in Environmental and resources protection law (Bachelor Degree)

知识产权专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Law

法理学（4学分）

课程编号：21B011001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程的教学主要在让学生掌握法理学的基本概念、理论和命题，掌握法学体系的基本范畴，为学好法学专业的其他课程奠定扎实的理论基础。通过学习，使学生提高法学理论水平，学会运用法学基础理论分析、解释和解决部门法学学习和法律实践中的问题，培养学生的法学理论素养。

课程内容：包括法学、法学的研究方法、法的本体、法的起源和发展、法的作用和价值、法的运行、法与社会等法理学的基本问题；贯穿整个法学体系的法学基本范畴，如法、权利、义务、法律行为、法律关系、法律责任、法律价值等；以及法的要素、人权、法律发展、法制现代化、法治国家、法的局限性等其他问题。总之，基本涵盖了国内法理学教学中的主要论题和内容。

授课对象：知识产权专业本科生

Jurisprudence （4 Credits）

Code: 21B011001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The main purpose of this course is to let students know the basic conceptions, theories and statements and educate students' taste in law. Therefore, students can have the basic knowledge for studying other legal courses and can apply the theories to analysis the issues in other departments of law and to resolve the problems in legal practice.

Contents: This curriculum includes not only basic statements such as law, research method of law, noumenon of law, origin and development of law, function and value of law, application of law and relationship between law and society, but also basic conception such as law, right, obligation, legal behavior, legal relationship, legal responsibility, element of law, rule of law, legal development, legal modernization and limitation of law.

Students: specialized in law （Bachelor Degree）

知识产权专业英语（3学分）

课程编号：22B195011

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程旨在提高学生知识产权专业英语的能力，提高学生的语言交际能力，有

利于学生对知识产权的学习和应用。

课程内容：本课程主要包括知识产权专业英语的基础知识、专业英语的基本特点、专业英语的常用交际、知识产权专业各种法律文本的英语范文学习等。

先修课程：知识产权总论、著作权法、专利法、商标法、国际知识产权法、商业秘密与反不正当竞争法、知识产权管理、知识产权信息检索

授课对象：知识产权专业本科生

Intellectual Property Professional English (3 Credits)

Code: 22B195011

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course aims to improve students' English ability of intellectual property professionals, to improve students' communicative competence, is conducive to student learning and application of intellectual property rights.

Contents: This course covers the basics of IP professional English, English for the basic characteristics of commonly used English for communication, IP professionals of various legal texts in English essay learning.

Prerequisite: General Intellectual Property, Copyright Law, Patent Law, Trademark Law, International Intellectual Property Law, Trade Secrets & Anti-Unfair Competition Law, Intellectual Property Management, Intellectual Property Information Search

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

民事诉讼法学(4学分)

课程编号：21B014002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，学生要掌握民事诉讼法的基本概念、基本原理及基本制度和程序等基础知识，同时培养学生理论实际的能力，使其能够运用所学知识去分析和解决问题。

课程内容：本课程主要以现行的民事诉讼法为依据讲授我国的民事诉讼法律制度，主要内容为民事诉讼与民事诉讼法、民事诉讼法律关系、诉和诉权、民事诉讼法的基本原则、民事审判的基本制度、民事诉讼的主管和管辖、当事人、诉讼代理人、民事诉讼证据、法院调解、诉讼保障制度、期间、送达和诉讼费用、第一审普通程序、第一审简易程序、第二审程序、特殊程序、执行程序、涉外民事诉讼程序和区际民事司法协助。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学

授课对象：知识产权专业本科生

Civil Procedure Law (4Credits)

Code: 21B014002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is designed not only to provide students with the basic conceptions, principles and systems of civil procedure law and its procedures but also trains them to apply the theory

to its practical cases so as to improve students' analyzing and problem-solving capability in judicial practice.

Contents: This course concentrates on history of civil procedure and legislative principles, basic principle of civil procedure and trial system; relationship of civil procedure law with its executive and jurisdictional right over civil cases; subject of litigation and its obligations; theory of litigation evidence; trial procedure and its provisions; executive procedure and other procedures concerning civil litigation.

Students: Specialized in law

商法学（4学分）

课程编号：21B016001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程旨在使学生掌握商法基本概念和原理，了解商法的学说和制度的基本体系、内容及其最新发展，并能初步掌握运用所学知识分析相应的法律实际问题。在讲授过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析和解决商法问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授商法的概念、基本原则、商主体、商行为、商事登记、商号、商事账簿；公司与公司法概述、公司的分类、公司的设立、公司的资本制度、股份与股票、股东与股权、公司的治理结构、公司的合并与解散；破产法概述、破产程序法、破产实体法；票据法概述、汇票、本票、支票；证券法的基本问题、证券市场主体法律制度、证券发行与承销法律制度、证券上市及交易法律制度、证券投资基金制度；保险法概述、保险合同、财产保险、人身保险、保险业法等内容。

授课对象：知识产权专业本科生

先修课程：法理学、民法总论、合同法、物权法

Commercial Law （4 Credits）

Code: 21B016001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The aim of this course is to make the students master the basic principles and concepts, know the related school, system, content and trend in commercial law, and have the ability to analyze the practical problems. The teaching process attempts to analyze the specific cases from the judicial practice, train the students to integrate theory with practice, analyze and solve problems of /from /about commercial law.

Contents: This course covers the concept, basic principles of commercial law, commercial subjects and behaviors, commercial registration system, trade name, commercial accounting books; the overview of corporate law and corporation, the classification of corporation, the establishment of company, the capital system under company law, share and assets, shareholders and their rights, corporate governance, merger and acquisition; overview of bankruptcy law, substantive bankruptcy law, procedure bankruptcy law; overview of negotiable instrument law, bills of exchange, promissory notes, checks; overview security law, issue and sponsor system, listing and trade system, investment fund

system; overview of insurance law, insurance contract, property insurance, life insurance, insurance industry law; and so on.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, General Civil Law, Contract Law, Property Law

Students: Specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

著作权法（4学分）

课程编号：22B015032

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：熟练掌握著作权法基本原理，解决司法实践中有关著作权保护的法律问题。

课程内容：本课程在介绍著作权法保护的基本原理基础上，结合最新案例讲述了著作权制度的发展历史；著作权的保护客体、权利主体、权利内容以及对著作权的限制；著作权的获得方式与特殊作品的权利归属；著作权的转让与许可；著作权的集体管理制度；邻接权制度；著作权的侵权与救济；计算机软件和数据库的法律保护；国际著作权条约

先修课程：民法总论

授课对象：知识产权专业本科生

Copyright Law (4 Credits)

Code: 22B015032

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the fundamental theories of copyright law and to train them to acquire the elementary ability to analyze and solve the problems concerning the cases of copyright.

Contents: On the basis of fundamental theories of copyright law and latest cases, this course focuses on the history and evolution of copyright system; subject matter of protection; ownership (ownerships of special works); scope of exclusive rights and fair use, duration etc. as limitations on copyright protection; assignments and licenses of copyright interests; collective management of copyright; neighboring rights; copyright infringements and remedies; copyright protection for computer programs and database; treaties, conventions and other international instruments on copyright

Prerequisite: Civil Law

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

专利法（4学分）

课程编号：22B015033

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：运用专利法原理解决企业管理、司法实践中有关专利保护和司法审判中的问题。

课程内容：本课程讲述了专利法律制度，主要内容为我国专利制度的沿革；专利保护的客体；专利权的主体；专利实质条件；专利权的取得、终止与无效；专利权的具体内容以及专利权的保护等。

先修课程：民法总论

授课对象：知识产权专业本科生

Patent Law (4 Credits)

Code: 22B015033

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the fundamental theory of patent law and to train them to acquire the comprehensive ability to analyze and solve the problems concerning the patent cases.

Contents: This course elaborates on patent legal study. It focuses on history and development of the patent law; subject matter of patent law; right holders of patent right; substantial requirements of patentability; grant, termination and invalidation of patent; specific rights of patent holder and protection of patent rights

Prerequisite: Civil Law

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

商标法 (3学分)

课程编号：22B016030

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：帮助学生了解商标的基本概念和功能，熟悉商标法的基本理论，掌握商标法的主要规则，树立商标问题要在市场环境中去处理的意识，培养学生结合我国行政执法和司法实践去分析有关具体案例的能力。

课程内容：首先讲商标的基本概念和功能，在此基础上分析我国商标法的原则和渊源。接着介绍商标的选用、注册、变更、续展、和失效。然后，着重讲解商标权的内容、限制以及对商标权的保护。最后，介绍商标的国际注册、主要发达国家的商标法和商标国际公约。

先修课程：民法、行政法，但不是必须

授课对象：知识产权专业本科生

Trademark Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22B016030

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students the basic concept and function of trademark, makes them familiar with the basic theories of trademark law, have a good command of the principle rules of trademark law, cultivate the doctrine that trademark should be understand only in the market context, enable them to analyze related administrative and judiciary real-life cases.

Contents: The class consists lectures firstly on basic concept and function of trademark, the principles and source of trademark law, trademark selection, registration, alteration, renewal, and invalidation, secondly on the scope, restriction, and protection of trademark right, and finally on international registration, trademark laws of some developed countries and treaties on trademarks.

Prerequisite: Civil Law, Administration Law, but not necessary

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

知识产权国际保护 (3学分)

课程编号: 22E015012

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 了解国际知识产权制度的发展、现状, 掌握相关的国际知识产权条约, 并能有效的解决相关的知识产权国际争端。

课程内容: 本课程覆盖了工业产权、版权、与贸易相关的知识产权国际保护体系, 集成电路和、驰名商标、数据库和网络域名的法律保护, 以及遗传资源、传统知识以及民间文学艺术表达的法律保护等重要内容。

先修课程: 国际法、知识产权法

授课对象: 知识产权专业本科生

International Protection of Intellectual Property (3 Credits)

Code: 22E015012

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the fundamental theory of international law and to train them to acquire the comprehensive ability to analyze and solve the problems concerning international intellectual property cases.

Contents: This course elaborates on international intellectual property study. It focuses on history and development of international intellectual property law; international protection of patent, copyright and trademark; protection of traditional knowledge and database, etc.

Prerequisite: International Law, Intellectual Property Law

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

知识产权管理 (3学分)

课程编号: 22B016013

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 运用知识产权管理原理解决企业知识产权管理过程中出现的问题, 培养学生创造、运用与保护知识产权的能力。

课程内容: 本课程主要讲述知识产权管理概论; 知识产权管理路线图; 知识产权战略管理; 知识产权创造管理; 知识产权经营管理以及知识产权保护管理等。

先修课程: 民商法、知识产权法、管理学

授课对象: 知识产权专业本科生

Intellectual Property Management (3 Credits)

Code: 22B016013

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the fundamental theory of intellectual property management and to train them to acquire the comprehensive ability to analyze and solve the problems concerning the intellectual property management.

Contents: This course elaborates on roadmap of intellectual property management; strategy management of intellectual property; creation management of intellectual property; commercialization management of intellectual property and protection management of intellectual property.

Prerequisite: Civil and Commercial Law, Intellectual Property Law and Management

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

商业秘密与反不正当竞争法 (3学分)

课程编号: 22B016012

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过该课程的学习, 让学生了解商业秘密的概念, 内容与构成要件, 掌握商业秘密保护与侵权认定的方法, 了解不正当竞争行为的主要内容与规制方法。

课程内容: 商业秘密概念、内容、构成要件、保护方法、侵权行为; 不正当竞争行为内容、防范与侵权应对。

先修课程: 法理学

授课对象: 知识产权专业本科生

Trade Secret and Unfair Competition Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22B016012

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the fundamental theory of trade secret and unfair competition and to train them to effectively protect trade secret and cope with unfair practices.

Contents: This course elaborates on concept, content of trade secret, the unfair competition behaviours and how to effectively protect the trade secret and deal with unfair competition practices.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

民法学总论 (3学分)

课程编号: 21B012001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过教学使学生不仅要掌握民法学总论的基本概念、基本原理、基本制度, 而且更重要的是结合司法实践案例, 运用所学知识去分析和解决问题, 培养学生理论联系实际的能力。

课程内容: 本课程讲授民法概述、民法的基本原则、民事法律关系、自然人、法人、物、民事法律行为、代理、诉讼时效等内容。通过上述内容的讲解, 要求学生掌握民法学总论的基本理论和我国现行民事方面的立法规定。在讲授过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析, 培养

学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学

General Introduction to Civil Law (3 Credits)

Code: 21B012001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course trains the students to apply the theory to the judicial practice as well as to comprehend the basic conceptions, principles and systems of civil law; more important than all of that, in combination with cases of juridical practices, to analyze and solve problems with the knowledge learn, to integrate theory with practice.

Contents: This course covers general introduction and the fundamental principles of civil law, civil legal relationship, nature person, legal person, object, civil juristic act, proxy, limitation of act, etc. Through the explantion of the above contents, students are required to gather the basic theories of the general introduction of civil law and the current civil legislation of our country. Teachers shall analyses the concrete case in the juridical practices to train the student the ability to analyses, to solve problems, and to integrate theory with practice.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law

刑法学总论（4学分）

课程编号：21D012001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：帮助学生掌握刑法学的基本原则、适用范围、犯罪的概念、犯罪构成、犯罪形态、刑罚的种类和制度，以及各种犯罪的概念、构成要件以及处罚原则等理论和立法内容。结合课堂讨论、案例分析、法律实践，培养学生运用所学知识准确分析案例、正确定罪量刑的理论联系实际的能力。引导学生深刻领悟刑事法治与保障人权的精神。

课程内容：本课程教学分为刑法总论和分论两大部分。其中，刑法总论由刑法概说（主要包括刑法的内涵和外延、刑法的任务、刑法效力、刑法的基本原则等内容）、犯罪论（主要包括犯罪概念、犯罪构成、正当化行为，以及未完成犯罪、共同犯罪、单位犯罪和罪数形态四种犯罪形态等内容）和刑罚论（主要包括刑罚体系和量刑、行刑、刑罚消灭等刑罚制度等内容）三部分构成。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Criminal Law -- General Provisions (4 Credits)

Code: 21D012001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with basic principles and scope of application of the criminal law; conception of crime; constitution of crime; pattern of crime; types of punishments. Combined with class discussion, case analysis and judicial practice, students are

able to analyze the case, apply the proper law to cases so as to understand the essence of justice and human rights.

Contents: This course covers three parts: 1) introduction to criminal law (intension and extension; aim, validity and basic principles). 2) crimes (conception, constitution, legitimate defence, criminal attempt, joint crimes, crimes committed by a unit). 3) punishments (types, sentencing, execution, elimination).

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, China and Foreign Legal History

Students: Specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

行政法学(含行政诉讼法) (5学分)

课程编号: 21B014003

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 使学生了解我国行政法特别是行政程序, 行政处罚的一般原理, 掌握行政复议和行政诉讼的基本方法, 并结合我国现行行政执法和司法实践, 能分析有关具体的行政法现象与案例, 最终树立依法行政, 依法维权的现代法治观念。

课程内容: 本课程讲授我国的行政法和行政诉讼法制度。首先从行政法学的理论层面上对行政法的概念、调整对象、行政法律关系等作出深入分析。在此基础上进而深入分析我国行政法的原则和渊源。接着对行政主体和公务员制度作介绍, 并着重对行政行为进行分类, 对抽象行政行为和具体行政行为分别加以展开论述。与此同时, 对行政监督制度、行政复议制度、行政诉讼制度和行政赔偿作深入讲解。

先修课程: 法理学、宪法学

授课对象: 法学专业

Administrative and Administrative Procedure Law (5 Credits)

Code: 21B014003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the basic knowledge of administrative and administrative procedure law and trains students to study the related cases with the regulations concerned.

Contents: This course introduces Chinese administrative and administrative procedure system. It begins with conception, legal relation of administrative law and then explains origin and principles of administrative law and administrative subject and civil servants' system. It focuses on Category of administrative actions, abstract and concrete administrative actions, administrative supervision system, administrative review system, administrative litigation system and administrative compensation system.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law

Students: specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

国际经济法（4学分）

课程编号：21E015001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过该门课程的教学，使学生能够掌握国际经济法的基础知识和理论，为进一步学习国际经济法的各分支打下坚实的基础。

课程内容：本课程讲授国际经济法的基本理论和有关法律、法规，其内容涉及中国国内法，中国对外签订的国际经济条约、国际经济公约，还包括世界主要国家的国内法。课程包括国际经济法概念、国际经济法调整对象和原则、国际经济法总论、国际贸易法、国际投资法、国际金融法、国际税法、国际仲裁法。该门课程是一门综合性的国际经济法课。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学总论、经济法、合同法、国际公法、国际私法

授课对象：法学专业本科生

International Economic Law （4 Credits）

Code: 21E015001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the fundamental theory, knowledge of the international economic and lays solid foundation for the others course related to International Economic Law.

Contents: This course covers the basic theories of international economic law and its relevant laws and regulations including China and domestic laws, international agreements signed by China, international treaties as well as laws of some other countries. It also focuses on the conception of international economic law, the objectives and principles of international economic, general introduction to international economic law, international trade law, international investment law, international financial law, international tax law, international arbitration law. All in all, it is a comprehensive course.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, Civil Law, Economic Law, Contract Law, International Law, Private International Law

Students: Specialized in law （ Bachelor Degree ）

侵权责任法（3学分）

课程编号：22B016051

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过侵权责任法的教学，不仅使学生能够掌握侵权责任法的基本概念、基本原理及基本制度和我国侵权责任法的发展现状，而且更重要的是结合司法实践案例，要求学生运用所学的侵权责任法理论知识去分析问题和解决问题，培养学生理论联系实际的能力。

课程内容：侵权责任法主要讲授侵权责任法的意义，侵权责任法基本概念，侵权责任法的基本制度、基本原则，侵权责任法的历史以及侵权责任法中的一般侵权构成要件、侵权责任法的归责原则、特殊侵权行为的类型、侵权行为的民事责任形式、侵权民事责任的免责事由等内容。

在讲授过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析，通过与学生的互动、讨论，培养学生理论联系实际，分析问题和解决问题的动手能力。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学总论

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Tort Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22B016051

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to provide the students with the fundamental conception, basic principles and rules of Tort Liability Law of PRC and the development of Tort Law in P. R. China so as to help students to solve and analyze the related problems in practical cases.

Contents: This course covers the fundamentals of Tort Law in PRC, history, general tort constituent elements, tort Liability law principles of attribution, special tort types, liability forms, exemption subject, and helps students to develop the skills to analyze and solve problems.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law, Civil Law

Students: Specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

合同法 (3学分)

课程编号：22B016001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：运用合同法理论解决日常工作与生活中的合同纠纷。

课程内容：主要讲授我国《合同法》的原理和制度，同时比较和评述世界主要国家相关的合同法律制度。主要内容包括合同的概念、订立、效力、合同的履行、担保、保全、变更和解除以及违约责任等，并引导学生了解社会发展对合同法律制度的影响和合同制度的发展趋势。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学总论、民事诉讼法、商法学、行政法学（含行政诉讼法）

授课对象：法学专业本科生

Contract Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22B016001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides the students the fundamental theory of Contract Law and enables them to solve the disputes concerning contracts in life and work.

Contents: This course introduces the fundamentals and systems of Contract Law in our country and compares and comments on the respective legal contract systems in other countries as well. It covers the conception of Contract Law, conclusion of a contract, legal enforceability, fulfillment of a contract, guarantee, modification and rescinding, breach responsibilities, and etc. Then the students come to understand the influences of social development on legal contract systems and the development trend.

Prerequisite : Jurisprudence, China Constitution, Civil Law, Civil Procedure Law, Commercial Instrument Law, Administrative & Administrative Procedure Law

Students: Specialized in law (Bachelor Degree)

知识产权评估 (2学分)

课程编号: 22B195002

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程旨在帮助学生掌握知识产权评估的基础知识和理论, 熟悉知识产权评估的基本程序和内容。

课程内容: 该课程以我国有关的法律法规和知识产权服务的实际需求为依据, 主要包括以下基本内容: 知识产权评估的基本理论、知识产权评估人的权利义务、知识产权评估的对象、知识产权评估的基本工具、知识产权评估的主要方法、知识产权评估的准备、知识产权评估的实施、知识产权评估的调整、知识产权评估报告的撰写、知识产权评估的应用等等。

先修课程: 知识产权总论、著作权法、专利法、商标法、国际知识产权法、商业秘密与反不正当竞争法、知识产权管理、知识产权信息检索

授课对象: 知识产权专业本科生

Intellectual property Assessment (2 Credits)

Code: 22B195002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to help students master the basics of intellectual property assessment and theories, the basic procedures are familiar with intellectual property assessment and content.

Contents: The course to China's relevant laws and regulations and intellectual property is based on the actual needs of the service, including the following basic elements: the basic theory of intellectual property assessment, intellectual property rights and obligations of evaluators, intellectual property assessment objects, intellectual property assessment base tool, the main method of IP valuation, intellectual property assessment preparation, implementation of IP valuation, IP valuation adjustments, intellectual property assessment report writing, intellectual property assessment applications and so on.

Prerequisite: General Intellectual Property, Copyright Law, Patent Law, Trademark Law, International Intellectual Property Law, Trade Secrets & Anti-Unfair Competition Law, Intellectual Property Management, Intellectual Property Information Search

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

知识产权代理与审查 (3学分)

课程编号: 22B195004

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程旨在帮助学生掌握知识产权代理的基本程序, 知识产权审查的基本内容和要求。

课程内容：该课程以我国有关的法律法规和知识产权服务的实际需求为依据，主要包括以下基本内容：知识产权代理和审查的基本理论、知识产权代理和审查的主要内容、知识产权代理人的权利义务、知识产权代理的主要方法、专利申请文件的撰写、商标代理、计算机软件登记代理、一般审查与复审代理等等。

先修课程：知识产权总论、著作权法、专利法、商标法、国际知识产权法、商业秘密与反不正当竞争法、知识产权管理、知识产权信息检索

授课对象：知识产权专业本科生

Intellectual Property Agency and Review （3 Credits）

Code: 22B195004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to help students master the basic procedures intellectual property agents, intellectual property examining the basic elements and requirements.

Contents: The course to China's relevant laws and regulations and intellectual property is based on the actual needs of the service, including the following basic elements: intellectual property agents and review the basic theory, intellectual property agents and review the main content, intellectual property rights and obligations of the agent, intellectual Property Agency of the main methods of writing the patent application documents, trademark agents, computer software registration agency, the general examination and reexamination agents and so on.

Prerequisite: General Intellectual Property, Copyright Law, Patent Law, Trademark Law, International Intellectual Property Law, Trade Secrets & Anti-Unfair Competition Law, Intellectual Property Management, Intellectual Property Information Search

Students: Intellectual Property Professional （Bachelor Degree）

电子商务法（3学分）

课程编号：22B015019

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程旨在介绍网络时代的知识产权保护，电子商务行为的规范及保护。

课程内容：该课程以我国计算机软件保护条例等法律法规和有关法律实务的需求为依据，主要包括以下基本内容：计算机与网络法律的基本理论、网络与电子商务的法律关系、计算机与网络硬件系统的法律保护、计算机软件与电子商务的法律保护、商业方法的专利保护、域名的法律保护、网络环境的著作权保护、计算机与网络侵权的认定、计算机与网络侵权的法律救济等等。

先修课程：知识产权总论、著作权法、专利法、商标法、国际知识产权法、商业秘密与反不正当竞争法、知识产权管理、知识产权信息检索

授课对象：知识产权专业本科生

E-Commerce Law （3 Credits）

Code: 22B015019

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to introduce the network era of intellectual property protection, e-commerce behavioral norms and protection.

Contents: The curriculum of Computer Software Protection Regulations and other relevant laws and regulations and in accordance with the needs of legal practice, including the following basic elements: the basic law of computer and network theory, the legal relationship between the network and e-commerce, computer and network hardware system of legal protection , computer software and e-commerce legal protection, business method patent protection, legal protection of domain names, copyright protection network environment, computer and network infringement, computer and network tort and so on.

Prerequisite: General Intellectual Property, Copyright Law, Patent Law, Trademark Law, International Intellectual Property Law, Trade Secrets & Anti-Unfair Competition Law, Intellectual Property Management, Intellectual Property Information Search

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

知识产权信息检索与利用 (3学分)

课程编号: 22B016052

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 掌握知识产权信息检索的方法、途径以及如何利用所检索的信息。

课程内容: 商标信息检索途径、方法与分析、专利信息检索途径、方法以及如何利用所检索的信息。

先修课程: 商标法、专利法

Intellectual Property Information Searching and Applications (3 Credits)

Code: 22B016052

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to teach students how to search and analyze IP related information.

Content: This course covers the method of IP related information research, the possible ways of finding information and how to analyze searched information.

Prerequisite: Trademark Law and Patent Law

知识产权比较法 (3学分)

课程编号: 22B195006

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程旨在通过对比世界各国知识产权立法的现状和特点帮助学生掌握知识产权法的主要内容。

课程内容: 本课程将主要介绍世界上具有代表性国家的知识产权立法基本状况、知识产权法的发展、知识产权法的主要内容和特点, 通过对比学习, 帮助学生掌握我国的知识产权法, 进

而完善我国的知识产权法。

先修课程：知识产权总论、著作权法、专利法、商标法、国际知识产权法、商业秘密与反不正当竞争法、知识产权管理、知识产权信息检索

授课对象：知识产权专业本科生

IP Comparative Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22B195006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course aims to countries around the world by comparing the current situation and characteristics of intellectual property legislation to help students master the main content of intellectual property law.

Contents: This course will focus on the world with a representative national basic situation of intellectual property legislation, the development of intellectual property law, intellectual property law the main content and features, by comparing learning to help students master the country's intellectual property law, and thus improve our intellectual property law.

Prerequisite: General Intellectual Property, Copyright Law, Patent Law, Trademark Law, International Intellectual Property Law, Trade Secrets & Anti-Unfair Competition Law, Intellectual Property Management, Intellectual Property Information Search

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

知识产权诉讼与仲裁 (3学分)

课程编号：22B016054

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程旨在介绍知识产权诉讼和仲裁的基本程序、基本知识，帮助学生掌握知识产权实务中的诉讼和仲裁。

课程内容：该课程主要包括以下基本内容：商事仲裁的基本理论、知识产权仲裁的基本理论、知识产权仲裁机构、知识产权仲裁的基本规则、知识产权仲裁的主要程序、知识产权仲裁的申请、知识产权仲裁的参与、知识产权仲裁实务、知识产权仲裁代理、知识产权诉讼实务等等。

先修课程：知识产权总论、著作权法、专利法、商标法、国际知识产权法、商业秘密与反不正当竞争法、知识产权管理、知识产权信息检索

授课对象：知识产权专业本科生

Intellectual Property Litigation and Arbitration (3 Credits)

Code: 22B016054

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to introduce the basic intellectual property litigation and arbitration procedures, the basic knowledge to help students master the practice of intellectual property litigation and arbitration.

Contents: The course includes the following basic elements: the basic theory of commercial

arbitration, the arbitration of the basic theory of intellectual property, intellectual property arbitration institution, the basic rules of arbitration of intellectual property, intellectual property arbitration main proceedings, the application of intellectual property arbitration, intellectual property arbitration participation, intellectual property arbitration practices, intellectual property arbitration agency, intellectual property litigation practice and so on.

Prerequisite: General Intellectual Property, Copyright Law, Patent Law, Trademark Law, International Intellectual Property Law, Trade Secrets & Anti-Unfair Competition Law, Intellectual Property Management, Intellectual Property Information Search

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

知识产权案例研讨（研讨课）（3学分）

课程编号: 22B015036

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程旨在提高学生分析知识产权案例的能力, 掌握知识产权案例分析的基础知识。

课程内容: 本课程主要通过介绍有关知识产权的经典案例、最新案例等内容, 分析知识产权案例的重点和难点, 进而提高学生对知识产权基础知识的掌握。

先修课程: 知识产权总论、著作权法、专利法、商标法、国际知识产权法、商业秘密与反不正当竞争法、知识产权管理、知识产权信息检索

授课对象: 知识产权专业本科生

Intellectual Property Case Study (by seminars) (3 Credits)

Code: 22B015036

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to improve students' ability to analyze IP cases, case analysis to grasp the basics of intellectual property.

Contents: This course introduces the relevant intellectual property rights through the classic case of the latest cases and other content, analysis of intellectual property is important and difficult cases, and to improve students' mastery of the basics of intellectual property.

Prerequisite: General Intellectual Property, Copyright Law, Patent Law, Trademark Law, International Intellectual Property Law, Trade Secrets & Anti-Unfair Competition Law, Intellectual Property Management, Intellectual Property Information Search

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

物权法（3学分）

课程编号: 22B015001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过教学使学生掌握物权法的基本概念、基础知识和基本原理, 培养学生运用

物权法原理分析和解决民商事活动中的物权法问题的基本技能，从中国的具体实际出发，结合中外先进物权法律制度，思考中国物权制度中存在的问题，并能够结合物权案例，运用所学知识和技能去分析和解决具体问题。

课程内容：本课程讲授物权的基本概念、特征、分类、效力、保护，物权法的概念、地位、立法、基本原则以及中外物权法比较；所有权基本原理、用益物权基本原理、担保物权基本原理以及抵押权、质押权、留置权等具体担保物权的基础知识和运用；占有制度、准物权制度。在讲授过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学总论

Property Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22B015001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to provide the students with the fundamental concepts, knowledges, principles of Property Law to solve the related problems. The students can look into the problems in China's property systems by comparing the advanced property systems both home and abroad so as to cultivate the students' capability of analyzing and solving problems.

Contents: This course covers the basic conception of property, triats, classification, efficacy, conception of Property Law, status, legislation, basic principles, comparison of China's and foreign Property Law, fundamental principles of proprietorship, usufruct and security interests (hypothec, pledge, lien), possession system and quasi-property system. Teachers shall analyse the concrete case in the juridical practices to train the student the ability to analyse, to solve problems, and to integrate theory with pactice. Teachers shall analyse the concrete case in the juridical practices to train the student the ability to analyse, to solve problems, and to integrate theory with practice.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, General Introduction to Civil Law

刑法学分论(4学分)

课程编号：21D013001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程内容：刑法分论主要以刑法分则规定的十章罪名为序，以犯罪构成为线索，剖析各个罪名的构成特征、处罚原则、罪与非罪的界限、此罪与彼罪的区别。通过上述内容的讲解使学生掌握刑法学的基本原理和中国刑法的基本立法内容，结合课堂讨论加深学生对所学知识的理解，结合案例分析和法律实践相结合的教学方法充实和丰富教学内容。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、中国法制史、刑法学总论

Criminal Law -- Specific Provisions (4 Credits)

Code: 21D013001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Contents: This course focus on Part Two of the Criminal Law of PRC, involving the characters, punishments of crimes and distinguishing the boundaries between crime and non-crime, and different sorts of crimes. It provides students with the fundametal principles and specific provisions of Criminal Law of PRC, enabling them to analyze and solve the problems concerning the cases of criminal justice.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, China and Foreign Legal History

公司法（2学分）

课程编号：22B016003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的讲授和学习，使学生了解公司及公司法的概念，熟悉公司的历史沿革、企业公司化改造、公司法的功能作用，掌握我国公司法的法定基本类型、设立条件及程序、公司治理结构、股票及债权的发行与转让、财务会计、利润分配、外国公司分支机构等公司法基本制度。

课程内容：本课程的主要内容包括：公司法基本原理、公司类型、一人公司、股票发行及转让、公司债券的发行及转让、公司的内部管理制度、公司高级职员的资格及义务、公司合并、分立及注册资本的增减、公司的解散与清算、外国公司分支机构等。

先修课程：民法学总论、民法学分论、商法学

Company law （2 Credits）

Code: 22B016003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The instruction and study of the course enables students to understand company and the concept and function of company law of PRC, acquaint themselves with their historic development and incorporation of businesses, and grasp the basic systems of the company law such as basic legal types, establishment conditions and proceedings, corporative management structure, issue and transfer of shares and obligatory rights, financial accounting, profit distribution, foreign corporations'branches, etc.

Contents: The course mainly contains the basic principle of company law, the types of company, one-person company, issue and transfer of shares, issue and transfer of corporative bonds, corporative internal management system, qualifications and commitments of senior corporative staff, mergence of corporations, discretion, addition and subtraction of registered capital, corporation disbandment and clearing, foreign corporations' branches, etc.

Prerequisites: Civil law, Commercial law

法律职业资格准入指南（2学分）

课程编号：22B017024

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程旨在帮助学生了解法律职业资格的基本要求和条件，提高学生职业规划的能力和从事法律职业的兴趣。

课程内容：本课程将讲述法律职业的基本要求和条件、从事法律职业的基本程序和职业道德等内容，以此帮助学生了解法律职业的特点和要求。

先修课程：知识产权总论、著作权法、专利法、商标法、国际知识产权法、商业秘密与反不正当竞争法、知识产权管理、知识产权信息检索

授课对象：知识产权专业本科生

Guide to the Legal Professional Qualification Entry (2 Credits)

Code: 22B017024

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to help students understand the basic legal professional qualification requirements and conditions, the ability to improve students' career planning and the legal profession's interest.

Contents: The course will cover the basic requirements of the legal profession and conditions of the basic procedures in the legal profession and ethics, etc., in order to help students understand the characteristics and requirements of the legal profession.

Prerequisite: General Intellectual Property, Copyright Law, Patent Law, Trademark Law, International Intellectual Property Law, Trade Secrets & Anti-Unfair Competition Law, Intellectual Property Management, Intellectual Property Information Search

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

法律诊所 (3学分)

课程编号：22B017026

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程旨在让学生学会分析身边法律问题，提高分析问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程将通过列举身边常见法律问题，组织学生进行分析、讨论、交流发言，提高学生分析问题的能力，提高学生对于法律问题的学习兴趣。

先修课程：知识产权总论、著作权法、专利法、商标法、国际知识产权法、商业秘密与反不正当竞争法、知识产权管理、知识产权信息检索

授课对象：知识产权专业本科生

Legal Clinic (3 Credits)

Code: 22B017026

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to enable students to learn to analyze legal issues around, improve ability to analyze problems.

Contents: The course will include around common legal issues, organize the students to analyze, discuss, exchange floor, improve their ability to analyze problems, to improve students' interest in

learning legal issues.

Prerequisite: General Intellectual Property, Copyright Law, Patent Law, Trademark Law, International Intellectual Property Law, Trade Secrets & Anti-Unfair Competition Law, Intellectual Property Management, Intellectual Property Information Search

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

模拟法庭 (3学分)

课程编号: 22B017027

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程旨在提高学生运用法律知识解决实际问题的能力。

课程内容: 本课程主要通过介绍常见法律问题, 组织学生进行模拟法庭的审理, 帮助学生掌握法律诉讼和审判的基本程序和内容。

先修课程: 知识产权总论、著作权法、专利法、商标法、国际知识产权法、商业秘密与反不正当竞争法、知识产权管理、知识产权信息检索

授课对象: 知识产权专业本科生

Moot Court (3 Credits)

Code: 22B017027

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course aims to improve students' application of legal knowledge to solve practical problems.

Contents: This course by introducing common legal issues, organizing students for moot court trial, to help students master the basic legal and judicial procedures and content.

Prerequisite: General Intellectual Property, Copyright Law, Patent Law, Trademark Law, International Intellectual Property Law, Trade Secrets & Anti-Unfair Competition Law, Intellectual Property Management, Intellectual Property Information Search

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

知识产权 (校外公开精品视频课) (1学分)

课程编号: 22B015031

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的目标在于培养学生从权利性质、权利内容以及权利商业化等角度来理解知识产权。课程注重案例分析, 培养学生的法律实践能力。

课程内容: 本课程由美国亚利桑那大学大学的Nina Ossanna教授讲授。课程主讲人在知识产权界的拥有丰富的经验。课程将系统地从事知识产权分类入手, 讲授专利权、著作权、商标权等相关知识, 知识细化到专利义务、专利权属的标准、知识产权作为商业战略的应用、专利文献搜索等内容。

先修课程: 知识产权法学

授课对象：知识产权专业本科生

ASU Public Course: Intellectual Property (External Open Course) (1 Credit)

Code: 22B015031

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to teach the students to comprehend the intellectual property from some fundamental perspectives, such as the nature of IP rights, the content of IP rights and the commercialization of IP. With a special focus on case studies, the course further aims to improve the capability of law-application of the students.

Contents: The Course is provided by Professor Nina Ossanna of the University of Arisona. The course lecturer is renowned in academia for her rich experience in intellectual property law. Beginning with an introduction to the types of intellectual properties, the course covers the various topics of intellectual property law, such as patent, copyright, trademark, which further includes the detailed knowledge of patent obligations, standards of patent ownership, commercialization of intellectual property and patent search.

Prerequisite: Intellectual Property Law

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

学术参与学分(1-2学分)

课程编号: 22A000001 22A000002

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程旨在提高学生对法学知识学习和探讨的兴趣, 给学生提供良好的学习机会。

课程内容: 本课程将主要通过名家讲座、法学知识论坛、专业问题沙龙等形式, 鼓励学生积极参与学术探讨活动和学术交流, 提高学生对法学问题的理论研究和思考。

先修课程: 知识产权总论、著作权法、专利法、商标法、国际知识产权法、商业秘密与反不正当竞争法、知识产权管理、知识产权信息检索

授课对象: 知识产权专业本科生

Seminar Participation (1-2 Credits)

Code: 22A000001 22A000002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to improve students' knowledge of law of learning and exploration interests, to provide students with a good learning opportunity.

Contents: The course will be mainly through Lectures, legal knowledge forum, Sharon and other forms of professional issues, to encourage students to actively participate in academic research activities and academic exchanges, enhance students' legal problems from a theoretical study and reflection.

Prerequisite: General Intellectual Property, Copyright Law, Patent Law, Trademark Law, International Intellectual Property Law, Trade Secrets & Anti-Unfair Competition Law, Intellectual

Property Management, Intellectual Property Information Search

Students: Intellectual Property Professional (Bachelor Degree)

监狱学专业课程简介

Course Description of Penology Program

法理学（4学分）

课程编号：21B011001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生掌握法学的一般理论、基础理论和法学方法论，培养学生的法律意识和法学思维，为各部门法的学习打下坚实的理论基础，为从事法律职业造就基本的思想基础和理论素质。

课程内容：法理学是法学的一般理论、基础理论和方法论，因此本课程讲授的主要内容为法学研究和法学教育、法学方法论、法的本体、法的起源和发展、法的运行、法的作用和价值、法与社会等法理学的基本论题和问题；对贯通整个法学体系的法学基本范畴，诸如法、权利、义务、法律行为、法律关系、法律责任、法律价值等，进行相关解析；对法的要素、法律发展、法制现代化、法律方法、法律职业、法治国家、法与人权、法与经济全球化、法与生态文明等法学理论和法制建设的前沿问题进行相应介绍和探讨。

先修课程：公共基础课

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Jurisprudence (4 Credits)

Code: 21B011001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to provide students with general theories, basic fundamentals and methodologies of laws and develop their legal awareness and legal ways of thinking so as to lay a good foundation for their further interdisciplinary studies and equip them with basic thinking patterns and theories qualifications required for legal professionals.

Contents: This course introduces overall theories, principles and methodology of science of law such as introduction to jurisprudence: concept, system, development and research methods of law; students of jurisprudence: law of itself—definition, essence, characteristics, system and elements; law of history--origin, category, extinction; law of execution— stipulation, validity, clarification, observation, application and legal relation; law of value—law and justice, freedom, order, result; law of connection—law and state, human rights, global economy, ecology etc.

Prerequisite: common basic courses

Students: specialized in penology

宪法学（3学分）

课程编号：21B011002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：帮助学生掌握和领会宪法学理论的基本概念、基本观点和原理，以及宪法学的基本知识结构，培养学生学习宪法学理论的能力和方法，以强化在刑事执行实务中的宪法意识，为进一步学习法学的其他科目打下根本法基础。

课程内容：本课程讲授宪法的一般理论，宪法的概念、特征、性质、分类，并对国外与中国的宪法历史做简短的考察，然后对我国的国家结构形式、政权组织形式、选举制度、政党制度及其他宪法制度作重点分析。对公民的基本权利从理论上进行分类，引导学生正确理解公民基本权利的行使及保障制度，并了解我国的国家机构的设置原则、体系、特点。

先修课程：法理学

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Constitutional Law (3 Credits)

Code: 21B011002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to provide students with the basic principles, concept of constitution, to enable them to analyze the phenomenon of constitution and strengthen their awareness of constitution in the criminal justice practice so as to lay a good foundation for their further interdisciplinary studies of different aspects of laws.

Contents: This course begins with the general theory, concept, characters, function and classification of constitution and comparison of foreign constitutions. It focuses on China state system, political system, election system, economic system as well as state structure form. It clarifies the basic principles and rights of a citizen so that leads students to understanding the execution of the right and the principles, systems and characters of the state organs of China.

Prerequisite: jurisprudence

Students: specialized in penology

监狱学基础理论（3学分）

课程编号：21D023003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学，使学生了解监狱法学的研究对象和内容，监狱行刑原理和罪犯改造原理，及改造罪犯的基本手段。

课程内容：监狱与监狱法学，罪犯改造原理，监狱行刑原理，监狱法，监狱的性质和任务，刑罚执行，在押罪犯，改造罪犯的基本手段，未成年犯改造，现代化文明监狱建设等。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、刑法学、刑事訴訟法学、中国法制史、中国监狱史

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Fundamentals of Penology (3 Credits)

Code: 21D023003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides the students with objectives and Contents of Penology, prison justice principles, reformation of prisoners, principles and general means of reformation of prisoners.

Contents: This course covers an introduction to prison and penology, criminal reform principles, prison execution principles, prison act, the characteristics and mission of prisons. criminal execution, general means of reformation of prisoners, juvenile law, and construction of modern civilized prison.

Prerequisite: jurisprudence, China Constitution, criminal law, criminal procedure law, history of legal system in China, history of prison in China

Students: specialized in penology

刑法学总论 (4学分)

课程编号: 21D012001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 帮助学生掌握刑法学的基本原则、适用范围、犯罪的概念、犯罪构成、犯罪形态、刑罚的种类和制度,以及各种犯罪的概念、构成要件以及处罚原则等理论和立法内容。结合课堂讨论、案例分析、法律实践,培养学生运用所学知识准确分析案例、正确定罪量刑的理论联系实际的能力。引导学生深刻领悟刑事法治与保障人权的精神。

课程内容: 本课程教学分为刑法总论和分论两大部分。其中,刑法总论由刑法概说(主要包括刑法的内涵和外延、刑法的任务、刑法效力、刑法的基本原则等内容)、犯罪论(主要包括犯罪概念、犯罪构成、正当化行为,以及未完成犯罪、共同犯罪、单位犯罪和罪数形态四种犯罪形态等内容)和刑罚论(主要包括刑罚体系和量刑、行刑、刑罚消灭等刑罚制度等内容)三部分构成。

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

先修课程: 法理学、宪法学、中国法制史

Criminal Law -- General Provisions (4 Credits)

Code: 21D012001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with basic principles and scope of application of the criminal law; conception of crime; constitution of crime; pattern of crime; types of punishments. Combined with class discussion, case analysis and judicial practice, students are able to analyze the case, apply the proper law to cases so as to understand the essence of justice and human rights.

Contents: This course covers three parts: 1) introduction to criminal law (intension and extension;

aim, validity and basic principles).2) crimes (conception, constitution, legitimate defence, crimina attempt, joint crimes, crimes committed by a unit). 3) punishments (types, sentencing, execution, elimination).

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, China and Foreign Legal History

Students: specialized in penology

刑法学分论（4学分）

课程编号: 21D013001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程内容: 刑法分论主要以刑法分则规定的十章罪名为序，以犯罪构成为线索，剖析各个罪名的构成特征、处罚原则、罪与非罪的界限、此罪与彼罪的区别。通过上述内容的讲解使学生掌握刑法学的基本原理和中国刑法的基本立法内容，结合课堂讨论加深学生对所学知识的理解，结合案例分析和法律实践相结合的教学方法充实和丰富教学内容。

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

先修课程: 法理学、宪法学、中国法制史

Criminal Law -- Specific Provisions (4 Credits)

Code: 21D013001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: This course focuses on Part Two of the Criminal Law of PRC, involving the characters, punishments of crimes and distinguishing the boundaries between crime and non-crime, and different sorts of crimes. It provides students with the fundametal principles and specific provisions of Criminal Law of PRC, enabling them to analyze and solve the problems concerning the cases of criminal justice.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, China and Foreign Legal History

Students: specialized in penology

社区矫正原理（2学分）

课程编号: 21D022008

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过教学使学生熟悉和掌握社区矫正的基本概念、类型和基本原则和社区矫正学科知识体系，并结合司法实践，运用所学知识分析和解决实际问题，培养学生具备较强的社区矫正理论和实践能力。

课程内容: 社区矫正的概念、社区矫正的性质、社区矫正的起源、社区矫正的理论基础、社区矫正和刑罚体系的关系、西方国家社区矫正介绍、社区矫正的具体实行措施、社区服务令介绍、社区矫正在中国的本土化、社区矫正存在的问题、社区矫正的完善和发展。

先修课程: 法理学、宪法学、国际法、刑法学、刑事诉讼法学

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Fundamentals of Community Corrections (2 Credits)

Code: 21D022008

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students learn about and master the basic concepts, patterns and general principles of community corrections as well as the theoretical system of community corrections, thus enabling them to use what they have learnt to analyze and solve problems in reality and prepare themselves equipped with relevant community corrections and practical skills.

Contents: This course will touch upon the concept, characteristics, origin and theoretical basis of community corrections, the relationship of community corrections to punishment system, an outline of community corrections in western countries, detailed and practical methods in community corrections, community service, localization of community corrections in China, problems existing in community corrections and improvement and development of community corrections

Prerequisite: jurisprudence, China Constitution, international law, criminal law, procedure law

Students: specialized in penology

社区矫正原理（3学分）

课程编号：21D022009

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程是为了让学生对社区矫正相关知识学习的基础上，能够对我国的社区矫正制度的改革进行积极的思考，进而通过研究和调查提出改进和完善的建议，最终为学生今后可能从事此项工作做好专业方面的准备。

课程内容：本课程的主要内容为社区矫正的概念、社区矫正的基本任务、社区矫正对象的种类、社区矫正机构和工作人员、未成年人的社区矫正、社区矫正的评估及立法问题以及社区矫正政法各部门的关系。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、刑法学

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Brief Introduction of Theory of Community Correction(3 Credits)

Code: 21D022009

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to make students think actively about the reformation of Community Correction system, on the basis of some knowledge of Community Correction, then give improvement suggestion through research and investigation. And prepare for future Community Correction work for some students.

Contents: This course contains the concept of Community Correction, the task of Community

Correction, the category of Community Correction, the institution and personnel of Community Correction, Community Correction of teenager, evaluation and legislation of Community Correction, and the relationship among all departments of Community Correction.

Prerequisites: Jurisdiction, Constitution, Criminal Law

Intended Students: specialized in penology

狱政管理学（3学分）

课程编号: 21D024002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习,使学生不仅要掌握《狱政管理学》的基本概念、基本原理及狱政管理制度,而且更重要的是必须熟悉和掌握执行刑罚和罪犯管理的程序及方式、方法和模式,运用所学知识去惩罚和改造罪犯,培养学生理论联系实际的能力。

课程内容: 本课程讲授狱政管理的性质、特色、任务、结构、功能、基本原则以及狱政管理中从收押到释放的整个行刑、刑务管理的过程、日常管理制度、防范制度、狱内突发事件的防范和处置、规范化管理模式、分押分管制度、罪犯生活卫生管理、考核奖惩制度等内容。通过上述内容的讲解,要求学生掌握我国监狱对罪犯实施惩罚和改造的原理、行刑内容和管理手段。在讲授过程中结合我国监狱对罪犯行刑和狱政管理的实践事例,培养学生理论联系实际,分析问题和解决问题的能力。

先修课程: 管理学、行为学、刑法学

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Management of Prison (3 Credits)

Code: 21D024002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the basic principles of managing prison, procedure, ways and methods to manage prison, and prepare students for their future career as prison policemen.

Contents: This course focuses on executing punishment and reforming prisoners. With the theories of management, sociology, science of law, psychology, science of behavior, it clarifies the function, character, structure and basic principles of the prison management. Facing the problems arising from the prisoners, it offers a set of practical and effective modes of management as well as the theory of reforming convicts and the practical data in management of prison.

Prerequisite: management science, ethology and criminal law

Students: specialized in penology

社区服刑人员行刑与管理（3学分）

课程编号: 21D023006

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生掌握社区矫正行刑管理的基本原理和制度，熟悉和掌握社区矫正行刑执行和社区服刑人员管理的程序、方法，从而能使运用所学知识去监管、矫正和帮扶社区服刑人员。

课程内容：本课程的主要内容为社区矫正管理概念和职能、社区矫正管理的地位与作用、社区矫正管理要素、社区矫正管理类型、社区矫正管理关系、社区矫正管理原则、社区矫正的分类管理、基础工作的管理等。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、刑法学

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Execution Management of Community Correction(3 Credits)

Code: 21D023006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to make students master basic theory and system of Execution management of Community Correction, familiar with and master the management procedures, methods of Execution Management of Community Correction, then could apply these knowledge into correct, monitor and help offenders in community.

Contents: This course contains the concept and function of Community Correction, position and effect of Community Correction, management elements of Community Correction, categories of Community Correction, relationship of Community Correction, principles of Community Correction, classification management of Community Correction and management of basis work.

Prerequisites: Jurisdiction, Constitution, Criminal Law

Intended Students: specialized in penology

犯罪学(3学分)

课程编号：21D025007

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生掌握犯罪学的一般理论，帮助学生建立科学的犯罪观和分析犯罪现象的理论框架，由此，培养学生的法律意识和法学思维，使学生能够领悟并初步掌握犯罪学这一学科的精髓，能够以犯罪学的视角来洞察和理解社会生活过程的犯罪问题，并为此后在理论和实践中的学习打下坚实的理论基础，为从事法律职业造就正确的研究路径。

课程内容：犯罪学概论、犯罪学理论的各种学说评介、犯罪学的概念与研究对象、犯罪分类、犯罪现象的描述、犯罪现象的概念和特点；犯罪现象的测量；犯罪数量和犯罪率；犯罪现象的结构；犯罪现象的动态；犯罪现象的危害；犯罪现象的区域性与时间性。犯罪原因概说、犯罪原因和犯罪原因论、犯罪原因论的两种认识途径、犯罪原因论的结构体系、犯罪预防理论及种类、要求、我国的犯罪预防、犯罪类型论。

先修课程：法学基础理论 宪法学、刑法学

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Criminology (3 Credits)

Code: 21D025007

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students master the fundamentals of criminology, establish the theoretical framework of scientific approach to criminology and analysis of criminal phenomena so as to develop their legal awareness and legal ways of thinking and have a initial understanding of laws of criminology and observation of crimes in society. It will help lay a good foundation for students to find a correct approach to address criminal cases.

Contents: This course covers the fundamentals of criminology and crime of different stages and its characters. It also explores the crime rules, causes and theory about crime prevention, ways and skills. The course systematically introduces the theory and research ways of Criminology both home and abroad, and has a further exploration of present serious crime types.

Prerequisite: fundamentals of jurisprudence, constitution and criminal law

Students: specialized in penology

中国监狱史（3学分）

课程编号：21D022001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，了解、掌握中国监狱史的基本常识，正确认识中国古代监狱传统文化，并学会运用古代法律传统来解释监狱行刑乃至法学中出现的一些基本问题。

课程内容：本课程介绍了中国奴隶社会、封建社会、近代及解放区民主政权监狱制度的发展历史。通过教学，使学生了解中国监狱的发展历史，并学会用马克思主义的观点分析问题，进一步从中了解中国古代监狱发展的规律性问题。课程的主要内容涉及中国各朝代的监狱制度的产生、发展及其变化；近现代监狱制度的转型、变化、发展等。通过学习，使学生正确认识中国传统监狱文化，培养学生运用所学知识去分析问题与解决问题的能力。介绍该课程时，一方面要认识中国古代监狱制度在调整古代社会的关系中所发挥的积极作用，同时也应该注意中国古代监狱制度的消极方面，进而吸取经验、教训。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

The History of Chinese Prison (3 Credits)

Code: 21D022001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will provide students with the basic know-how of the history of Chinese prison and a correct understanding of the traditional culture of ancient Chinese prisons, and will enable students to address the basic problems arising from prison criminal execution and

jurisprudence by using ancient legal traditions.

Contents: This course will introduce the history of Chinese prison from slavery society, feudalistic society, contemporary society to democratic government in CPC controlled areas. Students will have a knowledge of the history of Chinese prison and a further understanding of laws of development of ancient Chinese prisons by means of Marxist approaches. The course mainly touches upon the beginning, development and change of prison systems in different dynasties during the history of China as well as the transformations, changes and developments of contemporary China prison systems. Students will have a correct understanding of the traditional culture of Chinese prison and prepare themselves capable of problem-analyzing and solving. They also need to know the positive and negative role of ancient Chinese prison system in the social relationships and learn some relevant lessons

Prerequisite: jurisprudence and constitution

Students: specialized in penology

刑事诉讼法学(4学分)

课程编号: 21D023002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生掌握刑事诉讼法的基本概念、基本原理及基本制度和程序,并具有解决实际问题的能力。

课程内容: 本课程讲授刑事诉讼法的任务,基本诉讼制度,基本原则以及刑事诉讼中从立案、侦查、审查起诉、提起公诉至一审程序,二审程序,死刑复核程序,审判监督程序,执行程序等内容。通过对上述内容的讲解,要求学生掌握刑事诉讼法学的基本理论和现行刑事诉讼法的立法规定。在讲授的过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析,培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题、解决问题的能力。

先修课程: 法理学、宪法学、刑法学

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Criminal Procedure Law (4 Credits)

Code: 21D023002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is designed not only to provide students with the basic conception, principles and system of criminal procedure law and its procedures but also trains them to trains them to apply the theories to practical cases so as to improve their problem-solving ability.

Contents: This course covers the process of criminal procedure law, basic proceeding system, litigation principles and steps such as placing a case on file, investigation, presenting prosecution, trial of first instance, retrial, procedure for judicial review of death sentence, procedure for trial supervision. Students are required to know of the basic process of litigation and legislative rules in

China and able to analyze and solve the problems in judicial practice.

Prerequisite: jurisprudence, China Constitution, criminal law

Students: specialized in penology

狱内侦查学（3学分）

课程编号: 21D024003

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过课堂教学和实验使学生掌握狱内侦查的一般理论、基础理论和法学方法论，帮助学生建立科学的侦查价值观，培养学生的依法侦查的意识和稳健敏锐的侦查思维。使学生能够初步掌握侦查价值、侦查职能、侦查模式、侦查程序以及侦查技能。能够对各种刑事案件进行现场勘查、分析，并能拟订侦查计划。熟悉刑事案件的侦破程序，掌握各种刑事证据的获取方法，为今后从事政法工作打下坚实的理论基础。

课程内容: 本课程的主要内容包括刑事侦查学概论；刑事犯罪活动的规律、特点和变化趋势；刑事侦查的程序；刑事侦查的证据基础；侦查决策与侦查谋略；刑事侦查基础业务工作；刑事侦查三项业务建设；现场勘查；侦查措施与手段；常见刑事案件侦查；特殊刑事案件侦查；痕迹勘验技术；文件检验技术；刑事化验；警犬与测谎技术；现场法医知识等。以刑事侦查的概念、基本要素与特点为本课程讲授起点，以痕迹技术、法医技术为讲授终点。

先修课程: 刑事诉讼法、刑法学、犯罪学

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Jail Investigation (3 Credits)

Code: 21D024003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the fundamentals and skills of investigation inside jail. Through case-study and experiments, students will be able to establish scientific investigation values and develop legal investigation awareness and acute investigation ways of thinking so as to have a basic command of investigation values, functions, mode, procedure and techniques. They will also make on the spot examination, analysis and work out proposal of investigation. Students are also required to learn about the investigation procedure, know about various kinds of collecting criminal evidence and lay a consolidated theoretical foundation for their careers.

Content: This course mainly involves the fundamentals of criminal investigation in jail; the regular patterns, characteristics and changing trends of criminal activities; the procedure of criminal investigation; evidence basis of criminal investigation; investigation strategy and investigation decision, and general means of investigation, investigation measures and investigation techniques.; commonly investigated criminal cases; special criminal case investigation; print observation techniques; documents inspection techniques; criminal testing; police dog and lie-detecting technology and on the scene medical jurisprudence. The course will

begin with the definition, basic elements and characteristics of criminal investigation and conclude with print technologies and medical jurisprudence..

Prerequisite: criminal procedure law, criminal law and criminology

Students: specialized in penology

监狱应用写作（2学分）

课程编号: 22D027009

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过学习，使学生学会制作目前监狱正在适用的各种监狱文书。

课程内容: 制作狱政文书的总体要求，结构、技巧、文字运用和基本原则，以及各类狱政文书的具体制作方法。

先修课程: 刑法学、刑事诉讼法学、监狱法学、狱政管理学

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Prison Administrative Writing (2 Credits)

Code: 22D027009

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will enable students to learn how to prepare all kinds of documents applicable in prison.

Content: This course will discuss general requirements, structure, skills and language usage and basic principles of prison administrative writing and other styles of prison administrative writing.

Prerequisite: criminal law, criminal procedure law, penology and prison management.

Students: specialized in penology

警训(1-3) (3学分)

课程编号: 22D015004 22D016007 22D017006

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本门课程的学习，熟练掌握擒敌技术，提高警察的身体素质和战斗能力，增强政治性，提高专业业务素质，从而为树立良好的警察形象打好基础。

课程内容: 1、队列；2、格斗术；3、擒敌术；4、障碍；5、警械具

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Police Training (1-3)(3 Credits)

Code: 22D015004 22D016007 22D017006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will enable students to acquire capture techniques, to improve their operational efficiency and physical quality as police, strengthen their political awareness and professional qualifications so as to lay a solid foundation for their future career as police.

Contents: This course covers formation, wrestling techniques, capture technique, hurdling exercise and police defensive tools.

Students: specialized in penology

罪犯教育学（3学分）

课程编号: 21D025003

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过学习，使学生了解和掌握罪犯教育的基本原理、内容和方式方法，具备一定的教育改造罪犯的工作技能，成为胜任罪犯教育工作的监狱警官或与罪犯教育相联系的社区矫正、社会帮教等方面工作的优秀人才。

课程内容: 本课程以马列主义、毛泽东思想、邓小平理论和“三个代表”重要思想以及科学发展观为指导，以新中国罪犯教育实践为依据，吸收和借鉴中外教育以及罪犯教育理论研究的有益成果，分别就罪犯教育的逻辑起点、目的、指导思想和原则、罪犯教育主体和客体、罪犯教育内容、方式方法、评估以及中外罪犯教育的比较等内容进行了系统的阐述，特别是对改革开放以来罪犯教育实践中的一些重大问题进行了深入探讨。本课程具有一定的创新性、实用性和可操作性。

先修课程: 法理学、中国宪法、刑法学、刑事诉讼法学、监狱学基础理论等。

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Criminals Pedagogy (3 Credits)

Code: 21D025003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides the students with the fundamentals, contents, means of criminals Pedagogy and helps them to be qualified in their future career as prison officer.

Contents: Under the guidance of Marxism, Leninism, Mao Zedong Thoughts, Deng Xiaoping Theories and ‘Three Represent’ ideas and on the basis of prisoners reform practice in China after 1949 as well as absorbing and borrowing foreign theories in this regard as reference, this course covers the history, characters, rules, guiding ideas, principles, content, means, comparison of China’s and foreign criminals’ reform, especially exploring the important issues of criminals’ reform since the opening-up and reform. This course is somewhat of creativity, practicality and manipulation.

Prerequisite : jurisprudence, China Constitution, criminal law, criminal procedure law, fundamentals of penology

Students: specialized in penology

刑事技术（实验）（3学分）

课程编号: 21D024004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生熟悉和掌握刑事技术基本概念、类型、基本原则、程序及学科知识体系，并结合司法实践，运用所学知识分析和解决实际问题、培养学生具备较强刑事技术运用能力。

课程内容：主要包括刑事科学技术的对象、任务、作用、基本内容和研究方法以及刑事技术鉴定等内容。具体有：刑事技术概述、刑事影像技术、痕迹检验技术、文件检验技术等部分。概述部分介绍学科基本内容、基本原理以及学科体系等，是该课程的基础；刑事影像技术部分主要介绍刑事案件现场摄影及物证摄影，既包含基础性知识，又体现新技术方法与手段；痕迹检验部分主要讲授手印、足迹、枪弹痕迹以及工具等特殊痕迹的检验。

先修课程：法理学、中国宪法、国际法、刑法学、刑事诉讼法

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Criminal Techniques (Testing) (3Credits)

Code: 21D024004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will provide students with a command of the basic concepts, patterns, general principles, procedure and scientific theoretical system of criminal techniques and prepare them to be able to solve problems with what they have learnt from the course.

Content: This course mainly deals with the targets, tasks, functions and basic elements and research methods as well as criminal authentication of criminal techniques. It includes the following details: introduction of criminal techniques, criminal photographing techniques, print examination techniques and document examination techniques. The introductory part presents the basic elements, general principles and theoretical system of criminal techniques which is the base of the course; criminal photographing part explains photographing of scenes where criminal cases occur and evidence, including basic knowledge and new techniques and means; print examination part mainly introduces examination of hand print, foot print, gun traces as well as special traces of other tools.

Prerequisite : jurisprudence, China constitution, international law, criminal law, criminal procedure law

Students: specialized in penology

监狱安全监控与防范技术（2学分）

课程编号：21D025009

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：随着科学技术水平的提升，监狱的安全防范工作全面运用各种技术手段。通过教学使学生掌握监狱安全监控和防范技术，提升学生理论联系实际的能力。

课程内容：随着监狱信息化的逐步推行，技术手段成为保障监狱安全的重要措施。本课程针

对目前监狱的安全监控和防范技术进行系统的研讨。在监管场所中使用的安全防范技术，是用现代传感技术、数字信息处理技术、数字通信技术、计算机技术、多媒体技术和网络技术来实现监狱各种安防信息的采集、处理、传输、显示和高度集成形成的，它以发达的通讯和网络系统为平台，为确保监狱安全提供全方位的保障。

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

先修课程：刑法学、监狱学基础理论

Prison safety monitoring and prevention technology (2 Credits)

Code: 21D025009

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives : with the science and technology level progressing, the prison safety work comprehensively use various technical means. Through the course, to make students grasp the prison security monitoring and prevention technology, improve the students' ability to integrate theory with practice.

Content: as the prison informatization gradually introduced, technology has become an important measures to ensure the safety of the prison. This course is based on the current prison security monitoring and prevention technology , concluding the regulation of safety technology, modern sensing technology, digital information processing technology, digital communication technology, computer technology, multimedia technology and network technology to achieve a variety of security prison information collection, processing, transmission, display and the formation of a highly integrated, it developed as a platform of communication and network system, ensure the security of the prison.

Students: specialized in penolog

Prerequisite: Criminal law, Basic theory of prison

行政法与行政诉讼法概要（3学分）

课程编号：22B994003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生了解我国行政法特别是行政程序、行政处罚的一般原理，掌握行政复议和行政诉讼的基本方法，并结合我国现行行政执法和司法实践，能分析有关具体的行政法案例。

课程内容：行政法和行政诉讼法制度。首先从行政法的理论层面对行政法的概念、调整对象、行政法律关系等作出深入分析。在此基础上进而深入分析我国行政法的原则和渊源。接着对行政主体和公务员制度作介绍，并着重对行政行为进行分类，对抽象行政行为和具体行政行为分别展开论述。同时，对行政监督制度、行政复议制度、行政诉讼制度和行政赔偿制度作深入讲解。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Summary of Administrative Law and Administrative Procedure (3 Credits)

Code: 22B994003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the basic knowledge of administrative law and administrative procedure law, trains students to study the related cases with the regulations concerned, masters the basic methods of administrative reconsideration and administrative procedure and equips them with analytical and problem-solving abilities in administrative procedure practice and cases.

Content: This course introduces China administrative law and administrative procedure law system. It begins with concept, targets, legal relation of administrative law and then explains origin and principles of administrative law and administrative subject and civil servants' system. It focuses on category of administrative actions, abstract and concrete administrative actions, administrative supervision system, administrative review system, administrative litigation system and administrative compensation system.

Prerequisite: jurisprudence, China Constitution

Students: specialized in penology

司法社会学（2学分）

课程编号：21D022010

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生不仅要掌握司法社会学的基本概念、基本原理、基本方法，而且更重要的是结合司法社会学实际案例，运用所学知识去分析和解决问题，培养学生理论、方法、技巧联系实际的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授司法社会学的由来和发展、司法与司法问题、司法现象的社会分析、司法与个人生活环境、司法与宏观生活环境、司法与文化、社会变迁与司法、社会控制与司法、司法的社会治理。

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

先修课程：无

Justice Sociology (2 credits)

Code: 21D022010

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: By teaching students not only to master the basic concepts of judicial sociology ,basic principles, basic methods, but more important is the combination of judicial sociology actual case, to apply the knowledge to analyze and solve problems, students theory, methods, techniques Contact the actual capacity.

Contents: This course community social analysis of the origin and development of sociology, community and community issues, the causes of community problems, community and personal life environment, community and macro environment, community and culture, social change and community, community relations, community system, community resources, community governance, community development.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law

犯罪心理学（2学分）

课程编号: 22H997002

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过教学使学生熟悉和掌握犯罪心理学基本概念、类型、基本原则、程序及学科知识体系，并结合司法实践，运用所学知识分析和解决实际问题、培养学生具备较强的证据理论和实践综合能力。

课程内容: 犯罪心理学的含义、任务、研究方法及其发展；犯罪心理学的相关理论，主体社会化缺陷与犯罪行为，讨论犯罪心理形成与犯罪行为发生的影响因素；犯罪的心理机制；犯罪动机与犯罪行为；不同主体的犯罪心理分析，着重探讨青少年、女性、特殊人群、不同经历犯罪人的心理；几种主要犯罪类型的心理研究；过失犯罪心理研究；群体犯罪心理分析；变态犯罪心理，心理学与刑事司法活动；犯罪心理测试技术；犯罪的预测和预防的心理学探讨等。

先修课程: 法理学、宪法学、国际法、刑法学、刑事诉讼法

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Criminal Psychology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H997002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objective: This course will enable students to learn about and have a command of the basic concepts, patterns, general principles, procedure and disciplinary theoretical system of criminal psychology and to use what they have learnt to analyze and solve problems and prepare themselves with strong evidence theory and practical ability.

Content: This course will discuss the definition, task, research methods and development of criminal psychology, the relevant theories criminal psychology, social defects and criminal conducts of criminals, the influential factors bring about criminal psychological process and criminal conduct occurrence; psychological mechanism of criminals; criminal motives and criminal conducts; psychological analysis of criminals, mainly focusing on the psychological state of juveniles, females, special groups and criminals with different criminal experiences; psychological research on main categories of criminals; psychological research on victimless crime; psychological analysis of group crime; psychology of abnormal crime, testing techniques

of crime psychology and crime prediction and prevention psychology.

Prerequisite: jurisprudence, China Constitution, international law, criminal law and criminal procedure law

Students: specialized in penology

犯罪心理测试技术：理论与实践（2 学分）

课程编号: 22D024001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 聚焦微表情识别与多道仪测试等心理测试技术在犯罪调查中的应用原理及操作方法，汇聚国内外研究成果，融合理论要素与实践应用典型案例，侧重技术应用训练，旨在应用技能的培养。

课程内容: 课程内容由理论与实践两部分组成。涵盖技术的基本涵义、应用发展、技术要素、操作要点、应用案例、应用训练等。多道仪心理测试技术的教学内容主要包括：一、理论概要：称谓发展、原理应用等；二、技术要素：测试主体、测试仪器、测试指针、测试条件、测试过程、测试编题、测试评图、测试结论等；三、应用案例：来自公、检、法等测试实践的典型应用案例；四、操作训练：猜数测试、模拟测案等。教学重点在测试编题与测试操作与观摩。微表情识别技术的教学内容主要包括：一、理论概要：涵义原理、应用发展；二、技术要素：面部微表情、身体微反应、非言语行为的形态意义、激发情绪、辨析情绪等识别要点；三、应用案例：国内外应用典型案例；四、操作训练：常见微表情辨析训练、真真假假角色扮演等。教学重点在微表情形态意义及情境识别应用训练。

教学模式: 采用“三三五式”实训教学模式。即课程内容包含理论概要、案例教学、操作训练三个部分；教学过程分为前段理论讲授、中段案例观摩、后段操作训练三个环节；教学手段采用教师讲授演示、视频案例观摩、课堂应用评析、互动角色扮演、课网论坛自习等五种方式，引导学生在科学、直观、生动的参与式情境中，学习领会技术的要素和应用技能。凸显实训的特色。理论与实践课程比例为 1：2。

授课对象: 法学专业刑事司法专业、监狱学专业等

Criminal Polygraph Testing: Theory and Practice (2 Credits)

Code: 22D024001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objective: the course focuses on application and operation of psychological testing in terms of micro-expression recognition and multi-channel polygraph testing. It collects research findings home and abroad, combines theoretical elements with typical cases, and at the same time emphasizes on training and cultivation of application skills.

Contents: the course is composed of two parts: theory and practice. It covers the basic concepts, development of application, technical elements, operation points, application cases and training, etc. The teaching contents of criminal polygraph testing with multi-channel spectrometer include:

1. theoretical essentials: appellations and developments, principles and applications; 2. technical factors: testing subjects, testing instruments, testing targets, testing conditions, testing processes, testing question preparation, testing evaluation chart, testing conclusion, etc.; 3. application cases: cases from police investigation, prosecution and trial of courts of law. 4. operational training: number guessing, emulated case survey etc. Teaching of the course stresses on testing question preparation and operation and view of testing. Teaching contents of micro-expression recognition include: 1. theoretical essentials: connotation principle and development of application; 2. technical elements: forms and implications of facial micro expressions, physical micro reactions and non-verbal behaviors; recognition points of emotion arousal and its implication analysis, etc.; 3. application cases: typical cases home and abroad; 4. operation training: discrimination training of general micro expressions, true and false role play, etc. Class teaching focuses on forms and implications of micro expressions as well as application training of context recognition.

Teaching methods: practical teaching mode of “3-3-5”, i.e. Three parts of theoretical essentials, case teaching and operation training; three segments of theory teaching, case viewing and operation training, and five teaching methods of class teaching and demonstration, video case viewing, class evaluation and analysis, role play and online course study. The course provides students with guidance in technical elements and application skills by participating in scientific, direct and active situations in class. The ratio of theory to practice is 1:2.

Students: majors in criminal justice, penology and community psychology correction and some relevant specialties

刑事政策（3学分）

课程编号：22D025009

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生掌握刑事政策的研究内容，了解中外刑事政策的发展历程，掌握刑事政策学的基本理论，并结合中国刑事政策的具体内容，培养学生运用所学知识分析和解决现实问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授刑事政策学概述、中外刑事政策学的发展、刑事政策学的基本理论、中国刑事政策学的主要内容、中国刑事政策学的调整与完善等内容，并尝试提出相应完善的对策建议。

先修课程：刑法学、刑事诉讼法学

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Criminal Policy (3 Credits)

Code: 22D025009

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides the students with fundamentals of Criminal Policy and

development so as to apply theory to practice to strengthen their capability of analyzing and solving problems.

Contents: This course covers fundamentals of Crime Policy, the development of China's and foreign Criminal Policy, Contents, adjustment and improvement to raise relevant proposal.

Prerequisite: Criminal Law, Criminal Procedure Law

Students: specialized in penology

国际刑法（3学分）

课程编号: 22D025006

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本门课的教学，使学生比较全面、系统地掌握国际刑法学的基本概念、基本理论和各项国际刑事制度所包含的具体内容，熟悉和掌握比较重要的国际刑法法规和条文，培养和提高学生运用国际刑法学知识和理论分析国际社会问题的能力，使学生具有一定的国际刑法学理论研究素养，以便在将来能够比较好地适应国际刑事司法实践工作和有关理论研究的需要。

课程内容: 本课程的主要内容包括：国际刑法的概念、特征、历史起源、国际刑法的基本原则以及国际刑法的效力；国际犯罪的构成要件、国际犯罪刑事责任的承担主体、国际犯罪刑事责任的实现途径；国际刑事法院的成立、国际刑事法院的管辖权、国际刑事法院管辖的罪行、国际刑事法院的结构以及国际刑事法院的审判程序；国际刑事司法协助中的一些基本制度。

选修课程: 宪法学、民法学、刑法学、国际公法

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

International criminal law (3 Credits)

Code: 22D025006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The instruction of the course enables students to have a comprehensive and systematic grasp of international criminal law's basic concept, basic theory, and concrete contents, be familiar with some of its important regulations and articles, train and improve their ability to use its knowledge and theory to analyze the problems of international community, and have the accomplishment of studying its theory so as to adapt themselves to the needs of its future practical work and theoretical research.

Contents: The course contains international criminal law's concept, features, historical origin, basic principle, and effects; international criminal's component conditions, responsibility subjects and ways of shouldering responsibility; the international criminal court's establishment, jurisdiction, jurisdictional crimes, structure and trial proceedings; some basic systems in international criminal and judicial assistance.

Prerequisites: Constitution, civil law, criminal law, international law

Intended Students: specialized in penology

民事诉讼法学原理与实务（3学分）

课程编号: 22D025001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习，学生要掌握民事诉讼法的基本概念、基本原理及基本制度和程序等基础知识，同时培养学生理论实际的能力，使其能够运用所学知识去分析和解决问题。

课程内容: 本课程主要以现行的民事诉讼法为依据讲授我国的民事诉讼法律制度，主要内容为民事诉讼与民事诉讼法、民事诉讼法律关系、诉和诉权、民事诉讼法的基本原则、民事审判的基本制度、民事诉讼的主管和管辖、当事人、诉讼代理人、民事诉讼证据、法院调解、诉讼保障制度、期间、送达和诉讼费用、第一审普通程序、第一审简易程序、第二审程序、特殊程序、执行程序、涉外民事诉讼程序和区际民事司法协助。

先修课程: 法理学、宪法学、民法学

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Principles of Civil Procedure Law and Practice (3 Credits)

Code: 22D025001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed not only to provide students with the basic conceptions, principles and systems of civil procedure law and its procedures but also trains them to apply the theory to its practical cases so as to improve students' analyzing and problem-solving capability in judicial practice.

Contents: This course concentrates on history of civil procedure and legislative principles, basic principle of civil procedure and trial system; relationship of civil procedure law with its executive and jurisdictional right over civil cases; subject of litigation and its obligations; theory of litigation evidence; trial procedure and its provisions; executive procedure and other procedures concerning civil litigation.

Prerequisite: jurisprudence, China Constitution, civil law

Students: specialized in penology

罪犯改造心理学(3学分)

课程编号: 21D025001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 用心理学的理论更好地指导和提高对罪犯改造的实践。

课程内容: 课程内容主要包括：罪犯改造心理学的研究对象、内容、任务和方法；罪犯改造的心理实质及心理机制；罪犯的一般心理特征和不同类型的罪犯心理及其矫治；如何激发罪

犯的改造动机；罪犯改造态度转变的理论与方法；罪犯群体的心理；罪犯变态心理与矫治；各种改造手段与罪犯心理的矫治；管教干部的心理；罪犯改造质量的心理学评定；罪犯回归社会的心理准备等。

先修课程：法理学、刑法学、刑事诉讼法学、监狱学基础理论、狱政管理学

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Psychology of Criminal Reform (3 Credits)

Code: 21D025001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course helps students acquire psychology and put it to the prisoners' reform.

Contents: This course covers the objective, Contents, task, means of Psychology of Criminals' Reform, psychological essence and psychological mechanism of criminals' reform, how to stimulate criminals' reform motives, theory and means of criminals' attitude change, psychology of criminals, criminals' metamorphosis and rectification, different means of reform, psychology of prison staff, psychological comment on the quality of criminals' reform, psychological preparation for reconciliation to society, and etc.

Prerequisite: jurisprudence, criminal law, criminal procedure law, fundamentals of penology and prison management

Students: specialized in penology

危机警务谈判技术（2学分）

课程编号：22D026010

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：在简析基本理论和关键技能的基础上，结合案例观摩、角色扮演、分析点评等方式，使学生能在直观、生动、融入的情境中，了解危机警务谈判技术的基本概念、适用范围、关键技术及分类应用策略等。

课程内容：危机警务谈判基本概念、常见模式、关键技术、应用实践概要；危机警务谈判关键技术（积极聆听技术）操作训练。

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

教学方式：概要讲授、案例观摩、角色扮演、分析点评等

Negotiation Technique of Policing Crisis (2 Credits)

Code: 22D026010

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objective: Based on the brief analysis of basic theory and key techniques, and combined with the ways of case view and emulation, role playing, analysis, comment, etc., the course enables students to learn about negotiation technique of policing crisis's basic concept, applicable range, key techniques, classified application, etc., in the audio-visual, vivid and perceptual situation.

Content: The course consists of negotiation technique of policing crisis's basic concept, common patterns, key techniques, essentials of application practice, and operational training of its key techniques (the technique of active listening), etc.

Students: specialized in penology

Prerequisites: Psychology Correction Techniques: Theory and Practice

Teaching methods: brief instruction, role playing, case view and emulation, analysis, comment, etc.

刑事证据法学 (2学分)

课程编号: 22D027007

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过教学使学生熟悉和掌握刑事证据基本概念, 类型基本原则、程序及学科知识体系, 并结合司法实践, 运用所学知识分析和解决实际问题、培养学生具备较强的证据理论和实践综合能力

课程内容: 本课程将分为两大分, 第一部分介绍刑事证据理论, 第二部分常见、多发的刑事证据案件, 这里面包括: 暴力犯罪证据规则与实务、经济犯罪证据规则与实务、计算机犯罪证据规则与实务、环境犯罪理论和实务、职务犯罪证据规则与实务、金融犯罪证据规则与实务等。

先修课程: 法理学、宪法学、国际法、刑法学、刑事诉讼法学

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Criminal evidence (2 Credits)

Code: 22D027007

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The teaching of the course enables students to familiarize themselves with criminal evidence's basic concept, types, basic principle, and procedure and scientific knowledge system, in the light of judicial practice use their knowledge to analyze and solve practical problems, and train their capability of better evidence theory and practice.

Contents: The course is divided into 2 parts. Part I introduces criminal evidence's theory and Part II is composed of common and frequently-occurring criminal evidence cases, including violent criminal evidence rules and practice, economical criminal evidence rules and practice, computer criminal evidence rules and practice, environmental criminal evidence rules and practice, financial criminal evidence rules and practice, etc.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Chinese constitution, international law, criminal law, criminal procedure law

Intended Students: specialized in penology

社区矫正个案分析（2学分）

课程编号：22D026006

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程是在学生具有相关的法学及社会工作知识的基础上，让学生将所学的知识具体运用到个案的过程，从而使学生逐步建立起理论与实践相结合的能力。

课程内容：本课程主要内容为社区矫正资料的收集、社区矫正的资料分析、社区矫正对象的问题研究、社区矫正的计划、社区矫正的介入、社区矫正的评估以及社区矫正具体案件的分析。

先修课程：社区矫正原理、社会工作

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Casework Analysis of Community Correction (2 Credits)

Code: 22D026006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to make students master some basic judicial and social knowledge, apply these knowledge into casework, then to cultivate students the ability of combine theory and practice.

Contents: This course contains the material collection and analysis of Community Correction, research of Community Correction, arrangement of Community Correction, intervention of Community Correction, evaluation of Community Correction, and casework analysis of Community Correction.

Prerequisite: Community Correction theory, Community Casework

Intended Students: specialized in penology

中外刑事执行制度比较（2学分）

课程编号：22D024002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程是为了扩大学生对国外刑事执法的有关理论和实践的了解，掌握国外行刑发展的最新趋势和特点，并通过与我国行刑制度的比较，发现我们的差距和不足，增强加快我国行刑制度改革的自觉性。

课程内容：本课程主要内容为国外刑事执法的有关理论、思想倾向及模式、国外刑事执法中的一些基本理论和实践中的问题。重点掌握美国刑事执法中的一些基本的概念、历史发展、基本模式、思想倾向和有关理论。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、刑法学

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Comparative of Foreign and Chinese Criminal Execution(2 Credits)

Code: 22D024002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to make student familiar with the related theories and practice of foreign criminal execution, to master the latest tendency and characters of foreign criminal execution development, and to compare with Chinese criminal execution, then find out the disadvantages and shortage of ours, to promote the improvement of Chinese Criminal execution system reformation.

Contents: This course contains related theories, ideas and patterns of foreign criminal execution, some issues in basic theory and practice of foreign criminal execution. To Master basic concepts, historical development, basic patterns, idea tendency and some theories.

Prerequisites: Jurisdiction, Constitution, Criminal Law

Intended Students: specialized in penology

刑事执行法学(2学分)

课程编号: 22D015011

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过教学使学生不仅要掌握刑事执行法学的基本概念、基本原理及基本制度和程序,而且更重要的是结合司法实践,运用所学的知识去分析、解决问题,培养学生理论联系实际的能力,为今后从事司法工作打下坚实的基础。

课程内容: 刑罚与行刑的一般原理、行刑目的、刑罚执行、刑事执行法律关系、行刑法律监督、罪犯人权保障以及回归人员社会保护等基础理论。通过上述内容的讲解,要求学生掌握刑事执行法学的基本理论和我国该方面的立法规定。在讲授过程中结合司法实践,培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

先修课程: 法理学、刑法学、刑事诉讼法学

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Law of Criminal Execution (2 Credits)

Code: 22D015011

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides the students with fundamentals of Law of Criminal Execution, basic systems and procedure to solve and analyze the practical problems.

Contents: This course covers the theory of penalty, execution, execution aim, punishment execution, criminal execution, execution legal supervision, prisoners' human rights support, and social protection after being released upon completion of a sentence. The students are required to know of the fundamentals of Law of Criminal Execution and legislative rules.

Prerequisites: Jurisprudence, Criminal Law, Criminal Procedure Law

Students: specialized in penology

民法概论（3学分）

课程编号：22B997002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生掌握并深刻理解民法的实质。包括民法的基本价值观念、基本原则、基本理论、基本制度。为进一步学习民法的其他部门法和其他法学课程打下良好基础。使学生能运用民法的基本理论和基本制度解决现实问题。培养民法思维模式、掌握民法方法论，并培养学生的民法品格即在崇尚平等、公正、自由、诚实信用的基础上全面发展的个性及价值观念。

课程内容：民法的概念、民法的特性、民法的基本原则，民事法律关系、民事主体制度、意思表示制度、民事法律行为制度、民事行为制度、代理制度、诉讼时效制度、人身权制度、财产权制度、婚姻家庭制度等基本内容。

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Introduction to Civil Law (3 credits)

Code: 22B997002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course will help students learn about and understand the nature of civil law including the basic values, principles, theories and system so as to lay a good foundation for learning other laws and applying civil law to solve practical problems. The course is also of much help for students to develop an awareness of civil law thinking model and methodology and cultivate them to have civil law morals, i.e. cherish equality, fairness, freedom and honesty.

Contents: The course will consist of the concepts, features, fundamentals, civil legal relationship, civil affair subject system, complaint expression system, civil affair legal conduct system, civil act system, agency system, lawsuit validity system and jus personarum system, property right system and marriage and family system.

Intended Students: specialized in penology

犯罪被害人学（研讨课）（2学分）

课程编号：22D027004

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：对犯罪被害人的基本问题做全面而详尽的论述

课程内容：该课程对犯罪被害人学产生与发展的历史做了分析，对被害率与犯罪率这两种衡量犯罪水平的基本手段进行了比较，对各类犯罪被害人的特征进行了描述，对被害人与犯罪人在犯罪发生中的相互影响及其角色转换进行了论证，对被害人权益和被害人赔偿的现状进行分析之后提出了相关的立法和司法及决策建议，对预防被害的重点进行了强调，对国际范围内犯罪被害人学的研究现状和发展趋向进行了总结和预测。

先修课程：不限

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Victimology (seminar) (2 credits)

Code: 22D027004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course is designed to provide a complete and detailed description of the basic problems related to crime victims.

Content: The course will analyze the origin and development of victimology, compare the two methods of victimization and crime-committing percentage to describe the characteristics of victims by different crimes and verify the interaction and role-turning of victims and criminals so as to put forward suggestions related to legislation and criminal justice. It emphasizes the prevention of crimes and victimization.

Prerequisites: no limit.

Students: specialized in penology

监狱行刑法规（2学分）

课程编号：22D022002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：理解并掌握我国现行监狱立法，理解并掌握监狱立法的核心价值，结合实际案例，能够解决监狱中出现的一些问题。

课程内容：使学生能系统的了解并掌握我国现行监狱立法，并在此基础上能够结合国际监狱立法、我国部分省市较为先进的省级立法能够发现监狱立法的发展轨迹和发展趋势，使学生的专业素质能够得到全面提升。

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Jail Crime Execution Regulations (2 credits)

Code: 22D022002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course is designed to help students learn about and understand the current jail legislation in China and the core value of jail legislation so as to solve some problems arising in jail.

Content: The course will help students systematically learn about and understand the current jail legislation in China and based on the combination of international practice of the same kind the development and trend of some provincial jail legislation so that students may have all-round development in this regard.

Students: majoring in penology

特殊类型罪犯矫治（2学分）

课程编号: 22D022004

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过对特殊类型罪犯矫治的讲授向学生介绍特殊类型罪犯矫治的宏观和微观两个不同的层面,使学生基本上对我国特殊类型罪犯矫治有一个较为深度的把握和认知。

课程内容: 前者主要包括特殊类型罪犯矫治的概念、原则、理论及发展历程等,后者主要包括特殊类型罪犯矫治的适用阶段、适用主体、适用对象等内容。

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Correctional Treatment of Special Types of Convicts (2 Credits)

Code: 22D022004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course is designed as a series of lectures to introduce to students the correctional treatment of special types of convicts from both macro and micro perspectives so that students will have a relatively deeper understanding and cognition of such treatment in China.

Content: The course will first introduce the concept, principle, theories and historical development of correctional treatment of special types of convicts and then present the appropriate period of time, appropriate subjects and targets for such treatment.

Students: majoring in penology

治安学 (2学分)

课程编号: 22D997001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 帮助学生了解治安管理学的基本范畴和一般原理、一般原则,掌握治安管理学的基本理论框架和基本特征。帮助学生了解我国当前治安形势和治安热点问题,了解社会发展和治安状况发展的一般趋势。掌握认识和分析治安形势、把握治安热点问题基本特征的初步方法。帮助学生了解社会治安管理实践的基本特点,了解治安管理实践中基本管理原则和管理方法形成和发展演变的过程,认识和了解治安管理的一般规律。掌握正确处理社会矛盾,综合治理社会治安问题的原则。

课程内容: 规范地阐述本课程的基本理论、基本原则和治安管理的基本政策、主要方法。要求尽量全面介绍治安管理的基本理论和基本原则;扼要、重点介绍治安业务管理的具体专业门类,重点探讨新的、具有全面发展潜力的治安管理新领域。有选择的介绍重要专题的学术动态,介绍主要研究者的重要观点。引导和培养学生批判、分析和创新的能力。

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

School of Law and Order (2 Credits)

Code: 22D997001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course is designed to help students understand the basic categories, general

principles and rationale of law and order and learn about the basic theoretical framework and characteristics of such a school. Students will have a general picture of the current situations of law and order and hot topics in China and the trend of social development and law and order. The course will also present to students the initial methods of understanding the basic characteristics of law and order hot issues and help them learn about the basic features of the law and order practice in reality.

Content: The course will systematically elaborate upon the fundamental theory, principles, policies and methods of law and order management. It will try completely to introduce the organizations of law and order in China with an emphasis on exploring new and potential areas for better law and order. Some recent research forefronts and situations are also introduced.

Students: specialized in penology

刑罚学（3学分）

课程编号: 22D025011

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

教学目标: 处理好本课程与相关课程的关系；处理好刑罚制度研究的两种倾向，既不拔高夸大刑罚的作用，又不全盘否定刑罚的作用，而应实事求是地看待刑罚。

课程内容: 使学生系统掌握刑罚的历史沿革、刑罚的基本理论、刑罚的运行；使学生理解宏观国际社会中的刑罚发展趋势、微观刑罚的具体刑罚制度；使学生明确刑罚在应对犯罪问题中的作用。

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Penology（3 credits）

Code: 22D025011

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course is designed to handle the relationship between the course and other course of relevance and the two inclinations, i.e. neither to exaggerate nor totally deny the function of criminal law with a down-to earth attitude toward the problem.

Content: The course will help students have a command of the historical development, basic theories and operations of criminal law and give students a balanced view of international criminal law development, detailed criminal law system and its function in coping with crimes in reality.

Students: specialized in penology

矫正社会工作（2学分）

课程编号: 22H085006

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生了解矫正社会工作的国内外的基本概况，理解矫正社会工作的基本概念、理论模式，掌握矫正社会工作的实务过程和具体操作技巧。

课程内容：矫治社会工作指社会工作实施于矫治体系中。它是由专业人士或志愿人士运用专业理论和技术对罪犯和违法人员提供的福利服务。本课程主要介绍矫治社会工作的起源和发展，矫治社会工作的理论基础和价值观念，矫治社会工作的介入途径，矫治社会工作的机构与人员，我国矫治社会工作的历史与现状等。

先修课程：社会工作概论

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Social Work in Corrections (2 Credits)

Code: 22H085006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By having the course the students will be aware of the basic circumstances about the social work in corrections within and out of the country, and have the basic concepts and the theoretical models on the social work in corrections. Having had the course they will understand how the process works and how to deal with the process.

Contents: What the course mainly shows covers the origin and development of social work in corrections, the theoretical basis and values of social work in corrections, the ways to get involved in corrections, the organization and the staff, and the history and the present situation about the social work in corrections in China.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Social Work

Students: specialized in penology

研究论文写作（2学分）

课程编号：22H075005

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程旨在使学生初步确立专业论文的写作能力、写作方法、搜集整理资料的能力和论述与解读问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程将以案例的方式介绍研究论文的写作方法，文献搜集、整理、综述的方法，选题、框架建设和立论的技巧。

先修课程：大学写作

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

Thesis writing instruction (2 Credits)

Code: 22H075005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to enable students to set up the sense of thesis writing, train their ability of collecting and packing up information.

Contents: The course introduces method of thesis writing, train their ability of collecting and packing up information, topic selection, frame construction and skill of making a point.

Prerequisites: college writing

Intended Students: specialized in penology

法医学（3学分）

课程编号: 22D016003

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过教学使学生不仅能掌握法医学的基本概念、基本原理及基本制度和程序，而且更重要的是结合司法实践案例，培养学生理论联系实际，运用所学的知识去分析和解决司法实践中有关医学问题的能力。

课程内容: 通过系统讲授法医学的一般知识，即法医学鉴定、死亡与尸体现象、机械性窒息、机械性损伤、法医物证、猝死、中毒等内容，帮助学生掌握法医学的基本理论和现行的立法规定。

先修课程: 法理学

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Medical Jurisprudence (3 Credits)

Code: 22D016003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides the students with the fundamentals of Medical Jurisprudence, basic systems and procedures so as to apply theory to practical medical cases.

Contents: This course covers fundamentals of Medical Jurisprudence, Medical Jurisprudence authentication, death, corpse, mechanical suffocation, mechanical damage, medical exhibit, sudden death, poisoning.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence

Students: specialized in penology

青少年犯罪与司法（3 学分）

课程编号: 22D016015

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过教学使学生掌握青少年犯罪与少年司法制度的基本原理；理解我国青少年犯罪与少年司法制度的现实问题和具体规定；了解国外青少年犯罪与少年司法制度的基本情况。

课程内容: 本课程主要以犯罪学系统原因论角度讲述青少年犯罪的原因及其防治方法；我国少年司法制度的意义、发展和现行具体规定，包括对青少年犯罪进行追究的程序和实体规定。另外向学生介绍世界主要国家对青少年犯罪的理论研究和现行少年司法制度的主要内容。

先修课程: 犯罪学、刑法学、刑事诉讼法学、犯罪心理学

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Jveniles Crime and Judiciary (3 Credits)

Code: 22D016015

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides the students with the fundamentals of Juveniles Crime and Judiciary to know the present situation of juvenile delinquency and juvenile judiciary.

Contents: This course introduces the reasons of juvenile delinquency and prevention measures, significance, development and concrete rules of China's juvenile judiciary including the procedure and regulation. It also covers the theory research of international juvenile delinquency and judiciary.

Prerequisite: Criminology Criminal Law, Criminal Procedure Law, Crime Psychology

Students: specialized in penology

禁毒学（2 学分）

课程编号: 22D015016

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程预设三个基本目标：第一，使学生系统地了解毒品犯罪与毒品刑事政策的；第二，训练毒品犯罪与毒品刑事政策方面的专业英文词汇；第三，以中国以及全球化的视角来学习毒品犯罪治理。

课程内容: 本课程内容包含 7 个部分：（1）毒品的起源、毒品问题的由来、毒品犯罪发展现状。（2）毒品的生产包括毒品原植物的种类、产地、习性以及种植方法、毒品生产的原料及来源、毒品生产及制作工艺；（3）毒品的传播包括国际毒品走私及销售网络、各国各地区毒品运输及销售渠道、中国各大城市毒品贩卖状况；（4）毒品的消费包括毒品的消费人群、毒品的消费区域、各类毒品的消费结构等等；（5）毒品的危害包括毒品的原生危害即毒品对吸毒者的身体健康的危害以及毒品的次生危害即毒品可能导致其他社会问题，如经济问题、家庭问题，甚至导致其他犯罪等。（6）毒品犯罪的治理，包括诱惑侦查和卧底侦查等毒品犯罪侦破的基本思路和特殊方法。（7）毒品犯罪的预防，包括禁毒知识的传播，青少年禁毒教育，重点区域及重点人口毒品犯罪的预防，吸毒者的毒瘾戒除和治疗。

先修课程: 刑法学

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

Drug Control（2 credits）

Code: 22D015016

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The students are expected to understand the basic knowledge of drug offenses and drug control policies, master the professional English vocabulary of drug offenses, and gain certain familiarity with the current situation of drug offenses and policies on drug control from both domestic and international level.

Contents: This course contains 7 parts: (1) The origin and development of drug and drug problem.

(2) The manufacturing of drug: the cultivation of original plant of drug, the raw material and “cooking” technology of drug manufacturing. (3) The distribution of drug: the global drug network, the drug connection in China. (4) The consumption of drug: the people of drug using, the areas of drug using, the consumption of varieties of drug used. (5) The harm of drug: the primary harm of drug-its impact on the health of drug user, the secondary harm of drug-the damage it brings to the society and secondary crime it may lead to. (6) The drug crime investigation: police entrapment, undercover agent investigation, special technique investigation. (7) The prevention of drug problem: propagation of knowledge regarding drug and its harm, school education on juvenile about drug and its harm, prevention of drug problem in areas and people of special interests, the medical care and treatment of drug addicts.

Prerequisite: Criminal Law

Students: specialized in penology

酷刑、法律与战争（校外公开精品视频课）（1 学分）

课程编号: 22D015018

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 多年来，我们一直在质疑一个问题：那就是在使用强制手段进行审讯的时候，道德和法律的界限在哪里？针对这一问题，芝加哥大学法学院邀请了来自各个领域的学者进行了探讨。

课程内容: 本课程主要分为以下专题：学生演讲、心理与酷刑、哲学与酷刑、重点、酷刑历史、酷刑与社会、法律与哲学、法律与政策。

先修课程: 无

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

torture, law ,and war (1 cerdit)

Code: 22D015018

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: For several years, we are exploring an question: what is the distinction standard between law and moral when using tortue method into interrogation? withing this area,the law school of CHICAGO University invived some scholars from every social science area to discuss it.

Contents: The series lectures will have the following topics: students’ lecture; psychology and torture; philosophy and torture ; main points; history of torture; torture and society; law and philosophy; law and policy. etc.

Students: specialized in penology

反恐学（2学分）

课程编号: 22D017010

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生掌握上海合作组织等国际组织以及其他一些国家的反恐法律机制,帮助学生全面、深刻地认识国际恐怖主义及其防治的理论和实际问题,进而培养学生独立、系统地分析和研究反恐怖主义犯罪问题的能力。

课程内容: 以上海合作组织的反恐法律机制为视角, 课程内容主要包括恐怖主义犯罪概述、恐怖主义犯罪的具体类型与典型案例、恐怖主义犯罪的惩治原则与对策、恐怖主义犯罪的刑事管辖与犯罪人引渡、恐怖主义犯罪的侦查、处置与诉讼程序、惩治恐怖主义犯罪的刑事政策、恐怖主义犯罪的刑法规制与立法完善、国际组织与发达国家的反恐战略与经验、反恐国际警务合作机制等。

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

先修课程: 刑法学、刑事诉讼法学

Anti-terrorism (2 Credits)

Code: 22D017010

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to make students grasp the legal mechanisms of anti-terrorism of international organizations which including Shanghai Cooperation Organization and some other countries in the world. The course also aims to help students to understand the theory and practical problems of international terrorism and the prevention of international terrorism comprehensively and profoundly. On the basis, the course finally aims to help students get the capabilities to analysis and research the terrorist crimes independently and systematically.

Contents: In perspective of legal mechanisms of anti-terrorism of Shanghai Cooperation Organization, the main contents of the course include the overview of terrorist crimes, the specific types and typical cases of terrorist crimes, the principle and the countermeasures of the punishments of terrorist crimes, the criminal jurisdiction of terrorist crimes and the extradition of anti-terrorism offenders, the investigation, disposal and proceedings of terrorist crimes, the criminal policy against terrorist crimes, the criminal regulation and legal perfection of terrorist crimes, the strategy and experience of anti-terrorism of international organizations and developed countries, the international police cooperation mechanism of anti-terrorism.

Students: specialized in penology

Prerequisite: Criminal Law, Procedure Law of Criminal

犯罪与罪犯调查研究方法 (3学分)

课程编号: 22D025012

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过教学使学生不仅要掌握犯罪与罪犯调查的基本概念、基本原理、基本方法,

而且更重要的是结合犯罪与罪犯调查实践案例，运用所学知识去分析和解决问题，培养学生理论、方法、技巧联系实际的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授犯罪与罪犯调查方法论、研究设计、选题方法、文献回顾、分析单位、测量方法、抽样方法、问卷设计、问卷调查、内容分析、深度访谈、实地观察、资料分析、统计技术、研究报告撰写、项目申请书撰写等内容。通过上述内容的讲解，要求学生掌握犯罪与罪犯调查的基本原理和基本方法。

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

先修课程：无

Crime and criminal investigation methods (3 credits)

Code: 22D025012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By teaching students not only to master the basic concepts of crime and criminal investigations, the basic principles, the basic method, but more important is the combination of crime and criminal investigation practice case, to apply the knowledge to analyze and solve problems, students theory, methods, the ability to practice skills.:

Contents: This course crime and criminal investigation methodology, study design, method topic, literature review, the unit of analysis, measurement, sampling, questionnaire design, survey, content analysis, in-depth interviews, field observations, data analysis, statistical techniques, research report writing, project proposal writing and so on. By explaining the above, it requires students to the basic principles of crime and criminal investigations and basic methods to master.

Students: specialized in penology

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law

西方监狱制度概要（2学分）

课程编号：22D025010

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解具有代表性的西方国家监狱制度的基本情况及指导理论，并结合实例帮助学生理解其面临的当代问题和挑战。课程重点培养学生通过比较和历史沿革的视角分析监狱制度相关问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲述具有代表性的西方国家监狱制度的基本框架，理论源流，相关的社会历史背景及面临的关键性问题和挑战。在讲述上述内容时本课程将作为实例简要介绍英美，欧陆，斯堪的纳维亚三大代表性监狱体系的各自特点及在比较视角下可资参照的得与失。

授课对象：监狱学专业本科生

先修课程：刑法学

Introduction to Western Incarceration Systems (2 Credits)

Code: 22D025010

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course aims to make the students familiar with the current situations and guiding theories of western incarceration systems, and, on the basis of concrete examples, to help them understand the contemporary problems and challenges those systems have to face. The emphasis of the course is to cultivate the students' ability of analysing incarceration issues via the comparative and historical perspectives.

Contents: The curriculum of the course includes the institutional structures of some representative incarceration systems in western societies, their theoretical frameworks and origins, social-historical backgrounds and key problems and challenges. In dealing with those issues, this course discusses three representative prison systems in western societies as concrete examples for analysis. They include the Anglo-Saxon systems, the Continent-Europe systems, and the Scandinavian systems. An examination of their particular characters is to be conducted in a comparative lens to identify their respective merits and shortcomings for our reference.

Students: specialized in penology

Prerequisite: Criminal Law

西方社区矫正制度概要（2学分）

课程编号: 22D026013

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过教学使学生对国际刑罚制度发展的趋势、国外社区矫正的理论与实务有基本的掌握和了解，提高学生的分析问题和解决问题的能力，为有兴趣从事社区矫正工作或进行社区矫正研究的学生奠定基础。

课程内容: 本课程讲授国外对社区矫正基本理论问题的探讨、国外社区矫正的历史演变和发展、国外对社区服刑人员的分类和管理、缓刑和假释的确定及程序、社区矫正机构的配置和工作人员的要求、社区矫正管理中的项目类型、效果检验和风险评估等。通过上述内容的讲解，要求学生理解国外社区矫正的运作模式和特点。在讲授过程中结合社区矫正实践中的问题开展学术讨论，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

先修课程: 法理学、刑法学

Introduction to Western Community Correction (2 credits)

Code: 22D026013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course aims to make the students reach a basic understanding of the international trend in the development of penal systems, and of the theorization and practice of community correction in foreign countries. It also aims to improve the students' ability of analyzing and

solving problems, and to pave the way for those who are interested in engaging in the practice of community correction or in pursuing academic research in the field.

Contents: This course delivers lectures which discuss the following topics: the debates of the fundamental theories of community correction in foreign countries; the historical development of foreign community correction; the categorization and administration in foreign countries of the personnel who receive community sentence; the determination and procedure of parole and probation; the deployment of the community correction institutions and the requirements for their staff; the typology, evaluation and risk assessment of the management of community correction. Through clarifying those issues, the course aims to enable the students to understand the operational modes and peculiarities of foreign community correction. The teaching of the course is designed to associate the academic research with the discussion of practical problems in community correction, so as to improve the students' skills of connecting the theoretical with the practical, analyzing and solving problems.

Students: specialized in penology

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Criminal law

社区管理学（2学分）

课程编号: 22D026012

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过教学使学生不仅要掌握社区管理学的基本概念、基本原理、基本方法，而且更重要的是结合社区管理实践案例，运用所学知识去分析和解决问题，培养学生理论、方法、技巧联系实际的能力。

课程内容: 本课程讲授社区管理原理、社区和社区管理、中国社区管理的实践发展、国外社区管理的实践发展、社区管理主体、社区规划、社区环境、社区服务、社区文化、社区卫生、社区教育、社区资源管理、社区管理的责任与伦理、社区管理方法与技术、社区管理的发展趋势等内容。通过上述内容的讲解，要求学生掌握社区管理的基本原理和基本方法。

授课对象: 监狱学专业本科生

先修课程: 无

Community Management (2 credits)

Code: 22D026012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By teaching students not only to master the basic concepts micromanagement, basic principles, basic-methods, but important is the combination of community case management practice, to apply the knowledge to analyze and solve problems, students theory, methods, techniques and irreplace ability.

Contents: This coursework principles of community management, community and community

management, development of China's-practice of community management, development of foreign-community management-practices, community management body, community planning, community environment, community service, community culture, community health, community education, communicativeness, community management responsibility and ethics, community management methods and technology, the development trend of community management and so on. By explaining the above, it requires students to the basic principles of community management and basic methods to master.

Students: specialized in penology

Prerequisite: none

国际政治专业课程简介

A Brief Introduction to the Courses of the Majors in International Politics

政治学原理（4学分）

课程编号：21I991003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：《政治学原理》是政治学及其相关专业的入门性和基础性课程，通过本课程的学习，使学生领会政治的本源与演变；掌握政治学的基本框架与主要流派；把握政治学的各主题领域；了解现代政治运作的基本制度与过程；学习用政治的眼光分析问题。

课程内容：政治学原理是对政治学理论体系进行系统介绍的课程。这门课的讲授范围既包括对基本原理的学理分析，也包括对当代世界各国政治体制和制度的一般介绍。其中既有规范分析的内容，也有实证性的研究分析。主要内容包括：利益与政治及政治关系、阶级阶层与社会关系、国家的本质与职能、国家的内容与形式、国家机构和政治制度、政治行为、政治民主与政治发展等。主要阐述政治现象的起源、发展与演变的过程，涉及到政治的涵义、国家的本质和基本职能、内容和形式、国家机构体制的组织原则及构成、政党制度、政治民主等相关知识。

授课对象：政治学与行政学专业、行政管理专业本科生、国际政治专业本科生

Principles of Politics （4 Credits）

Code: 21I991003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is an introductory and basic one for Politics and other related specialties. Students will be able to learn about Politics' origin and development; have a command of its basic framework and main schools, grasp its various aspects, understand the basic system and process of political operations; and learn how to solve problems from the political perspective.

Contents: The course makes an analysis of the basic principles of Politics and a general introduction to contemporary political structures and systems in different countries of the world. It includes a standardized content analysis as well as a positive study. The main parts of the course consist of interests and politics, the relationships between them and between classes as well as strata and society, a country's nature and its functions, a country's components and its form, a country's structure and its political system, political behavior, political democracy and development, etc. It covers the theories regarding political phenomena's origin, development and

change, political implications, a country nature and its basic functions, its content and form, its structure and system's organizational principles and construction, its political party system and political democracy.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration, Administrative Management and International Politics

国际政治概论（4 学分）

课程编号: 21I112001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 该课程的教学目的是使学生通过本课程的学习,了解国际政治学科的发展及国内外国际政治研究现状,理解国际政治概念的含义,把握国际政治行为体、系统、结构、动力、主题、秩序、时代等国际政治的主要内容,掌握分析国际政治的基本方法,帮助学生掌握国际政治的基础知识,具有“全球素养”,促使他们能总体把握当代国际政治经济体系的主要特点与问题,帮助学生形成观察国际问题的中国视角。

课程内容: 本课程运用国际政治的基本分析方法,建构合理的国际政治课程结构体系,力求把握当今国际政治的主要内容,反映国际政治学最基本的、最重要的学术前沿问题和当今国际政治最新研究成果,尽可能做到基本理论、基本知识和基本方法相结合。主要介绍国际政治的基本概念、分析框架、研究基本方法,国际政治体系的形成演变,国家及国家利益、国际战略和对外政策等内容,进一步探讨国际关系中的冲突与合作、战争与和平,以及经济因素、民族宗教因素和国际组织等在国际政治中的作用及影响。本课程概要地讲解国际政治的发展和变化,同时涉及国际政治,经济和文化的交互作用。有关国际政治关系的一系列主题,诸如:社会变迁与现代化,全球化与区域化,一体化与分散化,和平与战争,富国与穷国的关系,文明的冲突,国际恐怖主义,以及全球环境保护问题都将在本课程中加以分析与讨论。

先修课程: 政治学原理

授课对象: 政治学与行政学专业、行政管理专业、国际政治专业本科生

Introduction to International Politics （4 Credits）

Code: 21I112001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course aims to acquaint students with the development and current research on International Politics at home and abroad, the theoretical concepts of International Politics, and the elements of International Politics such as the actors, systems, structures, motives, subject, order and times etc. In addition, by taking the course, students should acquire the basic knowledge and analytical methods in International Politics, and get an international eye so as to form a general view of the major characteristics and issues in contemporary international politics and economy system. At the same time, the course will also enable students to observe the international issues from the viewpoint of China.

Contents: Through the basic analytical methods in International Politics, the course aims to build a reasonable course structure and system of International Politics, offer a general picture of contemporary international politics, and introduce the most important frontier issues and the latest achievements in international politics study. In the course, the basic theories, knowledge, and analytical methods are combined together. The course will introduce the basic concepts and structures of International Politics, study methods, the emergence and evolution of international political system, as well as the interest, the international strategies and foreign policies of different countries; and discuss the influence of the conflict and cooperation in international relations, war and peace, the economic, ethnic and religious factors, and international organizations on international politics. The course will also briefly introduce the development and change of international politics, and the influence of the international politics, economy and culture on one another. A series of subjects in international relationship such as the relation between social flux and modernization, globalization and regionalization, the integration and disintegration, war and peace, the rich and the poor countries; and issues such as cultural conflicts, international terrorism, and the global environmental protection will be discussed as well.

Prerequisite: Principles of Political Science

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration, Administrative Management and International Politics

近现代国际关系史（4学分）

课程编号: 211121001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 近现代国际关系是国际政治专业的核心课程之一。通过系统讲授使学生掌握国际关系史的基本构架、发展线索和详尽史实。指导学生运用辩证唯物主义和历史唯物主义观点剖析国际关系史重大理论问题的内涵，探讨重大国际问题的来龙去脉，阐释各国之间相互关系的兴衰流变、联系交融，揭示近代国际关系史对国际社会政治、经济、文化、战争与和平的深刻影响，以及世界历史演进的客观规律。

课程内容: 本课程宏观上把17世纪至19世纪的国际关系史切割成三大时空板块，比较系统地阐述了1648—1945年以来近现代国际关系形成和发展的历史，以国际关系体系的演变为线索，把近现代国际关系史的演变划分为威斯特伐利亚体系、维也纳体系、俾斯麦体系、一战前的两极体系和战后的凡尔赛——华盛顿体系、二战后的雅尔塔体系等几个阶段史论结合，对每个体系的基本内容、本质特征、主要矛盾、大国关系的变化以及国际关系基本力量的分化组合等进行了剖析。重点展示欧美国家在国家关系中的主体活动，阐述亚、非、拉、澳几大洲的主要国家在国际舞台上的地位及其角色表现。全面再现三百多年国际关系史演进的壮阔历史画面。

先修课程: 国际政治概论

授课对象：国际政治专业本科生

Modern and Contemporary International Relationship (4 Credits)

Code: 21I121001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: As one of the key courses in the major of International Politics, the course “Contemporary and Modern International Relationship” will acquaint students with the framework, historical facts and development of the history of international relationship. By taking this course, students are able to adopt the theory of Dialectical Materialism and Historical Materialism to analyze the important theoretical problems in the history of international relationship, and the cause and effect of the important international issues, explain the ebb and flow of the bilateral relations among the different countries, and reveal the great influence of the international relationship history on the international politics, economy, culture, war and peace, and the objective law of the development of world history as well.

Contents: In this course, the history of international relationship has been generally divided into three parts. It offers a systematical introduction of the formation and development of the modern and contemporary history of international relationship. According to the evolution of international relationship system, modern and contemporary history of international relationship has been classified into several systems such as the Westphalia system, the Vienna system, the Bismarck system, the bipolar system before the First World War, the Versailles-Washington system after the Second World War, and the post-war Yalta system etc. The content, characteristics, major conflicts, changes of the relationship among the world big powers, and the division and union of the main forces at various periods of history have been analyzed in this course. The main concern of this course is to show the state activities of European and America, the international position and role of some Asian, African, Latin American and Australian countries, and the evolution of the history of international relationship in the past three centuries.

Prerequisite: Introduction to the International Relationship

Students: Undergraduates in the major of International Politics

当代中国政治制度（3学分）

课程编号：21I992002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：该课程的教学目的是使学生通过学习，对中国的国体、政体及其主要政治制度的基本架构、运行机制等有个系统而科学的认识。

课程内容：本课程的主要内容：宪法制度、中国的执政党和参政党、人民代表大会制度、国家元首制度、中央和地方的行政制度、民族区域自治制度、特别行政区制度、司法制度和军事制度等。

先修课程：政治学原理

授课对象：政治学与行政学专业、行政管理专业本科生

Contemporary Political System of China (3 Credits)

Code: 21I992002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a systematic and scientific understanding of China's state system, government form, fundamental framework of political system, and operation mechanism.

Contents: The course mainly deals with constitutional system, CPC as a ruling party and other parties participating in government, people's congress system, state head system, administrative systems of central government and local government, minority region autonomous system, special administrative system, military system, etc.

Prerequisite: Principles of Politics

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and in Administrative Management

当代国际关系（3学分）

课程编号：21I122002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：指导学生运用国际关系的基本理论，分析和探讨当代重大国际问题的来龙去脉，诠释国与国之间相互关系的兴衰流变、联系交融，揭示当代国际关系对当代国际社会政治、经济、文化、战争与和平的深刻影响，以及世界历史演进的客观规律，帮助学生形成观察国际问题的独到视角，得出独立的判断。

课程内容：本课程涵盖当代国际关系的基本理论、基础知识、最重要的学术前沿问题和国内外最新研究成果。通过基本理论、基本知识和基本方法相结合，学习和研究当代国际关系的重要问题，如冷战的起源与发展、中美关系、中苏关系、欧洲一体化、美苏关系、冷战后世界格局与大国关系、国际组织和当代全球性问题等。

先修课程：近现代国际关系

授课对象：国际政治专业本科生

Contemporary International Relationship (3 Credits)

Code: 21I122002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: By applying basic theory in International Relationship delivered in the course, students are guided to analyze and explore contemporary international issues as well as state-to-state relations in terms of ebb and flow, connection and integration. Profound influence of contemporary international relationship to politics, economy, culture as well as war and peace, along with objective laws of evolution of world history, will also be revealed. Thereby, this course

is helpful for students to draw independent judgment in a unique perspective.

Contents: The course mainly deals with Contemporary International Relationship on its fundamental theories, knowledge, the most important cutting-edge academic issues and latest research achievements at home and abroad. By combining basic theories, knowledge and methods, this course seeks to learn and examine important issues arising in international relationship, under which are the origin and development of Cold War, relations of Sino-American, Sino-Soviet, European integration, American-Soviet relation, world pattern and relations of major powers after the cold war, international organization and contemporary worldwide issues.

Prerequisite: Modern and Contemporary International Relationship

Students: Undergraduates major in International Politics

西方政治思想史（3学分）

课程编号: 21I993001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程使学生掌握西方政治学从伦理政治观到神学政治观到法学和社会学政治观的历史演进脉络，清楚西方政治学在各个不同阶段的基本方向、基本内容、基本特点。

课程内容: 本课程系统讲解了西方政治思想史上从伯拉图、亚里士多德、奥古斯丁、托马斯·阿奎那、马丁路德、加尔文、霍布斯、洛克、孟德斯鸠、卢梭、黑格尔、休谟、伯克等为代表的著名思想家的政治学思想，使学生掌握西方政治学从伦理政治观到神学政治观到法学和社会学政治观的历史演进脉络，清楚西方政治学在各个不同阶段的基本方向、基本内容、基本特点。

先修课程: 中国政治制度史、比较政治制度、中国政治思想史

授课对象: 政治学与行政学专业本科生、国际政治专业本科生

History of Foreign Political Thoughts （3 Credits）

Code: 21I993001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a command of the historical line of Western political thoughts from ethical politics to theological politics and from law to sociology and acquire a clear understanding of the basic trends, contents and characteristics of western politics in different times.

Contents: The course mainly deals with the history of Western political thoughts represented particularly by world-known thinkers such as Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Thomas Aquinas, Martin Luther, Calvin, Hobbes, Locke, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Hegel, Hume, Baker, etc. After learning this course, students will be able to have a command of the historical line of Western political thoughts from ethical politics to theological politics and from law to sociology and acquire a clear understanding of the basic trends, contents and characteristics of Western politics

in different times.

Prerequisite: History of Chinese Political Systems, Comparative Political Systems, Chinese History of Political Thoughts

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration

国际公法（3学分）

课程编号: 21E124001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习，掌握国际法的基本理论、基础知识和基本技能，具有较强的国际法意识，有一定的科研能力，能够正确运用国际法理论分析和处理国际交往中的问题。

课程内容: 本课程将主要讲授国际法的概念和基本原则；国际法主体；国际法律责任；国际法上的个人；国际领土法；国际海洋法；国际空间法；外交与领事关系法；条约法；国际组织法；国际争端的解决；战争与武装冲突法等。

授课对象: 国际政治专业本科生

International Law （3 Credits）

Code: 21E124001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a command of International Law's basic theory, basic knowledge and basic technique, have a strong awareness of international law, train a certain ability of research and use its theories to analyze and handle the problems arising from international exchanges.

Contents: The course will mainly present International Law's concepts and major principles; subjects; international legal liability; individual in international law; international territory law; international maritime law; international space law; diplomatic and consular relations law; treaty law; law of international organizations; settlement of international dispute; the law of war and armed conflicts, etc.

Students: Undergraduates major in International Politics

比较政治制度（3学分）

课程编号: 21I994001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过这门课程的学习，使学生基本了解和掌握比较政治制度的基本理论，了解世界尤其是欧美各国基本政治制度的结构和运行，学会从制度分析的角度分析政治与政府行为。

课程内容: 比较政治制度是对现代政治制度进行系统学习分析的课程，既包括对基本原理的学理分析，也包括对世界各国政治体制和具体制度的一般介绍。其中既有规范性分析，也有

实证性的经验研究。主要包括：国家、宪法与政治制度，现代政治制度的基本原则与形式，选举制度、政党制度、代议制度、政府行政制度、司法制度等。主要阐述现代政治制度的起源、发展与演变过程，涉及到政治制度的涵义、民族国家的兴起、权力的分立与制衡，国家机构的组织原则及构成、制度演进与国家建设等相关知识。

先修课程：政治学原理、当代中国政治制度

授课对象：政治学与行政学、行政管理、国际政治专业本科生

Comparative Political Systems (3 Credits)

Code: 21I994001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have an understanding and mastery of the basic theories of Comparative Political Systems and the structure and operation of the political systems especially in Occidental countries, learn to analyze political and governmental behavior from the perspective of institutional analysis.

Contents: This course deals with systematic study and analysis of modern political system, covering academic analysis of basic principle and general introduction to political institutions and systems of countries all over the world. Normative analysis as well as empirical research is presented within this course. Main Contents are state, constitution and political system, the basic principles and forms of modern political system, electoral system, political party system, representative system, government administrative system and judicial system. In addition, the origin, development and evolution of modern political system is elaborated within which relevant knowledge is mentioned, such as the concept of political system, the rise of national countries, separation and balance of power, organizational principle and constitution of state institution and institutional evolvement and national construction.

Prerequisite: Principles of Politics, Contemporary Political System of China.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration , Administrative Management and International Politics

国际关系理论（3学分）

课程编号：21I123003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程通过系统地、概括地介绍国际关系理论的概念，使学生掌握基本的国际关系理论，激发学生对国际问题观察的浓厚兴趣，提高学生的专业英语词汇量，培养学生的政治头脑，世界眼光与战略意识。

课程内容：本课程系统地、理论地、高度概括地介绍国际关系理论的概念、基本流派、代表人物以及主要著作，讲解各理论派别的主要内容、哲学背景、发展过程，掌握国际关系理论的主要概念与命题，概述国际关系理论的前沿发展，结合国际关系实践的最新发展，并利用

案例分析以及专题辩论的方式，开展互动式、研讨式教学。

先修课程：近现代国际关系、当代国际关系

授课对象：国际政治专业本科生

Western Theories of International Relationship （3 Credits）

Code: 211123003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through the systematical and general introduction of the concepts in international relationship, the course is intended to acquaint students with the basic theory of International Relationship, arouse student's interest in observing the international affairs, enlarge students' vocabulary of Specialized English for international relationship, and foster the students' sense of politics, international view and strategic consciousness.

Contents: The course aims to make a systematical and general introduction of the theoretical concepts in international relationship, the major schools and representative figures and their major works in the international relationship study. In this course, the main ideas, philosophical backgrounds and development of each theoretical school will be presented. Students are required to acquire the major concepts and propositions of the international relationship. The latest development of the international relationship theory will be summarized. The course will be carried out in the forms such as interactive teaching pattern, seminar, case study and topic debate combined with the latest development in the practice of international relationship.

Prerequisite: Modern and Contemporary International Relationship, Contemporary International Relationship

Students: Undergraduates in the major of International Politics

中国外交（4学分）

课程编号：211125004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程以毛泽东、邓小平外交思想和三个代表重要思想为指导，全面的介绍新中国成立以来中国的对外关系发展，目的在于让学生了解这些内容，树立中国外交的大局观和国际意识，丰富他们的知识结构。

课程内容：本书主要系统地介绍了新中国60多年以来对外关系的总体面貌与成就；当代中国外交史上的重大战略决策与重大历史事件；我国对外关系发展几个历史阶段中国外交战略的制定与调整等。阐明了当代中国外交的指导方针、基石、基本目标和基本原则，对中美、中苏（俄罗斯）、中日、中欧、中印等中国对外关系的发展演变过程作了客观分析和评述。同时阐明中国与发展中国家的关系的演变，以及中国与周边国家关系的演变。

先修课程：国际政治概论、近现代中国对外关系

Foreign Relations of China （4 Credits）

Code: 21I125004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Under the guidance of the diplomatic thoughts of Mao Zedong and Deng Xiaoping, and the important thoughts of “Three Representatives”, the course will offer an all-around introduction of China’s foreign relations since the foundation of the People’s Republic of China in 1949. The course aims to acquaint students with the content mentioned above, helps students form an overall view of the situation of China’s diplomacy and international consciousness, and enrich their knowledge structure.

Contents: The book makes a systematic introduction of the general picture and achievements of China’s foreign relations in more than 60 years since 1949, the important strategic decisions and historical events in the history of China’s diplomacy, and the formulation and adjustment of the diplomatic strategies in historical stages of China’s foreign relations. In addition, the book elucidates the guidelines, basis, basic goals and principles of the contemporary China’s diplomacy, and makes an objective analysis and comment of the evolution of the Sino-American, Sino-Soviet Union (Russia), Sino-Japan, Sino-European, and Sino-Indian relations. In the meantime, evolution between China and developing countries and neighboring countries relations are also covered.

Prerequisite: Introduction to International Politics, Modern and Contemporary Foreign Relations of China.

Students: Undergraduates in the major of International Politics

国际经济（3学分）

课程编号: 21I126001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程的教学目的是要通过对国际经济理论和政策的学习，比较系统地掌握国际经济学的基本理论、基本政策和分析国际经济问题的基本方法，具备应用国际经济学的基本理论和政策分析某些国际经济现象的能力。

课程内容: 本课程的主要内容包括古典国际贸易理论、新古典贸易理论、现代国际贸易理论、生产要素国际流动理论、汇率决定理论、国际收支调整理论；对外贸易政策及其福利效应和开放经济条件下的内外平衡政策；国际经济学理论和政策的分析和表达方式。

先修课程: 经济学基础

授课对象: 国际政治专业本科生

International Economics （3 Credits）

Code: 21I126001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through the study of International Economics in terms of theory and policy, the

course aims to enable students to have a systematic grasp of basic theory and basic policy as well as the basic way to analyze the issues of international economics. Through this course, students are expected to possess the ability to analyze phenomena of International Economics by applying its basic theory and policy.

Contents: The course includes classical, neo-classical and modern theory in international trade, essential production elements of international circulation theory, theory of rate decision, theory of international payments adjustments, foreign trade policy as well as its welfare effects and the policy of balancing inside with outside on condition of open-economy, international economics' theory as well as its policy analysis and expression.

Prerequisite: Basics in economics

Students: Undergraduates major in International Politics

国际组织（3学分）

课程编号: 211126003

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程着眼于增加学生对国际组织在当代世界中的地位和作用的了解，了解国际组织与全球化发展的互动关系，国际组织与主权国家的关系，培育学生以全球视野和国际眼光来分析和研究当代重大问题的能力。

课程内容: 本课程涵盖国际组织的基本理论、基础知识、最重要的学术前沿问题和国内外最新研究成果。介绍有关国际组织的概念、理论，国际组织的分类与本质、形成和发展，主要国际组织如联合国、世界贸易组织、欧洲联盟、上海合作组织、东盟以及非政府组织的结构、功能，研究国际组织对当代国际关系的影响的路径、机制和前景。

先修课程: 国际政治概论

授课对象: 国际政治专业本科生

Study of the International Organization （3 Credits）

Code: 211126003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course focuses on increasing students' understanding on the position and rule of international organizations in the contemporary world and help students to understand the interaction between international organizations and globalization, the relationship between international organizations and sovereign states, cultivate students' capability of analyzing major contemporary problems in a global and international perspective.

Content: This course covers the basic theory and knowledge of International Organizations, the most important cutting-edge academic issues and the latest academic research production at home and abroad. It Introduces the concepts and theories of international organizations, the nature, classification, formations and development of international organizations, and the structure,

function of the major international organizations such as the United Nations, the World Trade Organization, European Union, the Shanghai Cooperation Organization, ASEAN and non-governmental organizations. It explores the approaches, mechanism and prospects of the impacts of international organizations on contemporary international relations.

Prerequisite: Introduction of International Politics

Students: undergraduates in the major of International Politics

外交学（3学分）

课程编号: 211126005

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习,使学生了解外交的基本概念和特性及其研究对象和范围,熟悉外交事务的基本特点和原则等。

课程内容: 本课程主要概括外交的基本概念和特性及其研究对象和范围,梳理外交事务的发展和演变过程,选读外交学经典文献,介绍当代外交的基本准则和惯例,以及当代外交活动的基本内容,其中包括:当代外交机构的组成和职责、外交代表与领事代表、领事制度和领事代表、外交特权与豁免、当代外交的方式、外交谈判、国际会议、国际组织、国际条约、外交业务与技术等。还立足于我国的特点,介绍中华人民共和国外交政策的主要内容和基本原则、中华人民共和国外交的特色和风格、当代外交官的素质、遴选与培训等。

先修课程: 近现代国际关系史、当代国际关系

授课对象: 国际政治专业本科生

Science of Foreign Affairs (3 Credits)

Code: 211126005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course orients to acquaint students with the basic concepts and characteristics of diplomacy, the object and range of diplomatic study, and the basic characteristics and principles of the foreign affairs.

Content: The course offers a general introduction of the basic concepts and characteristics of diplomacy, the object and range of diplomatic study, and the evolution and development of diplomacy. Through selective reading of classic, this course will also summarize the basic principles and conventions in the contemporary diplomacy. The major content of contemporary diplomacy will be presented in this course, they are the structure and responsibility of the contemporary diplomatic organizations, the diplomatic representative and consular agent, consul system and consul agent, the diplomatic privileges and immunities, the contemporary diplomatic action, the diplomatic negotiation, the international conference, the international organization, the international treat, and the diplomatic operation and technology etc. In view of the diplomatic characteristics of China, the course will also introduce the main foreign policies and basic

principles of the People's Republic of China, the characteristics and style of China's diplomacy, the required qualities of modern diplomat, and the selection and training of diplomat etc.

Prerequisite: Modern and Contemporary International Relationship, Contemporary International Relationship

Students: Undergraduates major in International Politics

国际政治经济学（3学分）

课程编号: 211126006

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习和研究,使学生掌握国际政治经济学的基本概念,了解国际政治经济学的主要理论及方法,理解国际政治经济学的发展历程及其在国际关系理论当中的地位和作用。基本掌握国际政治经济学的主要理论流派及它们之间的联系与区别,掌握国家与市场之间的关系,掌握分析国家与市场之间现实问题的方法和基本思路,分析在经济全球化过程中各国之间的经济关系以及由此可能产生的政治后果。

课程内容: 国际政治经济学的基本理论、基本概念和分析国际政治经济问题的基本方法。基本理论主要包括国家与市场的古典理论、国家与市场的当代理论、国际货币金融、国际投资、国际贸易及国际政治经济秩序等方面的相关理论和现实经验。在此基础上介绍分析国际政治、国际关系和世界经济问题的相关理论及方法。先修课程:国际政治概论、近现代国际关系等

授课对象: 国际政治、政治学以及行政管理、行政管理专业本科生

International Political Economy (3 Credits)

Code: 211126006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students to have a command of the basic concepts main theories and methodologies of International Political Economics, understand the history of International Political Economics and its position and role in the international relations theories, be aware of the relationships and differences between major schools of theories, master the methodologies and basic guiding thoughts to analyze the practical issues between countries and markets, make an analysis of the economic relationship between countries during the globalization and the political consequences thereafter.

Content: Students will learn about the basic theories, concepts and methods to analyze international political economic issues. The basic theories will consist of the classic theories of countries and markets, contemporary theories between countries and markets, and the relevant theories and methodologies related to international monetary finance, international investment, international commerce and international political economic order.

Prerequisite: Introduction to international politics, contemporary and modern international

relations

Students: Undergraduates major in International Politics, Politics and Administrative and Administrative Management

国际危机管理（3学分）

课程编号: 21I125006

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程主要通过案例让学生了解国际危机管理的复杂性和紧迫性，掌握在国际危机管理过程中信息沟通的重要性，特别是理解成功的危机管理不是寻求彻底解决利益冲突，而是控制局势、缓和矛盾、降低风险。

课程内容: 国际危机是国际社会行为主体间互动过程中的一种特殊状态，是由和平状态转入战争状态的过渡情形。国际危机治理是指当国际危机还没有发展成为全面战争的状况下对其进行有效控制，从而避免战争的爆发。它包括国际危机预警、国际危机评估、国际危机决策、国际危机实践四个方面。当今世界，传统安全与非传统安全国际危机相互交织，构建可行、有效、长期的国际危机管理机制势在必行。

先修课程: 国际关系史、国际关系概论、国际关系理论

授课对象: 国际政治本科生

International Crisis Management （3 Credits）

Code: 21I125006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course mainly focuses on the cases, and let students understand the complexity and urgency of the international crisis management. The students should understand the importance of information communication in the crisis management process, especially understand that the points of successful crisis management is not to completely solve the conflict of interest, but to control the situation, ease the contradiction and reduce the risk.

Contents: International crisis, as a special situation among the international actors, is the situation of the transition from peace to war. International crisis management, as part of security study, means to take effective actions to control the international crisis before it turns into a general war. International crisis management includes four steps: early warning, risk assessment, crisis decision-making and the practice. In contemporary world, there are both traditional and non-traditional security crisis. So, an available, effective and long-term system of international crisis management should be built to reply the endlessly international crisis and maintain peace.

Prerequisite: history of international relations, an introduction to international relations, the theory of international relations

Students: 4-year majors in international politics

国际安全（3学分）

课程编号：21I126007

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程学习，学生应掌握国际安全的主要内容以及地区安全的理论框架，能分析当代国际社会主要地区的安全问题及其发展态势。

课程内容：本课程主要涉及国际安全的一般概念界定，国际安全研究的主要理论流派及其学术观点，当代西方国际安全研究的代表性理论，国际安全研究还涉及到国家安全、地区安全、国际安全体系、国际安全机制。

先修课程：国际关系史、国际关系概论、国际关系理论

授课对象：国际政治本科生

International Security (3 credits)

Code: 21I126007

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through this course, students should master the main content of international security and the theoretical framework of regional security, and also can analyze the security problems and its development trend in the contemporary international community.

Contents: This course deals with the general concept of international security, main theoretical schools of international security studies and academic point of view, and the representative theory of contemporary western international security studies. International security studies also involve national security, regional security, international security system, and the security mechanism.

Prerequisite: history of international relations, an introduction to international relations, the theory of international relations

Students: 4-year majors in international politics

国际政治经典（英文原著）（4学分）

课程编号：21I126004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程的教学目的是培养学生通过阅读国际政治经典文献，熟练掌握国际政治学专业词汇、专业术语、基本理论和基本概念，进而了解国际政治学的发展脉络和国际政治理论的核心内容以及经典阐述。

课程内容：本课程的主要内容包括不同历史时期国际政治学经典文献选读、国际政治主要学术流派经典论述；国际政治经典与国际政治学科的发展；国际政治经典与国际关系的发展演变。

先修课程：国际关系史、国际关系概论、国际关系理论

授课对象：国际政治本科生

Classics in International Politics (Original works in English) (4 Credits)

Code: 21I126004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course aims to cultivate students' ability to read the classical literature in International Politics, to have a good grasp of International Politics in terms of professional vocabulary, terminology, basic theory and concepts. By learning this course, students are supposed to understand its brief history and core contents and classical exposition of its theory.

Contents: The course includes the selected readings of the classical literature and the classical expositions on the main academic schools in International Politics of different historical periods, the classics and the development of International Politics, and the evolution of the classics in international politics and international relations.

Prerequisite: history of international relations, an introduction to international relations, the theory of international relations

Students: 4-year majors in international politics

议事规则（情景模拟）（2学分）

课程编号: 22I125009

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程的教学目的是通过学习了解各种议事规则，培养训练学生运用各种规则来操作如学校班会、会务处理和组织章程等各种群体活动的的能力，培养学生法制、民主、权利保护、权力制衡、自由与制约、效率与公平的理念。

课程内容: 本课程的主要内容：教授议事规范——如何主持一项会议、如何提出议事项、如何听取和发表意见、如何提出动议和如何表决等，以及如何将此议事规范用于不同的场合，通过情景模拟训练学生了解并运用各种议事规则。

先修课程: 行政学原理、组织社会学

授课对象: 国际政治、行政管理、政治学与行政学专业本科生

Rules of Procedures （Situational simulation） （2 Credits）

Code: 22I125009

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By studying and understanding various rules of procedures, the course aims to cultivate students' ability to apply various rules of procedures to such mass activities as class meetings, committee affairs, articles of association, etc., and develop their ideas such as legal sense, democracy, right protection, power restraint, freedom and restraint, efficiency and fairness.

Contents: The course includes the instruction of rules of procedures — how to preside over a meeting, how to put forward items for discussion, how to listen to and express opinions, how to move a motion, how to decide by vote, and how to apply the rules of procedures to different occasions. It is through the training of situational simulation that the course manages to enable

students to learn to apply various rules of procedures.

Prerequisite: Principles of administration, organizational sociology

Students: Undergraduates major in International Politics, Administrative Management and Politics & administration

公共关系理论与实务（2学分）

课程编号: 22I125012

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过教学使学生掌握公共关系理论的基本概念、基本原理、及职能；通过公共关系案例分析和实践培养学生分析和解决相关公共关系实务的能力。

课程内容: 公共关系是社会组织与其社会公众之间建立的全部关系的总和。它发挥着管理职能，开展着传播活动。公共关系学的研究对象是以公众利益的满足为中心而建立起来的组织与公众之间的关系，组织从事公共关系活动的各种规律以及组织和管理工作和传播手段，谋求组织自身发展的各种策略。公共关系是由社会组织、社会公众、管理工作和信息传播等要素构成。它的主要内容包括：咨询建议、决策参谋；发现问题，加强管理；防患未然，危机处理；创造效益，寻求发展。

在讲授过程中，结合社会和管理实践进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

先修课程: 管理学原理、政治学原理

授课对象: 政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Theory and Practice of Public Relations （2 Credits）

Code: 22I125012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a mastery of Public Relations in terms of basic concepts, principles and functions. A case-study and field practice will be introduced into the course in order to cultivate students' ability to analyze and solve problems.

Contents: Public Relations are all the relationships established between public organizations and the social public. It plays a role of management and launches an activity of communication. Public Relations' research targets are those established between social organizations and the public which center around the satisfaction of the public interests, all the laws of organizing and engaging in various public relation activities, and means of organization and management as well as communication and various strategies of pursuing self-development. Public Relations consist of social organizations, the social public, management and information communication. It includes consultation and advice, decision-making assistance, identification of problems, strengthening of management; prevention-taking, crisis handling; creating benefits and exploring development. The course enables students to combine social practice with management practice to train the ability of

analyzing and problem-solving.

Prerequisite: Principles of Management, Principles of Politics

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

当代西方政治思潮（2学分）

课程代码: 22I123005

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 课程面向全校学生选修，为学生观察认识西方社会提供一个独特的视角。

课程内容: 该课程以19世纪末20世纪初以来西方政治舞台上各种主要政治思潮的观念冲突与发展演变为主线，力图在准确介绍各种政治思潮基本观点与主张的基础上，揭示各种政治思潮的兴起与西方社会政治发展变化之间的关系，分析各种政治思潮之间的联系与冲突，评价各种政治思潮在理论上的得失以及历史上的作用。

Contemporary Western Political Thoughts （2 credits）

Code:22I123005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: It is an elective course open to all students. Through this course, Students are expected to get a unique perspective to observe western society.

Contents: Centering on idea conflicts and evolving trend of major western political thoughts since the late 19th century and early 20th century, the course that is based on precise introduction of political thoughts, is striving to uncover the relationships between the rise of political thoughts and development of western society and politics, and analyze inner connection and conflict within various political thoughts. Theoretical success and failure of political thoughts and its historical influence will also be evaluated.

亚太地区政治与经济（2学分）

课程编号: 22I996004

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习，使学生了解当前亚太地区特殊的国际环境格局和地区政治经济局势，具备基本的分析视野，能够运用简单的理论方法分析亚太地区的各种国际政治经济问题，了解中国在其中所处的独特环境和位置。

课程内容: 本课程将主要围绕亚太地区基本的地理环境特点、国家力量构成、民族文化差异等展开分析，通过对“亚太”概念的理解、亚太地区大国关系（如中美关系、中日关系、中俄关系）的特点、亚太地区主义与地区合作的讲解，借助于当前亚太地区特殊的政治和经济问题，通过理论与具体实践相结合的方式，建立起学生广阔的分析视野。

先修课程: 国际政治概论

授课对象: 国际政治专业政治学与行政学本科生

Politics and Economy in Asia Pacific (2 credits)

Code: 22I996004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives : By studying this course, students will understand the current international environment of the Asia Pacific region and the specific political and economic situation in the region. By acquiring the basic analytical perspective and simple theoretical methods, students are expected to analyze the Asia-Pacific region in various international political and economic problems, in which to understand China' s unique environment and status in Asia Pacific region.

Contents: The course will mainly focus on the characteristics of basic geographical environment, the structure of national power, differences in national culture in this region. By explaining of the concept “Asia pacific” , the characteristics of big power relations (such as Sino-US relations, Sino-Japan relations, Sino-Russia relations) , the current special political and economic issues in Asia Pacific region, and combining the theory with history and practices, students will be able to establish a broad analytical perspective.

Prerequisite: Introduction of International Politics

Students: Undergraduates in the major of International Politics, Politics and Administration

中美关系 (2学分)

课程编号: 22I124002

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程的教学目的是使学生了解中美关系史上重大历史事件的发生和演变, 弄清影响中美关系发展演变的主要因素。

课程内容: 本课程的主要内容: 中美两国在新中国建立后逐渐走向对抗的背景、美国对中国的军事威胁、以及苏联因素在中美关系演变中的作用; 1972年美国总统尼克松访华的国际关系背景和中美合作对付苏联危险的进程; 1979—1989年中美建交后的“黄金十年”; 冷战结束后中美合作与冲突相互交织的新情况、以及中国威胁论在美国的兴起等; 新世纪以来中美关系从波折不断到稳定的发展轨迹。

先修课程: 当代国际关系、当代中国外交

授课对象: 国际政治、政治学与行政学专业本科生

Sino-U.S. Relation (2 Credits)

Code: 22I124002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to acquaint students with the taking place and evolving of the significant historical events in the history of Sino-U.S. Relation, and enable them to clarify the main elements that affect its development and evolution.

Contents: The course includes the setting of how China and America had come step by step into

antagonism with each other after China's establishment, America's military menace to China, the Soviet Union's role in the development and evolution of Sino-U.S. Relation, the background of international relations about the visit of Nixon, president of America, to China in 1972 as well as the process of how Sino-U.S. co-operations were opposed to the danger of the Soviet Union, the golden 10 years (1979-1989) after Sino-U.S. establishment of diplomatic relations, the new condition in the mixture of Sino-U.S. co-operations and conflicts after the end of the cold war, the rise of "China Threat" in America, and the way how since the new century Sino-U.S. Relation has developed from frequent twists and turns into constant stability.

Prerequisite: contemporary international relations, contemporary China's diplomacy

Students: 4-year majors in international politics, in politics and in administration

上海合作组织研究（2学分）

课程代码: 22I125014

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 上海合作组织是21世纪第一个新型的地区组织。它的建立创造了地区合作的机会，增强了本地区国家间的联系，不仅给成员国带来经济上的利益，也为本地区的安全稳定提供一种保障。通过学习，使学生全面、系统的认识上海合作组织。

课程内容: 本课程将从上海合作组织建立的背景、组织机构建设、安全合作、经济合作、发展中的理论问题、上海合作组织与中国的角色、上海合作组织未来展望等几个方面进行全面介绍。

Shanghai Cooperation Organization Studies (2 credits)

Code: 22I125014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objective: It is the first new type of regional organization in the 21st century. Its establishment created the regional cooperation opportunities, enhanced the relationship among the countries in this region. In addition, the development of SCO not only brings economic benefits to member countries, but also provides guarantee for the security and stability in this region. Give the students comprehensive and systematic understanding of the Shanghai Cooperation organization.

Contents: This course will provide a comprehensive introduction of SCO, which includes the background of Shanghai Cooperation Organization establishment, institutions, security cooperation, economic cooperation and development of theoretical issues, SCO and China's role, and the future prospects of the Shanghai Cooperation Organization and so on.

政治文化（2学分）

课程编号: 22I126006

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过介绍政治文化的基本概念和理论，政治文化与政治发展的关联性，不同国家政治文化的基本特征，帮助学生了解特定制度下政治行为，通过观察各个国家不同的政治生活面貌，理解历史上各个国家特殊的发展模式，把握文化冲击与交融下现代国家间的关系。

课程内容：在对政治文化的基本概念和理论，政治文化研究的对象与方法，政治文化的主要分类和基本内容进行总体介绍的基础上，介绍和分析美国、英国、日本、俄罗斯、中国等主要国家的政治文化传统和基本特征，政治文化与各国具体的政治发展、政治制度的关联性，并加以比较研究。

先修课程：政治学原理

授课对象：政治学与行政学、国际政治专业本科生

Political Culture (2 Credits)

Code: 22I126006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study on political culture is to help students to understand the political behaviors of the given political systems by introducing basic concepts and theories of political culture, the relevance between political culture and political evolution, the basic characters of the political culture in different country. Through looking into the political visage of the different countries, students are also supposed to grasp the development model of different countries in history, the relationship of modern countries influenced by culture.

Content: The course makes a general introduction to the basic concepts and theories of the political culture, the objective and methodology of the study of political culture, and the main categories and basic contents of political culture. On this base, it makes an introduction and analysis of the traditions and basic characters of political culture of the main countries like the United State, the United Kingdom, Russia, Japan and China, the relevance between the political development, political system and the political culture in those countries, and makes comparative studies.

Prerequisite: Principles of Politics

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and International Politics.

当代中外关系经典（2学分）

课程编号：22I126008

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程的教学目的是培养学生通过学习当代中外关系经典文献，掌握当代中国外交发展演变的时代背景、进程和特点，了解当代中国外交的基本方针和基本目标，加深对当代中国外交史上重大战略决策与重大历史事件的理解。

课程内容：本课程以精选的当代中外关系经典文献为导引，系统阐述当代中国外交发展演变的时代背景、主要特征、基本方针和原则，分析和讨论当代中国外交史上重大战略决策和重

大历史事件。

先修课程：当代国际关系、当代中国外交

授课对象：国际政治、政治学与行政学专业本科生

Classics in Contemporary Sino-Foreign Relations (2 Credits)

Code: 22I126008

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By studying the classical literature in contemporary Sino-foreign relations, the course aims to cultivate students ability to have a grasp of contemporary China's diplomacy's background characteristic of times, process and features, to understand its basic policy and goal, and to deepen the understanding of its significant strategic decisions and historical events.

Contents: Through reading classical literature in contemporary Sino-foreign relations, the course makes a systematic exposition of contemporary China's diplomacy's background characteristic of times, main features, basic policy and principle, and analyzes and discusses its significant strategic decisions and historical events.

Prerequisite: contemporary international relations, contemporary China's diplomacy

Students: 4-year majors in international politics, in politics and in administration

全球化时代的国际关系（3学分）

课程编号：22I126005

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程的教学目的是从全球化的视角，通过展示近400年国际关系演进的历史，重点审视当代国际关系在新的历史条件下的发展变化，研究基本的国际关系行为主体的行为及其特征，勾勒出全球化时代国际关系行为主体的多元化，以及国际体系的转型，从而揭示了当代国际关系的新走向。

课程内容：本课程的主要内容：国际关系的形成、当代国际关系的演变、国际关系中的基本行为者、国家的对外政策和手段、国际组织、经济全球化对国际关系的影响、全球问题与全球治理、国际关系的发展趋势。

先修课程：近现代国际关系、当代国际关系、国际关系概论

授课对象：国际政治、政治学与行政学专业本科生

International Relations of the Globalization Time (3 Credits)

Code: 22I126005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: In the perspective of globalization and by showing 400 years' international relations, the course aims to re-examine the contemporary international relations' development and change on the new historical conditions, study the behavior and features of international relations' basic behavioral body, and give a brief account of the pluralism of international relations' behavioral

body in the globalization time as well as of the transformation of the international system, so as to reveal the trend of the contemporary international relations' development.

Contents: The course includes the formation of international relations, contemporary international relations' evolution, basic actors in international relations, a state's foreign policy and means, international organizations, the effects of economic globalization on international relations, global issues and administration, the trend of international relations' development.

Prerequisite: Modern international relations, contemporary international relations, an introduction to international relations

Students: Undergraduates major in International Politics and Politics & Administration

国际时事分析与报道（案例）（2学分）

课程编号：22I126007

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程旨在培养学生掌握通过搜集、整理来自互联网、报纸、期刊、书籍等资料信息，分析和报道国际时事的能力。

课程内容：本课程的主要内容包括国际时事分析方法，新闻报道的基本理论和方法，互联网、报纸、期刊、书籍资料的搜集与整理，国际时事主要问题领域（国际形势、主要国家和地区内政外交、全球性问题）及其分析报道。

先修课程：当代国际关系、主要国家与地区政治与经济

授课对象：国际政治专业本科生

Analyzing and Reporting of International Current Events (case) (2 Credits)

Code: 22I126007

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By collecting and collating the data and information from the internet, newspapers, periodicals, books, etc., the course aims to cultivate students' ability to analyze and report international current events.

Contents: The course includes the methods of analyzing international current events, the basic theory and methods of news report, the collecting and collating of the data and information from the internet, newspapers, periodicals, books, etc., the analyzing and reporting of the main fields of international current events (international situation, internal affairs and foreign relations of main countries and regions, global issues) .

Prerequisite: Contemporary international relations, politics and economy of main countries and regions

Students: Undergraduates major in International Politics

美国政治与经济（2学分）

课程编号: 22I116003

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程的教学目的是使学生系统地了解当代美国政治经济的发展演变及其特点,能够运用简单的理论方法分析当代美国政治经济领域的主要问题,探讨美国国内政治经济发展与对外政策的相关性,了解美国与世界主要国家和地区间的关系。

课程内容: 本课程的主要内容包括:美国发展简史、美国政治结构特征、美国经济发展历程及特点、美国国内政治经济发展对其外交关系的影响,美国与世界主要大国和重要地区间的相互关系。

先修课程: 国际政治概论、当代国际关系

授课对象: 国际政治专业本科生

American Politics and Economy (2 Credits)

Code: 22I116003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course will help students systematically learn about the vicissitude and the characteristics of the contemporary American political and economic development, be able to use theoretical methods to analyze the major issues arising from the political and economic areas in contemporary America, discuss the relevance of the American domestic political and economic development to its foreign policies and understand the relationship between the United States and major powers and regions in the world.

Content: This course will cover the concise history of American development, the characteristics of the American political organizations, the vicissitude and characteristics of the American economic development, the American political and economic developments at home and their impact on its foreign relationship, and the interrelationship between the United States and the major powers of the world.

Prerequisite: Introduction to international politics and contemporary international relations

Students: Undergraduates major in International Politics

欧盟政治与经济 (2学分)

课程编号: 22I116004

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程的教学目的是使学生系统地了解欧盟及其主要成员国政治经济的发展演变及其特点,能够运用简单的理论方法分析欧盟及其主要成员国政治经济领域的主要问题,包括欧洲一体化的发展进程及其面临的挑战,欧盟共同外交与安全政策,欧盟主要国家对外政策,了解欧盟及其主要成员国与世界主要国家和地区间的关系。

课程内容: 本课程的主要内容包括:欧洲一体化的发展演变、欧盟政治结构特征、欧盟经济发展历程及特点、欧盟主要成员国政治与经济、欧盟共同外交与安全政策、欧盟主要国家与

世界大国和重要地区间的关系。

先修课程：国际政治概论、当代国际关系

授课对象：国际政治专业本科生

EU Politics and Economy (2 Credits)

Code: 22I116004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course will help students systematically learn about the vicissitude and the characteristics of European Union and its major members' political and economic development, be able to use theoretical methods to analyze the major issues arising from the political and economic areas in European Union and its major members, discuss the development of EU integration and its challenges, EU common foreign diplomacy and security policies, EU major members' foreign policies and understand the relationship between European Union and its major members and major powers and regions in the world.

Content: This course will cover the concise history of EU integration, the characteristics of EU political organizations, the vicissitude and characteristics of EU economic development, EU major member countries' politics and economy, EU common foreign diplomacy and security policies and the interrelationship between EU major member countries and the major powers of the world

Prerequisite: Introduction to international politics and contemporary international relations

Students: Undergraduates major in International Politics

俄罗斯政治与经济（2学分）

课程编号：22I996005

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程的教学目的是使学生系统地了解当代俄罗斯政治经济的发展演变及其特点，能够运用简单的理论方法分析当代俄罗斯政治经济领域的主要问题，探讨俄罗斯国内政治经济发展与对外政策的相关性，了解俄罗斯与世界主要国家和地区间的关系。

课程内容：本课程的主要内容包括：俄罗斯发展简史、俄罗斯政治结构特征、俄罗斯经济发展历程及特点、俄罗斯国内政治经济发展对其外交关系的影响，俄罗斯与世界主要大国和重要地区间的相互关系。

先修课程：国际政治概论、当代国际关系

授课对象：国际政治专业本科生

Russian Politics and Economy (2 Credits)

Code: 22I996005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course will help students systematically learn about the vicissitude and the characteristics of the contemporary Russian political and economic development, be able to use

theoretical methods to analyze the major issues arising from the political and economic areas in contemporary Russia, discuss the relevance of the Russian domestic political and economic development to its foreign policies and understand the relationship between Russia and major powers and regions in the world.

Content: This course will cover the concise history of Russian development, the characteristics of the Russian political organizations, the vicissitude and characteristics of the Russian economic development, the Russian political and economic developments at home and their impact on its foreign relationship, and the interrelationship between Russia and the major powers of the world.

Prerequisite: introduction to international politics and contemporary international relations

Students: specialized in international politics

国际谈判（2学分）

课程编号: 22I123006

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习，使学生了解国际谈判的基本方式、技巧和策略，通过模拟训练使学生熟悉谈判的基本礼仪和内容，掌握基本的谈判技能。

课程内容: 本课程主要按国际谈判中，谈判人员、谈判内容、谈判地点、谈判时间、谈判方式的顺序展开，讲述有关国际谈判中进行恰当的人事和策略选择的基本方法与技巧。并配合适当的情景模拟训练，培养学生掌握基本的谈判技巧。

先修课程: 外交学

授课对象: 国际政治专业本科生

International Negotiation （2 Credits）

Code: 22I123006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By taking this course, students will know the basic ways, skills and tactics of international negotiation. Through simulated training, students are required to be familiar with the basic etiquettes, procedures and skills of negotiation.

Content: This course will make an introduction of the components of international negotiation such as negotiator, subject, time, place, way of negotiation, and the basic way and skill in the choice of persons and tactics in the process of international negotiation. Through training in simulated situation, students will acquire the basic skills of negotiation.

Prerequisite: Science of Foreign Affairs

Students: Undergraduates in the major of International Politics

欧洲文明（校外公开精品视频课）（2学分）

课程编号: 22I125013

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生熟悉近代欧洲历史，了解各种重要的历史事件和历史趋势。

课程简介：该课程是耶鲁大学的在线课程之一。本课程讲述了从三十年战争到第二次世界大战结束这一时间段的欧洲近代史。本课程既讲述一些重大事件和人物（如法国大革命和拿破仑），也关注一般人在这个动乱和过渡时期的经历。本课程关注人口变化、政治革命和文化发展之间的复杂关系。

先修课程：无

授课对象：政治学、国际政治专业本科生

European Civilization (Open Online Course) (2 credits)

Code: 221125013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is intended as an introduction to European history from 1648 to 1945 through an examination of some of the major events and historical trends of the European societies .

Contents: This course offers a broad survey of modern European history, from the end of the Thirty Years' War to the aftermath of World War II. Along with the consideration of major events and figures such as the French Revolution and Napoleon, attention will be paid to the experience of ordinary people in times of upheaval and transition. The period will thus be viewed neither in terms of historical inevitability nor as a procession of great men, but rather through the lens of the complex interrelations between demographic change, political revolution, and cultural development. Textbook accounts will be accompanied by the study of exemplary works of art, literature, and cinema.

Prerequisite: None

Students: Undergraduates major in Political Science and International Politics Majors

政治学与行政学专业课程简介

A Brief Introduction to the Courses of the Majors in Politics & Administration

政治学原理（4学分）

课程编号：21I991003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：《政治学原理》是政治学及其相关专业的入门性和基础性课程，通过本课程的学习，使学生领会政治的本源与演变；掌握政治学的基本框架与主要流派；把握政治学的各主题领域；了解现代政治运作的基本制度与过程；学习用政治的眼光分析问题。

课程内容：政治学原理是对政治学理论体系进行系统介绍的课程。这门课的讲授范围既包括对基本原理的学理分析，也包括对当代世界各国政治体制和制度的一般介绍。其中既有规范分析的内容，也有实证性的研究分析。主要内容包括：利益与政治及政治关系、阶级阶层与社会关系、国家的本质与职能、国家的内容与形式、国家机构和政治制度、政治行为、政治民主与政治发展等。主要阐述政治现象的起源、发展与演变的过程，涉及到政治的涵义、国家的本质和基本职能、内容和形式、国家机构体制的组织原则及构成、政党制度、政治民主等相关知识。

授课对象：政治学与行政学专业、行政管理专业本科生、国际政治专业本科生

Principles of Politics （4 Credits）

Code：21I991003

Category：Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives： This course is an introductory and basic one for Politics and other related specialties. Students will be able to learn about Politics' origin and development; have a command of its basic framework and main schools, grasp its various aspects, understand the basic system and process of political operations; and learn how to solve problems from the political perspective.

Contents： The course makes an analysis of the basic principles of Politics and a general introduction to contemporary political structures and systems in different countries of the world. It includes a standardized content analysis as well as a positive study. The main parts of the course consist of interests and politics, the relationships between them and between classes as well as strata and society, a country' s nature and its functions, a country' s components and its form, a country' s structure and its political system, political behavior, political democracy and development, etc. It covers the theories regarding political phenomena' s origin, development and

change, political implications, a country nature and its basic functions, its content and form, its structure and system' s organizational principles and construction, its political party system and political democracy.

Students: 4-year majors in Politics & Administration and in Administrative Management.

行政学原理（4学分）

课程编号: 21I991004

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 建立关于行政管理学的基本概念，初步了解行政管理学的主要理论规范和一般研究方法。同时，紧密结合中国行政实践，深入了解这些概念和原则间的内在联系，以及行政学各个部分之间的系统性和完整性。

课程内容: 绪论和行政环境、政府职能、行政体制、行政组织、行政领导、人事行政、机关管理、行政道德、行政决策、行政执行、行政监督、依法行政、行政方法、财务行政、行政效率等。以阐述行政管理学的研究对象、研究方法、研究目的、学科特点、与其他相关学科的关系、行政管理学的形成和发展状况为起点，以提高行政效率为终结。

授课对象: 政治学与行政学专业、行政管理专业本科生

Principles of Administration （4 Credits）

Code: 21I991004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a basic mastery of fundamental concepts of Administration and an understanding of the main theoretical models and general research methods. Students are requested to have an in-depth study on the interrelationship between concepts and principles as well as on the systematicness and completeness of administrative components by closely linking up with practical administration in China.

Contents: The course mainly deals with administration in terms of introduction, environment, governmental function, system, structure, leadership, personnel administration, finance and cost-efficiency. It also elaborates on the research target, method, objective, characteristics, interrelationship with other disciplines, history and ways to increase efficiency in this area.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

当代中国政治制度（3学分）

课程编号: 21I992002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 该课程的教学目的是使学生通过学习，对中国的国体、政体及其主要政治制度的基本架构、运行机制等有个系统而科学的认识。

课程内容: 本课程的主要内容：宪法制度、中国的执政党和参政党、人民代表大会制度、国

家元首制度、中央和地方的行政制度、民族区域自治制度、特别行政区制度、司法制度和军事制度等。

先修课程：政治学原理

授课对象：政治学与行政学专业、行政管理专业本科生

Contemporary Political System of China (3 Credits)

Code: 21I992002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a systematic and scientific understanding of China's state system, government form, fundamental framework of political system, and operation mechanism.

Contents: The course mainly deals with constitutional system, CPC as a ruling party and other parties participating in government, people's congress system, state head system, administrative systems of central government and local government, minority region autonomous system, special administrative system, military system., etc.

Prerequisite: Principles of Politics

Students: 4-year majors in Politics & Administration and in Administrative Management

国际政治概论（4 学分）

课程编号：21I112001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：该课程的教学目的是使学生通过本课程的学习，了解国际政治学科的发展及国内外国际政治研究现状，理解国际政治概念的含义，把握国际政治行为体、系统、结构、动力、主题、秩序、时代等国际政治的主要内容，掌握分析国际政治的基本方法，帮助学生掌握国际政治的基础知识，具有“全球素养”，促使他们能总体把握当代国际政治经济体系的主要特点与问题，帮助学生形成观察国际问题的中国视角。

课程内容：本课程运用国际政治的基本分析方法，建构合理的国际政治课程结构体系，力求把握当今国际政治的主要内容，反映国际政治学最基本的、最重要的学术前沿问题和当今国际政治最新研究成果，尽可能做到基本理论、基本知识和基本方法相结合。主要介绍国际政治的基本概念、分析框架、研究基本方法，国际政治体系的形成演变，国家及国家利益、国际战略和对外政策等内容，进一步探讨国际关系中的冲突与合作、战争与和平，以及经济因素、民族宗教因素和国际组织等在国际政治中的作用及影响。本课程概要地讲解国际政治的发展和变化，同时涉及国际政治，经济和文化的交互作用。有关国际政治关系的一系列主题，诸如：社会变迁与现代化，全球化与区域化，一体化与分散化，和平与战争，富国与穷国的关系，文明的冲突，国际恐怖主义，以及全球环境保护问题都将在本课程中加以分析与讨论。

先修课程：政治学原理

授课对象：政治学与行政学专业、行政管理专业、国际政治专业本科生

Introduction to International Politics (4 Credits)

Code: 21I112001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course aims to acquaint students with the development and current research on International Politics at home and abroad, the theoretical concepts of International Politics, and the elements of International Politics such as the actors, systems, structures, motives, subject, order and times etc. In addition, by taking the course, students should acquire the basic knowledge and analytical methods in International Politics, and get an international eye so as to form a general view of the major characteristics and issues in contemporary international politics and economy system. At same time, the course will also enable students to observe the international issues from the viewpoint of China.

Content: Through the basic analytical methods in International Politics, the course aims to build a reasonable course structure and system of International Politics, offer a general picture of contemporary international politics, and introduce the most important frontier issues and the latest achievements in international politics study. In the course, the basic theories, knowledge, and analytical methods are combined together. The course will introduce the basic concepts and structures of International Politics, study methods, the emergence and evolution of international political system, and the interest, the international strategies and foreign policies of different countries; and discuss the influence of the conflict and cooperation in international relations, war and peace, the economic, ethnic and religious factors, and international organizations on international politics. The course will also briefly introduce the development and change of international politics, and the influence of the international politics, economy and culture on one another. A series of subjects in international relationship such as the relation between social flux and modernization, globalization and regionalization, the integration and disintegration, war and peace, the rich and the poor countries; and issues such as cultural conflicts, international terrorism, and the global environmental protection will be discussed in this course.

Prerequisite: Principles of Political Science

Students: Undergraduates in the majors such as Political Science and Administrative Science, Executive Management, and International Politics

西方政治思想史（3学分）

课程编号: 21I993001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程使学生掌握西方政治学从伦理政治观到神学政治观到法学和社会学政治观的历史演进脉络，清楚西方政治学在各个不同阶段的基本方向、基本内容、基本特点。

课程内容: 本课程系统讲解了西方政治思想史上从伯拉图、亚里士多德、奥古斯丁、托马斯·阿

奎那、马丁路德、加尔文、霍布斯、洛克、孟德斯鸠、卢梭、黑格尔、休谟、伯克等为代表的著名思想家的政治学思想,使学生掌握西方政治学从伦理政治观到神学政治观到法学和社会学政治观的历史演进脉络,清楚西方政治学在各个不同阶段的基本方向、基本内容、基本特点。

先修课程: 中国政治制度史、比较政治制度、中国政治思想史

授课对象: 政治学与行政学专业本科生、国际政治专业本科生

History of Foreign Political Thoughts (3 Credits)

Code: 21I993001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a command of the historical line of Western political thoughts from ethical politics to theological politics and from law to sociology and acquire a clear understanding of the basic trend, content and characteristics of western politics in different times.

Contents: The course mainly deals with the history of Western political thoughts represented particularly by world-known thinkers such as Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Thomas Aquinas, Martin Luther, Calvin, Hobbes, Locke, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Hegel, Hume, Baker, etc. so that students will be able to have a command of the historical line of Western political thoughts from ethical politics to theological politics and from law to sociology and acquire a clear understanding of the basic trend, content and characteristics of Western politics in different times.

Prerequisite: History of Chinese Political Systems, Comparative Political Systems, Chinese History of Political Thoughts

Students: 4-year majors in Politics & Administration

政府公文写作 (3学分)

课程编号: 21I993002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过该课程的学习,使学生熟悉政府公文写作的要领、概论、格式,使其掌握政府公文写作方法。本课程强调时代性、实用性,锻炼学生的实际写作能力以及英文公文的写作能力。

课程内容: 本课程向学生教授15种政府公文写作要领、公文写作概论、公文写作格式,使其掌握法定公文模式、行政公文模式、会议公文模式、经济公文模式等写作方法。主要采用案例教学、情景模拟、写作练习等多种方式相结合的教学方式,注重与学生的互动。同时本课程也将向学生介绍公务员考试中的申论写作,着重提高学生的概括能力、分析问题、提出对策的能力,为学生未来工作打好坚实的基础。

授课对象: 政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Government Document Writing (3 Credits)

Code: 21I993002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to familiarize themselves with Government Document Writing's requirements, introduction and formats as well as its writing methods. The course will keep pace with contemporary situation and stress practicality, focusing on training students' ability to acquire practical writing and official document writing in English.

Contents: The course will offer 15 Governmental Document Writing's essentials, their overview and formats. Students will master legal, administrative, conference and economic official document formats. Case-based teaching, scenario simulation, writing exercises are combined while emphasizing interaction with students. In addition, essay writing in civil service examination will also be introduced. Stressing on students' summarizing, analyzing as well as problem-solving skills, it will lay a solid foundation for their future occupation.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

管理学原理（4学分）

课程编号: 21I991005

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 初步掌握比较系统的管理工作的基本理论、原理、方法和技术,从而为进一步学习有关专业管理课程打下必要的理论基础,同时也为实际工作提供一定的指导和参考。

课程内容: 研究各类管理活动的共同规律、理论和方法。主要包括:管理的基本概念,管理的发展简史,管理的基本职能:即信息获取、决策、计划、组织、领导、控制、创新等。同时介绍主要管理理论,如激励理论、薪酬理论、人力资源管理及开发理论及管理方法,如风险决策方法、计划方法、全面质量管理、目标管理等。课程内容含管理案例分析与讨论。

先修课程: 行政学原理

授课对象: 政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Principles of Management (4 Credits)

Code: 21I991005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: By learning this course, students are expected to have a basic and systematic command of fundamental theories, principles, methods and skills regarding management work. The course will lay a required theoretical basis for a further study of specialized management courses and provide necessary guide and referrals for practical work.

Contents: The course mainly deals with the common laws, theories and methodologies of various management activities. Its main contents include basic concepts of Management, brief history and basic functions of Management such as information collecting, decision-making, planning, organization, leadership, control and innovation. It also covers main Management theories consisting of stimulation theory, salary-based quality management, human resources management

and development theories and approaches under which risk-management decision-making methods, planning methods and overall quality management and target management will be elaborated. Case study and relevant discussion will also be included in the course.

Prerequisite: Principles of Administrative Management

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

比较政治制度（3学分）

课程编号: 21I994001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过这门课程的学习,使学生基本了解和掌握比较政治制度的基本理论,了解世界尤其是欧美各国基本政治制度的结构和运行,学会从制度分析的角度分析政治与政府行为。

课程内容: 比较政治制度是对现代政治制度进行系统学习分析的课程,既包括对基本原理的学理分析,也包括对世界各国政治体制和具体制度的一般介绍。其中既有规范性分析,也有实证性的经验研究。主要内容包括:国家、宪法与政治制度,现代政治制度的基本原则与形式,选举制度、政党制度、代议制度、政府行政制度、司法制度等。主要阐述现代政治制度的起源、发展与演变过程,涉及到政治制度的涵义、民族国家的兴起、权力的分立与制衡,国家机构的组织原则及构成、制度演进与国家建设等相关知识。

先修课程: 政治学原理、当代中国政治制度

授课对象: 政治学与行政学、行政管理、国际政治专业本科生

Comparative Political Systems (3 Credits)

Code: 21I994001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have an understanding and mastery of the basic theories of Comparative Political Systems and the structure and operation of the political systems especially in Occidental countries. This course will also guide students to analyze political and governmental behavior from the perspective of institutional analysis.

Contents: This course deals with systematic study and analysis of modern political system, covering academic analysis of basic principle and general introduction to political institutions and systems of countries all over the world. Normative analysis as well as empirical research is presented within this course. Main contents are state, constitution and political system, the basic principles and forms of modern political system, electoral system, political party system, representative system, government administrative system and judicial system. In addition, the origin, development and evolution of modern political system are also elaborated, within which relevant knowledge is mentioned, such as the concept of political system, the rise of national countries, separation and balance of power, organizational principle and constitution of state

institution and institutional evolvement and national construction.

Prerequisite: Principles of Politics, Contemporary Political System of China.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration , Administrative Management and International Politics

中国政治思想史（3学分）

课程编号: 21I994002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生从整体上把握中国政治思想史的基本内容及其特征，加深对中国传统文化的理解。

课程内容: 以学派、人物为核心，通过下列四个单元：古代之政治思想——从周王朝至秦汉，中古之政治思想——从魏晋到唐中叶，近世之政治思想——从唐末到宋明，近代思想之发端——从黄宗羲到孙中山，讲述中国历史上各个时期具有重大影响的思想家的思想学说；向学生讲解中国的政治思想在各时代如何处理人的道德伦理与政治实践、政治系统结构之间的关系，理清这些政治思想、理论演进的历史脉络及其发展规律。

先修课程: 中国历代政治与行政

授课对象: 政治学与行政学专业本科生

History of Chinese Political Thoughts （3 Credits）

Code: 21I994002

Course class: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have an all-round command of the basic contents and characteristics of the history of Chinese Political Thoughts and a deep understanding of traditional Chinese culture.

Contents: Centering around schools of thoughts and their representatives, the course presents itself by introducing the following four parts: political thoughts in ancient times--from Zhou Dynasty to Qin and Han Dynasties; political thoughts in middle ancient times--from Wei and Jin Dynasties to middle period of Tang Dynasty; political thoughts in early contemporary times--from the late period of Tang Dynasty to Song and Ming Dynasties; the beginning of contemporary times--from Huang Zong-xi to Dr. Sun Yat-sen. Through the above parts, the course discusses political thoughts and theories of major influential thinkers during different times in the history of China, explaining how the Chinese political thoughts in different times handled the relationships between moral ethics and political practice and between different political systems. Historical line and development law of the political thoughts and theoretical progress will also be combed and explored.

Prerequisite: History of Chinese Political Systems

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration

电子政务（4学分）

课程编号：211114002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程重点教授电子政务的基本概念与发展过程，通过对各国电子政务现状的分析与比较，使学生认识到实施电子政务的基本理念与解决方案。从行政角度了解电子政务对国家政治管理活动的影响与冲击，理解中国发展电子政务建设的必要性，以及电子政务建设战略。通过本课程的学习，学生能够掌握国际通行的电子政务规划与实施方案。同时本课程通过对电子政务实务的模拟，使学生掌握目前比较先进的电子政务系统操作方法，通过实践能够对电子政务建设中遭遇的若干技术问题作出判断和选择。

课程内容：包括电子政务的基本概念、特点、主要模式、电子政务对国家信息化的推动作用、电子政务的发展、电子政务建设的关键问题，电子政务与政府管理创新，电子政务的主要工作形式、实施基础、实施战略。电子政务平台简介、政务OA系统使用简介。电子政务建设中的关键技术和最新的信息技术的概念性介绍等。

先修课程：计算机应用技术

授课对象：政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

E-Government （4 Credits）

Code：211114002

Category：Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course focuses on the definition and evolution of e-government. Through analyzing and comparing e-government status among different countries, students are supposed to have a clear understanding of fundamental concepts and solutions of its implementation. Students will, from administration perspective, learn about the influence and impact of e-government upon the country's political management and the necessity of our e-government construction strategies. Internationally practiced e-government planning and implementation scheme will also be presented. At the same time, the simulation of e-government practice will help students master advanced e-government systems operation, so as to make corresponding judgments and decisions when coming across technical problems in construction.

Contents: The course mainly deals with e-government in terms of basic concepts, characteristics, major modes, its function in pushing forward state information project, its development, key issues in construction as well as innovation of e-government and government management. Main operation modes, implementing foundation and strategies are also presented. Students are supposed to familiarize themselves with an overview of e-government platform, OA system, key technologies and latest IT concepts in its construction.

Prerequisite: Computer Applied Technology

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

中国历代政治与行政（3学分）

课程编号：21I115002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生对中国历代政治制度和行政体系的基本架构、运行机制等有个系统而科学的认识，了解中国自夏商周以至清朝的政治制度与行政体制设定的演变发展。

课程内容：奴隶制国家的建立与政权组织、春秋战国时期的政治体制改革和行政管理制度的产生、中国封建社会的皇帝制度、中央行政体制和运行机制、行政监察制度、地方行政体制和运行机制、民族政策及有关制度、职官管理制度等。

先修课程：政治学原理、当代中国政治制度

授课对象：政治学与行政学专业本科生

China's politics and administration through the ages （3 Credits）

Code: 21I115002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to have a systematic and scientific understanding of the basic frame, operating mechanism, etc. of China's political systems and administrative systems, and know the evolution of political systems and administrative systems from the Xia Dynasty to the Qing Dynasty.

Contents: The course mainly deals with the following contents: the founding and political organizations of slave-owner's state, reform of the Spring and Autumn Period's political system and the emergence of its administrative system, the emperor system of China's feudal society, the central administrative system and its operating mechanism, the administrative supervisory system, the local administrative system and its operating mechanism, policies toward nationalities and its related system, officials management system, etc.

Prerequisites: Principle of Politics, China's Contemporary Political System

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration

公共政策概论（3学分）

课程编号：22I995001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过政策科学的学习和训练，使学生切实掌握认识和分析公共政策的基本方法，从而具备分析现实公共政策的基本能力，为进一步掌握政策分析和实际政策工作的系统化理论和完备的技术手段打下基础。

课程内容：导论（公共政策的内涵、本质、界定）；公共政策研究的视角与方法；公共政策系统；公共政策问题构建分析（政策问题的认定）；公共政策方案制定分析（政策方案的规划与决策）；政策方案的决策与合法化；公共政策内容执行分析；公共政策评估与监控；公

共政策效果评价分析；公共政策变动（含政策调整、政策终结和政策周期）

先修课程：行政学原理、行政组织学

授课对象：政治学与行政学专业、行政管理专业本科生

Public Policies （3 Credits）

Code：22I995001

Category：Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives：Students will be able to understand and analyze the basic methods of Public Policies through the course, thus acquiring a basic capability of analyzing practical public policies and laying a foundation for a further mastery of systematic theory and techniques of engaging in public policy analysis and practical work.

Contents：Introduction, (definition, nature and Category of public policies) ; perspectives and methodologies of public policy study; public policies system; construction analysis of public policy issues (identification of policy issues); analysis of public policy formation (planning and decision-making of policy schemes); decision-making and legalization of policy schemes; analysis of policy enforcement; evaluation and supervision; effectiveness assessment analysis.

Prerequisite：Principles of Administration, Administrative Organizations

Students：Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

政治学经典（英文原著）（3学分）

课程编号：21I116002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过阅读西方政治学的经典名篇，使学生比较系统地了解、掌握古往今来西方政治理论家、政治思想家们的的主要理论学说和方法论基础，培养学生独立阅读原典、分析与思考政治学理论的能力。

课程内容：通过选读西方政治学名家名篇，使学生对西方政治思想史的脉络有一个较为全面而清晰的把握。课程主要围绕城邦政治思想（柏拉图、亚里士多德）、现代国家思想（马基雅维利、霍布斯等）、立宪政体（洛克）、民主思想（卢梭、托克维尔）、自由（以赛亚·柏林等）、正义论（罗尔斯）等几个主题展开。在整个课程中，我们将不断地反思与讨论政治思想与政治体制的关系、政治思想对我们生活方式的影响等重大问题。

授课对象：政治学与行政学专业本科生

Classics in Politics （Original version in English）（3 credits）

Code：21I116002

Category：Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives：By learning selective classics in western politics, students are supposed to have a systematic understanding and mastery of main theories and methodological basis of western political theorists and thinkers. Their skills of reading original classics, analyzing and thinking

political theories will also be practiced.

Content: This course will acquaint students with a comprehensive and clear grasp toward history of foreign political thoughts. The main subjects concerned are political thoughts of polis (Plato, Aristotle), modern country ideology (Machiavelli, Hobbes), constitutional government (Locke), democratic thought (Rousseau, Tocqueville), freedom (Isaiah Berlin), theory of Justice (Rolls). In the meantime, reflection and discussion regarding the relation between political thoughts and system as well as political thoughts' influence on our life style will run through the whole course.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration

行政组织学 (3学分)

课程编号: 22I993003

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生对一般行政原理、有关行政管理概念和原则有一定的了解。与此同时,还应让学生紧密结合中国行政实践,深入了解这些概念和原则间的内在联系,以及行政学各个部分之间的系统性和完整性。

课程内容: 行政组织学是研究组织发展规律性的一门学科。社会生活当中有各式各样的组织,但其共同点是由许多个人和群体所组成的有机整体,而不是各个个人和群体的简单相加,它具有自己的特点和行为规律性;同时组织又是在两个人以上或更多人协同劳动时,为达到共同目标而必须进行合理的组合、搭配、协调的活动过程和行为表现。近来的研究表明在其他要素不变的情况下,只要经过合理组织,就能创造出新的社会生产力。国内外的实践反复证明,进一步加强组织学的研究和应用,对于提高我国的管理水平和组织绩效,促进经济发展等有重要作用。

先修课程: 管理学原理

授课对象: 政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

A Study of Administrative Organizations (3 Credits)

Code: 22I993003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a basic understanding of the general administrative rationale and the concepts and principles of administrative management. Meanwhile, they are required to recognize the inner relationship between the concepts and principles as well as the systematicness and completeness of administrative components by closely linking up with practical administration in China.

Contents: A Study of Administrative Organization focuses on the developing law of administrative organizations. In social life there exist various organizations whose common characteristics are that they are an organic body consisting of many individuals and groups and are not just a simple accumulation of individual people and groups. They have their own

characteristics and behavior regularities. An organization will present itself in appropriately grouping, collaborating and coordinating with a view of achieving a common goal when two or more work together. Recent studies show that with other conditions unchanged, an appropriate organization will produce a new social productivity. Domestic and overseas practices indicate that further strengthening the study of administrative organizations and its application will promote management efficiency and organization performance in China and enhance economic development.

Prerequisite: Principles of Management

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management.

地方政府学（3学分）

课程编号: 211101004

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 地方政府学是行政管理本科专业的专业课程。地方政府是国家机构的重要组成部分，地方政府管理状况如何，直接关系到我国经济建设的发展和政治体制改革的深入。通过对本课程的学习，引导学生运用理论分析和实证分析相结合的研究方法，深入探讨中国地方行政体制的实际运转和改革进程，从而培养和提高学生参与地方政府管理的能力。

课程内容: 通过对本课程的学习，了解地方政府学的基本知识和基本理论；理解地方政府是怎样对地方事务进行管理的，地方政府和中央政府的关系问题，以及地方政府工作积极性和主动性如何发挥等基本问题；掌握地方政府管理的主要内容和主要方法，培养和提高分析解决地方政府问题的能力；并要求学生掌握有关地方政府管理理论并能运用所学知识分析和解决地方政府具体实际问题。

授课对象: 政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Local Government （3 Credits）

Code: 211101004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is a specialized course for undergraduates major in Administrative Management. Local government is an important component of state institutes, whose administration is directly relevant to the development of China's economic construction and deepening of political restructuring. Students are expected to use theoretical and positive analysis to further proceed operation and reform process of China's local administrative system, so as to cultivate and promote their participation ability in local government management.

Contents: This course mainly deals with fundamental knowledge and theories of local government; students are supposed to form an understanding of some essential issues like local government's management to the local affairs, the relationship between local and central government, the display of local government's initiative; main contents and methodologies are

also presented to develop skills of analyzing and solving local government problems; students are required to master related local government management theories and put them into practical use.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

政府经济学（3学分）

课程编号: 22I995010

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 掌握政府经济学的基本概念和原理，能够运用其来分析社会经济生活中的现实问题，从而对政府部门的经济职能进行系统、完整的理解和把握。

课程内容: 本课程从政府经济学的基本概念和原理出发，全面剖析市场经济条件下政府的经济行为。主要内容：公共经济学基本概念、资源配置与政府职能、公共产品理论、公共选择理论、国家预算、公共支出的理论与实践、公共收入的理论与实践、收入分配与社会保障、公共经济与国民经济调节、地方公共经济。

先修课程: 经济学基础

授课对象: 政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Public Economics （3 Credits）

Code: 22I995010

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a theoretical command of the basic concepts and principles of Public Economics and analyze practical issues arising in social economic activities. Thereby, they can have a systematic and complete understanding and grasp of the economic functions of governmental bodies.

Contents: Starting with basic concepts and principles of Public Economics, the course will give an overall analysis of government economic activities in market economy. The main parts consist of basic concepts of Public Economics, resources distribution and governmental functions, public products theories, public choice theory, state budget, public expenditure theory and practice, income allotment and social security, public economics and national economic adjustment and local public economics.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Economics

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management.

国际组织（3学分）

课程编号: 21I126003

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程着眼于增加学生对国际组织在当代世界中的地位和作用的了解，了解国际

组织与全球化发展的互动关系，国际组织与主权国家的关系，培育学生以全球视野和国际眼光来分析和研究当代重大问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程涵盖国际组织的基本理论、基础知识、最重要的学术前沿问题和国内外最新研究成果。介绍有关国际组织的概念、理论，国际组织的分类与本质、形成和发展，主要国际组织如联合国、世界贸易组织、欧洲联盟、上海合作组织、东盟以及非政府组织的结构、功能，研究国际组织对当代国际关系的影响的路径、机制和前景。

先修课程：国际政治概论

授课对象：国际政治专业本科生

Study of the International Organization (3 Credits)

Code: 211126003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course focuses on increasing students' understanding on the position and rule of international organizations in the contemporary world and help students to understand the interaction between international organizations and globalization, the relationship between international organizations and sovereign states, cultivate students' capability of analyzing major contemporary problems in a global and international perspective.

Content: This course covers the basic theory and knowledge of International Organizations, the most important cutting-edge academic issues and the latest academic research production at home and abroad. It Introduces the concepts and theories of international organizations, the nature, classification, formations and development of international organizations, and the structure, function of the major international organizations such as the United Nations, the World Trade Organization, European Union, the Shanghai Cooperation Organization, ASEAN and non-governmental organizations. It explores the approaches, mechanism and prospects of the impacts of international organizations on contemporary international relations.

Prerequisite: Introduction of International Politics

Students: Undergraduates in the major of International Politics

议事规则（情景模拟）（2学分）

课程编号：221125009

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程的教学目的是通过学习了解各种议事规则，培养训练学生运用各种规则来操作如学校班会、会务处理和组织章程等各种群体活动的的能力，培养学生法制、民主、权利保护、权力制衡、自由与制约、效率与公平的理念。

课程内容：本课程的主要内容：教授议事规范——如何主持一项会议、如何提出议事项、如何听取和发表意见、如何提出动议和如何表决等，以及如何将此议事规范用于不同的场合，通过情景模拟训练学生了解并运用各种议事规则。

先修课程：行政学原理、组织社会学

授课对象：国际政治、行政管理、政治学与行政学专业本科生

Rules of Procedures (Situational simulation) (2 Credits)

Code: 22I125009

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By studying and understanding various rules of procedures, the course aims to cultivate students' ability to apply various rules of procedures to such mass activities as class meetings, committee affairs, articles of association, etc., and develop their ideas such as legal sense, democracy, right protection, power restraint, freedom and restraint, efficiency and fairness.

Contents: The course includes the instruction of rules of procedures — how to preside over a meeting, how to put forward items for discussion, how to listen to and express opinions, how to move a motion, how to decide by vote, and how to apply the rules of procedures to different occasions. It is through the training of situational simulation that the course manages to enable students to learn to apply various rules of procedures.

Prerequisite: Principles of administration, organizational sociology

Students: Undergraduates major in International Politics, Politics and Administration and Administrative Management

行政秘书实务 (2学分)

课程编号：22I995012

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过讲授行政秘书学的基础理论和秘书工作的基本原理及实务，使学生从理论和实践两个方面对行政秘书工作进行深层次的了解，掌握秘书工作的基本技能和方法，以便更好地发挥行政秘书工作的政务参谋和助手作用，为学生将来的工作实践打下坚实的基础。

课程内容：本课程着重分析行政秘书学的基本理论和方法，主要内容包括秘书“办文”的工作，秘书“办会”的工作，秘书“办事”的工作以及秘书礼仪的基本规范等。

先修课程：行政学原理 政治学原理

授课对象：行政管理专业（本）

Executive Secretarial Studies (2 credits)

Code: 22I995012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course seeks to examine the basic theories of Executive Secretariat as well as fundamental principles and practices of secretary work. After learning this course, students are supposed to have a deep understanding of Executive Secretariat in both theoretical and practical ground. Based on its basic techniques and methods, students will be more prepared in the future profession by playing a better role as an executive adviser as well as an assistant.

Contents: This course seeks to examine the fundamental theories and methods of Executive Secretariat. Main contents include secretary's duties in document writing, conference preparation, affair handling. Basic norms of secretary etiquette are also touched.

Prerequisite: Principles of Administrative Management, Principles of Politics

Students: Undergraduates major in Administrative Management

公共关系理论与实务（2学分）

课程编号: 22I125012

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过教学使学生掌握公共关系理论的基本概念、基本原理、及职能；通过公共关系案例分析和实践培养学生分析和解决相关公共关系实务的能力。

课程内容: 公共关系是社会组织与其社会公众之间建立的全部关系的总和。它发挥着管理职能，开展着传播活动。公共关系学的研究对象是以公众利益的满足为中心而建立起来的组织与公众之间的关系，组织从事公共关系活动的各种规律以及组织和管理工作和传播手段，谋求组织自身发展的各种策略。公共关系是由社会组织、社会公众、管理工作和信息传播等要素构成。它的主要内容包括：咨询建议、决策参谋；发现问题，加强管理；防患未然，危机处理；创造效益，寻求发展。

在讲授过程中，结合社会和管理实践进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

先修课程: 管理学原理、政治学原理

授课对象: 政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Theory and Practice of Public Relations (2 Credits)

Code: 22I125012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a mastery of Public Relations in terms of basic concepts, principles and functions. A case-study and field practice will be introduced into the course in order to cultivate students' ability to analyze and solve problems.

Contents: Public Relations are all the relationships established between public organizations and the social public. It plays a role of management and launches an activity of communication. Public Relations' research targets are those established between social organizations and the public which center around the satisfaction of the public interests, all the laws of organizing and engaging in various public relation activities, and means of organization and management as well as communication and various strategies of pursuing self-development. Public Relations consist of social organizations, the social public, management and information communication. It includes consultation and advice, decision-making assistance, identification of problems, strengthening of management; prevention-taking, crisis handling; creating benefits and exploring development.

Students are supposed to combine social practice with management practice in order to train the ability to analyze and solve problems.

Prerequisite: Principles of Management, Principles of Politics

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

比较公共行政（2学分）

课程编号: 22I994001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生掌握关于社会公共行政体制的基本理论和历史演变，学会利用所学知识对不同国家的典型公共行政体制之间的规律和特征进行比较分析。

课程内容: 阐述公共行政体制在世界历史发展进程中的重要作用与意义，公共行政体制的理论，比较不同历史发展阶段不同国家的典型公共行政体制之间的异同。探索公共行政体制发展的规律、特征以及对社会历史进程的影响和作用，比较分析不同公共行政体制的结构模式、管理形式及其机制运行状态等。

先修课程: 行政学原理

授课对象: 政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Comparative Administrative Management （2 Credits）

Code: 22I994001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a command of Administrative Management systems on its basic theories and historical evolution, and learn how to use their know-how to make a comparative analysis of the laws and characteristics of typical Administrative Management systems in different countries.

Contents: The course will mainly discuss the important roles and implications of Administrative Management systems in the development of the world history as well as the theories of Administrative Management systems, and compare the differences between the typical Administrative Management systems in different countries at the different stages of history. It will also look into Administrative Management's laws of development, characteristics, impact and effect upon the history of human society and compare the structural modes, management patterns and mechanism forms of different Administrative Managements.

Prerequisite: Principles of Administration

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

政治文化（2学分）

课程编号: 22I126006

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过介绍政治文化的基本概念和理论，政治文化与政治发展的关联性，不同国家政治文化的基本特征，帮助学生了解特定制度下政治行为，通过观察各个国家不同的政治生活面貌，理解历史上各个国家特殊的发展模式，把握文化冲击与交融下现代国家间的关系。

课程内容：在对政治文化的基本概念和理论，政治文化研究的对象与方法，政治文化的主要分类和基本内容进行总体介绍的基础上，介绍和分析美国、英国、日本、俄罗斯、中国等主要国家的政治文化传统和基本特征，政治文化与各国具体的政治发展、政治制度的关联性，并加以比较研究。

先修课程：政治学原理

授课对象：政治学与行政学、国际政治专业本科生

Political Culture （2 Credits）

Code：221126006

Category：Open Selective Courses

Objectives：The study on political culture is to help students to understand the political behaviors of the given political systems by introducing basic concepts and theories of political culture, the relevance between political culture and political evolution, the basic characters of the political culture in different country. Through looking into the political visage of the different countries, students are also supposed to grasp the development model of different countries in history, the relationship of modern countries influenced by culture.

Content：The course makes a general introduction to the basic concepts and theories of the political culture, the objective and methodology of the study of political culture, and the main categories and basic contents of political culture. On this base, it makes an introduction and analysis of the traditions and basic characters of political culture of the main countries like the United State, the United Kingdom, Russia, Japan and China, the relevance between the political development, political system and the political culture in those countries, and makes comparative studies.

Prerequisite：Principles of Politics

Students：Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and International Politics.

亚太地区政治与经济（2学分）

课程编号：22I996004

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生了解当前亚太地区特殊的国际环境格局和地区政治经济局势，具备基本的分析视野，能够运用简单的理论方法分析亚太地区的各种国际政治经济问题，了解中国在其中所处的独特环境和位置。

课程内容：本课程将主要围绕亚太地区基本的地理环境特点、国家力量构成、民族文化差异等展开分析，通过对“亚太”概念的理解、亚太地区大国关系（如中美关系、中日关系、中

俄关系)的特点、亚太地区主义与地区合作的讲解,借助于当前亚太地区特殊的政治和经济问题,通过理论与具体实践相结合的方式,建立起学生广阔的分析视野。

先修课程: 国际政治概论

授课对象: 国际政治专业政治学与行政学本科生

Politics and Economy in Asia Pacific (2 credits)

Code: 22I996004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives : By studying this course, students will understand the current international environment of the Asia Pacific region and the specific political and economic situation in the region. By acquiring the basic analytical perspective and simple theoretical methods, students are expected to analyze the Asia-Pacific region in various international political and economic problems, in which to understand China's unique environment and status in Asia Pacific region.

Contents: The course will mainly focus on the characteristics of basic geographical environment, the structure of national power, differences in national culture in this region. By explaining of the concept "Asia pacific", the characteristics of big power relations (such as Sino-US relations, Sino-Japan relations, Sino-Russia relations), the current special political and economic issues in Asia Pacific region, and combining the theory with history and practices, students will be able to establish a broad analytical perspective.

Prerequisite: Introduction of International Politics

Students: Undergraduates in the major of International Politics, Politics and Administration

美国政治与经济(2学分)

课程编号: 22I116003

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程的教学目的是使学生系统地了解当代美国政治经济的发展演变及其特点,能够运用简单的理论方法分析当代美国政治经济领域的主要问题,探讨美国国内政治经济发展与对外政策的相关性,了解美国与世界主要国家和地区间的关系。

课程内容: 本课程的主要内容包括:美国发展简史、美国政治结构特征、美国经济发展历程及特点、美国国内政治经济发展对其外交关系的影响,美国与世界主要大国和重要地区间的相互关系。

先修课程: 国际政治概论、当代国际关系

授课对象: 国际政治专业本科生

American Politics and Economy (2 Credits)

Code: 22I116003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course will help students systematically learn about the vicissitude and the

characteristics of the contemporary American political and economic development, be able to use theoretical methods to analyze the major issues arising from the political and economic areas in contemporary America, discuss the relevance of the American domestic political and economic development to its foreign policies and understand the relationship between the United States and major powers and regions in the world.

Content: This course will cover the concise history of American development, the characteristics of the American political organizations, the vicissitude and characteristics of the American economic development, the American political and economic developments at home and their impact on its foreign relationship, and the interrelationship between the United States and the major powers of the world.

Prerequisite: Introduction to international politics and contemporary international relations

Students: Undergraduates major in International Politics

欧盟政治与经济（2学分）

课程编号：22I116004

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程的教学目的是使学生系统地了解欧盟及其主要成员国政治经济的发展演变及其特点，能够运用简单的理论方法分析欧盟及其主要成员国政治经济领域的主要问题，包括欧洲一体化的发展进程及其面临的挑战，欧盟共同外交与安全政策，欧盟主要国家对外政策，了解欧盟及其主要成员国与世界主要国家和地区间的关系。

课程内容: 本课程的主要内容包括：欧洲一体化的发展演变、欧盟政治结构特征、欧盟经济发展历程及特点、欧盟主要成员国政治与经济、欧盟共同外交与安全政策、欧盟主要国家与世界大国和重要地区间的关系。

先修课程: 国际政治概论、当代国际关系

授课对象: 国际政治专业本科生

EU Politics and Economy （2 Credits）

Code: 22I116004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course will help students systematically learn about the vicissitude and the characteristics of European Union and its major members' political and economic development, be able to use theoretical methods to analyze the major issues arising from the political and economic areas in European Union and its major members, discuss the development of EU integration and its challenges, EU common foreign diplomacy and security policies, EU major members' foreign policies and understand the relationship between European Union and its major members and major powers and regions in the world.

Content: This course will cover the concise history of EU integration, the characteristics of EU

political organizations, the vicissitude and characteristics of EU economic development, EU major member countries' politics and economy, EU common foreign diplomacy and security policies and the interrelationship between EU major member countries and the major powers of the world

Prerequisite: Introduction to international politics and contemporary international relation

Students: Undergraduates major in International Politics

俄罗斯政治与经济（2学分）

课程编号: 22I996005

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程的教学目的是使学生系统地了解当代俄罗斯政治经济的发展演变及其特点,能够运用简单的理论方法分析当代俄罗斯政治经济领域的主要问题,探讨俄罗斯国内政治经济发展与对外政策的相关性,了解俄罗斯与世界主要国家和地区间的关系。

课程内容: 本课程的主要内容包括:俄罗斯发展简史、俄罗斯政治结构特征、俄罗斯经济发展历程及特点、俄罗斯国内政治经济发展对其外交关系的影响,俄罗斯与世界主要大国和重要地区间的相互关系。

先修课程: 国际政治概论、当代国际关系

授课对象: 国际政治专业本科生

Russian Politics and Economy (2 Credits)

Code: 22I996005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course will help students systematically learn about the vicissitude and the characteristics of the contemporary Russian political and economic development, be able to use theoretical methods to analyze the major issues arising from the political and economic areas in contemporary Russia, discuss the relevance of the Russian domestic political and economic development to its foreign policies and understand the relationship between Russia and major powers and regions in the world.

Content: This course will cover the concise history of Russian development, the characteristics of the Russian political organizations, the vicissitude and characteristics of the Russian economic development, the Russian political and economic developments at home and their impact on its foreign relationship, and the interrelationship between Russia and the major powers of the world.

Prerequisite: introduction to international politics and contemporary international relations

Students: specialized in international politics

公务员制度（4学分）

课程编号: 22I996007

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：公务员制度是一门多学科整合、职业能力导向的重要专业课程。通过本课程的学习，使学生掌握我国公务员制度的性质与特征，培养学生理论联系实际的能力，使其在政治鉴别能力、依法行政能力、公共服务能力、调查研究能力、学习能力、沟通协调能力、应对突发事件能力、心理调适能力等方面有更大的提高，为进入各级政府公务员系统和企事业单位从事行政管理工作打下坚实的基础。

课程内容：本课程主要讲述公务员制度的价值与内涵、国内外公务员制度的历史与发展、中外公务员制度的异同、公务员分类理论、公务员的义务与权利理论、公务员职位分类原理、公务员管理体制、公务员制度的运行机制，以及我国公务员制度的具体现状，如公务员录用制度、培训制度、考核制度、奖励制度、升降和纪律惩戒制度、薪酬制度、伦理制度。

先修课程：政治学原理

授课对象：政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Civil Servant System (4 credits)

Code: 22I996007

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Civil servant system is an important specialized course with multi-disciplinary and professional competence-oriented features. Students will be able to grasp the nature and characteristics of China's civil servant system. By cultivating skill of integrating theory with practice, students are expected to improve their capabilities in political judgment, administration, public service, investigation, study, communication and coordination, response to emergency, psychological adjustment, which will lay a solid foundation for their future administrative management in civil servant system as well as enterprise and public institutions.

Contents: The course will mainly deals with the values and contents of civil servant system, history and development as well as similarities and differences both at home and abroad, classification theory, obligation and right theory of civil servant, position classification principles, management system, operation mechanism. The real status of China's civil servant system will also be covered, including recruitment, training, assessing, rewarding system, promotion and demotion and disciplinary system, and payment and ethical system.

Prerequisites: Principles of Politics

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and International Politics.

政治哲学导论（校外公开精品视频课）（2学分）

课程编号：22I115003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过选读西方政治学名家名篇，使学生对西方政治思想史的脉络有一个较为全面而清晰的把握。

课程简介：该课程是耶鲁大学的在线课程之一。课程主要围绕城邦政治思想（柏拉图、亚里士多德）、现代国家思想（马基雅维利、霍布斯等）、立宪政体（洛克）、民主思想（卢梭、托克维尔）、自由（以赛亚·柏林等）、正义论（罗尔斯）等几个主题展开。在整个课程中，教师和学生将不断地反思与讨论政治思想与政治体制的关系、政治思想对大众生活方式的影响等重大问题。

先修课程：无

授课对象：政治学与行政学、国际政治专业本科生

Introduction to Political Philosophy (2 credits)

Code: 22I115003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is intended as an introduction to political philosophy as seen through an examination of some of the major texts and thinkers of the Western political tradition.

Contents: Three broad themes that are central to understanding political life are focused upon: the polis experience (Plato, Aristotle), the sovereign state (Machiavelli, Hobbes), constitutional government (Locke), and democracy (Rousseau, Tocqueville). The way in which different political philosophies have given expression to various forms of political institutions and our ways of life are examined throughout the course.

Prerequisite: None

Students: Undergraduates major in Political Science and International Politics Majors

国际反腐败比较研究（2学分）

课程编号：22I103002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过对世界各国反腐败机制形成、运行、特点及效力的讲授，让学生了解世界各国的政治腐败和反腐败实践，并从中尤其是从政治学的角度总结出廉政建设的一般规律，以及对于治理转型期中国政治腐败的启示。

课程内容：课程主要讲授世界主要国家和地区（美国、英国、德国、日本、法国、新加坡、韩国、香港等）的政治腐败与反腐败实践，重点分析各国反腐败机制的形成、运行、特点及效力，进而从政治学的角度总结出廉政建设的一般规律，以及相应的经验教训对于治理转型期中国政治腐败的启示。

先修课程：无

授课对象：政治学与行政学、国际政治专业本科生

A Comparative Study of international anti-Corruption (2 credits)

Code: 22I103002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the teaching of the formation, operation, characteristics and effectiveness of

the anti-corruption mechanisms of countries in the world, to enable students to understand the world of political corruption and anti-corruption practices, and in particular Summed up the general law of Building a clean government from the perspective of political science, as well as the Implications for Chinese political corruption governance in transition era.

Contents: Through the teaching of the formation, operation, characteristics and effectiveness of the anti-corruption mechanisms of countries in the world, to enable students to understand the world of political corruption and anti-corruption practices, and in particular Summed up the general law of Building a clean government from the perspective of political science, as well as the Implications for Chinese political corruption governance in transition era.

Contents:The course mainly teaches the political corruption and anti corruption practice of the world's major countries and regions (the United States, Britain, Germany, Japan, France, Singapore, Korea, Hongkong, etc.) , focuses on the analysis of the formation, operation, features and effectiveness of anti corruption mechanism in various countries and regions, and in particular summed up the general law of the construction of a clean and honest government from the perspective of political science. In a word, draw lessons from countries and regions, to solve our own problems.

Prerequisite: None

Students: Undergraduates major in Political Science and International Politics Majors

行政管理专业课程简介

A Brief Introduction to the Courses of the Majors in Administrative Management

行政学原理（4学分）

课程编号：21I991004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：建立关于行政管理学的基本概念，初步了解行政管理学的主要理论规范和一般研究方法。同时，紧密结合中国行政实践，深入了解这些概念和原则间的内在联系，以及行政学各个部分之间的系统性和完整性。

课程内容：绪论和行政环境、政府职能、行政体制、行政组织、行政领导、人事行政、机关管理、行政道德、行政决策、行政执行、行政监督、依法行政、行政方法、财务行政、行政效率等。以阐述行政管理学的研究对象、研究方法、研究目的、学科特点、与其他相关学科的关系、行政管理学的形成和发展状况为起点，以提高行政效率为终结。

授课对象：政治学与行政学专业、行政管理专业本科生

Principles of Administration （4 Credits）

Code: 21I991004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a basic mastery of fundamental concepts of Administration and an understanding of the main theoretical models and general research methods. Students are requested to have an in-depth study on the interrelationship between concepts and principles as well as on the systematicness and completeness of administrative components by closely linking up with practical administration in China.

Contents: The course mainly deals with administration in terms of introduction, environment, governmental function, system, structure, leadership, personnel administration, finance and cost-efficiency. It also elaborates on the research target, method, objective, characteristics, interrelationship with other disciplines, history and ways to increase efficiency in this area.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

政治学原理（4学分）

课程编号：21I991003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生领会政治的本源与演变；掌握政治学的基本框架与主要流派；把握政治学的各主题领域；了解现代政治运作的基本制度与过程；学习用政治的眼光分析问题。

课程内容：对政治学理论体系进行系统介绍。包括对基本原理的学理分析，和对当代世界各国政治体制和制度的一般介绍。主要包括：利益与政治及政治关系、阶级阶层与社会关系、国家的本质与职能、国家的内容与形式、国家机构和政治制度、政治行为、政治民主与政治发展等。阐述政治现象的起源、发展与演变的过程，涉及到政治的涵义、国家的本质和基本职能、内容和形式、国家机构体制的组织原则及构成、政党制度、政治民主等相关知识。

授课对象：政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Principles of Politics （4 Credits）

Code: 21I991003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to learn about Politics' origin and development; have a command of its basic framework and main schools, grasp its various aspects, understand the basic system and process of political operations; and learn how to solve problems from the political perspective.

Contents: The course makes an analysis of the basic principles of Politics and a general introduction to contemporary political structures and systems in different countries of the world. It includes a standardized content analysis as well as a positive study. The main parts of the course consist of interests and politics, the relationships between them and between classes as well as strata and society, a country' s nature and its functions, a country' s components and its form, a country' s structure and its political system, political behavior, political democracy and development, etc. It covers the theories regarding political phenomena' s origin, development and change, political implications, a country nature and its basic functions, its content and form, its structure and system' s organizational principles and construction, its political party system and political democracy.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

当代中国政治制度（3学分）

课程编号：21I992002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：该课程的教学目的是使学生通过学习，对中国的国体、政体及其主要政治制度的基本架构、运行机制等有个系统而科学的认识。

课程内容：本课程的主要内容：宪法制度、中国的执政党和参政党、人民代表大会制度、国家元首制度、中央和地方的行政制度、民族区域自治制度、特别行政区制度、司法制度和军事制度等。

先修课程：政治学原理

授课对象：政治学与行政学专业、行政管理专业本科生

Contemporary Political System of China （3 Credits）

Code: 21I992002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a systematic and scientific understanding of China's state system, government form, fundamental framework of political system, and operation mechanism.

Contents: The course mainly deals with constitutional system, CPC as a ruling party and other parties participating in government, people's congress system, state head system, administrative systems of central government and local government, minority region autonomous system, special administrative system, military system., etc.

Prerequisite: Principles of Politics

Students: 4-year majors in Politics & Administration and in Administrative Management

政府公文写作（3学分）

课程编号: 21I993002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过该课程的学习,使学生熟悉政府公文写作的要领、概论、格式,使其掌握政府公文写作方法。本课程强调时代性、实用性,锻炼学生的实际写作能力以及英文公文的写作能力。

课程内容: 本课程向学生教授15种政府公文写作要领、公文写作概论、公文写作格式,使其掌握法定公文模式、行政公文模式、会议公文模式、经济公文模式等写作方法。主要采用案例教学、情景模拟、写作练习等多种方式相结合的教学方式,注重与学生的互动。同时本课程也将向学生介绍公务员考试中的申论写作,着重提高学生的概括能力、分析问题、提出对策的能力,为学生未来工作打好坚实的基础。

授课对象: 政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Government Document Writing （3 Credits）

Code: 21I993002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to familiarize themselves with Government Document Writing's requirements, introduction and formats as well as its writing methods. The course will keep pace with contemporary situation and stress practicality, focusing on training students' ability to acquire practical writing and official document writing in English.

Contents: The course will offer 15 Governmental Document Writing's essentials, their overview and formats. Students will master legal, administrative, conference and economic official document formats. Case-based teaching, scenario simulation, writing exercises are combined

while emphasizing interaction with students. In addition, essay writing in civil service examination will also be introduced. Stressing on students' summarizing, analyzing as well as problem-solving skills, it will lay a solid foundation for their future occupation.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

管理学原理 （4学分）

课程编号: 21I991005

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 初步掌握比较系统的管理工作的基本理论、原理、方法和技术, 从而为进一步学习有关专业管理课程打下必要的理论基础, 同时也为实际工作提供一定的指导和参考。

课程内容: 研究各类管理活动的共同规律、理论和方法。主要包括: 管理的基本概念, 管理的发展简史, 管理的基本职能: 即信息获取、决策、计划、组织、领导、控制、创新等。同时介绍主要管理理论, 如激励理论、薪酬理论、人力资源管理及开发理论及管理方法, 如风险决策方法、计划方法、全面质量管理、目标管理等。课程内容含管理案例分析与讨论。

先修课程: 行政学原理

授课对象: 政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Principles of Management （4 Credits）

Code: 21I991005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: By learning this course, students are expected to have a basic and systematic command of fundamental theories, principles, methods and skills regarding management work. The course will lay a required theoretical basis for a further study of specialized management courses and provide necessary guide and referrals for practical work.

Contents: The course mainly deals with the common laws, theories and methodologies of various management activities. Its main contents include basic concepts of Management, brief history and basic functions of Management such as information collecting, decision-making, planning, organization, leadership, control and innovation. It also covers main Management theories consisting of stimulation theory, salary-based quality management, human resources management and development theories and approaches under which risk-management decision-making methods, planning methods and overall quality management and target management will be elaborated. Case study and relevant discussion will also be included in the course.

Prerequisite: Principles of Administrative Management

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

电子政务（4学分）

课程编号: 21I114002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程重点教授电子政务的基本概念与发展过程，通过对各国电子政务现状的分析与比较，使学生认识到实施电子政务的基本理念与解决方案。从行政角度了解电子政务对国家政治管理活动的影响与冲击，理解中国发展电子政务建设的必要性，以及电子政务建设战略。通过本课程的学习，学生能够掌握国际通行的电子政务规划与实施方案。同时本课程通过对电子政务实务的模拟，使学生掌握目前比较先进的电子政务系统操作方法，通过实践能够对电子政务建设中遭遇的若干技术问题作出判断和选择。

课程内容：包括电子政务的基本概念、特点、主要模式、电子政务对国家信息化的推动作用、电子政务的发展、电子政务建设的关键问题，电子政务与政府管理创新，电子政务的主要工作形式、实施基础、实施战略。电子政务平台简介、政务OA系统使用简介。电子政务建设中的关键技术和最新的信息技术的概念性介绍等。

先修课程：计算机应用技术

授课对象：政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

E-Government (4 Credits)

Code: 21I114002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course focuses on the definition and evolution of e-government. Through analyzing and comparing e-government status among different countries, students are supposed to have a clear understanding of fundamental concepts and solutions of its implementation. Students will, from administration perspective, learn about the influence and impact of e-government upon the country's political management and the necessity of our e-government construction strategies. Internationally practiced e-government planning and implementation scheme will also be presented. At the same time, the simulation of e-government practice will help students master advanced e-government systems operation, so as to make corresponding judgments and decisions when coming across technical problems in construction.

Contents: The course mainly deals with e-government in terms of basic concepts, characteristics, major modes, its function in pushing forward state information project, its development, key issues in construction as well as innovation of e-government and government management. Main operation modes, implementing foundation and strategies are also presented. Students are supposed to familiarize themselves with an overview of e-government platform, OA system, key technologies and latest IT concepts in its construction.

Prerequisite: Computer Applied Technology

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

比较政治制度（3学分）

课程编号：21I994001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过这门课程的学习，使学生基本了解和掌握比较政治制度的基本理论，了解世界尤其是欧美各国基本政治制度的结构和运行，学会从制度分析的角度分析政治与政府行为。

课程内容：比较政治制度是对现代政治制度进行系统学习分析的课程，既包括对基本原理的学理分析，也包括对世界各国政治体制和具体制度的一般介绍。其中既有规范性分析，也有实证性的经验研究。主要内容包括：国家、宪法与政治制度，现代政治制度的基本原则与形式，选举制度、政党制度、代议制度、政府行政制度、司法制度等。主要阐述现代政治制度的起源、发展与演变过程，涉及到政治制度的涵义、民族国家的兴起、权力的分立与制衡，国家机构的组织原则及构成、制度演进与国家建设等相关知识。

先修课程：政治学原理、当代中国政治制度

授课对象：政治学与行政学、行政管理、国际政治专业本科生

Comparative Political Systems (3 Credits)

Code: 21I994001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have an understanding and mastery of the basic theories of Comparative Political Systems and the structure and operation of the political systems especially in Occidental countries. This course will also guide students to analyze political and governmental behavior from the perspective of institutional analysis.

Contents: This course deals with systematic study and analysis of modern political system, covering academic analysis of basic principle and general introduction to political institutions and systems of countries all over the world. Normative analysis as well as empirical research is presented within this course. Main contents are state, constitution and political system, the basic principles and forms of modern political system, electoral system, political party system, representative system, government administrative system and judicial system. In addition, the origin, development and evolution of modern political system are also elaborated, within which relevant knowledge is mentioned, such as the concept of political system, the rise of national countries, separation and balance of power, organizational principle and constitution of state institution and institutional evolvement and national construction.

Prerequisite: Principles of Politics, Contemporary Political System of China.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration , Administrative Management and International Politics

地方政府学（3学分）

课程编号：21I101004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：地方政府学是行政管理本科专业的专业课程。地方政府是国家机构的重要组成部分，地方政府管理状况如何，直接关系到我国经济建设的发展和政治体制改革的深入。通过对本课程的学习，引导学生运用理论分析和实证分析相结合的研究方法，深入探讨中国地方行政体制的实际运转和改革进程，从而培养和提高学生参与地方政府管理的能力。

课程内容：通过对本课程的学习，了解地方政府学的基本知识和基本理论；理解地方政府是怎样对地方事务进行管理的，地方政府和中央政府的关系问题，以及地方政府工作积极性和主动性如何发挥等基本问题；掌握地方政府管理的主要内容和主要方法，培养和提高分析解决地方政府问题的能力；并要求学生掌握有关地方政府管理理论并能运用所学知识分析和解决地方政府具体实际问题。

授课对象：政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Local Government （3 Credits）

Code: 211101004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is a specialized course for undergraduates major in Administrative Management. Local government is an important component of state institutes, whose administration is directly relevant to the development of China's economic construction and deepening of political restructuring. Students are expected to use theoretical and positive analysis to further proceed operation and reform process of China's local administrative system, so as to cultivate and promote their participation ability in local government management.

Contents: This course mainly deals with fundamental knowledge and theories of local government; students are supposed to form an understanding of some essential issues like local government's management to the local affairs, the relationship between local and central government, the display of local government's initiative; main contents and methodologies are also presented to develop skills of analyzing and solving local government problems; students are required to master related local government management theories and put them into practical use.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

人力资源管理（3学分）

课程编号：211105006

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生对人力资源管理的基本原理及其在组织中的功能和操作方法有较清晰的了解。

课程内容：人力资源管理是一门实践性和应用性很强的课程。既是工商管理专业学生的基础课程，也适合于其他专业高年级学生学习管理基本知识的课程。特别是对将来准备自己创业或有兴趣向管理方向发展的学生很有帮助。同时，对毕业班同学求职也有一定指导作用。

课程主要包括两部分：第一，理论部分，介绍人力资源开发和管理思想的发展渊源；人力资

源的基本概念和基本原理；人力资源作为企业的核心功能的作用和意义；第二，实务部分，介绍人力资源规划、工作分析和职位说明、人员的招聘与选拔、员工的培训与发展、绩效考核和管理、薪酬战略和福利政策等人力资源管理的过程和方法。

先修课程：管理学概论

授课对象：政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Human Resource Management （3 Credits）

Code: 21I105006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives : Students will be able to have a clear understanding of Human Resources Management' s basic principles, organizational function, and manipulative methods.

Contents: Human Resources Management is a practice-based and application-oriented course. Its contents consist of two parts: 1. theoretical part, in which discussed are the origin and development of human resource management thoughts, the basic concepts and principles of human resources and the core functions and implications of human resources in enterprises; 2. practical part, in which introduced are human resources planning, work analysis and position description, recruitment and selection, training and development, performance assessment and management, salary strategy and welfare policies.

Prerequisite: An Introduction to Management

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Public Administration.

公务员制度（2学分）

课程编号：22I997002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：公务员制度是一门多学科整合、职业能力导向的重要专业课程。通过本门课程的学习，使学生掌握我国公务员制度的性质与特征，培养学生理论联系实际的能力，使其在政治鉴别能力、依法行政能力、公共服务能力、调查研究能力、学习能力、沟通协调能力、应对突发事件能力、心理调适能力等方面有更大的提高，为进入各级政府公务员系统和企事业单位从事行政管理工作打下坚实的基础。

课程内容：本门课程主要讲述公务员制度的价值与内涵、国内外公务员制度的历史与发展、中外公务员制度的异同、公务员分类理论、公务员的义务与权利理论、公务员职位分类原理、公务员管理体制、公务员制度的运行机制，以及我国公务员制度的具体现状，如公务员录用制度、培训制度、考核制度、奖励制度、升降和纪律惩戒制度、薪酬制度、伦理制度。

先修课程：政治学原理

授课对象：政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Civil Servant System （2 credits ）

Code: 22I997002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Civil servant system is an important specialized course with multi-disciplinary and professional competence-oriented features. Students will be able to grasp the nature and characteristics of China's civil servant system. By cultivating skill of integrating theory with practice, students are expected to improve their capabilities in political judgment, administration, public service, investigation, study, communication and coordination, response to emergency, psychological adjustment, which will lay a solid foundation for their future administrative management in civil servant system as well as enterprise and public institutions.

Contents: The course will mainly deals with the values and contents of civil servant system, history and development as well as similarities and differences both at home and abroad, classification theory, obligation and right theory of civil servant, position classification principles, management system, operation mechanism. The real status of China's civil servant system will also be covered, including recruitment, training, assessing, rewarding system, promotion and demotion and disciplinary system, and payment and ethical system.

Prerequisites: Principles of Politics

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and International Politics.

公共政策概论（3学分）

课程编号: 22I995001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过政策科学的学习和训练, 使学生切实掌握认识和分析公共政策的基本方法, 从而具备分析现实公共政策的基本能力, 为进一步掌握政策分析和实际政策工作的系统化理论和完备的技术手段打下基础。

课程内容: 导论(公共政策的内涵、本质、界定); 公共政策研究的视角与方法; 公共政策系统; 公共政策问题构建分析(政策问题的认定); 公共政策方案制定分析(政策方案的规划与决策); 政策方案的决策与合法化; 公共政策内容执行分析; 公共政策评估与监控; 公共政策效果评价分析; 公共政策变动(含政策调整、政策终结和政策周期)

先修课程: 行政学原理、行政组织学

授课对象: 政治学与行政学专业、行政管理专业本科生

Public Policies (3 Credits)

Code: 22I995001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to understand and analyze the basic methods of Public Policies through the course, thus acquiring a basic capability of analyzing practical public policies and laying a foundation for a further mastery of systematic theory and techniques of engaging in public policy analysis and practical work.

Contents: Introduction, (definition, nature and Category of public policies) ; perspectives and methodologies of public policy study; public policies system; construction analysis of public policy issues (identification of policy issues); analysis of public policy formation (planning and decision-making of policy schemes) ; decision-making and legalization of policy schemes; analysis of policy enforcement; evaluation and supervision; effectiveness assessment analysis.

Prerequisite: Principles of Administration, Administrative Organizations

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

管理学经典（英文原著）（4学分）

课程编号: 21I991007

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程学习, 为学生提供重要英文文献来源, 提高其阅读专业英文资料的能力, 使学生研读原著并领悟其精髓, 系统、准确地理解该学科领域的主要理论、立场、观点和方法。在研读原著、名著的基础上, 与实际相结合, 引出规律性的东西, 为进一步的理论研究与实践提供路径指南。

课程内容: 本课程精选出部分具有经典意义的西方管理学英文原著文章, 按照时间序列对其理论脉络进行梳理, 详细解读和分析颇具影响力的西方管理学范式, 对该学科领域内代表性学者的重要思想与观点、方法与策略、启迪与反思进行精要分析。包括泰罗主义述评、官僚制: 摒弃还是超越、德鲁克管理学述评、公共选择理论的整体性思考、政府治理范式的发展路向等主题内容。

授课对象: 行政管理专业、政治学专业本科生

Selected Readings from Management Science (Original Version) (4 Credits)

Code: 21I991007

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students are expected to get important resources of English literature, and improve reading abilities especially for professional English materials. Through studying on original works, students are supposed to grasp the essence and form a systematic and clear understanding upon the main theories, standpoints, perspectives and methodologies of this discipline. The course also encourages students to find out regularity by integrating theories with practice, which in turn, will offer guide for further theory study and practice.

Contents: This course selects a portion of original version for classic articles in Management. Influential western management paradigms will be elaborated and analyzed on the basis of sorting out its theory development in chronological order. It also covers representing scholars' ideas and stands, methodologies and strategies, inspirations and reflections, such as review on Taylorism, bureaucracy: abandon or surpass, review on Drucker management, holistic thinking on public choice theory, direction of government administration paradigm.

Students: Undergraduates major in Administrative Management and Politics & Administration

西方政治思想史（3学分）

课程编号: 21I993001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程使学生掌握西方政治学从伦理政治观到神学政治观到法学和社会学政治观的历史演进脉络, 清楚西方政治学在各个不同阶段的基本方向、基本内容、基本特点。

课程内容: 本课程系统讲解了西方政治思想史上从伯拉图、亚里士多德、奥古斯丁、托马斯·阿奎那、马丁路德、加尔文、霍布斯、洛克、孟德斯鸠、卢梭、黑格尔、休谟、伯克等为代表的著名思想家的政治学思想, 使学生掌握西方政治学从伦理政治观到神学政治观到法学和社会学政治观的历史演进脉络, 清楚西方政治学在各个不同阶段的基本方向、基本内容、基本特点。

先修课程: 中国政治制度史、比较政治制度、中国政治思想史

授课对象: 政治学与行政学专业本科生、国际政治专业本科生

History of Foreign Political Thoughts (3 Credits)

Code: 21I993001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a command of the historical line of Western political thoughts from ethical politics to theological politics and from law to sociology and acquire a clear understanding of the basic trend, content and characteristics of western politics in different times.

Contents: The course mainly deals with the history of Western political thoughts represented particularly by world-known thinkers such as Plato, Aristotle, Augustine, Thomas Aquinas, Martin Luther, Calvin, Hobbes, Locke, Montesquieu, Rousseau, Hegel, Hume, Baker, etc. so that students will be able to have a command of the historical line of Western political thoughts from ethical politics to theological politics and from law to sociology and acquire a clear understanding of the basic trend, content and characteristics of Western politics in different times.

Prerequisite: History of Chinese Political Systems, Comparative Political Systems, Chinese History of Political Thoughts

Students: 4-year majors in Politics & Administration

行政组织学（2学分）

课程编号: 22I993002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生对一般行政原理、有关行政管理的概念和原则有一定的了解。与此同时, 还应让学生紧密结合中国行政实践, 深入了解这些概念和原则间的内在联系, 以及行政学各个部分之间的系统性和完整性。

课程内容：行政组织学是研究组织发展规律性的一门学科。社会生活当中有各式各样的组织，但其共同点是由许多个人和群体所组成的有机整体，而不是各个个人和群体的简单相加，它具有自己的特点和行为规律性；同时组织又是在两个人以上或更多人协同劳动时，为达到共同目标而必须进行合理的组合、搭配、协调的活动过程和行为表现。近来的研究表明在其他要素不变的情况下，只要经过合理组织，就能创造出新的社会生产力。国内外的实践反复证明，进一步加强组织学的研究和应用，对于提高我国的管理水平和组织绩效，促进经济发展等有重要作用。

先修课程：管理学原理

授课对象：政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

A Study of Administrative Organizations (2 Credits)

Code: 22I993002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a basic understanding of the general administrative rationale and the concepts and principles of administrative management. Meanwhile, they are required to recognize the inner relationship between the concepts and principles as well as the systematicness and completeness of administrative components by closely linking up with practical administration in China.

Contents: A Study of Administrative Organization focuses on the developing law of administrative organizations. In social life there exist various organizations whose common characteristics are that they are an organic body consisting of many individuals and groups and are not just a simple accumulation of individual people and groups. They have their own characteristics and behavior regularities. An organization will present itself in appropriately grouping, collaborating and coordinating with a view of achieving a common goal when two or more work together. Recent studies show that with other conditions unchanged, an appropriate organization will produce a new social productivity. Domestic and overseas practices indicate that further strengthening the study of administrative organizations and its application will promote management efficiency and organization performance in China and enhance economic development.

Prerequisite: Principles of Management

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management.

市政学 (2学分)

课程编号: 22I995003

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生了解城市管理的基本知识，以人本主义的思想，从理论和实践相结合方面分析我国城市管理中的现实问题，探索有中国特色的城市管理之路。

课程内容：市政学是关于城市政权特别是城市政府对城市进行管理的一门学科。该课程的主要内容有：1、概述：认识现代城市的特点和发展规律，了解城市管理的重要性；2、市政模式：介绍国内外市政管理模式，进行比较分析，研究我国城市管理体制建设问题；3、城市规划管理：介绍城市规划的理论发展，探讨我国城市规划管理中的问题；4、城市建设管理：着重分析城市建设管理中的方法和手段；5、城市基础设施的建设和管理；6、城市土地管理；7、城市环境管理；8、城市人口管理；9、城市社区管理；10、城市住房建设与管理；11、城市居民生活与城市管理等。

先修课程：行政学原理

授课对象：政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科

Municipal Administration (2 Credits)

Code: 22I995003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a basic understanding of urban management, analyze the practical problems arising from the country's urban management by using the humanistic approach and on the basis of the combination of theory with practice, and explore a way of urban management with Chinese characteristics.

Contents: Municipal Administration is a study of urban management by municipal authorities or government. Its main contents include: 1. a general introduction in which the characteristics and developing laws of modern cities are discussed and the importance of urban management is recognized; 2. the patterns of municipal administration in which domestic and overseas urban management are introduced and comparatively analyzed, and the issues arising from China's urban planning management system are discussed; 3. urban planning and management in which the theoretical developments of urban planning are illustrated and the issues arising from China's urban planning and management are discussed; 4. urban construction management in which the methods and means of urban construction management are analyzed; 5. the construction and management of urban infrastructure; 6. urban land management; 7. urban environment management; 8. urban population management; 9. urban community management; 10. urban housing construction and management; 11. urban residential livelihood and urban management; etc.

Prerequisite: Principles of Administrative Management

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management.

比较公共行政（2学分）

课程编号：22I994001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生掌握关于社会公共行政体制的基本理论和历史演变，学会利用所学知识对不同国家的典型公共行政体制之间的规律和特征进行比较分析。

课程内容：阐述公共行政体制在世界历史发展进程中的重要作用与意义，公共行政体制的理论，比较不同历史发展阶段不同国家的典型公共行政体制之间的异同。探索公共行政体制发展的规律、特征以及对社会历史进程的影响和作用，比较分析不同公共行政体制的结构模式、管理形式及其机制运行状态等。

先修课程：行政学原理

授课对象：政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Comparative Administrative Management (2 Credits)

Code: 22I994001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a command of Administrative Management systems on its basic theories and historical evolution, and learn how to use their know-how to make a comparative analysis of the laws and characteristics of typical Administrative Management systems in different countries.

Contents: The course will mainly discuss the important roles and implications of Administrative Management systems in the development of the world history as well as the theories of Administrative Management systems, and compare the differences between the typical Administrative Management systems in different countries at the different stages of history. It will also look into Administrative Management's laws of development, characteristics, impact and effect upon the history of human society and compare the structural modes, management patterns and mechanism forms of different Administrative Managements.

Prerequisite: Principles of Administration

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

行政秘书实务 (2学分)

课程编号: 22I995012

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过讲授行政秘书学的基础理论和秘书工作的基本原理及实务，使学生从理论和实践两个方面对行政秘书工作进行深层次的了解，掌握秘书工作的基本技能和方法，以便更好地发挥行政秘书工作的政务参谋和助手作用，为学生将来的工作实践打下坚实的基础。

课程内容: 本课程着重分析行政秘书学的基本理论和方法，主要内容包括秘书“办文”的工作，秘书“办会”的工作，秘书“办事”的工作以及秘书礼仪的基本规范等。

先修课程: 行政学原理 政治学原理

授课对象: 行政管理专业（本）

Executive Secretarial Studies (2 credits)

Code: 22I995012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course seeks to examine the basic theories of Executive Secretariat as well as fundamental principles and practices of secretary work. After learning this course, students are supposed to have a deep understanding of Executive Secretariat in both theoretical and practical ground. Based on its basic techniques and methods, students will be more prepared in the future profession by playing a better role as an executive adviser as well as an assistant.

Contents: This course seeks to examine the fundamental theories and methods of Executive Secretariat. Main contents include secretary's duties in document writing, conference preparation, affair handling. Basic norms of secretary etiquette are also touched.

Prerequisite: Principles of Administrative Management, Principles of Politics

Students: Undergraduates major in Administrative Management

公共关系理论与实务（2学分）

课程编号：22I125012

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生掌握公共关系理论的基本概念、基本原理、及职能；通过公共关系案例分析和实践培养学生分析和解决相关公共关系实务的能力。

课程内容：公共关系是社会组织与其社会公众之间建立的全部关系的总和。它发挥着管理职能，开展着传播活动。公共关系学的研究对象是以公众利益的满足为中心而建立起来的组织与公众之间的关系，组织从事公共关系活动的各种规律以及组织和管理工作和传播手段，谋求组织自身发展的各种策略。公共关系是由社会组织、社会公众、管理工作和信息传播等要素构成。它的主要内容包括：咨询建议、决策参谋；发现问题，加强管理；防患未然，危机处理；创造效益，寻求发展。在讲授过程中，结合社会和管理实践进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

先修课程：管理学原理、政治学原理

授课对象：政治学与行政学、行政管理专业本科生

Theory and Practice of Public Relations （2 Credits）

Code: 22I125012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a mastery of Public Relations in terms of basic concepts, principles and functions. A case-study and field practice will be introduced into the course in order to cultivate students' ability to analyze and solve problems.

Contents: Public Relations are all the relationships established between public organizations and the social public. It plays a role of management and launches an activity of communication. Public Relations' research targets are those established between social organizations and the public which center around the satisfaction of the public interests, all the laws of organizing and engaging in various public relation activities, and means of organization and management as well

as communication and various strategies of pursuing self-development. Public Relations consist of social organizations, the social public, management and information communication. It includes consultation and advice, decision-making assistance, identification of problems, strengthening of management; prevention-taking, crisis handling; creating benefits and exploring development. Students are supposed to combine social practice with management practice in order to train the ability to analyze and solve problems.

Prerequisite: Principles of Management, Principles of Politics

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

财务管理（3学分）

课程编号：22I104004

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程的教学任务是：使学生明确企业财务管理的目标，理解财务管理环境，树立财务管理基本价值观念，重点掌握企业筹资、投资和收益分配的基本原理和方法，熟悉财务预测、决策、预算、控制和分析方法。通过本课程的教学，要求帮助学生掌握现代企业财务管理的基本理论与方法，具有从事财务管理工作所必需的业务知识和专业能力。

课程内容：本课程主要包括：财务管理概念、目标、环境、原则与方法，货币时间价值、风险与收益观念，财务报表分析的基本方法、主要内容和分析报告，筹资的基本概念、筹资需要量的预测方法与筹资的具体方法，资本成本、财务风险、资本结构决策方法和资本结构理论，长期投资的基本概念与方法、项目投资决策方法及证券投资与证券估价的基本方法，现金管理、应收账款管理、存货管理的方法，利润规划方法、股利政策理论与方法，企业价值评估方法，贴现现金流量法、比较价值法和经济利润法及其在企业价值评估中的运用。

先修课程：西方经济学基础

授课对象：行政管理专业本科生

Financial Accounting （3 Credits）

Code: 22I104004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to have a clear understanding of the targets and environments of financial management in an enterprise, acquire a basic idea of the value of financial management, master basic principles and methods of a company's fund-raising, investment and benefit distribution, and familiarize themselves with the financial forecast, decision-making, budgeting, control and analytical methods. The course will also enable students to have a command of the basic theories and methods of financial management in a modern enterprise and develop a specialized knowledge and professional ability in their future careers.

Contents: The course mainly deals with financial management in terms of concepts, goals, environments, principles and methods, the time value of currency, theory of risk and returns, basic

methods of analyzing financial balance sheet reports, main contents and analytical reports, fund-raising concepts, the forecast methods of fund-raising volume and fund-raising methods, capital cost, financial risk, the decision-making methods of capital structure, the theory of capital structure, the basic concepts of long-term investment and methods, the decision-making methods of project investment, the basic methods of securities investment and bond evaluation, cash management, due income management, stock management methods, profit planning methods, share-profit policy theory and methods, enterprise value assessment methods, discount-rate cash flow quantity methods, comparative value methods, economic profit methods and its application in enterprise value assessment.

Students: Undergraduates major in Administrative Management

行政案例分析（2学分）

课程编号：22I995013

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程通过有关各专题内容的学习和有关行政管理的具体案例分析、专题讨论、参考书阅读，使学生深入理解现代行政管理学的发展脉络，以及行政组织、行政职能、行政决策、行政领导、人事行政、公共财政、中西行政改革等方面的知识，并在此基础上，充分把握行政学理论的一般框架。

课程内容：行政组织案例；行政职能案例；行政决策案例；行政领导案例；人事行政案例；公共财政；中西行政改革案例等。

先修课程：行政学原理、行政组织学

授课对象：行政管理专业、政治学与行政学专业本科生

Case Analysis of Administrative Management （2 Credits）

Code: 22I995013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By carrying out seminars, case-based analysis, discussions and bibliography reading, this course enables students to profoundly understand the development process of modern administrative management, and knowledge of administrative organization, administrative functions, administrative decisions, administrative leadership, personnel administration, public finance, and Chinese and Western administrative reform. Students are expected to grasp the general framework of administrative theories adequately on the basis of the aforementioned knowledge skills and knowledge.

Contents: Case Analysis of administrative organization; Case Analysis of administrative functions; Case Analysis of administrative decisions; Case Analysis of administrative leadership; Case Analysis of personnel administration; Case Analysis of public finance; Case Analysis of Chinese and Western administrative reforms.

Prerequisite: Principles of Administration, Administrative Organizations

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

公共部门绩效评估（2学分）

课程编号: 22I105004

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 使学生比较全面的了解《公共部门绩效评价》在公共部门绩效管理中的重要作用, 在经济和社会发展中的重要作用, 掌握《公共部门绩效评估》的基本理论和基本方法, 了解目前我国在《公共部门绩效评估》方面的进展, 全面培养和提高学生在公共部门绩效评价方面的水平, 提高进行公共组织绩效评价的能力。

课程内容: 绪论、公共部门绩效评估的模式建构、公共部门绩效评估的信息化建设、公共部门绩效评估的组织实施、公共部门绩效评估的方法运用、公共部门绩效评估的心理调控、公共部门绩效评估的系统功能、美国公共部门的绩效评估、英国公共部门的绩效评估、若干发达国家公共部门的绩效评估、国内若干地区公共部门绩效评估的实践等。

授课对象: 政治学与行政学专业、行政管理专业本科生

Public Section Performance Evaluation (2 Credits)

Code: 22I105004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course acquaints students with theoretical knowledge while improving their practical skills in public section (organizations) performance evaluation. Students will be able to understand important function of "public section performance evaluation" in performance management of public section and economical and social development. Basic theories and methods and its current progress in China will be introduced. Students are encouraged to improve their capacity in performance evaluation.

Contents: The course mainly deals with public section performance evaluation in terms of following contents: introduction, model construction, information technology, organization and implementation, methods, psychological control, system function, the domestic practice of public sector performance evaluation in the USA, the UK, several developed countries and several areas.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

公共危机管理（2学分）

课程编号: 22I105005

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 使学生研习和掌握公共危机管理的一般性知识, 积极探索危机管理的新思路、新视角、新对策, 并力图使理论分析更具现实针对性和实践操作性, 培养和提高学生应对突发公共事件的能力。

课程内容：包括公共危机管理概述、社会应对网络构建、危机管理法制化、公共危机管理中的媒体公关、灾害性公共危机管理、公共卫生事件危机管理、群体性突发事件应对、人才安全危机管理、经济安全危机管理、公共危机管理中政府与NGO的合作模式、国外大城市危机管理模式综合分析、中国公共危机治理体制与机制的创新等。

授课对象：行政管理专业、政治学专业本科生

Public Crisis Management （2 Credits）

Code: 22I105005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students are expected to learn and grasp the general knowledge of Public Crisis Management, to actively explore the new way of crisis management. Students are encouraged to develop the ability to put the practical cases into the theoretical analysis so as to cultivate and enhance the ability to cope with the public emergency.

Contents: The course mainly deals with public crisis management in terms of the following contents: introduction, networks build of social response , legalization and media public relation of public crisis management, public crisis management of disastrous affairs and public health emergency, response to mass emergency, crisis management of personnel security and economy security, cooperation mode between government and NGO in crisis management, comprehensive analysis of crisis management mode in oversea big cities, innovation of crisis management in system and mechanism of China.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration and Administrative Management

管理心理学（2学分）

课程编号: 22I106001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过学习, 对了解并掌握各种组织系统中人们的心理活动与行为表现规律性, 提高人的管理水平、调动人的积极性。协调个人、群体、组织之间的相互关系, 有效地实现组织目标, 取得最佳经济效益和社会效益, 具有十分重要的意义。

课程内容: 管理心理学的研究对象; 管理心理学的产生与发展; 个体行为管理理论: 人的个性、人的需要、人的期望、人的挫折、人性管理、激励理论及应用; 团体行为管理理论; 组织行为管理理论; 领导行为管理理论。

授课对象: 行政管理专业本科生

Management Psychology （2 Credits）

Code: 22I106001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students will be able to learn and study people's psychological activity and behavior display regularity in different organization systems, improving management level and arousing

enthusiasm. It is also helpful in coordinating the interrelations among individuals, groups and organizations, and obtaining the best economic benefits and social benefit.

Contents: The course mainly deals with administration in terms of psychological research object; its origin and development; Management theory of the individual behavior: Individual character, need, expectation, setback, humanity management, motivation theory and its application; Group's behavior management theory; Management theory of the organizational behavior; leader's behavior management theory.

Students: Undergraduates major in Administrative Management

企业行政管理（2学分）

课程编号: 22I106002

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过学习, 使学生掌握企业行政管理的基本概念、基本原理, 并在此基础上掌握企业行政管理的基本内容。把握企业行政管理的基本分析方法, 培养观察、思考、分析和解决有关理论和实践问题的能力。

课程内容: 了解企业与行政管理的关系及概念; 掌握企业行政管理的内容、功能, 学习企业行政组织的类型、特征; 企业日常行政事务管理的主要内容及作用; 把握企业行政管理活动中沟通与协调的特点与作用, 以及总务后勤管理的相关知识。

先修课程: 管理学、行政学、人力资源管理

授课对象: 行政管理专业本科学生

Enterprise Administration (2 credits)

Code: 22I106002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course will acquaint students with the basic concepts, principles and contents of Enterprise Administration. Based on the fundamental analytical methods, students are expected to improve their skills to observe, think, analyze and solve related theoretical and practical issues.

Contents: This course mainly deals with the concepts and relation between enterprise and Administrative Management, and content and functions of Enterprise Administration. Students will be able to have a mastery of categories and features of its organizational structure, as well as major content and roles of daily administration management. The characteristics and effects of communication and coordination, along with related knowledge of logistics management will also be covered.

Prerequisite: Management, Administrative Management, Human Resource Management

Students: Undergraduates major in Administrative Management

领导科学（2学分）

课程编号: 22I995014

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 《领导科学》是全国高等教育本科段素质教育课程,是为提高学生素质、培养学生能力,掌握领导科学基本理论知识和应用能力而设置的一门素质课程。《领导科学》是一新兴的富有社会主义特色的科学。通过学习本课程,可以初步掌握比较系统的领导工作的基本理论和特点,从而为进一步从事相关工作打下必要的理论基础,同时也为实际工作提供一定的指导和参考。

课程内容: 该门课程的主要内容可以分成三个部分: (1) 领导活动的主体包括领导者的观念、职能、素质的问题; (2) 领导活动的结构,即指领导体制等问题; (3) 领导活动的过程,包括领导职能的运用,领导方法、艺术、作风的发挥以及领导绩效的考评等问题。

授课对象: 行政管理专业本科生

The Leading Theory (2 Credits)

Code: 22I995014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: As one of the quality-oriented courses for undergraduates of higher education, the Leading Theory is offered to improve students' comprehensive quality, train their ability, and enable them to master the Leading Theory's basic theoretic knowledge as well as practical capability. The Leading Theory is one of the rising disciplines with Chinese characteristics. The study of the course enables students to have a preparatory grasp of the comparatively systematic theories and characters of leadership, so as to lay a necessary theoretic foundation for the further engaging in relevant work, and meanwhile, give some guidance and reference to practical work.

Contents: The course's main contents can be divided into three parts: 1.the main body of leading activities covering such point as leaders' ideas, functions, qualities, etc.; 2. the structure of leading activities, such as leading systems, etc.; 3. the processes of leading activities including the application of leading functions, the full play of leading methods, leading arts, and leading styles, as well as the assessment of leading achievements, etc.

Students: Undergraduates major in Politics & Administration

法治政府(2学分)

课程编号: 22I105012

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本门课程的学习,使学生了解现代社会法治政府的性质与特征,帮助学生从整体上熟悉掌握法治政府的基本理论和制度架构,树立正确的法治理念与法制意识。

课程内容: 从法治等基本概念的讲授入手并联系我国当下的政府改革工作对法治政府这一主题进行全面、系统地阐述。主要内容: 导论、法治的内涵,法治政府的理论提出、法治政府的要求与基本路径、法治政府的制度设计、法治政府与依法行政的关系、我国法治政府的建

立与发展等。

授课对象：行政管理专业本科生

Introduction to Government of Nomocracy (2 credits)

Code: 22I105012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course will acquaint students with the nature and characteristics of government of nomocracy in modern society. By learning this course, students are expected to familiarize themselves with and have a mastery of the fundamental theories and system frameworks, establishing proper concept of law as well as legal consciousness.

Contents: Starting from basic concept like rule of law, along with current governmental reform, this course will present an all-round and systematic exploration on government of nomocracy.

Main contents include: introduction, definition of the rule of law, government of nomocracy in terms of its theory, requirements, general path, system design, relation of government of nomocracy and legal administration as well as the establishment and development of China's government of nomocracy.

Students: Undergraduates major in Public Administration

企业法务工作实务 (2学分)

课程编号: 22I105010

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习主要使学生深入了解企业法务工作的主要内容、运作过程和特点, 帮助学生理解企业作为行为组织对法律所特有的运作规律, 切实提高学生对法律的实践应用能力。

课程内容: 本课程主要讲授企业法务工作的内容、特点、功能及运作过程。主要内容包括: 导论、企业法务工作的概念与内涵、企业法务工作的主要内容、企业法务运作特点、企业法务常见法律风险、企业法务工作者的基本素质与提高等。

授课对象: 行政管理专业本科生

Enterprise Practice on Legal Affairs (2 credits)

Code: 22I105010

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: With an in-depth study of Enterprise Practice on Legal Affairs on its main contents, operation procedures as well as characteristics, students are encouraged to have an understanding of specific legal operation rules of enterprises as behavioral organizations and effectively improve their practical and application ability on law.

Contents: Contents, characteristics, functions and operation procedure are elaborated within this course. Main points are Enterprise Practice on Legal Affairs in terms of its introduction, definition,

connotation and contents, operational features and common legal risks as well as basic qualities and promotion of enterprise legal actors.

Students: Undergraduates major in Public Administration

公共管理法律实务（2学分）

课程编号: 22I105009

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习主要使学生深入了解公共管理中有关法律实务方面的内容、运作过程和特点, 帮助学生理解公共管理工作对法律所特有的运作规律, 有针对性地培养学生成为熟悉法律实践的应用型、复合型的行政管理人才。

课程内容: 本课程主要讲授公共管理法律实务的含义、特点、内容及运作过程。主要内容: 导论、公共管理法律实务的含义与特点、公共管理者的法治意识、公共管理的法律环节、公共管理法律实务的主要内容、公共管理中的法律程序要求、公共管理的法治化发展等。

授课对象: 行政管理专业本科生

Legal Practice of Public Management (2 credits)

Code: 22I105009

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course aims to give the students an insightful understanding of the contents, operation procedures and characteristics regarding legal practice in public management, help the students to understand the specific operation rules in public management and cultivate application-oriented, comprehensive administrative talents with a good command of legal practice.

Contents: The course mainly illustrates the definitions, characteristics, contents and operational procedures of the legal practice of public management. Main contents include introduction, definitions and characteristics, legal awareness of the public managers, legal procedure of public management, main contents of the legal practice of public management, requirements on the legal procedures in public management, development in the legalization of public management.

Students: Undergraduates major in Public Administration

商业及领导能力（校外精品视频公开课）（2学分）

课程编号: 22I106008

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过开设领导力课程, 教授学生领导技能, 并指导他们应用于社会实践, 使其正确认识领导力, 激发其对管理职业的热情, 有效开发和提升当代大学生的领导力。

课程简介: 该课程是麻省理工学院的在线课程之一。(<http://v.163.com/special/opencourse/businessleadership.html>)。课程围绕商业及领导能力这一主题, 展示多位全球知名企业高管对个人与企业的成功之道、可持续经济、危机中的领

导能力、管理工具和理念、当代商业发展趋势等一系列话题的阐释和探讨。通过组织在线观看及观后讨论的教学方法，使学生认识并理解组织变革背景下特有的领导力模式，实现在管理思维、团队合作、沟通、创新等方面领导力的开发和提升。

先修课程：无

授课对象：行政管理学专业本科生

Business and Leadership (2 credits)

Code: 22I106008

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course aims to acquaint students with leadership skills, which are expected to apply to practice, making them have a correct understanding of leadership while inspiring students' enthusiasm for management and effectively developing and promoting their leadership.

Contents : This course is one of the online courses of MIT. ([http : //v.163.com/special/opencourse/businessleadership.html](http://v.163.com/special/opencourse/businessleadership.html)) .Centered on the theme of business and leadership, this course explores a series of topics concerning secrets of individual as well as enterprise success, leadership in sustainable economy and crisis, management tool and concepts and business developing trends. Combined videos with discussion, students are supposed to understand specific mode of leadership under the background of organizational reform, so as to promote their leadership in management thinking, teamwork, communication as well as innovation.

Prerequisite: None

Students: Undergraduates major in Administrative Management

社会学专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to Courses in Sociology

社会学概论（5学分）

课程编号：21H071002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过学习该课程，使学生具有比较扎实的社会学理论知识，能够完成一定的社会学分析工作。

课程内容：本课程内容包括社会总论、劳动、人口、环境和文化、家庭、社区、团体与组织，阶级与阶层，社会行为与人的社会化，角色与互动，社会的非理性行为，社会关系的演变与分类，主要的社会制度，包括经济制度、政治制度、家庭制度、法律制度、教育制度、科学制度，社会化过程，社会发展与变迁，社会发展指标，社会现代化，社会问题与控制，社会学研究的基本理论与方法。通过学习和了解，使学生具有比较扎实的社会学理论知识，能够完成一定的社会学分析工作。

先修课程：哲学

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Introduction to Sociology (5 Credits)

Code: 21H071002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to have a good grasp of some basic theories of Sociology and make some sociological analysis.

Contents: The course covers introduction to society, labor, population, environment and culture, families, communities, groups and organizations, classes and strata, social behavior and human socialization, roles and interactions, social irrational behavior, evolution and classification of social relationships, main social systems including those of economy, politics, family, law, education, and science, socialization, social development and changes, targets of social development, social modernization, social problems and their control, basic theories and methods of social studies, etc.

Prerequisite: Philosophy

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology and in Social Work

高等数学1（4学分）

课程编号：21H992002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程内容：通过该课程的学习，能培养学生高度的空间抽象、严密的逻辑推理及灵活的数学运算的理性素养，提高分析问题及解决问题的能力，并以此为工具定量分析解决本专业的一些实际问题。

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Calculus one (4 Credits)

Code: 21H992002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: The course is aimed to develop students' abilities of dimensional abstract, rigorous reasoning and flexible operation of mathematics, improve their capacities to analyze and solve problems. This course will provide some tools of quantitative analysis for making solutions to some practical problems in study of humanities.

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

社会统计学与计算机应用（上、下）（7学分）

课程编号：21H083008 21H083010

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生能够应用软件处理和分析调查所得的数据，并理解分析结果的实际意义。

课程内容：SPSS是社会统计分析方法的应用软件。本课程在具体介绍该软件的基础上，通过上机实验，使学生能够应用软件处理和分析调查所得的数据，并理解分析结果的实际意义。

先修课程：社会统计学 社会调查与研究方法

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Software and Application of Social Statistics (SPSS) (7 Credits)

Code: 21H083008 21H083010

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to apply software to the approach and analysis of the data obtained through investigation and to the understanding and analysis of the findings' realistic significance.

Contents: SPSS is the applied software of social statistics analysis. On the basis of a specific introduction to the software, the course enables students to make experiments on computers.

Prerequisite: Social Statistics, Methods of Social Investigation and Research

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

社会调查与研究方法（4学分）

课程编号：21H072004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生既掌握一种方法论，又对社会达到一定的认识。

课程内容：本课程系统地介绍社会调查研究的原理、调查资料的整理分析及社会调查报告的撰写等一系列内容。同时将社会调查的基本原理、概念及方法同中国的实际相结合，从而使

学生既掌握一种方法论，又对社会达到一定的认识。

先修课程：社会统计学

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Social investigation and research method (4 Credits)

Code: 21H072004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to grasp a methodology and have some understanding of society.

Contents: The course makes a systematic introduction to social investigation and research' s principle, the sorting out of investigative data, the writing of social investigative report, etc. And at the same time it combines social investigation' s basic principle, concept and method with Chinese reality so as to enable students to grasp a methodology and have some understanding of society.

Prerequisites: Statistics

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

社会心理学（4学分）

课程编号：21H992001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过讲授社会心理学的相关知识，联系简单易懂的材料，尤其是大学生中的生活、学习案例，向学生展示存在于社会中的种种心理现象，结合经典案例以及最新案例，介绍社会心理学，阐述这些社会心理现象所采用的基本原则和方法，增强学生的理解力、洞察力以及判断力。

课程内容：社会心理学是一门应用性学科，它研究社会行为和社会心理，研究个体、群体在特定条件下心理活动发生变化与发展的规律。通过这门课的学习，使学生了解自身，增强社会适应能力，并能初步运用社会心理学原理解释一些社会现象或解决一些现实的社会心理内容。社会心理学是一门新兴的边缘学科，也是理论性极强的应用性学科。通过这门课的学习，使学生了解个体社会化过程、需要动机、态度、社会认知、交往、社会影响等理论知识和规律，增强学生自我认识能力，使学生增强社会适应能力，提高挫折耐受力，并能够初步运用社会心理学知识原理解释一些社会现象或解决一些现实的社会心理内容，并能运用于自身，调整自我，提高心理素质。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Social Psychology (4 Credits)

Code: 21H992001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: By relating to some easy and simple material and those cases of students' life and studies in particular, the course is to give students the knowledge about social psychology, and show them various psychological phenomena existing in society. With classic cases and latest ones, the course intends to make introduction to social psychology and expound the basic principles and methods to analyze social psychological phenomena so as to improve students' comprehension, insight and judgment.

Contents: Social psychology is one of applied disciplines, studying the law that psychological activities of individuals and groups bring about change and development under given conditions. The study of the course enables students to understand themselves, improve their ability to adapt to society, and use the principles of social psychology to explain some social phenomena or handle some practical contents of social psychology. As one of rising frontier subjects as well as one of very theoretical applied subjects, social psychology makes students not only acquaint themselves with the theoretical knowledge and laws of individual socialization, motives for needs, attitudes, social cognition, sociality, social influence, etc., but also improve their ability to understand themselves, adapt to society, deal with setbacks, apply it to themselves, self-adjustment, and the training of psychological traits, etc.

Prerequisite: an Introduction to Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

古典及现代社会学理论（4学分）

课程编号: 21H073002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程内容: 社会学研究像其他学科一样要想立足于坚实的理论基础之上, 首先必须反思和总结前人的理论成果, 在前人的理论思维中吸取精华, 然后形成自己的, 能够深入理解现实的概念框架和方法原则。本课程对西方社会学发展史上各阶段、各流派的代表人物及其理论观点进行了系统的阐述, 使学生对西方社会学理论的发展演变有一个清楚的了解, 从而具备较深厚的专业理论基础。

先修课程: 社会学概论 西方社会学史

授课对象: 社会学专业本科生

Theory of classic and modern sociology (4 Credits)

Code: 21H073002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: Like other disciplines, the study of sociology bases itself upon the solid theory. First of

all, it must give a profound consideration of our predecessors' theoretical achievements, absorbing the quintessence from their theoretical thinking, and then form our own concept frame and methodic principle that can have a deep understand reality. The course gives a systematic exposition of the representative figures from various schools in all periods of Western sociological development history as well as their theoretic viewpoints, enables students to have a clear understanding of Western sociological theory' s development and evolution so as to have a profound basis of professional theory.

Prerequisites: An introduction to sociology, history of Western sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

中国社会思想史（4学分）

课程编号：21H072001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程内容：社会思想史乃社会学的史前史。本课程系统讲授中国社会思想史的基本内容、发展脉络和研究方法，侧重于筛选思想家们的社会思想。通过此，使学生对中国传统文化及其渊源与创生有所把握，提高中国传统文化及社会思想的素养。

先修课程：社会学概论 西方社会学理论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

History of Chinese social thinking (4 Credits)

Code: 21H072001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: History of social thinking is the prehistory of sociology. The course gives a systematic instruction of the history of Chinese social thinking' s basic contents, developing line and researching method, and lays stress on screening thinkers' social thinking. By doing this, the course enables students to hold China' s traditional culture and its origin as well as its innovation so as to improve their accomplishment of China' s traditional culture and social thinking.

Prerequisites: An introduction to sociology, theory of Western sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

发展社会学（3学分）

课程编号：21H074011

课程性质：专业学位课

课程内容：发展社会学是社会学（也是发展学）的分支学科。它主要从与发达国家的对照和关联中，研究发展中国家现代化和社会发展的特点、条件及对策。把邓小平同志的中国现代化思想和社会发展理论充实到这门课，是一项严肃而迫切的课题。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Sociology of Development (3 Credits)

Code: 21H074011

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: Sociology of development is a branch of both sociology and development. In contrast and connection with developed countries, it studies modernization in developing countries , characteristics and conditions of social change, and countermeasures. It is an urgent task to add to the course Comrade Deng Xiaoping' s thoughts about China' s modernizations and his theory about social development.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

社区研究(3学分)

课程编号: 21H074005

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程要求学生在课堂中掌握社区的基本理论与知识,并通过社区研究去认识更宏观的社会现象和问题。

课程内容: 本课程主要讲授社区的概念,社区研究的理论及方法,中国社区建设与研究发展;介绍社区人口、组织、资源与环境、社区变迁、社区发展、社区服务各要素内容。重点讲解社区研究的理论和方法,城市社区与农村社区的发展和变化,分析两类社区中的社会问题。

先修课程: 社会学概论、社会研究方法

授课对象: 社会学和社会工作专业本科生

Community Studies(3 Credits)

Code: 21H074005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to have some understanding of community, and to utilize community study as a methodology of studying the society.

Contents: The course makes a systematic introduction to the concept of community, the theories and method of community studies, community-building and development in China. It discusses community population, organization, resource and environment, community development and community services, etc. It highlights the theories and methods of community studies, the development and change of urban and rural communities, and it also analyzes social problems in both rural and urban communities.

Prerequisites: The introduction to sociology, Social research method

Intended Students: 4-year majors in sociology or social work

西方社会思想史（4学分）

课程编号：21H072002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程内容：本课程系统述说和客观评论起自柏拉图迄于欧文的几十位大思想家的社会思想，从理论观念与社会历史的契合度考察社会思想的逻辑走势，揭示历史从哪里开始思想就从哪里开始的历史真谛。通过本课程的学习，可以认识西方社会思想发展的脉络和概要，了解西方社会思想源流的衍变，加强对西方各种思想学派和代表人物的主要观点的理解，从而使學生以科学的态度来了解、认识西方社会思想这一宝贵遗产，有利于学生更好地认识和把握现代社会的进步和发展。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

History of Western social thinking (4 Credits)

Code: 21H072002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: The course makes a systematic exposition of and an objective comment upon the social thinking of scores of thinkers such as Plato, Owen, etc., inspects social thinking's logic trend according to the agreement of theoretic concepts with social history, and brings to light the true meaning of the fact that history begins where social thinking originates from. The study of the course enables students to realize Western social thinking's developing line and essentials, understand its origin and evolution, and strengthen their knowledge of Western social thinking's various schools and their representative figures' main viewpoints so as to make students take a scientific attitude to understand and realize the valuable legacy – Western social thinking, helping them have a better understanding of and hold modern society's progress and development.

Prerequisites: An introduction to sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

社会人类学（4学分）

课程编号：21H075005

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：系统介绍国内外最新的社会人类学研究理论成果；引领学生理解不同的文化传统和生活方式，理解中国传统文化的重要性；强化学生的理论和方法训练，培养学生运用社会人类学视野观察和分析问题的实践能力。

课程内容：绪论；人类学的发展历史；社会人类学田野及方法论；文化与社会；语言与交流；文化与个体；亲属关系与社会结构；婚姻与家庭；经济制度；权力与政治；殖民主义与后殖民主义；人类学与全球化。

先修课程：人类学通论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Social Anthropology (4 Credits)

Code: 21H075005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Lectures and readings introduce ethnographic examples from around the world in order to give abroad overview of contemporary social anthropology. We will examine the ways in which social anthropologists pose questions, provide answers, and relate claims and evidence. At the same time, we will seek some fair-minded insights into the collective lives of people who work, play, fight, speak, eat, and pray in ways different from our own. Then we will understand ourselves more clearly and fairly.

Contents: This course will begin with basic building blocks of anthropological understandings of culture and society, will explore anthropological approaches to how culture, language and society interact, and will lean toward an intimate understanding of contemporary world affairs through anthropological lenses. Practitioners of social anthropology investigate, often through long-term, intensive fieldwork(including participant observationmethods), the social institution of a particular person: customs, economic and political organizations, law and conflict resolution, patterns of consumption and exchange, kinship and family structure, gender relations, childbearing and socialization, religion, and so on. Social anthropology also explores the role of meanings, ambiguities and contradictions of social life, patterns of sociality, and the underlying logics of social behavior.

Prerequisites: Introduction to Anthropology

Intended Students: Undergraduates major in sociology

城市社会学（4学分）

课程编号：21H993001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程内容：研究城市社会的现象和人际关系。内容包括城市社会学理论、城市化历史、城市社会生态系统、城市共同体特质、城市人中社会组织和社会发展、城市社会控制和管理及城市居民人际关系的心理方式、城市问题等。作为社会学分支学科之一，是以城市的区位、社会结构、社会组织、生活方式、社会心理、社会问题和社会发展规律等为主要研究对象的一门学科。它的主要研究内容包括：城市社会产生、形成和发展规律及世界各地城市化过程，城市环境对城市的影响，影响城市社会结构变化的因素，城市社会组织如何推动城市社会发展以及城市生活方式的特点，城市社会心理的特征，及城市社会问题的产生和解决。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Urban Sociology (4 Credits)

Code: 21H993001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: The course intends to study the phenomena and interpersonal relationship in urban society. It covers the theory of urban sociology, history of urbanization, ecosystem of urban society, peculiarity of urban community, social organizations and development of urban population, control and management of urban society, psychological ways of urban residents' interpersonal relationship, urban problems, etc. As one of sociological branches, urban sociology is a subject which has as its objects of study a city's location, social structure, social organizations, ways of life, social psychology, social problems, laws of social evolution, etc. Its studies include urban society's emergence, formation, and evolutionary laws, urbanization all over the world, urban environments' influences upon cities, factors affecting the structural changes of urban society, ways that organizations of urban society propel urban society forward, characteristics of ways of urban life, psychological features of urban society, and appearances of and solutions to the problems of urban society.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology,

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

人口社会学（4学分）

课程编号: 21H074010

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程内容: 帮助学生系统掌握人口社会学的基本概念和理论, 了解人口的出生、死亡和迁移过程以及在这些过程中所呈现出的人口再生产的特点与趋势, 分析人口结构所具有的社会特点, 并使学生对人口变化的规律性以及社会诸因素与人口诸方面的互动关系有所认识。

先修课程: 社会学概论

授课对象: 社会学专业本科生

Sociology of Population (4 Credits)

Code: 21H074010

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: The course helps students have a systematic grasp of the basic concept and theory of sociology of population, understand the processes of population's birth, death and migration, and the characters and trends of population's reproduction shown in the processes, analyze the social characters the population composition has, and make them aware of the law of China's population changes and the interrelations between all the elements of society and diverse aspects of population.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

消费社会学（2学分）

课程编号: 21H076002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过学习该课程,使学生能够理解消费社会学基本概念与理论,能够较为全面的分析社会的消费现象。

课程内容: 本课程主要介绍个人、群体和社会的生活消费行为、消费模式及消费与经济、政治、社会、文化诸因素相互关系的理论和方法。本课程通过课堂讲授、课堂讨论、课外实践等形式,使学生在掌握消费社会学的基本概念和理论的基础上,了解到消费社会学领域的一些重大主题,了解消费社会学的一些重要视野、立场和观点,提高学生发现问题和分析问题的能力。

先修课程: 社会学概论

授课对象: 社会学专业本科生

Sociology of Consumption (2 Credits)

Code: 21H076002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to have a good grasp of some basic concepts and theories of Sociology of consumption and make relatively rounded sociological analysis about consumption.

Contents: The course covers introduction to consuming behavior, consuming mode of individuals, groups and the society, basic theories and methods of interactions among consumption and economy, politics, society and culture. With lectures, discussions and practices students can understand some important topics of sociology of consumption; learn some views and standpoints of sociology of consumption on the basis of basic concepts and theories so as to improve their ability of finding and analyzing problems.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

社会分层与流动（2学分）

课程编号: 22H995001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生对社会分层与流动这一主要社会学领域有所了解,并能对中国社会分层与流动进行思考。

课程内容: 本课程讲授社会分层的各种理论,介绍我国社会分层与流动变迁的历史并总结其现状,着重介绍改革开放以来社会结构的变化、社会群体的分层与流动状况。从而使学生对

社会分层与流动这一主要社会学领域有所了解，并能对中国社会分层与流动进行思考。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Social Stratification and Mobility (2 Credits)

Code: 22H995001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course makes students familiar with social stratification and mobility, one of the main fields of sociology, and able to ponder on Chinese social structure and stratification.

Contents: The course is to instruct various theories of social stratification, introduce the history of our country's social stratification and mobility, and summarize their status quo, laying special emphasis on the introduction to the changes of social structure, and the mobility and stratification of social groups since our reform and open.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

城市灾害研究（2学分）

课程编号：22H995002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程内容：通过这门课程的学习，使同学们认识到在世界日益城市化的今天，城市灾害对城市人民生产及生活造成的影响，认识到城市灾害产生的自然及社会原因，以及如何建立城市灾害预警机制、防灾系统，防范减少城市灾害，使城市成为人民的理想栖息地。

先修课程：城市社会学

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Research on Urban Calamity (2 Credits)

Code: 22H995002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Contents: The study of the course acquaints students with the effects of urban calamity upon city dwellers' production and life in the present time when the world is being increasingly urbanized, the natural and social causes for urban calamity, and the ways to establish the early warning system against urban calamity so as to forestall and reduce urban calamity and make a city an ideal habitat for people.

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

Prerequisite: Urban Sociology

经济社会学（2学分）

课程编号：22H995003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程内容：经济社会学是由经济学和社会学交叉而形成的一门社会学学科，强调从社会学的理论视野来探讨经济现象和经济问题。本课程的目的，在于通过对生产要素、经济过程、经济组织和经济与非经济等问题的讨论，了解和掌握现代经济社会学和新经济社会学的基本内容和方法，并能从社会学的视角出发对现实经济问题进行科学客观的分析。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Economic Sociology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H995003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the discussions about such issues as essential factors in production, economic processes, economic organizations, economic or non-economic points, the course intends to find out and grasp the basic contents and methods of modern economic sociology and neo- economic sociology , and be able to make a scientific and objective analysis of realistic economic issues from the angle of sociology.

Contents: Economic sociology is a sociological subject that is formed through the intersection of economics and sociology, laying emphasis on the sociological approach to studying economic phenomena and issues.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology,

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

西方社会学理论经典（2学分）

课程编号：22H074003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程内容：西方社会学理论经典是一门拓展性课程，帮助学生更进一步了解和掌握西方社会学理论。本课程的目的，在于通过学习西方社会学原典，了解和掌握西方社会学的主要流派、脉络，通过原典阅读和学习拓展知识和视野。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Classic theories of western sociology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H074003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Contents: Classic theories of western sociology is a sociological subject that is deepening the students' knowledge and field of vision through reading original literatures of western sociology.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology,

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

中国社会（2学分）

课程编号：22H074001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生了解中国社会政治、经济、文化、科技及社会问题，运用所学知识去分析和解决，从而提高学生观察、分析、理解社会现象和社会问题的能力。

课程内容：主要讲述中国社会政治、经济、文化、科技的发展以及社会发展所存在的人和资源、环境等重大社会问题，了解社会发展总的趋向、基本特征和基本规律，加强学生对当代社会的认识，拓宽其知识面和理论视野。

先修课程：中国近现代史、社会学概论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Chinese Society (2 Credits)

Code: 22H074001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to familiarize themselves with Chinese society's politics, economy, culture, science and technology and social problems, and use the knowledge they have learned to analyze and solve social phenomena and social problems so as to improve their ability to observe, analyze, and understand them.

Contents: The course intends to instruct the development of Chinese society's politics, economy, culture, science and technology, and such grave social problems as humans, resources, environments, etc. brought about by social evolution, make students acquainted with social evolution's general trend, basic characteristics and laws, deepen their understanding of contemporary society, and broaden their range of knowledge as well as their theoretical vision.

Prerequisite: Modern History of China, Introduction to Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

矫正社会学（2学分）

课程编号：22H075003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生了解矫正社会学的国内外的基本概况，理解矫正社会学的基本概念、理论模式，掌握矫正社会学的研究和方法。

课程内容：矫治社会学指社会学实施于矫治体系中。本课程主要介绍矫治社会学的起源和发展，矫治社会学的理论基础和价值观念，矫治社会学的研究途径，矫治社会学的历史与现状等。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Corrections sociology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H075003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By having the course the students will be aware of the basic circumstances about Corrections sociology within and out of the country, and have the basic concepts and the theoretical models on Corrections sociology.

Contents: What the course mainly shows covers the origin and development of Corrections sociology, the theoretical basis and values of Corrections sociology, the ways to get involved in corrections, and the history and the present situation about Corrections sociology in China.

Prerequisite: Introduction to sociology

Students: Undergraduates in sociology

传播社会学（2学分）

课程编号: 22H085002

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程内容: 从传播与社会系统的总体关系出发, 运用社会学的观点与方法, 研究传播的本质, 传播与社会系统各因素的相互关系、相互作用。系统了解和掌握传播社会学的基础理论和基础知识; 掌握传播社会学的体系建构、传播的发展和变迁、社会历史作用; 传播的社会功能, 包括其文化内涵、社会与民族性、心理积淀与时代性、政策性; 娱乐性与宣泄、负面作用及对传播文化的发展潮流、发展前景的预测等。

先修课程: 社会学概论

授课对象: 社会学专业本科生

Sociology of Communication (2 Credits)

Code: 22H085002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Contents: Proceeding from the considerations of the total system of Communication, the course uses sociological viewpoints and methods to study Communication nature, and interrelation with and interaction to the elements of social system. It enables students to have a systematic understanding and grasp of sociology of Communication basic theory, basic knowledge, and systematic structure, and sociology of Communication development, changes, roles in society and history, production, social functions including its cultural connotation, social nature, national nature, sedimentary accretion of psychology, epochal character, policy, amusement, release, side effects, and the forecast about its cultural trends, prospects, etc.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

犯罪社会学（2学分）

课程编号：22H997001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：将犯罪的总体研究扩大到整体的社会现象中去研究。

课程内容：犯罪社会学以社会学、犯罪学的基础理论为基础,从社会的高度分析、探究犯罪产生的社会原因，揭示出预防、控制犯罪的社会措施和方法。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Criminal Sociology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H997001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course is to extend the total study of crime to that of the entire social phenomena.

Contents: Criminal sociology based upon the basic theories of sociology and criminal intends to analyze and probe into the social cause for criminals from the angle of society, and brings to light the social measures and ways to control crimes.

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

网络社会学（2学分）

课程编号：22H995005

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的教学，使学生了解信息网络社会学这一新学科的基本方法和有关争论，并培养学生的信息网络意识。

课程内容：（一）信息网络社会学：量变还是质变；（二）发生和将发生；（三）信息网络社会的定义；（四）后现代理论与信息网络社会。

先修课程：计算机应用技术

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Sociology of Information and Cyber-society (2 Credits)

Code: 22H995005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The teaching of the course makes students acquainted with the basic methods and related arguments of sociology of information and cyber-society, a new subject.

Contents: (1) Sociology of information and cyber-society: quantitative change or qualitative change; (2) occurrence and future occurrence; (3) definition of information and cyber-society; (4) post-modern theory and information and cyber-society.

Prerequisite: computer culture

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

家庭社会学（2学分）

课程编号：22H995006

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程旨在向学生介绍各社会学流派对家庭问题的研究成果，并对其进行一些分析，使学生掌握家庭社会学的基本理论和方法，把握家庭与社会、家庭与家庭、家庭与个人的相互关系，具有分析家庭问题的能力，在研究、分析问题时有社会学的分析方法。

课程内容：家庭社会学以马克思主义的历史唯物主义为指导，以社会学理论和方法为基础，以家庭为研究对象，对家庭的起源、家庭结构与功能、家庭关系等展开探讨。这是一门新兴的边缘学科。家庭社会学是以社会学基本理论与研究方法为基础，以家庭为研究单位，对家庭的起源、家庭制度、家庭规模与结构、家庭功能、家庭中的角色行为与角色互动进行研究、分析的一门课程。

先修课程：社会学概论、文化社会学

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Sociology of Family (2 Credits)

Code: 22H995006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to introduce students to research fruits of some schools of sociology on family issues and make some analysis to them, familiarize themselves with sociology of family's basic theory and methods, grasp the interrelations between family and society, family and family, family and individual, make themselves have the ability to analyze the issue of family. It enables students to have the sociological way to analyze and study issues.

Contents: Sociology of family takes historical materialism of Marxism as its guidance sociological theory and methods as its basis, family as its target of study, and approaches family origins, family structure and function, family relation, etc. It is one of rising frontier subjects, which takes basic sociological theory and research methods as its basis, family as its research unit, and makes some researches into and analyses of family origins, family system, family size and structure, family function, and interaction between behavior of family roles and roles themselves.

Prerequisite: an Introduction to Sociology, Sociology of Culture

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

宗教社会学（2学分）

课程编号：22H995007

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生认识到宗教与社会生活的多重联系及相互影响，掌握宗教信仰与现实社会发展的密切关系，从而更好地认识研究社会现实。

课程内容：本课程介绍宗教社会学理论与研究的发展，主要涉及宗教信仰、宗教虔诚、宗教宽容及宗教多元化、对话等方面内容。通过对宗教信仰主体与客体的理解，进一步认识到宗教与社会生活的多重联系及相互影响，使学生掌握宗教信仰与现实社会发展的密切关系，从而更好地认识研究社会现实。

先修课程：社会学概论、文化人类学

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Sociology of Religion (2 Credits)

Code: 22H995007

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course acquaints students with multiple relations and interactions between religions and social life, and with close relations between religious beliefs and realistic society's evolution so as to enable them to study and understand social reality better.

Contents: The course introduces to students the development of sociology of religion in both theory and research, mainly involving religious belief, religious piousness, religious tolerance, religious pluralism, dialogues, etc.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology, Anthropology of Culture

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

法律社会学（2学分）

课程编号：22H995009

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：第一，介绍法律社会学知识，使学生了解西方法律社会学的基本学理和方法，以及法律社会学在中国本土的实践与运用的情况；第二，使学生在法学理论和社会学理论学习的基础上，通过法律社会学的学习，借鉴西方法社会学主要流派的观点，来观察和思考我国社会中存在和出现的“真问题”，并从法学和社会学的角度进行分析，尝试着为这些问题的解决提出一些可行性建议。

课程内容：本课程分为两个部分。第一部分：西方法律社会学的基本学理与方法，具体是西方法律社会学的产生背景、研究理路、研究内容与范围、研究方法、研究意义及西方法社会学流派的主要观点；第二部分：法律社会学在中国本土的实践与运用，具体为法律社会学在中国的兴起、发展，重点介绍对中国法制建设的启示。

先修课程：法理学、中外法制史、社会学原理、社会学概论、西方社会学相关理论

授课对象：社会学专业本科学

Sociology of Law (2 Credits)

Code: 22H995009

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: 1. The course introduces some knowledge of sociology of law, and acquaints students

with basic principles and methods of Western sociology of law as well as practice and application of sociology of law in China. 2. On the basis of students' studying theory of law and theory of sociology, the study of the course uses the viewpoints of Western sociology of law's main schools for reference, observes and ponders on "the true problems" that appear and exist in our society, and tries to put forward some workable suggestions about how to solve the problems from the angle of sociology.

Contents: The course is divided into two parts: the first covers Western sociology of law's basic principles and methods, including the background of its emergence, the research line of reasoning, researching contents, research methods, research significance, as well as main viewpoints of Western sociology of law's schools. The second covers sociology of law's practice and application in China, including the rising and development of sociology of law in China, laying special emphasis on an introduction to the inspiration of China's building of rule by law.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, History of Legal System at home and abroad, Principles of Sociology, Introduction to Sociology, related theories of Western sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

组织社会学（2学分）

课程编号: 22H086004

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习,使学生了解对组织现象的分析水平是怎样被提高的,从而增强学生能通过表面现象揭示本质问题的能力。

课程内容: 该课程介绍西方组织理论与研究的发展和比较,主要涉及对工业社会组织的认识的演变,劳动科学管理-人际关系学说-决策,和企业人文资源性经营之研究的演变“经济人”-“社会人”-“组织行动者”。掌握这些知识能使学生了解对组织现象的分析水平是怎样被提高的,从而增强学生能通过表面现象揭示本质问题的能力。

先修课程: 社会学概论

授课对象: 社会学专业本科生

Sociology of Organization (2 Credits)

Code: 22H086004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course familiarizes students with how the level of analyzing organizational phenomena is lifted to improve their ability to see through the appearance to perceive the essential problems.

Contents: The course is to introduce the development and comparison of the theory of Western organization, mainly involving the evolution of the understanding of industrial society's organizations: scientific management of labor—the theory of interpersonal relation—policy

decision, and that of the study of business human resources management: "economic man" -- "social man" -- "organizer" .

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

教育社会学（2学分）

课程编号：22H995008

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程内容：教育社会学是研究教育与各种社会现象之间的基本关系，进而推动教育与社会进步的一门学科。本课程主要介绍社会结构、社会化过程、社会变迁与教育的关系，以及运用社会学理论对教育政策和教育规划的评价。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Sociology of Education (2 Credits)

Code: 22H995008

Category: Open Selective Courses

Contents: Sociology of education is a subject that studies the basic relationship between education and all kinds of social phenomena, and propels education and society forward. The course is to introduce social structures, processes of socialization, relationships between social changes and education, and assessments of educational policy and plans through the application of sociological theory.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

青少年社会学（2学分）

课程编号：22H076001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，帮助学生理解与掌握社会学的基本理论、基本方法与基本技能在青少年这个特殊群体中的具体运用。

课程内容：阐述与介绍青少年社会学的基本概念与基本理论；重点介绍青少年社会学的相关案例：性爱困惑与引导；情绪困扰与排解；人格危机与干预；学业失败与疏导；道德缺失与重建；网络成瘾与干预；流浪少年与救助；残疾青年与扶持；犯罪行为与矫治等。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Adolescents Sociology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H076001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course helps youth understand themselves as well as their companions, and move toward maturity as well as toward society.

Contents: The course introduces youth sociology' s theory, contents as well as methods, and it aims to apply the basic theory and methods of sociology to the study of China' s contemporary youth, observing their phenomena, approaching their behavior, analyzing their problems, etc.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology.

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

政治社会学（2学分）

课程编号: 22H996001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程内容: 本课程以马克思主义为指导, 联系中国社会的实际、研究政治角色、政治社会化、社区权力结构、政治发展、政治参与等问题, 探索在马克思主义指导下的中国政治体制的改革之路。是一门运用社会学的基本理论、观点和方法研究政治现象与社会现象、政治结构与社会结构、政治过程与社会过程相互关系、相互作用的学科。主要研究内容为: 政治的社会基础; 政治活动的社会意义; 阶级、阶层、政治集团; 政党意识的政治行为; 政治与社会制度的关系; 政治运动与有意识形态形成及其社会作用; 影响政治取向的社会因素; 各种政治力量对社会生活的影响; 不同社会政治制度的比较研究等等。

先修课程: 社会学概论

授课对象: 社会学专业本科生

Political Sociology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H996001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Contents: The course takes Marxism as the guidance, maintains close ties with the practice of Chinese society, studies such issues as political roles, political socialization, power structure of community, political development, political participation, etc., and approaches the way of China' s political system reform under the guidance of Marxism. It is a subject that uses sociology' s basic theory, viewpoints and methods to study the interrelation and interaction between political phenomena and social phenomena, political structure and social structure, and political processes and social processes. The research of the course covers social basis of politics, social significance of political activities, classes, strata, political groups, political behavior of party consciousness, relationship between politics and social system, political movements, formation of ideology and its social functions, social elements affecting political orientation, effects of diverse political forces upon social life, comparisons among different social and political systems, etc.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

心理咨询与辅导（2学分）

课程编号: 22H076004

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过学习, 建立有关心理咨询与心理辅导的基本概念, 了解心理咨询与心理辅导的不同学派的理论, 掌握心理咨询与心理辅导原则和方法。与此同时, 使学生结合自我实际和生活实际初步学会运用心理咨询的理论, 对自己进行分析, 同时也初步的对他人进行一定的咨询与辅导服务。

课程内容: 本课程的主要教学内容包括心理咨询的概念、心理咨询发展的历史、心理咨询的伦理原则、心理咨询的程序、不同的心理咨询和心理辅导学派, 家庭咨询与家庭辅导、青少年咨询、就业与自我发展咨询、情感与婚姻咨询等领域。

先修课程: 社会学概论、社会心理学、社会工作理论等

授课对象: 社会学专业、社会工作专业本科生

Psychological Consultation and Instruction (2 Credits)

Code: 22H076004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By study the basic concepts about the psychological consultation and instruction will be built in the students' minds. They will find out various theories and schools about it. And will master the principles and methods of it. Meanwhile, the teacher will give an elementary psychological consulting and instructing for those who need it.

Contents: The main contents of the course include the concepts for psychological consultation and instruction, the history of psychological consultation, the ethical principles, the process and the schools of psychological consultation, family consultation and instruction, working and self-development consultation and instruction, feeling and marriage consultation and instruction etc.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology, Social Psychology, Theory of Social Work

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology and in Social Work

社会行政（2学分）

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程编号: 22H077002

课程目标: 通过社会行政课程的学习, 使学生掌握社会福利机构行政管理的内容和方法, 培养学生从中观和宏观层面上介入社会服务的能力。

课程内容: 通过本课程的学习, 使学生了解社会行政在社会工作中的重要地位, 了解社会政策的执行过程, 掌握社会福利机构的行政管理的内容和方法, 培养学生从中观和宏观层面上介入社会服务的能力, 进一步提高学生的社会工作行政理论水平。

先修课程：社会学概论 社会工作概论

授课对象：社会学专业本科生

Social Administration (2 Credits)

Code: 22H077002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course familiarizes students with the contents and methods of social organizations of welfare' s administration, and is to train their ability to involve themselves in social services at the micro and macro levels.

Contents: The course familiarizes students with social administration' s important position in social work and implementation process of social policy, and lifts their level of social work' s administrative theory.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology, Introduction to Social Work

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

研究论文写作(研讨课) (2学分)

课程编号: 22H075005

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程旨在使学生初步确立专业论文的写作能力、写作方法、搜集整理资料的能力和论述与解读问题的能力。

课程内容: 本课程将以案例的方式介绍研究论文的写作方法, 文献搜集、整理、综述的方法, 选题、框架建设和立论的技巧。

先修课程: 大学写作

授课对象: 社会学及其他社会科学本科学生

Thesis writing instruction (2 Credits)

Code: 22H075005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to enable students to set up the sense of thesis writing, train their ability of collecting and packing up information.

Contents: The course introduces method of thesis writing, train their ability of collecting and packing up information, topic selection, frame construction and skill of making a point.

Prerequisites: college writing

Intended Students: 4-year majors in sociology and other social science undergraduate

当代中国社会建设(校外公开精品视频课) (1学分)

课程编号: 22H076009

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程通过观摩和研讨由浙江大学郁建兴教授录制的教学视频，增加学生对中国社会建设的认识和理解。

课程内容：本课程考察和梳理当代中国在社会建设方面所取得的成效和经验，分析问题与不足，研判未来发展趋势，从而丰富了当代中国课程的教学与研究。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会学及其他社会科学本科学生

Contemporary Chinese society (Video) (1 Credit)

Code: 22H076009

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to enable students to understand contemporary Chinese society by watching and discussing the video course of Prof Yu Jianxing, Zhejiang University.

Contents: The course inspects the achievements and experience of society building of contemporary China, analyzes the problems and forecasts the future trends. This will enrich the teaching and research of contemporary China.

Prerequisites: Introduction to Sociology

Intended Students: 4-year majors in sociology and other social science undergraduate

社会工作专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to Courses in Social Work

社会学概论（4学分）

课程编号：21H991001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过学习该课程，使学生具有比较扎实的社会学理论知识，能够完成一定的社会学分析工作。

课程内容：本课程内容包括：社会总论、劳动、人口、环境和文化、家庭、社区、团体与组织，阶级与阶层，社会行为与人的社会化，角色与互动，社会的非理性行为，社会关系的演变与分类，主要的社会制度，包括经济制度、政治制度、家庭制度、法律制度、教育制度、科学制度，社会化过程，社会发展与变迁，社会发展指标，社会现代化，社会问题与控制，社会研究的基本理论与方法。通过学习和了解，使学生具有比较扎实的社会学理论知识，能够完成一定的社会学分析工作。

先修课程：无

授课对象：社会工作专业本科生

Introduction to Sociology (4 Credits)

Code: 21H991001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to have a good grasp of some basic theories of Sociology and make some sociological analysis.

Contents: The course covers introduction to society, labor, population, environment and culture, families, communities, groups and organizations, classes and strata, social behavior and human socialization, roles and interactions, social irrational behavior, evolution and classification of social relationships, main social systems including those of economy, politics, family, law, education, and science, socialization, social development and changes, targets of social development, social modernization, social problems and their control, basic theories and methods of social studies, etc.

Prerequisite: Philosophy

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

社会工作概论（4学分）

课程编号：21H081001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程内容：本课程比较全面地介绍社会工作的理论、方法与实践。包括：社会工作的发展历史、社会工作的哲学基础与价值体系、社会工作的基础理论与知识体系、社会工作的过程、宏观及微观社会工作方法、社会工作研究、社会工作教育、二十一世纪社会工作的发展等。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会工作专业本科生

An Introduction to Social Work (4 Credits)

Code: 21H081001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: The course makes a comparatively comprehensive introduction to the theory, methods and practice of social work. It covers its history of development, its basis of philosophy and system of value, its basis of theory and system of knowledge, its process, its macro and micro methods, its researches, its education, its development in the 21st century, etc.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology, Theory of Western Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

社会心理学（4学分）

课程编号：21H992001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过讲授社会心理学的相关知识，联系简单易懂的材料，尤其是大学生中的生活、学习案例，向学生展示存在于社会中的种种心理现象，结合经典案例以及最新案例，介绍社会心理学，阐述这些社会心理现象所采用的基本原则和方法，增强学生的理解力、洞察力以及判断力。

课程内容：社会心理学是一门应用性学科，它研究社会行为和社会心理，研究个体、群体在特定条件下心理活动发生变化与发展的规律。通过这门课的学习，使学生了解自身，增强社会适应能力，并能初步运用社会心理学原理解释一些社会现象或解决一些现实的社会心理内容。社会心理学是一门新兴的边缘学科，也是理论性极强的应用性学科。通过这门课的学习，使学生了解个体社会化过程、需要动机、态度、社会认知、交往、社会影响等理论知识和规律，增强学生自我认识能力，使学生增强社会适应能力，提高挫折耐受力，并能够初步运用社会心理学知识原理来解释一些社会现象或解决一些现实的社会心理内容，并能运用于自身，调整自我，提高心理素质。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会工作专业本科生

Social Psychology (4 Credits)

Code: 21H992001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: By relating to some easy and simple material and those cases of students' life and studies in particular, the course is to give students the knowledge about social psychology, and show them various psychological phenomena existing in society. With classic cases and latest ones, the course intends to make introduction to social psychology and expound the basic principles and methods to analyze social psychological phenomena so as to improve students' comprehension, insight and judgment.

Contents: Social psychology is one of applied disciplines, studying the law that psychological activities of individuals and groups bring about change and development under given conditions. The study of the course enables students to understand themselves, improve their ability to adapt to society, and use the principles of social psychology to explain some social phenomena or handle some practical contents of social psychology. As one of rising frontier subjects as well as one of very theoretical applied subjects, social psychology makes students not only acquaint themselves with the theoretical knowledge and laws of individual socialization, motives for needs, attitudes, social cognition, sociality, social influence, etc., but also improve their ability to understand themselves, adapt to society, deal with setbacks, apply it to themselves, self-adjustment, and the training of psychological traits, etc.

Prerequisite: an Introduction to Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

社会调查与研究方法（4学分）

课程编号：21H105001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程内容：本课程系统地介绍社会调查研究的原理、调查资料的整理分析及社会调查报告的撰写等一系列内容。同时将社会调查的基本原理、概念及方法同中国的实际相结合，从而使学生既掌握一种方法论，又能深刻认识社会。

先修课程：社会统计学

授课对象：社会工作专业本科生

Social Investigation and Research Methods (4 Credits)

Code: 21H105001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: The course makes a systematic introduction to the principles of social investigation and research, the ways of sorting out and analyzing investigation data and compiling social investigation reports. This course combines the basic principles, concepts and methods of social investigation with China's practical conditions so as to enable students to have not only a grasp of a methodology, but also some understanding of society.

Prerequisite: Social Statistics

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

社会统计与SPSS应用（4学分）

课程编号: 21H083009

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生能够应用软件处理和分析调查所得的数据, 并理解分析结果的实际意义。

课程内容: SPSS是社会统计分析方法的应用软件。本课程在具体介绍该软件的基础上, 通过上机实验, 使学生能够应用软件处理和分析调查所得的数据, 并理解分析结果的实际意义。

先修课程: 社会统计学 社会调查与研究方法

授课对象: 社会工作专业本科生

Software and Application of Social Statistics (SPSS) (4 Credits)

Code: 21H083009

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to apply software to the approach and analysis of the data obtained through investigation and to the understanding and analysis of the findings' realistic significance.

Contents: SPSS is the applied software of social statistics analysis. On the basis of a specific introduction to the software, the course enables students to make experiments on computers.

Prerequisite: Social Statistics, Methods of Social Investigation and Research

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

人类行为与社会环境（4学分）

课程编号: 21H084005

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生对人类行为与社会环境之间的互动关系有深刻的认识和思考, 能够从生理、心理与社会的视角, 全面理解与把握人类行为的发生与发展机制, 深化学生对人境互动理论与社会生态学理论的理解与把握。

课程内容: 本课程围绕“情境中的人”这一主题, 从纵向上按时间将人的一生划分为胎儿期、婴儿期、幼儿期、学龄前期、学龄期、青春期、青年期、中年期、老年期九个时期, 从横向上按空间将人的活动场所划分为母体、家庭、幼儿园、学校、职场、社区、公共场所等地, 分别讨论处在不同时间段上的个体, 其行为发展与不同空间场所的关系, 目的是帮助同学更好的理解个体在不同年龄阶段的社会化过程、影响社会化过程的因素、以及社会化过程中产生的问题及其矫治方法。

先修课程: 社会学概论

授课对象: 社会工作专业本科生

Human Behavior and Social Environment (4 Credits)

Code: 21H084005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course is to acquaint students with what the course is about, and enable them have a deep understanding of and ponder on the significance the protection of social environment has of human socialization and social evolution.

Contents: The 21st century is a new one for human development. With the development of economy, such issues as resources, environment, ecology, population, etc., have been increasingly threatening human existence. In order to solve those important environment and development issues as a whole, we must follow the road of “sustainable growth”. This is China’s own need and necessary choice in the future. What the protection of social environment stresses is that human growth should pay much attention to not only the protection of natural environment, but also that of social environment. However, at present, it is quite obvious that development of a country is only to seek economic profit without emphasizing the protection of natural environment as well as social environment. By explaining how to approach the problems of economic growth and protection of social environment in the course of modern countries’ development, the course makes students able to present a better understanding of the relationship between economic growth and protection of social environment, so as to lead social environment to be good for the harmonious development of personal growth and social economy.

Prerequisite: an Introduction to Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

社会工作原著选读（4 学分）

课程编号: 21H084006

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过阅读西方社会工作原著, 使学生了解美国20世纪30年代末社会生活存在的一些基本社会问题, 以及解决问题的思路 and 技巧。

课程内容: 通过跟随作者了解波士顿市一个意大利人贫民区的生活状况, 对闲荡于街头巷尾的意裔青年的生活状况、非正式组织的内部结构及活动方式, 以及他们与周围社会的关系加以观察、记录和分析, 引导学生不仅理解作者得出的关于该社区社会结构及相互作用方式的重要结论, 而且讨论介入社会工作方法解决一些社会问题的可能性。

先修课程: 社会学概论 社会工作概论

授课对象: 社会工作专业本科生

Selected Reading of Original Version for Social Work (4 Credits)

Code: 21H084006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of reading original version makes the students know about some elementary social problems in American in 1930s and lets them have rational idea about how to understand the people's behavior at that time. Of course the students will have master the skills to deal with the problems.

Contents: By following the author to know about the poor living conditions of the Italians in the city of Boston, such as the internal structure and the action models of the non-formal organization, the students will not only understand the conclusions made by the author about the social structure in the community and the manner to act with each other, but also discuss the possibility to solve some social problems with the social work skills.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology, Introduction to Social Work

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

个案工作（4学分）

课程编号：21H085006

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生了解个案工作的基本概念与具体工作模式，学会开展个案工作的基本技巧和方法。

课程内容: 个案社会工作是社会工作的基本方法之一。本课程通过全面介绍个案工作，使学生了解个案工作的基本概念与具体工作模式，学会开展个案工作的基本技巧和方法。

先修课程: 社会工作概论

授课对象: 社会工作专业本科生

Case Social Work (4 Credits)

Code: 21H085006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course leads students to their awareness of case social work's basic concept and specific working modes, and of the basic skills and methods of doing the work.

Contents: Case social work is one of basic methods in social work. Through an overall introduction to case work, the course makes students learn specific working modes, the basic skills and methods of initiating the work.

Prerequisite: an Introduction to Social Work

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

小组工作（4学分）

课程编号：21H085007

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习，使学生掌握团体社会工作的基本理论与方法技巧，并运用到实际的团体社工活动中去。

课程内容：团体社会工作是社会工作的基本方法之一。本课程通过全面介绍团体社会工作, 使学生了解团体工作的基本概念与具体工作模式, 学会开展团体工作的基本技巧和方法。

先修课程：社会工作概论

授课对象：社会工作专业本科学生

Team Social Work (4 Credits)

Code: 21H085007

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to master basic theory, methods and skills of team social work, and apply them to practical activities of team social work.

Contents: Team social work is one of social work' s basic methods. Through an overall introduction to team social work, the course leads students to understand group social work' s basic concept and specific working modes, and to master the basic methods and skills of doing the job.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Social Work

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

社区工作（4学分）

课程编号：21H085008

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生了解社区工作的基本理论与方法, 掌握社区工作的过程与技巧, 熟悉社区服务的方法以及社会福利的实施。

课程内容：帮助学生系统了解社区工作的基本概念、理论和方法以及社区工作模式, 了解社区工作的历史发展和演变过程, 社区工作在社会发展中的重要作用; 掌握社区工作的过程与技巧, 熟悉社区服务的方法以及社会福利的实施。为学生了解我国社区情况并开展社区工作打下理论与方法基础。

先修课程：社会学概论 社会工作概论

授课对象：社会工作专业本科生

Community work (4 Credits)

Code: 21H085008

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to understand community work' s basic theory and method, hold its course and techniques.

Contents: The course contains helping students have a systematic understanding of community work' s basic concept, theory, ways and modes, know the course of its historical development and evolution as well as its important role in social development; hold its course and techniques and acquaint themselves with community service' s ways and social welfare' s

implementation so as to lay a theoretic and methodic foundation for their understanding of our country' s communities and their doing community work.

Prerequisites: An introduction to sociology, an introduction to social work

Intended Students: 4-year majors in social work

社会工作行政（4学分）

课程编号: 21H085004

课程目标: 通过社会行政课程的学习, 使学生掌握社会福利机构行政管理的内容和方法, 培养学生从中观和宏观层面上介入社会服务的能力。

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程内容: 通过本课程的学习, 使学生了解社会行政在社会工作中的重要地位, 了解社会政策的执行过程, 掌握社会福利机构的行政管理的内容和方法, 培养学生从中观和宏观层面上介入社会服务的能力, 进一步提高学生的社会工作行政理论水平。

先修课程: 社会学概论 社会工作概论

授课对象: 社会工作专业本科生

Social Administration (4 Credits)

Code: 21H085004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course familiarizes students with the contents and methods of social organizations of welfare' s administration, and is to train their ability to involve themselves in social services at the micro and macro levels.

Contents: The course familiarizes students with social administration' s important position in social work and implementation process of social policy, and lifts their level of social work' s administrative theory.

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology, Introduction to Social Work

高等数学1（4学分）

课程编号: 21H992002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程内容: 通过该课程的学习, 能培养学生高度的空间抽象、严密的逻辑推理及灵活的数学运算的理性素养, 提高分析问题及解决问题的能力, 并以此为工具定量分析解决本专业的一些实际问题。

授课对象: 社会学专业本科生

Calculus 1 (4 Credits)

Code: 21H992002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: The course is aimed to develop students' abilities of dimensional abstract, rigorous reasoning and flexible operation of mathematics, improve their capacities to analyze and solve problems. This course will provide some tools of quantitative analysis for making solutions to some practical problems in study of humanities.

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

社会福利导论（4学分）

课程编号: 21H086003

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 为学生提供了社会工作和社会福利领域真实的图景, 用大量的实例说明社会工作者的角色, 使学生掌握提有关社会福利和社会工作各领域的理论与实务技巧。

课程内容: 本课程介绍人们如何受下述问题的影响: 贫困、儿童虐待、情感困境、性别歧视、酒精中毒、犯罪、艾滋病、身体和智力残疾、种族歧视、人口过剩、强奸和其他问题。对有关这些问题的性质、程度及原因也给予了说明。在社会工作与社会福利导论课程中, 我和许多授课者都认为, 当学生们直接面对人们所经历的灾难性社会环境时, 他们更容易感兴趣。

先修课程: 社会工作概论

授课对象: 社会工作专业本科生

Introduction to Social Welfare (4 Credits)

Code: 21H086003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Provides students with the field of social work and social welfare of the true picture, with plenty of examples of the role of social workers, enable students to master the talk about the social welfare and social work theory and practice in all areas skills.

Contents: This course describes how people affected by the impact of the following issues: poverty, child abuse, emotional difficulties, gender discrimination, alcoholism, crime, AIDS, physical and mental disabilities, racial discrimination, overpopulation, rape and other issues. This course describes the nature of these problems, extent and causes. Social Work and Social Welfare in the introductory course in I and many lecturers believe that the students have experienced directly facing the disastrous social environment; they are more likely to be interested.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Social Work

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

社会工作伦理（2学分）

课程编号: 22H086014

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程内容: 社会工作伦理又称为社会工作道德哲学, 其作为一种实践哲学, 是关于人生、

生命的哲学学科。简单说，伦理讨论关于人应该成为怎样的人，过怎样的生活，有怎样的目标，做怎样的行为等问题。一般而言，伦理学大致上可区分为理论基本伦理学（fundamental ethics）和应用伦理学（applied ethics）。本课程将系统地介绍当代伦理学，着重点在基本伦理的各种内容，并在若干重要实践领域进行应用伦理学的反省，例如性伦理（如堕胎、婚前性行为）、自杀、安乐死等。

授课对象：社会学和社会工作专业本科生

Socail Work ethics (2 Credits)

Code: 22H086014

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: Ethics is also called Moral Philosophy, As a kind of practical philosophy, it is one of the philosophical subject on human life and life itself. In short, ethics aims to discuss what kind of man a man is to be, how he is to live, what kind of goal in life he is to have, how he is to behave, etc. Generally speaking, ethics can be roughly divided into fundamental ethics and applied ethics. The course is to make a systematic introduction to modern ethics, especially to what its basic theory concerns, and some self-examination of applied ethics on a few practical fields, such as ethics of sex (induced abortion, premarital sexual behavior), suicide, mercy killing, etc.

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology and in Social Work

社会工作理论（2学分）

课程编号：22H086003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程内容：了解社会工作理论的发展脉络及其理论的类型和意义；学习掌握社会工作理论的四种范式及其理论流派；理解社会工作理论对于实务在分析上的工具性意义以及分析问题的路径、在教学中要求学生并认识社会工作理论对实务工作的意义；学会反思性的学习，对既有理论持批判性的学习态度。并且能够将理论的认知与实务结合起来。具体而言，包括心理动力理论、认知行为理论、生态系统视角、社会结构视角、优势视角、灵性视角、叙事视角、激进视角、女性主义等等。

先修课程：社会工作概论、个案社会工作、团体社会工作、社会工作实务

授课对象：社会工作专业本科生

Theory of social work (2 credits)

Code: 22H086003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Course content: understanding the types and significance of development and its theory of social work theory; learning and mastering the four paradigms of social work theory and its theoretical schools; understanding of social work theory, tool path for the significance of practice in the analysis and the analysis of problems in teaching students and understanding of social work

theory to practice; learn to reflective learning, the theoretical critical attitude towards learning. And to the cognitive theory and practice combination. Specifically, including psychodynamic theory, cognitive theory, from the perspective of ecological system, social structure perspective, the strengths perspective, the spiritual perspective, narrative perspective, from the perspective of feminism, radical.

Prerequisites: case introduction of social work, social work, community work, social work practice

Students: social work Majors

社会组织的创建与运作（2学分）

课程编号: 22H086015

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程内容: 在国家与社会关系分离的背景下, 了解社会组织在社会治理中的重要作用与功能; 掌握社会组织在创建过程中的流程、手续、审批环节等, 并学会创建社会组织, 管理社会组织, 学会能够合理地安排在社会组织内部的结构、部门以及各个结构所发挥的效能。掌握社会组织内部运作中的环节, 以及项目的申请、执行和管理。能够掌握向不同的机构、事业单位、部门、政府、基金会等申报项目过程中的各个环节的操作。

先修课程: 社会工作概论、社区工作、社会工作行政

授课对象: 社会工作专业本科生

Construction and operation of social organization (2 credits)

Code: 22H086015

Category: Open Selective Courses

Content: on the relationship between the separation of state and society background, understand the important role and function of social organizations in social governance; grasp of social organization in the process of creation process, procedures, the procedures of examination and approval, and learn to create a social organization, the social organization and management, learn to arrange play structure, departments and various structures in the the social organization of the effectiveness and reasonable. Master the internal operation of social organization in the link, and the project application, implementation and management. To each link master to different mechanism, business units, departments, government, fund to declare the project during the operation of the. Courses: introduction of social work, community work, social work administration

Students: social work Majors

教育社会学（研讨课）（2学分）

课程编号: 22H995008

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程内容：教育社会学是研究教育与各种社会现象之间的基本关系，进而推动教育与社会进步的一门学科。本课程主要介绍社会结构、社会化过程、社会变迁与教育的关系，以及运用社会学理论对教育政策和教育规划的评价。本门课程授课中教师讲授不高于课时的40%，采用小班化形式，通过小组报告和师生角色互换式等方式进行课程研讨，在教学中运用讨论式教学、案例教学、网络教学和实践教学等多种形式。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：社会工作专业本科生

Sociology of Education (seminar)(2 Credits)

Code: 22H995008

Category: Open Selective Courses

Contents: Sociology of education is a subject that studies the basic relationship between education and all kinds of social phenomena, and propels education and society forward. The course is to introduce social structures, processes of socialization, relationships between social changes and education, and assessments of educational policy and plans through the application of sociological theory. This course teaching in Teachers' teaching is not higher than class 40%, the class of form, the team reports and the role of teachers and students interchange and other ways of curriculum research, application in the teaching of discussion teaching, case teaching, network teaching and practice teaching and other forms.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

犯罪社会学（2学分）

课程编号：22H997001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：将犯罪的总体研究扩大到整体的社会现象中去研究。

课程内容：犯罪社会学以社会学、犯罪学的基础理论为基础，从社会的高度分析、探究犯罪产生的社会原因，揭示出预防、控制犯罪的社会措施和方法。

授课对象：社会工作专业本科生

Criminal Sociology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H997001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course is to extend the total study of crime to that of the entire social phenomena.

Contents: Criminal sociology based upon the basic theories of sociology and criminal intends to analyze and probe into the social cause for criminals from the angle of society, and brings to light the social measures and ways to control crimes.

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

女性社会学（2学分）

课程编号: 22H085003

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过学习该课程, 使学生掌握基本的女性社会学理论知识, 具有现代意义的社会性别观念和知识。

课程内容: 本课程内容包括: 社会性别总论、性别文化、性别社会化、性别分层, 通过学习和了解, 使学生具有比较扎实的社会学理论知识, 能够完成一定的社会学分析工作、劳动与性别分工, 性别与健康、妇女犯罪、妇女社会工作、女性社会学研究方法。通过学习, 使学生具有比较扎实的女性社会学理论知识, 能够运用马克思历史唯物主义的观点, 以及当代社会科学领域中的新视角, 理解、分析、认识现实生活中性别问题。

先修课程: 社会学概论、西方社会学理论

授课对象: 社会学、社会工作、政治学专业本科生

Female Sociology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H085003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By learning the course the students will master the theory on female sociology and have the ideas and knowledge of modern social gender.

Contents: The main contents of the course include the general remarks of social gender, gender culture, gender socialization, gender levels, gender and division of labor, women misdeed, women social work and the study method of female sociology etc.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology, Theory of Western Sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology, Social Work and Politics

老年社会工作（2学分）

课程编号: 21H086002

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生掌握老年社会工作的基本理论、方法和技巧, 并运用到实际的社会工作服务中去。

课程内容: 人口结构老龄化是二十世纪下半叶以来世界人口发展的一个重要趋势, 老年人问题也随之被提了出来。本课程主要讲授老年社会工作的起源与发展, 老年社会工作的理论、方法和技巧, 并介绍老年社会工作的具体内容。

先修课程: 社会工作概论、个案社会工作、小组社会工作等

授课对象: 社会工作专业本科生

Social Work in Aging (2 Credits)

Code: 21H086002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to master basic theory, methods and skills of social work in aging, and apply them to practical services of social work.

Contents: Since the second half of the 20th century, population aging has been one of the world population growth's important trends. Therefore, the problem of the aged has emerged. The course instructs origins and development, theory, methods and skills of social work in aging, and at the same time, introduces its specific contents.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Social Work, Case Social work, Group Social Work. Etc.

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

司法社会工作（2学分）

课程编号: 22H086008

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生了解司法社会工作的国内外的基本概况, 理解司法社会工作的基本概念、实务领域、理论模式, 掌握司法社会工作的实务过程和具体操作技巧。

课程内容: 本课程讲授司法社会工作的基本概念、国内外发展状况、理论模式等, 重点讲授司法社会工作的各个领域, 如诉前考察、禁毒社会工作、监内矫正、刑释服务和社区矫正等内容。

先修课程: 社会工作概论、法律社会学

授课对象: 社会工作专业本科生

Judicial Social Work (2 Credits)

Code: 22H086008

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By having the course the students will be aware of the basic circumstances about judicial social work within and out of the country, and have the basic concepts on judicial social work. Having had the course they will understand how the process works and how to deal with the process.

Contents: What the course mainly shows covers the basic concepts and the theoretical models about judicial social work, and its main working fields such as surveying before accusation, social work in prohibition of opium, serving the people released out of prison and community corrections etc.

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

家庭社会工作（2学分）

课程编号: 22H086010

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生了解家庭社会工作的意义、概念、内容, 家庭社会工作的服务对象,

掌握家庭社会工作的模式、方法，培养学生运用社会工作理论和方法，从事家庭社会工作实务的能力。

课程内容：家庭社会工作的工作必要性、概念、家庭社会工作的服务对象，家庭关系及其调适，家庭危机极其应对，特殊家庭的辅导，家庭社会工作的方法、模式，当前我国家庭社会工作的特点、内容等，教学中结合家庭社会工作案例，要求学生掌握和运用家庭社会工作的基本方法技巧，培养学生从事家庭社会工作实务的能力。

先修课程：社会工作概论、个案工作、家庭社会学

授课对象：社会工作本科学生

Family Social Work (2 Credits)

Code: 22H086010

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The main purpose of the course is to let the students know the meaning, concepts, contents and the objects of family social work, and grasp the methods and skills of family social work. It will bring up the students' ability to deal with family problems with the theory and methods of social work..

Contents: What the course is to instruct covers the necessity, concepts and objects of family social work, accommodation of family relations, coping with family crises, giving guidance to special families, the characteristics and contents of family social work in our country at present, and case study in family social work etc.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Social Work, Case Social Work, Sociology of Family

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

学校社会工作（2学分）

课程编号：22H086005

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程内容：学校社会工作是现代社会实现卫生、教育与福利综合目标的一项重要措施。本课程结合实例讲授学校社会工作的理论、方法和技巧，介绍学校社会工作的具体工作模式，并安排学生亲自去参与社工实践，彼此分享心得体会，使学生在实践中逐步掌握社工实务的方法与技巧。

先修课程：社会工作概论、个案社会工作、小组社会工作、社区社会工作等

授课对象：社会工作专业本科生

Social Work of School (2 Credits)

Code: 22H086005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Contents: Social work of school is one of the important steps for modern society to realize its integrated targets of health, education and welfare. In the light of examples, the course is to

instruct social work of school' s theory, methods and skills, introduce its concrete work modes, and arrange for students themselves to take part in the practice of social work as well as to share their personal reward and experience so as to make them have a gradual grasp of social work' s methods and skills in practice.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Social Work, Social Work of Case, Group Social Work of, Social Work of Community, etc.

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

医务社会工作（2学分）

课程编号: 22H086016

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程内容: 社会工作的宗旨是助人自助, 在社会中, 病人无疑是最需要帮助的。本课程主要讲授医疗社会工作的起源与发展, 结合实例讲解医疗社会工作的理论、方法和技巧, 并介绍医疗社会工作的具体内容。

先修课程: 社会工作概论、个案社会工作、小组社会工作等

授课对象: 社会学专业本科生

Social Work of Medicine (2 Credits)

Code: 22H086016

Category: Open Selective Courses

Contents: The aim of social work is to help people help themselves. In society, no doubt the sick are badly in need of help. The course is to instruct social work of medicine' s origins and evolution, explain in the light of examples its theory, methods and skills, and introduce its concrete contents.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Social Work, Case Social Work, and Group Social Work, etc.

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

社会工作游戏带领技巧（2学分）

课程编号: 22H087007

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习使学生掌握游戏在社会工作中的运用技巧, 促进他们社会工作失误能力的提升。

课程内容: 本课程通过实验与实训比较全面地介绍与实践社会工作游戏带领技巧。包括: 社会工作伦理带领技巧、个案工作影响与支持性技巧、沟通技巧、专业关系建立技巧、小组工作游戏带领技巧、社区工作游戏带领技巧等。

先修课程: 社会工作概论、个案工作、小组工作等等

授课对象: 社会工作专业本科生

Developmental Play in Social Work (2 Credits)

Code: 22H087007

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to master the game in the social work skills which enhance their ability to enhance social work turnovers.

Contents: This course is a comprehensive introduction to social work practice with game takes skills through experiments and practice. Including: social work ethics leading skill, case work influence and support skills, communication skills, professional relationship building skills, team work skills, community work game led the game leading skills.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Social Work, Team Social Work Case Social Work

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

社区青少年危机与干预（2学分）

课程编号: 22H087008

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 该课程是与“上海阳光社区青少年事务中心”司法社工培养方向相对应的一个实务教学领域。通过本课程的学习,帮助学生理解与掌握社会工作的价值伦理、基本知识、基本方法与基本技能及其在社区青少年这个特殊群体中的具体运用。

课程内容: 课程重点介绍青少年社会工作的相关实务案例: 性爱困惑与引导; 情绪困扰与排解; 人格危机与干预; 学业失败与疏导; 道德缺失与重建; 网络成瘾与干预; 流浪少年与救助; 残疾青年与扶持; 犯罪行为与矫治等。课程以生活实践中社区青少年出现的问题与危机为导向组织设计, 将教学内容按问题划分为不同的教学单元, 将青少年社会工作的价值伦理、基本理论与基本方法整合到具体案例中, 围绕问题的展开与解决来教授, 使理论与方法的传授更具有针对性, 也更容易为学生接受。教学环节包括示范性案例教学、社工实务经验分享、参观社会工作机构、进行情景模拟训练。

先修课程: 社会工作概论、个案社会工作、小组社会工作、社区社会工作。

授课对象: 社会工作专业本科生

Crisis and Intervention of Community Youth (2 Credits)

Code: 22H087008

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course is a practical teaching field which corresponding to the social justice training with the " Centre of Sunshine Community Youth Affairs in Shanghai " The study of the course will show the way both how tow understand and master values, ethics, methods , technical of social work and how to practice them in their life.

Contents: Course focuses on practical cases which related youth social work。For example , Sexual confusion and guidance; emotional distress and troubleshooting; personality crisis and intervention; academic failure and grooming; moral failure and reconstruction; Internet Addiction

and Intervention; stray juvenile and rescue; youth with disabilities and support; criminal behavior and treatment and so on.

Curriculum to be organized and designed by according to the problems and crisis which arise in the life practice of community youth .The teaching content is divided into different teaching units. The value and ethics, the basic theories and methods of the youth social work will to be integrated into the specific case. Teachers will teach students by around the problem commencement and solutions so as to the theory and methods teaching more targeted and easier for students to accept. Teaching procedures be designed to include teaching demonstrate cases, sharing social work practice experience, observing institutions of youth social work, taking the test of scenario simulation.

Prerequisite : Introduction to Social Work/, Case Social Work, Group Social Work, Community Social Work etc.

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

移民社会工作（2学分）

课程编号：22H085008

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程内容：本课程主要为解决城市社区管理中较为特殊的外来移民问题而设置，聚焦城市流动人口的社区管理，融合不同社会工作理论角度，整合出一个较为系统的、具有针对性的专业理论体系架构，为社区管理中的实务工作提供帮助。本课程所指移民，指经迁移而至、具有独特群体文化特性，且在生活中因该文化特性容易造成社区适应性差异的外来居民，其中包括外籍人员、少数民族移民、外来务工人员、非自愿受安置移民群体等对象。

先修课程：社会工作概论、个案社会工作、小组社会工作、社区社会工作。

授课对象：社会工作专业本科生

Migrant social work (2 credits)

Course number: 22H085008

Category: Open Selective Courses

The nature of the course: professional elective courses

Contents: This course is mainly to solve the problem of immigration special city community management and community settings, management of floating population in city, fusion of different angles of social work theory, the integration of a more systematic, in accordance with the framework of professional theoretical system, to provide help for the practical work in community management. This course is referred to immigrants, refers to the migration and population, has a unique cultural characteristics, and in life because of the culture characteristic is easy to cause the community adaptation of migrants, including foreigners, ethnic minority immigrants, migrant workers, involuntary resettlement by groups such as the object.

Prerequisites: case introduction of social work, social work, group work, community work.

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

矫正社会工作（2学分）

课程编号: 22H085006

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生了解矫正社会工作的国内外的基本概况, 理解矫正社会工作的基本概念、理论模式, 掌握矫正社会工作的实务过程和具体操作技巧。

课程内容: 矫治社会工作指社会工作实施于矫治体系中。它是由专业人士或志愿人士运用专业理论和技术对罪犯和违法人员提供的福利服务。本课程主要介绍矫治社会工作的起源和发展, 矫治社会工作的理论基础和价值观念, 矫治社会工作的介入途径, 矫治社会工作的机构与人员, 我国矫治社会工作的历史与现状等。

先修课程: 社会工作概论

授课对象: 社会工作专业本科生

Corrective Social Work (2 Credits)

Code: 22H085006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By having the course the students will be aware of the basic circumstances about social work in corrections within and out of the country, and have the basic concepts and the theoretical models on the social work in corrections. Having had the course they will understand how the process works and how to deal with the process.

Contents: What the course mainly shows covers the origin and development of social work in corrections, the theoretical basis and values of social work in corrections, the ways to get involved in corrections, the organization and the staff, and the history and the present situation about the social work in corrections in China.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Social Work

Students: Undergraduates in Social Work

劳动与社会保障专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to the Courses Under the Teaching Program of labor and Social Security

管理学原理（4学分）

课程编号：21H071003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过学习，使学生了解管理学的基本概念和学科的基本历史发展情况，把握管理的基本原理和基本原则，熟悉管理系统的大致运行情况及管理的主要功能，掌握管理中的一般方法技术。

课程内容：本课程是管理学科的基础性课程，是管理专业学生在校学习的必修课程。管理学是一门吸收和运用社会科学、自然科学有关成果，研究管理活动及其基本规律和一般方法的科学。自法约尔和泰勒奠定管理学基础以来，经过百余年的发展，现在成为具有综合性、边缘性、交叉性，属软科学范畴的学科。它具有综合性、边缘性和交叉性，属软科学范畴。它的发展与行政学、社会学、心理学、系统论、数学和计算机科学的发展，都有密切的关系。

授课对象：劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Principle of management (4 Credits)

Code: 21H071003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to know management's basic concept, and its disciplinary historic development, hold its basic principle, familiarize themselves with management system's operation and function, and grasp its general method and technique.

Contents: The course is one of the Disciplinary basic courses in management and one of the required courses the majors in management should take. Management is such a discipline that assimilates and uses the achievements related to social sciences and natural sciences to research management activities and their basic law and general ways. Since Fayol and Taylor laid the foundation of management and after its one hundred years' development, it has become a comprehensive, frontier and overlapping discipline belonging to the range of soft science. It has the comprehensive, frontier and overlapping nature, and belongs to the range of soft science. Its development has much to do with the developments of administration, sociology, psychology, systematology, mathematics and computer science.

Intended Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

社会学概论（4学分）

课程编号: 21H991001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程内容: 本课程内容包括: 社会总论、劳动、人口、环境和文化、家庭、社区、团体与组织, 阶级与阶层, 社会行为与人的社会化, 角色与互动, 社会的非理性行为, 社会关系的演变与分类, 主要的社会制度, 包括经济制度、政治制度、家庭制度、法律制度、教育制度、科学制度, 社会化过程, 社会发展与变迁, 社会发展指标, 社会现代化, 社会问题与控制, 社会研究的基本理论与方法。通过学习和了解, 使学生具有比较扎实的社会学理论水平, 以及能够完成一定的社会学分析。

先修课程: 哲学

授课对象: 劳动与社会保障专业本科生

An introduction to sociology (4 Credits)

Code: 21H991001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: The course contains an introduction to society, labor, population, environment and culture, family, community, team and organization, class and stratum, social behavior and man's socialization, role and interdynamics, society's irrational behavior, social relation's evolution and classification, main social systems including economic system, political system, family system, legal system, educational system, scientific system, etc., socialization course, social development and changes, social development target, social modernization, social problem and control, social research's basic theory and method. The study and understanding of the course enables students to have a solid theoretic level of sociology, and accomplish some sociological analyses.

Prerequisites: Philosophy

Intended Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

人力资源管理（4学分）

课程编号: 21H093008

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 使学生了解人力资源管理在社会发展中的重要性, 使学生对人力资源的培养和使用有更深入的了解。

课程内容: 本课程以人力资源战略与规划为切入点, 从多个层面、多个角度对人力资源开发以及人力资本投资决策及其成本收益进行阐述, 对人力资源管理实务的流程进行分析; 从员工职业成长和组织绩效良性互动的角度, 阐释员工的行为动力与工作激励; 在对员工绩效进行科学考评的基础上, 论述员工薪酬与福利方案的优化设计; 构造人力资源信息管理系统和人力资源诊断系统, 提供对人力资源管理实务系统的评价工具。

授课对象：劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Management of human resources (4 Credits)

Code: 21H093008

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to know management of human resources' importance in social development, and have deeper understanding of human resources' training and use.

Contents: Taking human resources' strategy and planning as its introductory point, the course makes an exposition of human resources' exploitation, investment decision and cost returns at multi levels and from multi angels, analyzes human resource practice' s flow-process, explains staff' s behavioral motive power and working stimulus from the angle of staff' s professional growth and organizing benign interndynamics of achievements and efficiency, makes a description of the optimum design of staff' s salary, remuneration and welfare schemes on the basis of making a scientific check and appraisal of staff' s achievements and efficiency, builds up a system of human resource information management and a system of human resource diagnosis, and supplies the appraisal tool for the system of human resource management practice.

Intended Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

高等数学（1、2）（7学分）

课程编号：21H992002 21H992003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程内容：通过该课程的学习，能培养学生高度地的空间抽象、严密的逻辑推理、及灵活的数学运算的理性素养，提高分析问题及解决问题的能力，并以此为工具定量分析解决本专业的一些实际问题。

授课对象：劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Higher mathematics （1、2）(7 Credits)

Code: 21H992002 21H992003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: The study of the course enables students to train their highly abstract and close logical reasoning as well as the rational accomplishment of flexible mathematic operations, improve their ability to analyze and solve problems and use it as a tool to solve some practical problems of the major through quantitative analysis.

Intended Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

社会统计学与计算机应用(上、下)（7学分）

课程编号：21H083008 21H083010

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生掌握社会统计学的基本知识和统计学原理，能够对定量调研的数据进行统计处理。

课程内容：本课程系统地介绍社会统计分析的最基本方法，比如描述性统计分析、参数估计、假设检验、列联表分析、回归分析、方差分析等，并运用问卷调查的数据，使学生掌握一种社会科学定量研究的方法论。

先修课程：高等数学

授课对象：社会学、社会工作、劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Social Statistics and Computer Applications (7 Credits)

Code: 21H083008 21H083010

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to grasp the basic knowledge of social statistics and analysis the data of quantitative research.

Contents: This course introduces the basic methods of Social statistics, such as descriptive statistics, parameter estimation, hypothesis testing, contingency table analysis, regression analysis, variance analysis. It can make students master a quantitative research methodology of social science.

Prerequisites: Higher mathematics

Intended Students: 4-year majors in sociology, social work, and labor and social security

社会保障概论（4学分）

课程编号：21H091002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生掌握社会保障的基本理论，了解国内外的社会保障制度，提升对社会保障制度进行理论分析的水平。

课程内容：讲授社会保障内涵及意义，社会与社会发展和社会稳定，社会制度，我国社会保障体制，国外社会保障制度，我国完善社会保障制度的迫切需求及内容、社会保障与国内经济、与政府、与企业、与个人等等。

先修课程：社会学概论、社会工作概论

授课对象：劳动与社会保障专业本科生

An introduction to social security (4 Credits)

Code: 21H091002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to grasp social security's basic theory, understand its system, and raise their level of making a theoretic analysis of social security system.

Contents: The course is to instruct social security's connotation and significance, society and social development, social steadiness, social system, China's social security system, foreign social

security system, China's urgent need for the perfection of social security system and its contents, social security and domestic economy, social security and government, social security and enterprises, social security and individuals, etc.

Prerequisites: An introduction to sociology, an introduction to social work

Intended Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

社会保障统计与信息管理系统（2学分）

课程编号: 21H094005

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 使学生掌握社会保障统计与管理信息系统的理论, 并能在实践中应用。

课程内容: 本课程主要介绍劳动保障统计概述、劳动力统计、就业人员收入统计、职业培训统计、劳动时间利用和效率统计、社会保险和福利统计、企业人工成本统计、劳动关系和劳动保障监督; 劳动和社会保障管理信息系统的网络建设、管理信息系统的应用系统、管理信息系统的安全建设、电子政务和政府公共服务等。

授课对象: 劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Social security statistics and information management system (2 Credits)

Code: 21H094005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to grasp the theory of social security statistics and information management system, and apply it in practice.

Contents: The course introduces the survey of social security statistics, statistics of labor force, that of employees' income, that of professional training, that of working hours' utilization and efficiency, that of social security and welfare, that of business manpower cost, supervision of labor relation and labor security, network building of labor and social security management information system, applied system of management information system, safety building of management information system, electronic government administration, government service, etc.

Intended Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

西方经济学（4学分）

课程编号: 21H093004

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 使学生掌握现代西方经济学的基本概念和基本理论, 掌握西方经济学所运用的基本分析方法, 以作为学习其它专业课程的基础。

课程内容: 西方经济学是管理专业的一门专业基础课程。本课程的主要内容上介绍市场经济运行的基本规律, 市场运行的基本特征, 生产者和消费者均衡的基本原理, 国民经济均衡的基本规则, 以及政府运用财政、货币政策调控经济的条件、方式和效果。通过学习使学

生对掌握现代经济学的基本分析方法，能够从微宏观经济学的基本理论和方法出发，分析现实经济生活中出现的问题，为今后进一步的学习和研究打下良好的理论基础。

授课对象：劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Western economics (4 Credits)

Code: 21H093004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to master Western economics' basic concept, basic theory, basic analysis and use them as the basis for other major course.

Contents: The course is one of the Disciplinary basic courses in management. It contains an introduction to market economy' s basic operating law and basic operating feature, the basic principle of the balance between producers and consumers, the basic regulations of national economic balance, and the condition, method and effect of government' s using finance and current policy to regulate and control economy. The study of the course enables students to grasp modern economics' basic analysis, and analyze the problems appearing realistic economic life from the angle of micro economics' basic theory and method so as to lay a good theoretic foundation for their future studies and research.

Intended Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

社会调查与研究方法（4学分）

课程编号：21H072004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生既掌握一种方法论，又对社会达到一定的认识。

课程内容：本课程系统地介绍社会调查研究的原理、调查资料的整理分析及社会调查报告的撰写等一系列内容。同时将社会调查的基本原理、概念及方法同中国的实际相结合，从而使学生既掌握一种方法论，又对社会达到一定的认识。

先修课程：社会统计学

授课对象：劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Social investigation and research method (4 Credits)

Code: 21H072004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to grasp a methodology and have some understanding of society.

Contents: The course makes a systematic introduction to social investigation and research' s principle, the sorting out of investigative data, the writing of social investigative report, etc. And at the same time it combines social investigation' s basic principle, concept and method with Chinese reality so as to enable students to grasp a methodology and have some understanding of society.

Prerequisites: Statistics

Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

人口学（4学分）

课程编号: 21H093009

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习,使学生能够系统地掌握人口学的基本概念和理论,认识人口发展的基本规律,为从事社会管理工作创造条件。

课程内容: 本课程在理解人口学的基本概念和理论的基础上,分析人口的生育、死亡和迁移流动过程,掌握当前世界和我国人口发展历史和趋势,并认识人口变化的规律性以及人口和经济、社会和环境等诸因素的互动关系。

先修课程: 《西方经济学》、《社会学概论》

授课对象: 劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Demography (4 Credits)

Code: 21H093009

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students can learn basic concepts and theories in Demography, regular patterns of population development, which will help them work with social management.

Contents: This course introduces basic concepts and theories in Demography, regular patterns of fertility, mortality and migration, the history development and future tendency of world population and Chinese population, and the relationship between population, economic development and the environment.

Prerequisites: West Economics and Introduction to Sociology

Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

社会保险（4学分）

课程编号: 21H093010

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习,使学生了解社会保险在社会保障中的地位和作用,了解西方和我国社会保险的发展历史和主要内容。

课程内容: 本课程由三大部分组成。第一部分: 社会保险导论,深入探讨社会保障的产生与发展。第二部分: 外国社会保险,着重概述世界各国社会保险沿革、主要内容、基本特征与改革发展。第三部分: 中国社会保险,系统分析中国古代和旧中国国民党政府时期的社会保险、台港澳社会保险、中国社会主义保险制度的建立与发展、主要内容、本质特征和建立具有中国特色的社会保险制度。

授课对象: 劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Social insurance (4 Credits)

Code: 21H093010

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to understand social insurance' s position and role in social security, the developing history of Western social insurance and ours as well as their contents.

Contents: The course is divided into 3 parts. Part I includes an introduction to social insurance, making a deep approach to the emergence of social security and development. Part II includes foreign social insurance, stressing the introduction to foreign social insurances' evolution, contents, basic features, reform and development. Part III includes Chinese social insurance, making a systematic introduction to the social insurance in ancient China, that in Guomindang period, those in Taiwan, Macao and Hongkong, the building up and developing of Chinese socialist insurance, their contents, natures and features as well as the building up of the social insurance system with Chinese characteristics.

Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

劳动法与社会保障法（4学分）

课程编号: 21H094001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 使学生了解劳动法与社会保障法, 并在工作中有很好的应用。

课程内容: 本课程将劳动法学和社会保障法学合编, 集中劳动和社会保障领域的研究成果, 分别对这两门法学理论的基本概念、立法实践以及中国的法律制度建设进行科学界定和理论阐述。

授课对象: 劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Law of labor and social security (4 Credits)

Code: 21H094001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to understand law of labor and social security and make a good use of it in their work.

Contents: The course is to combine law of labor with law of social security, lay a stress on the achievements in the field of labor and social security, and make separate theoretic expositions and scientific definitions of the two courses' legal theories, legislative practices and China' s legal system building.

Intended Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

中外社会保障制度比较（4学分）

课程编号: 21H073005

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生了解中外社会保障制度，并对建立我国的社会保障制度提供思路。

课程内容：本课程遵循马克思主义世界观与方法论相统一的原则，着重运用比较的方法，对国际和世界各国社会保障的基本理论、形成与发展的条件、保障基金的筹集与运营、保障的适度水平、管理的体制与立法、保障的各个具体项目和社会福利、社会救济等方面，进行深入的探究、剖析，从中找出共同性的规律，总结出经验和教训，为我国社会保障体系的建立、改革与完善提供借鉴。

教材：穆怀忠主编：《社会保障国际比较》，中国劳动社会保障出版社，2001年版。

**Comparison between Chinese social security system and foreign social security systems
(4 Credits)**

Code: 21H073005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to know Chinese social security system and foreign social security systems, and put forward some ideas about the building up of Chinese social security system.

Contents: Following Marxist principle of integrating world outlook with methodology, the course stresses the use of the comparative way to approach and analyze foreign social security' s basic theory, formation and development conditions, security fund raise, security moderateness, management system and legislation, security item and social welfare, social relief, etc., finds out the law in common, and draws experiences and lessons from them for the good of Chinese social security system' s building, reform and perfection

Teaching material: SOCIAL SECURITY' S INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON by MU HUAI-zhong, China Labor Security Press, 2001.

发展与就业管理（2学分）

课程编号：22H094013

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生对就业与劳动力市场的理论有一个基本的了解，并在实际中应用理论解决实际问题。

课程内容：本课程主要阐述就业与劳动力市场的基本理论和我国就业体制的历史沿革、现状及展望，全面介绍促进就业的宏观政策、积极的就业政策，以及国有企业下岗职工基本生活保障制度、妇女和特殊群体就业、涉外就业、农村劳动力就业以及就业服务的基本概念和主要政策措施。

授课对象：劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Development and employment management (2 Credits)

Code: 22H094013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to have a basic understanding of employment and labor force market' s theory and use the theory to solve the practical problems in practice.

Contents: The course makes an exposition of employment and labor force market' s basic theory and China' s employment system' s historic evolution, present situation and prospects, and makes a comprehensive introduction to the macro policy of promoting employment, active employment policy, the life security system of state-owned enterprises' jobless workers, the basic concept and main policy and measure of women and special population' s employment, foreigners' employment, rural labor force' s employment and employment service.

Intended Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

社会保险基金管理（2学分）

课程编号: 21H094003

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 使学生了解社会保险基金管理及其投资运营和监管的运行机制、运行规律, 为从事社会保险基金管理创造条件。

课程内容: 本课程立足我国社会保险改革实际, 广泛吸收国外社会保险基金管理的最新研究成果, 努力探索社会保险基金管理及其投资运营和监管的运行机制、运行规律, 着重介绍社会保险的基本理论、基本原理、主要方法与技术, 以及国内外社会保险基金管理的新发展。

授课对象: 劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Social security fund management (2 Credits)

Code: 21H094003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to understand the operating mechanism and law of social security fund management and its investment operation and supervision so as to create the condition for the engaging in of social security fund management.

Contents: Based on the reality of China' s social security reform, the course makes an extensive assimilation of the latest research achievements from the foreign social security fund management, makes great efforts to approach the operating mechanism and law of social security fund management, and makes an emphatic introduction to social security' s basic theory, basic principle, main methods and techniques as well as the latest development of domestic and foreign social security fund managements.

Intended Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

劳动经济学（3学分）

课程编号: 21H093003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生了解劳动经济的基本理论，并认识劳动经济学在我国建立市场经济中的重要地位。

课程内容：本课程以劳动力市场为主线，从劳动力市场的一般理论到劳动力的供给、需求、流动，从劳动力市场本身到相关要素，不仅分析劳动经济的基本理论，而且根据我国的具体情况，有选择地介绍劳动经济学的部分前沿理论和现实问题，从而系统、客观地反映当代劳动经济学的内容。

教材：曾湘泉主编：《劳动经济学》，中国劳动社会保障出版社，2005年版。

参考书目：马培生主编：《劳动经济学》，中国劳动保障出版社，2002年版。

Labor economics (3 Credits)

Code: 21H093003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to understand labor economy's basic theory and recognize its important position in our market economy.

Contents: Taking labor force market as the thread, the course not only analyzes labor economy's basic theory from labor force market's general theory to labor power's supply, demand, flow, and from labor force market itself to the related factors, but also makes a selective introduction of parts of labor economics' frontier theory and realistic problems according to china's concrete situation so as to reflect the contents of contemporary labor economics on a systematic and objective basis.

Teaching material: LABOR ECONOMICS by Ceng Xiang-quan, China Labor and Social Security Press, 2005

Reference book: LABOR ECONOMICS by Ma Pei-sheng, China Labor Security Press, 2002

Intended Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

城市公共安全（2学分）

课程编号：22H094008

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程内容：通过这门课程的学习，使同学们认识到在世界日益城市化的今天，城市公共安全问题日益成为公众普遍关心的问题，分析威胁城市公共安全的因素，防范城市公共安全问题的产生，促进社会稳定与繁荣。

先修课程：城市社会学

授课对象：劳动与社会保障专业本科生

City Public Safety (2 Credits)

Code: 22H094008

Category: Open Selective Courses

Contents: Pass this door courses of study, to make classmates Recognizing that in the world

increasingly urbanized of today, urban public safety issues have become increasingly become a public are generally concerned about problems, analyze the threaten urban public safety the factors that, guard against urban public security issues generate, and promote social stability and prosperity

Prerequisites: City sociology

Intended Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

当代社会问题（3学分）

课程编号: 22H094009

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过这一门课程的学习, 使学生能够运用正确的方法看待和分析以后碰到的主要社会问题。

课程内容: 正确认识当前我国社会问题产生的社会大背景和社会条件, 各种社会问题产生的具体条件, 解决社会问题前提和环节。了解西方社会学关于社会问题解释的基本理论, 学习和掌握分析社会问题的方法, 以积极的态度对待和认识消极的社会问题。通过这一门课程的学习, 能够运用正确的方法看待和分析以后碰到的主要社会问题。

先修课程: 社会学概论 社会工作概论

授课对象: 劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Contemporary social problems (3 Credits)

Code: 22H094009

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to make use of a correct method to treat and analyze some problems they might come across in future.

Contents: The course contains the correct understanding of the background and social condition where China's social problems have appeared, the premise and links of solving social problems, Western sociology's basic theories about the explanations for social problems, the study and grasp of the analysis of social problems, the positive attitude toward negative social problems. The study of the course enables students to make use of a correct method to treat and analyze some problems they might come across in future.

Prerequisites: An introduction to sociology, an introduction to social work

Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

社会心理学（3学分）

课程编号: 21H094004

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过讲授社会心理学的相关知识, 联系简单易懂的材料, 尤其是大学生中的生活、学习案例, 向学生展示存在于社会中的种种心理现象, 结合经典案例以及最新案例,

介绍社会心理学阐述这些社会心理现象所采用的基本原则和方法，增强学生的理解力、洞察力以及判断力的实践。

课程内容：社会心理学是一门应用性学科，是研究个体、群体在特定条件下心理活动发生变化与发展的规律的科学。通过这门课的学习，使学生了解自身，增强社会适应能力，并能初步运用社会心理学原理解释一些社会现象或解决一些现实的社会心理内容。社会心理学是一门新兴的边缘学科，也是理论性极强的应用性学科。它研究社会行为和社会心理，研究个体、群体在特定条件下心理活动发生变化与发展的规律。通过这门课的学习，使学生了解个体社会化过程、需要动机、态度、社会认知、交往、社会影响等理论知识和规律，增强学生自我认识能力，使学生了解自卑，增强社会适应能力，提高挫折耐受力，并能够初步运用社会心理学知识原理来解释一些社会现象或解决一些现实的社会心理内容，并能运用于自身，调整自我，提高心理素质。

先修课程：社会学概论

授课对象：劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Social psychology (3 Credits)

Code: 21H094004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By instructing the knowledge related to social psychology and in the light of simple data, especially the cases from university students' lives and studies, the course shows students some psychological phenomena existing in society, in the light of classic cases and latest cases introduces the basic principle and way in which social psychology expounds social psychological phenomena, and improve their comprehension, insight and judgment.

Contents: An applied discipline, social psychology is the science that studies the law of the psychological activities of individuals and groups undergoing changes and developments under given condition. The study of the course enables students to understand themselves, improve their adaptive capability and make an elementary use of social psychology's concept to explain some social phenomena or solve some realistic social psychological contents. Social psychology is one of the new frontier disciplines and a very theoretic applied discipline, which studies social behavior and social psychology, and the law of the psychological activities of individuals and groups undergoing changes and developments under given condition. The study of the course enables students to understand the theory and law of individual socialization course, needs and motivation, attitudes, social cognition, associations, social influence, etc., improve their ability to recognize themselves, understand inferior, strengthen their capability of adapting to society, improve their capability of enduring setbacks as well as use their knowledge and principle of social psychology to explain some social phenomena or solve some realistic social psychological contents, regulate themselves and improve their psychological quality.

Prerequisites: An introduction to sociology

Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

组织行为学（3学分）

课程编号：22H094003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：该课程通过研究组织中的人的心理和行为表现及其规律，来提高管理者预测、引导和控制人的行为能力，以实现组织既定目标。

课程内容：组织行为学是系统研究组织环境中所有成员的行为，以成员个人、群体、整个组织及外部环境的相互作用所形成的行为作研究对象的一门科学。在组织行为学中主要研究两大基本问题：第一，组织对其成员的思想、感情和行动的影响方式；第二，组织中各成员的行为方式及其绩效对整个组织绩效的影响。组织行为学研究的主要内容包括：组织行为学的发展阶段与研究方法；个体心理与个体行为；群体心理与群体行为；激励理论；领导心理与组织行为；组织文化与组织行为；团队组织与合作；组织变革等内容。

先修课程：行政学原理 管理学原理

授课对象：劳动与社会保障、行政管理、政治学与行政学专业本科生

Organizational Behavior (3 Credits)

Code: 22H094003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course intends to enhance the behavioral ability of managers to predict, guide and control so as to fulfill the target of an organization by studying the psychological and behavioral performance of a person in the organization and their regular occurrence.

Contents: The science of organizational behavior is to systematically study the behaviors of all individuals in an organizational setting and the behaviors resulted from the interaction among an individual, a group, a whole organization and an external setting. There are two basic problems to be tackled in the area: first, the ways in which an organization influences its members in terms of thought, emotion and action; secondly, the ways of act by all individuals and their performance as well as their influence upon group performance. The main areas of organizational behavior include the history of organizational behavior and its research methodology; individual psychology and individual behavior, group psychology and group behavior; motivation theories; leadership psychology and organization behavior; organization culture and organization behavior; team organization and cooperation; and organization reform

Prerequisite: Principles of Administration; Principles of Management;

Students: undergraduate program in labor and social security、Administration Management, Politics and Administration

社会救济与社会福利（研讨课）（2学分）

课程编号：22H095003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生对社会福利和社会救助的基本概念、思想基础和理论有一个基本的了解。

课程内容：本课程对社会保障体系中的社会福利和社会救助的基本概念、思想基础和理论构建进行阐释，分别介绍灾害救助、老年人福利、残疾人福利、儿童福利、军人福利、职业福利、社会服务制度及其相关内容。并专门涉及当代中国的社会救助与社会福利制度的建设与发展问题，重点是解决贫困问题和最低生活保障制度问题。

教材：陈良瑾主编：《社会救助与社会福利》，中国劳动保障出版社，2005年版。

Social relief and social welfare (seminar) (2 Credits)

Code: 22H095003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to have basic understanding of social welfare and social relief' s basic concept, ideological basis and theory.

Contents: The course makes an exposition of the basic concept, ideological basis and theoretic structure of social welfare and social relief in social security system, making separate introductions to disaster relief, old people welfare, disabled people welfare, children welfare, soldier welfare, professional welfare, social service system and something about them. It is especially involved in the building and development of the contemporary Chinese social relief and social welfare system, laying a stress on the solution to the problem of poverty and on the minimum living security system.

Teaching material: SOCIAL RELIEF AND SOCIAL WELFARE by Cheng Liang-jin, China Labor Security Press, 2005.

薪酬管理（2学分）

课程编号：22H096003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：1、使学生掌握薪酬管理的基本理论和相关基础知识；2、使学生了解国内外薪酬管理的主要理论和有代表性的薪酬制度，从总体上认识和把握薪酬管理的现状和发展趋势；3、使学生掌握企业薪酬管理的基本技术和方法，培养正确分析和处理薪酬管理中各种问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程介绍了薪酬的范畴、薪酬理论、薪酬的发展、薪酬的宏观环境、薪酬水平以及薪酬结构等内容。从薪酬制度方案的设计出发，讲述了薪酬制度、福利保险制度和薪酬制度方案的设计。最后阐述了薪酬的日常管理与维护问题，并介绍了薪酬制度的诊断与再造。

先修课程：人力资源管理、社会保障学

授课对象：劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Salary and remuneration management (2 Credits)

Code: 22H096003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: 1. The course enables students to grasp salary and remuneration management' s basic theory and related knowledge. 2. The course enables students to understand domestic and foreign salary and remuneration management' s main theories and representative salary and remuneration systems, and have a general knowledge of salary and remuneration management' s present situation and developing trend. 3. The course enables students to grasp enterprise salary and remuneration management' s basic technique and method, and train their ability to make a correct analysis and treatment of various problems in salary and remuneration management.

Contents: The course introduces salary and remuneration' s range, theory, development, macro environment, level, structure, etc. From the angle of salary and remuneration system scheme design, the course describes the designs of salary and remuneration system, welfare insurance system and salary and remuneration system scheme. And at last, it expounds salary and remuneration' s routine management and maintenance, and introduces salary and remuneration system' s diagnose and re-founding.

Prerequisites: Management of human resources, social security

Intended Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

货币银行学（2学分）

课程编号: 22G055005

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生对货币银行方面的基本理论有较全面的理解和较深刻的认识, 对货币、信用、银行、金融市场、国际金融、金融宏观调控等基本范畴有较系统的掌握; 掌握观察和分析金融问题的正确方法, 培养辨析金融理论和解决金融实际问题的能力; 提高学生在社会科学方面的素养, 为进一步学习其他专业课程打下必要的基础。

课程内容: 系统阐述货币银行的基本理论及其运动规律; 客观介绍世界上货币银行理论的最新研究成果和实务运作机制的最新发展; 立足中国实际, 努力反映金融体制改革的实践进展和理论研究成果, 实事求是地探讨社会主义市场经济中的货币银行问题。

先修课程: 经济学

授课对象: 劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Economics of money and banking (2 Credits)

Code: 22G055005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to understand banking' s position and function in the macro management of national economy and law of money movement, and to grasp the general procedure of how to apply macro regulation by means of monetary lever, according to the operation of national economy.

Contents: Starting with the instruction of such essential elements as money and monetary

system, credit and credit instrument, interest and interest rate, financial market and financial innovation, etc., the course introduces some financial practices, such as commercial bank, money market, stock market, insurance market, foreign exchange market, etc., and at the same time, it analyzes some theoretical and practical issues of monetary regulation and control in monetary policy, central bank, financial supervision, financial risk and its countermeasures.

Prerequisites: Economic

Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

人力资源测评（2学分）

课程编号：22H094012

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过《人力资源测评》课程，使学生在掌握人力资源管理的基本原理基础的同时具有初步了解人力资源选聘与测评的实际操作方法；为将来工作过程中对企业人才的甄选、培训、提升等掌握了基本的操作技能。

课程内容：人力资源测评通过科学、客观、标准测量方法对人的智力、一般能力倾向、特殊能力、性格特征、气质类型、职业兴趣和发展潜力等方面的素质进行分析和评价。为人才选拔、录用、培养和配置以及个人的职业选择提供重要的参考。

先修课程：《人力资源管理》、《管理学》等课程

授课对象：劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Human Resource Assessment (2 Credits)

Code: 22H094012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the “Human Resource Assessment” course to enable students to master the basic principles of human resource management based on both a preliminary understanding of the human resource selection and evaluation of the actual method of operation; course of their work for the future of the enterprise personnel selection, training enhance other mastered the basic skills.

Contents: Human Resource Assessment through scientific, objective, standard measurement method of human intelligence, general aptitude, special abilities, personality traits, temperament, interests and career development potential and other aspects of the quality of analysis and evaluation. Of personnel selection, hiring, training and configuration as well as personal career choices provide an important reference.

Prerequisite: “Human resources management” , “management” and other courses

Intended Students: 4-year majors in labor and social security

保险学（2学分）

课程编号：22H094007

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：过该课程的学习，掌握熟悉保险合同和保险公司经营的主要理论和实务知识，为学习其他保险专业课程夯实牢固基础。

课程内容：保险学课程立足于广义保险学的框架，按商业保险、社会保险和政策保险的三大分类，介绍了寿险、产险、再保险及社会保险等各类品种，使学生初步了解保险业务知识，同时本课程还对保险公司的经营管理及监管理论进行介绍。

Insurance (2 Credits)

Code: 22H094007

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the study of this course, the students are familiar with insurance contract and insurance company operating the main theoretical and practical knowledge, ramming solid foundation for learning other professional course.

Contents: Insurance course bases insurance framework, according to the commercial insurance, social insurance and policy of the three categories, introduces the life insurance, property insurance, reinsurance and social insurance and other kinds of varieties, make students understand knowledge of insurance business, at the same time, this course also on insurance company' s management and the regulatory theory is introduced.

东亚福祉文化（2学分）

课程编号：22H094006

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：该课程通过介绍东亚各国的福祉文化，使学生对东亚各国的福祉文化有所了解，提升对东亚各国相互借鉴福祉经验的探求兴趣，并理解东亚各国在福祉文化方面的异同。

课程内容：东亚各国有着共通的传统文化，但是各国国情不一样，所以具体体现在福祉文化上也有所不同。本课程主要旨在以日本、韩国、中国大陆以及台湾和香港的福祉文化为讲授内容，为学生们打开一扇了解东亚各国福祉制度和文化的窗户。

先修课程：社会保障概论

授课对象：劳动与社会保障、行政管理、政治学与行政学专业本科生

The East Asian welfare culture (2 Credits)

Code: 22H094006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course introduces the East Asian welfare culture, enable students to understand the East Asian welfare culture, promotion of East Asian countries to learn from each other and welfare experience seeking interest, and understand the similarities and differences in welfare culture of the East Asian countries.

Contents: East Asian countries have common traditional culture, but the national conditions are different, so the embodied in welfare culture is also different. This course is mainly to Japan,

South Korea, mainland China and Taiwan and HongKong welfare culture as the teaching content, open to students an understanding of East Asian countries and welfare system and culture window.

Prerequisite: An introduction to social security

Students: undergraduate program in labor and social security、Administration Management, Politics and Administration

绩效管理（2学分）

课程编号：22H096011

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：1、使学生掌握绩效管理的基本理论和相关基础知识；2、使学生了解国内外绩效管理的主要理论和有代表性的绩效制度，从总体上认识和把握绩效管理的现状和发展趋势；3、使学生掌握企业绩效管理的基本技术和方法，培养正确分析和处理绩效管理中各种问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程介绍了绩效管理体系、绩效计划、绩效辅导、绩效反馈和面谈，绩效指标体系的建立，绩效管理的几种模式，绩效管理的培训及实例等，目的是让学生深刻理解绩效管理的先进理念和实用方法，掌握绩效管理的内容体系和运行机制，熟悉绩效管理的程序、方法和应用案例，达到灵活运用绩效管理工具管理和控制企业经济活动的目的。

先修课程：人力资源管理、社会保障学

授课对象：劳动与社会保障专业本科生

Performance management(2 Credits)

Code: 22H096011

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: 1. The course enables students to grasp Performance management' s basic theory and related knowledge. 2. The course enables students to understand domestic and foreign Performance management' s main theories, and have a general knowledge of Performance management' s present situation and developing trend.

Contents: "Performance management" is a course to strengthen professional skills training for students .It is a part of the human resources , the purpose is to allow students a deep understanding of performance management of advanced concepts and practical method to master the content of performance management system and operational mechanism familiar with performance management procedures.Then they can flexibility use the performance management tools to manage and control the economic activity of enterprise.

科技世界的领导能力（校外公开精品视频课）（2学分）

课程编号：22H096014

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：科技进步使得原来的精英政治被打破，2%的人领导98%的人的时代已经过去，现在是每个人都要发挥主观能动性，去创造和引领时代，如果没有这个意识，未来30年将一事无成。《科技世界的领导能力》课程通过展现普林斯顿大学的课程并进行适当点评，将帮助学生思考如何应对未来激烈的竞争与社会变革？如何促进自己的全面成长，做出合适自己的职业选择？如何锻炼和提升自己的领导力？做一个有影响力的人，应该具备哪些素质呢？解除上述困惑，是激发学生的潜力、锻炼领导能力的极佳舞台。

课程内容：该课程通过展现普林斯顿大学的课程并进行适当点评，让学生更好的了解当代被各种技术渗透的全球经济，环境和文化。了解在“在每个人都是机遇创造者的年代我该做什么”，怎样当好“社会企业家”，怎样实现生活科技的互通，怎样提升自己的影响能力等等，是提升学生综合素质、发展潜力、管理能力方面的优秀课程。

先修课程：管理学、组织行为学

授课对象：劳动与社会保障、社会学、社会工作本科生

The world of science and technology Leadership (2 Credits)

Code: 22H096014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Scientific and technological progress to make the original elite politics has been broken, now everyone has to play to the subjective initiative, to create and lead time, if don't have the consciousness, the next 30 years will achieve nothing. "The world of science and technology leadership" course through the display of Princeton university, and make appropriate comments, will help students to think about how to cope with fierce competition and social change in the future? How to promote their comprehensive growth, make the right career choice? How to exercise and improve their leadership? An influential person, should have what quality? Remove the confusion, to inspire students' potential excellent stage, exercise leadership.

Contents: The course through the display of Princeton university, and make appropriate comments, let students better understand contemporary by various techniques of the global economy, environment and culture. In “the opportunity for everyone is the creator of s me what I should do” , how to be a good “social entrepreneurship” , how to realize the life science and technology exchange, how to improve their ability to influence and so on, is to improve students’ comprehensive quality, development potential, courses and management ability.

Prerequisite: Management, Organisational behaviour

Students: undergraduate program in labor and social security, Sociology, Social work undergraduate students

法律社会学（2学分）

课程编号：22H995009

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：第一，介绍法律社会学知识，使学生了解西方法律社会学的基本学理和方法，

以及法律社会学在中国本土的实践与运用的情况；第二，使学生在法学理论和社会学理论学习的基础上，通过法律社会学的学习，借鉴西方法社会学主要流派的观点，来观察和思考我国社会中存在和出现的“真问题”，并从法学和社会学的角度进行分析，尝试着为这些问题的解决提出一些可行性建议。

课程内容：本课程分为两个部分。第一部分：西方法律社会学的基本学理与方法，具体是西方法律社会学的产生背景、研究理路、研究内容与范围、研究方法、研究意义及西方法社会学流派的主要观点；第二部分：法律社会学在中国本土的实践与运用，具体为法律社会学在中国的兴起、发展，重点介绍对中国法制建设的启示。

先修课程：法理学、中外法制史、社会学原理、社会学概论、西方社会学相关理论

授课对象：社会学专业本科学

Sociology of Law (2 Credits)

Code: 22H995009

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: 1. The course introduces some knowledge of sociology of law, and acquaints students with basic principles and methods of Western sociology of law as well as practice and application of sociology of law in China. 2. On the basis of students' studying theory of law and theory of sociology, the study of the course uses the viewpoints of Western sociology of law's main schools for reference, observes and ponders on "the true problems" that appear and exist in our society, and tries to put forward some workable suggestions about how to solve the problems from the angle of sociology.

Contents: The course is divided into two parts: the first covers Western sociology of law's basic principles and methods, including the background of its emergence, the research line of reasoning, researching contents, research methods, research significance, as well as main viewpoints of Western sociology of law's schools. The second covers sociology of law's practice and application in China, including the rising and development of sociology of law in China, laying special emphasis on an introduction to the inspiration of China's building of rule by law.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, History of Legal System at home and abroad, Principles of Sociology, Introduction to Sociology, related theories of Western sociology

Students: Undergraduates in Sociology

社会弱势群体的法律援助（2学分）

课程编号：22H096014

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生对掌握法律援助的重要意义、特征、范围、条件、缺点等内容。

课程内容：本课程内容涵盖法律援助发展历史，中国法律援助的现状与发展趋势，法律援助的意义与理论探讨，我国法律援助的主要形式、申请条件、申请方法、申请材料与流程、

相关案例。

教材：司法部法律援助组织中心编译：《各国法律援助理论研究》，中国方正出版社，1999年版。

Legal aid to vulnerable groups in society (2 Credits)

Code: 22H096014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through this course, students grasp the importance of legal aid, characteristics, scope, conditions, shortcomings and so on.

Contents: This course covers the history of the development of legal aid, legal aid Chinese situation and development trend, the meaning and legal aid theoretical discussion, the main form of legal aid, eligibility criteria, application method, application materials and processes related cases.

Teaching material: Ministry of Justice Legal Aid Center compilation: "National Legal Aid theoretical research", China Founder Press, 1999 edition.

应用心理学专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to Courses in Applied Psychology

普通心理学（5 学分）

课程编号：21H181002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：向学生传授心理学的“一般”知识和“基础”知识，使学生了解心理学的基本现象、基本概念和基本理论，掌握心理学的基本研究方法、了解心理学发展的一般趋势，激发学生的学习兴趣 and 热情，为心理学专业学生今后的学习研究打好扎实基础。

课程内容：普通心理学是心理学入门的基础课程，是学习者习得系统的心理学基本概念、基本原理和基本理论，把握心理学发展趋势的重要的知识体系，也是进一步学习心理学其他分支学科必须具备的知识基础。本课程涉及的内容比较广泛，主要包括心理学的基本原理和心理现象的一般规律、心理的实质、心理的神经生理机制、人的感觉和知觉、意识和注意、记忆和学习、思维和语言、动机和情绪以及人的能力和人格等。

先修课程：哲学、生理学

授课对象：应用心理学专业本科生

General Psychology (5 credits)

Code: 21H181002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The students will be taught the common knowledge and fundamental knowledge of psychology. They will know the essential phenomenon, concepts and theories of psychology. And they will master the foundational researching methodology of psychological development, the trend of psychological development. The course will enlighten the interests and hospitality of the students. And it will give good foundation for the following study.

Contents: General psychology is the fundamental course for psychology. It is the foundation for learners to acquire systematical basic concepts, principles and theories of psychology. And it is also the important knowledge system to master the development trend of psychology as well as the essence to learn the other branches. It concludes extensive items. Such as the basic principles of psychology, the law of psychology phenomenon, the mental physiological mechanism of psychology, personal feeling and perception, consciousness and attention, memory and learn, thinking and language, motion and emotion, and personal capacity and personality.

Prerequisite: Philosophy; Physiology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

高等数学 1（4 学分）

课程编号: 21H992002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程内容: 通过该课程的学习, 能培养学生高度的空间抽象、严密的逻辑推理及灵活的数学运算的理性素养, 提高分析问题及解决问题的能力, 并以此为工具定量分析解决本专业的一些实际问题。

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Calculus I (4 Credits)

Code: 21H992002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Contents: The course is aimed to develop students' abilities of dimensional abstract, rigorous reasoning and flexible operation of mathematics, improve their capacities to analyze and solve problems. This course will provide some tools of quantitative analysis for making solutions to some practical problems in study of humanities.

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

生理学（4 学分）

课程编号: 21H181001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过学习该课程, 使学生了解人体各部分形态、结构及其发生、发展规律, 人体的功能、原理和活动规律以及心理现象背后的生理基础。

课程内容: 细胞、血液、血液循环、呼吸、消化与吸收、能量代谢和体温、尿的生成和排出、感觉器官的功能、神经系统的功能、内分泌系统、生殖系统。

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Physiology (4 Credits)

Code: 21H181001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to master various parts, structure, function of human body, and the physiological basis of psychological phenomenon.

Contents: The course involves cells, blood, the circulation of blood, respiration, digestion and absorption, energy metabolism and body temperature, formation and excretion of urine, sensory organs, nervous system function, endocrine system, and reproductive system.

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

心理统计与研究方法（5 学分）

课程编号: 21H182001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 使学生既掌握一定的心理学研究的方法, 既能有效的收集资料, 又具有对所收集的心理研究资料进行分析的能力

课程内容: 本课程系统地介绍心理统计分析的最基本方法, 比如描述性统计分析、参数估计、假设检验、列联表分析、回归分析、方差分析等, 并运用问卷调查的数据, 使学生掌握心理学研究的方法论。

先修课程: 高等数学

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Psychological statistics and psychology research methods (5 Credits)

Code: 21H182001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to grasp the basic knowledge of Psychological statistics and psychology research methods and analysis the data of quantitative research in psychology.

Contents: This course introduces the basic methods of Psychological statistics and psychology research,, such as descriptive statistics, parameter estimation, hypothesis testing, contingency table analysis, regression analysis, variance analysis. It can make students master a quantitative research methodology of psychology.

Prerequisite: Higher mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

实验心理学（4 学分）

课程编号: 21H182002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 学生通过学习, 能深刻认识实验心理学的基本思想方法, 掌握心理实验研究的基本内容和逻辑, 了解心理学史上的重大实验以及当代研究的新方法, 能看懂和评价科研论文, 掌握实验报告的写作程序和规范, 以及培养和提高学生的实验设计能力及实验技能, 形成科学严谨的研究态度。

课程内容: 实验心理学是以科学的实验方法研究人的心理现象和行为规律的学科, 是心理学中一门非常重要的基础学科和心理学方法学课程, 也是现代心理学各分支学科的发展基础。它涉及心理学实验研究的原理、设计、方法、仪器、技术和资料处理等问题, 即实验心理学

的基础理论（变量及其控制）；实验法在各专门领域研究中的应用；实验研究的新技术（眼动技术、脑电技术、虚拟现实技术、互联网实验技术）等。

先修课程：普通心理学

授课对象：应用心理学专业本科生

Experimental psychology (4 Credits)

Code: 21H182002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through learning, students will master the basic idea, method, content, history and logic of experimental psychology, understand and evaluate scientific research, write experiment report, cultivate the ability to design experiments, improve experimental skills, form rigorous scientific research attitude.

Contents: Experimental psychology is an important basic course of understanding psychological phenomenon and human behaviors using scientific experimental method. The principle, design, method, which relates to the psychological experiment instruments, technology and data processing and so on, the basic theory of experimental psychology (variable and its control); application of experimental method in the study on the specialized field; new technology experiment (eye movement technique, EEG technology, virtual reality technology, Internet experiment technology) etc..

Prerequisite: General psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

心理实验操作技巧（2 学分）

课程编号：21H183004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过课程的学习，使学生能够把实验心理学的理论运用在实验设计与操作领域，使学生掌握心理学实验的设计方法与操作技术。

课程内容：心理实验操作技术包括实验设计、文献查阅、实验报告写作和具体的实验操作（基本心理能力的实验测定和经典心理实验操作）等。

先修课程：普通心理学、心理统计与研究方法、实验心理学

授课对象：应用心理学专业本科生

Experiment operation technique of psychology (2 Credits)

Code: 21H183004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to apply psychological theory to experiment design and operation, master the method and operation technique of psychological experiment design.

Contents: It involves the experiment design, literature search, experiment report writing and experiment operation (basic mental ability and classic psychology experiment operation)

Prerequisite: General psychology, Psychological statistics and psychology research methods, Experimental psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

社会心理学(4 学分)

课程编号: 21H992001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标:通过社会学的学习, 希望学生学会用心理学的方法认识社会与自身, 促进自我认知能力与社会适应能力的提升.

课程内容:社会心理学是一门着眼于人在与社会交互作用中产生的种种社会心理现象及行为的学科; 它是研究在社会情境中的个体或群体的社会心理、社会行为与社会互动的一门心理科学。社会心理学是在社会学、心理学和文化人类学等母体学科的基础上形成的一门带有边缘性质的独立学科, 既有极其深厚的理论渊源又有十分广泛的应用价值。它力求对人的形形色色的社会或文化行为的发生、发展、变化及其规律做出解释。

先修课程:普通心理学

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Social psychology (4 Credits)

Code: 21H992001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through social learning, students will learn to use psychological method to understand themselves and the society, and promote their cognitive and social adaptation ability.

Contents: Social psychology is a focus on people and social interaction in various social psychological phenomena produced and behavioral disciplines; it is the study of the social context of individual or group social psychology, social behavior and social interaction a psychological Science. Social psychology is in sociology, psychology and cultural anthropology and other disciplines on the basis of maternal formed an independent discipline with the edge of the nature, both extremely strong theoretical origins have very wide range of application value. It seeks to all kinds of human social or cultural behavior, development, change its laws to explain.

Prerequisite: General psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

发展心理学(4 学分)

课程编号: 21H183002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过发展心理学的学习，希望学生了解人心理发展的过程及其规律掌握不同年龄阶段心理发展的特征，增强对心理规律的认识能力。

课程内容：发展心理学是基础心理学、应用心理学的重要基础课程之一。本课程的重点在于对人生不同阶段心理发展特点的描述与解释，以及发展心理学的研究范式与具体研究方法在心理发展的各个时期及主题中的应用。

先修课程：普通心理学

适应专业：应用心理学本科专业

Developmental psychology (4 Credits)

Code: 21H183002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through the learning of developmental psychology, students will understand the process of human psychological development and the psychological developmental characteristics on different age stages, to enhance the cognitive ability on psychological law.

Contents: Developmental psychology is one of the most important basic curriculum of basic psychology and applied psychology. This course focuses on the description and explanation of psychological development characteristics of different stages of life, and the application of research paradigm of developmental psychology and the concrete research method in each period of psychological development and the theme.

Prerequisite: General psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

心理测量（4 学分）

课程编号：21H183003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过心理测量理论的学习，学生将了解心理测量的历史，理解心理测量的性质，掌握信度、效度、难度、区分度等概念及估计，了解测验编制的基本方法，测验常模的制定，掌握测验分数的解释方法等。

课程内容：心理测量理论部分包括心理测量史、测量的性质、测验的编制、测验的实施、测验分数的解释、信度、效度、难度、区分度等。

先修课程：普通心理学

授课对象：应用心理学专业本科生

Psychometrics (4 Credits)

Code: 21H183003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to master the history of and nature of psychometrics, the concept of reliability, validity, the method of making questionnaire and formulating test norm, and the interpretation of test score.

Contents: It involves the development and refinement of theoretical approaches to measurement, such as the history of and nature of psychometrics, the concept of reliability, validity, the method of making questionnaire, and the interpretation of test score.

Prerequisite: General psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

人格心理学(4 学分)

课程编号: 21H184001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习,使学生掌握人格心理学的基本理论和人格分析的基本方法,提升学生自我人格培养的能力。。

课程内容: 讲授人格的概念,人格的内涵、人格、气质和性格的关系,人格的特点、不同的人格理论派别及其思想、影响人格成长与发展的因素,人格分析和测验的方法,人格培养的途径与方法等。

先修课程: 普通心理学

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Personality Psychology (4 Credits)

Code: 21H184001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to master the basic theory of personality psychology and personality analysis of the basic methods to enhance the students' ability to develop self-personality.

Contents: The course is to instruct concept of personality, personality, temperament and character relationships, personality characteristics, different factions of personality theory and ideology, affecting the growth and development of personality factors, personality analysis and test methods, approaches and methods to personality development.etc..

Prerequisite: General psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

管理心理学(3 学分)

课程编号: 21H184002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标：通过学习该课程，使学生掌握比较扎实的管理心理学理论知识，能够运用相关理论和方法分析各种实际问题，有助于提高现代化管理水平。同时，提高学生的社会适应能力，促进学生人格的完善与发展。

课程内容：管理心理学是心理学的一个重要分支，是将心理学的一般原理运用于组织管理行为过程的应用学科。管理心理学在吸收、运用各相关学科理论、方法的基础上，探讨组织中个体、群体、组织、领导的心理活动规律，说明如何通过调整人际关系、激励动机、提高领导水平和领导艺术等，实现组织内部人与人关系的协调，进而提高组织效能。《管理心理学》课程的主要教学内容包括：管理心理学的基本理论、个性差异与管理、社会知觉与印象控制、激励、决策、领导行为、群体行为、组织行为。

先修课程：普通心理学、社会心理学

授课对象：应用心理学专业本科生

Management psychology (3 Credits)

Code: 21H184002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through the study of this course, students master the more solid theoretical knowledge management psychology, able to apply relevant theories and methods of analysis of various practical problems, improve the level of modern management. At the same time, improve their social adaptation, and promote the improvement and development of students' personality.

Contents: As an important branch of psychology, management psychology is an applied science which applies the general psychological principles to organization and management. Based on the absorption of relevant disciplines theory, management psychology investigates the mental activities of individuals, groups, and organizations, explains how to adjust relationships, inspire motivation, improve the level of leadership and leadership, etc., achieving the coordination of human relations within the organization, and thus improving organizational effectiveness. "Management Psychology" course includes the basic theory of management psychology, personality differences with management, social perception and impression of control, motivation, decision making, leadership, group behavior, organizational behavior.

Prerequisite: General psychology, Social psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

咨询心理学（4 学分）

课程编号：21H185001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标： 主要通过讲授、情景模拟和案例研讨等方法，让学生了解心理咨询的基本原理，如何与来访者建立关系，掌握心理咨询的原则和技能。

课程内容：课程内容主要包括心理咨询的概念、心理咨询中有代表性的理论流派与技术、咨询关系的建立、咨询的守则、咨询的目标和基本过程、心理诊断技术、会谈技术等。

先修课程：普通心理学、人格心理学、变态心理学

授课对象：心理学专业本科学生

Consulting Psychology (4 Credits)

Code: 21H185001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The students will know the essential principles of psychological counseling by learning, conditional imitation and case discussion. They can establish relations with interviewee, and master the principle of the psychological counseling.

Contents: It refers the concept of psychological consulting, the representative theoretical schools and techniques of psychological consulting, the establishment of consultative relation, the regulations, target and process of consulting, the techniques of psychodiagnosis, and the talk technique.

Prerequisite: General Psychology, Personality Psychology, Abnormal Psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

犯罪心理学（3 学分）

课程编号：21H185002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过课题研究的方法，让学生懂得并掌握运用心理学的理论和方法分析和研究犯罪行为。

课程内容：犯罪心理学研究方法和途径、犯罪心理学研究的伦理问题、心理学研究方法在犯罪行为研究中的运用、犯罪心理学的专题研究、等。

先修课程：普通心理学、实验心理学、心理测量学、心理统计学、犯罪心理学

授课对象：心理学专业本科学生

Criminal Psychology (3 Credits)

Code: 21H185002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: With the issue methodology, the students will master the theory and solution to analyse and study on the criminal behaviors.

Contents: It concludes the research methodology on criminal psychology, the ethical issues of criminal psychology research, the methodology of psychology applied in criminal behavior research, specialized issue on criminal psychology.

Prerequisite : General psychology, Experimental psychology, Psychology measuring,

Psychological statistics,Criminal psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

认知心理学 (3 学分)

课程编号: 22H184003

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习,使学生系统掌握认知心理学的基本概念和基本理论,特别是要学生弄清楚信息加工的内部机制和知识的表征方式;通过本课程的学习,使学生掌握认知心理学的基本研究范式,学会认知心理学的几种主要的实验设计,发展其实践能力。

课程内容: 认知心理学是一门专业性和理论性很强的课程,它的前期课程是普通心理学和实验心理学,后续课程是心理学研究方法。其主要探讨信息加工的机制和知识的表征方式。模式识别、选择性注意、记忆、思维和言语等高级心理活动是其主要研究内容。认知心理学也是一门方法论课程,它之所以能作为一种范式而影响到心理学其他分支的研究取向,就在于它精密、科学、巧妙的实验设计。而这些正是心理学专业学生所要学习的科学研究方法。

先修课程: 普通心理学、实验心理学

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Cognitive Psychology (3 Credits)

Code: 22H184003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objective:Through the studying of this course, The students master the basic concepts and basic theory of cognitive psychology, Especially the internal mechanism of information processing and knowledge representation. Through the studying of this course, The students can master the basic paradigm of cognitive psychology, Several experimental design of cognitive psychology.

Contents: Cognitive psychology is a professional and highly theoretical course,The early course involves general psychology and experimental psychology, And the later is the psychological research methods. It mainly discusses the mechanisms of information processing and knowledge representation.Pattern recognition, selective attention, memory, thinking and language and other senior psychological activity is the main research content. As a kind of methodology course,Cognitive psychology lies in the experimental design, science, clever precision, and can influence other branches of psychology. These methods are the important scientific research methods which psychology students must learn.

Prerequisite: General Psychology, Experimental psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

变态心理学 (2 学分)

课程编号: 22H186001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 掌握变态心理学的基本概念和理论, 了解精神症状的表现以及常见精神疾病的特点, 学习常见的精神疾病的诊断和治疗方法。

课程内容: 变态心理学是心理学基础科目之一, 它主要从异常心理或神经精神病行为的角度探讨心理现象的规律及其在实际领域的应用。同时, 可以与从正常心理现象角度进行的研究。

先修课程: 普通心理学, 社会心理学, 心理测量学

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Abnormal Psychology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H186001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objective: Master the basic concepts and theory of metamorphosis psychology, to understand the mental symptoms and characteristics of common mental disorders, the diagnosis and treatment of common mental disorders of learning.

Contents: Abnormal Psychology is one of the foundation of subject of psychology, it mainly discusses the application of psychological phenomenon from the abnormal mental or nervous psychosis behavior of law and in the actual field. At the same time, can be verified each other and research from the perspective of normal psychological phenomena. Learning psychology will be helpful to the understanding of normal psychological phenomena.

Prerequisite: General Psychology, Social psychology, Psychometrics

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

青年心理学 (2 学分)

课程编号: 22H184001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过课程的学习, 使学生了解和掌握青年心理发展的理论、青年期个体的心理特征, 及其发展规律。

课程内容: 内容包括青年的生理发展; 社会化历程; 需要与动机特点; 价值观形成; 认知发展; 情绪和意志表现; 人格形成; 自我意识与同一性的发展; 性心理的发展; 恋爱婚姻的过程; 兴趣爱好的特点; 职业心理; 青年与社会文化、学校、家庭、同伴的关系; 异常心理的表现等等。涉及青年生理的、心理的和社会的各个方面的发展、特征、水平、趋势和成因。

先修课程: 普通心理学、发展心理学

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Youth Psychology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H184001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to understand and grasp the developmental theory, psychological character and of youth.

Contents: The course includes physical development; socialization process; needs and motivation; values; cognitive development; emotion and will; personality; self consciousness and identity; development of sexual psychology; love and marriage; interest; occupation psychology; the relationship between youth and social culture, school, family, peer; abnormal psychology performance etc., involving physiological, psychological, social and various aspects of the youth.

Prerequisite: General psychology, Developmental psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

心理统计实务（2 学分）

课程编号: 22H183001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本科课程的学习使学生能够正确运用心理统计与研究与方法郑所学的理论, 增强学生运用 SPSS 系统对心理实验数据处理的能力。

课程内容: 心理统计的基本方法技巧, 心理实验设计与统计方法的选择吗, SPSS 统计系统, SPSS 的应用方法与技巧

先修课程: 普通心理学、实验心理学、心理统计学

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Psychological statistics practice (2 Credits)

Code: 22H183001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the course of learning to enable students to correctly use psychological statistics and Research on the theory and method of Zheng, enhance students to apply SPSS system to the psychological experiment data processing ability.

Contents: . Basic skills for psychological statistics, statistical design and psychological experiment method you choose, SPSS statistical system, application methods and techniques of SPSS

Prerequisite : General psychology, Experimental psychology, Psychology measuring, Psychological statistics,Criminal psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

心理学的思维角度与认知方式（校外公开精品视频课）（2 学分）

课程编号: 22H183002

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过课程的学习，使学生能够掌握心理学的思维方式和认知方式，使学生意识到日常生活中的许多琐事其实都起到了很重要的作用，教会学生如何面对生活中的许多事情，让学生真正学会思考。

课程内容：斯坦福大学公开课《如何像心理学家一样思考》以及耶鲁大学的公开课《心理学导论》。

先修课程：普通心理学

授课对象：应用心理学专业本科生

Thinking and cognitive mode of psychology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H183002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to master the thinking and cognitive mode of psychology and realize the important role of the details in our daily life, and teach them how to face many things of life and how to think deeply.

Contents: Introduction to Psychology, video course by Paul Bloom at Open Yale Courses How to think like a psychologist by Stanford University

Prerequisite: General psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

法律心理学（2 学分）

课程编号：22H184002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过学习，让学生了解法律心理学的基本概念和理论，能够从心理学的视角分析和解释社会生活中与法律有关的行为。

课程内容：法律心理学是研究社会生活中与法律有关的行为的心理学问题。主要内容包括法律心理学的基本概念、法律社会化、法律意识的建构、法律期待和角色行为、犯罪心理分析、侦查和预审心理、审判心理、犯罪的心理预防、对犯罪人的心理矫正等。

先修课程：普通心理学

授课对象：应用心理学专业本科生

Legal Psychology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H184002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The students will know the fundamental concepts and theories in the process of the course. And they could analyse and explain the social behaviors relating to law in the sight of psychology.

Contents: Legal psychology focuses on the psychology issues of social behaviors relating to law. It

includes several items as follows. Such as the fundamental concepts of legal psychology, legal socialization, the construction of legal consciousness, legal expectation and role behaviors, analysis of criminal psychology, psychology on investigation and preliminary hearing, psychology on trial, psychological prevention from crime, and criminal psychological correction.

Prerequisite: General Psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

心理学史（2 学分）

课程编号: 22H184023

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 了解心理学学科的发展历史, 了解心理学研究对象及方法的演变, 帮助学生了解心理学研究的本质以及发展的趋势。

课程内容: 心理学史主要阐述了从古希腊到现代西方心理学主要学派的对立和争论, 以及西方历史上有关心理学的重要见解和发现。

先修课程: 普通心理学, 实验心理学

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

History of Psychology（2 Credits）

Code: 22H184023

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: To understand the history of the development of the discipline of psychology, research object and methods to understand the evolution of psychology, to help students understand the essence of psychological research and development trend

Contents: Learn the history of psychology disciplines to understand the evolution of the study of psychology and methods to help students understand the nature of psychological research and development trends

Prerequisite: General Psychology, Experimental psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

广告心理学（2 学分）

课程编号: 22H184004

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过学习广告心理学, 学生能够掌握广告心理学的基本原理和规律, 并能运用广告心理学的方法进行广告的传播与表现, 使广告活动符合人的心理要求与规律, 从而增进广告的效果和其影响力。

课程内容: 广告心理学是应用心理学的一个重要的分支学科, 是心理学原理和方法在广告领

域中的具体运用。主要涉及广告心理学的发展历史和研究方法、广告传播中的心理学理论与应用、广告中的说服心理、广告表现与策划心理、广告心理效果的测定等问题。

先修课程：管理心理学

授课对象：应用心理学专业本科生

Advertising Psychology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H184004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the study of advertising psychology, students will understand the basic principles, master the law of advertising psychology, communication and expression in advertising, make the advertising in accordance with human psychological activities, so as to improve the effect and influence of advertising.

Contents: As an important branch of applied psychology, Advertising psychology applies psychological principles and methods in the field of advertising. It includes the history of advertising psychological research methods, The dissemination of the advertisement psychology theory and application, Advertising persuasion in psychology, Advertisement display and planning psychology, Advertisement psychology effect determination problem.

Prerequisite: Administration Psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

人力资源管理(3 学分)

课程编号: 21H092001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 希望学生能够运用心理学的原理与方法, 从事人力资源的管理方面工作, 使人才招聘、培养与提升与绩效管理都能符合人的心理需求, 促进人力资源工作科学化程度的提升。

课程内容: 人力资源管理, 是在经济学与人本思想指导下, 通过招聘、甄选、培训、报酬等管理形式对组织内外相关人力资源进行有效运用, 满足组织当前及未来发展的需要, 保证组织目标实现与成员发展的最大化。就是预测组织人力资源需求并作出人力需求计划、招聘选择人员并进行有效组织、考核绩效支付报酬并进行有效激励、结合组织与个人需要进行有效开发以便实现最优组织绩效的全过程。

先修课成: 人格心理学、心理测量、社会心理学

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Human resources management (3 Credits)

Code: 21H092001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the studying of this course, students can use the principle and method of psychology to work in human resources management, to make recruitment, training, promotion and performance management can meet the psychological needs of people, to promote the human resource work.

Contents: Human resources management, in economics and the ideological guidance, through recruitment, selection, training, compensation management form of organization and the effective use of human resources, to meet the current and future development needs, to ensure the realization of organization goal maximization and members of the development. Is to predict the organization's human resources needs and manpower planning, recruitment selection of staff and effective organization, assessment of performance pay and effective incentive, combined with the need for organizations and individuals to realize effective development in the whole process of the optimal organizational performance.

Prerequisite: Personality psychology, Psychometrics, Social psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

教育心理学(2 学分)

课程编号: 22H184006

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 希望提高学生对学习与教育心理的规律有所了解, 使学生能够运用教育心理学的知识促进自我学习能力的提升, 也能够帮助别人提升学习能力.

课程内容: 教育心理学是心理学的一门分支学科, 其研究内容是教育和教学过程中的种种心理现象及其变化, 揭示在教育、教学影响下, 受教育者学习和掌握知识、技能、发展智力和个性的心理规律; 研究形成道德品质的心理特点, 以及教育和心理发展的相互关系等。

先修课程: 普通心理学, 发展心理学

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Educational psychology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H184006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Learning of this course will enable the students to understand the law of learning and educational psychology, to use educational psychology knowledge to promote self-learning ability, and also can help them to improve their learning ability.

Contents: Educational psychology is a branch of psychology, its research content is all sorts of psychological phenomenon in education and teaching process and its change, revealed in education, teaching effect, psychological law of the educated to learn and master the knowledge,

skills, the development of intelligence and personality; psychological characteristics of moral formation research, and educational and psychological the development of the relationship.

Prerequisite: General psychology, Developmental psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

心理测量实务技术（2 学分）

课程编号: 22H184007

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过心理测量理论的学习, 学生将了解心理测量实施过程中的具体步骤和程序。

课程内容: 心理测量的具体实施步骤和方法, 包括智能量表、人格量表、态度量表等量表的内容、测验方法、记分和解释等。

先修课程: 心理测量

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Psychometrics practice (2 Credits)

Code: 22H184007

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to master the procedures for measurement.

Contents: The construction of instruments and procedures for measurement, which include measurement of knowledge, intelligence, abilities, attitudes, personality traits, and educational measurement.

Prerequisite: Psychometrics

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

信访心理学（2 学分）

课程编号: 22H184011

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过学习信访心理学, 将有助于学生了解信访人和信访工作人员的心理特点, 掌握心理疏导和调试的方法, 创建和谐信访关系, 对从事信访工作具有重要意义。

课程内容: 信访心理学是研究信访活动中心理现象及其规律的一门学科。作为有关信访的实践性学科, 信访心理学一方面将心理学的原理方法应用到信访工作中, 另一方面又从信访实践出发, 注重总结分析信访关系中各类主体的心理特点及其产生、发展的机制。内容主要包括: 信访人的需要、动机和情绪、情感分析, 信访工作人员的心理品质, 建立良好的信访关系, 不同性质信访接待中的心理技术应用, 不同个性信访人的接待艺术, 信访工作人员的群体管理, 信访工作人员的心理保健, 信访工作中的心理评估方法等。

先修课程: 普通心理学

授课对象：应用心理学专业本科生

Petition psychology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H184011

Category: Open Selective Courses

Course objectives: Petition psychology will help students understand the psychological characteristics of the petition staff and petitioners, master psychological counseling and debugging methods, and create a harmonious relationship between petition staff and petitioners.

Course content: Petition psychology is a course of investigating mental phenomena and laws during petition. As a practical sciences related petition, on the one hand, the course applies psychological principles to the petition work, and on the other hand, it focuses on the main part in petition relationship. The course includes: petitioner's needs, motivations and emotions, sentiment analysis, the psychological quality of the staff petition, petition to establish a good relationship, the different nature of the letters received in application of psychological techniques, different personalities petitioner's hospitality arts, letters and staff group management, mental health staff petition, the petition work psychological assessment methods.

Prerequisite: General psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

人民调解心理学（2 学分）

课程编号：22H184013

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习使学生了解人民调解的概念和基本理论，使学生能够运用心理学的理论、方法与技巧解决人民调解过程中的问题，化解社会矛盾和冲突。

课程内容：讲授人民调解的概念，人民调解人员的角色与核心职业素养、人民调解心理学的工作原则、人民调解工作中当事人的一般心理过程，不同调解对象的心理特点和心理需求，调解工作的方法与技巧等

先修课程：社会心理学、人格心理学

授课对象：应用心理学专业本科生

Psychology of People's Mediation (2 Credits)

Code: 22H184013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enable students to understand the people's mediation concepts and basic theory, enables students to apply psychological theories, methods and techniques to solve problems in the process of people's mediation, to resolve social contradictions and conflicts.

Contents: The course is to instruct the concept of people's mediation, Mediator's role and core

professionalism, psychology principles of the people's mediation work, the party general psychological processes mediate objects of different psychological characteristics and psychological needs, methods and techniques of mediation.etc.

Prerequisite: Social psychology, personality psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

营销心理学（2 学分）

课程编号: 22H184014

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 学生能够掌握营销心理学的基本理论与分析的基本方法, 并加以灵活运用。能够了解营销者和消费者心理现象的产生、发展及其变化规律。

课程内容: 对整个营销过程中的所有参与者和其他要素的心理与行为规律进行了全面的探讨。即研究市场营销的对象——消费者的个体心理活动和社会心理活动; 研究市场营销的主体——营销群体的心理、营销人员的心理保健; 研究市场营销客体的各个方面——商品广告心理、商品商标和包装以及价格心理、新产品设计与营销心理。本课程从心理学角度为相关学科的学生深入研究市场现象提供了探索空间, 是有志者在市场大潮中冲浪的得力助手。

先修课程: 管理心理学

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Marketing Psychology (2 Credits)

Code: 22H184014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the studying of this course, students will master and use the basic theory and basic methods of marketing psychology flexibly, understand the produce, development and change rules of psychology phenomenon in marketers and consumer.

Contents: Focused on the mental and behavior law of all participants during the process of marketing, Which include the study of marketing object-consumer psychological activities of individuals and social psychology, Psychological health psychology, Marketing personnel marketing research subject-marketing group; marketing research object aspects-commodity advertising psychology, Commodity trademarks and packaging and price psychology, New product design and marketing psychology. From the point of psychology, This course provides the students space exploration related to market phenomenon.

Prerequisite: Administration Psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

心理学与社区矫正（2 学分）

课程编号：22H184015

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生在了解国内外社区矫正的基本情况的基础上，能够从心理学的视域去观察社区矫正过程，并学习掌握社区矫正中的心理学方法和操作技术。

课程内容：社区矫正的概念和历史发展、心理学视域中的社区矫正、社区矫正工作中心理矫治的实施和组织、社区矫正中心心理学的具体方法和策略等。

先修课程：普通心理学

授课对象：应用心理学专业本科生

Psychology and community correction (2 Credits)

Code: 22H184015

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The students till know the general development of community correction domestically and overseas. They could observe the process of community correction in the sight of psychology, and then master the psychological solution and techniques of community correction.

Contents: The course includes the concepts and development of community correction, the community correction in the sight of psychology, the operation and organization of psychological correction in community correction, and the particular method and strategy of psychology in community correction.

Prerequisite: General Psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

团体心理咨询与辅导实务（2 学分）

课程编号：22H184016

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生能掌握团体心理咨询与辅导的理论与方法，使学生具有运用团体心理咨询与辅导的方法促进团体发展的能力。

课程内容：团体咨询既是指团体心理咨询，是心理咨询的一种形式。主要内容是团体心理咨询与辅导的理论，团体互动的形式、团体凝聚力的提升、交朋友小组活动等

先修课成：人格心理学、社会心理学、咨询心理学

授课对象：应用心理学专业本科生

Group psychological counseling (2 Credits)

Code: 22H184016

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the studying of this course, students can master the theories and methods of

group psychological counseling and guidance, have the ability to use of group psychological counseling and guidance to promote community development.

Contents: Group counseling is a form of psychological counseling. The main contents of group psychological counseling includes the theory of group psychological counseling, group interaction forms, group cohesion, making friends activities.

Prerequisite: Personality psychology, Social psychology, Consulting psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

心理分析的理论与实践（2 学分）

课程编号: 22H184018

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 学生应掌握佛洛伊德、荣格的心理分析理论, 及其在心理测量、心理诊断、治疗、咨询和辅导中的运用

课程内容: 具体包括梦的解释、催眠、沙盘游戏、投射技术的运用等等。

先修课程: 咨询心理学

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Theory and practice of psychological analysis (2 Credits)

Code: 22H184018

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to understand and grasp the psychological analysis theory Freud and Carl Jung, and its application in psychological test, psychological diagnosis, treatment, counseling.

Contents: The course includes the interpretation of dreams, hypnosis, sandplay, projection technique etc.

Prerequisite: Counseling psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

人际交往心理学（研讨课）（2 学分）

课程编号: 22H184020

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过学习和训练, 使学生了解人际交往中心理规律, 掌握人际交往和人际沟通的技能, 促进自我成长。

课程内容: 主要内容涉及人际交往和人际沟通、身体语言学、人际吸引、人际交往中的心理效应、人际关系的建立和发展、人际交往中的心理障碍及其矫正等

先修课程: 普通心理学, 社会心理学

授课对象：应用心理学专业本科生

Interpersonal psychology (Seminar) (2 Credits)

Code: 22H184020

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The students will know the psychological regulation of interpersonal relationship, master the techniques of personal contact and communication. It promotes self-development.

Contents: The course refers interpersonal relationship and communication, body linguistics, personal attraction, the psychological results of interpersonal relationship, the establishment and development of personal relations, and the mental disturbance and correction of interpersonal relationship.

Prerequisite: General Psychology, Social Psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

心理学研究方法 (3 学分)

课程编号: 22H184022

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过课程的学习, 让学生了解和掌握心理学研究所采用的各种具体途径和手段。

课程内容: 包括心理学研究的基本程序、研究的变量、研究的类型、研究的基本方法, 主要有实验法、调查法、度量法、观察法、个案研究法等等。

先修课程: 普通心理学

授课对象: 应用心理学专业本科生

Research Methods in Psychology (3 Credits)

Code: 22H184022

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Designed to provide some training in the applications of psychological research methods, especially in experimental design.

Contents: Emphasis will be placed on the basic procedure, variables, types, and methods of research.

Prerequisite: General psychology

Students: Undergraduates in Applied Psychology

国际经济与贸易专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of International Economy and Trade

国际贸易学（4学分）

课程编号：21G044001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：让学生系统了解国际贸易课程中的基本概念、基本知识和基本方法；让学生熟练掌握国际贸易学的主要分析方法和基本模型；在掌握基本原理的基础上，让学生能够对国际贸易中的一些主要现象、历史演变和发展趋势有一个总体的认识和理解；要求能使学生对国际贸易学的整体体系有一个明确的把握，并做到理论与实践相结合，培养学生综合分析问题、解决问题的能力。特别是对那些日后将从事对外经济活动的学生，希望通过本课程的教学，能不同程度地提高他们的实际工作能力，为我国对外开放的进一步发展服务。

课程内容：主要包括各个历史发展阶段，尤其是资本主义阶段国际商品和服务流通的一般规律性。国际贸易理论与学说。介绍英国古典派经济学家亚当·斯密和大卫·李嘉图的比较优势学说、新古典的要素禀赋理论、现代的规模经济贸易理论、跨国公司理论、地区经济一体化理论等。对外贸易政策与措施。为了通过对外贸易促进本国的经济发展，各国都制定了有利于本国对外贸易的政策，诸如自由贸易政策、保护贸易政策；为执行贸易政策，各国都采取了相应的措施，如关税和非关税措施、鼓励出口的措施和缔结贸易条约与协定。各大类国家、主要贸易国家与贸易集团对外贸易的主要特点与发展对外贸易的做法。

先修课程：西方经济学

授课对象：国际经济与贸易专业本科生

International Trade (4 Credits)

Code: 21G044001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The purpose is to make students know the basic concepts, knowledge and methods of International Trade and grasp the general analyzing ways and basic models of it. Based on mastering the fundamental principles, students can get a general view and understanding on main phenomena, historical evolutions and developing tendency in International Trade. Through this, students can hold the whole systems of International Trade specifically and succeed in the linking of theory and practice and acquire the integrated ability to analyze and solve the problem. Especially for those students planning to take in the foreign trade activities, they can raise their

actual working ability to serve for China's further opening to the outside world in different degrees.

Contents: It introduces different historical developing stages, especially the general regularity of international commodity and service circulation during the stage of capitalism, and the theory of International Trade. It recommends Comparative Advantage theory presented by English classical economists Adam Smith and David Ricardo, Neoclassic Factor Endowment theory, Modern Economies of Scale and Trade theory, multi-national corporation theory and Regional Economic Integration theory, etc. It also includes The policies and Measures of Foreign Trade. Students may know that every country has set down the policies in favor of its domestic foreign trade such as free trade policy, protective trade policy, etc. in order to promote the economic development. Countries all take the corresponding measures like the measures of customs and non-tariffs, measures of encouraging export and concluding trade agreements to enforce the trade policy. Finally, the course presents the main characteristics and methods of the big countries, main trading countries and trading groups to develop their foreign trade.

Prerequisite: Western Economics

Students: Undergraduates

国际金融（3学分）

课程编号：21G046005

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：设立国际金融课程的目的是使学生理解国际金融的核心原理，并在此基础上理解国际金融各种表面现象背后的原因；了解外汇交易的不同工具和方法，对金融市场的变化做出合理预期。该课程为学生未来从事与国际经济交易相关联的工作，进而成为21世纪中国经济建设中的栋梁之材打下良好的基础。

课程内容：国际金融课程主要包括与外汇汇率和国际收支相关的两大类问题，分别从理论和实务方面，具体分析国际金融的核心问题。具体包括外汇与汇率、外汇交易实务、外汇风险防范的方法、国际收支、国际储备、国际金融市场、国际资本流动、国际货币体系和国际金融理论。

先修课程：西方经济学

授课对象：国际经济与贸易专业本科生

International Finance (3 Credits)

Code: 21G046005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It helps students understand the core principles of international finance and the causes behind its superficial phenomena; understand different tools and methods of foreign exchange and make appropriate expectations of the changing financial market. It lays a good foundation for

students who will engage into the field related with international economic exchange, and nurture them into talents who play the leading role in China's economic development in the 21st century.

Contents: It mainly includes Contents related to foreign exchange rate and international revenue and expenditure and make particular analysis of the core problems of international finance from both theoretical and practical ways. It consists of foreign currency and exchange rate, foreign exchange practice, methods of preventing foreign currency risks, international balance, international reserve, international financial market, international capital flowing, international monetary system and international financial theories.

Prerequisite: Economics

Students: Undergraduates

外贸函电（3学分）

课程编号：21G045012

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生掌握英文商业书信的撰写，电报、电传文稿的草拟和读译方法。

课程内容：本课程内容按外贸业务进展的不同环节和内容，分别介绍了建立业务关系、询价、报盘、还盘、订货、接受、签约、包装、装运、支付、结算、保险、商检、索赔、代理等相关的业务、信函及电文示例、常用句型、生词、词语及注释等。

先修课程：国际贸易、国际贸易实务

授课对象：国际经济与贸易专业本科生

Foreign Business Correspondence (3 Credits)

Code: 21G045012

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It helps students grasp how to write English business letters and how to write and interpret telegrams and e-mail texts.

Contents: It contains the different links and Contents according to the development of foreign trade, introduce different business processes covering the establishment of business, quotation, offer, counter-offer, order, acceptance, signing, packing, shipping, payment, settling accounts, insurance, commodity inspection, damage claim, agency and other related business terms, examples of letter and telegram writing, the sentence patterns, words, phrases and notations that are usually used.

Prerequisite: International Trade, International Trade Practices

Students: Undergraduates majored in International Economy and Trade Program

Teaching Methods: Bilingual Teaching

国际贸易实务（4学分）

课程编号: 21G045002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生掌握国际商品的品质、数量、包装、价格、运输、结算、索赔、仲裁等进出口合同的内容与相关要求, 熟练运用合同的签订与履行等诸环节的要领和操作手段与方法, 有选择地介绍国际贸易的习惯作法、贸易惯例和必要的法律规定使学生获得规避风险的知识与能力。

课程内容: 课程以进出口业务为对象, 以国际货物买卖合同为中心, 对各个业务环节的基本知识与技能进行介绍, 主要包括国际贸易实务导论、国际贸易合同条款、国际贸易交易程序和国际贸易方式四个部分。合同条款其基本内容是买卖双方在买卖特定商品所涉及的权利和具体规定, 其表现形式主要是合同条款, 由于这些条款的内涵及在法律上的地位和作用各不相同, 各国法律和国际惯例的各种国际也不一致, 所以掌握合同条款的内涵是非常重要的; 合同的磋商和履行则包括谈判的一般原则和方法以及订立和履行合同的基本环节和习惯做法; 贸易方式随经济的发展也日益多样化, 因此也要研究货物买卖的各种国际贸易方式的做法特点和发展。

先修课程: 国际贸易实学

授课对象: 国际经济与贸易专业

International Trade Practice (4 Credits)

Course Code: 21G045002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objective: This course will help students learn about the international commodity export contract and relevant requirements concerning quality, quantity, package, price, shipment, settlement, claim and arbitration, skills and procedures concerning the signing and fulfilling of contracts, and international trade common practice and regulations as well as relevant laws.

Content: The course will introduce the basic know-how and skills of every stage regarding international commodity export contract. It consists of four parts, i.e. introduction to international trade practice, international trade contract articles, international trade interaction procedure and international trading. The basic content of contract will cover the rights and obligations of buyers and sellers in dealing with specific goods. The course will also discuss the contract negotiations and contract honoring including the general principles and methods, the signing and fulfilling contracts and the various international trading practice.

Prerequisites: international trade practice

Students: students majoring in international economy and trade

统计学基础 (2学分)

课程编号: 21G045011

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学，使学生对统计学的学科体系有一个全面的认识，为学习后续课程做好铺垫。使学生能明确理解统计这个认识工具的特点、作用；弄清各种概念、范畴等基本知识；掌握运用各种基本方法；培养学生理论联系实际的能力，在实习中，在今后的工作中，能将统计学的知识贯穿其中。通过教学，还要教会学生理论分析，会写文章，会分析社会经济现象的具体事例。

课程内容：课程的主要内容包括一般描述统计知识、假设检验、相关分析、回归分析、时间数列分析和指数、国民经济核算概述、国民经济基本总量统计。

先修课程：微积分、线性代数、概率论与数理统计

授课对象：国际经济与贸易专业本科生

Statistics (2 Credits)

Code: 21G045011

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The purpose is to make students have a general idea on the subjects of Statistics so as to get a good expatiation for the following curriculum, help students understand the characteristics and functions of Statistics clearly, and know the basic knowledge of various concepts and categories, etc.. Through the study, students can grasp different kinds of methods, acquire the ability to the linking of theory and practice and apply Statistics into the later practices. It also teaches students to write articles and analyze the concrete examples of social economic phenomena by using the theory.

Contents: The main Contents of the course include general descriptions on the knowledge of Statistics, hypothesis testing, correlation analysis, regression analysis, testing in time series analysis and index, introductions to national economic accounting and the statistics of the elementary gross of national economy.

Prerequisite: Calculus, Linear Algebra, Probability and Mathematical Statistics

Students: Undergraduates majored in International Economy and Management Program

国际贸易模拟（4学分）

课程编号：21G047001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：旨在让学员在仿真业务操作的实践过程中熟悉国际贸易流程并熟练掌握从事国际货物买卖的基本操作技能。

课程内容：针对国际货物买卖的业务操作流程，课程采用全方位模拟、全过程参与的亲验式教学方法。课程分为“模拟实习”、“专题讲座”、“日常测试”和“结业考试”四大板块，用远程平台操作和现场测试相结合的方式进行教学训练。受学者将进入一家模拟的中国贸易公司，以公司实习生的身份亲身体验一笔出口贸易的全过程，亲自动手完成各业务环节的操作，从而实现了解贸易基本流程、掌握基本操作技能的培训目标。

先修课程：国际贸易实务、外贸函电

授课对象：国际经济与贸易专业本科生

Analogue international trade (4 Credits)

Code: 21G047001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course aims to familiarize students with international trade's process in the practical course of simulated business operation, and makes them grasp the basic operating techniques of international cargo transaction.

Contents: In view of the business operation process of international cargo transaction, the course takes the personal-experience teaching method of omnibearing imitation and full-process participation. The course is divided into 4 parts: analogue fieldwork, lecture on special topics, routine tests, and final examines, using the method of combining the distant platform operation with field tests to carry out the teaching and training. Students will enter a analogue China trading company where as the company's trainees they will personally experience the full process in doing an export trade, going through all the operating links themselves so as to meet the training target of understanding the basic trading process and grasping the basic operating techniques.

Prerequisites: Practice of international trade, foreign trade correspondence

Students: 4-year majors in international economy and trade

对外经贸交流实务(1-2) (4学分)

课程编号：21G043003 21G044005

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：在全英文的环境中，融会贯通多个学科的专业知识技能，听说读写全面提高，使学生成为职场中的复合型人才。

课程内容：涵盖了汇率，国际贸易，财务报表、银行、股票、证券、期货，公司的兼并收购，商业道德，企业内部的结构与管理、员工激励机制、产品及生产线、广告、市场营销策略等必备知识。

先修课程：经济学、管理学，国际贸易学。

授课对象：经济管理各专业本科生

Foreign Trade and Economics Communication Practice(1-2) (4 Credits)

Code: 21G043003 21G044005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will make the students equipped with several expertise in English environments, filled with all-around abilities to become inter-disciplinary talents.

Contents: Covering exchange rates, international trade, financial statements, banking, stock and shares, futures, mergers and acquisitions, business ethics, corporation structures, staff motivation,

product line, advertising and marketing.

Prerequisite: Economics, Management and International Trade

Students: Undergraduates in economics and management

高级商务翻译（2学分）

课程编号: 22G045026

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过向学生传授基本的翻译理论和技巧, 培养学生掌握关键的翻译技能, 使学生能够胜任国际贸易中出现的各类实用文体以及文字翻译工作。

课程内容: 公司简介、产品说明、广告等商务英语翻译。各类商务信函、商务报告等翻译。

先修课程: 宏观经济学、微观经济学。

授课对象: 经济管理各专业本科生

Senior business translation （2 Credits）

Code: 22G045026

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course will teach the basic translation theory and skills, to improve the students' ability of translation and master all kinds of practical translation in international trade.

Contents: Translate of company introduction, product description, advertising. Translate of all kinds of business letters, business report translation.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in economics and management

跨境电商实务（3学分）

课程编号: 22G046022

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程主要目的在于通过教学, 使学生具备利用互联网进行商务信息的检索与利用能力、借助电子商务公司网络平台进行网上业务推广的能力、网络营销能力, 商务沟通谈判能力, 以及现代信息技术与处理能力。

课程内容: 主要包括跨境电商的基本概念、企业开展跨境电商的意义、跨境电商的作用与特点、跨境电商实施的技术平台和商务条件以及电子商务在三次产业中的应用等内容。

先修课程: 国际贸易实务

授课对象: 国际经济与贸易专业本科生

Cross-border e-commerce(3 Credits)

Code: 22G046022

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course enables students to have the ability of retrieving and using information

for specific business through Internet, promoting online business based on e-commerce network platform, network marketing, business communication and negotiation skills, as well as modern information technology and processing.

Contents: This course introduces the basic concepts of e-commerce, the significance of carrying out the e-commerce, its role and characteristics, technical platform and business conditions, and concrete applications in the three industries, etc. .

Prerequisite: International Trade Practice

Students: 4-year majors in international economy and trade

国际结算（3 学分）

课程编号：22G045027

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程结合国际结算相关国际惯例和银行国际结算业务操作规程，帮助学生理解国际结算基本原理，了解国际结算基本方式，掌握国际结算实务操作基本技能，以实现“学到、悟到、作得到”的基本教学目的。

课程内容：本课程主要包括国际结算概述、国际结算中的票据、国际结算方式、国际贸易融资与风险、国际结算案例分析等。

授课对象：国际经济与贸易专业本科生

先修课程：国际贸易实务

International Settlement(3 Credits)

Code: 22G045027

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course combined with international settlement of the relevant international conventions and Bank of international settlement business operation rules, help students to understand the basic principles of international settlement and the basic way of international settlement, to master international settlement practice basic skills and achieve the basic teaching objective of "learn, to enlightenment, get".

Contents: This course mainly includes the international settlement, international settlement, international trade finance and risk, international settlement case analysis and so on.

Prerequisite: International Trade Practice

Students: 4-year majors in international economy and trade

国际商事合同（研讨课）（2学分）

课程编号：22G995013

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：该课程是一门建立在国际贸易理论、实务和法律知识，国际商事规则基础之上的交叉应用课程，通过该课程的学习，使学生掌握合同法律和贸易规则的基本理论和基础概念，

主要是为了让学生对工作环境中的法律问题有一个基本的了解, 为其他课程的学习打下基础。

课程内容: 本课程主要是介绍商务环境内的法律体系, 研究苏格兰司法体系内法院及其职责; 个人之间, 个人与企业之间的合同关系, 不同企业种类的区别, 采取理论联系实际的方法, 运用案例分析的形式, 深入浅出地对国际商事活动中的法律问题做了系统、规范的阐述。

先修课程: 合同法、国际贸易理论与实务

授课对象: 国际经济与贸易专业本科生

International Business Contract(seminar) (2 Credits)

Code: 22G995013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course is an applied interdisciplinary subject based upon business trade theory, practice, law and international business rules, through its learning, enables students to master such basic theory and concept of contract law and business rules , It is primarily intended for candidates who will require to have a cursory knowledge of legal matters as it applies in the workplace and lay a solid foundation for their study of other major subjects.

Contents: This Unit is designed to introduce the candidate to the framework of law as it applies within the business environment, which will examine the courts and their role within the Scottish Legal System; the contractual relationships between individuals, the contractual relationships between individuals and businesses, and the distinction between types of business relationships, integrating theory with practice, using the method of case analysis, to explain the legal issues in business activities.

Prerequisite: Contract Law, International Trade Theory and Business

Students: Students majoring in international economy and trade

商务沟通与谈判（2学分）

课程编号: 22G996002

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 了解商务礼仪、商务谈判各方面的内容, 掌握谈判技巧与策略, 提高谈判的艺术性, 并能灵活运用在实践中。

课程内容: 本课程包括商务礼仪与谈判概述、商务谈判的方式、商务谈判的内容、商务谈判心理、商务谈判的准备、商务谈判的过程、商务谈判中的价格谈判、商务谈判策略、商务谈判的语言艺术及国际商务谈判。重点是商务谈判的内容、商务谈判的心理、商务谈判策略。难点是商务谈判的语言艺术。

先修课程: 国际贸易实务

授课对象: 国际经济与贸易专业本科生

Business connection and negotiation (2 Credits)

Code: 22G996002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students will have a general idea about all aspects of business negotiation, grasp negotiating skills and strategies, improve the negotiating art and be able to use them into practice accordingly.

Contents: It contains a brief introduction of business negotiation, its ways, Contents, psychology, preparation, process, pricing negotiation, strategies, linguistic arts and international business negotiation. The course focuses on the Contents, psychology and strategies of business negotiation; the difficult point is the linguistic art of business negotiation.

Prerequisite: International Trade Practices

Students: Undergraduates majored in International Economy and Trade

产业经济学（3学分）

课程编号：22G996014

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生能够全面了解产业经济学的主要前沿理论知识和基本方法，初步掌握应用“结构—行为—绩效”范式等产业经济学方法分析具体产业的能力。

课程内容：本课程的内容包括产品差别、进入壁垒、策略性价格行为、定价实践、产品选择、成本与生产能力、企业并购、研发与创新、广告、合作策略性行为等产业组织学的核心内容，同时介绍规制经济学、反垄断经济学、产业布局与政策、产业结构与政策、产业关联等产业经济学的内容。

先修课程：微观经济学、宏观经济学

授课对象：国际经济与贸易专业本科生

Industry Economics (3 Credits)

Code: 22G996014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to help students learn the tools they need to analyze how industry structure and interactions between firms affect firm strategy, which will enable students to use the paradigms of industry analysis so called structure-behavior-performance, to understand how firms make and adjust their strategy.

Contents: This course provides students with the core concepts and theories of enterprise organization, covering the difference of the products, behavior of price tactic, practice of price fixing, production option, cost and production capacity, enterprise merge, research & development, innovation, advertisement, behavior of cooperation tactics. The course also introduces regulation economics, antitrust economics, industry distribution and policy, industrial structure and industry relations.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates majored in International Economy and Trade

国际贸易法（3 学分）

课程编号：22E016001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生熟悉国际贸易法的一般原理，掌握国际货物买卖及其相关领域的法律、惯例与实务知识，达到能熟练运用国际贸易规则和惯例，防范国际贸易风险、解决国际贸易争议、保障外向型企业权益的目的。

课程内容： 内容包含国际贸易法概述、国际货物买卖适用的法律和惯例、国际货物买卖合同、买卖双方的义务及违约救济、国际货物运输与保险、国际支付、反倾销反补贴等。

授课对象：国际经济与贸易专业本科生

先修课程：法理学、宪法学

International Trade Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22E016001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through learning the course, students will familiar with the general principles of international trade law, the law of international sale of goods, master the international trade rules and practices, guard against the risk of international trade, settlement of international trade disputes, safeguard the rights and interests of export-oriented enterprises.

Contents: Content includes the overview of trade law, international goods sale of applicable law and practice, contracts for the international sale of goods, buying and selling the obligations of the parties and remedy for breach of contract, international cargo transportation and insurance, international payment, anti-dumping anti subsidy etc..

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law

Students: students majoring in international economy and trade

民法学总论（3 学分）

课程编号：21B012001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生不仅要掌握民法学总论的基本概念、基本原理、基本制度，而且更重要的是结合司法实践案例，运用所学知识去分析和解决问题，培养学生理论联系实际的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授民法概述、民法的基本原则、民事法律关系、自然人、法人、物、民事法律行为、代理、诉讼时效等内容。通过上述内容的讲解，要求学生掌握民法学总论的基本理论和我国现行民事方面的立法规定。在讲授过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

授课对象：国际经济与贸易专业本科生

先修课程：法理学、宪法学

General Introduction to Civil Law (3 Credits)

Code: 21B012001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course train the students to apply the theory to the judicial practice as well as to comprehend the basic concetptions, principles and systems of civil law.

Contents: This curriculum teaches the concept of civil law, basic principles of civil law, civil legal relationship, natural person, legal person, things, civil juristic acts, agency, limitation of action and so on. Through teaching those contents above, it demands students to master the basic statements of science of civil law and China's current civil legislation regulations. The teaching process analyzes specific cases with the judicial practice, trains students to link theory with practice and be able to analyze and solve problems.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law

理解全球经济（校外公开精品视频课）（1学分）

课程编号：22G065014

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：从宏观角度观察全球经济是如何变化又如何从各方面影响世界各国，了解和总结世界经济的发展规律和经验教训，增强国际化视野。

课程内容：经济全球化的历史演变、国际贸易的纵深发展以及国际投资的迅猛增长等。

先修课程：西方经济学

授课对象：经济管理各专业本科生

Understanding the Global Economy (Video Lesson) (1 Credit)

Code: 22G065014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course focuses on how the world economy changes, to improve the students' ability of analyzing the world economy and enhance the international field of vision.

Contents: The historical evolution of the world economy, international trade development and the rapid growth of investment etc.

Prerequisite: Western economics

Students: Undergraduates in economics and management

世界经济概论（3学分）

课程编号：22G045014

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程以经济全球化、经济增长和发展为主线，全面系统地阐述世界经济发展进

程、现状和未来趋势，揭示世界经济领域的特有矛盾和规律。通过本课程的学习，学生可以全面了解世界各国的基本经济制度和基本经济政策。

课程内容：世界经济成长的基础与历程，包括世界经济的形成、经济全球化、世界资源状况等；世界经济的运行与协调；世界经济发展中的制度变迁等。

先修课程：西方经济学

授课对象：国际经济与贸易专业本科生

Introduction to World Economy (3 Credits)

Code: 22G045014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course systematically states the development process, present situation and future trend of world economy, in the main line of economic globalization, economic growth and development. This course also promulgates the laws and the contradiction of the world economy. Through the study of this course, students can fully understand the basic economic system and the basic economic policies around the world.

Contents: This curriculum includes three parts. The first part is the growth of world economic, which including the formation of the world economy, the condition of economic globalization, the world's resources, etc; The second part is the operation and coordination of the world economy; The third part is the institutional change of world economic.

Prerequisite: Western economics

Students: 4-year majors in international economy and trade

经济学专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Economics

微积分（上、下）（10学分）

课程编号：21G991003 21G992003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：是现代数学的重要基础与起点，它不仅在物理、力学、化学、生物等自然科学领域中已有非常广泛的应用，近几十年来它已应用于社会、经济、人文等领域，现代数学基础的微积分学也是经济学专业一门重要基础课。通过本课程学习，为以后经济学课程打下良好的基础。

课程内容：主要有函数、极限与连续、导数与微分、微分学基本定理及其应用、不定积分、定积分及其应用、广义积分、多元微分学、重积分、无穷级数以及常微分方程初步等。

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Calculus (1~2) (10 Credits)

Code: 21G991003 21G992003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: As an important base of the modern mathematics, Calculus has been applied to many scientific subjects, such as physics, mechanics, chemistry, biology and so on. The past several decades see it be further applied to sociology, economics and some other art subjects. It has been regarded as a disciplinary course for those majoring in economics. This course can establish a good foundation for further studying economic courses.

Contents: Functions; Limits and continuity; Derivatives and differentials; The theorem of differential calculus and its applications; Indefinite integration; Definite integration and its applications; Improper integrals; Differential calculus in Several Variables; Double integrals; Infinite series; An introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations.

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

政治经济学(4学分)

课程编号：21G991002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：掌握马克思主义政治经济学基本理论，特别是建设有中国特色的社会主义经济理论，帮助学生树立科学的世界观和价值观，掌握政治经济学基本知识，为以后的经济学课程奠定基础。

课程内容：主要讲述马克思主义政治经济学的创立和发展过程；马克思主义政治经济学的研

究对象及研究方法；社会经济制度与经济运行的一般规律；资本主义生产关系的实质及其发展阶段；资本的运行；社会主义生产关系的实质和经济制度；社会主义市场经济体制和经济运行；经济全球化与国际经济关系。

先修课程：高等数学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Political Economy (4 Credits)

Code: 21G991002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students study basic theories of Marxist political economy, especially, the economic theory of building socialism with Chinese Characteristics, in order to provide students with the scientific world outlook and value orientation. Because of learning basic Marxist theory through readings in political economy, students will be able to make well intellectual preparation for further study of courses in economics.

Contents: This course mainly explains the origins and development process of Marxist political economy, including research objects and methodology of Marxist political economy, general law of evolution of social economic system and economical operation. These topics reveal the essence of capitalist production relations and explain the nature of socialist production relations, socialist market economy institution and economical operation. Impacts and issues of economic globalization and international economic relations are also discussed in the course.

Prerequisite: Higher mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

微观经济学（4学分）

课程编号：21G992002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解微观经济学的基本理论、基本方法、基本技能，提高学生分析和解决实际经济问题的能力。并能熟练地运用经济的基本理论来指导工作和生活，为学生学习其它有关学科基础课和专业课打下良好的基础。

课程内容：本课程从讲授市场经济制度下如何配置和合理利用资源入手，介绍了微观经济学的均衡价格理论、消费者行为理论、生产理论、成本理论、厂商均衡理论和收入分配理论的基本原理，以及现代经济学中的博弈论与信息经济学概念，市场失灵和政府干预理论等。

先修课程：高等数学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Microeconomics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G992002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It can help the students understand comprehensively the basic theory, method and skill of the microeconomics, and raise the students' ability to analyze and solve the practical

economic problem. Moreover, students can also use the basic theory of economy skillfully to guide work and life, and form a solid foundation for other related Specialized Academic Degree Courses courses.

Contents: This course starts from how to allocate and use the resources properly in market economy, introducing the equilibrium price theory, the consumer behavior theory, production theory, cost theory, firm equilibrium theory and the fundamental principle of the income distribution theory in Microeconomics, and the concept of the economic game theory and information economics, and the theory of marketing failure and government intervention, etc. in Economics. While Macroeconomics provides the national income account theory, the simple model of the national income determination, money supply and demand theory, the model of IS-LM and overall demand and supply, the inflation and unemployment theory, the economic cycle theory and the theory of economic growth and macroeconomic policies of governments, it makes the students grasp the basic provisions of economic theories, understand the rules of economic operation and the tools and ways for analyzing economy, and acquire the ability to operating economic theories and analyzing the policies.

Prerequisite: Advance Mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

线性代数（3学分）

课程编号：21G993001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过该课程的学习，能使學生掌握该课程的基本理论和基本方法，且对学生其它能力的培养（如逻辑推理能力、抽象思维能力）和数学素养的提高也有着重要的作用。这些理论方法和能力为一些后续课程的学习及在各个学科领域中进行理论研究和实践工作提供了必要的保证。

课程内容：线性代数是一门基础数学课程，它的基本概念、理论和方法，具有较强的逻辑性、抽象性和广泛的实用性。它的核心内容是向量空间和线性变换；所使用的研究工具则是矩阵和行列式。其基本内容有：行列式，矩阵，向量和向量空间，线性空间和线性变换，线性方程组和矩阵特征值问题。

先修课程：微积分

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Linear Algebra (3 Credits)

Code: 21G993001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Under the fundamental conceptions of linear algebra, improve the students' capacity in logic reasoning, abstract thinking and mathematics accomplishment. These theoretical methods and capacity establish a good foundation for further studying other courses as well as for theoretical research and practices.

Contents: As one of the basic mathematic courses, its basic conceptions, theories and methods are quite logical , abstract and practical. It mainly includes vector space and linear transformations; its research tools are matrices and determinants. Its main Contents is determinants, matrices, vectors and vector space, linear spaces and linear transformations, system of linear equations, the eigenvalues of matrices.

Prerequisite: Calculus

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

宏观经济学（4学分）

课程编号：21G993002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解宏观经济学的基本理论、基本方法、基本技能，提高学生分析和解决实际经济问题的能力。并能熟练地运用经济的基本理论来指导工作和生活，为学生学习其它有关专业学位课和专业课打下良好的基础。

课程内容：本课程讲授宏观经济学的国民收入核算理论、简单的国民收入决定模型、货币的供给和需求理论、IS—LM模型、总供给—总需求模型、失业与通货膨胀理论、经济周期理论、经济增长理论和宏观经济政策理论，要求学生掌握经济理论的基本原理，了解经济运行的规律，初步掌握经济分析工具和方法，培养学生经济理论运用及政策分析的能力。

先修课程：高等数学、微观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Macroeconomics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G993002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It can help the students understand comprehensively the basic theory, method and skill of the microeconomics, and raise the ability to analyze and solve the practical economic problem. Moreover, students can also use the basic theory of economy skillfully to guide work and life, and form a solid foundation for other related Specialized Academic Degree Courses courses.

Contents: While Macroeconomics provides the national income account theory, the simple model of the national income determination, money supply and demand theory, the model of IS-LM and overall demand and supply, the inflation and unemployment theory, the economic cycle theory and the theory of economic growth and macroeconomic policies of governments, it makes the students grasp the basic provisions of economic theories, understand the rules of economic operation and the tools and ways for analyzing economy, and acquire the ability to operating economic theories and analyzing the policies.

Prerequisite: Advance Mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

会计学原理（4 学分）

课程编号：21G992005

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程主要目的是让学生掌握会计学的最基本的理论和方法，为后续相关课程的学习奠定扎实的基础。

课程内容：本课程是对经济类和管理类专业的学生所开设的一门专业主干课程。本课程主要介绍会计基本理论和方法，资产、负债、所有者权益、收入、费用和利润的确认、计量、记录和报告。通过本课程的学习，能掌握会计信息的生成系统，熟悉会计语言，能分析和利用会计信息，为管理决策提供依据。

先修课程：微观经济学、宏观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Accounting (4 Credits)

Code: 21G992005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students grasp the basic theories and methods in accounting and lay a solid foundation for follow-up study of correlated courses.

Contents: This course is designed as a major-core course for students in Economics or Management, and provides an introduction to the basic concepts and theories in accounting, including concepts of assets, debts, owner's rights and interests, affirmation of income, expenses and profits, measurement, record and report. Through studying this course, students will grasp the methods to make the system of accounting information and will be familiar with the accounting language, and also can analyze and utilize accounting information to support for management decision-making.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

经济学说史（研讨课）（2学分）

课程编号：21G064002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：了解经济学的发展历史，开阔思路，提高经济分析能力。

课程内容：经济学从重商主义、古典经济学、边际学派到马歇尔经济学的发展过程。马克思主义者继承发展古典政治经济学的科学成份，形成了马克思主义经济学，西方学者继承和发展前人的经济学研究成果形成西方经济学的过程，从而揭示了马克思主义经济学与当代西方经济学的思想渊源。

先修课程：微观经济学、宏观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

History of Economic Thought (seminar)(2 Credits)

Code: 21G064002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This subject is designed to explore the development process of economics. Students can widen their field of vision in economics and understand the drives of economic theory development by learning evolution and change characteristics of economic thoughts in different periods in history from the broad background of social political economy

Contents : The course mainly introduces the development of economic thoughts from mercantilism, classical economics and marginal schools to Marshall theory. It will make clear how Marxists have formed Marxism economics on the basis of succession and development of reasonable elements sourcing from classical political economy, and how western scholars develop classical economics into contemporary paradigms by inheriting forefathers' achievements constantly.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

概率论与数理统计（4学分）

课程编号：21G994001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：研究和揭示自然界和人类社会随机现象规律的一门学科，是统计理论和方法的基础，与数学的其他分支有着密切联系，并在各个领域有着广泛的应用。本课程主要阐述概率论的基本思想，介绍研究随机现象的基本方法以及基本结果。

课程内容：随机事件及其概率、随机变量和分布函数、数字特征以及极限定理等。

先修课程：微积分、线性代数

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Probability Theory (4 Credits)

Code: 21G994001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Probability theory is the subject revealing the random phenomena in nature and society. As the foundation of statistics theory and methods, it is closely related to other branches of mathematics and has been applied in various fields. This course expatiates the main idea of Probability theory and introduces the basic methods of studying random phenomena and its basic results.

Contents: random phenomena and their probability; random variable in one dimension and its distributions; the central limit theorem and so on.

Prerequisite: Linear Algebra

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

财政学（2学分）

课程编号：21G045001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：掌握财政的基础知识和基本理论，了解财政与经济的关系和政府收入与支出活动中形成的规则，以及依据这些规则做出某些制度上的安排，开阔学生分析问题的思路。

课程内容：主要介绍财政理论、财政政策、政策工具以及宏观财政政策对经济的作用。研究财政政策的目标、手段、传导机制及效果。

先修课程：微观经济学、宏观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Finance (2 Credits)

Code: 21G045001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students grasp basic theories and knowledge of financing, understand the relationship between public revenue and national economy and regulations for government behavior in the receipts and expenditures, arrangement of institutions. The course will widen students' view of analyzing problems.

Contents: This course provides an understanding of the financial system, its functions, and available alternatives for obtaining money. Discussions will focus on financial institutions, instruments, and procedures for supplying funds to markets. The types of financing that apply to the public and private organizations will be discussed. This course will apply the tools of the financial manager as a decision-maker of the organization.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

统计学 (3 学分)

课程编号：21G995001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学，使学生对统计学的学科体系有一个全面的认识，为学习后续课程做好铺垫。使学生能明确理解统计这个认识工具的特点、作用；弄清各种概念、范畴等基本知识；掌握运用各种基本方法；培养学生理论联系实际的能力，在实习以及今后的工作中能将统计学的知识贯穿其中。通过教学，还要教会学生理论分析，会写文章，会分析社会经济现象的具体事例。

课程内容：课程的主要内容包括一般描述统计知识、假设检验、相关分析、回归分析、时间数列分析和指数、国民经济核算概述、国民经济基本总量统计。

先修课程：微积分、线性代数、概率论与数理统计

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Statistics (3 Credits)

Code: 21G995001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course introduces students to the major concepts and tools for collecting,

analyzing, and drawing conclusions from data, which will help students clearly understand the characteristic features of statistics as a cognition tool. The course will also train students' ability to apply the knowledge of statistics to their work in the future, providing concrete cases of social economic phenomenon for them to make theoretical analysis, and will be helpful for study of follow-up courses.

Contents: This course introduces four broad conceptual themes, including exploring data, planning a study, anticipating patterns, and statistical inference. It teaches students for the general description of statistics knowledge, hypothesis testing, correlation analysis, regression analysis, time series analysis and exponent, summarization of national economy accounting and statistics for total amount of national economy.

Prerequisite: Calculus, linear algebra, Probability theory and mathematical statistics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

计量经济学 (4 学分)

课程编号: 21G065003

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程的目的是通过介绍经典的线性、非线性单方程模型和经典的线性联立方程模型理论与方法, 使学生了解现实经济世界中可能存在的计量经济问题, 掌握计量经济建模基本理论与方法, 使用计量经济分析软件, 建立并运用简单的计量经济学模型, 培养学生运用计量分析技术对社会经济现实问题的实证分析能力, 提高学生对经济理论和事实的敏锐性、洞察力和分析能力, 并使本课程成为学生在经济科学、管理科学岗位上进行理论和实践研究的有效工具。

课程内容: 本课程侧重于传授计量经济学方法在经济问题研究中的应用的初步技能。主要讲授: 建立计量经济模型的基本理论与方法; 如何基于相关经济理论和实际观察数据, 针对所研究的问题初步运用计量经济工具; 通过计量经济模型, 初步解释经济问题中各变量之间的关系, 学习怎样分析经济现象内在规律性, 通过建立计量经济模型, 预测其未来发展趋势; 对相关经济理论的适用性和经济政策的有效性进行检验与评价的初步知识。

先修课程: 微观经济学、宏观经济学、微积分、线性代数、概率论与数理统计

授课对象: 经济学专业本科生

Econometrics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G065003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course introduces the model theories and methods of classical linear, non-linear single equation and classical linear simultaneous equations models, and will help students understand the econometric issues possibly existing in real economic world, grasp the basic theories and methods of econometric modeling, use the software of econometric analysis, work out and operate simple econometrics models, improve students' abilities to perceive and analyze empirical data of social economy with econometric techniques.

Contents: This course places emphasis of teaching on the basic skills and ability of econometric methodology in the research of economic issues. Topics of the course cover: 1.the basic theories and methods of working out the econometric models; 2.exploratory data analysis with relative economic theories;3.preliminary interpretation of relations of economic variables about economic issues , and finding the inherent law by analyzing economic phenomenon ,and predict their development trend by working out the econometric models; 4.assessment of the applicability and validity of relevant economic theories and policies .

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics, Calculus, Linear algebra, Probability theory and Mathematical statistics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

产业经济学 （3学分）

课程编号：22G055003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生能够全面了解产业经济学的主要前沿理论知识和基本方法，初步掌握应用“结构—行为—绩效”范式等产业经济学方法分析具体产业的能力。

课程内容：本课程的内容包括产品差别、进入壁垒、策略性价格行为、定价实践、产品选择、成本与生产能力、企业并购、研发与创新、广告、合作策略性行为等产业组织学的核心内容，同时介绍规制经济学、反垄断经济学、产业布局与政策、产业结构与政策、产业关联等产业经济学的内容。

先修课程：微观经济学、宏观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Industry Economics (3 Credits)

Code: 22G055003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to help students learn the tools they need to analyze how industry structure and interactions between firms affect firm strategy, which will enable students to use the paradigms of industry analysis so called structure-behavior-performance, to understand how firms make and adjust their strategy.

Contents: This course provides students with the core concepts and theories of enterprise organization, covering the difference of the products, behavior of price tactic, practice of price fixing, production option, cost and production capacity, enterprise merge, research & development, innovation, advertisement, behavior of cooperation tactics. The course also introduces regulation economics, antitrust economics, industry distribution and policy, industrial structure and industry relations.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

博弈论（2学分）

课程编号：22G997003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：博弈论是经济学的重要分析方法。它主要从互动的角度介绍经济行为、经济制度和组织行为等方面的基本知识和分析理论。开设本课程的目的为了引导学生系统掌握经济分析的基本原理，了解经济学理论研究的对象和分析技术，熟悉研究互动经济行为的基本方法，并初步培养对现实经济现象的观察与分析能力。

课程内容：介绍博弈和博弈论的基本概念；博弈论的基础理论，分别介绍理想信息状态和完全性假设下的静态、动态和重复博弈论；有限理性假设下的博弈理论；各种非理想信息条件下的静态和动态博弈论。

先修课程：微积分、微观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Game theory (2 Credits)

Code: 22G997003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Game theory is one of the important analytic ways of economics. From an interactive angel, it introduces the basic knowledge and analytic theory of economic behavior, economic system, organizational behavior, etc. The course is to lead students to have a systematic grasp of the basic principle of economic analysis, know the research target of economic theory and analytic technology, familiarize them with the basic methods of researching interactive economic behavior, and step by step cultivate their ability to observe and analyze realistic economic phenomena.

Contents: The course makes a brief introduction to the basic concept of game and its theory, the static, dynamic and repeated game theory in the state of ideal information and complete assumption, the game theory under the limited ration assumption, the static and dynamic game theory under the various conditions of non-ideal information, etc.

Prerequisite: calculus, micro-economics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

投资学（2 学分）

课程编号：22G066002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生了解证券的基础理论、证券投资的基础分析方法。要求学生掌握投资学的基本原理和方法，使学生熟悉市场各种可利用的投资工具和证券市场的运作。

课程内容：本课程讲授的是分析和管理投资者财富的投资过程。本课程首先介绍投资环境、投资过程和有效市场；其次介绍证券分析、评估和管理，涉及到债券分析和股票分析，然后介绍资产组合理论，包括Markowitz证券组合、最优证券组合的选择、资本市场线（CML）、资本资产定价模型（CAPM）、因素模型以及套利定价理论（APT）；最后介绍衍生证券：期货、期权和投资基金。

先修课程：微观经济学、货币银行学、概率论与数理统计、会计学原理

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Portfolio Investment (2 Credits)

Code: 22G066002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: It helps the students understand the basic theory of portfolio and grasp the trade skills of various portfolio investments. The students can learn all the theories of international finance and investment to familiarize themselves with the operation of the available investing tools and portfolio market.

Contents: This course tells the analysis and management of the investment process of investors' fortune. First is an introduction of investment environment, investment process and efficient market; next is the introduction of stock analysis, estimation and management, bond analysis and stock analysis are also mentioned; then, portfolio theories are introduced, including Markowitz portfolio, Optimal Portfolio Choice, CML, CAPM, factor model Arbitrage Pricing Theory (APT); finally is an introduction of derivative securities: futures, option and Investment Fund.

Prerequisite: Economics, Monetary & Bank Theory, Probability and Statistics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

金融市场学（2学分）

课程编号：22G066003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：要求学生掌握金融市场的基本理论、基本知识和基本技能。

课程内容：课程主要内容分三大部分：第一部分是基础知识篇，全面、系统地阐述了金融市场及货币市场、资本市场、外汇市场、衍生市场的基础知识和基本原理；第二部分是机制和定价篇，深入剖析利率机制、汇率机制和风险机制的基本原理，详细阐述债券和普通股价值分析的原理，系统分析了风险资产、远期、期货、期权的定价方法；第三部分是主体行为篇，着重运用前两篇的基础知识、基本原理和基本方法，分析筹资、投资、套期保值、套利和监管行为，培养学生分析问题和解决问题的能力。

先修课程：微观经济学、货币银行学、会计学原理

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Financial markets (2 Credits)

Code: 22G066003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students are required to grasp basic theories, knowledge and skills of financial markets.

Contents: The course focuses on three themes: 1. For fundamental knowledge, it will elaborate basic knowledge and principles of financial markets, including money market, capital market, foreign exchange market, derivatives market ; 2. For the mechanism of price fixing, the course

analyzes the basic principles of interest rate mechanism, exchange rate mechanism and risk mechanism, detailing the principles of explaining bonds and common stock values, analyzing the risk assets, the pricing methods of futures and option; 3. For subjective behavior, the course focuses on application of the basic knowledge, principles and methods learned in the previous parts, to analyze fundraising, investment, hedging, arbitrage and supervision behavior, for training students' basic skills and ability to analyze and solve problems.

Prerequisite: Western economics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

世界经济史（3学分）

课程编号：22G065015

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：要求学生通过课堂讲解和课外阅读，掌握从上古到20世纪末世界经济发展概况，学会分析不同时期不同国家经济发展的特点及其原因，了解世界经济发展的主要规律。

课程内容：上古东方经济、上古西方经济、中古东方经济、中古西方经济、古代世界贸易、资本主义的兴起、资本主义农业革命、工场手工业的发展、世界大国的兴起、世界经济格局的变迁等。

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

The Economic History Of The World (3 Credits)

Code: 22G065015

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: through lectures and extracurricular reading, students master from ancient times to the end of the 20th century the world economy development situation, learn to analyze the characteristics of the different period of national economic development and the reasons, to understand the main rule of world economic development.

Contents: Ancient eastern economic, ancient western economy, the Middle East, middle western economy, the rise of the ancient world trade, capitalism, the capitalist development of handicraft industry in the agricultural revolution, the workshop, the rise of world powers, the changes of the world economic pattern, etc.

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

CEO系列专题讲座（1学分）

课程编号：22G996016

课程性质：开放选修课

课程目标：基于学生终生成功发展要求，通过成功企业家和知名专家对职业发展和企业经营的独到体验和典范化运营演讲，明晰人生道理，提升人生智慧，规避职业发展误区，缩短职业发展进程，为人生成长和职业发展奠定理论基础和思想铺垫。让学生学到在课堂教学中学不到、但却是人生成长和职业发展中极为重要的知识。

课程内容：CEO 和企业高管结合实际，讲述各自的工作经验，总结成功企业的发展运营模式，

个人职业成长和发展的关键影响因素、创业就业的正确思路等。

先修课程：微观经济学。

授课对象：经济管理各专业本科生

Series of CEO Seminars (1 Credit)

Code: 22G996016

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course will invite CEO to give lectures, to deepen the students' understanding of professional knowledge and social cognition, enrich the students' growth experience, improve the comprehensive quality of students.

Contents: CEO and executives will give lectures about their work experience, to summarize their successful experience and failure lessons.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in economics and management

保险业务模拟（2学分）

课程编号：22G996012

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：以“操作为主”，力求突出对学生技能的培养，通过模拟培训锻炼学生的动手能力，使学生对保险学的基本概念、知识和保险实务有比较深刻的认识和较全面的掌握。

课程内容：保险实务基本技能，保险的基本原则、保险公司与保险法、保险市场、保险合同、保险实务、保险营销等。

先修课程：保险学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Insurance Practice Simulation（2 Credits）

Code: 22G996012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: this class is emphasizing the development of students' skills by means of practice, strengthen students' practical ability through simulating training, make students well understanding of the basic insurance concepts, knowledge and insurance practice.

Contents: basic skills of Insurance practice, basic principles of insurance, insurance company and insurance law, insurance market, insurance contract, and insurance marketing etc..

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

证券投资模拟（3学分）

课程编号：22G995006

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过证券投资模拟实验，使学生掌握证券及证券市场的基本知识；熟悉证券投资的程序；掌握证券投资分析的方法，技术分析与买卖技术。使学生具备基本的证券投资实际分析操作能力。

课程内容：软件安装与证券交易基本行情的识读、证券行情动态分析、基本分析方法的实际运用、技术分析方法的实际使用等。

先修课程：货币银行学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Portfolio Investment Simulation (3 Credits)

Code: 22G995006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course intends to help students master the basic theories of portfolio investment and stock market, know more about the procedures of stock investment transactions; gain the analytical methods of portfolio investment, technical analysis and buying-selling techniques and have an initial ability of analyzing the portfolio investment.

Contents: The course will tell students about the installation of the said software and reading of the basic security quotation, the dynamic analysis of security quotation and other analytic techniques.

Prerequisite: Currency Banking

Students: undergraduate in Economics

财经数据分析软件（2学分）

课程编号：22G995010

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：介绍常用的经济学分析软件，提高学生分析、研究、解决实际问题的能力。

课程内容：EXCELL, Eviews, SPSS等

先修课程：微积分，计量经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Economics Application Software (2 Credits)

Code: 22G995010

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course will tell students about commonly used analysis software in economics so as to develop the abilities of students to analyze, study and solve problems.

Contents: The course will introduce software such as EXCELL, Eview and SPSS.

Prerequisite: infinitesimal calculus, econometrics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

商业银行经营与管理（3学分）

课程编号：22G055002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：让学生系统了解商业银行的发展，商业银行的功能、经营原则及商业银行经营管理理论和管理方法；掌握商业银行业务运行的管理理念、方法的转变对商业银行业绩的影响；了解当代商业银行管理的最新理论、方法、技术与我国商业银行经营管理的经验与不足进行比较分析，培养学生分析问题、解决问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程的内容包括：商业银行概述、商业银行资本管理、负债业务管理、资产业务管理、其他业务管理、银行风险管理和商业银行业绩评价等基本概念和基本理论。

先修课程：西方经济学、货币银行学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Commercial Bank Management (3 Credits)

Code: 22G055002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course attempts to give a comprehensive view of banking with development, the function, operation principles and management of commercial banks. It can help students study the changing environment within which banks operate and develop solutions to current bank management problems and analyze the performance and problems of commercial banks in our country.

Contents: This course introduces the various bank management techniques required to manage a modern commercial bank in a changing environment. Topics include asset and liability management, capital adequacy, bank holding companies, profitability, and bank market structure and regulation.

Prerequisite: Western Economics, Monetary and Banking

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

经济数学专题（2学分）

课程编号：22G047002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：对经济学中常用的数学方法和工具有深入的了解，以提高其分析与解决实际问题的能力。

课程内容：函数极限、函数极值、最小二乘法等

先修课程：微积分、线性代数、概率论与数理统计

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Economic mathematics topic (2 Credits)

Code: 22G047002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course will help the students have an in-depth understanding of the mathematical methods and tools which used in the economics,so the abilities of students to solve the practical problems will be improved.

Contents: Limits;Extreme value of function;ordinary least-squation,etc.

Prerequisite: calculus,Linear algebra,probability theory

Students: undergraduates in Economics

西方经济学专题（2 学分）

课程编号：22G047001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：在学生了解宏、微观经济学的基本理论的基础上，进一步深化对西方经济学的基本假设、分析方法等问题的认识，对其重要理论问题进行专门分析，以提高学生的理论分析能力，从事经济学研究打下坚实的基础。

课程内容：本课程从着重对微观经济学的均衡价格理论、消费者行为理论，生产理论、成本理论、厂商均衡理论；宏观经济学的国民收入核算理论、货币的供给和需求理论、IS-LM模型、总供给和总需求理论、经济周期理论、经济增长理论和宏观经济政策理论进行分析，并对博弈论与信息经济学、制度经济学的主要观点和分析方法进行阐述。

先修课程：西方经济学、微积分、线性代数、概率论与数理统计

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Lectures on Western economics (2 Credits)

Code: 22G047001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: On the basis of students' understanding of macro economics and micro economics,the course further deepens their realization of the basic assumption about Western economics, analyticways,etc,and makes some special analyses of the important theoretic issues so as to improve their capacity of theoretic analysis and lay a solid foundation of their future study of economics.

Contents: The courses makes some analyses of micro economics' theory of equilibrium price,theory of consumers' behavior,theory of production,theory of cost,theory of manufacturer equilibrium;macro economics' theory of national income accounting, theory of currency supply and demand, IS-LM model,general supply-demand model,theory of economics cycle,theory of economics growth,theory of its policy,etc.

Prerequisite: Western economics,calculus,linear algebra,probability theory,mathematical statistics

Students: undergraduates in Economics

财经英语（2 学分）

课程编号：21G065006

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生掌握经济学专业所涉及的各种有关财经、商务的必要的英语知识，能够熟练地阅读相关英文资料。

课程内容：本课程主要内容包括企业管理、财务会计、管理会计、经济体制、市场营销、网

络销售、经济全球化、证券、保险、国际金融、国际经济组织、国际贸易等各个方面的常用英语。

先修课程：基础英语

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Business English (2 Credits)

Code: 21G065006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: It can help students grasp the necessary English knowledge concerning international finance and trade, and enable them read related English materials skillfully.

Contents: It contains international finance, such as international revenue and expenditure, exchange rate, Euro-monetary market, International Monetary Fund; International business law, such as contract law, company law, bill law and intellectual property rights; international marketing, such as international market division, international marketing survey, its steps and marketing strategies; e-business, such as the electronic trend, and the frame of e-business.

Prerequisite: Fundamental English

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

税法实务（2 学分）

课程编号：22G995011

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：该课程是一门建立在税收学理论、实务和法律知识基础之上的交叉应用课程，通过该课程的学习，使学生掌握税收法律的基本理论和基础概念，为其他课程的学习打下基础。

课程内容：本课程基于税收相关法律的基础，主要介绍增值税、营业税、企业所得税、个人所得税等税收法律以及税收征管等方面的法律制度，采取理论联系实际的方法，运用案例分析的形式，深入浅出地对税收业务活动中的法律问题做了系统、规范的阐述。

先修课程：财政学、民法

授课对象：经济管理各专业本科生

Tax law practice (2 Credits)

Code: 22G995011

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course is an applied interdisciplinary subject based upon tax theory, practice and law, through its learning, enables students to master such basic theory and concept about tax law's basic structure and form, application patterns, etc. to lay a solid foundation for their study of other major subjects.

Contents: This course is based on tax law, mainly introduces Value added tax, business tax, enterprise income tax, individual income tax, tax management and supervision of legal system, integrating theory with practice, using the method of case analysis, to explain the law question about tax business.

Prerequisite: Public finance, Civil law

Students: Undergraduates in economics and management

经济法学（4 学分）

课程编号：21C013001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：掌握经济法的基本理论知识，了解有关经济组织、资源配置、宏观调控、市场管理、社会保障等法律规定。

课程内容：本课程通过讲授我国经济法律制度，使学生掌握经济法的产生和发展的历史必然性，调整对象，立法原则等理论知识，了解有关经济组织、资源配置、宏观调控、市场管理、社会保障等方面的法律规定，为学生毕业后从事经济管理领域中的法律实务工作和经济法学的研究工作打下良好基础。

先修课程：法理学、宪法学、民法学总论、民事诉讼法

授课对象：审计学专业本科生

Law of Economics (4 Credits)

Code: 21C013001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the fundamental theory of economic law and rules of economic organizations, macro regulation, market operation and social distribution.

Contents: This course covers China economic law system; the origin and development of economic law; students and legislating principles of economic law. It enables students to know of the rules of economic organizations, macro regulation; market operation and social distribution and prepares them to pursue either business or research in the field of economic.

Prerequisite: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, Civil Law, Civil Procedure La

工商管理专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Industrial and Commercial Administration

微积分（上、下）（10学分）

课程编号：21G991003 21G992003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：是现代数学的重要基础与起点，它不仅在物理、力学、化学、生物等自然科学领域中已有非常广泛的应用，近几十年来它已应用于社会、经济、人文等领域，现代数学基础的微积分学也是经济学专业一门重要基础课。通过本课程学习，为以后经济学课程打下良好的基础。

课程内容：主要有函数、极限与连续、导数与微分、微分学基本定理及其应用、不定积分、定积分及其应用、广义积分、多元微分学、重积分、无穷级数以及常微分方程初步等。

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Calculus (1~2) (10 Credits)

Code: 21G991003 21G992003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: As an important base of the modern mathematics, Calculus has been applied to many scientific subjects, such as physics, mechanics, chemistry, biology and so on. The past several decades see it be further applied to sociology, economics and some other art subjects. It has been regarded as a disciplinary course for those majoring in economics. This course can establish a good foundation for further studying economic courses.

Contents: Functions; Limits and continuity; Derivatives and differentials; The theorem of differential calculus and its applications; Indefinite integration; Definite integration and its applications; Improper integrals; Differential calculus in Several Variables; Double integrals; Infinite series; An introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations.

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

管理学（3学分）

课程编号：21G064004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生能系统的掌握管理学中的基本概念和原则，了解管理的各种职能的相关内容，为进一步学习有关专业管理课程打下必要的理论基础，同时也为实

际工作提供一定的指导和参考。

课程内容：本课程主要学习和研究各类管理活动的共同规律性、理论和方法。主要包括：管理的基本概念，管理的发展简史，管理的基本职能即信息获取、决策、计划、组织、领导、控制、创新等。

先修课程：无特殊要求

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Management (3 Credits)

Code: 21G064004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to master Management's basic concepts and principles, and understand the related contents of Management's diverse functions to lay a necessary foundation for their further study of Management's relevant courses.

Contents: The course is to learn and study various management activities' common law, theory and methods, covering Management's basic concepts, history of development, basic functions, including obtainment of information, policy-making, plan, organization, leadership, control, innovation.

Prerequisite: no special requirements

Students: undergraduate in Business Management

微观经济学（4学分）

课程编号：21G992002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解微观经济学的基本理论、基本方法、基本技能，提高学生分析和解决实际经济问题的能力。并能熟练地运用经济的基本理论来指导工作和生活，为学生学习其它有关学科基础课和专业课打下良好的基础。

课程内容：本课程从讲授市场经济制度下如何配置和合理利用资源入手，介绍了微观经济学的均衡价格理论、消费者行为理论、生产理论、成本理论、厂商均衡理论和收入分配理论的基本原理，以及现代经济学中的博弈论与信息经济学概念，市场失灵和政府干预理论等。

先修课程：高等数学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Microeconomics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G992002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It can help the students understand comprehensively the basic theory, method and skill of the microeconomics, and raise the students' ability to analyze and solve the practical economic problem. Moreover, students can also use the basic theory of economy skillfully to guide work and life, and form a solid foundation for other related Specialized Academic Degree

Courses courses.

Contents: This course starts from how to allocate and use the resources properly in market economy, introducing the equilibrium price theory, the consumer behavior theory, production theory, cost theory, firm equilibrium theory and the fundamental principle of the income distribution theory in Microeconomics, and the concept of the economic game theory and information economics, and the theory of marketing failure and government intervention, etc. in Economics. While Macroeconomics provides the national income account theory, the simple model of the national income determination, money supply and demand theory, the model of IS-LM and overall demand and supply, the inflation and unemployment theory, the economic cycle theory and the theory of economic growth and macroeconomic policies of governments, it makes the students grasp the basic provisions of economic theories, understand the rules of economic operation and the tools and ways for analyzing economy, and acquire the ability to operating economic theories and analyzing the policies.

Prerequisite: Advance Mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

线性代数（3学分）

课程编号：21G993001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过该课程的学习，能使学生掌握该课程的基本理论和基本方法，且对学生其它能力的培养（如逻辑推理能力、抽象思维能力）和数学素养的提高也有着重要的作用。这些理论方法和能力为一些后续课程的学习及在各个学科领域中进行理论研究和实践工作提供了必要的保证。

课程内容：线性代数是一门基础数学课程，它的基本概念、理论和方法，具有较强的逻辑性、抽象性和广泛的实用性。它的核心内容是向量空间和线性变换；所使用的研究工具则是矩阵和行列式。其基本内容有：行列式，矩阵，向量和向量空间，线性空间和线性变换，线性方程组和矩阵特征值问题。

先修课程：微积分

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Linear Algebra (3 Credits)

Code: 21G993001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Under the fundamental conceptions of linear algebra, improve the students' capacity in logic reasoning, abstract thinking and mathematics accomplishment. These theoretical methods and capacity establish a good foundation for further studying other courses as well as for theoretical research and practices.

Contents: As one of the basic mathematic courses, its basic conceptions, theories and methods are quite logical, abstract and practical. It mainly includes vector space and linear transformations; its

research tools are matrices and determinants. Its main Contents is determinants, matrices, vectors and vector space, linear spaces and linear transformations, system of linear equations, the eigenvalues of matrices.

Prerequisite: Calculus

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

宏观经济学（4学分）

课程编号：21G993002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解宏观经济学的基本理论、基本方法、基本技能，提高学生分析和解决实际经济问题的能力。并能熟练地运用经济的基本理论来指导工作和生活，为学生学习其它有关专业学位课和专业课打下良好的基础。

课程内容：本课程讲授宏观经济学的国民收入核算理论、简单的国民收入决定模型、货币的供给和需求理论、IS—LM模型、总供给—总需求模型、失业与通货膨胀理论、经济周期理论、经济增长理论和宏观经济政策理论，要求学生掌握经济理论的基本原理，了解经济运行的规律，初步掌握经济分析工具和方法，培养学生经济理论运用及政策分析的能力。

先修课程：高等数学、微观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Macroeconomics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G993002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It can help the students understand comprehensively the basic theory, method and skill of the microeconomics, and raise the ability to analyze and solve the practical economic problem. Moreover, students can also use the basic theory of economy skillfully to guide work and life, and form a solid foundation for other related Specialized Academic Degree Courses courses.

Contents: While Macroeconomics provides the national income account theory, the simple model of the national income determination, money supply and demand theory, the model of IS-LM and overall demand and supply, the inflation and unemployment theory, the economic cycle theory and the theory of economic growth and macroeconomic policies of governments, it makes the students grasp the basic provisions of economic theories, understand the rules of economic operation and the tools and ways for analyzing economy, and acquire the ability to operating economic theories and analyzing the policies.

Prerequisite: Advance Mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

会计学原理（4 学分）

课程编号：21G992005

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程主要目的是让学生掌握会计学的最基本的理论和方法，为后续相关课程的学习奠定扎实的基础。

课程内容：本课程是对经济类和管理类专业的学生所开设的一门专业主干课程。本课程主要介绍会计基本理论和方法，资产、负债、所有者权益、收入、费用和利润的确认、计量、记录和报告。通过本课程的学习，能掌握会计信息的生成系统，熟悉会计语言，能分析和利用会计信息，为管理决策提供依据。

先修课程：微观经济学、宏观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Accounting (4 Credits)

Code: 21G992005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students grasp the basic theories and methods in accounting and lay a solid foundation for follow-up study of correlated courses.

Contents: This course is designed as a major-core course for students in Economics or Management, and provides an introduction to the basic concepts and theories in accounting, including concepts of assets, debts, owner's rights and interests, affirmation of income, expenses and profits, measurement, record and report. Through studying this course, students will grasp the methods to make the system of accounting information and will be familiar with the accounting language, and also can analyze and utilize accounting information to support for management decision-making.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

概率论与数理统计（4学分）

课程编号：21G994001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：研究和揭示自然界和人类社会随机现象规律的一门学科，是统计理论和方法的基础，与数学的其他分支有着密切联系，并在各个领域有着广泛的应用。本课程主要阐述概率论的基本思想，介绍研究随机现象的基本方法以及基本结果。

课程内容：随机事件及其概率、随机变量和分布函数、数字特征以及极限定理等。

先修课程：微积分、线性代数

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Probability Theory (4 Credits)

Code: 21G994001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Probability theory is the subject revealing the random phenomena in nature and society. As the foundation of statistics theory and methods, it is closely related to other branches

of mathematics and has been applied in various fields. This course expatiates the main idea of Probability theory and introduces the basic methods of studying random phenomena and its basic results.

Contents: random phenomena and their probability; random variable in one dimension and its distributions; the central limit theorem and so on.

Prerequisite: Linear Algebra

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

统计学 (3 学分)

课程编号: 21G995001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过教学, 使学生对统计学的学科体系有一个全面的认识, 为学习后续课程做好铺垫。使学生能明确理解统计这个认识工具的特点、作用; 弄懂各种概念、范畴等基本知识; 掌握运用各种基本方法; 培养学生理论联系实际的能力, 在实习以及今后的工作中能将统计学的知识贯穿其中。通过教学, 还要教会学生理论分析, 会写文章, 会分析社会经济现象的具体事例。

课程内容: 课程的主要内容包括一般描述统计知识、假设检验、相关分析、回归分析、时间数列分析和指数、国民经济核算概述、国民经济基本总量统计。

先修课程: 微积分、线性代数、概率论与数理统计

授课对象: 经济学专业本科生

Statistics (3 Credits)

Code: 21G995001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course introduces students to the major concepts and tools for collecting, analyzing, and drawing conclusions from data, which will help students clearly understand the characteristic features of statistics as a cognition tool. The course will also train students' ability to apply the knowledge of statistics to their work in the future, providing concrete cases of social economic phenomenon for them to make theoretical analysis, and will be helpful for study of follow-up courses.

Contents: This course introduces four broad conceptual themes, including exploring data, planning a study, anticipating patterns, and statistical inference. It teaches students for the general description of statistics knowledge, hypothesis testing, correlation analysis, regression analysis, time series analysis and exponent, summarization of national economy accounting and statistics for total amount of national economy.

Prerequisite: Calculus, linear algebra, Probability theory and mathematical statistics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

计量经济学 (4 学分)

课程编号: 21G065003

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程的目的是通过介绍经典的线性、非线性单方程模型和经典的线性联立方程模型理论与方法, 使学生了解现实经济世界中可能存在的计量经济问题, 掌握计量经济建模基本理论与方法, 使用计量经济分析软件, 建立并运用简单的计量经济学模型, 培养学生运用计量分析技术对社会经济现实问题的实证分析能力, 提高学生对经济理论和事实的敏锐性、洞察力和分析能力, 并使本课程成为学生在经济科学、管理科学岗位上进行理论和实践研究的有效工具。

课程内容: 本课程侧重于传授计量经济学方法在经济问题研究中的应用的初步技能。主要讲授: 建立计量经济模型的基本理论与方法; 如何基于相关经济理论和实际观察数据, 针对所研究的问题初步运用计量经济工具; 通过计量经济模型, 初步解释经济问题中各变量之间的关系, 学习怎样分析经济现象内在规律性, 通过建立计量经济模型, 预测其未来发展趋势; 对相关经济理论的适用性和经济政策的有效性进行检验与评价的初步知识。

先修课程: 微观经济学、宏观经济学、微积分、线性代数、概率论与数理统计

授课对象: 经济学专业本科生

Econometrics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G065003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course introduces the model theories and methods of classical linear, non-linear single equation and classical linear simultaneous equations models, and will help students understand the econometric issues possibly existing in real economic world, grasp the basic theories and methods of econometric modeling, use the software of econometric analysis, work out and operate simple econometrics models, improve students' abilities to perceive and analyze empirical data of social economy with econometric techniques.

Contents: This course places emphasis of teaching on the basic skills and ability of econometric methodology in the research of economic issues. Topics of the course cover: 1.the basic theories and methods of working out the econometric models; 2.exploratory data analysis with relative economic theories;3.preliminary interpretation of relations of economic variables about economic issues, and finding the inherent law by analyzing economic phenomenon, and predict their development trend by working out the econometric models; 4.assessment of the applicability and validity of relevant economic theories and policies.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics, Calculus, Linear algebra, Probability theory and Mathematical statistics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

组织行为学 (3学分)

课程编号: 21G053001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生们更好地理解组织行为学的基本概念，理解不同文化、经济和社会背景下人的态度、价值观、个性以及学习能力形成的过程，理解个人在组织中行为的内在驱动力和外部影响力，从而对实践产生一定的指导意义。

课程内容：组织行为学集中了行为科学的主要成果，系统地阐述组织行为的基本原理、方法和手段。本课程的主要内容如下：个体心理与个体行为、群体心理与群体行为、非正式组织及其行为、群体动力与激励理论、组织文化与组织行为、领导者与组织行为、行为的有效性等等，内容丰富，涉及面广。

先修课程：管理学

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Organizational Behavior (3 Credits)

Code: 21G053001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to have a better understanding of Organizational Behavior's basic theory, different cultures, people's attitudes against the economic and social backgrounds, values, personalities, processes of learning ability's formation, internal driving power and external influencing power of personal behavior in the organization, so as to cause some guiding significance to practical production.

Contents: Organizational Behavior sums up the main achievements of behavioral science, and makes a systematic exposition of Organizational Behavior's basic principles, methods and means. The course covers: individual psychology and individual behavior, group psychology and group behavior, informal organizations and their behavior, group power and impellent theory, organizational culture and organizational behavior, leaders and organizational behavior, effectiveness of behavior, etc.

Prerequisite: Management

Students: Undergraduates in Business Management

市场营销（4学分）

课程编号：21G054001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的教学，使学生掌握市场营销学的基本原理、基本研究方法和基本技能，充分认识到企业市场营销战略和策略的重要意义和对企业从事国内或国际经营活动的影响。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授市场营销学的基本内涵、定义、研究对象与研究范畴；市场营销学的产生和发展的历史、市场营销环境、市场营销战略、市场营销策略、市场调查、国际市场营销、服务营销、市场营销案例分析等。

先修课程：管理学、组织行为学

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Principles of Marketing (4 Credits)

Code: 21G054001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The teaching of the course enables students to have a grasp of Marketing's basic principles, and researching methods, and have a full understanding of the important significance of business marketing strategy and tactics, and their effect upon the marketing activities the enterprise participate in at home and abroad.

Contents: The course is to instruct Principles of Marketing's basic connotation, definition, objects of study and category of study, emergence and development's history, surroundings, strategy and tactics, investigation, service marketing, case analysis, etc.

Prerequisite: Management, Organizational Behavior

Students: Undergraduates in Business Management

人力资源管理（3学分）

课程编号：21G053002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，学生基本能够掌握人力资源管理的基本理论，对人力资源管理在组织中的功能和操作方法有较清晰的了解。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授两方面的内容：第一，理论部分。介绍人力资源开发和管理思想的发展渊源；人力资源的基本概念和基本原理；人力资源作为企业的核心功能的作用和意义；第二，实务部分。介绍人力资源规划、工作分析和职位说明、人员的招聘与选拔、员工的培训与发展、绩效考核和管理、薪酬战略和福利政策等人力资源管理的过程和方法。

先修课程：管理学、组织行为学

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Human Resource Management (3 Credits)

Code: 21G053002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to have a basic grasp of Human Resource Management's basic theory and have a clear understanding of its functions in organizations and workable ways.

Contents: The course covers two aspects: 1.theory, which introduces the origin of Human Resource' development and management idea, its basic concepts and principles, and its function and significance as a core role in the enterprise; 2.practice, which introduces the processes and methods of Human Resource Management's plan, work analysis and job description, personnel recruitment and selection, staff's training and development, check-up and management of

achievement and efficiency, strategy of salary and remuneration, welfare policy, etc.

Prerequisite: Management, Organizational Behavior

Students: Undergraduates in Business Management

运营管理（4学分）

课程编号：21G056001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生了解和掌握运作管理的基本理论与方法，在此基础上对企业实际生产运营有一定的了解。

课程内容：本课程讲授制造业和服务业的分类研究、运作战略的制定、生产与运作管理的基本含义、生产（服务）系统设计与优化、生产计划与生产能力、物流与库存管理、物料需求计划与制造资源计划、ERP、准时生产制（JIT）与无库存生产方式、供应链管理等经典和现代的运作管理内容。

先修课程：管理学、线性代数、统计学

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Operation management(4 Credits)

Code: 21G056001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to have a grasp of Production and Operation's basic theory and methods and besides, have some understanding of practical production and operation in the enterprise.

Contents: The course is to instruct such classical and modern contents of management as manufacturing and service's classification research, planning of operational strategy, basic meaning of production and operation management, design and optimization of production and service system, production plan and capacity, management of logistics and stock, plans for material needs and manufacturing resources, ERP, JIT and ways of stockless production, management of supply chains, etc.

Prerequisite: Management, Linear Algebra, Statistics

Students: Undergraduates in Business Management

管理信息系统（3学分）

课程编号：21G055002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：该课程主要研究管理信息系统基本理论和基本应用特点，是一门建立在计算机科学、通信科学和管理学基础之上的交叉应用科学，具有综合性、边缘性特点，通过该课程的学习，使学生掌握基本管理信息系统的结构形态和运用模式等基本理论和基础概念，为其他

课程的学习打下基础。

课程内容：本课程在介绍管理信息系统有关概念、结构和功能的基础上，阐述了管理信息系统开发总体规划、系统分析、系统设计、系统实施和系统评价的原理，系统的论述了结构化系统开发方法、面向对象的开发方法、决策支持系统、信息系统的管理和维护、信息系统的审计和控制等内容。本课程的上机实验部分，能使学生更好的理解课程内容，掌握管理信息系统软件的操作和使用方法，提高应用能力，做到理论联系实际。

先修课程：管理学、计算机应用技术

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Management Information System (3 Credits)

Code: 21G055002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course is about Management Information System's basic theory and application features. The course is an applied interdisciplinary subject based upon Computer, Communication and Management, with characters of comprehensiveness and frontier, and through its learning, enables students to master such basic theory and concept about Management Information System's basic structure and form, application patterns, etc. to lay a solid foundation for their study of other major subjects.

Contents: Besides the brief introduction to Management Information System's related concept, structure and function, the course expounds its development's general plan, principles of analysis, design, implementation, and assessment, way to open up a structurization system, way to open up objective orientation, system of supporting policy-making, management and maintenance of information system, audit and control of information system, etc. Its teaching work on computers enables students to have a better understanding of what the course is about, to master the operating procedures of Management Information System software, and to improve their ability of its application so as to integrate theory with practice.

Prerequisite: Management, Computer Applied Technology

Students: Undergraduates in Business Management

电子商务（2学分）

课程编号：22G055011

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过对电子商务的基本概念的了解和掌握，为学生对电子商务的提供国内外电子商务的发展态势，通过对著名电子商务网站和系统的分析为学生对目前的系统发展状况和存在的具体问题有一个基本的了解和掌握。

课程内容：电子商务的基本概念、原理和原则；电子商务的发展演变和国外电子商务的发展、中国电子商务及其基本发展条件、中国电子商务的目标定位；电子商务的功能、电子商务的

效益、电子商务的功能效益评价；电子商务的应用、电子商务的基本模式、政府电子服务的种类。电子商务系统、电子商务系统的种类、著名的电子商务网站和系统分析等。

先修课程：计算机应用技术、市场营销

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Electronic Commerce (2 Credits)

Code: 22G055011

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The understanding and grasp of Electronic Commerce's basic concept provides students with the situation of Electronic Commerce's development at home and abroad. Through the analysis of famous Electronic Commerce websites as well as systems, the course enables students to have a basic understanding of the current situation and existing problems of the systems' development.

Contents: The course covers Electronic Commerce' basic concept, theory and principle, development and evolution at home and abroad, basic developing conditions, goal and location, function, benefit, assessment of function and benefit, application, basic mode, types of electronic services to government, system, variety, famous website, systematic analysis, etc.

Prerequisite: Computer Application technology, Marketing

Students: Undergraduates in Business Management

企业战略管理（3学分）

课程编号：22G045023

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过该课程的学习，学生能够掌握战略制定、实施和控制的过程和方法；并通过案例教学，使学生掌握实践中企业战略理论和方法的具体运用，进而分析具体企业战略管理中的具体问题，并为学习其它的专业课打下良好基础。

课程内容：企业战略管理是指对企业战略制定、实施和控制进行的管理。本课程将对战略管理的有关基本概念、理论和方法进行介绍，具体内容如下：战略目标、环境分析、企业内部分析、核心竞争力分析、企业财务分析、市场营销分析、企业总体战略、差别化战略、低成本战略、集中型战略、战略的制订、实施和控制等。

先修课程：管理学、组织行为学

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Strategic Management of Business (3 Credits)

Code: 22G045023

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to have a grasp of the processes and methods of strategic planning, implementation and control, and through case teaching, of the concrete

application of business strategy theory and methods in practice, so as to analyze specific problems encountered in Strategic Management of Business, and lay a good foundation for their other major subjects.

Contents: Strategic Management of Business refers to the management of business strategy's planning, implementation and control. The course is to introduce Strategic Management's basic concept, theory and methods, including strategic target, surrounding analysis, internal analysis of business, analysis of key competitive capacity, analysis of business finance, analysis of marketing, overall strategy of business, differential strategy, strategy of low cost, strategy of centralization type, planning of strategy, implementation of strategy, control of strategy, etc.

Prerequisite: Management, Organizational Behavior

Students: Undergraduates in Business Management

商务沟通与谈判（2学分）

课程编号：22G996002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：了解商务礼仪、商务谈判各方面的内容，掌握谈判技巧与策略，提高谈判的艺术性，并能灵活运用到实践中。

课程内容：本课程包括商务礼仪与谈判概述、商务谈判的方式、商务谈判的内容、商务谈判心理、商务谈判的准备、商务谈判的过程、商务谈判中的价格谈判、商务谈判策略、商务谈判的语言艺术及国际商务谈判。重点是商务谈判的内容、商务谈判的心理、商务谈判策略。难点是商务谈判的语言艺术。

先修课程：管理学

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Business communication and negotiation (2 Credits)

Code: 22G996002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students will have a general idea about all aspects of business negotiation, grasp negotiating skills and strategies, improve the negotiating art and be able to use them into practice accordingly.

Contents: It contains a brief introduction of business negotiation, its ways, Contents, psychology, preparation, process, pricing negotiation, strategies, linguistic arts and international business negotiation. The course focuses on the Contents, psychology and strategies of business negotiation; the difficult point is the linguistic art of business negotiation.

Prerequisite: Management

Students: Undergraduates in Business Management

管理统计与SPSS应用（3学分）

课程编号：22G055014

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生能够应用软件处理和分析调查所得的数据，并理解统计分析结果的管理学意义。

课程内容：SPSS是管理统计分析方法的应用软件。本课程在具体介绍该软件的基础上，通过上机实验，使学生能够应用软件处理和分析调查所得的数据，并理解分析结果的管理学意义。

先修课程：管理学，统计学

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Software and Application of Managerial Statistics(SPSS) (3 Credits)

Code: 22G055014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to apply software to the approach and analysis of the data obtained through investigation and to the understanding and analysis of the findings' managerial meanings

Contents: SPSS is the applied software of managerial statistics analysis. On the base of a specific introduction to the software, the course enables students to make experiments on computers.

Prerequisite: Management, Statistics

Students: Undergraduates in Business Management

公司的力量（校外公开精品视频课）（1学分）

课程编号：22G055013

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：了解公司的起源、发展、演变、创新的历史；掌握公司治理结构、企业家精神的内核、国际化的途径或方式；领悟公司、政府和市场的关系。

课程内容：主要包括公司的本质、公司的发展、市场经济制度、企业家精神、资本扩张和社会公正、政府、公司和市场的关系、公司治理结构、企业文化、科技创新、经济全球化等

先修课程：无

授课对象：管理类专业的本科生

The power of company (Video Lesson) (1 Credit)

Code: 22G055013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students will have a general idea about the origin of company and the history of its' development、evolution and innovation, grasp company governance structure、the core of entrepreneurial spirit、the way or pattern of internationalization of modern company; comprehend the relationship between company、government and market.

Contents: It briefly contains the essence of company、the history of company development、market system、entrepreneurial spirit、capital expansion and social fair、the relationship between company、government and market、company governance structure、company culture、technology innovation、economical globalization etc.

Prerequisite: nothing

Students: Undergraduates majored in management

管理学前沿专题（研讨课）（2学分）

课程编号：22G057001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过该课程的学习，向学生传授管理领域的最新理论和案例，使学生们能够在有限的时间内掌握不同专题的最新理论和案例。

课程内容：课程主要内容包括风险管理、社会网络分析、知识管理、质量管理、人力资源管理等方面的最新理论和案例，还包括邀请部分企业家给学生开设专题讲座。

先修课程：管理学、市场营销、战略管理等

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Management Front Issues(seminar) (2 Credits)

Code: 22G057001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to have a grasp of the latest theory and cases about Management, and within the limited time, the latest theory and cases about different subjects.

Contents: The course covers the latest theory and cases about risk management, social network analysis, knowledge management, quality management, human resource management, etc., including lectures on different subjects given to students by entrepreneurs.

Prerequisite: Management, Marketing, Strategic Management of Business

Students: 4-year majors in Industrial and Commercial Administration

财务分析（2学分）

课程编号：22G066004

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的教与学，一方面使学生掌握财务分析的基本理论与基本方法；另一方面使学生明确作为财务分析师或分析人员应如何阅读与分析财务报表、如何分析财务活动状况、如何评价财务绩效等等。

课程内容：本课程全面系统地介绍了财务分析的基本理论、基本方法和基本应用领域，第一篇为财务分析基础，本篇包括财务分析理论、财务分析方法等内容。第二篇为会计分析，本

篇包括会计分析基础信息、资产负债表分析、利润表分析和现金流量表分析等内容。第三篇为财务分析，包括盈利能力分析、营运能力分析、偿债能力分析、增长能力分析和综合分析等内容。第四篇为财务分析应用，本篇包括财务分析与业绩评价、财务分析与财务预测、财务分析与价值评估、财务分析与证券评价、财务分析与风险防范、财务分析与信用评估、财务分析与企业重组等内容。

先修课程：会计学原理、财务会计

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Financial analysis (2 Credits)

Code: 22G066004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The teaching and study of the course enables students to master financial analysis's basic theory and methods on the one hand, and on the other hand know that as financial analysts they should understand how to read and analyze financial report forms, how to analyze financial activities, and how to appraise financial achievements, etc.

Contents: The course makes a comprehensive introduction to financial analysis's basic principle, basic method and basic applied areas. The first chapter is the basis for financial analysis, including its theory, method, etc. The second chapter is accounting analysis, including basic information of accounting analysis, analysis of statement of assets and liabilities, analysis of profit forms, analysis of the amount of cash flow, etc. the third chapter is financial analysis, including analysis of profit capability, analysis of increase capability, analysis of comprehensive capability, etc. the fourth chapter is the application of analysis, including financial analysis and achievement appraisal, financial analysis and financial forecast, financial analysis and value report, financial analysis and security appraisal, financial analysis and risk precautions, financial analysis and credit assessment, financial analysis and business recombination, etc.

Prerequisites: Fundamental Accounting, Financial accounting

Intended Students: Undergraduates in Business Management

管理沙盘模拟（3学分）

课程编号：22G994002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过模拟企业整体运营，在游戏般的训练中，让学生体验完整的企业经营过程，在分析市场、制定战略、组织生产、整体营销和财务结算等一系列的活动中，深刻理解企业战略管理、企业整体运营、企业团队建设、企业竞争优势缔造以及企业资源的有限性，感悟正确的经营思路和管理理念，有效提高学生的商业计划与商业决策的能力，从而提高全面管理能力。

课程内容：运用独特和直观的教具，模拟企业的采购、研发、生产、销售、计划、财务核算、

筹投资管理等各方面的运作流程，让学生全面了解企业的经营过程。

先修课程：管理学

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Management Board Simulation(3 Credits)

Code: 22G994002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: In the game-like training, the simulated enterprise operation enables students to experience the whole process of enterprise running, in such activities as analysis of market, the working out of strategy, organization of production, the whole marketing, financial settlement, etc., have a profound understanding of enterprise strategic management, enterprise running, team building, foundation of enterprise advantages, and the limitation of entries resources, come to realize correct running thinking and management ideas, and make an effective improvement of their capability of commercial planning and decision so as to improve their comprehensive ability of management.

Contents: The course uses peculiar and audio-visual aids to simulate the operating processes of enterprise purchasing, research and development, production, marketing, panning, financial accounting, management of financing and investment, etc. so as to enable students to have a comprehensive understanding of enterprise running proceedings.

Prerequisites: management

Intended Students: Undergraduates in Business Management

会计与财务模拟（3学分）

课程编号：22G996011

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：学生通过会计模拟实验课程的学习，达到巩固所学会计理论知识，提高实际动手能力、知识综合运用能力，缩短所学专业知识与会计实践工作的距离。

课程内容：本课程通过以某一企业在一定会计期间发生的经济业务，以会计核算程序为模拟对象，按照会计准则和会计制度的要求，在用友ERP-U8的实验平台上，了解和学习财务管理系统中的总帐、报表、固定资产、薪资管理、应收款管理、应付款管理等六个系统的应用，并使用会计凭证、会计账簿、会计报表，进行会计实务的演练，使学生对会计工作取得直观、系统的认识。

先修课程：管理学，会计学原理，财务会计

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Accounting and Financial Management Simulation(3 Credits)

Code: 22G996011

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course intends to help students consolidate what they have learnt about the theories of accounting, to develop the abilities of students to have hands-on experience and use knowledge practically and to shorten the distance between theories and accounting practice.

Contents: The course is designed to simulate the accounting procedure in the business transaction of a company in a certain accounting period of time in accordance with accounting standards and systems. By doing so with an experiment on ERP-U8, teachers will tell students about the six sub-systems of accounting of Financial Management System, i.e. general account, report form, capital assets, salary management, accounts due and customary dues. In addition, students will exercise accounting practice by using accounting document, account books and accounting statement, thus having an intuitive and systematic knowledge about accounting work.

Prerequisite: Management; Principles of Accounting; and financial accounting

Students: undergraduate in business administration

人力资源管理模拟（2学分）

课程编号：22G997001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：课程旨在将理论知识与企业实践相结合，帮助学生深刻理解所学的人力资源理论和知识，通过模拟，完成企业人力资源管理各项决策，提升学生的学习兴趣，锻炼学生的人力资源管理技能。

课程内容：本课程通过计算机模拟真实企业竞争商业环境，融合了人力资源管理的选、育、用、留等理论点及知识内容，同时涉及到企业组织设计、战略规划、市场营销、财务管理、团队合作、沟通、执行力等多职能领域的管理知识与综合技能。

先修课程：管理学，人力资源管理

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Human Resource Management simulation (2 Credits)

Code: 22G997001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course intends to help students have a better understanding of book knowledge about human resource through simulation and arouse the interest of students in learning about the decision-making of human resource management in a company and developing their ability in this regard.

Contents: The course uses computers to simulate the commercial setting of companies by emerging selecting, training, hiring and keeping theories of human resource management and such a simulation also involves business forms design, strategic planning, marketing, financial management, teamwork, communication and executive ability.

Prerequisite: Management; Human Resource Management;

Students: undergraduate in business management

国际贸易学（3学分）

课程编号：22G045027

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：让学生系统了解国际贸易课程中的基本概念、基本知识和基本方法；让学生熟练掌握国际贸易学的主要分析方法和基本模型；在掌握基本原理的基础上，让学生能够对国际贸易中的一些主要现象、历史演变和发展趋势有一个总体的认识和理解；要求能使学生对国际贸易学的整体体系有一个明确的把握，并做到理论与实践相结合，培养学生综合分析问题、解决问题的能力。特别是对那些日后将从事对外经济活动的学生，希望通过本课程的教学，能不同程度地提高他们的实际工作能力，为我国对外开放的进一步发展服务。

课程内容：主要包括各个历史发展阶段，尤其是资本主义阶段国际商品和服务流通的一般规律性。国际贸易理论与学说。介绍英国古典派经济学家亚当·斯密和大卫·李嘉图的比较优势学说、新古典的要素禀赋理论、现代的规模经济贸易理论、跨国公司理论、地区经济一体化理论等。对外贸易政策与措施。为了通过对外贸易促进本国的经济发展，各国都制定了有利于本国对外贸易的政策，诸如自由贸易政策、保护贸易政策；为执行贸易政策，各国都采取了相应的措施，如关税和非关税措施、鼓励出口的措施和缔结贸易条约与协定。各大类国家、主要贸易国家与贸易集团对外贸易的主要特点与发展对外贸易的做法。

先修课程：西方经济学

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

International Trade （3Credits）

Code: 22G045027

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The purpose is to make students know the basic concepts, knowledge and methods of International Trade and grasp the general analyzing ways and basic models of it. Based on mastering the fundamental principles, students can get a general view and understanding on main phenomena, historical evolutions and developing tendency in International Trade. Through this, students can hold the whole systems of International Trade specifically and succeed in the linking of theory and practice and acquire the integrated ability to analyze and solve the problem. Especially for those students planning to take in the foreign trade activities, they can raise their actual working ability to serve for China's further opening to the outside world in different degrees.

Contents: It introduces different historical developing stages, especially the general regularity of international commodity and service circulation during the stage of capitalism, and the theory of International Trade. It recommends Comparative Advantage theory presented by English classical economists Adam Smith and David Ricardo, Neoclassic Factor Endowment theory, Modern

Economies of Scale and Trade theory, multi-national corporation theory and Regional Economic Integration theory, etc. It also includes The policies and Measures of Foreign Trade. Students may know that every country has set down the policies in favor of its domestic foreign trade such as free trade policy, protective trade policy, etc. in order to promote the economic development. Countries all take the corresponding measures like the measures of customs and non-tariffs, measures of encouraging export and concluding trade agreements to enforce the trade policy. Finally, the course presents the main characteristics and methods of the big countries, main trading countries and trading groups to develop their foreign trade.

Prerequisite: Western Economics

Students: undergraduate in business management

工商项目管理实务（2学分）

课程编号：22G055072

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：课程旨在将理论知识与企业实践相结合，帮助学生深刻理解企业组织项目管理的相关理论知识，了解具体的项目运作管理。通过理论与实践的结合，提高学生的实践操作能力，同时加深对理论的理解。同时，该学科是一门综合学科，不仅涉及项目管理的基本逻辑和方法，同时也包含对组织其他相关职能部门的资源整合以及协调，从而在更广泛的意义上帮助学生提高组织系统的概念和运作方式，了解不同项目下企业各部门是如何协作完成的。最后，该课程将对不同行业的项目管理实务进行分析，从而帮助学会了解不同行业的项目管理规律，加深对不同行业的认识。

课程内容：本课程通过对工商企业组织项目管理的分析，融合了项目选择、项目预算、项目计划、项目协调、项目跟踪以及项目评估，同时涉及到企业组织设计、战略规划、市场营销、财务管理、团队合作、沟通、执行力等多职能领域的管理知识与综合技能。

先修课程：管理学，人力资源管理，财务管理，市场营销，运营管理

授课对象：工商管理专业本科生

Business Practice（2 Credits）

Code: 22G055072

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course intends to combine the theories and practice, help students have a better understanding of book knowledge about business administration through making a deep analysis of the cases of business projects, improve the ability of students to know well of how project be well done in businesses. Meanwhile, this course is a full view one, not only includes the basic logic and methods of project management, but also includes the coordination of other functional departments. So it can improve the understanding of the full organization. At last, this course will analyze many different projects in different industries, so it can help student know well about

different industries and their operation.

Contents: The course uses analyze business practice, including project choosing, project budgeting, project planning, project coordinating, project controlling, and the related knowledge of organizational constructing, strategic planning, marketing, finance managing, communicating and etc.

Prerequisite: Management; Human Resource Management; Finance Management; Marketing; Operation Management

Students: undergraduate in business management

财务管理专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Financial Management

微积分（上、下）（10学分）

课程编号：21G991003 21G992003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：是现代数学的重要基础与起点，它不仅在物理、力学、化学、生物等自然科学领域中已有非常广泛的应用，近几十年来它已应用于社会、经济、人文等领域，现代数学基础的微积分学也是经济学专业一门重要基础课。通过本课程学习，为以后经济学课程打下良好的基础。

课程内容：主要有函数、极限与连续、导数与微分、微分学基本定理及其应用、不定积分、定积分及其应用、广义积分、多元微分学、重积分、无穷级数以及常微分方程初步等。

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Calculus (1~2) (10 Credits)

Code: 21G991003 21G992003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: As an important base of the modern mathematics, Calculus has been applied to many scientific subjects, such as physics, mechanics, chemistry, biology and so on. The past several decades see it be further applied to sociology, economics and some other art subjects. It has been regarded as a disciplinary course for those majoring in economics. This course can establish a good foundation for further studying economic courses.

Contents: Functions; Limits and continuity; Derivatives and differentials; The theorem of differential calculus and its applications; Indefinite integration; Definite integration and its applications; Improper integrals; Differential calculus in Several Variables; Double integrals; Infinite series; An introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations.

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

微观经济学（4学分）

课程编号：21G992002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解微观经济学的基本理论、基本方法、基本技能，提高学生分析和解决实际经济问题的能力。并能熟练地运用经济的基本理论来指导工作和生活，为学生

学习其它有关学科基础课和专业课打下良好的基础。

课程内容：本课程从讲授市场经济制度下如何配置和合理利用资源入手，介绍了微观经济学的均衡价格理论、消费者行为理论、生产理论、成本理论、厂商均衡理论和收入分配理论的基本原理，以及现代经济学中的博弈论与信息经济学概念，市场失灵和政府干预理论等。

先修课程：高等数学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Microeconomics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G992002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It can help the students understand comprehensively the basic theory, method and skill of the microeconomics, and raise the students' ability to analyze and solve the practical economic problem. Moreover, students can also use the basic theory of economy skillfully to guide work and life, and form a solid foundation for other related Specialized Academic Degree Courses courses.

Contents: This course starts from how to allocate and use the resources properly in market economy, introducing the equilibrium price theory, the consumer behavior theory, production theory, cost theory, firm equilibrium theory and the fundamental principle of the income distribution theory in Microeconomics, and the concept of the economic game theory and information economics, and the theory of marketing failure and government intervention, etc. in Economics. While Macroeconomics provides the national income account theory, the simple model of the national income determination, money supply and demand theory, the model of IS-LM and overall demand and supply, the inflation and unemployment theory, the economic cycle theory and the theory of economic growth and macroeconomic policies of governments, it makes the students grasp the basic provisions of economic theories, understand the rules of economic operation and the tools and ways for analyzing economy, and acquire the ability to operating economic theories and analyzing the policies.

Prerequisite: Advance Mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

线性代数（3学分）

课程编号：21G993001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过该课程的学习，能使學生掌握该课程的基本理论和基本方法，且对学生其它能力的培养（如逻辑推理能力、抽象思维能力）和数学素养的提高也有着重要的作用。这些理论方法和能力为一些后续课程的学习及在各个学科领域中进行理论研究和实践工作提供了必要的保证。

课程内容：线性代数是一门基础数学课程，它的基本概念、理论和方法，具有较强的逻辑性、抽象性和广泛的实用性。它的核心内容是向量空间和线性变换；所使用的研究工具则是矩阵

和行列式。其基本内容有：行列式，矩阵，向量和向量空间，线性空间和线性变换，线性方程组和矩阵特征值问题。

先修课程：微积分

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Linear Algebra (3 Credits)

Code: 21G993001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Under the fundamental conceptions of linear algebra, improve the students' capacity in logic reasoning, abstract thinking and mathematics accomplishment. These theoretical methods and capacity establish a good foundation for further studying other courses as well as for theoretical research and practices.

Contents: As one of the basic mathematic courses, its basic conceptions, theories and methods are quite logical, abstract and practical. It mainly includes vector space and linear transformations; its research tools are matrices and determinants. Its main Contents is determinants, matrices, vectors and vector space, linear spaces and linear transformations, system of linear equations, the eigenvalues of matrices.

Prerequisite: Calculus

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

宏观经济学（4学分）

课程编号：21G993002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解宏观经济学的基本理论、基本方法、基本技能，提高学生分析和解决实际经济问题的能力。并能熟练地运用经济的基本理论来指导工作和生活，为学生学习其它有关专业学位课和专业课打下良好的基础。

课程内容：本课程讲授宏观经济学的国民收入核算理论、简单的国民收入决定模型、货币的供给和需求理论、IS—LM模型、总供给—总需求模型、失业与通货膨胀理论、经济周期理论、经济增长理论和宏观经济政策理论，要求学生掌握经济理论的基本原理，了解经济运行的规律，初步掌握经济分析工具和方法，培养学生经济理论运用及政策分析的能力。

先修课程：高等数学、微观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Macroeconomics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G993002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It can help the students understand comprehensively the basic theory, method and skill of the microeconomics, and raise the ability to analyze and solve the practical economic problem. Moreover, students can also use the basic theory of economy skillfully to guide work and life, and form a solid foundation for other related Specialized Academic Degree Courses

courses.

Contents: While Macroeconomics provides the national income account theory, the simple model of the national income determination, money supply and demand theory, the model of IS-LM and overall demand and supply, the inflation and unemployment theory, the economic cycle theory and the theory of economic growth and macroeconomic policies of governments, it makes the students grasp the basic provisions of economic theories, understand the rules of economic operation and the tools and ways for analyzing economy, and acquire the ability to operating economic theories and analyzing the policies.

Prerequisite: Advance Mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

会计学原理（4 学分）

课程编号：21G992005

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程主要目的是让学生掌握会计学的最基本的理论和方法，为后续相关课程的学习奠定扎实的基础。

课程内容：本课程是对经济类和管理类专业的学生所开设的一门专业主干课程。本课程主要介绍会计基本理论和方法，资产、负债、所有者权益、收入、费用和利润的确认、计量、记录和报告。通过本课程的学习，能掌握会计信息的生成系统，熟悉会计语言，能分析和利用会计信息，为管理决策提供依据。

先修课程：微观经济学、宏观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Accounting (4 Credits)

Code: 21G992005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students grasp the basic theories and methods in accounting and lay a solid foundation for follow-up study of correlated courses.

Contents: This course is designed as a major-core course for students in Economics or Management, and provides an introduction to the basic concepts and theories in accounting, including concepts of assets, debts, owner's rights and interests, affirmation of income, expenses and profits, measurement, record and report. Through studying this course, students will grasp the methods to make the system of accounting information and will be familiar with the accounting language, and also can analyze and utilize accounting information to support for management decision-making.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

概率论与数理统计（4学分）

课程编号: 21G994001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 研究和揭示自然界和人类社会随机现象规律的一门学科, 是统计理论和方法的基础, 与数学的其他分支有着密切联系, 并在各个领域有着广泛的应用。本课程主要阐述概率论的基本思想, 介绍研究随机现象的基本方法以及基本结果。

课程内容: 随机事件及其概率、随机变量和分布函数、数字特征以及极限定理等。

先修课程: 微积分、线性代数

授课对象: 经济学专业本科生

Probability Theory (4 Credits)

Code: 21G994001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Probability theory is the subject revealing the random phenomena in nature and society. As the foundation of statistics theory and methods, it is closely related to other branches of mathematics and has been applied in various fields. This course expatiates the main idea of Probability theory and introduces the basic methods of studying random phenomena and its basic results.

Contents: random phenomena and their probability; random variable in one dimension and its distributions; the central limit theorem and so on.

Prerequisite: Linear Algebra

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

财政学 (2学分)

课程编号: 21G045001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 掌握财政的基础知识和基本理论, 了解财政与经济的关系和政府收入与支出活动中形成的规则, 以及依据这些规则做出某些制度上的安排, 开阔学生分析问题的思路。

课程内容: 主要介绍财政理论、财政政策、政策工具以及宏观财政政策对经济的作用。研究财政政策的目标、手段、传导机制及效果。

先修课程: 微观经济学、宏观经济学

授课对象: 经济学专业本科生

Finance (2 Credits)

Code: 21G045001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students grasp basic theories and knowledge of financing, understand the relationship between public revenue and national economy and regulations for government behavior in the receipts and expenditures, arrangement of institutions. The course will widen students' view of analyzing problems.

Contents: This course provides an understanding of the financial system, its functions, and

available alternatives for obtaining money. Discussions will focus on financial institutions, instruments, and procedures for supplying funds to markets. The types of financing that apply to the public and private organizations will be discussed. This course will apply the tools of the financial manager as a decision-maker of the organization.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

统计学（3 学分）

课程编号：21G995001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学，使学生对统计学的学科体系有一个全面的认识，为学习后续课程做好铺垫。使学生能明确理解统计这个认识工具的特点、作用；弄懂各种概念、范畴等基本知识；掌握运用各种基本方法；培养学生理论联系实际的能力，在实习以及今后的工作中能将统计学的知识贯穿其中。通过教学，还要教会学生理论分析，会写文章，会分析社会经济现象的具体事例。

课程内容：课程的主要内容包括一般描述统计知识、假设检验、相关分析、回归分析、时间数列分析和指数、国民经济核算概述、国民经济基本总量统计。

先修课程：微积分、线性代数、概率论与数理统计

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Statistics (3 Credits)

Code: 21G995001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course introduces students to the major concepts and tools for collecting, analyzing, and drawing conclusions from data, which will help students clearly understand the characteristic features of statistics as a cognition tool. The course will also train students' ability to apply the knowledge of statistics to their work in the future, providing concrete cases of social economic phenomenon for them to make theoretical analysis, and will be helpful for study of follow-up courses.

Contents: This course introduces four broad conceptual themes, including exploring data, planning a study, anticipating patterns, and statistical inference. It teaches students for the general description of statistics knowledge, hypothesis testing, correlation analysis, regression analysis, time series analysis and exponent, summarization of national economy accounting and statistics for total amount of national economy.

Prerequisite: Calculus, linear algebra, Probability theory and mathematical statistics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

财务会计（4学分）

课程编号：21G053003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：要求学生掌握有关财务会计的基本理论、会计要素的基本含义、会计要素的确认、计量、记录和报告的方法和技能理论及其运用。培养学生解决问题和实际工作能力，并将财务会计的理论和方法运用于会计实践。

课程内容：主要有财务会计的基本理论、会计要素的基本含义、会计要素的确认、计量、记录、报告的方法和基本技能，运用财务报告分析企业的财务状况、经营成果、现金流量及其变化。货币资金、应收及预付款项、存货、投资、固定资产、无形资产及其他资产、流动负债、长期负债、所有者权益、费用、收入和利润、财务会计报告。

先修课程：会计学原理、西方经济学

授课对象：财务管理专业本科生

Financial accounting (4 Credits)

Code: 21G053003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course requests students to master financial accounting's basic theory, accounting factors' basic meaning, their confirmation, their measure, their recording, way of reporting, and technique theory and its application. The course is to train students' ability to solve problems, do practical work, and apply financial accounting's theory and method to accounting practice.

Contents: The course contains financial accounting's basic theory, accounting factors' basic meaning, their confirmation, their measure, their recording, way of reporting and basic skills, using financial reports to analyze businesses' financial condition, operating achievement, the amount of cash flow and its change, money-capital, receivable and advance payment, stock, investment, fixed asset, invisible asset, and other asset, current liability, funded debt, owners' rights and interests, fees, income and profit, and financial accounting report.

Prerequisites: Western economics, and elementary accounting

Students: Financial Management

成本会计（2学分）

课程编号：21G044004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：要求学生掌握产品成本核算的各种方法，对企业发生的各种耗费进行合理的分类、归集和分配，并在此基础上能够正确进行成本预测，编制成本计划，实行成本考核，开展成本分析。

课程内容：主要有成本会计的经济实质；制造业企业成本核算的要求及一般程序；各种费用要素的核算；生产成本、辅助生产费用、制造费用的归集和分配；生产费用在完工产品和月末在产品之间的分配；制造业企业产品成本计算的品种法、分批法、分步法及辅助成本计算的分类法、定额法、作业基础成本法等，期间费用的核算；其他行业如商品流通企业的成本

核算；成本报表的编制及分析；成本预测和计划；成本考核及分析。

先修课程：会计学原理、财务会计

授课对象：财务管理专业本科生

Cost accounting (2 Credits)

Code: 21G044004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course requests students to master the product cost accounting of various methods, the enterprise happening various cost reasonably classification, collection and distribution, and on this basis to the correct cost forecast, the preparation of cost plan, implementing cost assessment, developing cost analysis.

Contents: The course contains cost accounting economic essence; Manufacturing enterprise cost accounting requirements and general program; Various fees elements of the accounting; The production cost, auxiliary production cost, manufacturing costs and distribution; deal Production costs in completion in products and the distribution of late between products; Manufacturing enterprise product cost calculation varieties method, partial method, process and auxiliary cost calculation of classification, fixed method, the activity-based costing method, etc, during the expense report; Other industries such as commodity circulation enterprise cost accounting; The cost of the compilation and analysis; report Cost forecast and plan; Cost assessment and analysis.

Prerequisites: elementary accounting, Financial accounting

Students: Financial Management

财务管理（4学分）

课程编号：21G055001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的教学，使学生掌握企业财务与财务管理的基本概念、基本内容、基本方法，为今后从事相关工作打下基础。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授财务管理的基本概念、财务目标、财务观念、财务环境；企业筹资管理；投资概述；流动资产的管理；固定资产与无形资产管理；金融商品投资；利润管理；财务计划与控制；财务分析；资本经营概述等。

先修课程：管理系、会计学、统计学、西方经济学

授课对象：财务管理专业本科生

Financial Management (4 Credits)

Code: 21G055001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The teaching of the course intends to acquaint students with Business Finance's and Financial Management's basic concepts, contents, and methods, so as to lay a foundation for the

relevant work they might be engaged in in the future.

Contents: The course is to instruct Financial Management's basic concepts, financial targets, financial sense, financial surroundings, management of business financing, summary of investment, management of current assets, management of fixed assets and intangible assets, investment in financial commodity, management of profits, financial plan and control, financial analysis, summary of capital management, etc.

Prerequisite: Principles of Accounting

Students: Financial Management

财务分析（3学分）

课程编号：21G046007

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：学习本门课程后，能系统地掌握财务分析的基本理论和分析方法，为从事经济管理工作奠定坚实基础。

课程内容：财务分析的理论、基础信息、程序和方法，.财务报告分析，企业盈利能力、营运能力、偿债能力、发展能力分析，财务综合分析与评价。

先修课程：会计学

授课对象：财务管理专业本科生

Financial analysis (3 Credits)

Code: 21G046007

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives:

The teaching and study of the course enables students to master financial analysis's basic theory and methods on the one hand, and on the other hand know that as financial analysts they should understand how to read and analyze financial report forms, how to analyze financial activities, and how to appraise financial achievements, etc.

Content:

The course makes a comprehensive introduction to financial analysis's basic principle, basic method and basic applied areas. The first chapter is the basis for financial analysis, including its theory, method, etc. The second chapter is accounting analysis, including basic information of accounting analysis, analysis of statement of assets and liabilities, analysis of profit forms, analysis of the amount of cash flow, etc. the third chapter is financial analysis, including analysis of profit capability, analysis of increase capability, analysis of comprehensive capability, etc. the fourth chapter is the application of analysis, including financial analysis and achievement appraisal, financial analysis and financial forecast, financial analysis and value report, financial analysis and security appraisal, financial analysis and risk precautions, financial analysis and credit assessment, financial analysis

and business recombination, etc.

Prerequisites: Fundamental Accounting

管理会计（3学分）

课程编号: 22G165001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过学习，了解现代管理会计学在会计学科体系中的地位和作用，掌握管理会计的基本内容和基本理论，学会如何进一步加工和运用企业内部财务信息，预测经济前景、参与经营决策、规划经营方针、控制经营过程和考评责任业绩的基本程序、操作技能和基本方法。

课程内容: 本课程是财务管理专业的专业方向课，主要介绍管理会计的基本理论，及如何运用会计及其它经营信息，对企业经济活动进行规划、控制、评价和考核；其主要内容包括：本量利分析、预测分析、投资决策、全面预算、成本控制与标准成本系统、责任会计等。

先修课程: 会计学原理、中级财务会计、管理学原理

授课对象: 财务管理专业本科生

Management Accounting (3 Credits)

Code: 22G165001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the study, to understand the status and role of modern management accounting in the accounting system, master the basic contents of management accounting and basic theory, learn how to further processing and use of enterprise internal financial information, economic forecast, participate in business decision-making, planning and operating principles, basic procedures, control and evaluation of business process performance skills and responsibility the basic method.

Contents: This is a core course for the students whose major is Financial Management. This course introduces the basic theories of management accounting system and its application in the operational activities such as planning, control, evaluation, performance assessing of a business enterprise. The topics covered include cost-volume-profit analysis, business forecasting and its analysis, long-term investment decisions making (capital budgeting), master budgeting, cost control and standard costing system, responsibility accounting, etc

Prerequisite: Fundamental Accounting, Financial Accounting, Management

Students: Financial Management

ERP财务管理系统实训课程（3学分）

课程编号: 22G165002

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 学生通过会计模拟实验课程的学习,达到巩固所学会计理论知识,提高实际动手能力、知识综合运用的能力,缩短所学专业知识与会计实践工作的距离。

课程内容: 本课程通过以某一企业在一定会计期间发生的经济业务,以会计核算程序为模拟对象,按照会计准则和会计制度的要求,在用友ERP-U8的实验平台上,了解和学习财务管理系统中的总帐、报表、固定资产、薪资管理、应收款管理、应付款管理等六个系统的应用,并使用会计凭证、会计账簿、会计报表,进行会计实务的演练,使学生对会计工作取得直观、系统的认识。

先修课程: 会计学

授课对象: 财务管理专业本科生

ERP financial management system training course (3 Credits)

Code: 22G165002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The learning of the experimental course in accounting simulation enables students to consolidate their knowledge about accounting theory, improve their ability to do things with hands and apply their knowledge, and shorten the distance between their professional knowledge and accounting practice.

Contents: Through a certain business's economical work during an accounting period, and by taking the process of accounting examination and calculation as the simulation target ,the course, according to the requirements of accounting standards and institutions as well as on ERP-U8 experimental platform, makes students understand and learn the application of the six systems in the financial system: general ledger, report forms, fixed assets, pay management, receivable management, payable management, and use account evidence, account book, account report form to do accounting practical drills, so as to enable them to have a visual and systematic understanding of accounting business.

Prerequisite: accounting

Students: Financial Management

审计学专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Audit

微积分（上、下）（10学分）

课程编号：21G991003 21G992003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：是现代数学的重要基础与起点，它不仅在物理、力学、化学、生物等自然科学领域中已有非常广泛的应用，近几十年来它已应用于社会、经济、人文等领域，现代数学基础的微积分学也是经济学专业一门重要基础课。通过本课程学习，为以后经济学课程打下良好的基础。

课程内容：主要有函数、极限与连续、导数与微分、微分学基本定理及其应用、不定积分、定积分及其应用、广义积分、多元微分学、重积分、无穷级数以及常微分方程初步等。

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Calculus (1~2) (10 Credits)

Code: 21G991003 21G992003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: As an important base of the modern mathematics, Calculus has been applied to many scientific subjects, such as physics, mechanics, chemistry, biology and so on. The past several decades see it be further applied to sociology, economics and some other art subjects. It has been regarded as a disciplinary course for those majoring in economics. This course can establish a good foundation for further studying economic courses.

Contents: Functions; Limits and continuity; Derivatives and differentials; The theorem of differential calculus and its applications; Indefinite integration; Definite integration and its applications; Improper integrals; Differential calculus in Several Variables; Double integrals; Infinite series; An introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations.

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

微观经济学（4学分）

课程编号：21G992002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解微观经济学的基本理论、基本方法、基本技能，提高学生分析和解决实际经济问题的能力。并能熟练地运用经济的基本理论来指导工作和生活，为学生学习其它有关学科基础课和专业课打下良好的基础。

课程内容：本课程从讲授市场经济制度下如何配置和合理利用资源入手，介绍了微观经济学的均衡价格理论、消费者行为理论、生产理论、成本理论、厂商均衡理论和收入分配理论的

基本原理，以及现代经济学中的博弈论与信息经济学概念，市场失灵和政府干预理论等。

先修课程：高等数学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Microeconomics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G992002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It can help the students understand comprehensively the basic theory, method and skill of the microeconomics, and raise the students' ability to analyze and solve the practical economic problem. Moreover, students can also use the basic theory of economy skillfully to guide work and life, and form a solid foundation for other related Specialized Academic Degree Courses courses.

Contents: This course starts from how to allocate and use the resources properly in market economy, introducing the equilibrium price theory, the consumer behavior theory, production theory, cost theory, firm equilibrium theory and the fundamental principle of the income distribution theory in Microeconomics, and the concept of the economic game theory and information economics, and the theory of marketing failure and government intervention, etc. in Economics. While Macroeconomics provides the national income account theory, the simple model of the national income determination, money supply and demand theory, the model of IS-LM and overall demand and supply, the inflation and unemployment theory, the economic cycle theory and the theory of economic growth and macroeconomic policies of governments, it makes the students grasp the basic provisions of economic theories, understand the rules of economic operation and the tools and ways for analyzing economy, and acquire the ability to operating economic theories and analyzing the policies.

Prerequisite: Advance Mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

线性代数（3学分）

课程编号：21G993001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过该课程的学习，能使學生掌握该课程的基本理论和基本方法，且对学生其它能力的培养（如逻辑推理能力、抽象思维能力）和数学素养的提高也有着重要的作用。这些理论方法和能力为一些后续课程的学习及在各个学科领域中进行理论研究和实践工作提供了必要的保证。

课程内容：线性代数是一门基础数学课程，它的基本概念、理论和方法，具有较强的逻辑性、抽象性和广泛的实用性。它的核心内容是向量空间和线性变换；所使用的研究工具则是矩阵和行列式。其基本内容有：行列式，矩阵，向量和向量空间，线性空间和线性变换，线性方程组和矩阵特征值问题。

先修课程：微积分

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Linear Algebra (3 Credits)

Code: 21G993001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Under the fundamental conceptions of linear algebra, improve the students' capacity in logic reasoning, abstract thinking and mathematics accomplishment. These theoretical methods and capacity establish a good foundation for further studying other courses as well as for theoretical research and practices.

Contents: As one of the basic mathematic courses, its basic conceptions, theories and methods are quite logical, abstract and practical. It mainly includes vector space and linear transformations; its research tools are matrices and determinants. Its main Contents is determinants, matrices, vectors and vector space, linear spaces and linear transformations, system of linear equations, the eigenvalues of matrices.

Prerequisite: Calculus

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

宏观经济学（4学分）

课程编号：21G993002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解宏观经济学的基本理论、基本方法、基本技能，提高学生分析和解决实际经济问题的能力。并能熟练地运用经济的基本理论来指导工作和生活，为学生学习其它有关专业学位课和专业课打下良好的基础。

课程内容：本课程讲授宏观经济学的国民收入核算理论、简单的国民收入决定模型、货币的供给和需求理论、IS—LM模型、总供给—总需求模型、失业与通货膨胀理论、经济周期理论、经济增长理论和宏观经济政策理论，要求学生掌握经济理论的基本原理，了解经济运行的规律，初步掌握经济分析工具和方法，培养学生经济理论运用及政策分析的能力。

先修课程：高等数学、微观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Macroeconomics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G993002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It can help the students understand comprehensively the basic theory, method and skill of the microeconomics, and raise the ability to analyze and solve the practical economic problem. Moreover, students can also use the basic theory of economy skillfully to guide work and life, and form a solid foundation for other related Specialized Academic Degree Courses courses.

Contents: While Macroeconomics provides the national income account theory, the simple model of the national income determination, money supply and demand theory, the model of IS-LM and

overall demand and supply, the inflation and unemployment theory, the economic cycle theory and the theory of economic growth and macroeconomic policies of governments, it makes the students grasp the basic provisions of economic theories, understand the rules of economic operation and the tools and ways for analyzing economy, and acquire the ability to operating economic theories and analyzing the policies.

Prerequisite: Advance Mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

概率论与数理统计（4学分）

课程编号：21G994001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：研究和揭示自然界和人类社会随机现象规律的一门学科，是统计理论和方法的基础，与数学的其他分支有着密切联系，并在各个领域有着广泛的应用。本课程主要阐述概率论的基本思想，介绍研究随机现象的基本方法以及基本结果。

课程内容：随机事件及其概率、随机变量和分布函数、数字特征以及极限定理等。

先修课程：微积分、线性代数

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Probability Theory (4 Credits)

Code: 21G994001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Probability theory is the subject revealing the random phenomena in nature and society. As the foundation of statistics theory and methods, it is closely related to other branches of mathematics and has been applied in various fields. This course expatiates the main idea of Probability theory and introduces the basic methods of studying random phenomena and its basic results.

Contents: random phenomena and their probability; random variable in one dimension and its distributions; the central limit theorem and so on.

Prerequisite: Linear Algebra

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

统计学（3 学分）

课程编号：21G995001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学，使学生对统计学的学科体系有一个全面的认识，为学习后续课程做好铺垫。使学生能明确理解统计这个认识工具的特点、作用；弄懂各种概念、范畴等基本知识；掌握运用各种基本方法；培养学生理论联系实际的能力，在实习以及今后的工作中能将统计学的知识贯穿其中。通过教学，还要教会学生理论分析，会写文章，会分析社会经济现象的具体事例。

课程内容：课程的主要内容包括一般描述统计知识、假设检验、相关分析、回归分析、时间数列分析和指数、国民经济核算概述、国民经济基本总量统计。

先修课程：微积分、线性代数、概率论与数理统计

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Statistics (3 Credits)

Code: 21G995001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course introduces students to the major concepts and tools for collecting, analyzing, and drawing conclusions from data, which will help students clearly understand the characteristic features of statistics as a cognition tool. The course will also train students' ability to apply the knowledge of statistics to their work in the future, providing concrete cases of social economic phenomenon for them to make theoretical analysis, and will be helpful for study of follow-up courses.

Contents: This course introduces four broad conceptual themes, including exploring data, planning a study, anticipating patterns, and statistical inference. It teaches students for the general description of statistics knowledge, hypothesis testing, correlation analysis, regression analysis, time series analysis and exponent, summarization of national economy accounting and statistics for total amount of national economy.

Prerequisite: Calculus, linear algebra, Probability theory and mathematical statistics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

管理学（3学分）

课程编号：21G064004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生能系统的掌握管理学中的基本概念和原则，了解管理的各种职能的相关内容，为进一步学习有关专业管理课程打下必要的理论基础，同时也为实际工作提供一定的指导和参考。

课程内容：本课程主要学习和研究各类管理活动的共同规律性、理论和方法。主要包括：管理的基本概念，管理的发展简史，管理的基本职能即信息获取、决策、计划、组织、领导、控制、创新等。同时介绍主要管理理论，如激励理论、薪酬理论、人力资源管理与开发理论及管理方法，如风险决策方法、计划方法、全面质量管理、目标管理等。课程内容含管理案例分析与讨论。

先修课程：无特殊要求

授课对象：审计专业本科生

Management (3Credits)

Code: 21G064004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to master Management's basic concepts and principles, and understand the related contents of Management's diverse functions to lay a necessary foundation for their further study of Management's relevant courses.

Contents: The course is to learn and study various management activities' common law, theory and methods, covering Management's basic concepts, history of development, basic functions, including obtainment of information, policy-making, plan, organization, leadership, control, innovation.

Prerequisite: no special requirements

Students: Financial Management

会计学原理（4学分）

课程编号：21G992005

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程主要目的是让学生掌握会计学的最基本的理论和方法、掌握会计信息的生成系统,熟悉会计语言，进而可以分析和利用会计信息，为管理决策提供依据。

课程内容：本课程是为经济类和管理类专业的学生开设的一门专业主干课程。主要介绍会计基本理论和方法，资产、负债、所有者权益、收入、费用和利润的确认、计量、记录和报告等。

先修课程：管理学、西方经济学

授课对象：审计专业本科生

Fundamental Accounting (4 Credits)

Code: 21G992005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course intends to have students grasp the basic theory and methods of Principles of Accounting, generating system of accounting information, and familiarize themselves with accounting language, so as to analyze and make use of accounting information to provide management and policy making with basis.

Contents: The course is one of the basic courses offered to majors in economy and management. It makes some main introductions to Principles of Accounting's basic theory and methods, assets and liabilities, owners' rights, interests and income, confirmation of cost and profit, measuring, recording and reporting, etc.

Prerequisite: Management, Western Economics

Students: Financial Management

会计电算化（3学分）

课程编号：21G045010

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：培养学生掌握和运用计算机进行会计处理的能力，使学生熟悉会计电算化的基本原理，熟练掌握财务软件的主要功能及其使用方法等实务操作技能，能够运用财务软件对企业业务进行会计处理。

课程内容：会计信息系统、会计电算化概论和会计软件运行环境等基本知识；会计软件开发过程和具体的技术方法；电算化管理和电算化审计工作。会计电算化初始化设置及其具体相关操作；会计电算化模块不同阶段的经济业务处理操作；账簿管理的方法，会计信息系统的总体结构及其关系。

先修课程：会计学原理、财务会计

授课对象：审计专业本科生

Accounting Computerization (3 Credits)

Code: 21G045010

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course requests students to master and use the computer to carry on the accounting treatment ability, to familiarize students with the basic principle of computerized accounting, familiar with finance software main function and its use of practical operation skills, can use of financial software business accounting treatment of enterprise.

Contents: The course contains accounting information system, accounting and accounting software running environment introduction to basic knowledge; Accounting software development process and the specific technical methods; Computerization management and computerization audit work. Accounting computerization initialization Settings and the specific related operation; Accounting computerization module various stages of economic business processing operation; Books management methods of accounting information system, the overall structure and the relationship.

Prerequisites: elementary accounting, Financial accounting

Students: Financial Management

审计学原理（4学分）

课程编号：21G994002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过对该门课程的学习，使学生掌握财务审计的基本理论，基本方法和基本技能，让学生系统掌握企业六大会计要素的具体审计技术和方法，引导他们养成良好的审计思维，增强其用现代审计理论处理审计业务的意识。

课程内容：审计学的运行规律，审计学的中心思想，审计的本质，审计流程，审计总目标，具体目标，审计五项认定等；审计的基本要素和主要方法；审计的职业规范和职业道德；审计证据和审计工作底稿；重要性和审计风险及审计计划的编制；内部控制的测试与评价；审

计实务审计即企业年报中主要业务循环审计。

先修课程：会计学原理、财务会计

授课对象：审计专业本科生

Audit (4 Credits)

Code: 21G994002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course requests students to master the basic theory, financial audit the basic method and the basic skill, let the students mastering enterprise six accounting elements of specific audit techniques and methods, and to lead them to develop good auditing thinking, enhance its use modern auditing theory processing audit of consciousness.

Contents: The main content has operation law of auditing, the central idea of auditing, six "run through", the essence audited, audit the procedure, audit the total goal, concrete goal, audit five items to assert etc.; The basic conception of auditing and development course of auditing; Basic key element and main method to audit; Job norm and professional ethics audited; Audit the evidence and audit work draft; Importance, risk of auditing and establishment auditing the plan; Test and appraisal that the inside controls.

企业财务审计（4学分）

课程编号：21G175001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程内容：本课程是在学完审计学，了解审计的基础知识和基本技能的基础上，进一步学习工业企业财务收支审计的理论、方法和程序，为今后从事审计实务工作打下基础。本课程主要讲授货币资金、应收账款、存货、短期投资、长期投资、固定资产、无形资产、等资产项目及负债项目与所有者权益的符合性测试与实质性测试的。重点是利润表中各种收入与成本费用的符合性测试与实质性测试。具体地说包括主营业务收入、其他业务收入、投资收益、营业外收入、主营业务成本、其他业务支出、销售流转税和所得税、管理费用、销售费用、财务费用、营业外支出等的真实性与合法性审计。现金流量表审计要点，验资过程，以及期后事项，或有负债，关联交易，持续经营、合并报表等特殊项目的审计。

先修课程：财务会计、审计学原理

授课对象：审计专业本科生

Auditing for Financial (4 Credits)

Code: 21G175001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is about the further learning of the theories, methods and procedure of business enterprise auditing for finance receipt and expenditure, based on the basic knowledge and skills of audit in the previously learning. The course includes items of asset of monetary funds,

accounts receivables, stock, short-term investment, long-term investment, fixed assets, immaterial assets etc., the accountable test and the materiality test of owner equity. The emphases are the accountable test and the materiality test of the items of incomes, costs and expenses which mainly including the reality and legality audit of the operating incomes, other operating incomes, investment gains, non-operating incomes, operating costs, other operating costs, distribution costs, financial costs, non-operating expenses etc.. It also covers the audit highlights of cash flow statements, the audit process of C/A, and special audit of the events after balance sheet date, the contingent liability, the related-party transaction, the going concern and the consolidated statement etc.

经济绩效审计（4学分）

课程编号：21G176003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程内容：本课程的教学目的是在学生掌握审计基本理论和方法与企业财务收支审计的基础上，进一步学习和掌握经济效益审计的理论与方法。本课程从理论与实践两个方面讲授经济效益审计的基本理论及其方法，其基本内容为业务经营审计与管理审计两个方面，重点是在合法性与真实性审计的基础上，审计企业在采购、生产、销售、投融资决策等各方面的经济性、科学性。

先修课程：财务会计、审计学原理、企业财务审计

授课对象：审计专业本科生

Auditing for Financial (4Credits)

Code: 21G176003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is about the basic theories and its methods of economic performance audit after the students having mastered the basic theories and methods of audit and Auditing for Financial Revenue & Expenditure. It includes system theories and methods of the operating audit and management audit. The emphasis is the economical and scientific audit in the following aspects including purchase, production, sale, decision-making of investment and financing etc.

内部审计（4学分）

课程编号：21G176004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程内容：本课程是在学完审计学，了解审计的基础知识和基本技能的基础上，进一步学习企事业单位内部审计的理论与方法。主要内容包括内部审计的起源与发展、内部审计的目的、职能与作用，内部审计的规划，各资产负债表与利润表各项的内部审计，销售与收款、购货与付款、生产循环、筹资与投资等循环以及货币资金的内部控制的设计与审计，内部审计

结果的沟通与内部审计报告的编制等内容。

先修课程：财务会计、审计学原理、企业财务审计

授课对象：审计专业本科生

Internal Auditing of Enterprise (4 Credits)

Code: 21G176004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Main contents: This course is about the learning of the theories, method and procedure of business enterprise audit, based on the basic knowledge and skills of audit in the procedure learning. It includes the origin and development of audit, the objectives, the function of internal audit. It also describes the design and internal audit of B.S. and P.S., sale & gathering, purchase & payment, production circle and fundraising and investment, currency & capital procedures. The communication about the result of internal audit and the edit of audit report are also recommended.

审计理论前沿专题（2学分）

课程编号：22G045024

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程内容：本课程是在学完审计学，了解审计的基础知识和基本技能的基础上，进一步学习审计学的专题理论与前言理论，把握审计学的发展动态。主要内容包括审计与经济结构之间的关系，西方当代审计研究的内容与方法，审计理论的框架结构，审计本质、目标、假设的深入探讨，审计规范、证据的发展，内部控制与制度基础审计，审计风险与风险导向审计，审计责任、质量、报告等的深入研究。

先修课程：财务会计、审计学、企业财务审计、经济责任审计

授课对象：审计专业本科生

Auditing theory topics (2 Credits)

Code: 22G045024

Category: Open Selective Courses

Main contents: This course is about the further learning of the special theories, the advanced theories and the grasp of development of audit, based on the basic knowledge and technology of audit in the procedure learning. It includes the relationship between the economic structure and audit, study on western modern audit methods, framework of audit theory, discuss in-depth on the essence, objects and hypothesis of audit, and also the standards, the development of evidence, internal & principle-basic audit, audit risk & risk-leading audit, accountability, quality of audit and audit report.

政府审计（2学分）

课程编号：22G176005

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程内容：主要介绍了政府审计理论架构，政府审计组织理论，政府审计法律规范体系，财政审计基本知识，财政部门组织预算执行情况审计，税务部门税收征收管理情况审计，海关税收征管审计，国库管理审计，中央银行审计，商业银行资产审计，商业银行负债审计，商业银行损益与财务报告审计，国有企业审计，政府绩效审计，经济责任审计等内容。

先修课程：财务会计、审计学、经济责任审计

授课对象：审计专业本科生

The government audit (2 Credits)

Code: 22G176005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Main contents: Mainly introduces the theoretical framework of government audit, government audit organization theory, the government audit system of legal norms, the basic knowledge of finance audit, the financial sector organizations budget implementation audit, tax authorities tax collection and management audit, customs tax audit, the management audit, central bank audit, audit of commercial bank assets, liabilities, audit commercial banks, commercial banks and the financial reporting and audit, the audit of state-owned enterprises, the government performance audit of economic responsibility audit, etc.

司法会计鉴定（2学分）

课程编号：22G176006

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程内容：在案件诉讼过程中，受司法机关指派或聘请，运用会计、审计和法学等理论和方法，依据法律、法规和规章，对发现、收集和已有的与案件有关的会计资料，作出科学、客观、公正和明确的判断结论，以证明案件中会计事实的一项诉讼活动。

先修课程：财务会计、审计学、经济责任审计

授课对象：审计专业本科生

Judicial accounting appraisal(2 Credits)

Code: 22G176006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Main contents: In the case of the proceedings, the judicial organ assignment or hire, use of accounting, auditing and legal theory and method, according to the laws, regulations and rules, the discovery, collection and existing facts related to accounting information, make scientific, objective, fair and clear judgment, in a lawsuit accounting that case facts.

内部控制学（2学分）

课程编号：22G176001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程内容：内部控制学是以研究企业内部控制为主的科学。而内部控制是指企业为了合理保证财务报告的可靠性、经营的效率和效果以及对法律法规的遵守，由治理层、管理层和其他人员设计和执行的程序与程序。

先修课程：财务会计、审计学原理、企业财务审计

授课对象：审计专业本科生

Internal control (2 Credits)

Code: 22G176001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Main contents: Internal control is mainly to study the enterprise internal control science. While the internal control refers to the enterprise in order to ensure the reliability of financial reporting, efficiency and effectiveness of the operations and compliance with laws and regulations, by management, management and other personnel in the design and implementation of policies and procedures.

会计专业英语（2 学分）

课程编号：22G165003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，要求学生具备运用英语了解国际会计准则和其他主要国家会计准则发展动态的学习能力，为参加国际会计职业资格认证考试，如 ACCA\CMA\IFM\CIA 等奠定坚实基础；熟练使用英语处理常规经济业务的能力；阅读会计相关英文文献的能力和熟练使用英语进行讨论、沟通、交流和合作的能力；进一步自主学习的能力。

课程内容：本课程内容主要分别学习财务会计、管理会计、财务管理和审计学相关术语的英文表达。财务会计部分，以 ACCA 考试 F3 课程常用会计科目为基础，要求学生在熟练掌握主要会计科目的英文表达基础之上，实践训练学生用英语编制资产负债表、利润表等财务报表；管理会计部分，借鉴 CMA 两部分考试内容，分别介绍绩效与控制及财务决策两部分主要会涉及到的专业术语，能够读懂英文的绩效控制与财务决策相关内容的计算与管理过程和方法；财务管理部分，以 IFM（国际财务管理师）认证考试为基础，要求学生掌握财务分析工具、企业兼并、收购与重组的主要专业术语，能够读懂相关专业英语文章；审计部分，以国际内部注册审计师（CIA）职业资格认证为基础，了解内部审计的英文专业术语。

先修课程：会计学原理、财务会计、成本会计、审计学原理

授课对象：财务管理专业本科生；审计专业本科生

Accounting English (2 Credits)

Code: 22G165003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of this course enables students to understand international accounting

standard and the development trend of foreign countries accounting standard. It also can be the basis for international accounting professional certifications, such as ACCA\CMA\IFM\CIA. Students can deal with the normal business in English and read relative English paper, as well as fluent communication, discussion and cooperation.

Contents: This course introduces professional terms about financial accounting, management accounting, financial management and auditing. Part 1, financial accounting: high frequent accounting subject of the ACCA F3 course and create balance sheet statement and income statement. Part 2, management accounting: performance and control/ financial decision terms in CMA (Institute of Management Accountants). Understand the calculating and managerial process about performance and decision which writing in English. Part 3, financial management: professional terms about financial analysis, corporate combination, merge based on IFM certification (international financial management). Part 4, Auditing, internal auditing terms based on CIA certification (certified internal auditor).

Prerequisite: Accounting theory, financial accounting, cost accounting, audit

Students: Financial Management; audit

经济与金融专业课程简介

Introduction to Courses in Economics and Finance

微积分（上、下）（10学分）

课程编号：21G991003 21G992003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：是现代数学的重要基础与起点，它不仅在物理、力学、化学、生物等自然科学领域中已有非常广泛的应用，近几十年来它已应用于社会、经济、人文等领域，现代数学基础的微积分学也是经济学专业一门重要基础课。通过本课程学习，为以后经济学课程打下良好的基础。

课程内容：主要有函数、极限与连续、导数与微分、微分学基本定理及其应用、不定积分、定积分及其应用、广义积分、多元微分学、重积分、无穷级数以及常微分方程初步等。

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Calculus (1~2) (10 Credits)

Code: 21G991003 21G992003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: As an important base of the modern mathematics, Calculus has been applied to many scientific subjects, such as physics, mechanics, chemistry, biology and so on. The past several decades see it be further applied to sociology, economics and some other art subjects. It has been regarded as a disciplinary course for those majoring in economics. This course can establish a good foundation for further studying economic courses.

Contents: Functions; Limits and continuity; Derivatives and differentials; The theorem of differential calculus and its applications; Indefinite integration; Definite integration and its applications; Improper integrals; Differential calculus in Several Variables; Double integrals; Infinite series; An introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations.

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

政治经济学(4学分)

课程编号：21G991002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：掌握马克思主义政治经济学基本理论，特别是建设有中国特色的社会主义经济理论，帮助学生树立科学的世界观和价值观，掌握政治经济学基本知识，为以后的经济学课程奠定基础。

课程内容：主要讲述马克思主义政治经济学的创立和发展过程；马克思主义政治经济学的研

究对象及研究方法；社会经济制度与经济运行的一般规律；资本主义生产关系的实质及其发展阶段；资本的运行；社会主义生产关系的实质和经济制度；社会主义市场经济体制和经济运行；经济全球化与国际经济关系。

先修课程：高等数学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Political Economy (4 Credits)

Code: 21G991002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students study basic theories of Marxist political economy, especially, the economic theory of building socialism with Chinese Characteristics, in order to provide students with the scientific world outlook and value orientation. Because of learning basic Marxist theory through readings in political economy, students will be able to make well intellectual preparation for further study of courses in economics.

Contents: This course mainly explains the origins and development process of Marxist political economy, including research objects and methodology of Marxist political economy, general law of evolution of social economic system and economical operation. These topics reveal the essence of capitalist production relations and explain the nature of socialist production relations, socialist market economy institution and economical operation. Impacts and issues of economic globalization and international economic relations are also discussed in the course.

Prerequisite: Higher mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

微观经济学（4学分）

课程编号：21G992002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解微观经济学的基本理论、基本方法、基本技能，提高学生分析和解决实际经济问题的能力。并能熟练地运用经济的基本理论来指导工作和生活，为学生学习其它有关学科基础课和专业课打下良好的基础。

课程内容：本课程从讲授市场经济制度下如何配置和合理利用资源入手，介绍了微观经济学的均衡价格理论、消费者行为理论、生产理论、成本理论、厂商均衡理论和收入分配理论的基本原理，以及现代经济学中的博弈论与信息经济学概念，市场失灵和政府干预理论等。

先修课程：高等数学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Microeconomics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G992002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It can help the students understand comprehensively the basic theory, method and skill of the microeconomics, and raise the students' ability to analyze and solve the practical

economic problem. Moreover, students can also use the basic theory of economy skillfully to guide work and life, and form a solid foundation for other related Specialized Academic Degree Courses courses.

Contents: This course starts from how to allocate and use the resources properly in market economy, introducing the equilibrium price theory, the consumer behavior theory, production theory, cost theory, firm equilibrium theory and the fundamental principle of the income distribution theory in Microeconomics, and the concept of the economic game theory and information economics, and the theory of marketing failure and government intervention, etc. in Economics. While Macroeconomics provides the national income account theory, the simple model of the national income determination, money supply and demand theory, the model of IS-LM and overall demand and supply, the inflation and unemployment theory, the economic cycle theory and the theory of economic growth and macroeconomic policies of governments, it makes the students grasp the basic provisions of economic theories, understand the rules of economic operation and the tools and ways for analyzing economy, and acquire the ability to operating economic theories and analyzing the policies.

Prerequisite: Advance Mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

线性代数（3学分）

课程编号：21G993001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过该课程的学习，能使學生掌握该课程的基本理论和基本方法，且对学生其它能力的培养（如逻辑推理能力、抽象思维能力）和数学素养的提高也有着重要的作用。这些理论方法和能力为一些后续课程的学习及在各个学科领域中进行理论研究和实践工作提供了必要的保证。

课程内容：线性代数是一门基础数学课程，它的基本概念、理论和方法，具有较强的逻辑性、抽象性和广泛的实用性。它的核心内容是向量空间和线性变换；所使用的研究工具则是矩阵和行列式。其基本内容有：行列式，矩阵，向量和向量空间，线性空间和线性变换，线性方程组和矩阵特征值问题。

先修课程：微积分

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Linear Algebra (3 Credits)

Code: 21G993001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Under the fundamental conceptions of linear algebra, improve the students' capacity in logic reasoning, abstract thinking and mathematics accomplishment. These theoretical methods and capacity establish a good foundation for further studying other courses as well as for theoretical research and practices.

Contents: As one of the basic mathematic courses, its basic conceptions, theories and methods are quite logical , abstract and practical. It mainly includes vector space and linear transformations; its research tools are matrices and determinants. Its main Contents is determinants, matrices, vectors and vector space, linear spaces and linear transformations, system of linear equations, the eigenvalues of matrices.

Prerequisite: Calculus

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

宏观经济学（4学分）

课程编号：21G993002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解宏观经济学的基本理论、基本方法、基本技能，提高学生分析和解决实际经济问题的能力。并能熟练地运用经济的基本理论来指导工作和生活，为学生学习其它有关专业学位课和专业课打下良好的基础。

课程内容：本课程讲授宏观经济学的国民收入核算理论、简单的国民收入决定模型、货币的供给和需求理论、IS—LM模型、总供给—总需求模型、失业与通货膨胀理论、经济周期理论、经济增长理论和宏观经济政策理论，要求学生掌握经济理论的基本原理，了解经济运行的规律，初步掌握经济分析工具和方法，培养学生经济理论运用及政策分析的能力。

先修课程：高等数学、微观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Macroeconomics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G993002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It can help the students understand comprehensively the basic theory, method and skill of the microeconomics, and raise the ability to analyze and solve the practical economic problem. Moreover, students can also use the basic theory of economy skillfully to guide work and life, and form a solid foundation for other related Specialized Academic Degree Courses courses.

Contents: While Macroeconomics provides the national income account theory, the simple model of the national income determination, money supply and demand theory, the model of IS-LM and overall demand and supply, the inflation and unemployment theory, the economic cycle theory and the theory of economic growth and macroeconomic policies of governments, it makes the students grasp the basic provisions of economic theories, understand the rules of economic operation and the tools and ways for analyzing economy, and acquire the ability to operating economic theories and analyzing the policies.

Prerequisite: Advance Mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

会计学原理（4 学分）

课程编号：21G992005

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程主要目的是让学生掌握会计学的最基本的理论和方法，为后续相关课程的学习奠定扎实的基础。

课程内容：本课程是对经济类和管理类专业的学生所开设的一门专业主干课程。本课程主要介绍会计基本理论和方法，资产、负债、所有者权益、收入、费用和利润的确认、计量、记录和报告。通过本课程的学习，能掌握会计信息的生成系统，熟悉会计语言，能分析和利用会计信息，为管理决策提供依据。

先修课程：微观经济学、宏观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Accounting (4 Credits)

Code: 21G992005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students grasp the basic theories and methods in accounting and lay a solid foundation for follow-up study of correlated courses.

Contents: This course is designed as a major-core course for students in Economics or Management, and provides an introduction to the basic concepts and theories in accounting, including concepts of assets, debts, owner's rights and interests, affirmation of income, expenses and profits, measurement, record and report. Through studying this course, students will grasp the methods to make the system of accounting information and will be familiar with the accounting language, and also can analyze and utilize accounting information to support for management decision-making.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

概率论与数理统计（4学分）

课程编号：21G994001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：研究和揭示自然界和人类社会随机现象规律的一门学科，是统计理论和方法的基础，与数学的其他分支有着密切联系，并在各个领域有着广泛的应用。本课程主要阐述概率论的基本思想，介绍研究随机现象的基本方法以及基本结果。

课程内容：随机事件及其概率、随机变量和分布函数、数字特征以及极限定理等。

先修课程：微积分、线性代数

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Probability Theory (4 Credits)

Code: 21G994001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Probability theory is the subject revealing the random phenomena in nature and society. As the foundation of statistics theory and methods, it is closely related to other branches of mathematics and has been applied in various fields. This course expatiates the main idea of Probability theory and introduces the basic methods of studying random phenomena and its basic results.

Contents: random phenomena and their probability; random variable in one dimension and its distributions; the central limit theorem and so on.

Prerequisite: Linear Algebra

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

财政学（2学分）

课程编号：21G045001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：掌握财政的基础知识和基本理论，了解财政与经济的关系和政府收入与支出活动中形成的规则，以及依据这些规则做出某些制度上的安排，开阔学生分析问题的思路。

课程内容：主要介绍财政理论、财政政策、政策工具以及宏观财政政策对经济的作用。研究财政政策的目标、手段、传导机制及效果。

先修课程：微观经济学、宏观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Finance (2 Credits)

Code: 21G045001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students grasp basic theories and knowledge of financing, understand the relationship between public revenue and national economy and regulations for government behavior in the receipts and expenditures, arrangement of institutions. The course will widen students' view of analyzing problems.

Contents: This course provides an understanding of the financial system, its functions, and available alternatives for obtaining money. Discussions will focus on financial institutions, instruments, and procedures for supplying funds to markets. The types of financing that apply to the public and private organizations will be discussed. This course will apply the tools of the financial manager as a decision-maker of the organization.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

计量经济学（4 学分）

课程编号：21G065003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程的目的通过介绍经典的线性、非线性单方程模型和经典的线性联立方程

模型理论与方法，使学生了解现实经济世界中可能存在的计量经济问题，掌握计量经济建模基本理论与方法，使用计量经济分析软件，建立并运用简单的计量经济学模型，培养学生运用计量分析技术对社会经济现实问题的实证分析能力，提高学生对经济理论和事实的敏锐性、洞察力和分析能力，并使本课程成为学生在经济科学、管理科学岗位上进行理论和实践研究的有效工具。

课程内容：本课程侧重于传授计量经济学方法在经济问题研究中的应用的初步技能。主要讲授：建立计量经济模型的基本理论与方法；如何基于相关经济理论和实际观察数据，针对所研究的问题初步运用计量经济工具；通过计量经济模型，初步解释经济问题中各变量之间的关系，学习怎样分析经济现象内在规律性，通过建立计量经济模型，预测其未来发展趋势；对相关经济理论的适用性和经济政策的有效性进行检验与评价的初步知识。

先修课程：微观经济学、宏观经济学、微积分、线性代数、概率论与数理统计

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Econometrics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G065003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course introduces the model theories and methods of classical linear, non-linear single equation and classical linear simultaneous equations models, and will help students understand the econometric issues possibly existing in real economic world, grasp the basic theories and methods of econometric modeling, use the software of econometric analysis, work out and operate simple econometrics models, improve students' abilities to perceive and analyze empirical data of social economy with econometric techniques.

Contents: This course places emphasis of teaching on the basic skills and ability of econometric methodology in the research of economic issues. Topics of the course cover: 1.the basic theories and methods of working out the econometric models; 2.exploratory data analysis with relative economic theories;3.preliminary interpretation of relations of economic variables about economic issues , and finding the inherent law by analyzing economic phenomenon ,and predict their development trend by working out the econometric models; 4.assessment of the applicability and validity of relevant economic theories and policies .

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics, Calculus, Linear algebra, Probability theory and Mathematical statistics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

货币银行学（3学分）

课程编号：21G055012

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课学习，使学生了解银行在国民经济宏观管理中的地位和作用，了解货币运动的规律。要求学生能根据国民经济运行情况，掌握和理解如何运用金融杠杆进行宏观调节的一般过程。

课程内容：本课程内容可以分为五个部分：第一部分是货币银行学的最基本概念及要素。主要有货币与货币制度的基本职能、有关信用的各种形式以及利率的结构、作用和形成的原理等基础知识。第二部分为金融体系，即：金融机构、金融市场、金融监管的基本知识以及各个组成部分的分别构成情况、具体作用及相互间的关系。第三部分是关于货币金融理论的核心知识，用货币金融理论作为工具，分析经济领域内的各种经济现象。第四部分涉及货币、金融与经济发展之间的密切关系和传导机制，货币政策的作用以及金融抑制和金融深化对一国经济的重大影响。第五部分是关于国际金融的知识，在开放经济的背景下，货币金融在国际领域里的延伸及对各国经济产生的各方面的影响。

先修课程：西方经济学

授课对象：经济与金融专业本科生

Monetary Theories and Banking Systems (3 Credits)

Code: 21G055012

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The purpose is to make the students learn the influences of the bank theory in national macroeconomics management and the rules of monetary movement. It asks students to grasp and understand how to use financial levers getting macroeconomic controls according to the operational condition of national economy.

Contents: This course can be divided into five parts: 1.The basic concepts and factors of Monetary and Bank Theory including the basic function of currency and the currency system, various credit forms, and the structure, functions and theories of interests; 2. Financial systems including the fundamental knowledge, formations and interactions of financial organizations, financial market and financial regulation; 3.The key knowledge of Monetary financial theory, using the monetary financial theory as a tool to analyze various economic phenomena; 4. The close relations and conducting mechanisms among money, finance and economic development, the functions of the currency policy and the important influences of financial restriction and financial deepening to one country's economy; 5.International finance and the extended influences of the monetary finance in the international financial market under the circumstances of economic openness.

Prerequisite: Economics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

证券投资学（3学分）

课程编号：22G995003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过证券投资模拟实验，使学生掌握证券及证券市场的基本知识；熟悉证券投资的程序；掌握证券投资分析的方法，技术与买卖技术。使学生具备基本的证券投资

实际分析操作能力。

课程内容：软件安装与证券交易基本行情的识读、证券行情动态分析、基本分析方法的实际运用、技术分析方法的实际使用等。

先修课程：货币银行学

授课对象：经济与金融专业本科生

Investments in securities (3 Credits)

Code: 22G995003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course intends to help students master the basic theories of portfolio investment and stock market, know more about the procedures of stock investment transactions; gain the analytical methods of portfolio investment, technical analysis and buying-selling techniques and have an initial ability of analyzing the portfolio investment.

Contents: The course will tell students about the installation of the said software and reading of the basic security quotation, the dynamic analysis of security quotation and other analytic techniques.

Prerequisite: Currency Banking

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

商业银行经营与管理（3学分）

课程编号：22G056006

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：让学生系统了解商业银行的发展，商业银行的功能、经营原则及商业银行经营管理理论和管理方法；掌握商业银行业务运行的管理理念、方法的转变对商业银行业绩的影响；了解当代商业银行管理的最新理论、方法、技术与我国商业银行经营管理的经验与不足进行比较分析，培养学生分析问题、解决问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程的内容包括：商业银行概述、商业银行资本管理、负债业务管理、资产业务管理、其他业务管理、银行风险管理和商业银行业绩评价等基本概念和基本理论。

先修课程：西方经济学、货币银行学

授课对象：经济与金融专业本科生

Commercial Bank Management (3 Credits)

Code: 22G056006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course attempts to give a comprehensive view of banking with development, the function, operation principles and management of commercial banks. It can help students study the changing environment within which banks operate and develop solutions to current bank management problems and analyze the performance and problems of commercial banks in our

country.

Contents: This course introduces the various bank management techniques required to manage a modern commercial bank in a changing environment. Topics include asset and liability management, capital adequacy, bank holding companies, profitability, and bank market structure and regulation.

Prerequisite: Western Economics, Monetary and Banking

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

金融经济学（3学分）

课程编号：21G205001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：分析理性投资者如何通过最有效的方式使用资金和进行投资以期达到目标。

课程内容：着重讨论金融市场的均衡建立机制，其核心是资产定价。金融经济学所依据的基本原理有：偏好原理、优化原理、无套利原理、市场均衡原理。这些都建立在完美市场假设的基础上。

先修课程：西方经济学

授课对象：金融与经济专业本科生

Financial economics (3 Credits)

Code: 21G205001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The subject centers on decision making under uncertainty in the context of the financial markets, and the resultant economic and financial models and principles, and is concerned with deriving testable or policy implications from acceptable assumptions.

Contents: Its concern is thus the interrelation of financial variables, such as prices, interest rates and shares, as opposed to those concerning the real economy. It has two main areas of focus: Asset pricing (or "Investment theory") and corporate finance; the first being the perspective of providers of capital and the second of users of capital.

Prerequisite: Economics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

金融工程(4 学分)

课程编号：21G206001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：将工程思维引入金融领域，综合运用各种工程技术方法（主要有数学建模、数值计算、网络图解、仿真模拟等）来设计、开发和实施新型的金融产品，创造性地解决各种金融问题。

课程内容：本课程从讲解金融工程的构建模块入手，系统地介绍创新金融产品和技术的开发过程，包括：金融工程的知识基础、估值关系与应用、收益度量、风险管理、投机、套利和市场效率、产品开发、互换、期权、权益与权益有关的金融工具、资产负债管理、公司重组和杠杆购买、套利和复合金融工具等。重点是无套利定价理论，难点是期权定价的二叉树模型及 BS 公式。

先修课程：会计学基础、货币银行学、投资学

授课对象：经济与金融专业本科生

Financial Engineering (4 Credits)

Code: 21G206001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It leads the engineering thought into the financial realm, synthesizing application every kind of engineering technique method (including primarily mathematics models, number calculation, illustrated network settlement, simulation etc.) to design、build and put new financial products in practice, creating a solution to all kinds of financial problem.

Contents: This course starts with the module of construction on the financial engineering, and introduce systematically the innovative financial products and their technology development course, Including: knowledge foundation, valuation relation and application, measurement of the profit, risk management, speculations, arbitrage and market efficiency, product development, mutually changing, option, rights and their related financial instrument, asset-liabilities management, company recombined and other financial instruments ,etc. The emphasis is on no arbitrage pricing theory, the difficulty is a binary tree option pricing model and the BS formula.

Prerequisite: Fundamentals of Accounting, Money & banking, investment

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

金融统计学 (3 学分)

课程编号：21G205002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：将金融理论、统计知识、金融统计分析方法应用等知识层面有机结合，达到提高学生实际应用金融数据综合能力和技巧的效果。

课程内容：金融统计学是经济统计分析的重要分支，它是融合金融理论、金融统计指标、数据、现实金融问题、统计方法运用为一体的知识体系。它包括银行与货币统计及分析、金融市场统计及分析、金融企业运营统计、国际收支统计及分析、资金流量统计及分析、金融体系国际竞争力统计分析以及金融统计方法的综合技术分析。重点是金融统计指标的内涵和应用，难点是统计分析方法。

先修课程：会计学原理、概率论与数理统计、货币银行学、国际金融、投资学

授课对象：经济与金融专业本科生

Corporate Finance (3 Credits)

Code: 21G205002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Contents will cover the empirical finance theory, statistics, and applications of statistical analysis methods. It emphasizes on the introduction of the important concepts and applications of the analytical methods to improve the overall capacity and skills of the students.

Contents: Financial Statistics is an important branch of the economic statistical analysis. It is an integration of financial theory, financial statistical indicators, data, realistic financial issues. It includes banking and monetary statistics and analysis, statistics and analysis on financial markets, financial firms operating statistics, statistics and analysis on balance of payments, statistics and analysis on flow of funds, statistical analysis on international competitiveness and other integrated applications of statistical methods. Emphasis is on the connotation of financial statistic index and application, difficulty is on statistical analysis method.

Prerequisite: Fundamentals of Accounting, Probability and statistics, Money & banking, international finance, investment

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

公司金融(3 学分)

课程编号: 22G205001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 掌握公司金融的基本理论与基本技术, 并懂得公司金融决策如何为公司的价值提高服务。

课程内容: 本课程将现代企业经营活动置于发达的金融市场之下, 围绕公司财务活动的核心问题——资金的筹集和运用, 阐述有关微观金融的基本理论和实务, 主要内容包括资本预算、风险和收益管理、资本成本和股利政策、长期融资、投资决策、金融计划和短期融资、现金流量分析、流动资产的管理, 并涉及有关兼并、保险、信托和国际公司金融等特殊问题。重点是筹资决策、投资决策、营运资本决策和股利决策。难点是公司价值的决定。

先修课程: 会计学基础、货币银行学

授课对象: 经济与金融专业本科生

Corporate Finance (3 Credits)

Code: 22G205001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students will master the basic theory of corporate finance and basic technology, and understand how the company's financial decisions enhance the company's value.

Contents: This course discusses how to make the capital budget decision, the financing decision and the short-term finance and net active capital decisions. All these decisions are made in the

modern and active finance market environment, around the most important question of corporate finance—how to collect and use capital. In this course we will introduce the micro-finance theories and practices, including cash flow analysis, value and capital budget, risk and return management, capital structure and dividend policy, long-term financing, financial planning and short-term finance, cash and credit management, and some special topics, such as mergers and acquisitions, financial distress, international corporate finance, insurance, trust and etc. The emphasis is on the financing decision, investment decision, working capital and dividend decisions. The difficulty is the value of the company's decision.

Prerequisite: Fundamentals of Accounting, Money & banking

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

金融企业会计（2学分）

课程编号：22G206003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：《金融企业会计》是以金融企业为会计主体的一种行业会计。把会计基本原理及其程序、方法等应用于金融企业，从而反映金融企业经济活动，提供金融企业财务状况、经营成果、现金流量的信息系统。

课程内容：按照我国现行会计制度的分类，金融企业包括商业银行、信用社、信托投资公司、租赁公司、财务公司、证券公司等。金融企业会计的包括：利息收支的核算。利息收支是金融企业业务的重要内容，在会计核算中占有很重要的地位。企业要按照权责发生制原则分别种类存款、贷款，按期计算的利息收支；手续费收支的核算。手续费收支是金融企业为办理金融业务发生的，企业应收支两条线的核算原则分别进行核算，不得将手续费收入直接低作支出。有特殊规定的也应该先入账，再分别按有关规定提取使用；备抵性准备的核算。备抵性包括坏账准备、贷款呆账准备和投资风险准备。坏账准备指按就上利息、应收保费和应收分保账款余额的一定比例提取的准备；贷款呆账准备是指金融企业根据有关规定按贷款余额的一定是取的准备；投资风险准备是指金融企业根据有关规定按长期投资余额的一定比例提取的风险准备。

先修课程：微观经济学

授课对象：经济与金融专业本科生

Financial Accounting (2Credits)

Code: 22G206003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: "Financial Accounting" is an industry-financial enterprises accounting for the accounting entity. The basic principles and accounting procedures and methods used in finance companies, finance companies to reflect economic activity, providing financial enterprise's financial position, results of operations, cash flows information systems.

Contents: According to the classification of the existing accounting system, financial institutions including commercial banks, credit unions, trust and investment companies, leasing companies, finance companies, securities companies. Financial Accounting include: accounting interest payments. Interest income is an important part of financial services companies, occupies a very important position in accounting. Fee income and expenditure account; enterprises to accrual principle types of deposits, respectively, in accordance with the terms of the purchase price, interest income and expense is calculated periodically. Fee income and expenses in the financial means to conduct financial business enterprise occurs, the enterprise shall account for the principle of revenue and expenditure are accounted for, may not be directly lower fee income as an expense. There are special provisions should also be accounted for, and then were extracted using the relevant regulations; accounting allowance of preparation. Allowance of bad debts, including loans and investment risk provisions for doubtful debts. Refers to a certain proportion of bad debts on interest, premiums receivable, and receivables from reinsurers in respect of the balance of the extract preparation; loans for doubtful debts is the financial firms must be taken in accordance with the relevant provisions of the loan balance to prepare; investment risk reserve is refers to the financial enterprise by a certain percentage of long-term investment balances extract prepared in accordance with the relevant provisions of the risks.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

房地产金融学（校外公开精品视频课）（1学分）

课程编号：22G206005

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：随着房地产业和金融业密切关系日益凸现，相应产生了以研究金融机构对房地产的生产、流通和消费等领域提供相关金融服务为主要内容的房地产金融学。它是一门介于房地产经济学、货币银行学、保险学和投资学等学科之间的边缘学科。

课程内容：微观的房地产金融学，主要研究单个的房地产投资者、消费者和企业等的投融资决策，探讨房地产金融市场各参与主体的资产定价、资金在房地产领域的配置、不同融资结构对房地产企业和消费者的融资成本及管理权的影响等问题；宏观的房地产金融学分析，着眼于研究整个房地产市场与金融体系的关系，重点分析利率、汇率、通货膨胀等宏观经济因素对房地产市场的影响、财政政策与货币政策对房地产金融市场的干预等。

先修课程：货币银行学

授课对象：经济与金融专业本科生

Real Estate Finance(Open class) (1 Credit)

Code: 22G206005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: With the close relationship between real estate and the financial industry has become more apparent, the appropriate financial institution created to study the field of real estate for the production, circulation and consumption provide related financial services as the main content of the real estate finance. It is an interdisciplinary between real estate economics, money and banking, insurance and investment between science and other disciplines.

Contents: Micro real estate finance, real estate major study of individual investors, consumers and companies such as investment and financing decisions, explore the real estate finance markets of the participating subjects asset pricing, capital allocation in the real estate field, different financing structures for real estate business and consumer financing costs and the impact of those management rights and other issues; macroscopic real estate finance analysis, focusing on the study of the relationship between the real estate market and the impact of the financial system, focusing on analysis of interest rates, exchange rates, inflation and other macroeconomic factors on the real estate market, financial and monetary policies on the real estate financial market intervention.

Prerequisite: Money and Banking

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

期货投资模拟（3学分）

课程编号：22G066012

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：《期货投资模拟》是一门主要讲授期货市场基本概念及功能、期货交易主要种类、期货交易所及期货经纪公司组织结构、国内外商品期货及金融期货代表性合约、期货期权、期货业务流程、期货市场基本制度、期货投资分析方法、期货市场监管及风险管理的课程。

课程内容：国际期货市场产生发展、中国期货市场产生发展、国际期货市场发展趋势；期货市场基本知识：期货市场基本概念、期货市场基本功能（规避风险与价值发现）；期货交易所及期货经纪公司组织结构：期货交易所的概念、性质与组织形式（会员制与公司制）、期货经纪公司的性质、机构设置；国内商品期货主要品种和代表合约（大豆、小麦、铜、铝、天然橡胶）；国外商品期货主要品种和代表合约；国外金融期货主要种类（外汇期货、利率期货、股指期货）；期货期权的概念、种类；期货交易业务流程：开户与下单、竞价、结算、交割；期货市场基本制度：保证金制度、每日无负债结算制度、涨跌停板制度、大户报告制度、持仓限额制度、强行平仓制度、信息披露制度、风险准备金制度等；期货交易基本种类：套期保值与投机交易；期货市场投资分析方法：基本分析法与技术分析法；期货市场监管与风险管理：期货市场三级监管（政府、期货交易所、期货业协会）、期货市场风险管理（风险的来源与种类、管理方法）。

先修课程：货币银行学

授课对象：经济与金融专业本科生

Futures market simulation (2Credits)

Code: 22G066012

Category Open Selective Courses

Objectives: "Futures Investment Simulation" is a major teaching basic concepts and functions of the futures market, futures main types Futures Exchange, the organizational structure of the futures brokerage companies, domestic and international representative commodity futures and financial futures contracts, options on futures, futures business processes, the basic system of the futures market, futures investment analysis methods, curriculum futures market supervision and risk management.

Contents: Development of international futures markets, the development of China's futures markets, the international futures market trends; futures market basics: Basic Concepts futures market, futures market, the basic function (to avoid the risk and value discovery); futures exchanges and futures brokerage firm organizational structure: The concept Futures Exchange, the nature and form of organization (membership with the Corporation), the nature of the futures brokerage firm, institutional settings; domestic commodity futures contracts on behalf of major species and (soybeans, wheat, copper, aluminum, natural rubber); foreign goods Futures markets basic system; account and orders, bids, clearing, settlement: futures contracts on behalf of major species and; main types of foreign financial futures (currency futures, interest rate futures, stock index futures);; concept of futures and options, types of business processes futures : deposit system, no debt settlement system daily price limits, large reporting system, position limits regime, forced open system, the information disclosure system, the risk reserve system, etc.; futures basic types: hedging and speculative trading; Futures Market Investment Analysis: Basic analysis and technical analysis; futures market supervision and risk management: three futures market regulators (government, Futures, Futures Industry Association), the futures market risk management (risk sources and types of management method).

Prerequisite: Money and Banking

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

投资银行学(2学分)

课程编号: 22G055071

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 从理论上掌握投资银行的基本理论、内部管理、外部监管和投资银行的业务, 为以后进一步学习相关实务提供理论与方法。

课程内容: 本课程内容包括投资银行概论、投资银行的基本理论和技术、资产证券化、企业重组、投资银行的内部组织管理、投资银行的外部监督管理等六个方面。

先修课程: 西方经济学

授课对象：经济与金融专业本科生

Investment Banking (2 Credits)

Code: 22G055071

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Help students grasp the basic theories, interior management, exterior supervision of investment banks and service of investment banks, in order to provide the theoretical tools and method for their study of practical work afterwards.

Contents: This course includes six topics: the outline of investment banking, basic theories and technology of investment banking, the process of asset securitisation, enterprise restructure, organizational interior management of investment banks, exterior supervision of investment banks.

Prerequisite: Western economics

Students: : Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

商业银行业务模拟（2学分）

课程编号：22G995005

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生了解并掌握商业银行柜台，周期业务的实际操作处理方法，了解现代商业银行综合业务系统的软件应用，着重对学生实际操作能力的训练，使学生能初步具备工作岗位的适应商业银行柜面业务的操作能力。减少学生踏上工作岗位的适应磨合时间，提高就业竞争力，突出应用型人才的培养目标。

课程内容：包括三部分，第一部分：前台业务模拟操作训练；第二部分：后台业务模拟操作训练；第三部分：案例分析。

先修课程：货币银行学

授课对象：经济与金融专业本科生

Commercial Banking Simulation (2 Credits)

Code: 22G995005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course will help students learn about the practical processing operations of regular business at banking counters and the application of banking integrated service system software with a view to fostering the ability of students to engage in practical processing operations at a commercial banking setting. Hence students will take less running time to adapt themselves to new jobs and then enhance their competitiveness.

Contents: The course consists of three parts: Part I: banking foreground business operation simulation training; Part II: banking background business operation simulation training; Part III: case-study.

Prerequisite: Currency Banking

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

金融营销学（2 学分）

课程编号： 22G206002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过系统学习和掌握这门课的基本知识、基本理论与方法，可以使学生系统地深入认识金融营销领域的基本问题，全面把握金融营销的内在联系和运作规律，分析当前我国金融营销领域的存在问题，提高金融营销的实战能力。

课程内容：是金融学与营销学交叉学科，也是近年来最活跃的金融学分支学科之一。本课程介绍金融营销的基础理论及其最新实践发展，分析了金融市场的营销环境和购买者行为，详尽阐述了金融企业的资本营销战略、形象战略、关系营销战略、竞争战略以及中国商业银行的战略创新，介绍了金融企业的产品策略，价格策略，促销微略及人员管理策略。

先修课程：货币银行学；市场营销

授课对象：经济与金融专业本科生

Financial marketing (2 Credits)

code: 22G206002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through systematical study and mastering of the basic knowledge, theory and method of the course, students are able to systematically deepen the understanding of the foundational issues of financial market , to seize its internal link and operating principle, to analyze the problems we are facing in the field of financial market and to improve the practical capability of financial marketing.

Contents: It is an inter discipline composed of finance and marketing as well as one of the most active branch courses of finance in recent years. This course introduces the basic theory and the latest practical development of financial marketing; analyzes the marketing environment and buyer behavior in financial market; elaborates the capital marketing strategy , image strategy, relationship marketing strategies, competitive strategy and the strategic innovation of Chinese commercial banks as well as recommends the product strategy, price strategy, promotion strategy and personnel management strategy.

Prerequisite: Economics of money and banking ; Marketing

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

金融监管（2 学分）

课程编号： 22G205003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，让学生掌握有关金融监管活动的基本程序、体制模式、方式方法等基本内容，对未来监管发展趋势有所把握，同时也为进一步开展相关专业研究打下基础。

课程内容：本课程介绍金融监管基础理论，阐述金融监管与金融风险、金融创新的关系，从而为进一步的分析打下基础；介绍了一个有效的金融监管体系的架构，应包括监管当局的外部监管，金融机构内部控制，行业自律、市场约束、存款保险等监管防线，以及法律、会计、统计等方面的支持系统；区分不同的监管对象，对银行业、证券业、保险业、其他金融机构、金融市场这五个层面的监管实务进行了详细的介绍；论述了金融监管的发展与国际协调。

先修课程：货币银行学

授课对象：经济与金融专业本科生

Financial Regulation (2 Credits)

code: 22G205003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to master the foundational content of the basic process, pattern and method concerning financial regulation ; to have a clear mind of the developing trend of the regulation; as well as to lay a foundation for further relevant professional research.

Contents: The course is to introduce the basic theory of financial regulation. It elaborates the relation of financial regulation , financial risk and financial innovation, thus laying foundation for further analysis. It recommends that an effective framework of financial regulatory system should involve external regulation of the regulatory authority , internal control of the financial institutions, self-discipline of the industry, restraint of the market, insurance of the deposit as well as supporting systems such as law ,accounting and statistics; It also distinguishes different regulatory targets and has a particular introduction on practical regulation of banks securities industry, insurance industry, other financial institutions and money market; In the mean time, discussions on the development and international coordination of financial regulation are also made .

Prerequisite: Economics of money and banking

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

投资基金管理（2 学分）

课程编号： 22G206006

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：从三个方面进行阐述：一是介绍投资基金基本成熟的理论知识；二是分析研究投资基金的管理与运作；三是根据国外投资基金的发展实践，探索我国投资基金发展中的若干理论与实践问题，使投资基金真正成为投资者的投资首选工具。

课程内容：本课程介绍基金的基础理论，证券投资基金的基本含义，证券投资基金的性质，证券投资分析方法，发行方式，类型，设立程序，变更与终止，交易方式，收入及利润分配，投资风险，信息披露，投资范围等。探索我国投资基金发展中的若干理论与实践问题，控制投资风险。

先修课程：货币银行学

授课对象：经济与金融专业本科生

Investment Fund Management (2 Credits)

code: 22G206006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Elaborated from three aspects: First, introduce investment fund matured theoretical knowledge; the second is the management and operation analysis of investment funds; the third is based on the development of the practice of foreign investment funds, to explore the development of investment funds into the Theory and Practice problems so that investment funds can really become the preferred investment tool for investors.

Contents: This course introduces the basic theory of the fund, the basic meaning of securities investment funds, the nature of the securities investment funds, securities investment analysis methods, distribution methods, types, set up procedures, change and termination of transactions, revenue and profit distribution, investment risk, information disclosure, investment range. Research into the Theory and Practice of Investment Fund Development, control investment risk.

Prerequisite: Economics of money and banking

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

金融风险管理（3 学分）

课程编号：22G206001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：金融风险管理包括对金融风险的识别、度量和控制。由于金融风险对经济、金融乃至国家安全的消极影响，目前在国际上，许多大型企业、金融机构和组织、各国政府及金融监管部门都在积极寻求金融风险管理的技术和方法，以对金融风险进行有效识别、精确度量 and 严格控制。在现代经济越来越依赖于金融业的情形下，金融风险管理也就成为工商企业和金融机构的核心竞争力之一，同时成为广大学术界，包括数学界，信息科学界、金融理论界和实务界共同研究和关注的重要课题之一。随着金融一体化和经济全球化的发展，金融风险日趋复杂化和多样化，金融风险管理的重要性愈加突出。

课程内容：金融风险的基础理论和金融风险管理的基本原理，研究金融风险的监管和商业银行风险管理、证券公司风险管理、保险公司风险管理和其他金融机构风险管理，信用风险管理、流动性风险管理、利率风险管理、外汇风险管理等内容。

先修课程：西方经济学

授课对象：金融与经济专业本科生

Financial risk management (3 Credits)

Code: 22G206001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives : Financial risk management is the practice of economic value in a firm by using financial instruments to manage exposure to risk, particularly credit risk and market risk. Other types include Foreign exchange, Shape, Volatility, Sector, Liquidity, Inflation risks, etc. Similar to general risk management, financial risk management requires identifying its sources, measuring it, and plans to address them. Financial risk management can be qualitative and quantitative. As a specialization of risk management, financial risk management focuses on when and how to hedge using financial instruments to manage costly exposures to risk.

Contents: The financial world has become more complex and difficult as the range of asset and liability instruments expand and the prices and values of those instruments fluctuate. Thus, efficient and effective financial management such as financial institutions, interest rate risk management and liquidity-risk management of financial institutions has become more important than ever before. The course will evaluate modern methods and tools to evaluate both the funding and duration gaps of a financial institution and how such gaps could and should be managed. In addition, measures of a financial institution liquidity gap will be discussed, including a number of new approaches towards measuring liquidity exposure, interest risk, financial risk of financial institutions such as commercial banks, stock companies, insurance companies, etc, In addition to lecture material, cases will be used to emphasize some of the practical issues involved in measuring financial risk management. In a word, through the course the students could get promotion in analyzing and evaluating financial risk under such globalization of the world and complex of finance and get much help for dealing with the practical problems met in the future.

Prerequisite: Economics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics and Finance

银行法律原理与实务（研讨课）（2 学分）

课程编号：22G995012

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：该课程是一门建立在商业银行原理、实务和法律基础知识之上的交叉应用课程，通过该课程的学习，使学生掌握银行法律的基本理论和基础概念，为其他课程的学习打下基础。

课程内容：本课程基于《商业银行法》和《人民银行法》的基础，主要介绍商业银行的准入、开办、业务、组织、结构、人力资源、财务管理以及监管等方面的法律制度，采取理论联系实际的方法，运用案例分析的形式，深入浅出地对信贷、结算、担保、储蓄、存款、现金、信托、证券、查询、冻结等银行业务活动中的法律问题做了系统、规范的阐述。

先修课程：货币银行学、民法

授课对象：经济管理各专业本科生

The theory and practice of bank law(seminar)(2 Credits)

Code: 22G995012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course is an applied interdisciplinary subject based upon commercial bank theory, practice and law, through its learning, enables students to master such basic theory and concept about bank law's basic structure and form, application patterns, etc. to lay a solid foundation for their study of other major subjects.

Contents: This course is based on “the commercial bank law” and “the people's bank law”, mainly introduces the entry of commercial Banks, open, business, organization, structure, human resources, financial management and supervision of legal system, integrating theory with practice, using the method of case analysis, to explain the law question about credit, settlement, guarantees, deposit, cash, savings, trust, securities, banking activities.

Prerequisite: Money economics and banking, Civil law

Students: Undergraduates in economics and management

税收学专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Taxation

微积分（上、下）（10学分）

课程编号：21G991003 21G992003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：是现代数学的重要基础与起点，它不仅在物理、力学、化学、生物等自然科学领域中已有非常广泛的应用，近几十年来它已应用于社会、经济、人文等领域，现代数学基础的微积分学也是经济学专业一门重要基础课。通过本课程学习，为以后经济学课程打下良好的基础。

课程内容：主要有函数、极限与连续、导数与微分、微分学基本定理及其应用、不定积分、定积分及其应用、广义积分、多元微分学、重积分、无穷级数以及常微分方程初步等。

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Calculus (1~2) (10 Credits)

Code: 21G991003 21G992003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: As an important base of the modern mathematics, Calculus has been applied to many scientific subjects, such as physics, mechanics, chemistry, biology and so on. The past several decades see it be further applied to sociology, economics and some other art subjects. It has been regarded as a disciplinary course for those majoring in economics. This course can establish a good foundation for further studying economic courses.

Contents: Functions; Limits and continuity; Derivatives and differentials; The theorem of differential calculus and its applications; Indefinite integration; Definite integration and its applications; Improper integrals; Differential calculus in Several Variables; Double integrals; Infinite series; An introduction to Ordinary Differential Equations.

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

政治经济学(4学分)

课程编号：21G991002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：掌握马克思主义政治经济学基本理论，特别是建设有中国特色的社会主义经济理论，帮助学生树立科学的世界观和价值观，掌握政治经济学基本知识，为以后的经济学课程奠定基础。

课程内容：主要讲述马克思主义政治经济学的创立和发展过程；马克思主义政治经济学的研

究对象及研究方法；社会经济制度与经济运行的一般规律；资本主义生产关系的实质及其发展阶段；资本的运行；社会主义生产关系的实质和经济制度；社会主义市场经济体制和经济运行；经济全球化与国际经济关系。

先修课程：高等数学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Political Economy (4 Credits)

Code: 21G991002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students study basic theories of Marxist political economy, especially, the economic theory of building socialism with Chinese Characteristics, in order to provide students with the scientific world outlook and value orientation. Because of learning basic Marxist theory through readings in political economy, students will be able to make well intellectual preparation for further study of courses in economics.

Contents: This course mainly explains the origins and development process of Marxist political economy, including research objects and methodology of Marxist political economy, general law of evolution of social economic system and economical operation. These topics reveal the essence of capitalist production relations and explain the nature of socialist production relations, socialist market economy institution and economical operation. Impacts and issues of economic globalization and international economic relations are also discussed in the course.

Prerequisite: Higher mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

微观经济学（4学分）

课程编号：21G992002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解微观经济学的基本理论、基本方法、基本技能，提高学生分析和解决实际经济问题的能力。并能熟练地运用经济的基本理论来指导工作和生活，为学生学习其它有关学科基础课和专业课打下良好的基础。

课程内容：本课程从讲授市场经济制度下如何配置和合理利用资源入手，介绍了微观经济学的均衡价格理论、消费者行为理论、生产理论、成本理论、厂商均衡理论和收入分配理论的基本原理，以及现代经济学中的博弈论与信息经济学概念，市场失灵和政府干预理论等。

先修课程：高等数学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Microeconomics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G992002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It can help the students understand comprehensively the basic theory, method and skill of the microeconomics, and raise the students' ability to analyze and solve the practical

economic problem. Moreover, students can also use the basic theory of economy skillfully to guide work and life, and form a solid foundation for other related Specialized Academic Degree Courses courses.

Contents: This course starts from how to allocate and use the resources properly in market economy, introducing the equilibrium price theory, the consumer behavior theory, production theory, cost theory, firm equilibrium theory and the fundamental principle of the income distribution theory in Microeconomics, and the concept of the economic game theory and information economics, and the theory of marketing failure and government intervention, etc. in Economics. While Macroeconomics provides the national income account theory, the simple model of the national income determination, money supply and demand theory, the model of IS-LM and overall demand and supply, the inflation and unemployment theory, the economic cycle theory and the theory of economic growth and macroeconomic policies of governments, it makes the students grasp the basic provisions of economic theories, understand the rules of economic operation and the tools and ways for analyzing economy, and acquire the ability to operating economic theories and analyzing the policies.

Prerequisite: Advance Mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

线性代数（3学分）

课程编号：21G993001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过该课程的学习，能使學生掌握该课程的基本理论和基本方法，且对学生其它能力的培养（如逻辑推理能力、抽象思维能力）和数学素养的提高也有着重要的作用。这些理论方法和能力为一些后续课程的学习及在各个学科领域中进行理论研究和实践工作提供了必要的保证。

课程内容：线性代数是一门基础数学课程，它的基本概念、理论和方法，具有较强的逻辑性、抽象性和广泛的实用性。它的核心内容是向量空间和线性变换；所使用的研究工具则是矩阵和行列式。其基本内容有：行列式，矩阵，向量和向量空间，线性空间和线性变换，线性方程组和矩阵特征值问题。

先修课程：微积分

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Linear Algebra (3 Credits)

Code: 21G993001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Under the fundamental conceptions of linear algebra, improve the students' capacity in logic reasoning, abstract thinking and mathematics accomplishment. These theoretical methods and capacity establish a good foundation for further studying other courses as well as for theoretical research and practices.

Contents: As one of the basic mathematic courses, its basic conceptions, theories and methods are quite logical , abstract and practical. It mainly includes vector space and linear transformations; its research tools are matrices and determinants. Its main Contents is determinants, matrices, vectors and vector space, linear spaces and linear transformations, system of linear equations, the eigenvalues of matrices.

Prerequisite: Calculus

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

宏观经济学（4学分）

课程编号：21G993002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过教学使学生了解宏观经济学的基本理论、基本方法、基本技能，提高学生分析和解决实际经济问题的能力。并能熟练地运用经济的基本理论来指导工作和生活，为学生学习其它有关专业学位课和专业课打下良好的基础。

课程内容：本课程讲授宏观经济学国民收入核算理论、简单的国民收入决定模型、货币的供给和需求理论、IS—LM模型、总供给—总需求模型、失业与通货膨胀理论、经济周期理论、经济增长理论和宏观经济政策理论，要求学生掌握经济理论的基本原理，了解经济运行的规律，初步掌握经济分析工具和方法，培养学生经济理论运用及政策分析的能力。

先修课程：高等数学、微观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Macroeconomics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G993002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: It can help the students understand comprehensively the basic theory, method and skill of the microeconomics, and raise the ability to analyze and solve the practical economic problem. Moreover, students can also use the basic theory of economy skillfully to guide work and life, and form a solid foundation for other related Specialized Academic Degree Courses courses.

Contents: While Macroeconomics provides the national income account theory, the simple model of the national income determination, money supply and demand theory, the model of IS-LM and overall demand and supply, the inflation and unemployment theory, the economic cycle theory and the theory of economic growth and macroeconomic policies of governments, it makes the students grasp the basic provisions of economic theories, understand the rules of economic operation and the tools and ways for analyzing economy, and acquire the ability to operating economic theories and analyzing the policies.

Prerequisite: Advance Mathematics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

会计学原理（4 学分）

课程编号：21G992005

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程主要目的是让学生掌握会计学的最基本的理论和方法，为后续相关课程的学习奠定扎实的基础。

课程内容：本课程是对经济类和管理类专业的学生所开设的一门专业主干课程。本课程主要介绍会计基本理论和方法，资产、负债、所有者权益、收入、费用和利润的确认、计量、记录和报告。通过本课程的学习，能掌握会计信息的生成系统，熟悉会计语言，能分析和利用会计信息，为管理决策提供依据。

先修课程：微观经济学、宏观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Accounting (4 Credits)

Code: 21G992005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students grasp the basic theories and methods in accounting and lay a solid foundation for follow-up study of correlated courses.

Contents: This course is designed as a major-core course for students in Economics or Management, and provides an introduction to the basic concepts and theories in accounting, including concepts of assets, debts, owner's rights and interests, affirmation of income, expenses and profits, measurement, record and report. Through studying this course, students will grasp the methods to make the system of accounting information and will be familiar with the accounting language, and also can analyze and utilize accounting information to support for management decision-making.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

概率论与数理统计（4学分）

课程编号：21G994001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：研究和揭示自然界和人类社会随机现象规律的一门学科，是统计理论和方法的基础，与数学的其他分支有着密切联系，并在各个领域有着广泛的应用。本课程主要阐述概率论的基本思想，介绍研究随机现象的基本方法以及基本结果。

课程内容：随机事件及其概率、随机变量和分布函数、数字特征以及极限定理等。

先修课程：微积分、线性代数

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Probability Theory (4 Credits)

Code: 21G994001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Probability theory is the subject revealing the random phenomena in nature and society. As the foundation of statistics theory and methods, it is closely related to other branches of mathematics and has been applied in various fields. This course expatiates the main idea of Probability theory and introduces the basic methods of studying random phenomena and its basic results.

Contents: random phenomena and their probability; random variable in one dimension and its distributions; the central limit theorem and so on.

Prerequisite: Linear Algebra

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

财政学（2学分）

课程编号：21G045001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：掌握财政的基础知识和基本理论，了解财政与经济的关系和政府收入与支出活动中形成的规则，以及依据这些规则做出某些制度上的安排，开阔学生分析问题的思路。

课程内容：主要介绍财政理论、财政政策、政策工具以及宏观财政政策对经济的作用。研究财政政策的目标、手段、传导机制及效果。

先修课程：微观经济学、宏观经济学

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Finance (2 Credits)

Code: 21G045001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students grasp basic theories and knowledge of financing, understand the relationship between public revenue and national economy and regulations for government behavior in the receipts and expenditures, arrangement of institutions. The course will widen students' view of analyzing problems.

Contents: This course provides an understanding of the financial system, its functions, and available alternatives for obtaining money. Discussions will focus on financial institutions, instruments, and procedures for supplying funds to markets. The types of financing that apply to the public and private organizations will be discussed. This course will apply the tools of the financial manager as a decision-maker of the organization.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

计量经济学（4 学分）

课程编号：21G065003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程的目的是通过介绍经典的线性、非线性单方程模型和经典的线性联立方程

模型理论与方法，使学生了解现实经济世界中可能存在的计量经济问题，掌握计量经济建模基本理论与方法，使用计量经济分析软件，建立并运用简单的计量经济学模型，培养学生运用计量分析技术对社会经济现实问题的实证分析能力，提高学生对经济理论和事实的敏锐性、洞察力和分析能力，并使本课程成为学生在经济科学、管理科学岗位上进行理论和实践研究的有效工具。

课程内容：本课程侧重于传授计量经济学方法在经济问题研究中的应用的初步技能。主要讲授：建立计量经济模型的基本理论与方法；如何基于相关经济理论和实际观察数据，针对所研究的问题初步运用计量经济工具；通过计量经济模型，初步解释经济问题中各变量之间的关系，学习怎样分析经济现象内在规律性，通过建立计量经济模型，预测其未来发展趋势；对相关经济理论的适用性和经济政策的有效性进行检验与评价的初步知识。

先修课程：微观经济学、宏观经济学、微积分、线性代数、概率论与数理统计

授课对象：经济学专业本科生

Econometrics (4 Credits)

Code: 21G065003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course introduces the model theories and methods of classical linear, non-linear single equation and classical linear simultaneous equations models, and will help students understand the econometric issues possibly existing in real economic world, grasp the basic theories and methods of econometric modeling, use the software of econometric analysis, work out and operate simple econometrics models, improve students' abilities to perceive and analyze empirical data of social economy with econometric techniques.

Contents: This course places emphasis of teaching on the basic skills and ability of econometric methodology in the research of economic issues. Topics of the course cover: 1.the basic theories and methods of working out the econometric models; 2.exploratory data analysis with relative economic theories;3.preliminary interpretation of relations of economic variables about economic issues , and finding the inherent law by analyzing economic phenomenon ,and predict their development trend by working out the econometric models; 4.assessment of the applicability and validity of relevant economic theories and policies .

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics, Calculus, Linear algebra, Probability theory and Mathematical statistics

Students: Undergraduates in Economics

税收学（3学分）

课程编号：21G232001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程学习，使学生比较全面系统地掌握税收学的基本理论、基本知识和基本方法，明确实现税收分配过程的规律原则，增强对现实税收问题的正确的分析和判断能力，

从而为系统学习税收学科后续课程和相关经济学科课程奠定专业基础。

课程内容：主要讲述税收学的基本原理和基本知识，共分三个部分：第一部分为税收学基础，介绍税收本质、税收要素、税收职能、作用、税收原则等基本知识；第二部分为税收经济分析，从市场经济角度较为深入地分析税收与经济之间的互动关系，包括税收与资源配置、收入分配、经济稳定、经济发展的关系以及税负转嫁的理论分析；第三部分为税收政策选择，通过全面地介绍税收负担、税制结构模式、具体的税制设计、税收优惠及税收体制的内容，深入地探讨如何根据经济、社会、政治等情况选择税收政策，制定税收制度。

先修课程：微观经济学、宏观经济学、政治经济学、财政学

授课对象：税收学专业本科生

Principles of Taxation (3Credits)

Code: 21G232001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to master basic concepts and principles of Taxation, and understand the rule of the rule of tax allocation process, enhance the tax issues of reality the correct analysis and judgment ability. This course is the professional foundation for follow-up taxation courses and related economic courses.

Contents: This course focuses on the basic theory and basic knowledge of taxation, divided into three parts: First is the basis for taxation, introducing tax essence, factors of tax, tax functions, function and principle of tax and other basic knowledge; The second part is the tax economic analysis, from the perspective of the market economy more in-depth analysis of the interactive relationship between tax and economy, including tax and resource allocation, income distribution and economic stability, the relationship between economic development and the tax burden on the theoretical analysis; The third part is the tax policy choice, introducing the tax burden, tax structure model, the specific tax system design, tax incentives and the content of the tax system, and how to build proper tax system.

Prerequisite: Microeconomics, Macroeconomics, Political Economy, Finance

Students: 4-year majors in Taxation

税法（4学分）

课程编号：21G235001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程是在掌握财税基本理论的基础上所开设的一门有关税收实务的专业主干课程。通过本课程的教学，使学生掌握我国现行主体税种应纳税款的计算、申报等基本知识和基本技能。

课程内容：主要讲授我国现行税法体系以及各税种税法要素的法律规定。主要内容包括：税法概论、增值税法、消费税法、营业税法、关税法、企业所得税法、外商投资企业和外国企业所得税法、个人所得税法等。

先修课程：财政学、税收学、财务会计

授课对象：税收学专业本科生

Taxation Law (4 Credits)

Code: 21G235001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course mainly introduces the current system of Chinese Taxation Law and the legal regulations of the essential factors of every tax. The course aims to make students learn China's current Taxation Law system, basic knowledge and skills of tax calculating and payment of main-body taxes so as to build good base of future relevant course learning.

Contents: The course includes introduction of Taxation Law, value added Taxation Law, consumption Taxation Law, business Taxation Law, tariff law, enterprise income Taxation Law, foreign enterprise income Taxation Law, individual income Taxation Law and so on..

Prerequisite: Finance、Principle of Taxation、Financial Accounting

Students: 4-year majors in Taxation

税收筹划（3学分）

课程编号：21G236002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：税收筹划是近年来发展起来的一门新兴学科，实用性是本学科的主要特点。通过教学，使学生掌握税收筹划的基本理论、方法与策略，使学生初步具备设计、比较分析税收筹划方案的实际工作能力。

课程内容：本课程主要介绍税收筹划的基本理论、企业涉及的主要税种的筹划、企业生产经营、投资及财务决策中的税收筹划等问题。它是税法、国际税收、财务管理、会计核算等知识在企业管理中的应用。它的研究领域是纳税人在遵守税法前提下，在经营、投资、理财等活动中充分利用包括减免税在内的一切税收政策因素，通过对各项决策中不同纳税方案的经济后果的估算和综合衡量，有系统地对经营、投资和理财行为做出事先的筹划和安排，以实现企业价值或股东财富最大化的一系列活动。

先修课程：税收学、税法、财务会计、财务管理

授课对象：税收学专业本科生

Tax Planning (3 Credits)

Code: 21G236002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course, newly hot developed in recent years, is very practical. The course aims to help the students learn the basic theory and practice of tax planning so as to have the ability to design and analyze tax planning schemes in practice.

Contents: The course puts the knowledge of Taxation Law, accounting and financial management into the practice of enterprise management. It discusses how the tax payers can make the decision

in business, investment and financing legally, considering all the taxation factors. Through comparing different taxation plans, we can make the plan of business, investment and finance systematically, in order to maximum the enterprise's value or the holders' wealth. The course introduces the basic knowledge of tax planning, including tax planning of main taxes, tax planning in business, investment and financing, etc.

Prerequisites: Principle of Taxation, Taxation Law, Financial Accounting, Financial Management

Students: 4-year majors in Taxation

税务代理实务（3学分）

课程编号：21G236001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程是在学完税收学、税法，了解税收基本原理、税法规则及优惠政策的基础上，进一步学习如何进行税务代理服务。通过本课程的教学，使学生掌握税务代理的基本理论、基本知识和基本技能。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授税务代理的基本理论、基本知识和基本技能。主要内容包括代理理论和代理实务两部分，前者主要介绍税务代理的特性、原则、产生与发展、代理的范围与形式、代理的法律关系与法律责任；后者主要介绍代理税务登记；代理发票领购与审查；建账建制代理记账；代理纳税审查；代理税务行政复议；代理涉税文书制作等。

先修课程：税收学、税法、财务会计

授课对象：税收学专业本科生

Theory and Practice of Tax Agency（2 Credits）

Code: 21G236001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is about the further learning of the theories, methods and procedure of tax agency, based on the basic knowledge and skills of taxation and Taxation Law in the previously learning. The course aims to help the students learn the basic knowledge and skills of tax agent so as to build good base of future working.

Contents: The course mainly introduces the basic theory, knowledge and skills of tax agent. It includes agent theory and agent practice. The former includes the character, principle, history, law relations of tax agent. The latter includes agent of tax registration, invoice buying and auditing, tax accounting, tax checking, administrative reconsider and tax-related wring.

Prerequisite: Principle of Taxation, Taxation Law, Financial Accounting

Students: 4-year majors in Taxation

国际税收（3学分）

课程编号：22G236002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过该门课程的学习，使学生掌握国际税收的基本原理、理论与国际税收实务中的一些具体方法。

课程内容：本课程讲授国际税收理论知识和一些实务操作方法，主要内容包括：国际税收的概念、国际税收与国内税收及涉外税收的区别、两种税收管辖权、国际重复征税及其解决方法、国际逃税与国际反逃税、国际避税与反避税、国际税收协定、商品课税的国际税收问题、国际税收的发展趋势等。

先修课程：税收学、税法

授课对象：税收学专业本科生

International Taxation (3 Credits)

Code: 22G236002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to help students learn the basic theory and practice of international taxation.

Contents: The course introduces the basic theory and some practice of international taxation. It mainly includes the concepts of international taxation, two tax jurisdictions, the double taxation and its resolutions, international tax avoidance and anti-avoidance, international tax evasion and anti-evasion, international tax agreements, international tax affairs of goods taxation and the future developing trends of international taxation.

Prerequisites: Principle of Taxation, Taxation Law

Students: 4-year majors in Taxation

税务管理（2学分）

课程编号：22G235001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程教学，使学生掌握我国税务机关的税务管理的主要内容和方法。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授我国税务机关从事税务管理的相关基础理论知识、实践运用和一些具体的实务操作方法。主要内容包括：税收管理概述、税收法制管理、税收管理基础、税收征收管理、税务行政管理、税务行政处罚、税务行政复议和诉讼管理、税务代理等内容。

先修课程：财政学、税收学

授课对象：税收学专业本科生

Tax Management (2Credits)

Code: 22G235001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to help students learn the main theory and methods of Chinese tax management

Contents: The course mainly introduces the basic theory and practice methods and skills of tax management of tax bureau in China. It includes the summary of tax management, Taxation Law

management, tax management basis, tax collection control, tax administrative punishment and litigation, tax agency and so on.

Prerequisite: Finance, Principle of Taxation

Students: 4-year majors in Taxation

纳税审查（2学分）

课程编号：22G236003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的教学，使学生比较广泛而深入地了解我国现行税收制度下纳税审查的基本理论和基本知识，为企业和个人自行检查纳税义务、正确进行纳税申报做好服务。同时通过本课程的学习，使得学生学会从税务管理当局的角度审查纳税情况的技能。

课程内容：本课程以社会主义市场经济理论为指导，以我国现行税收法律、法规为依据，运用税收学、管理学的基本原理，力求反映税收管理理论与改革发展的最新成果，在阐明税收管理基本原理的基础上，较为全面系统地介绍了我国现行税收管理的基本制度和内容、各项税收管理活动及税务检查的基本业务技能与方法，以培养学生分析问题、解决问题的能力。

先修课程：税收学，税法

授课对象：税收学专业本科生

Tax Auditing （ 2 Credits ）

Code: 22G236003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the teaching of this course, students can get more extensive and in-depth understanding of the current tax system in China under the tax review the basic theory and basic knowledge of proper tax liability and correct for enterprises and individuals to make service. Through learning of this course at the same time, make the students learn to review the tax situation from the perspective of the tax authorities.

Contents: The course mainly introduces the basic theory and practice methods and skills of tax management of tax bureau in China. It includes the summary of tax management, Taxation Law management, tax management basis, tax collection control, tax administrative punishment and litigation, tax agency and so on.

Prerequisite: Principle of Taxation, Taxation Law

Students: 4-year majors in Taxation

纳税评估（3学分）

课程编号：22G235002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学，使学生掌握纳税评估的主要指标的分析计算和评估方法的具体运用及

对评估结果的各种处理等，进一步提高在税收征管实务方面的操作能力。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授纳税评估在税收征收管理中的重要性、评估原则和主要评估方法的运用。主要内容包括：纳税评估的基本理论（纳税评估的概念、特征、作用和展望），纳税评估的操作实务（纳税评估的基本流程、质量目标、过程控制以及信息化建设），纳税评估的典型案例，对每个案例均从案情介绍、评估分析、处理结论、案例点评等方面进行系统的分析。

先修课程：税法、税务代理实务

授课对象：税收学专业本科生

Tax Valuation （3 Credits）

Code: 22G235002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to help students learn the analysis and calculation of main valuation indexes, the concrete implication of valuation methods and various disposals of valuation results.

Contents: The course mainly introduces the importance of tax valuation in tax collection and control, valuation principles and the implication of valuation methods. It includes the basic theory of tax valuation, the concrete practice of tax valuation and representative cases such as the background, analysis, conclusion of these cases.

Prerequisite: Taxation Law, Practice of Tax Agency

Students: 4-year majors in Taxation

比较税制（2学分）

课程编号：22G235003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学，使学生掌握世界各国税制建立和改革完善的共同点以及各国的特殊之处，为我国税制建设提供可资借鉴之处。

课程内容：本课程主要以发达国家和发展中国家比较为主线，比较研究各国的有关税收理论、制度和政策，主要内容包括：税制理论比较、税制结构比较、增值税的比较、消费税的比较、个人所得税的比较、公司所得税的比较、社会保障税的比较、财产税的比较、税收负担的比较等。

先修课程：税收学、税法

授课对象：税收学专业本科生

Comparative Tax System（2 Credits）

Code: 22G235003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to help students learn the analysis and calculation of main valuation indexes, the concrete implication of valuation methods and various disposals of valuation results.

Contents: The course mainly introduces the importance of tax valuation in tax collection and

control, valuation principles and the implication of valuation methods. It includes the basic theory of tax valuation, the concrete practice of tax valuation and representative cases such as the background, analysis, conclusion of these cases.

Prerequisite: Principle of Taxation, Taxation Law

Students: 4-year majors in Taxation

中国财税史（2学分）

课程编号：22G235004

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学，使学生掌握税收分配关系产生、发展与演变的历史过程及其规律，为理解现代税制改革打下基础。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授税收分配关系在中国的起源、发展及其演变规律。主要内容包括：税收在中国的起源、从夏商周到清朝的中国历朝历代税收的发展演变与改革，新中国成立后的几次重大工商税制改革，税收管理体制的演变和当代税收制度的形成及改革趋势。

先修课程：财政学、税收学

授课对象：税收学专业本科生

History of Chinese Taxation （2 Credits）

Code: 22G235004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to help students learn the developing history of Chinese tax distribution relation and its rules and build good base of understanding the modern tax reforms.

Contents: The course mainly introduces the origin, development and developing rules of tax distribution relation of China. It includes the origin of Chinese tax, the long developing history from Xia dynasty to Qing dynasty, several important tax reforms after the new China was founded, the development of tax management system, the modern tax system and its future reform trends.

Prerequisite: Principle of Taxation, Finance

Students: 4-year majors in Taxation

企业纳税管理与电子报税（3学分）

课程编号：22G236001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程是一门融财税专业理论、计算方法和计算机技术为一体的课程，主要讲授计算机技术在财税领域的运用，其中重点是税收征管实践的电算化处理。通过教学，使学生掌握计算机技术在财税领域的具体应用。

课程内容：主要内容包括：计算机操作系统及网络环境、办公自动化系列软件及工具软件、常用税收征管软件的业务流程与操作方法、电子纳税申报等。

先修课程：财政学、税收学

授课对象：税收学专业本科生

Enterprise Tax Management and Electronic Tax Declaration (3 Credits)

Code: 22G236001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course, connected with tax theory, method and computer technology, mainly introduces the application of computer technology in the Finance and tax field. The course aims to help students learn the basic application of computer technology in tax

Contents: The course mainly includes the computer operation system and internet surrounding, OA series software, the operation flow and methods of special software used in tax collection and control, tax return by internet and so on.

Prerequisite: Principle of Taxation, Finance

Students: 4-year majors in Taxation

英语专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to the Courses Under the English Program

基础英语（1-4）（16学分）

课程编号：21J131008 21J132005 21J133007 21J134010

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：基础英语是一门综合英语技能课，其主要目的在于培养和提高学生综合运用英语的能力。

课程内容：本课程主要通过语言基础训练与语篇讲解分析，使学生逐步提高语篇阅读理解能力，了解英语各种文体的表达方式和特点，扩大词汇量和熟悉英语常用句型，具备基本的口头语笔头表达能力。教师应该鼓励学生积极参与课堂的各种语言交际活动以获得基本的交际能力，并达到新《大纲》所规定的听、说、读、写、译等技能的要求。

授课对象：英语专业本科生

Integrated English（1-4）(16Credits)

Code: 21J131008 21J132005 21J133007 21J134010

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through the studies of integrated English, students' integrated abilities in listening, speaking, reading, and writing should be able to reach a higher level and lay a solid base for their advanced studies in the future.

Contents: Integrated English is one of the 4-year English majors' main courses offered during freshmen year and sophomore year. Its teaching emphasizes the training of students' learning skills as well as their sense of the English language, and the enlarging of their English vocabulary. Through its teaching, the course is to enable students to acquaint themselves with the cultures and histories of English-speaking countries.

Students: 4-Year English Majors

高级英语（1-2）（8 学分）

课程编号：21J135001 21J136001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：高级英语是一门训练学生综合英语技能尤其是阅读理解、语法修辞与写作能力的课程。

课程内容：课程通过阅读和分析内容广泛的材料，包括涉及政治、经济、社会、语言、文学、教育、哲学等方面的名家作品，扩大学生知识面，加深学生对社会和人生的理解，培养学生对名篇的分析和欣赏能力、逻辑思维与独立思考的能力，巩固和提高学生英语语言技能。每课都应配有大量的相关练习，包括阅读理解、词汇研究、文体分析、中英互译和写作练习等，使学生的英语水平在质量上有较大的提高。

先修课程：基础英语

授课对象：英语专业本科生

Advanced English (1-2) (8 Credits)

Code: 21J135001 21J136001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Its teaching covers the training of students' macro-skills: improving their ability for discourse analysis, and understanding writers' communicative tactics, frame of discourse and semantics, and discourse strategies and styles so as to develop their critical ability as well as their appreciative ability.

Contents: Advanced English is one of the main courses offered during the 4-year English majors' junior year and senior year. Its teaching covers the training of students' macro-skills: improving their ability for discourse analysis, and understanding writers' communicative tactics, frame of discourse and semantics, and discourse strategies and styles so as to develop their critical ability as well as their appreciative ability. In addition, Advanced English course can also help students increase the inside information about literature and have a better acquaintance with the cultures and histories of English-speaking countries.

Prerequisite: Integrated English

Students: 4-Year English Majors

英语听力（1-4）（8学分）

课程编号：21J131009 21J132006 21J133008 21J134011

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：英语听力课将严格按照教育部颁布的《高等学校英语专业基础阶段英语教学大纲》和《高等学校英语专业高年级英语教学大纲》的要求，强调语言教学的真实性，使用教材的现代性，教学手段的时代性，有效地帮助学生提高接受能力。

课程内容：英语听力课主要包括单项技能的训练（如单词的辨音、句子、对话和语篇的理解），也为培养学生的英语交际能力奠定一个良好的基础。

先修课程：基础英语，英语语音，英语阅读

授课对象：英语专业本科生

English Listening (1-4) (8 Credits)

Code: 21J131009 21J132006 21J133008 21J134011

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: According to the requirements set in State Education Ministry's document entitled Teaching Program for English Majors of Grade One and Grade Two in Higher Education and Teaching Program for English Majors of Grade Three and Grade Four in Higher Education, we emphasize reality in language teaching, modernity in teaching material, and period feel in teaching means in order to effectively help students improve their receptive ability.

Contents: English Listening covers the training of single skills of listening, such as sound discrimination, understanding of statements, dialogues or passages, etc., so as to lay a good foundation for the developing of students' communicative ability. According to the requirements set in State Education Ministry's document entitled Teaching Program for English Majors of Grade One and Grade Two in Higher Education and Teaching Program for English Majors of Grade Three and Grade Four in Higher Education, we emphasize reality in language teaching, modernity in teaching material, and period feel in teaching means in order to effectively help students improve their receptive ability.

Prerequisite: Integrated English, English Phonetics, Extensive Reading

Students: 4-Year English Majors

英语口语（1-4）（4学分）

课程编号: 21J131010 21J132007 21J133009 21J134012

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程的目标为: 通过大量的课外实践, 培养学生用英语进行流利交际的技能, 并帮助学生逐步养成用英语思维的习惯, 增强他们学好英语的信心。

课程内容: 英语口语课以培养学生用英语表达思想、进行口头交际的能力为宗旨。本课程将遵循《高等学校英语专业基础阶段教学大纲》的要求, 加强培养及训练学生语言知识的转换能力。其主旨是要学生通过读和听获得知识、信息和语言。教学内容包括句型训练、情景对话、专题演讲、专题答辩等。

先修课程: 基础英语, 英语听力, 英语语音, 泛读

授课对象: 英语专业本科生

Spoken English (1-4) (4 Credits)

Code: 21J131010 21J132007 21J133009 21J134012

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Its aim is to develop, with much out-of-class practice, students' skill to speak English fluently to each other, and help them step by step form the habit to think in English so as to establish the confidence in learning English well.

Contents: Spoken English is to train students' ability to express themselves and communicate in English orally. By following the requirements set in State Education Ministry's document entitled

Teaching Program for English Majors of Grade One and Grade Two in Higher Education, the course emphasizes the developing of students' ability to switch the knowledge of the Chinese language to that of the English language. Its purpose is that, by reading and listening, students should obtain knowledge, information and the grasp of English. Its teaching covers the drilling of sentence patterns, situational dialogues, speeches on special topics, defenses for special subjects, etc. Its aim is to develop, with much out-of-class practice, students' skill to speak English fluently to each other, and help them step by step form the habit to think in English so as to establish the confidence in learning English well.

Prerequisite: Integrated English, English Listening, English Phonetics, Extensive Reading

Students: 4-Year English Majors

英语阅读（1-4）（8 学分）

课程编号：21J131011 21J132008 21J133010 21J134013

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：英语阅读的目的在于培养学生的英语阅读理解能力和提高学生的阅读速度；培养学生仔细观察语言的能力以及假设判断、分析归纳、推理检验等逻辑思维能力；提高学生的阅读技能，包括细读、略读、查阅等能力；并通过阅读训练帮助学生扩大词汇量、吸收语言和文化背景知识。

课程内容：本课程应注重阅读理解能力与提高阅读速度并重。教材应选题材广泛的阅读材料，以便向学生提供广泛的语言和文化素材，扩大学生的知识面，增强学生的英语语感，培养学生的阅读兴趣。

先修课程：基础英语、英语语法

授课对象：英语专业本科生

Extensive Reading in English（1-4）（8 Credits）

Code: 21J131011 21J132008 21J133010 21J134013

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course's teaching demands that students should, in their English studies, learn to understand words' meanings according to the context, collocation among words, coherence between sentences, paragraphing, discourse organization, etc. In the meanwhile, students are also requested to improve their ability to briefly summarize an article, adjust the implied thought between the lines, and consult dictionaries and some other reference books.

Contents: A student's efficiency in English reading will play a decisive role in having a direct effect upon whether or not he/she can have a good grasp of the language, he/she is trying hard to learn, and he/she can communicate in English appropriately. Its teaching should cover the training of various reading skills, the enlarging of vocabulary, the quickening of reading, the improving of reading comprehension, etc. Extensive Reading should pay much attention to the

learning of target-language country's cultural background so as to improve students' competence in language and culture.

Prerequisites: Integrated English, Grammar

Intended Students: 4-Year English Majors

英语写作（1-3）（6学分）

课程编号: 21J132009 21J133011 21J134014

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 英语写作课的目的在于培养学生初步的英语写作能力, 包括提纲、文章摘要、短文以及简单的应用文。

课程内容: 教学内容的安排可从如何用词和句子结构入手, 要求学生根据提示作文或模仿范文写作, 或根据一定情景进行串些, 进而过渡到掌握段落写作技巧、篇章布局和短文写作。

先修课程: 基础英语, 语法, 翻译理论和实践

授课对象: 英语专业本科生

English Writing (1-3) (6 Credits)

Code: 21J132009 21J133011 21J134014

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Its teaching focuses on the following four types of writing: narration, description, exposition and argumentation, and together with training the writing of the four types, is to improve students' three abilities: informative, coherent, and persuasive.

Contents: English Writing course's basic requirements are: articles students have written should be correct in grammar and spelling, well-organized in writing and coherent in thought, and they should read smoothly, Its teaching covers “the stating of a topic sentence and the paragraphing of an article”, “the developing of the ability to make an abstract, a summary or a statement”, the compiling of a reading report, etc. Besides, its teaching focuses on the following four types of writing: narration, description, exposition and argumentation, and together with training the writing of the four types, is to improve students' three abilities: informative, coherent, and persuasive.

Prerequisite: Integrated English, Grammar, Translation in Theory and Practice

Students: 4-Year English Majors

英语翻译理论与实践(1-2)（4学分）

课程编号: 21J135009 21J136006

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 翻译课的目的在于使学生具备笔头翻译的基本能力。

课程内容: 通过介绍各类文体语言的特点、汉英两种语言的对比和分析以及各种不同文体的

翻译方法，使学生掌握英汉双语翻译的基本理论，掌握英汉词语、长句及各种文体的翻译技巧和英汉互译的能力。要求译文比较准确、流畅，翻译速度达到每小时250-300字。

先修课程：基础英语，语法，口语

授课对象：英语专业本科生

The Theory and Practice of Translation(1-2) (4 Credits)

Code: 21J135009 21J136006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course Translation in Theory and Practice can be regarded as a combination of the two courses Interpretation and English Writing. It is an important carrier through which to develop students' ability to express themselves, and according to the cultural differences and the three principles in translation: “fidelity (accuracy), fluency (expressiveness), flair (elegance)”, emphasizes the developing of students' bilingual expression.

Contents: This course has some contradiction between the systematic training of students' sensitivity to both mother tongue and target language and the much attention to differences between the two languages in expression, thinking and culture. Its teaching covers “the clarification of a polysemous word's exactness in a context, the specification of a function word, the extension of a word, etc.”

Prerequisites: Integrated English, Grammar, Spoken English

Intended Students: 4-Year English Majors

英国文学（1-2）（4学分）

课程编号：21J135005 21J136002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程旨在培养学生阅读、欣赏、理解英国文学原著的能力，掌握文学批评的基本知识和方法。通过阅读和分析英国文学作品，促进学生语言基本功和人文素质的提高，增强学生对西方文化的了解。

课程内容：本课程使学生以十四至十八世纪，并且直到二次世界大战前后的英国文学史为线索了解英国文学史，介绍各时期代表作家和代表作品的主要特点，拓宽学生的英国文学知识，培养学生阅读、欣赏、理解英国文学原著的能力，掌握文学批评的基本知识和方法。通过阅读和分析英国文学作品，促进学生语言基本功和人文素质的提高，增强学生对西方文化的了解。

先修课程：高级英语

授课对象：英语专业本科生

English Literature（1-2）（4 Credits）

Code: 21J135005 21J136002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: By reading and analyzing some works of English Literature, students are encouraged to improve their language competency and humane quality, and to enlarge their acquaintance with the Western Cultures.

Contents: This course makes students obtain some knowledge about the History of English Literature along the thread of English Literature from the 14th century through to the 18th century, and from the 18th century through to around World War II. It gives a brief introduction to the main characters of all periods' masters and their masterpieces, expands their range of knowledge about English Literature, trains their ability to read, appreciate and understand the original of English Literature, and teaches them the basic ways to practice literary criticism.

Prerequisites: specialized basic courses, Advanced English, American Literature and Selected Readings

Intended Students: 4-year English Majors

美国文学(1-2) (4学分)

课程编号: 21J135012 21J136009

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 要求学生能较清晰地掌握美国文学史的脉络, 对浪漫主义, 现实主义和现代主义等不同流派的作家作品能借助工具书作初步的文学批评, 能写出具有一定见解的文学评论。

课程内容: 课程着重介绍美国殖民时期、革命时期、浪漫主义时期、现实主义和现代主义的文学概况, 以及这些时期的名篇名家及社会变革的哲学思潮对作家作品的影响, 以培养学生的英语思维和文学的鉴赏品位。通过学习选文, 提高学生对英语文学的语言的理解与欣赏, 进一步养成对英语的敏感性, 培养人文素质和文学涵养。

先修课程: 高级英语, 英国文学

授课对象: 英语专业本科生

American Literature(1-2) (4 Credits)

Code: 21J135012 21J136009

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to have a better understanding of the history of American Literature, and with the help of reference books be able to pass some basic criticism upon works of such schools as Romanticism, Realism, modernism, etc., and make some sound comments upon them, too.

Contents: The course emphasizes the introduction to America's Colonial literature, Revolutionary literature, Romantic literature, Realistic literature, and modernistic literature, and their masters, masterpieces, the social change's philosophical effect upon writers as well as upon their works so as to develop students' ability to think in English and appreciate literary works. The study of selected readings enables them to improve their appreciation and understanding of the literary

language used in American literature, to further their sensitivity to the English language and to cultivate their humane quality and literary accomplishment.

Prerequisites: specialized basic courses, Advanced English, English Literature and Selected Readings

Intended Students: 4-year English Majors

语言学导论（2学分）

课程编号：21J135006

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：开设本课程的主要目的是让学生了解语言学的基础理论知识，对语言的本质属性有更进一步的认识。

课程内容：语言学导论属英语专业的专业学位课，通过此课程的学习，使学生了解语言，主要是英语的历史演变、语言与社会的关系、语言与文化的关系、语言和心理的关系、母语习得和第二语言学习的关系等，有利于学生获得进一步进行语言研究所必备的基础知识，并通过所获得的知识，加深对语言，特别是英语的理解。

先修课程：专业基础课程

授课对象：英语专业本科生

An Introduction to Linguistics (2 Credits)

Code: 21J135006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: After completing this course, students will have a command of the basic theories of linguistics, understand the history of English language, be informed of the relationships between language and society, language and culture, language and psychology and native language acquisition and second language learning. The course will lay a theoretical foundation for students to further their interest in language research and will enhance their capacities to observe and analyze some language phenomena in their English learning.

Content: This course will offer students an introduction to the basic theoretical knowledge of linguistics and language characteristics. Students will know the latest developments in language research areas achieved over the past fifty years. The course will describe the history of English language, the relationships between language and society, etc, in particular, the phonology, syntax and semantics. Furthermore, students will be able to be aware of some language phenomena and characteristics in their language learning.

Intended Students: 4-Year English Majors

Prerequisites: English phonetics and grammar

法律英语（2学分）

课程编号: 22J137008

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程通过向学生介绍英美法系的一般特征, 以及各部门法的基本理念, 要求学生掌握英美法系的专业及语言特点, 为以后的法律英语类课程打好基础。

课程内容: 本课程主要通过对普通法系的介绍, 让学生对美国法律体系的特点及功能有所了解。同时, 学生也会对美国法律渊源、司法体系、法律职业等方面有所认识, 并对一些部门法的原则及立法理念有所理解。

授课对象: 英语专业本科生

Legal English (2 Credits)

Code: 22J137008

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to introduce general characteristics of common law legal system, and general principles of contract law, tort law, corporation law, commercial law, criminal law. The students are required, after taking this course, to have a basic knowledge of legal language and American legal system.

Contents: This course is designed as an introduction to Common Law system and will give students a broad understanding of the characteristics and functions of the American Legal System. Students will gain knowledge of the sources of American law, the system of courts and tribunals in the United States and the legal profession and judiciary. Students will be introduced to the principles of legal research and identification of sources of law.

Intended Students: 4-Year English Majors

英语语法 (2学分)

课程编号: 21J133005

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 英语语法课的目的在于帮助学生重点掌握英语语法的核心项目, 提高学生在上下文中恰当运用英语语法的能力和使用英语的准确性, 使学生对英语语法有一个比较系统地了解并借助英语语法知识解决英语学习过程中的有关问题。

课程内容: 本课程应指定学生有计划地阅读英语语法教材, 探讨英语语言的结构, 通过各种练习, 牢固地掌握英语语法, 提高运用英语的能力。

先修课程: 基础英语

授课对象: 英语专业本科生

English Grammar (2 Credits)

Code: 21J133005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The purpose of the course's teaching's is that after the study of morphology and

syntax, students should have a better grasp of the knowledge of English Grammar, and a better understanding of the objective law of the English language, so that they can learn, master and use it more effectively.

Contents: English Grammar that reflects the objective law of the English language is composed of morphology and syntax. What morphology studies is about the law of how people use different words of a language, and what syntax studies is about the law of how words are arranged and combined, about parts of speech and about functions of their own. Morphology and syntax are different from each other and dependent upon each other as well. Its teaching's purpose is that after the study of morphology and syntax, students should have a better grasp of the knowledge of English Grammar, and a better understanding of the objective law of the English language, so that they can learn, master and use it more effectively.

Prerequisite: Integrated English

Students: 4-Year English Majors

学习的哲学与方法（校外公开精品视频课）（2 学分）

课程编号: 22J132002

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 学生通过研修这门课程,可以理解学习的哲学与规律、掌握科学高效的学习方法、促进良好学习习惯的养成、从而开发学习能力,并提升学习效果。

课程内容: 本课程所引进的精品视频课程出自美国The Teaching Company (TTC) 制作推出的“伟大课程系列”。TTC是一家制造全美国顶级教授演讲录音及录影的公司。《学习的哲学与方法》系列视频课程的主讲教授Michael Geisen曾于2008年获得“美国年度最佳教师奖”。Geisen教授以幽默风趣的方式讲解学习的内涵与各个层面内容,具体涉及学习的哲学、智商的种类和特点、培养高效课堂习惯、团队合作、时间管理与空间安排、应对作业、发展创造性思维、培养批判思维、学术研究的范式、学术写作的方法、做好课堂演讲与展示的技巧等方面。每讲视频课程时长约30分钟。我们的教师在引领学生观摩学习视频的基础上,展开专题讨论和针对每种具体学习方法的演练和操作。

先修课程: 专业基础课程

授课对象: 英语专业本科生

The Philosophy and Strategies of Learning (based on an introduced excellent open video course) (2 Credits)

Code: 22J132002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course aims to help students understand the philosophy of learning, master some effective learning strategies, form a virtuous cycle in learning, so as to cultivate students' learning potentials and improve their study effects in general.

Contents: The video course is one of the over 480 The Great Courses, which is a series of

college-level audio and video courses produced and distributed by The Teaching Company, a top course producer in America. The lecturer of this series is Professor Michael Geisen, who served as the United States National Teacher of the Year in 2008. Professor Geisen lectured in a very humorous way on the various aspects concerning learning, such as the philosophy of learning, the different types of intelligences and their respective features, the highly-effective learning habits, teamwork skills, time and space management, coping with homework and exams, developing creative thinking and critical thinking, the mode for academic research, the formats of academic writings, class presentation skills, etc. Our Chinese teacher will serve as a guide while students are watching the video and work as an instructor and organizer in related class discussions and various follow-up activities.

Prerequisites: Specialized basic courses

Intended Students: 4-Year English Majors

英语语音（2学分）

课程编号：22J132003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：英语语音课的目的是向学生系统介绍英语语音和语调的知识，使学生通过学习和练习掌握英语的发音、语流的规律、语调的功能，基本上能正确使用英语语音、语调朗读、表达思想并进行交际。

课程内容：本课程要求以学生练习为主，从听辨音、调能力入手，将听力、发音与口头表达三方面的训练紧密结合起来，既强调基本功的训练，又注意活用练习。教学内容要求突出以下几个方面：1）英语音素的正确发音方法、辨音能力、模仿能力综合训练；2）英语的单词重音及语句重音的基本规律、表现形式、表意功能的讲授与训练；3）英语语流的节奏规律、基本特征、基本要素、强/弱读式的训练；4）英语所有的语音、语调的结构、功能及其在交际中的运用。

先修课程：基础英语

授课对象：英语专业本科生

Practical English Phonetics (2 Credits)

Code: 22J132003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Its aim is to enable students, by means of interpretation and practice, to not only have a better understanding of English phonetics, but also undergo an overall and standard training in English pronunciation and intonation, so as to improve their practical ability to use English both correctly and fluently.

Contents: The teaching of Practical English Phonetics covers the ways of learning English phonetics, the laws of pronunciation, the skills of reading aloud various types of sentences, etc. Its

aim is to enable students, by means of interpretation and practice, to not only have a better understanding of English phonetics, but also undergo an overall and standard training in English pronunciation and intonation, so as to improve their practical ability to use English correctly and fluently.

Prerequisite: Integrated English

Students: 4-Year English Majors

跨文化交际（2学分）

课程编号：22J136013

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，学生应对交际者的文化背景有所了解，并具备避免交际失败的能力。

课程内容：本课程探讨的是不同文化背景的人之间的思想、信息等的交流。跨文化交际中出现的问题一般要比相同文化背景的人之间的交际中出现的问题多。每个参与者都根据自己文化传统和预见理解别人的话语。如果说话者的文化传统迥异，就很容易引起误解，甚至导致交际的完全失败。现实生活情景的调查，如工作面试、医生-病人谈话和法律对话等，已证明了这一点。

先修课程：专业基础课程， 英美概况， 西方文化入门， 语言学概论

授课对象：英语专业本科生

Cross-cultural Communication (2 Credits)

Code: 22J136013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to know something about the participant's cultural background and have the ability to avoid a breakdown of communication.

Contents: This course is to approach an exchange of ideas, information, etc. between persons from different cultural backgrounds. There are often more problems in cross-cultural communication than in communication between people of the same cultural background. Each participant may interpret the other's speech according to his/her own cultural conventions and expectations. If the cultural conventions of the speakers are widely different, misinterpretations and misunderstandings can easily arise, even resulting in a total breakdown of communication. This has been shown by research into real-life situations, such as job interviews, doctor-patient encounters and legal communication.

Prerequisites: specialized basic courses, A Guide to the Western Cultures, A Brief Introduction to U.K. and U.S.A. An Introduction to Linguistics

Intended Students: 4-year English Majors

英语国家概况（2学分）

课程编号：22J133001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过该课程的学习使学生能在了解主要英语国家人士的思维基础上，不断提高语言交际的得体性和语言交际的有效性。

课程内容：本课程主要包括英美国家的历史概要的简介、习俗、文化传统、价值观念、道德标准、行为准则、宗教信仰等方面的内容。

先修课程：专业基础课程

授课对象：英语专业本科生

A Brief Introduction to the English -Speaking Countries (2 Credits)

Code: 22J133001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables student, based on the understanding of the ways of thinking of those from English-speaking countries, to steadily improve both the appropriateness and effectiveness in their language communication.

Contents: The teaching of the course covers a brief introduction to the English-speaking countries' respective histories, customs, cultural traditions, values, moralities, codes of conduct, religions, etc.

Prerequisites: specialized basic courses

Intended Students: 4-Year English Majors

实用英语修辞（2学分）

课程编号：22J137013

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：实用英语修辞学旨在向学生传授如何在实际交流中有效运用英语来实现交际目的，是一门关于英语语言运用技巧和艺术的课程。

课程内容：修辞指的是为适应特定的目的与语境，运用恰当的语言手段，获得具有较明显交际影响或审美效果的言语行为及其规则。本课程紧扣实用性，从书面写作和口头表达两方面着手，在使学生了解英语修辞理论的基础上，重点培养学生具备良好的修辞意识，从而进一步增强他们对英语的理解能力，并提升其在学术语境下和社会实践中有效运用英语进行交际的能力。

先修课程：各类英语基础课程

授课对象：英语专业本科生

Practical English Rhetoric (2 Credits)

Code: 22J137013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course of practical English rhetoric aims to pass onto the students the art of effective English communication in realistic circumstances.

Contents: Rhetoric is the art of using language effectively to realize a purpose in a specific context of communication. With practicality being its salient feature, the course focuses on both writing and speaking strategies so as to help students apprehend the basic theory of English rhetoric, cultivate in them a proper sense of rhetoric, and further strengthen their understanding, mastery and proper application of English in various situations.

Prerequisites: various specialized basic courses

Intended Students: undergraduate English majors

英语测试（专四）（2学分）

课程编号：22J133004

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：英语测试课程以现代语言理论为基础, 以英语测试为研究介绍对象. 本课程根据高等学校英语专业四级考试大纲为指导展开教学.

课程内容：本课程重点教授测试的基本理论、实际操作和应试技巧。介绍英语四级水平考试, 介绍少数行业考试和社会考试. 针对专业四级考试进行听说读写四个方面技能的培训. 通过该课程的讲授进一步提高学生的考试心理素质、英语应试能力, 提高考试通过率。

先修课程：专业基础课程

授课对象：英语专业本科生

English testing (TEM-4) (2 Credits)

Code: 22J133004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Taking the theory of modern language as its basis and English testing as its research object, the course carries out the teaching according to the program of TEM-4.

Contents: What the course stresses is to instruct basic testing theory, practical operation and technique of examination. The course introduces TEM-4 as well as a few trade examinations and social examinations. In view of the training of TEM-4's 4 skills—listening, speaking, reading and writing, the instruction of the course enables students to make a further improvement of their psychological quality, their capability of examination so as to raise the passing-rate.

Prerequisites: Basic major courses

Intended Students: 4-Year English Majors

英语词汇学（2学分）

课程编号：22J137004

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：这门课的学习对学生了解英语词汇的意义和扩大词汇量能起到很好的作用。

课程内容：词汇学这门课是关于语言词项的研究。它包括词项的意义、关系以及由于时间的推移而引起的形式和意义的变化。词汇学家的发现对词典编撰者有帮助。

先修课程：开放选修课程

授课对象：英语专业本科生

Lexicology (2 Credits)

Code: 22J137004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course plays a good role in students' understanding meanings of English words and enlarging their vocabulary.

Contents: Lexicology is the study of vocabulary items of the English language. It includes their meanings and relations, and changes in their form and meaning through time. The discoveries of lexicologists may be of use to lexicographers.

Prerequisites: specialized basic courses

Intended Students: 4-year English Majors

中级英语口译 (2学分)

课程编号：22J134006

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过讲授口译基本理论、口译背景知识和训练口译的基本技巧，使学生掌握口译的基本理论和技能，初步学会口译记忆方法，复述，笔记和公众演讲技能，以求学生能基本掌握英汉对译的能力。

课程内容：采用课堂讲授，实况观摩和课堂操练的形式，内容主要涵盖以下方面：

1. 口译的历史，现状和研究
2. 口译的基本技巧
3. 口译中的记忆和笔记
4. 重要会议实况录像观摩学习
5. 中国国情，外交和国际关系词汇
6. 课堂操练和讲解

先修课程：基础英语，英语听力，英语口语

授课对象：英语专业本科生

Intermediate Interpretation (2 credits)

Code: 22J134006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the introduction of theories and background knowledge of interpretation, as well as trainings and practices in the basic skills of interpretation, this course will help students

build a theoretical and skill foundation for interpretation. Students will develop memorization, retelling, note-taking and public speaking skills, so that they will be able to conduct easy interpretation tasks.

Contents: Lectures, video-watching and in-class practices shall be combined. This course includes the following parts:

1. History, contemporary knowledge and researches of interpretation
2. Basic skills of interpretation
3. Memorization and note-taking
4. Watching and learning from videos of important recent conferences
5. Vocabulary building in Chinese national condition, diplomacy and international politics
6. In-class practices and comments

Intended students: 4-year English majors

Prerequisites: Intensive Reading, English Listening, Spoken English

英语诗歌欣赏（2学分）

课程编号：22J133006

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：培养学生熟悉英语诗歌欣赏的基本技能。

课程简介：本课程重在介绍英语诗歌的基本要素，以帮助学生习得英语诗歌欣赏的基本技能，从而发现英语诗歌的旨趣，为学生提供一把开启英语诗歌宝库的钥匙。本课程从英语诗歌的要素、视觉形态、声音效果、音韵、比较和联想以及用词等六个方面介绍英语诗歌欣赏的技能。

先修课程：英语专业基础课

授课对象：英语专业本科生

English Poetry Appreciating (2 Credits)

Code: 22J133006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is supposed to help students understand the skills to appreciate English poems.

Course Description: The course is aimed to help students to acquire elementary skills in order to appreciate English poems before they can involve themselves into the taste and interest of an English poem. A key for the treasure of English poetry is offered in the course, which covers six parts, such as The Key words of English poetry, The Shape of English Poetry, The sounds of English poetry, Meter and Rhythm, Comparisons and associations, and the words of English poetry.

Prerequisite: Basic English courses

Students: Undergraduates of English majors

英语视听说（2 学分）

课程编号: 22J135005

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 英语视听说课的目的是为了提高学生对语言真实度较高的各类视听材料的理解能力和口头表达能力。

课程内容: 通过“视”、“听”、“说”的结合, 以直观画面和情节内容为基础开展有针对性的口语训练, 运用复述、总结、对话、口头概述、即席演讲等活动形式, 提高学生的听力理解和口头表达能力, 加深他们对英语国家的政治、经济、社会、文化等方面的认识和了解。

先修课程: 专业基础课程

授课对象: 英语专业本科生

Audio-visual and Speaking in English (2 Credits)

Code: 22J135005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course manages, by means of authentic language material and vivid pictures, to arouse their interest in classroom teaching and their motivation for studies. Students are led to have free discussions about hot spots of society and classic films and TV dramas, which not only increases their input of the English language, but also strengthens the training of their ability in language output. In addition, their understanding of and discussion about some international events can expend the range of background knowledge of the Western Cultures and improve their ability to make intellectual enquiries into hot spots of society.

Contents: Through real language material in English, this course is to excite students' vision and audition, and make them have a comprehensive understanding of different English situations and social life in English atmosphere to further improve their ability to use English. While cultivating their advanced listening comprehension, the course manages, by means of real language material and vivid pictures, to arouse their interest in classroom teaching and their motivation for studies. Students are led to have free discussions about hot spots of society and classic films and TV dramas, which not only increases their input of the English language, but also strengthens the training of their ability in language output. In addition, their understanding of and discussion about some international events can expend the range of background knowledge of the Western Cultures and improve their ability to make intellectual enquiries into hot spots of society.

Prerequisite: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Students: 4-year English Majors

高级英语口译（2学分）

课程编号: 22J135009

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过介绍更多口译相关题材背景知识, 强化训练以及传授口译会前准备方法, 使学生熟练掌握口译的技能, 并且初步接触同声传译, 以求学生能胜任口译员的工作。

课程内容: 采用课堂讲授, 会议录像观摩, 布置课后研究作业和课堂操练的形式, 内容主要涵盖以下方面: 1. 口译会前准备方法; 2. 重要会议实况录像观摩学习; 3. 环保, 金融, 文化和简单法律词汇; 4. 课堂操练和讲解; 5. 同声传译的简介和操练。

先修课程: 高级英语, 英语听力, 英语口语

授课对象: 英语专业本科生

Advanced Interpretation (2 credits)

Code: 22J135009

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through introduction of more background knowledge of different subjects, more intensive trainings and teaching of pre-work research methods, this course will help students master interpretation skills. A brief introduction of simultaneous interpretation will be given so that students will be able to work as interpreters in the future.

Contents: Lectures, video-watching, homework and in-class practices shall be combined. This course includes the following parts: 1. Research methods; 2. Watching and appreciating videos of important recent conferences; 3. Vocabulary building on environmental protection, finance, culture and law; 4. In-class practices; 5. Introduction to simultaneous interpretation.

Intended students: 4-year English majors

Prerequisites : Advanced intensive reading, listening and spoken English, Intermediate Interpretation

英语测试（专八）（2学分）

课程编号: 22J137014

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 英语测试课程以现代语言理论为基础, 以英语测试为研究介绍对象. 本课程根据高等学校英语专业八级考试大纲为指导展开教学.

课程内容: 本课程重点教授测试的基本理论、实际操作和应试技巧. 介绍英语八级水平考试, 介绍少数行业考试和社会考试. 针对专业八级考试进行听说读写四个方面技能的培训. 通过该课程的讲授进一步提高学生的考试心理素质、英语应试能力, 提高考试通过率。

先修课程: 专业基础课程

授课对象: 英语专业本科生

English testing (TEM-8) (2 Credits)

Code: 22J137014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Taking the theory of modern language as its basis and English testing as its research object, the course carries out the teaching according to the program of TEM-8

Contents: What the course stresses is to instruct basic testing theory, practical operation and technique of examination. The course introduces TEM-8 as well as a few trade examinations and social examinations. In view of the training of TEM-8's 4 skills—listening, speaking, reading and writing, the instruction of the course enables students to make a further improvement of their psychological quality, their capability of examination so as to raise the passing-rate.

Prerequisites: Basic major courses

Intended Students: 4-Year English Majors

学术研究方法（2学分）

课程编号：22J137016

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：这门课程的开设，对强化学生的科研意识，毕业论文的撰写，以及毕业后能进一步发挥各自的科研才能，都具有一定的使用价值。

课程内容：该课程在通过一些实例说明科研工作重要性的同时，较为详尽地阐述了撰写论文从选题、收集资料、查看相关书籍，到论文撰写格式、别人观点的引用，科研实验的实施方案、实验数据的收集和分析，影响论文效度的因素等一系列问题。

先修课程：专业基础课程，高级英语，英文学史及其作品选读，美文学史及其作品选读，语言学概论

授课对象：英语专业本科生

Academic Research Methods (2 Credits)

Code: 22J137016

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The offer of the course is of practical value in intensifying students' consciousness of scientific research, instructing them to compile their dissertations, making them further show their own aptitude for scientific research after graduation.

Contents: While explaining the significance of scientific research through some examples, this course makes comparatively detailed exposition of such points as to how to compile research papers as selecting subjects, gathering data, consulting relevant books, formula of a paper, quoting others' points of view, ways to conduct scientific experiments, collecting and analyzing the data of experiments, elements affecting papers' effectiveness, etc. The offer of the course is of practical value in intensifying students' consciousness of scientific research, instructing them to compile their dissertations, making them further show their own aptitude for scientific research after graduation.

Prerequisite: Specialized Academic Degree Courses, English Literature and Selected Readings, American Literature and Selected Readings, An Introduction to Linguistics

Students: 4-year English Majors

英美法律文化概况（2学分）

课程编号: 22J133005

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习, 学生应对英美法系的文化背景有所了解, 并具备涉外法律交流的基本知识。

课程内容: 本课程探讨的是英美法系的法律文化背景。主要通过英美法的发展轨迹, 分析其背后所蕴涵的文化, 并从史学和比较法学的角度考察英美法发展的历程及其制度现状。

先修课程: 专业基础课程

授课对象: 英语专业本科生

Legal Culture of Common Law (2 Credits)

Code: 22J133005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to know the legal culture of common law system, and steadily improve both the appropriateness and effectiveness in their language communication.

Contents: This course is to approach the different cultural backgrounds of common law system other than civil law system. Primarily through the development of Anglo-American law, this course is designed to analyze the implication behind the culture and examine the status of common law system in the course of its development from the perspective of history and comparative jurisprudence.

Prerequisites: specialized basic courses

Intended Students: 4-year English Majors

美国法律制度纵横谈（研讨课）（2学分）

课程编号: 22J135014

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程为英语专业学生深入了解美国法律制度而设置。通过本课程的学习, 学生能够进行一定的自主学习, 能在专业领域搜集相关外文资料, 并对资料做出自己独立的分析, 同时能够表达自己独到的见解。

课程内容: 本课程主要通过讨论课的形式, 引导学生通过阅读、搜集资料、查阅文献等方法对美国的法律渊源、三权分立制度、司法制度、以及合同法、侵权法、财产法、刑法等各部门法领域的一些主要原则, 并进行独立的分析, 形成自己的观点。

授课对象：英语专业本科生

先修课程：法律基础课、法律英语

Seminar on American Legal System (A Seminar Course) (2 Credits)

Code: 22J135014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed for students of English to get further understanding of American legal system. Students will, after taking this course, be able to carry out independent study, to collect relevant foreign materials in the professional field, and to make their own independent analysis of the data, and be able to express their insights.

Contents: The course is mainly in the form of class discussion, with guidance of the teacher to help students gather and analyze relevant information on the fields of sources of law, separation of powers, judicial system and other principles of contract law, tort law, property law, and criminal law etc..

Intended Students: 4-Year English Majors

Prerequisites: Basic Courses in Law; Legal English

法律英语文书写作（2学分）

课程编号：22J136014

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课的目的是使学生了解法律文书的特点和掌握相关应用文的写作能力。

课程内容：通过法律文本的阅读和写作的训练，使学生熟悉律师信函、案件法律分析报告、案件辩论书等主要法律文书的语言特点、篇章结构及基本格式，能独立撰写或起草各类文件和信函，并基本符合要求。

先修课程：专业基础课程

授课对象：英语专业本科生

English Legal Text Writing (2 Credits)

Code: 22J136014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the study of the course, students get to know its importance, practicality, extensiveness, typicality, knowledge ability, etc. and lay a good foundation for their better use of the skill of legal English writing in future society.

Contents: This course contains training of legal reading and writing of letters, memo, briefs etc., with introduction of characteristics of language, for students to draft legal instruments independently.

Prerequisites: specialized basic courses

Intended Students: 4-year English Majors

外贸英语函电（2学分）

课程编号：22J135003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程讲授有关国际贸易全过程的函件来往及书写格式与要求。

课程内容：本课程讲授有关国际贸易全过程的函件来往及书写格式与要求，内容包括商业书信的撰写，业务关系的建立，资产调整，寻盘与答复、发盘与还盘、促销信件、空单及其执行、付款条件及其它贸易事务中所需的书写要求。

先修课程：英语写作，应用文写作

授课对象：英语专业本科生

Foreign Trade Correspondence in English (2 Credits)

Code: 22J135003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course deals with the international trade correspondence process and the formula as well as requirements.

Contents: This course deals with the international trade correspondence process and the formula as well as requirements. The process includes the writing of business correspondence, the setting up of business relationship, the adjusting of assets, looking for transports and making replies, transporting goods and returning goods, promotional correspondence, the making out of billheads, payment terms, and what is required in writing for trading business.

Prerequisite: Specialized Academic Degree Courses, Practical English Writing

Students: 4-year English Majors

商务英语翻译与实践（2学分）

课程编号：22J136012

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：培养学生掌握初步的翻译理论知识和商务英语翻译技巧，熟悉商务英语各种文体文本的翻译。

课程内容：1. 商务英语翻译标准；2. 商务英语文体介绍；3. 翻译技巧介绍；4. 广告翻译；5. 产品说明书翻译；6. 合同翻译/名片翻译；7. 商标\商号翻译；8. 公司介绍翻译；9. 公司管理文献翻译；10. 会展英语翻译；11. 旅游翻译；12. 公示语翻译；13. 商务口译

先修课程：专业基础英语

授课对象：英语专业本科生

Business English Translation and Practice (2 credits)

Code: 22J136012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is supposed to help students to acquire basic translation principles and translation techniques of business English texts of various styles.

Contents: 1. Criterion of business English translation 2. Introduction to stylistic features of business English 3. Introduction to translation techniques 4. Translation of advertisements 5. Product instruction translation 6. Contract translation and business card translation 7. Translation of trade marks and trade names 8. Translation of corporate profile 9. Translation of management documentation 10. Translation of international events literature 11. Translation of tourism literature 12. Translation of public signs 13. About business interpretation

Prerequisite: Basic English courses

Students: Undergraduates of English majors

国际商务沟通与谈判技巧（3学分）

课程编号：22J134008

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：培养学生掌握初步的商务英语谈判技巧，熟悉商务英语谈判步骤。

课程内容：本课程介绍国际商务谈判相关的理论、实践和应注意的重要问题，例如谈判中的正确行为举止、谈判人员的要求、谈判班子的组成、谈判的准备阶段、谈判的磋商阶段、谈判的终局阶段、谈判策略和技巧，还结合实例展示国际商务谈判的具体内容，例如国际销售谈判、国际投资谈判及国际商业文化差异对国际商务谈判的影响等。

Business Negotiation Skills and Practice in English (3 credits)

Code: 22J134008

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is supposed to help students understand the nature, features and processes of business negotiations and acquire the basic strategies and techniques in business negotiations in English.

Contents: This course introduces the theory and practice, strategies and techniques related to international negotiations. The key issues to be covered include the components of a negotiation team, the usual requisites for the members of a negotiation team, the preparation, opening, bargaining and closing phases of a negotiation, and the manners and behavioral norms during negotiations. Based on different cases of negotiation, the course highlights the characteristic features distinguishing negotiations in various contexts.

Prerequisite: Basic English courses

Students: Undergraduates of English majors

俄语专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to the Courses Under the Teaching Program of Russian

基础俄语（1-4）（32学分）

课程编号：21J221001 21J222001 21J223007 21J224001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：基础俄语是一门综合俄语技能课，其主要目的在于培养和提高学生综合运用俄语的能力。

课程内容：本课程主要进行听、说、读、写、译的基本技能的训练，讲授学习和研究俄语语言的方法，俄语的基本语法知识。

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Integrated Russian (1-4) (32 Credits)

Code: 21J221001 21J222001 21J223007 21J224001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Integrated Russian is one of the a comprehensive courses, its primary purpose is to foster and improve students ' comprehensive ability to use Russian.

Contents: This course is for listening, speaking, reading, writing and translating basic skills training, teaching learning and researching methods of the Russian language, Russian basic grammar.

Students: 4-Year Russian Majors

高级俄语（1-2）（8学分）

课程编号：21J225001 21J226001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：高级俄语是一门训练学生综合英语技能尤其是阅读理解、语法修辞与写作能力的课程。

课程内容：高级俄语课程是以俄语语言材料及语言现象为研究对象介绍俄罗斯的历史、地理、风俗、人情等内容，巩固和提高学生俄语语言技能。

课程通过阅读和分析内容广泛的材料，包括涉及政治、经济、社会、语言、文学、教育、哲学等方面的名家作品，扩大学生知识面，加深学生对社会和人生的理解，培养学生对名篇的分析和欣赏能力、逻辑思维与独立思考的能力，巩固和提高学生英语语言技能。每课都应配

有大量的相关练习，包括阅读理解、词汇研究、文体分析、中英互译和写作练习等，使学生的英语水平在质量上有较大的提高。

先修课程：基础俄语

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Advanced English (1-2) (8 Credits)

Code: 21J225001 21J226001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Its teaching covers the training of students' macro-skills: improving their ability for discourse analysis, and understanding writers' communicative tactics, frame of discourse and semantics, and discourse strategies and styles so as to develop their critical ability as well as their appreciative ability.

Contents: Advanced Russian is one of the main courses offered during the 4-year English majors' junior year and senior year. Advanced Russian course can help students have a better acquaintance with the Russia history, geography, customs, cultures so as to improve the students' language skills in Russian.

Prerequisite: Integrated Russian

Students: 4-Year Russian Majors

俄语听力（1-2）（2学分）

课程编号：21J222002 21J223002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：俄语听力课的目的是向学生系统介绍俄语语音和语调的知识，使学生通过学习和练习掌握俄语的发音、语调的功能，基本上能正确使用俄语语音、语调朗读、表达思想并进行交际。

课程内容：本课程要求以学生练习为主，从听辨音、调能力入手，将听力、发音与口头表达三方面的训练紧密结合起来，既强调基本功的训练，又注意活用练习。在教学过程中教授学生俄语口语表达的方式、方法以及交际策略在口语中的应用技巧。

先修课程：基础俄语

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Russian Listening (1-2) (2 Credits)

Code: 21J222002 21J223002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Its aim is to enable students, by means of interpretation and practice, to not only have a better understanding of Russian phonetics, but also undergo an overall and standard training in Russian pronunciation and intonation, so as to improve their practical ability to use Russian both correctly and fluently.

Contents: The teaching of Practical Russian Phonetics covers the ways of learning Russian phonetics, the laws of pronunciation, the skills of reading aloud various types of sentences, etc. Its aim is to enable students, by means of interpretation and practice, to not only have a better understanding of Russian phonetics, but also undergo an overall and standard training in Russian pronunciation and intonation, so as to improve their practical ability to use Russian correctly and fluently.

Prerequisite: Integrated Russian

Students: 4-Year Russian Majors

高级俄语听力（1-2）（2学分）

课程编号: 21J225002 21J226002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 高级俄语听力课的目的是为了提高学生对语言真实度较高的各类视听材料的理解能力和口头表达能力。

课程内容: 通过“视”、“听”、“说”的结合,以直观画面和情节内容为基础开展有针对性的口语训练,通过组织学生观看事实新闻,运用复述、总结、对话、口头概述、即席演讲等活动形式,提高学生的听力理解和口头表达能力。

先修课程: 专业基础课程

授课对象: 俄语专业本科生

Audio-visual and Speaking in Russian (1-2) (2 Credits)

Code: 21J225002 21J226002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course manages, by means of authentic language material and vivid pictures, to arouse their interest in classroom teaching and their motivation for studies. Students are led to have free discussions about hot spots of society and classic films and TV dramas, which not only increases their input of the English language, but also strengthens the training of their ability in language output.

Contents: Through real language material in Russian, this course is to excite students' vision and audition, and make them have a comprehensive understanding of different Russian situations and social life in Russian atmosphere to further improve their ability to use Russian. While cultivating their advanced listening comprehension, the course manages, by means of real language material and vivid pictures, to arouse their interest in classroom teaching and their motivation for studies. Students are led to have free discussions about hot spots of society and classic films and TV dramas, which not only increases their input of the Russian language, but also strengthens the training of their ability in language output.

Prerequisite: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Students: 4-year Russian Majors

俄语口语（1-2）（2学分）

课程编号: 21J221002 21J222006

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过大量的实践, 培养学生用英语进行流利交际的技能, 并帮助学生逐步养成用俄语思维的习惯, 增强他们学好俄语的信心。

课程内容: 本课程采用外教授课方式, 内容是示范性地展示语言功能表达方式, 进行大量的课堂口语练习与实践, 用俄语准确的表达思想, 语音、语调正确, 语言得体。

先修课程: 基础俄语, 俄语听力

授课对象: 英语专业本科生

Spoken Russian (1-2) (2 Credits)

Code: 21J221002 21J222006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Its aim is to develop, with much out-of-class practice, students' skill to speak Russian fluently to each other, and help them step by step form the habit to think in Russian so as to establish the confidence in learning Russian well.

Contents: Foreign teachers teach in this course, content is a model for showing language expressions, a great deal of practice and oral practice in classroom, accurately expressing ideas in Russian, pronunciation and intonation right, Strike the right note.

Prerequisite: Integrated Russian, Russian Listening

Students: 4-Year Russian Majors

俄语语法（1-2）（6学分）

课程编号: 21J222003 21J222007

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 俄语语法课的目的在于帮助学生重点掌握俄语语法的核心项目, 提高学生在上下文中恰当运用俄语语法的能力和使用俄语的准确性, 使学生对俄语语法有一个比较系统地了解并借助俄语语法知识解决俄语学习过程中的有关问题。

课程内容: 本课程应指定学生有计划地阅读俄语语法教材, 探讨俄语语言的结构, 通过各种练习, 牢固地掌握俄语语法, 提高运用俄语的能力。

先修课程: 基础俄语

授课对象: 俄语专业本科生

Russian Grammar (1-2) (6 Credits)

Code: 21J222003 21J222007

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The purpose of the course's teaching's is that after the study of morphology and syntax, students should have a better grasp of the knowledge of Russian Grammar, and a better understanding of the objective law of the Russian language, so that they can learn, master and use it more effectively.

Contents: Russian Grammar that reflects the objective law of the Russian language is composed of morphology and syntax. What morphology studies is about the law of how people use different words of a language, and what syntax studies is about the law of how words are arranged and combined, about parts of speech and about functions of their own. Morphology and syntax are different from each other and dependent upon each other as well. Its teaching's purpose is that after the study of morphology and syntax, students should have a better grasp of the knowledge of Russian Grammar, and a better understanding of the objective law of the Russian language, so that they can learn, master and use it more effectively.

Prerequisite: Integrated Russian

Students: 4-Year Russian Majors

俄语语法（3-4）（8学分）

课程编号: 21J223008 21J224002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 俄语语法课的目的在于帮助学生重点掌握俄语语法的核心项目, 提高学生在上下文中恰当运用俄语语法的能力和使用俄语的准确性, 使学生对俄语语法有一个比较系统地了解并借助俄语语法知识解决俄语学习过程中的有关问题。

课程内容: 本课程应指定学生有计划地阅读俄语语法教材, 探讨俄语语言的结构, 通过各种练习, 牢固地掌握俄语语法, 提高运用俄语的能力。

先修课程: 基础俄语

授课对象: 俄语专业本科生

Russian Grammar (3-4) (8 Credits)

Code: 21J223008 21J224002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The purpose of the course's teaching's is that after the study of morphology and syntax, students should have a better grasp of the knowledge of Russian Grammar, and a better understanding of the objective law of the Russian language, so that they can learn, master and use it more effectively.

Contents: Russian Grammar that reflects the objective law of the Russian language is composed of morphology and syntax. What morphology studies is about the law of how people use different words of a language, and what syntax studies is about the law of how words are arranged and

combined, about parts of speech and about functions of their own. Morphology and syntax are different from each other and dependent upon each other as well. Its teaching's purpose is that after the study of morphology and syntax, students should have a better grasp of the knowledge of Russian Grammar, and a better understanding of the objective law of the Russian language, so that they can learn, master and use it more effectively.

Prerequisite: Integrated Russian

Students: 4-Year Russian Majors

俄语阅读（1-3）（3学分）

课程编号：21J222008 21J223009 21J224003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：英语阅读的目的在于培养学生的俄语阅读理解能力和提高学生的阅读速度；培养学生仔细观察语言的能力以及假设判断、分析归纳、推理检验等逻辑思维能力；提高学生的阅读技能，包括细读、略读、查阅等能力；并通过阅读训练帮助学生扩大词汇量、吸收语言和文化背景知识。

课程内容：本课程主要通过大量阅读，积累词汇量，进行叙述和表达思想的能力训练，巩固已掌握的基础语法知识。

先修课程：基础俄语、俄语语法

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Extensive Reading in Russian（1-3）（3 Credits）

Code: 21J222008 21J223009 21J224003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course's teaching demands that students should, in their Russian studies, learn to understand words' meanings according to the context, collocation among words, coherence between sentences, paragraphing, discourse organization, etc. In the meanwhile, students are also requested to improve their ability to briefly summarize an article, adjust the implied thought between the lines, and consult dictionaries and some other reference books.

Contents: This course is to build vocabulary, describe the ability expressing ideas and training, consolidating control of basic grammar.

Prerequisites: Integrated Russian, Grammar

Intended Students: 4-Year Russian Majors

俄语翻译理论与实践（1学分）

课程编号：21J226001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：翻译课的目的在于使学生具备笔头翻译的基本能力。

课程内容：俄语翻译理论与实践主要讲授俄汉两种语言的词汇、语法、修辞现象的差异，逻辑在翻译中的运用及特有语言手段，长难句的处理方法，各种语体——科技、政论、文学作品的翻译特点，处理原则、方法和技巧。

先修课程：基础俄语，语法，口语

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

The Theory and Practice of Translation (1 Credits)

Code: 21J226001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course Translation in Theory and Practice can be regarded as a combination of the two courses Interpretation and Russian Writing. It is an important carrier through which to develop students' ability to express themselves, and according to the cultural differences and the three principles in translation: “fidelity (accuracy), fluency (expressiveness), flair (elegance)”, emphasizes the developing of students' bilingual expression.

Contents: The Theory and Practice of Translation teach the differences between Russian and Chinese languages in vocabulary, grammar, rhetoric and teach students how to use a variety of styles translation.

Prerequisites: Integrated Russian, Grammar, Spoken Russian

Intended Students: 4-Year Russian Majors

法律俄语（1学分）

课程编号：21J227001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程通过向学生介绍各部门法的基本理念，要求学生掌握俄罗斯法律的专业及语言特点，为以后的法律俄语类课程打好基础。

课程内容：本课程主要通过对普通法系的介绍，让学生对俄罗斯法律体系的特点及功能有所了解。同时，学生也会对俄罗斯法律渊源、司法体系、法律职业等方面有所认识，并对一些部门法的原则及立法理念有所理解。

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Legal Russian (1 Credit)

Code: 21J227001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to introduce general characteristics of common law legal system, and general principles of contract law, tort law, corporation law, commercial law, criminal law. The students are required, after taking this course, to have a basic knowledge of legal language and Russian legal system.

Contents: This course is designed as an introduction to Common Law system and will give

students a broad understanding of the characteristics and functions of the Russian Legal System. Students will gain knowledge of the sources of Russian law, the system of courts and tribunals in the Russia and the legal profession and judiciary. Students will be introduced to the principles of legal research and identification of sources of law.

Intended Students: 4-Year Russian Majors

俄罗斯文学（2学分）

课程编号：22J225001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：让学生深入了解俄罗斯文学发展的脉络，了解作家的生平和作家的创作方法，掌握主要作品的思想内容和艺术手法。

课程内容：该课程系统讲述了俄罗斯文学从古代到十九世纪末期的发展历史，该课程通过对文学作品的具体分析和研究（历史背景、主要人物形象、文学思潮及创作方法），使学生对俄苏文学史上各个历史时期的主要作家、作品都有一个总体的了解，扩大学生的知识面。

先修课程：高级俄语

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Russian Literature (2 Credits)

Code: 22J225001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By reading and analyzing some works of Russian Literature, students are encouraged to improve their language competency and humane quality, and to enlarge their acquaintance with the Western Cultures.

Contents: This course takes the development of literature as context, selecting and reading the works of Russian classic writers in the 19th – 20th century, such as the representative works of Pushkin, Aogol, Turgenev, Dostoevsky, Leo. Leo Tolstoy, Gorky, Blok, Akhmatova, Sholokhov, O. Tolstoy, Bulgakov, introducing their style and Russian language knowledge and appreciating Russian classic literature.

Prerequisites: Advanced Russian

Intended Students: 4-year Russian Majors

俄语写作（2学分）

课程编号：22J227001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：写作课的目的在于培养学生初步的俄语写作能力，包括提纲、文章摘要、短文以及简单的应用文。

课程内容：俄语写作主要讲授各种语体——提纲、摘要、记事、说明、议论文及应用文的写作方法和技巧。要求语体正确，条理清晰，书写符合规范，语言正确。

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Intermediate Writing (2 Credits)

Code: 22J227001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Its teaching focuses on the following four types of writing: narration, description, exposition and argumentation, and together with training the writing of the four types, is to improve students' three abilities: informative, coherent, and persuasive.

Contents: Intermediate writing mainly taught in various styles - outlines, summaries, notes, description, discussion on the writing of papers and application methods and techniques. It requirements style correct, clear, written in accordance with normal language.

Prerequisite: Integrated English, Grammar, Translation in Theory and Practice

Students: 4-Year Russian Majors

俄罗斯概况（2学分）

课程编号：22J222001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过该课程的学习使学生能在了解俄罗斯人的思维基础上，不断提高语言交际的得体性和语言交际的有效性。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授俄罗斯的政治、经济、文化、历史、地理等相关知识及其给俄语语言的发展造成的冲击与影响，评价俄罗斯的相关情况。

先修课程：专业基础课程

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

A Brief Introduction to the Russia (2 Credits)

Code: 22J222001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables student, based on the understanding of the ways of thinking of those from Russia, to steadily improve both the appropriateness and effectiveness in their language communication.

Contents: The teaching of the course covers a brief introduction to the Russian respective histories, customs, cultural traditions, values, moralities, codes of conduct, religions, etc.

Prerequisites: specialized basic courses

Intended Students: 4-Year Russian Majors

俄语报刊阅读（2学分）

课程编号：22J225002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：俄罗斯报刊阅读课的目的是培养学生阅读俄罗斯报刊杂志的能力。

课程内容：通过熟悉俄罗斯报刊、杂志的文章的一般特点，分析文章的思想观点、篇章布局、语言技巧及文体修辞等，进一步提高学生的阅读理解能力和思想表达能力。本课程要求教学内容选材广泛且有一定的难度。如俄罗斯主要报刊、杂志中的时事评论、社论、政论、专题报道等方面的囊，题材涉及社会、政治、经济、战争、环境、人口、国际关系、国际关系等方面。

先修课程：专业基础课程

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Journalism Reading in Russian (2 Credits)

Code: 22J225002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: It is to cultivate their habit and ability to actively extort information to improve their ability to read Russian.

Contents: Reading newspapers and magazines in Russian is one of the important means by which students are able to improve their Russian reading comprehension and acquire the information from the outside world. The offer of the course enables students to familiarize themselves with language characteristics of various types of articles from Russian newspapers and magazines, and helps them learn how to maximize the rapid and effective obtainment of information from the articles they are reading.

Prerequisites: specialized basic courses

Intended Students: 4-year Russian Majors

经贸俄语（2学分）

课程编号：22J226001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：俄罗斯报刊阅读课的目的是培养学生进行商务谈判的能力。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授商务俄语谈判的专业术语，商务俄语谈判的技巧与技能，商务俄语谈判的过程，商务俄语谈判人员的必备素质与技能，俄语谈判同声翻译能力，不同文体的口译能力等。

先修课程：专业基础课程

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Practical Russian

Code: 22J226001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Practical Russian aims to cultivate the students ' ability to conduct business negotiations.

Contents: The technical term for this course is to teach business Russian negotiations, business negotiation techniques and skills in Russian, Russian business negotiation process, business qualities and skills of the Russian negotiators, and Russian negotiating.

Prerequisites: Advanced Russian

Intended Students: 4-year Russian Majors

俄罗斯文学选读（1学分）

课程编号：22J226001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程旨在培养学生阅读、欣赏、理解俄罗斯文学原著的能力，掌握文学批评的基本知识和方法。通过阅读和分析俄罗斯文学作品，促进学生语言基本功和人文素质的提高，增强学生对俄罗斯文化的了解。

课程内容：本课程以文学发展的脉络为纲，选读19-20世纪俄罗斯经典作家的作品，如普希金、果戈里、屠格涅夫、陀思妥耶夫斯基、列夫 托尔斯泰、高尔基、勃洛克、阿赫玛托娃、肖洛霍夫、阿 托尔斯泰、布尔加科夫、帕斯捷尔纳克等作家的代表作品。介绍俄国各个作家的创作风格和俄语语言国情知识，赏析俄罗斯经典文学作品。

先修课程：专业基础课程

Russian Literature (1 Credit)

Code: 22J226001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: By reading and analyzing some works of Russian Literature, students are encouraged to improve their language competency and humane quality, and to enlarge their acquaintance with the Western Cultures.

Prerequisites: Advanced Russian

Intended Students: 4-year Russian Majors

俄语实践修辞（2学分）

课程编号：22J223001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：俄语实践修辞学旨在向学生传授如何在实际交流中有效运用俄语来实现交际目的，是一门关于俄语语言运用技巧和艺术的课程。

课程内容：修辞指的是为适应特定的目的与语境，运用恰当的语言手段，获得具有较明显交际影响或审美效果的言语行为及其规则。本课程紧扣实用性，从书面写作和口头表达两方面着手，在使学生了解俄语修辞理论的基础上，重点培养学生具备良好的修辞意识，从而进一步增强他们对俄语的理解能力，并提升其在学术语境下和社会实践中有效运用俄语进行交际的能力。

先修课程：各类俄语基础课程

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Practical Russian Rhetoric (2 credits)

Code: 22J223001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course of practical Russian rhetoric aims to pass onto the students the art of effective Russian communication in realistic circumstances.

Contents: Rhetoric is the art of using language effectively to realize a purpose in a specific context of communication. With practicality being its salient feature, the course focuses on both writing and speaking strategies so as to help students apprehend the basic theory of Russian rhetoric, cultivate in them a proper sense of rhetoric, and further strengthen their understanding, mastery and proper application of Russian in various situations.

Prerequisites: various specialized basic courses

Intended Students: undergraduate Russian majors

旅游俄语 （2学分）

课程编号：22J227002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过旅游俄语课的学习，帮助学生把在课堂上学到的言语技能、国情知识等灵活运用实际的导游工作中。达到学有所需，学有所用。

课程内容：随着我国旅游业的发展，大量的俄罗斯游客来到中国旅游。许多俄语专业学生毕业后有志从事导游工作。为了提高导游语言质量，特开设旅游俄语课。旅游俄语课主要教授学生导游常识、中国的文化与艺术、宗教、传统中医、节日风俗、饮食文化、沪苏杭胜景介绍、从接机到送行等导游过程中涉及到的俄语会话。

先修课程：基础俄语、俄语口语

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Tourist Russian （2 credits）

Code: 22J227002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course help the students how to work a Russian Guide, using what they learned in the classroom.

Contents: With the development of China's tourism industry, a large number of Russia tourists came to China. Many Russian majors after graduation, are interested in joining the guided tours. In order to improve the quality of tour guides ' language, especially for tourism in Russian. This course teaches a student guide for tourism knowledge, Chinese culture and art, religion, traditional Chinese medicine, holidays, customs, food culture, Shanghai scenic spots of Suzhou and

Hangzhou are introduced, from pick-up to see off Russian involved in the course of the guided tour sessions.

Prerequisites: Advanced Russian

Intended Students: 4-year Russian Majors

俄语口译 (2 学分)

课程编号: 22J227003

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程帮助学生掌握口译的基本技巧和方法, 形成一定口译能力, 培养具有一定口译技能的俄语专业人才。

课程内容: 口译一般技能训练, 其中包括口译记忆训练, 口译笔记训练, 数字的口译训练, 口译译前准备训练, 译语表达的应对技巧训练, 口译中文化问题的应对技巧; 口译综合技能训练, 包括礼仪讲话、讲演词、访谈、外交、商务、文化教育类话语的口译。

先修课程: 俄语口语、俄语翻译理论与实践

授课对象: 俄语专业本科生

Interpretation (2 credits)

Code: 22J227003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Prerequisites: Spoken Russian, Translation

Intended Students: 4-year Russian Majors

第二外语4(英语) (2学分)

课程编号: 22J227004

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 第二外语4作为第二外语1-3的延伸课程, 目的是让学生系统学习并掌握英语基础语法知识, 掌握大量的英语词汇, 以提高英语实际运用能力, 基本上能正确使用英语简单表达思想并进行交际。

课程内容: 本课程以教师讲授为主、学生互动练习交流为辅, 从语法解释、词汇辨析入手, 将语法、单词与口头表达三方面的训练紧密结合起来, 既强调英语基础语法的训练, 又注意学生实际运用能力。

先修课程: 第二外语1-3

授课对象: 俄语专业本科生

The Second Foreign Language 4 (2 credits)

Code: 22J227004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course, as an extension of Japanese courses 1-3, aims to help students master the

basic English grammar, increase their vocabulary and improve their communicative ability in English.

Contents: This course centers on the teacher lectures on grammar and vocabulary and provides ample space for students to practice what they have learned in an interactive manner.

Prerequisite: English 1-3

Students: Undergraduates of Russian majors

俄罗斯法律文化概况（2学分）

课程编号：22J223002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，学生应对俄罗斯法律的文化背景有所了解，并具备涉外法律交流的基本知识。

课程内容：本课程探讨的是俄罗斯法律文化背景。主要通过俄罗斯法律的发展轨迹，分析其背后所蕴涵的文化，并从史学和比较法学的角度考察俄罗斯法律发展的历程及其制度现状。

先修课程：专业基础课程

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Legal Culture of Common Law (2 Credits)

Code: 22J223002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to know the legal culture of Russia law system, and steadily improve both the appropriateness and effectiveness in their language communication.

Contents: This course is to approach the cultural backgrounds of Russia law system, so as to analyze the implication behind the culture and examine the status of Russia law system in the course of its development from the perspective of history and comparative jurisprudence.

Prerequisites: specialized basic courses

Intended Students: 4-year Russian Majors

俄罗斯法律制度纵横谈（研讨课）（2学分）

课程编号：22J225003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程为俄语专业学生深入了解俄罗斯法律制度而设置。通过本课程的学习，学生能够进行一定的自主学习，能在专业领域搜集相关外文资料，并对资料做出自己独立的分析，同时能够表达自己独到的见解。

课程内容：本课程主要通过讨论课的形式，引导学生通过阅读、搜集资料、查阅文献等方法对俄罗斯的法律渊源、三权分立制度、司法制度、以及合同法、侵权法、财产法、刑法等各

部门法领域的一些主要原则，并进行独立的分析，形成自己的观点。

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

先修课程：法律基础课、法律俄语

Seminar on Russia Legal System (A Seminar Course) (2 Credits)

Code: 22J225003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed for students of Russian to get further understanding of Russia legal system. Students will, after taking this course, be able to carry out independent study, to collect relevant foreign materials in the professional field, and to make their own independent analysis of the data, and be able to express their insights.

Contents: The course is mainly in the form of class discussion, with guidance of the teacher to help students gather and analyze relevant information on the fields of sources of law, separation of powers, judicial system and other principles of contract law, tort law, property law, and criminal law etc..

Intended Students: 4-Year Russian Majors

Prerequisites: Basic Courses in Law; Legal Russian

俄语法律文书写作（2学分）

课程编号：22J226003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课的目的在于使学生了解法律文书的特点和掌握相关应用文的写作能力。

课程内容：通过法律文本的阅读和写作的训练，使学生熟悉律师信函、案件法律分析报告、案件辩论书等主要法律文书的语言特点、篇章结构及基本格式，能独立撰写或起草各类文件和信函，并基本符合要求。

先修课程：专业基础课程

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Legal Russian Writing (2 Credits)

Code: 22J226003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the study of the course, students get to know its importance, practicality, extensiveness, typicality, knowledge ability, etc. and lay a good foundation for their better use of the skill of legal Russian writing in future society.

Contents: This course contains training of legal reading and writing of letters, memo, briefs etc., with introduction of characteristics of language, for students to draft legal instruments independently.

Prerequisites: specialized basic courses

Intended Students: 4-year Russian Majors

法律俄语视听说（2学分）

课程编号: 22J226004

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 法律俄语视听说课的目的在于提高学生对语言真实度较高的各类专业视听材料的理解能力和口头表达能力。

课程内容: 通过“视”、“听”、“说”的结合,以直观画面和情节内容为基础开展有针对性的口语训练,运用复述、总结、对话、口头概述、即席演讲等活动形式,提高学生的听力理解和口头表达能力,加深他们对俄罗斯法律专业知识的认识 and 了解。

先修课程: 专业基础课程

授课对象: 俄语专业本科生

Audio-visual and Speaking in Legal Russian (2 Credits)

Code: 22J226004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Contents: The course manages, by means of authentic language material and vivid pictures, to arouse students' interest in classroom teaching and their motivation for studies. Students are led to have free discussions about hot spots of legal films and TV dramas, which not only increases their input of the Russian language, but also strengthens the training of their ability in language output. In addition, their understanding of and discussion about some international events can expand the range of background knowledge of the common law system and improve their ability to make use of legal language.

Prerequisite: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Students: 4-year Russian Majors

法律俄语阅读（2学分）

课程编号: 22J224002

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本门课程开设的目的是提高学生的法律文献阅读能力、扩大词汇量,并通过阅读所选法律文本,了解俄罗斯的法律、法律用语及一些固定表达方法。

授课对象: 俄语专业本科生

先修课程: 法律基础课、法律俄语

Legal Reading (2 Credits)

Code: 22J224002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The purpose of this course is to improve students' foreign legal literature reading

ability, vocabulary, and reading selected texts, understanding Russia law, legal terminology and some fixed expressions.

Intended Students: 4-Year Russian Majors

Prerequisites: Basic Courses in Law; Legal Russian

法律俄语翻译实务（2学分）

课程编号：22J227005

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程为俄语专业大四学生熟练运用法律术语、句式等进行专业领域的各类文本翻译而设计。学生通过本课程的学习能完全熟悉不同法系之间的差异以及相关翻译规则，并为将来从事专业领域的高级翻译打下坚实的基础。

课程内容：授课主要以翻译平台为主，让学生充分进行实战演练。通过各种实战演练，熟悉法律语言的词汇、句型以及语篇。同时针对相关的法律翻译中相关的原则、方法、翻译策略等以课堂分析的形式进行讲座式和讨论式授课。

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

先修课程：法律基础课、法律俄语、翻译理论与实践

Legal Translation Practice (2 Credits)

Code: 22J227005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed for fourth-year students of Russian with a view to helping them overcome the discrepancy between Chinese and Russian legal knowledge at the levels of word, terminology, sentence and discourse. The ultimate objective for the students is to familiarize the students with the similarities and differences between legal Chinese and legal Russian and the related translation rules for them so as to prepare them for top-quality translation service in idiomatic and professional legal language and even legalese.

Contents: Students are offered computer-aided translation system on translation practices of legal vocabulary, typical legal sentence patterns and legal discourse. They are also offered lectures and seminars on the principles, methods and strategies on legal translation.

Intended Students: 4-Year Russian Majors

Prerequisites: Basic Courses in Law; Legal Russian; The Theory and Practice of Translation

外贸俄语函电（2学分）

课程编号：22J222002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程讲授有关国际贸易全过程的函件来往及书写格式与要求。

课程内容：本课程讲授有关国际贸易全过程的函件来往及书写格式与要求，内容包括商业书信的撰写，业务关系的建立，资产调整，寻盘与答复、发盘与还盘、促销信件、空单及其执

行、付款条件及其它贸易事务中所需的书写要求。

先修课程：俄语写作，应用文写作

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Foreign Trade Correspondence in Russian (2 Credits)

Code: 22J222002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course deals with the international trade correspondence process and the formula as well as requirements.

Contents: This course deals with the international trade correspondence process and the formula as well as requirements. The process includes the writing of business correspondence, the setting up of business relationship, the adjusting of assets, looking for transports and making replies, transporting goods and returning goods, promotional correspondence, the making out of billheads, payment terms, and what is required in writing for trading business.

Prerequisite: Specialized Academic Degree Courses, Practical Russian Writing

Students: 4-year Russian Majors

商务俄语翻译与实践（2学分）

课程编号：22J226005

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：培养学生掌握初步的翻译理论知识和商务俄语翻译技巧，熟悉商务俄语各种文体文本的翻译。

课程内容：商务俄语翻译标准、商务俄语文体介绍、翻译技巧介绍、谈判与参观情景的翻译、协议与合同翻译、广告翻译、企事业单位翻译

先修课程：专业基础俄语

授课对象：俄语专业本科生

Business Russian Translation and Practice (2 credits)

Code: 22J226005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is supposed to help students to acquire basic translation principles and translation techniques of business Russian texts of various styles.

Contents: Criterion of business Russian translation, Introduction to stylistic features of business Russian, Introduction to translation techniques, Translation of advertisements, Product instruction translation, Contract translation and business card translation, Translation of trade marks and trade names, Translation of corporate profile, Translation of management documentation, Translation of international events literature, About business interpretation

Prerequisite: Basic Russian courses

Students: Undergraduates of Russian majors

国际商务沟通与谈判技巧（2学分）

课程编号：22J134008

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：培养学生掌握初步的国际商务谈判技巧，熟悉商务俄语谈判步骤。

课程内容：本课程介绍国际商务谈判相关的理论、实践和应注意的重要问题，例如谈判中的正确行为举止、谈判人员的要求、谈判策略和技巧，还结合实例展示国际商务谈判的具体内容，提供国际商务谈判相关的词汇、常用句式及谈判口语的特点，提高学生从事贸易活动的能力，扩大知识面，充实其它课程，培养独立工作能力。

Business Negotiation Skills and Practice in Russian (2 credits)

Code: 22J134008

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is supposed to help students understand the nature, features and processes of business negotiations and acquire the basic strategies and techniques in business negotiations in Russian.

Contents: This course introduces the theory and practice, strategies and techniques related to international negotiations. The key issues to be covered include the components of a negotiation team, the usual requisites for the members of a negotiation team, the preparation, opening, bargaining and closing phases of a negotiation, and the manners and behavioral norms during negotiations. Based on different cases of negotiation, the course highlights the characteristic features distinguishing negotiations in various contexts.

Prerequisite: Basic Russian courses

Students: Undergraduates of Russian majors

新闻学专业（卓越新闻传播人才培养试点班）课程简介

Brief Introductions to the Courses Under the Teaching Program of Journalism (Excellence Journalist Training)

传播学（4 学分）

课程编号：21K031010

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生了解传播学的基本原理和分析方法，加深对传播技术与社会、经济、政治关系的理解，学会运用传播学的理论和方法观察、分析和解决现实问题。

课程内容：系统介绍传播效果研究、媒介技术学派、批判学派等代表性观点，深入讲授传播学的基本原理和一般规律，包括传播媒介的产生和发展、传播学的研究方法、大播的结构要素与基本模式、社会体制与传播、新媒介与信息化社会等。

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

Communication Studies (4 Credits)

Code: 21K031010

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to understand basic principle and method of analysis, and grasp the ability to use its theory and method to observe, analyze and resolve realistic problems.

Contents: The course gives a systematic introduction to basic principle and general law of mass communication, including its emergence and development, researching method, structural element and basic modes, and the research on mass media effect, the theory of media technology, the critical school of mass communication, social system and mass communication, new media and information society, etc

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

新闻传播经典文本选读（4 学分）

课程编号：21K034009

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生通过阅读新闻与传播学研究领域的经典文本,熟悉该学科知识史的基本脉络,了解不同学派在研究视野、分析方法上的异同。

课程内容: 选择在新闻专业主义、传播研究不同分支领域中的经典文本,围绕新闻传播研究的核心问题,介绍不同学派的问题意识、研究方法,以及与政治社会文化进程的关系。研习学术文献阅读的基本方法,展示传播研究对社会问题分析的独特视野与方法。

先修课程: 传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象: 新闻学专业本科生

Classic Text Reading of Journalism and Communication Studies (4 Credits)

Code: 21K034009

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enable students to read the classic text in the field of Journalism and communication research, familiar with the basic context of the history of knowledge of the subject, understand the similarities and differences of different schools in the research field of vision, analysis methods

Contents: The course gives a systematic instruction in classic texts in different branches of journalism and communication studies, the core issues of the different schools, the different approaches, research methods, and relationship with the political, social and cultural process. The course also gives a systematic training on how to read academic literature to demonstrate the unique perspective and methods on the analysis of social problems.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism.

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

中国新闻传播史（4 学分）

课程编号: 21K032013

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生系统认识中国新闻事业发展的历程和规律,了解在不同阶段新闻事业概况、特点和趋势,从而增进对中国新闻业与现代社会变迁关系的理解。

课程内容: 系统介绍新闻媒介的演变历史,尤其侧重中国近代报业的产生与发展、在历史不同阶段主要的报刊类型、新闻业体制的历史演变,介绍新媒介技术如何与社会文化变迁相交织,分析中国新闻业历史特殊性的结构性成因。

先修课程: 传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象: 新闻学专业本科生

History of Journalism in China (4 Credits)

Code: 21K032013

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to acquire a systematic understanding of the developing

experience and law of the world while journalistic enterprise as well as of the general situation, features and tendency of contemporary journalistic enterprises in China so as to deepen their knowledge of and get a grasp of the developing law of China journalistic enterprise.

Contents: The course gives a systematic instruction in human communication development alonging the path from body language communication to mass communication. The course includes modern Chinese newspaper industry's emergence and development, the journalistic enterprise during the period of the May 4th Movement, the journalistic enterprise before Anti-Japanese War, the journalistic enterprise between Anti-Japanese War and the founding of our country, the journalistic enterprise after the founding of New China, and the journalistic enterprise during socialist construction's new period.

Prerequisites: An introduction to journalism.

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

西方新闻传播史（4 学分）

课程编号：21K033009

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生系统认识西方国家新闻业发展的历程和规律，了解当前不同国家新闻事业概况、特点和趋势，比较不同西方国家与地区新闻业的历史演变。

课程内容：依据不同媒介特性，追溯西方国家新闻传播的历史渊源，现代新闻业兴起与演变的发展轨迹。侧重讲授美国、英国、法国、德国等西方国家从政党报刊到大众报刊的演变、电子媒介的兴起与社会文化之间的关系；

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

History of Journalism in the West World (4 Credits)

Code: 21K033009

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to acquire a systematic understanding of the developing experience and law of the world while journalistic enterprise as well as of the general situation, features and tendency of contemporary journalistic enterprises in different countries so as to carry forward the achievements in human civilization.

Contents: The course lays stress on the introduction to the journalistic enterprise developing experiences for such countries as America, Britain, France, Germany, Russia, Japan, etc. The course gives a systematic instruction in human communication development alonging the path from body language communication to mass communication. The course is divided into two parts—the Chinese part and foreign part. And at the same time it also introduces and analyzes the current situation and tendency of building up a new order of world news communication all over the

contemporary globe.

Prerequisites: An introduction to journalism.

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

融合媒介导论（3 学分）

课程编号：21K035006

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生了解互联网的产生、演变以及由此带来的媒介融合问题，认识新媒体对新闻业带来的深刻变革，从而更好地回应互联网对社会生活产生的各种挑战。

课程内容：系统讲授互联网与新媒体产生的历史、主要类型及特点，媒介融合的主要模式，融合媒体的现状及运作模式，网络传播对新闻业的挑战，融合媒介的理念及实践，以及与之相关的社会文化变迁问题。

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

An Introduction to Media Convergence (3 Credits)

Code: 21K035006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objective: This course will help students learn about the basic theories of cyberspace journalism and have a command of the history of cyberspace journalism , the coordination and editing work of cyberspace journalism.

Content: The course will present to students areas the cyberspace journalism aims at, the history of cyberspace journalism and its features, current situation and operation, writing styles and methods of cyberspace news, and the operation mechanism of cyberspace forum and web blog.

Prerequisites: An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

新闻学概论（4 学分）

课程编号：21K031001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：系统掌握有关新闻定义、新闻性质、新闻传播过程以及新闻事业、新闻工作者等方面的基本理论和基础知识，为进一步学习新闻与传播课程打下必要的理论基础。

课程内容：本课程为新闻学专业的基础理论课，系统讲授新闻学的基本原理和一般规律，包括新闻的定义与新闻客观性、新闻价值与新闻敏感、新闻传播的过程和规律，新闻专业主义的历史形成，新闻自由与政治体制的关系，新闻业与社会、经济之间的关系，中国新闻工作的特殊性等内容。

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

An introduction to journalism (4 Credits)

Code: 21K031001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to get a systematic grasp of the basic theory and knowledge of the definition, nature, communicative process and journalistic enterprise and journalist of journalism, and lay a necessary theoretic foundation for further study.

Contents: The course is one of the basic theoretical courses in journalism. It provides a systematic instruction in journalism's basic principle and general law, including definition, reality, value, sensitivity, communicative process law, and journalistic enterprise, function, freedom and control of journalism, as also as its relationship with the politics, economy and society in contemporary China.

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

广播电视学（4 学分）

课程编号: 21K031012

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生了解广播电视媒体的历史、现状和发展趋势，了解广播电视的媒体特性、运作机制、节目构成和运营管理等，为进一步学习广播电视、新闻等其他专业课程打好基础。

课程内容: 主要内容包括广播电视发展历史、广播电视媒体特性、广播电视节目的类型及特点、广播电视节目的制作过程及要求、有线电视系统和传输技术、卫星电视广播、广播电视事业的经营管理、广播电视节目收视率调查、广播电视的改革和发展趋势等。

先修课程: 传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象: 新闻学专业本科生

An Introduction to Broadcast Television (4 Credits)

Code: 21K031012

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to understand the history of broadcast television, current situation and developing tendency, features, operation, running law, program constitution, management, etc, laying a good foundation for a further study of broadcast television, news and some other major courses.

Contents: The course chiefly includes the history of broadcast television, broadcast its features, programs, classification, characters, production link and process, the transmission coverage of cable television system and broadcast television, satellite broadcast television, the management of broadcast television enterprise, the audience rating investigation television program, reform and developing tendency, etc.

Prerequisites: An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

新闻传播伦理与法规（4 学分）

课程编号: 21K036002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生了解新闻传播的法律、法规和新闻传播伦理，在法律框架与职业伦理层面树立牢固的新闻法制和职业道德观念，更有效地为未来从事实际新闻工作提供指导。

课程内容: 介绍和评析新闻传播所涉及的法律、伦理问题，全面系统地介绍我国和国际上相关的新闻法律法规建设状况，掌握法律规定、伦理准则和道德规范与新闻的密切关系，主要内容有：联合国有关的公约、宣言等；大陆法系和英美法系新闻传播法及比较，主要西方国家法国、德国、英国、美国等国家的大众传播法规概况，新闻职业伦理规范的核心内容及其养成。

先修课程: 传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象: 新闻学专业本科生

Media laws and ethnics (4 Credits)

Code: 21K036002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to know laws, regulations and ethnics of the press, develop a firm sense of legality and morality, and be legal, logical and reasonable in press practice.

Contents: The course introduces and analyzes the legal and ethnical problems press might involve in, and gives a comprehensive and systematic introduction to the building of China press laws and regulations connecting with the world, and the close relations between legal regulations as well as ethnical codes and press. It chiefly includes UN's related conventions, declarations, etc; press laws of the continental law system, and the sea law system and the comparisons between them, the general surveys of mass communication regulations of such countries as France, Germany, Britain, America, etc; the moral codes that the employed in China socialist legality, press laws and regulations should have, the ethnical codes and moral norms that should be conformed to in press work.

Prerequisites: Communications An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

基础新闻采写（6 学分）

课程编号: 21K031011

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 帮助学生理解新闻采写的基本概念和原则，培养对新闻价值的理解和实践能力，

掌握基本的采访方法和技巧，熟悉基本新闻体裁的特点和写作要求，具备新闻采写的基本技能。

课程内容：主要讲授新闻业一般的采访与写作规律性特点，较为侧重报纸杂志等平面媒体。新闻采访的基本技能，包括新闻的发现与判别、记者思维方式的特点与培养、采访的阶段性过程、信息源的构成等；新闻报道的特点和写作要求，包括新闻报道的基本要求、新闻报道的题材与体裁、新闻文本的结构与语言等。

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

Basic Journalism Training (6 Credits)

Code: 21K031011

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course helps students to understand the basic concept and principle of news gathering and writing, and enables them to understand and utilize news value principle, grasp some basic method and technique of coverage, acquaint themselves with the features of main news styles and writing requirements, and the basic skills of news writing.

Contents: The course which focus on newspaper and magazine, enables students to grasp the basic skills of news gathering, and the features of main news styles and writing requirements, and to have a good news writing. The course chiefly includes basic requirements for news report, discovery and judgment of news materials, journalist thinking modes training , stages of news gathering, styles of news report, journalistic language, structure of a news story, writing of various news, etc.

Prerequisites: An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

深度报道采写（6 学分）

课程编号：21K032014

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：帮助学生理解深度新闻采写的基本概念和原则，培养对新闻专业主义精神和新闻价值的更深理解，从操作上掌握深度新闻报道的采访方法和技巧，基本体裁的特点和写作要求，具备从事更高层次新闻采写的基本技能。

课程内容：主要讲授深度新闻报道的采访与写作规律性特点，较为侧重报纸杂志等平面媒体。包括解释性报道、调查性报道、特稿写作等深度新闻报道题材的特点和写作要求，从选题、采访、写作与编辑等各个角度训练学生初步掌握不同深度报道类型的操作方法。

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论、基础新闻采写

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

Advanced Journalism Training (6 Credits)

Code: 21K032014

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course helps students to deepen understanding of principle of news gathering and writing, and enables them to grasp some basic method and technique of Interpretative reporting, Investigative reporting, and feature, and to promote skills of news writing.

Contents: The course chiefly includes how to make interpretative reporting, investigative reporting and feature, advanced journalist thinking modes training, stages of news gathering, styles of news report, journalistic language, structure of a news story, writing of various news, etc. The course enables students to acquaint themselves with the features of the above news styles and writing requirements, and the advanced skills of news writing.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism, Basic journalism training

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

融合新闻编辑（6 学分）

课程编号: 21K033010

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 掌握新闻编辑的基础理论与基本原则，熟悉媒介融合背景下对新闻编辑的基本素养的要求，熟练应用电子采编和组版软件，具备较好的实际操作技能，能够适应网络环境下新闻媒体的融合编辑工作。

课程内容: 讲授新闻业一般的编辑工作规律性特点，以及这些规律在新媒体环境下的具体变动。从新闻编辑在新闻工作中的地位和操作要求出发，主要内容包括融合编辑对新闻的策划和组织，新闻的选择和确认、修改和编排，标题制作，版面编排技巧与布局原则，包括新媒体在内的电子采编系统和组版软件的特点、原理和操作技能。

先修课程: 传播学、新闻学概论、基础新闻采写

授课对象: 新闻学专业本科生

Convergence News Editing (6 Credits)

Code: 21K033010

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to grasp the basic theory and principle of convergence news editing and analysis, clarify its basic accomplishment, acquire basic writing requirements and skills, skillfully use electronic coverage and editing software, have a good ability of practical operation, and adapt to page sheet or word editing.

Contents: The course which focus on convergence journalism practice in the Internet context. It gives a systematic instruction in the law and operating requirements of news editing and comments writing—the two key links of journalistic work. The main links include planning and organization, news selection and confirmation, news revision and arrangement, headline making,

comments writing skills, printed sheet and layout principle, and the nature, principle and operating skills of electronic coverage and editing system and its software.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism, Basic journalism training

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

新闻评论（4 学分）

课程编号: 21K034010

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 掌握新闻评论的基础理论与基本原则,明确新闻评论在新闻工作中的地位与功能,掌握新闻评论写作的基本要求与技能,熟练新媒体环境下新闻评论所涉及的各个环节,掌握实际操作技能,能够适应新闻媒体的评论写作与编辑工作。

课程内容: 主要讲授新闻业一般的评论规律性特点,较为侧重报纸杂志等平面媒体。涵盖新闻评论在新闻工作中的地位和操作要求。主要内容包括新闻评论的策划和组织,新闻评论的选题、标题制作与编排手段,评论的立场与写作技巧,新闻评论版面编排技巧与布局原则,电子采编系统和组版软件的特点、原理和操作技能。

先修课程: 传播学、新闻学概论、融合新闻编辑

授课对象: 新闻学专业本科生

Editorial and Review Writing (4 Credits)

Code: 21K034010

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to grasp the basic theory and principle of editorial and review writing, clarify its basic accomplishment, acquire basic writing requirements and skills skillfully use electronic coverage and editing software, have a good ability of practical operation, and adapt to page sheet or word editing.

Contents: The course which focus on newspaper and magazine, gives a systematic instruction in the law and operating requirements of editorial writing and review editing—the key links of journalistic work. The main links include planning and organization of editorial and review , topic selecting, revision and arrangement, headline making, writing skills, printed sheet and layout principle, and the nature, principle and operating skills of electronic coverage and editing system and its software.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism, Convergence News Editing

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

多媒体设计和制作（6 学分）

课程编号: 21K035007

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标：使学生理解网络媒体的基本传播模式，能够比较熟练地进行文字、图像、声音、视频和动画的处理和合成，完成中小型网站的静态页面设计和制作；获得网络媒体要求的网页制作和多媒体作品的技能。

课程内容：系统介绍网络媒体的类型和网站架构的基本模式，以实践方式介绍网页制作和多媒体技术应用的基本知识及相关技能。主要包括网站类型和结构分析、网页构成要素、网页设计的基本原则和技巧、网页制作应用软件；多媒体的基本原理和处理技术、多媒体计算机系统、音视频多媒体处理软件、多媒体作品设计、多媒体综合应用等。

先修课程：新闻学概论、计算机应用技术

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

Web Design and Multimedia Productions (6 Credits)

Code: 21K035007

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will learn from this course how to design and make a static webpage for small and medium-scale websites, process and combine words, pictures, sounds and videos and cartoons together and provide relevant products.

Contents: The course will introduce the basic theory and commonly used soft wares for webpage making and multimedia technology. It will consist of an analysis of types and structures of website, essential components of webpage, fundamental principles and skills for webpage design, practical software for webpage making, basic principles and processing techniques for multimedia, audio-video multimedia processing software, multimedia products design and multimedia application.

Prerequisites : Communications, An introduction to journalism, Computer Applied Technology(1-2)

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

学位论文写作（2 学分）

课程编号：22K034008

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程重在提升学生学位论文的选题与写作水平，在深入剖析新闻传播研究领域经典研究的基础上，严格建立学术研究及写作的基本规范，重点实训学生的专业论文写作。

课程内容：本课程立足于学术研究及写作基本规范，训练学生新闻传播学专业论文的选题与写作。在强调学术道德、分析经典研究个案、回顾新闻传播研究方法的同时，重在实训学生如下能力：论文的问题意识与选题，论文理论建构与资料搜集，论文的结构与展开逻辑，论文资料的检验与分析。论文的规范格式包括摘要及关键词写作、段落及标题的格式要求及写作、参考文献的规范等。论文答辩准备及模拟。

先修课程：新闻学概论，新闻传播研究方法

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

Dissertation Writing (2 Credits)

Code: 22K034008

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims at enhancing the theme selection and writing competence of students with a focus on their academic paper writing on the basis of summarizing journalism research and innovative research projects.

Content: The course lectures on journalism theme selection and writing mainly including the introduction of journalism research areas, research methodology of news communication, investigation methods of news communication, thesis topic selection and literature research, abstracts and keywords, main body and norms, logical reasoning and facts selection, reference norms, academic ethics, thesis defense preparation and skills. The practical training content consists of research proposal emulation, choice of investigation method and emulated investigation, abstract reduction and writing, topic selection and literature analysis, thesis outline writing and thesis defense emulation.etc.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

新闻传播研究方法（3 学分）

课程编号：22K035035

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生初步了解对新闻与传播现象的多种研究路径和方法取向，在研究实践训练中初步掌握一种具体的研究技术，从更高层面形成对新闻传播的理论性认识。

课程内容：系统讲授新闻研究与传播研究简要的学术史，二者在方法论及研究实践上的异同，人文取向和社会科学取向的不同路径，实证研究、阐释性研究与批判研究的差异，以文本分析、内容分析、调查研究（survey research）为主，培养引导学生具备基本的研究设计、理论建构、资料搜集、以及数据分析能力。

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

Research methods of Mass Communication (3 Credits)

Code: 22K035035

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims at lecturing on mass communication theories regarding basic investigation methods, report writing, different media case investigation and report writing by grouping so that students will be able to master the methods and ability of journalism research.

Content: The course consists of the introduction of social science, theoretical study on

communication effect, quantity study of communication, procedure and design, field investigation, content analysis method, control experiment, case study, sampling design and its implementation, questionnaire design and feasibility analysis, descriptive statistical analysis, deductive statistical analysis, the usage of SPSS System and case analysis, etc.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

艺术学（3 学分）

课程编号: 21K031007

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生系统掌握有关艺术的起源与本质、特征与功能、主要种类及审美特性、艺术创作过程和鉴赏规律等方面的基本知识,为进一步提高艺术素养和学习影视艺术打下理论基础。

课程内容: 本课程为新闻学专业电视纪录片方向的基础理论课,主要系统讲授艺术的基本原理和一般规律,包括艺术的本质与特征、艺术的起源、艺术的功能;艺术与哲学、宗教、科学的关系;艺术的主要种类及其审美特征;艺术创作过程;艺术创作风格、流派和思潮;艺术鉴赏规律和审美心理等内容。

授课对象: 新闻学专业本科生

Introduction to Art （3 Credits）

Code: 21K031007

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to master the basic principles of art aesthetics and the law of art creation and criticism, step up their perceptual cognition to a rational cognition in the aesthetic practice, and build aesthetic judgment and improve art culture for their further study in arts of movie and television.

Contents: The course is one of the basic theoretical courses for the undergraduate of 4-Year Broadcast and Television (Documentary) majors. It gives a systematic introduction to the concepts and characters of Art, including the essence and nature of the aesthetic forms and characteristics, the resource and function of art, the art's existing modes, hierarchy structure of artwork, forms of art production, classifications of art form, and aesthetic characteristics of various arts; the quality of artists, the course of art creation, and art appreciation and criticism, etc.

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Documentary) majors

余山博雅论坛（2 学分）

课程编号: 22K034014

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 其核心精神在于以培养自由公民的理想人格作为教育的目标,强调培养德性与探

究真知的统一；教育的目的不只在训练专业技能，而更在于培养优雅的品德、博大的智慧，以及良好的思维、表达能力和艺术感受能力。

课程内容：采用论坛演讲形式，演讲者是来自全国（以长三角为主体）人文和社科领域的有名学者，论题范围不限于文学、艺术、新闻传播、纪录片等专业领域（即每学期如上领域的演讲原则上不能超过50%），尽量覆盖整个人文学科和社会科学，论题应是演讲者擅长的，也是前沿的话题，追求内容扎实而形式通俗易懂。

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

Sheshan's Liberal Arts Forum (2 Credits)

Course code: 22K034014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Its core spirit is to foster free citizens' ideal personality, and it emphasizes on the unity of cultivating virtue and curiosity on the truth. Education not only lies in the purpose of training professional skills, but more is to cultivate elegant character, the great wisdom, and good ability of thinking, expression ability and artistic feeling.

Contents: In the form of BBS speech, the speakers are from all over the country (mainly from the regions of Yangtze River), they are famous scholar in the field of humanities and social sciences. Their topic scope is not limited to literature, art, journalism, documentary and other professional fields (that is, each semester, the principle as above is no more than 50%), but as far as possible to cover the entire humanities and social sciences, and the topic should be frontier topic, and familiar to the speakers. The content is both solid and easy to understand.

Prerequisites: Introduction to Chinese Humanities & Classic Literature.

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Journalism

人际传播（4 学分）

课程编号：22K034016

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生在新传播环境下更好地理解人际传播的基本议题，熟悉围绕家庭、友谊、恋爱、夫妻、亲子等亲密领域展开的相关交流研究，以及在诸如各类公共机构、商业机构等领域中的人际传播应用，特别是对人际交流中的语言、价值观以及关系特征进行较为深入的讨论，以期学生从中获得对人际交流的更好理解和更多的调适技巧。

课程内容：系统讲授人际传播研究的历史演变、当前现状及未来趋势，人际传播的过程与功能，人际交流的类型、模式与语境。介绍人际传播过程中的人格、知识、语言符号，人际交流的情感体验及表达、人际影响力、人际冲突，以及社交网络与关系的生命周期，以计算机为中介的传播与人际关系等。

先修课程：传播学

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

Interpersonal Communications (4 Credits)

Code: 22K034016

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course helps students to know about the characteristics and regulations of interpersonal communications, so that they may improve their ability of understanding and skills of communications in everyday life in the new media era.

Contents : The main contents of this course include: basic concepts of interpersonal communications, the type and mode of Chinese and Western cultures, interpersonal conflict and Language symbols and knowledge, free flow of information and emotional experience and expression of interpersonal communication, interpersonal influence, impacts of new technologies on interpersonal communication.

Prerequisites: Communications.

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Journalism

国际传播与跨文化交流 (4 学分)

课程编号: 22K036016

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生熟悉全球化时代国际传播的主要议题和跨文化交流的主要路径,打破民族国家框架在知识建构的限制,培养对多元文化丰富感受力和跨文化交流的相应技能。

课程内容: 系统介绍国际传播和跨文化交流的历史演变、当前现状及未来趋势,国际传播的主体、渠道和权力关系,跨文化交流的类型与模式,国际传播与跨文化交流的组织形式、面临障碍,国际传播新秩序的建构,围绕文化帝国主义的相关论争,日常生活层面的跨文化交流技能等。

先修课程: 新闻学概论,传播学

授课对象: 新闻学专业本科生

International Communication and Intercultural Communication (4 Credits)

Code: 22K036016

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course helps students to know about the characteristics and regulations of cross-cultural and international communication, so that they may improve their ability of journalism dissemination activities understanding under Globalization view.

Contents: The main contents of this course include: basic concepts of communication and culture, the type and mode of Chinese and Western cultures, cultural conflict and cultural acceptance in globalization communication environment, nation sovereignty and cultural hegemony in international communication, free flow of information and new communication order, inter-communication and nation development strategies, impacts of new technologies on

international communication.

Prerequisites: Communication Studies, An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

广告学（4 学分）

课程编号: 22K034003

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生了解广告发展的历史概貌和当前趋势，掌握广告学的一些基本原理和广告运作的基本机制，熟悉现代广告活动的各个环节，并具备一定的广告策划能力。

课程内容: 系统讲授广告的基本原理、广告策划的基本理念和表现手法，包括广告的概念、广告的起源与演进，广告与宣传、营销的关系，广告的市场调查，广告计划的基本程序，广告创意、表现手法与文案写作，广告设计的视觉构成，平面、广播、电视、广告设计和制作，广告诉求与消费心理、广告效果评估、优秀广告作品鉴赏等。

先修课程: 传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象: 新闻学专业本科生

Advertising (4 Credits)

Code: 22K034003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to know history and trend of advertising, grasp basic principles and operating mechanism of advertising, familiarize themselves with all the links of modern ad activities, and have the capability of ad planning.

Contents: The course chiefly instructs students basic principles of advertising, its planning ideas and expression, including concepts, emergence and evolution, propaganda theory, communication theory, marketing theory, surrounding analysis, investigation, ways of targeting, basic planning, budgets, strategies of expression, creation, means of expression, text writing, visual forms(plane, broadcast, TV), design, complaints and consumer psychology, effect assessment, appreciation of fine ad works, etc.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

英语新闻文本生产分析（双语）（3 学分）

课程编号: 22K036017

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生理解英语新闻写作方式的基本模式，掌握英语新闻的主要类型、特点以及结构和语言特点，从英语新闻思维模式的角度加深对新闻的理解和相关技能的养成。

课程内容: 介绍当代报刊、电视等媒体英语新闻的主要类型、特点，英语新闻与其他主要英

语写作文体的区别，分析英语新闻的篇章结构、语言表达与修辞风格，比较客观报道、特写、调查性新闻等主要类型的英语新闻名篇，培养学生写作短小篇章的客观报道与特写技能，理解英语新闻背后的职业思维模式。

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论，基础新闻采写

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

English News writing (3 Credits)

Code: 22K036017

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to grasp basic theory and principle of news writing and analysis, clarify its category, acquire its basic writing requirements and skills as it does in English world.

Contents: The course gives a systematic instruction in the law and operating requirements of news writing and analysis—The main traits of English news in newspaper and television from other literature form, the structures and styles, to build practical competence in hard news and features by brilliant articles analyses.

Prerequisites: An introduction to journalism, news gathering and writing

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

新闻摄影（3 学分）

课程编号：22K034017

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生掌握新闻摄影基础知识，具备新闻图片的拍摄和制作技巧，培养和提高学生新闻摄影的敏感性和观察力。

课程内容：主要包括四大部分：摄影基础，包括相机的类型和结构，镜头的焦距、光圈和景深，快门速度，曝光和曝光模式，摄影构图等；新闻摄影，包括新闻摄影特点，优秀摄影作品的三个原则，新闻图片的产生，日常新闻拍摄，专题报道和特写，人物肖像拍摄，体育摄影，图片故事拍摄，图片编辑，新闻摄影的法规与伦理等；作品鉴赏以及实践实训。

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论、基础新闻采写

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

News Photography (3 Credits)

Code: 22K034017

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course helps students to have the basics understanding and techniques of news photograph, and improve students' sensitivity and observation ability of news photograph.

Contents: The course including four parts: Basic knowledge of photography: camera type, film class as well as their properties and selection, lens type as well as its character and selection,

exposure techniques and application of field depth, photography of figures; News photography: character and requirements of news photography, photo editing's principle as well as the use of graph treatment software; commenting and analyzing excellent works of news photography; Practical photographing g.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism, Basic journalism training

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors,

图片编辑（3 学分）

课程编号：22K035036

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程的目标是使学生熟悉数字图像处理的流程及方法，培养学生图像数字化处理的基本知识和基本技能。Photoshop 图像处理软件的基本操作及运用，深入挖掘这些工具背后隐藏的技巧，并在学习制作图形的过程中，帮助学生形成独特的思维理念以及相关图像处理的知识，能熟练运用软件进行规范化的设计，处理生活中实际遇到的问题。

课程内容：课程的主要内容包括理论和实践两个方面。在理论上，图像处理基础知识、图片的色彩管理、图片的处理相关原则和技巧等，在实践上，软件工作界面、设计基础、工作范围的选取、图像描绘的方法和技巧、文字特效的制作、图像编辑技巧、路径的应用、图层的应用、通道的功能与使用、滤镜的使用方法与技巧等内容。

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论、基础新闻采写

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

Photo Editing （3 Credits）

Code: 22K035036

Category: Open Selective Courses

Course Objectives: The objective of this course is to familiarize students with the digital image processing procedures and methods of digital image processing students the basic knowledge and basic skills. Basic operations and use Photoshop image processing software, dig behind these tools hidden skills and learn how to make the graphics process to help students form a unique mindset and knowledge related to image processing, proficiency in the use of software to standardize design handling real life encounter.

Course content: The main content of the course includes theoretical and practical aspects. In theory, the basics of image processing, image color management, image processing and other relevant principles and skills in practice, the software working interface, design basis, operating range selection, methods and techniques of image rendering, text effects production functions and use an image editing techniques, application path, application layers, channels, filters and other techniques to use the content.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism, Basic journalism training

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors,

世界纪录电影史（3 学分）

课程编号: 22K035037

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生全面了解纪录片发展过程，掌握纪录片发展现状及其社会影响，掌握纪录片发展过程中重要人物和经典作品，并通过分析和讨论，提高电视纪录片的鉴赏水平和制作能力。

课程内容: 讲授电视纪录片发展过程中的重要阶段和代表性人物及作品。主要包括：19 世纪卢米埃尔兄弟为代表的影像纪录生活真实场景的初始阶段；20 世纪以罗伯特·弗拉哈迪和吉加·维尔多夫为代表的先驱探索；30 年代到 50 年代纪录片对宣传、说教等社会功能的重视；60 年代真实电影、直接电影的兴盛；70 年代后纪录片的流派纷呈；中国纪录片早期的艺术探索；80 年代始中国纪录片纪实性潮流兴起；21 世纪国外电视纪录片发展现状等。围绕作品的内容、表现形式和社会影响进行分析和讨论。

先修课程: 影视语言

授课对象: 广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

History of Documentary （3 credits）

Code: 22K035037

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to know about TV Documentary development ,get a systematic grasp of actual situation and social impact of Modern TV Documentary, and the important figures and classic works of TV Documentary development history. With analysis and discussion, to raise their appreciation level and production capabilities of TV Documentary.

Contents: The course introduces the important periods and representative figures and works in the development process. Including: the initial stages of Lumiere brothers as the representative of the real scene image record of life in the 19th century; Robert Flaherty and Dziga Vertov who represented exploration pioneer in the 20 century; Importance of social functions such as propaganda attached to Documentary in 1930s to 1950s; “direct cinema” in 1960s; different documentary types after 1970s; early artistic exploration of China TV Documentary; the rise of documentary style from beginning of 1980s; development situation of TV Documentary in 21st Century, etc. The course will lead students to analyze and discuss the content, Shooting style and social impact, etc.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors,

法制新闻报道（4 学分）

课程编号: 22K035018

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生能够了解法制新闻的特点,掌握法制新闻基本的采写和编辑规范,同时了解相关的管理、法制和伦理道德规范,提高法制新闻报道的综合业务能力。

课程内容: 在内容上以案件新闻、警事新闻、法院新闻、事故与灾难新闻等为主要报道对象的法制新闻报道为主体,系统讲授法制新闻报道的主要形式和特点。以法制新闻在报道过程中所形成的实际业务特点为线索,深入分析法制新闻独特的操作程序和报道规则。重点介绍法制消息、特稿和深度报道所独有的报道方式、叙事风格和编辑技能。同时融汇法制新闻报道的相关管理条例、伦理和道德规范等内容,剖析法制新闻报道中存在的问题和不足。

先修课程: 新闻学概论、新闻采访与写作、新闻法规与伦理

授课对象: 新闻学专业本科生

Jural News Reporting (4 Credits)

Code: 22K035018

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objective: This course will help students learn about the features of jural news, master the exclusive basic structure and gathering and editing norms of jural news, have a better understanding of relevant management regulations, jural system and ethical and moral norms as well as improve their integrated ability of jural news coverage.

Content: The course will systematically lecture on the main forms and features of legal news coverage, chiefly about criminal news, policing news, court news and accidents and disaster news. It will help students master the exclusive hands-on procedures and coverage regulations of jural news by introducing the actual characteristics of jural news reporting. The course will focus on the jural news, special features and in-depth reports in terms of reporting method, narrative style and editing technique. Meantime, attention will be also paid to relevant regulations, ethical and moral norms regarding jural news coverage, jural news law-breaking proceeding and its counter measures so that students will have a complete picture of jural news coverage in terms of problems and weakness.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism, Basic journalism training

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

新闻传播法研究 (3 学分)

课程编号: 22K037013

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生更深入地了解新闻传播的法律、法规和新闻传播伦理,对新闻传播法研究的不同路径、方法与知识积累有更全面的把握,并对现实中新闻传播的伦理困境和法律难题有更深刻的体察,从而更好地理解新闻从业者的角色与实践。

课程内容：围绕新闻传播法的重要议题进行专门深入探讨，特别是表达自由、著作权、公民权利、新闻职业规范、社会公序良俗等方面，结合不同的法理学取向对相关争议问题进行多方位探究。新媒体环境对新闻传播及其法律调整的冲击，也构成课程重要的语境和研讨对象，新议题包括诸如网络新闻传播与版权、隐私以及大数据之间的法律关系等。

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

Studies of Journalism and Communications Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22K037013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course enables students more deeply understand journalism and communication laws, regulations and journalism ethics, different paths, more comprehensive grasp methods and knowledge, observe more profound reality on the spread of news ethical dilemmas and legal problems, to better understand role and practice of journalism.

Contents: The course introduces and analyzes the important issue of the news propagation method of specialized in-depth study, especially the expression of freedom, copyright, rights of citizens, news ethics, social public order and good customs. The new media environment and the adjustment of the law system also constitute an important part of the course including the context and the object of study, These new issues includes Internet journalism and copyright, privacy and data between the legal relationship.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism, jurisprudence

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

法制电视专题片制作（4 学分）

课程编号：22K035032

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生了解电视法制新闻在策划、采访、编辑和播出等环节的知识与技能，在提高自身理论见解的同时，培养学生电视法制新闻的策划和制作能力。

课程内容：系统介绍电视法制节目历程、电视法制节目的性质和特征、电视法制节目与社会法制进程的关系、电视法制节目的策划运作、电视法制节目导向与舆论监督、电视法制节目的权利界限、电视法制栏目的结构等内容。

先修课程：新闻学概论、广播电视学概论

授课对象：新闻学专业本科生

TV Jural Feature Program Making (4 Credits)

Code: 22K035032

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course helps students to deepen understanding the television news in the planning,

interviews, editing and broadcast, such as knowledge and skills to enhance their theoretical competence, to improve the planning and production of jural feature film.

Contents: System construction of Chinese television history of the rule of law programs, television nature of the rule of jural feature program, TV programs building the meaning of the rule of law, television programs building the rule of law on the promotion of the civilization of a society, television programs planning the operation of the rule of law, television program-oriented jural system and public opinion, television limits the right of the rule of law programs, and television to enhance the rule of law section and so on.

Prerequisites: Journalism Studies, Introduction to Radio and Television

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

广播电视学专业（卓越新闻传播人才培养试点班）课程简介

Brief Introductions to the Courses Under the Teaching Program of Broadcasting and Television Journalism （Excellence Journalist Training）

传播学（4 学分）

课程编号：21K031010

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生了解传播学的基本原理和分析方法，加深对传播技术与社会、经济、政治关系的理解，学会运用传播学的理论和方法观察、分析和解决现实问题。

课程内容：系统介绍传播效果研究、媒介技术学派、批判学派等代表性观点，深入讲授传播学的基本原理和一般规律，包括传播媒介的产生和发展、传播学的研究方法、传播的结构要素与基本模式、社会体制与传播、新媒介与信息化社会等。

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

Communication Studies (4 Credits)

Code: 21K031010

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to understand basic principle and method of analysis, and grasp the ability to use its theory and method to observe, analyze and resolve realistic problems.

Contents: The course gives a systematic introduction to basic principle and general law of mass communication, including its emergence and development, researching method, structural element and basic modes, and the research on mass media effect, the theory of media technology, the critical school of mass communication, social system and mass communication, new media and information society, etc

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

新闻传播经典文本选读（4 学分）

课程编号：21K034009

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生通过阅读新闻与传播学研究领域的经典文本,熟悉该学科知识史的基本脉络,了解不同学派在研究视野、分析方法上的异同。

课程内容: 选择在新闻专业主义、传播研究不同分支领域中的经典文本,围绕新闻传播研究的核心问题,介绍不同学派的问题意识、研究方法,以及与政治社会文化进程的关系。研习学术文献阅读的基本方法,展示传播研究对社会问题分析的独特视野与方法。

先修课程: 传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象: 广播电视学专业本科生

Classic Text Reading of Journalism and Communication Studies (4 Credits)

Code: 21K034009

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enable students to read the classic text in the field of Journalism and communication research, familiar with the basic context of the history of knowledge of the subject, understand the similarities and differences of different schools in the research field of vision, analysis methods

Contents: The course gives a systematic instruction in classic texts in different branches of journalism and communication studies, the core issues of the different schools, the different approaches, research methods, and relationship with the political, social and cultural process. The course also gives a systematic training on how to read academic literature to demonstrate the unique perspective and methods on the analysis of social problems.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism.

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

中国新闻传播史（4 学分）

课程编号: 21K032013

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生系统认识中国新闻事业发展的历程和规律,了解在不同阶段新闻事业概况、特点和趋势,从而增进对中国新闻业与现代社会变迁关系的理解。

课程内容: 系统介绍新闻媒介的演变历史,尤其侧重中国近代报业的产生与发展、在历史不同阶段主要的报刊类型、新闻业体制的历史演变,介绍新媒介技术如何与社会文化变迁相交织,分析中国新闻业历史特殊性的结构性成因。

先修课程: 传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象: 广播电视学专业本科生

History of Journalism in China (4 Credits)

Code: 21K032013

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to acquire a systematic understanding of the developing

experience and law of the world while journalistic enterprise as well as of the general situation, features and tendency of contemporary journalistic enterprises in China so as to deepen their knowledge of and get a grasp of the developing law of China journalistic enterprise.

Contents: The course gives a systematic instruction in human communication development alonging the path from body language communication to mass communication. The course includes modern Chinese newspaper industry's emergence and development, the journalistic enterprise during the period of the May 4th Movement, the journalistic enterprise before Anti-Japanese War, the journalistic enterprise between Anti-Japanese War and the founding of our country, the journalistic enterprise after the founding of New China, and the journalistic enterprise during socialist construction's new period.

Prerequisites: An introduction to journalism.

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

西方新闻传播史（4 学分）

课程编号：21K033009

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生系统认识西方国家新闻业发展的历程和规律，了解当前不同国家新闻事业概况、特点和趋势，比较不同西方国家与地区新闻业的历史演变。

课程内容：依据不同媒介特性，追溯西方国家新闻传播的历史渊源，现代新闻业兴起与演变的发展轨迹。侧重讲授美国、英国、法国、德国等西方国家从政党报刊到大众报刊的演变、电子媒介的兴起与社会文化之间的关系；

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

History of Journalism in the West World (4 Credits)

Code: 21K033009

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to acquire a systematic understanding of the developing experience and law of the world while journalistic enterprise as well as of the general situation, features and tendency of contemporary journalistic enterprises in different countries so as to carry forward the achievements in human civilization.

Contents: The course lays stress on the introduction to the journalistic enterprise developing experiences for such countries as America, Britain, France, Germany, Russia, Japan, etc. The course gives a systematic instruction in human communication development alonging the path from body language communication to mass communication. The course is divided into two parts—the Chinese part and foreign part. And at the same time it also introduces and analyzes the current situation and tendency of building up a new order of world news communication all over the

contemporary globe.

Prerequisites: An introduction to journalism.

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

媒介融合导论（3 学分）

课程编号：21K035006

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生了解互联网的产生、演变以及由此带来的媒介融合问题，认识新媒体对新闻业带来的深刻变革，从而更好地回应互联网对社会生活产生的各种挑战。

课程内容：系统讲授互联网与新媒体产生的历史、主要类型及特点，媒介融合的主要模式，融合媒体的现状及运作模式，网络传播对新闻业的挑战，融合媒介的理念及实践，以及与之相关的社会文化变迁问题。

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

An Introduction to Media Convergence (3 Credits)

Code: 21K035006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objective: This course will help students learn about the basic theories of cyberspace journalism and have a command of the history of cyberspace journalism , the coordination and editing work of cyberspace journalism.

Content: The course will present to students areas the cyberspace journalism aims at, the history of cyberspace journalism and its features, current situation and operation, writing styles and methods of cyberspace news, and the operation mechanism of cyberspace forum and web blog.

Prerequisites: An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

广播电视学（4 学分）

课程编号：21K031012

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生了解广播电视媒体的历史、现状和发展趋势，了解广播电视的媒体特性、运作机制、节目构成和运营管理等，为进一步学习广播电视、新闻等其他专业课程打好基础。

课程内容：主要内容包括广播电视发展历史、广播电视媒体特性、广播电视节目的类型及特点、广播电视节目的制作过程及要求、有线电视系统和传输技术、卫星电视广播、广播电视事业的经营管理、广播电视节目收视率调查、广播电视的改革和发展趋势等。

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

An Introduction to Broadcast Television (4 Credits)

Code: 21K031012

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to understand the history of broadcast television, current situation and developing tendency, features, operation, running law, program constitution, management, etc, laying a good foundation for a further study of broadcast television, news and some other major courses.

Contents: The course chiefly includes the history of broadcast television, broadcast its features, programs, classification, characters, production link and process, the transmission coverage of cable television system and broadcast television, satellite broadcast television, the management of broadcast television enterprise, the audience rating investigation television program, reform and developing tendency, etc.

Prerequisites: An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

新闻传播伦理与法规（4 学分）

课程编号: 21K036002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生了解新闻传播的法律、法规和新闻传播伦理，在法律框架与职业伦理层面树立牢固的新闻法制和职业道德观念，更有效地为未来从事实际新闻工作提供指导。

课程内容: 介绍和评析新闻传播所涉及的法律、伦理问题，全面系统地介绍我国和国际上相关的新闻法律法规建设状况，掌握法律规定、伦理准则和道德规范与新闻的密切关系，主要内容有：联合国有关的公约、宣言等；大陆法系和英美法系新闻传播法及比较，主要西方国家法国、德国、英国、美国等国家的大众传播法规概况，新闻职业伦理规范的核心内容及其养成。

先修课程: 传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象: 广播电视学专业本科生

Media laws and ethnics (4 Credits)

Code: 21K036002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to know laws, regulations and ethnics of the press, develop a firm sense of legality and morality, and be legal, logical and reasonable in press practice.

Contents: The course introduces and analyzes the legal and ethnical problems press might involve in, and gives a comprehensive and systematic introduction to the building of China press laws and regulations connecting with the world, and the close relations between legal regulations as well as

ethnical codes and press. It chiefly includes UN's related conventions, declarations, etc; press laws of the continental law system, and the sea law system and the comparisons between them, the general surveys of mass communication regulations of such countries as France, Germany, Britain, America, etc; the moral codes that the employed in China socialist legality, press laws and regulations should have, the ethnical codes and moral norms that should be conformed to in press work.

Prerequisites: Communications An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

影视语言（4学分）

课程编号: 21K032005

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程是广播电视学专业本科生的基础课程,通过本课程的学习,使学生了解影视语言的规律,掌握分镜头原理,为后续课程的学习打下基础。

课程内容: 本课程通过系统阐述电影、电视视听语言的各构成要素,从镜头、构图、景别、角度、运动、轴线、场面调度、剪辑、声音等不同方面进行深入分析,使学生掌握视听语言在影视中的主要特点与常用表现手法,让学生树立正确的影视语言概念。

先修课程: 传播学、广播电视学

授课对象: 广播电视学专业本科生

Audio-visual Language of Film & Television (4 Credits)

Code: 21K032005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course helps students to know about the basic concept of audio-visual language of film and television. The students are required to master the principle of storyboard from this course so that they have a basic knowledge for following study.

Contents: The course gives a systematic introduction to the various elements of audio-visual language, Contents mainly include the analysis of frame, composition, shooting scale, shot, angle, dolly shot and tracking shot, axis, "mise-en-scene", montage, sound, etc. It helps students to master the characteristics and principles of audio-visual language of film and television.

Prerequisite course: communication

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television majors

摄像基础（4学分）

课程编号: 21K212006

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程学习,使学生掌握不同数字视频格式的特点和设置,掌握影片设置的基本技术和原理。熟悉使用各种型号的摄像设备,掌握目前比较流行的数字摄像技术方法以

及摄像辅助器材，掌握摄影的各种理论，让学生在掌握技术的基础上，培养其摄影摄像的艺术感觉，让学生具备一名优秀的摄影摄像师所具备的技术水平和艺术素质。

课程内容：课程形式上以讲授原理、演示效果、实训技法、创作作品四个环节。原理方面：数字视频格式与画面质量，影像宽高比的不同特点，人类视觉与摄影之间的关系，摄影的基本技术原理。不同的镜头风格（长镜头、蒙太奇、实验性拍摄方法等）对不同类型的影片所产生的意义。技术操作方面：不同型号的摄像机的使用方法及各类摄影摄像的辅助备的使用方法；焦点、焦距、透视、白平衡、色调、曝光、构图、画面造型、基本运动摄影等技法及意义。最后由学生分组创作作品，教师点评。

先修课程：广播电视学、影视语言

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

Camera Basis （4 Credits）

Code: 21K212006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through the studying of this course, let the students enable to grasp the different characters and settings of different digital video formats, grasp the basic techniques and theories of the setting of video .Familiar with the use of various types of camera equipment. Enable them to master the popular digital camera equipment and a variety of auxiliary appliance of camera shooting. Master all kinds of theories of photography. Help the students learn the basic technology and cultivate their sense of art photography. The course aims at helping the student be a good cameraman with high technical level and aesthetic knowledge.

Contents: The course include four steps: principle learning, demonstrate effect, skill training, creative works.

The principle: Digital video formats and the quality of pictures, different characters of the aspect ratio, the basic technique theories of photographing, the relationships between human vision and photographing. Different shooting styles (the long shot, montage, the experimental shooting method etc.) make different significance with different types of film. Grasp the characteristics of general photography style characteristics and special photographic film in documentary.

Technology and operations: Methods of using different types of cameras, the method of using all kinds of auxiliary equipment of camera, grasp the technology and its significance of the picture modeling, perspective, color, focus, exposure, composition, mobile photography. Grasp the technology and its significance of basic motion photography. Finally students will be divided in groups to doing practice and their works will be commented by teacher.

Prerequisite course: Introduction to radio and television、Audio-visual Language of Film & Television

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （Documentary）majors

广播新闻节目制作（4 学分）

课程编号：21K213008

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：帮助学生理解广播新闻采写的基本概念和原则，培养对新闻价值的理解和实践能力，掌握基本的广播新闻采访方法和技巧，熟悉基本广播新闻体裁的特点和写作要求，具备广播新闻采写的基本技能。

课程内容：讲授广播新闻业一般的采访与写作规律性特点。广播新闻采访的基本技能，包括新闻的发现与判别、记者思维方式的特点与培养、采访的阶段性过程、信息源的构成等；广播新闻报道的特点和制作要求，包括新闻报道的基本要求、广播新闻报道的题材与体裁、广播新闻文本与语言等。

先修课程：传播学、广播电视学

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

Broadcasting News Making (4 Credits)

Code: 21K213008

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course helps students to understand the basic concept and principle of broadcasting news gathering and writing, and enables them to understand and utilize news value principle, grasp some basic method and technique of coverage, acquaint themselves with the features of main news styles and writing requirements, and the basic skills of broadcasting news writing.

Contents: The course enables students to grasp the basic skills of broadcasting news gathering, and the features of main broadcasting news styles and writing requirements, and to have a good broadcasting news writing. The course chiefly includes basic requirements for news report, discovery and judgment of news materials, journalist thinking modes training, stages of news gathering, styles of news report, journalistic language, structure of a news story, writing of various broadcasting news, etc.

Prerequisites: Communication, An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

电视采访（3 学分）

课程编号：21K213004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程学习，使学生了解广播电视采访、新闻信息采集和节目后期制作的基本要求和方法，掌握电视节目编辑、合成和后期制作的基本方法和技巧，具备基本的电视节目采编技能。

课程内容：系统介绍电视采访的共性与个性、采访策划、采访准备、采访基本方法、现场采

访、人物专访、调查采访、采访方式与手段、采访心理、电视采访思维方式等方面内容，着重讲述采访中面临的问题和技巧，包括“应邀采访与即兴采访”；阐述ENG和EFP采访方式的特点及功能；前期采访与“机上采访（On Camera）”等等。

先修课程：广播电视学、影视语言

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

TV news gathering and editing （3 Credits）

Code: 21K213004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course helps students to understand Radio and TV news gathering basic concept and principle, get a systematic grasp of the theory and knowledge as well as basic skills of On-line TV Directing and non-linear editing system, and helps cultivating their ability to do digital film and television programming with the help of devices and software.

Contents: This course introduces the common method as well as the merits, the planning, preparation and basic tapes, such as the pot coverage, people interview, exploring methods, camera language, of TV news gathering. The focus would been pay to practice problems and skills in the interview, including making appointments and quick interview, traits and functions of ENG and EFP, pre-interview and on camera interview, and so on.

Prerequisites: Introduction to broadcast and television, Audio-visual Language of Film & Television

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （Documentary）majors

电视栏目工作坊（1） （4学分）

课程编号：21K214004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过电视栏目工作坊，让学生基本掌握不同电视节目类型的策划、采访、制作的基本方法和技巧，具备基本的电视节目采编技能。

课程内容：在电视栏目工作坊中，针对电视消息类节目、电视新闻调查节目、电视专题访问、电视谈话节目等不同节目类型，带领学生进行实践训练，使学生熟悉不同电视节目类型，在多样的电视栏目中强化对于电视采编技能的掌握。

先修课程：广播电视学，电视采访

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

Television program workshop （4 Credits）

Code: 21K214004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through the TV program workshop, it helps cultivating their ability of programming, interview and production of different types of TV program planning and hold the basic methods

and skills of TV program production.

Contents: In the Television program workshop, the students are required to produce different types of TV programs, such as TV news, TV investigative news, TV Interview, and TV talk show. Through practice and training, students will familiar with different types of television programs, and enhance the programming skills.

Prerequisites: Introduction to broadcast and television, TV news gathering and editing

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director majors

电视专题片制作（6 学分）

课程编号：21K214005

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：帮助学生理解电视专题片的主要类型，电视专题片制作的基本概念和原则，熟悉电视专题片基本的音像拍摄与制作环节，初步掌握最主要专题片类型的表达特点和制作要求，能够初步适应电视台相关工作要求。

课程内容：系统介绍电视专题片的类型与风格，专题片的构成要素，镜头语言的表达，声音与画面关系。围绕新闻性专题片、纪实性专题片等主要类型，探究电视专题片叙事主体和角度、叙事时态、叙事手段构成及纪录片结构要素等，使学生了解专题片制作的基本策略、技巧和方法，掌握用如何使用特殊手段建构叙事画面，用镜头语言完成叙事任务。

先修课程：广播电视学，影视语言

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

TV Feature Program Making (6 Credits)

Code: 21K214005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course helps students to understand the main types, the basic concepts and principles of TV feature programs, familiar with the production process of television audio and video making, master the main feature film type expression characteristics and production requirements.

Contents: The course introduces the documentary story elements, narrative subject and point of view, narrative tenses, narrative structure and documentary structural elements, etc. It helps students to understand the basic strategies, skills and methods of TV feature programs making, and grasp the skills of how to use special means to construct the narrative images and how to achieve narrative with film language.

Prerequisites: Introduction to broadcast and television, Audio-visual Language of Film & Television

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

多媒体设计和制作（6 学分）

课程编号：21K215003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生理解网络媒体的基本传播模式，能够比较熟练地进行文字、图像、声音、视频和动画的处理和合成，完成中小型网站的静态页面设计和制作；获得网络媒体要求的网页制作和多媒体作品的技能。

课程内容：系统介绍网络媒体的类型和网站架构的基本模式，以实践方式介绍网页制作和多媒体技术应用的基本知识及相关技能。主要包括网站类型和结构分析、网页构成要素、网页设计的基本原则和技巧、网页制作应用软件；多媒体的基本原理和处理技术、多媒体计算机系统、音视频多媒体处理软件、多媒体作品设计、多媒体综合应用等。

先修课程：新闻学概论、计算机应用技术

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

Web Design and Multimedia Productions (6 Credits)

Code: 21K215003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students will learn from this course how to design and make a static webpage for small and medium-scale websites, process and combine words, pictures, sounds and videos and cartoons together and provide relevant products.

Contents: The course will introduce the basic theory and commonly used soft wares for webpage making and multimedia technology. It will consist of an analysis of types and structures of website, essential components of webpage, fundamental principles and skills for webpage design, practical software for webpage making, basic principles and processing techniques for multimedia, audio-video multimedia processing software, multimedia products design and multimedia application.

Prerequisites : Communications, An introduction to journalism, Computer Applied Technology(1-2)

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

学位论文写作（2 学分）

课程编号：22K034008

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程重在提升学生学位论文的选题与写作水平，在深入剖析新闻传播研究领域经典研究的基础上，严格建立学术研究及写作的基本规范，重点实训学生的专业论文写作。

课程内容：本课程立足于学术研究及写作基本规范，训练学生新闻传播学专业论文的选题与写作。在强调学术道德、分析经典研究个案、回顾新闻传播研究方法的同时，重在实训学生如下能力：论文的问题意识与选题，论文理论建构与资料搜集，论文的结构与展开逻辑，论

文资料的检验与分析。论文的规范格式包括摘要及关键词写作、段落及标题的格式要求及写作、参考文献的规范等。论文答辩准备及模拟。

先修课程：新闻学概论，新闻传播研究方法

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

Dissertation Writing (2 credits)

Code: 22K034008

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims at enhancing the theme selection and writing competence of students with a focus on their academic paper writing on the basis of summarizing journalism research and innovative research projects.

Content: The course lectures on journalism theme selection and writing mainly including the introduction of journalism research areas, research methodology of news communication, investigation methods of news communication, thesis topic selection and literature research, abstracts and keywords, main body and norms, logical reasoning and facts selection, reference norms, academic ethics, thesis defense preparation and skills. The practical training content consists of research proposal emulation, choice of investigation method and emulated investigation, abstract reduction and writing, topic selection and literature analysis, thesis outline writing and thesis defense emulation.etc.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

新闻传播研究方法（3 学分）

课程编号：22K035035

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生初步了解对新闻与传播现象的多种研究路径和方法取向，在研究实践训练中初步掌握一种具体的研究技术，从更高层面形成对新闻传播的理论性认识。

课程内容：系统讲授新闻研究与传播研究简要的学术史，二者在方法论及研究实践上的异同，人文取向和社会科学取向的不同路径，实证研究、阐释性研究与批判研究的差异，以文本分析、内容分析、调查研究（survey research）为主，培养引导学生具备基本的研究设计、理论建构、资料搜集、以及数据分析能力。

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

Research methods of Mass Communication (3 credits)

Code: 22K035035

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims at lecturing on mass communication theories regarding basic

investigation methods, report writing, different media case investigation and report writing by grouping so that students will be able to master the methods and ability of journalism research.

Content: The course consists of the introduction of social science, theoretical study on communication effect, quantity study of communication, procedure and design, field investigation, content analysis method, control experiment, case study, sampling design and its implementation, questionnaire design and feasibility analysis, descriptive statistical analysis, deductive statistical analysis, the usage of SPSS System and case analysis, etc.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

艺术学（3 学分）

课程编号: 21K031007

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生系统掌握有关艺术的起源与本质、特征与功能、主要种类及审美特性、艺术创作过程和鉴赏规律等方面的基本知识,为进一步提高艺术素养和学习影视艺术打下理论基础。

课程内容: 本课程为新闻学专业电视纪录片方向的基础理论课,主要系统讲授艺术的基本原理和一般规律,包括艺术的本质与特征、艺术的起源、艺术的功能;艺术与哲学、宗教、科学的关系;艺术的主要种类及其审美特征;艺术创作过程;艺术创作风格、流派和思潮;艺术鉴赏规律和审美心理等内容。

授课对象: 广播电视学专业本科生

Introduction to Art （3 Credits）

Code: 21K031007

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to master the basic principles of art aesthetics and the law of art creation and criticism, step up their perceptual cognition to a rational cognition in the aesthetic practice, and build aesthetic judgment and improve art culture for their further study in arts of movie and television.

Contents: The course is one of the basic theoretical courses for the undergraduate of 4-Year Broadcast and Television (Documentary) majors. It gives a systematic introduction to the concepts and characters of Art, including the essence and nature of the aesthetic forms and characteristics, the resource and function of art, the art's existing modes, hierarchy structure of artwork, forms of art production, classifications of art form, and aesthetic characteristics of various arts; the quality of artists, the course of art creation, and art appreciation and criticism, etc.

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （Documentary） majors

佘山博雅论坛（2 学分）

课程编号： 22K034014

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：其核心精神在于以培养自由公民的理想人格作为教育的目标，强调培养德性与探究真知的统一；教育的目的不只在训练专业技能，而更在于培养优雅的品德、博大的智慧，以及良好的思维、表达能力和艺术感受能力。

课程内容：采用论坛演讲形式，演讲者是来自全国（以长三角为主体）人文和社科领域的有名学者，论题范围不限于文学、艺术、新闻传播、纪录片等专业领域（即每学期如上领域的演讲原则上不能超过50%），尽量覆盖整个人文学科和社会科学，论题应是演讲者擅长的，也是前沿的话题，追求内容扎实而形式通俗易懂。

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

Sheshan' s Liberal Arts Forum（2 Credits）

Course code: 22K034014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Its core spirit is to foster free citizens' ideal personality, and it emphasizes on the unity of cultivating virtue and curiosity on the truth. Education not only lies in the purpose of training professional skills, but more is to cultivate elegant character, the great wisdom, and good ability of thinking, expression ability and artistic feeling.

Contents: In the form of BBS speech, the speakers are from all over the country（mainly from the regions of Yangtze River），they are famous scholar in the field of humanities and social sciences. Their topic scope is not limited to literature, art, journalism, documentary and other professional fields（that is, each semester, the principle as above is no more than 50%），but as far as possible to cover the entire humanities and social sciences, and the topic should be frontier topic, and familiar to the speakers. The content is both solid and easy to understand.

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Journalism

视觉艺术（3学分）

课程编号： 22K215001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：以新的教学思维和课程体系培养学生把握视觉艺术基本规律以及把握独特的视觉艺术语言的能力，能够独立、创造性地思考和解决艺术创作过程中的审美和技术层面的问题。

课程内容：通过实习工作和课堂讲授，介绍艺术实践和美学分析。学生通过各种媒介，诸如雕塑、装置、表演、以及影视等，交流思想和体验，并且能够联系美术、建筑、摄影、影视及新媒体等各类介质，从视觉形式着手研究图像文本的基本语义及语法，分析不同视觉文本的信息传达。课堂讲授、参观艺术家表演、采风、阅读资料作为实习训练的补充，引领认识视觉艺术想象力和艺术作品感受力发展的历史、文化和环境因素。

先修课程：传播学

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

Painting and Design (3 Credits)

Code: 22K215001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to understand the characteristics and principles of visual art, and hold the ability to rethink and solve the aesthetic and technical problems in the process of artistic creation independent and creatively.

Contents: Combined with case study, the course analyzes and explains the composition elements and characteristics of modern painting, the design principles and basic method features of graphic design, spatial design and multimedia arts. The course helps students study the basic semantic and the syntax of the image text, and analysis different visual “text”. Combined with various teaching methods, such as lectures, visiting artist presentations, field trips, and readings, as supplement besides to studio practice, the course leads students to develop their visual art imagination and sensibility of artistic, cultural and environmental factors.

Prerequisite course: Introduction to Art

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Documentary) majors

人际传播 (4 学分)

课程编号: 22K034016

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生在新传播环境下更好地理解人际传播的基本议题，熟悉围绕家庭、友谊、恋爱、夫妻、亲子等亲密领域展开的相关交流研究，以及在诸如各类公共机构、商业机构等领域中的人际传播应用，特别是对人际交流中的语言、价值观以及关系特征进行较为深入的讨论，以期学生从中获得对人际交流的更好理解和更多的调适技巧。

课程内容: 系统讲授人际传播研究的历史演变、当前现状及未来趋势，人际传播的过程与功能，人际交流的类型、模式与语境。介绍人际传播过程中的人格、知识、语言符号，人际交流的情感体验及表达、人际影响力、人际冲突，以及社交网络与关系的生命周期，以计算机为中介的传播与人际关系等。

先修课程: 传播学

授课对象: 广播电视学专业本科生

Interpersonal Communications (4 Credits)

Code: 22K034016

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course helps students to know about the characteristics and regulations of interpersonal communications, so that they may improve their ability of understanding and skills of communications in everyday life in the new media era.

Contents : The main contents of this course include: basic concepts of interpersonal communications, the type and mode of Chinese and Western cultures, interpersonal conflict and Language symbols and knowledge, free flow of information and emotional experience and expression of interpersonal communication, interpersonal influence, impacts of new technologies on interpersonal communication.

Prerequisites: Communications.

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Journalism

广告学（4 学分）

课程编号: 22K034003

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生了解广告发展的历史概貌和当前趋势, 掌握广告学的一些基本原理和广告运作的基本机制, 熟悉现代广告活动的各个环节, 并具备一定的广告策划能力。

课程内容: 系统讲授广告的基本原理、广告策划的基本理念和表现手法, 包括广告的概念、广告的起源与演进, 广告与宣传、营销的关系, 广告的市场调查, 广告计划的基本程序, 广告创意、表现手法与文案写作, 广告设计的视觉构成, 平面、广播、电视、广告设计和制作, 广告诉求与消费心理、广告效果评估、优秀广告作品鉴赏等。

先修课程: 传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象: 广播电视学专业本科生

Advertising (4 Credits)

Code: 22K034003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to know history and trend of advertising, grasp basic principles and operating mechanism of advertising, familiarize themselves with all the links of modern ad activities, and have the capability of ad planning.

Contents: The course chiefly instructs students basic principles of advertising, its planning ideas and expression, including concepts, emergence and evolution, propaganda theory, communication theory, marketing theory, surrounding analysis, investigation, ways of targeting, basic planning, budgets, strategies of expression, creation, means of expression, text writing, visual forms(plane, broadcast, TV), design, complaints and consumer psychology, effect assessment, appreciation of fine ad works, etc.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

英语新闻文本生产分析（双语）（3 学分）

课程编号: 22K036017

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生理解英语新闻写作方式的基本模式，掌握英语新闻的主要类型、特点以及结构和语言特点，从英语新闻思维模式的角度加深对新闻的理解和相关技能的养成。

课程内容：介绍当代报刊、电视等媒体英语新闻的主要类型、特点，英语新闻与其他主要英语写作文体的区别，分析英语新闻的篇章结构、语言表达与修辞风格，比较客观报道、特写、调查性新闻等主要类型的英语新闻名篇，培养学生写作短小篇章的客观报道与特写技能，理解英语新闻背后的职业思维模式。

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论，基础新闻采写

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

English News writing (3 Credits)

Code: 22K036017

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to grasp basic theory and principle of news writing and analysis, clarify its category, acquire its basic writing requirements and skills as it does in English world.

Contents: The course gives a systematic instruction in the law and operating requirements of news writing and analysis—The main traits of English news in newspaper and television from other literature form, the structures and styles, to build practical competence in hard news and features by brilliant articles analyses.

Prerequisites: An introduction to journalism, news gathering and writing

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

新闻摄影（3 学分）

课程编号：22K034017

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生掌握新闻摄影基础知识，具备新闻图片的拍摄和制作技巧，培养和提高学生新闻摄影的敏感性和观察力。

课程内容：主要包括四大部分：摄影基础，包括相机的类型和结构，镜头的焦距、光圈和景深，快门速度，曝光和曝光模式，摄影构图等；新闻摄影，包括新闻摄影特点，优秀摄影作品的三个原则，新闻图片的产生，日常新闻拍摄，专题报道和特写，人物肖像拍摄，体育摄影，图片故事拍摄，图片编辑，新闻摄影的法规与伦理等；作品鉴赏以及实践实训。

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论、基础新闻采写

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

News Photography （3 Credits）

Code: 22K034017

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course helps students to have the basics understanding and techniques of news photograph, and improve students' sensitivity and observation ability of news photograph.

Contents: The course including four parts: Basic knowledge of photography: camera type, film class as well as their properties and selection, lens type as well as its character and selection, exposure techniques and application of field depth, photography of figures; News photography: character and requirements of news photography, photo editing's principle as well as the use of graph treatment software; commenting and analyzing excellent works of news photography; Practical photographing g.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism, Basic journalism training

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors,

图片编辑（3 学分）

课程编号: 22K035036

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程的目标是使学生熟悉数字图像处理的流程及方法，培养学生图像数字化处理的基本知识和基本技能。Photoshop 图像处理软件的基本操作及运用，深入挖掘这些工具背后隐藏的技巧，并在学习制作图形的过程中，帮助学生形成独特的思维理念以及相关图像处理的知识，能熟练运用软件进行规范化的设计，处理生活中实际遇到的问题。

课程内容: 课程的主要内容包括理论和实践两个方面。在理论上，图像处理基础知识、图片的色彩管理、图片的处理相关原则和技巧等，在实践上，软件工作界面、设计基础、工作范围的选取、图像描绘的方法和技巧、文字特效的制作、图像编辑技巧、路径的应用、图层的应用、通道的功能与使用、滤镜的使用方法与技巧等内容。

先修课程: 传播学、新闻学概论、基础新闻采写

授课对象: 广播电视学专业本科生

Photo Editing （3 Credits）

Code: 22K035036

Category: Open Selective Courses

Course Objectives: The objective of this course is to familiarize students with the digital image processing procedures and methods of digital image processing students the basic knowledge and basic skills. Basic operations and use Photoshop image processing software, dig behind these tools hidden skills and learn how to make the graphics process to help students form a unique mindset and knowledge related to image processing, proficiency in the use of software to standardize design handling real life encounter.

Course content: The main content of the course includes theoretical and practical aspects. In theory, the basics of image processing, image color management, image processing and other relevant principles and skills in practice, the software working interface, design basis, operating

range selection, methods and techniques of image rendering, text effects production functions and use an image editing techniques, application path, application layers, channels, filters and other techniques to use the content.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism, Basic journalism training

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors,

电视节目策划（3学分）

课程编号：22K216003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：这门课程使得学生基本掌握不同电视节目类型的策划、采访、制作的基本方法和技巧，具备基本的电视节目采编技能。

课程内容：通过电视节目策划，针对电视消息类节目、电视新闻调查节目、电视专题访问、电视谈话节目等不同节目类型，带领学生进行实践训练，使学生熟悉不同电视节目类型，在多样的电视栏目中强化对于电视采编技能的掌握。

先修课程：广播电视学，电视采访

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Television programming and planning（3 Credits）

Code: 22K216003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course helps cultivating their ability of programming, interview and production of different types of TV program planning and holding the basic methods and skills of TV program production.

Contents: In this course, students are required to produce different types of TV programs, such as TV news, TV investigative news, TV Interview, and TV talk show. Through practice and training, students will familiar with different types of television programs, and enhance the programming skills.

Prerequisites: Introduction to broadcast and television, TV news gathering and editing

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director（TV Documentary）majors

世界纪录电影史（3 学分）

课程编号：22K035037

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生全面了解纪录片发展过程，掌握纪录片发展现状及其社会影响，掌握纪录片发展过程中重要人物和经典作品，并通过分析和讨论，提高电视纪录片的鉴赏水平和制作能力。

课程内容：讲授电视纪录片发展过程中的重要阶段和代表性人物及作品。主要包括：19 世

纪卢米埃尔兄弟为代表的影像纪录生活真实场景的初始阶段；20 世纪以罗伯特·弗拉哈迪和吉加·维尔多夫为代表的先驱探索；30 年代到 50 年代纪录片对宣传、说教等社会功能的重视；60 年代真实电影、直接电影的兴盛；70 年代后纪录片的流派纷呈；中国纪录片早期的艺术探索；80 年代始中国纪录片纪实性潮流兴起；21 世纪国外电视纪录片发展现状等。围绕作品的内容、表现形式和社会影响进行分析和讨论。

先修课程：影视语言

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

History of Documentary （3 credits）

Code: 22K035037

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to know about TV Documentary development ,get a systematic grasp of actual situation and social impact of Modern TV Documentary, and the important figures and classic works of TV Documentary development history. With analysis and discussion, to raise their appreciation level and production capabilities of TV Documentary.

Contents: The course introduces the important periods and representative figures and works in the development process. Including: the initial stages of Lumiere brothers as the representative of the real scene image record of life in the 19th century; Robert Flaherty and Dziga Vertov who represented exploration pioneer in the 20 century; Importance of social functions such as propaganda attached to Documentary in 1930s to 1950s; “direct cinema” in 1960s; different documentary types after 1970s; early artistic exploration of China TV Documentary; the rise of documentary style from beginning of 1980s; development situation of TV Documentary in 21st Century, etc. The course will lead students to analyze and discuss the content, Shooting style and social impact, etc.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors,

影视人类学（3 学分）

课程编号：22K216001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程学习，要求学生掌握一种全景式的人类学、社会学、文学学、历史学的景观图。不但要形成全新的“文化”视野，而且要掌握上述诸多学科分析同一“影像文本”的理论与方法。要求学生在认真学习课堂知识的前提下，积极应运相应的理论与方法，分析日常生活中无所不在的“文本”，达到活学活用，洋为中国，开拓创新的目的。为培养理论型人才打好基础。

课程内容：本课程系统介绍对于全球化时代集文字、图片、影像、声音为一体的混杂的“文本”的人类学理论观点与分析方法，对于这些文本的表征、权力与建构的方式提供符号学、人类学、社会学、文学，以及历史学的视角与理论。课程的关键词是文化、政治、历史、权

力、表征、建构、身份、认同等等。通过本课程的学习，学生将会习得从阶级、性别、年龄以及种族等多个角度分析全球化时代大众文化产品的能力。影视人类学是一门介于影视艺术学与文化人类学之间的新兴学科，是国际文化人类学领域与影视艺术学领域中的一个崭新的课题。

先修课程：影视语言

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Visual Anthropology (3 Credits)

Code: 22K216001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course helps students to master a panoramic landscape of anthropology, sociology, literature and history. The students are required not only to form a new field of "culture" vision, but also to grasp the theory and method to analysis a same "image text" with different mentioned disciplines. Besides the knowledge in class, it also requires students be able to analysis the "text" in daily life with using the corresponding theory and method, so that they may raise their awareness level and use it in the reality.

Contents: This course introduces the theories and methods of anthropological to analysis the mixed "text" combines with text, images, video and sound in this era of globalization; offers the perspective and theories of semiotics, anthropology, sociology, literature, and history to analysis the text representation and power construction. The keywords of course includes: Culture, politics, history, power, characterization, construction, status, identity, etc. It helps students to master the ability of analyzing mass culture products from various perspectives such as class, gender, age and race. As an emerging discipline, Visual anthropology is a gate between Film & Television Art and Cultural Anthropology; it is a new topic in the field of international cultural anthropology, as well as in the field of Film & Television Art.

Prerequisites: Audio-visual Language of Film & Television

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Journalism majors

新闻传播法研究（3 学分）

课程编号：22K037013

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生更深入地了解新闻传播的法律、法规和新闻传播伦理，对新闻传播法研究的不同路径、方法与知识积累有更全面的把握，并对现实中新闻传播的伦理困境和法律难题有更深刻的体察，从而更好地理解新闻从业者的角色与实践。

课程内容：围绕新闻传播法的重要议题进行专门深入探讨，特别是表达自由、著作权、公民权利、新闻职业规范、社会公序良俗等方面，结合不同的法理学取向对相关争议问题进行多方位探究。新媒体环境对新闻传播及其法律调整的冲击，也构成课程重要的语境和研讨对象，

新议题包括诸如网络新闻传播与版权、隐私以及大数据之间的法律关系等。

先修课程：传播学、新闻学概论

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

Studies of Journalism and Communications Law (3 Credits)

Code: 22K037013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course enables students more deeply understand journalism and communication laws, regulations and journalism ethics, different paths, more comprehensive grasp methods and knowledge, observe more profound reality on the spread of news ethical dilemmas and legal problems, to better understand role and practice of journalism.

Contents: The course introduces and analyzes the important issue of the news propagation method of specialized in-depth study, especially the expression of freedom, copyright, rights of citizens, news ethics, social public order and good customs. The new media environment and the adjustment of the law system also constitute an important part of the course including the context and the object of study, These new issues includes Internet journalism and copyright, privacy and data between the legal relationship.

Prerequisites: Communications, An introduction to journalism, jurisprudence

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

法制电视专题片制作（4 学分）

课程编号：22K035032

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生了解电视法制新闻在策划、采访、编辑和播出等环节的知识与技能，在提高自身理论见解的同时，培养学生电视法制新闻的策划和制作能力。

课程内容：系统介绍电视法制节目历程、电视法制节目的性质和特征、电视法制节目与社会法制进程的关系、电视法制节目的策划运作、电视法制节目导向与舆论监督、电视法制节目的权利界限、电视法制栏目的结构等内容。

先修课程：新闻学概论、广播电视学概论

授课对象：广播电视学专业本科生

TV Jural Feature Program Making (4 Credits)

Code: 22K035032

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: So that the rule of law students to understand the television news in the planning, interviews, editing and broadcast, such as knowledge and skills to enhance their theoretical competence, to improve the planning and production of jural feature film.

Contents: System construction of Chinese television history of the rule of law programs, television

nature of the rule of law feature program, TV programs building the meaning of the rule of law, television programs building the rule of law on the promotion of the civilization of a society, television programs planning the operation of the rule of law, television program-oriented rule of law system and public opinion, television limits the right of the rule of law programs, and television to enhance the rule of law section and so on.

Prerequisites: Journalism Studies, Introduction to Radio and Television

Intended Students: 4-Year broadcasting and Television journalism majors

广播电视编导(纪录片方向) 课程简介

Brief Introductions to the Courses Under Radio and Television Director (TV Documentary)

艺术学（3学分）

课程编号：21K031007

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生系统掌握有关艺术的起源与本质、特征与功能、主要种类及审美特性、艺术创作过程和鉴赏规律等方面的基本知识，为进一步提高艺术素养和学习影视艺术打下理论基础。

课程内容：本课程为新闻学专业电视纪录片方向的基础理论课，主要系统讲授艺术的基本原理和一般规律，包括艺术的本质与特征、艺术的起源、艺术的功能；艺术与哲学、宗教、科学的关系；艺术的主要种类及其审美特征；艺术创作过程；艺术创作风格、流派和思潮；艺术鉴赏规律和审美心理等内容。

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Introduction to Art （3 Credits）

Code: 21K031007

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to master the basic principles of art aesthetics and the law of art creation and criticism, step up their perceptual cognition to a rational cognition in the aesthetic practice, and build aesthetic judgment and improve art culture for their further study in arts of movie and television.

Contents: The course is one of the basic theoretical courses for the undergraduate of 4-Year Broadcast and Television (Documentary) majors. It gives a systematic introduction to the concepts and characters of Art, including the essence and nature of the aesthetic forms and characteristics, the resource and function of art, the art's existing modes, hierarchy structure of artwork, forms of art production, classifications of art form, and aesthetic characteristics of various arts; the quality of artists, the course of art creation, and art appreciation and criticism, etc.

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Documentary) majors

广播电视学（4学分）

课程编号：21K031012

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生了解广播电视媒体的历史、现状和发展趋势，了解广播电视的媒体特性、运作机制、节目构成和运营管理等。为进一步学习电视纪录片相关课程打好基础。

课程内容：主要内容包括广播电视发展历史、广播电视媒体特性、广播电视节目的类型及特点、广播电视节目的制作过程及要求、有线电视系统和传输技术、卫星电视与广播、广播电视事业的经营管理、广播电视节目收视率调查、广播电视的改革和发展趋势等。

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Introduction to broadcast and television （4 Credits）

Code: 21K031012

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to understand broadcast television media's history, current situation and developing tendency, features, operation, running law, program constitution, management, etc, laying a good foundation for a further study of broadcast television, documentary, and some other major courses.

Contents: The course chiefly includes the history of broadcast television's development, broadcast television media's features, broadcast television programs' classification, their characters, production link and process, the transmission coverage of cable television system and broadcast television, satellite television broadcast, the management of broadcast television enterprise, the audience rating investigation of broadcast television program, reform and developing tendency of broadcast television, etc.

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （Documentary）majors

影视语言（4学分）

课程编号：21K032015

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程是广播电视编导纪录片方向本科生的基础课程，通过本课程的学习，使学生了解影视语言的规律，掌握分镜头原理，为后续课程的学习打下基础。

课程内容：本课程通过系统阐述电影、电视视听语言的各构成要素，从镜头、构图、景别、角度、运动、轴线、场面调度、剪辑、声音等不同方面进行深入分析，使学生掌握视听语言在影视中的主要特点与常用表现手法，让学生树立正确的影视语言概念。

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Audio-visual Language of Film & Television （4 Credits）

Code: 21K032015

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course helps students to know about the basic concept of audio-visual language of film and television. The students are required to master the principle of storyboard from this course so that they have a basic knowledge for following study.

Contents: The course gives a systematic introduction to the various elements of audio-visual language, Contents mainly include the analysis of frame, composition, shooting scale, shot, angle, dolly shot and tracking shot, axis, “mise-en-scene”, montage, sound, etc. It helps students to master the characteristics and principles of audio-visual language of film and television.

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Documentary) majors

摄影基础 (4学分)

课程编号: 21K031013

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生掌握图片摄影基础知识, 具备基本的图片拍摄和制作技能。

课程内容: 主要包括四部分内容: 相机基础, 包括相机的类型和结构、镜头的焦距、光圈和景深、快门速度、曝光和曝光模式; 摄影构图与用光, 包括常用的构图方法、自然光拍摄、闪光灯的使用; 摄影专题, 包括人物肖像拍摄、风景摄影等; 作品鉴赏以及实践实训。

授课对象: 广播电视编导专业 (纪录片方向) 本科生

Basic Photography (4 Credits)

Code: 21K031013

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Course Objectives: To develop a solid understanding of photography and techniques of photograph taking and making.

Course Description:

This course consists of four parts: basic knowledge of photography, which introduces students to camera types and structures, focal length, aperture, depth of field, shutter speed and exposure modes; composition and light in photography, which includes common photographic compositions, shooting under natural light and flash using; thematic collections of photographs, such as portraits and scenery; appreciation of photographs and practice of photography.

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Documentary) major

影视文学 (3学分)

课程编号: 21K212004

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程的学习, 需要在把握影视与文学关系的基础上, 初步掌握影视文学的基本特点和创作方法, 在具体的影视文学文本研习与写作的过程中, 扩充文学储备, 提高文学素养。学会用影视的方法思维, 用文学的方法表达影视思维, 为进一步学习影视艺术创作打下基础。

课程内容: 本课程为电视纪录片方向的基础理论课, 由两大部分构成: 首先, 影视与文学的关系。主要讲述影视文学的概念、影视与文学的关系, 在探讨两者关系的前提之下, 阐述影视文学的文体特征、影视文学的创作以及影视文学的改编等等。第二部分为影视文学剧本创作。通过影视文本或作品的细读与相应的练习, 了解并初步掌握影视文学文本的主题、人物塑造、情节、结构和语言等要素写作的基本方法与技巧。

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Movie & Television Literature （3 Credits）

Code: 21K212004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to understand the relationship between film and literature and grasp the basic characteristics and the writing methods of Movie & Television Literature. The course will introduce the features, writing skills and adaption of Movie & Television Literature. The students are required to learn the mode of thinking and the method of expressing, to build their basic knowledge for their further study in film and television.

Contents: As the basic theory course, it chiefly includes two parts. The first part is the relationship between film and literature, including the concept, relationship, feature, creation and adaptation. The second part is script writing. By text study and exercises, the students will understand the theme of text and master the basic skills of characterization, plot, structure and other elements of script writing.

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （Documentary）majors

影视文学创作工作坊（1-2）（3+4学分）

课程编号：21K213011 22K214003

课程性质：专业学位课/专业开放选修课

课程目标：在影视文学创作工作坊中，学生与老师组成合作团体，围绕教学计划开展实训项目。这种方式既是教学也是工作，最终目的是带领学生以文本写作的形式创作作品。影视文学创作工作坊以培养学生影视文本写作为旨归，力求提高学生虚构与非虚构类文本的创作能力。

课程内容：影视文学创作工作坊分为两部分，第一部分与影视文学课程配套（必修，2学分），消化课程所涉及的各种实训内容，主要围绕人物、结构、情节、语言等影视文本创作要素，展开影视文学脚本创作训练。第二部分（选修，4学分）分为两大版块：第一版块为虚构类作品写作与实践。该版块可与微电影工作坊相配合，力争指导学生写作导演阐述、创作可供拍摄的微电影文学本；第二版块为非虚构类作品写作与实践，包括纪录片撰稿、解说词写作等。该版块可配合纪录片工作坊，在纪录片创作全过程中，提高学生的纪录片叙事能力。

先修课程：影视文学、影视导演基础、纪录片解说词写作与赏析

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Movie & TV Literature Creation Workshop（1-2）（3+4 Credits）

Code: 21K213011 22K214003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses / Open Selective Courses

Objectives: As we know movie and TV literature is the basis of fiction or non-fiction artistic creation. It is very difficult for students to improve writing proficiency without the workshop of

movie and television literature, because in the workshop students and teachers to work in groups. They will follow teaching plan to carry out a training project. This approach is educational as well, and the final goal is to lead the students to writing their own literary scripts of fiction and non-fiction film.

Contents: There are two parts of the Movie & TV literature Creation workshop. Part 1 (required 2 credits) supports the Movie & Television Literature course, and includes all kinds of training courses, such as character, structure, scenarios, literary expression and the text of film creation elements etc. Two modules are also in workshop part 2 (elective 4 Credits), one is for fiction film writing and practice, and another is for non-fiction film. They both cooperate with Micro Film Workshop and Documentary Workshop courses to practice students' script writing ability.

Prerequisite course: Movie & Television Literature, Basic of Film & TV Director, Documentary Commentary Writing

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Documentary) majors

影视导演基础 (4学分)

课程编号: 21K212001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程是影视专业的核心课程。这门课程将培养学生掌握影视导演的的基本方法, 了解影视导演的基础知识与操作技巧, 分析文学剧本、撰写分镜头本和拍摄脚本, 并根据自己的理解和剧情需要对剧本进行再创作。指导演员表演、机位设置和场面调度, 最终达到能够承担微电影、电视短剧、电视专题类栏目的拍摄与制作工作。

先修课程: 艺术学、广播电视学、影视语言、影视文学、摄像基础

授课对象: 广播电视编导纪录片方向本科生

Basic of Film & TV Director (4 Credits)

Code: 21K212001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: How to be a film and TV director? Experience suggests that everyone wants to be a good director must start from here. In this course, students will master the basic knowledge of film and television director, and the course helps students to understand basic director techniques better. Some of the other content is about learning the way of analyzing literature script, writing continuity and shooting script, and the recreation of the script on after the deep understanding.

Additionally, this course will also involve scene scheduling and performers, and finally undertaking shooting the microfilm, TV miniseries, TV columns etc.

Prerequisite course: Introduction to Art, Introduction to Radio and Television, Audio-visual Language of Film & Television, Movie & Television Literature, Camera Basis

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Documentary) majors

微电影工作坊（1-2）（3+3学分）

课程编号：21K213002 22K215004

课程性质：专业学位课 / 专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过艺术学、广播电视学、影视语言、新闻摄影、影视导演基础、影视文学、纪录片摄像、影视剪辑等已修课程为基础。影视导演微电影工作坊以同时开始的纪录片摄像，影视导演艺术、影视照明、纪录片录音等专业课为支撑，通过已修课程所学知识和正在进修的课程知识为内容，在工作坊内进行强化和实践的训练，并联合其他的工作坊进行影片的创作。

课程内容：以影视文学、影视语言、影视导演等课程为基础，强化学生对短片剧本的结构、节奏、人物的设计训练，强化镜头语言的训练，通过电视纪录片摄像课程及纪录片照明影视照明课程的学习强化实际操作训练和应用，使学生掌握通过摄影和照明技术进行叙事的能力，训练学生进行纪录片、微电影形式与风格的设定，不同环境声音的录制，撰写分镜头脚本的，并与其他工作坊互动联合创作作品。

先修课程：艺术学、广播电视学、影视语言、影视文学、摄像基础

授课对象：广播电视编导纪录片方向本科生

Short film directors' workshop （1-2）（3+3 Credits）

Code: 21K213002 22K215004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses / Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Basing on the courses of Arts, Introduction to Radio and Television, Film Language, Photojournalism, Film Director, Film Literature, Video Recording of Documentary and Film editing as foundation. Direct of film and TV plus short work shop is built on the courses of Video Recording of Documentary, Film Director, Film and Television Lighting and Documentary recording which opened simultaneously. Through the content from the former courses which have learned before and the courses which are learning now, students strengthen their skills and have practices in the workshop, and unite other workshops to make the films.

Contents: Having supported by the course of Film Literature, Film Language and Film Director, intensifying students the design of the structure, rhythm and character of the script and the grasp of the film language. Through the learning of Video Recording of Documentary and Film and Television Lighting, enable the students to grasp the ability to tell a story by using photographing and lighting. Training the students to make the setting of form and style of documentaries and micro-film, record the sounds in the different atmospheres, write the single-shoot script and unite other workshops to make the films.

Prerequisite course: Introduction to Art, Introduction to Radio and Television, Audio-visual Language of Film & Television, Movie & Television Literature, Camera Basis

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （Documentary）majors

摄像基础（4学分）

课程编号：21K212006

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程学习，使学生掌握不同数字视频格式的特点和设置，掌握影片设置的基本技术和原理。熟悉使用各种型号的摄像设备，掌握目前比较流行的数字摄像技术方法以及摄像辅助器材，掌握摄影的各种理论，让学生在掌握技术的基础上，培养其摄影摄像的艺术感觉，让学生具备一名优秀的摄影摄像师所具备的技术水平和艺术素质。

课程内容：课程形式上以讲授原理、演示效果、实训技法、创作作品四个环节。

原理方面：数字视频格式与画面质量，影像宽高比的不同特点，人类视觉与摄影之间的关系，摄影的基本技术原理。不同的镜头风格（长镜头、蒙太奇、实验性拍摄方法等）对不同类型的影片所产生的意义。

技术操作方面：不同型号的摄像机的使用方法及各类摄影摄像的辅助备的使用方法；焦点、焦距、透视、白平衡、色调、曝光、构图、画面造型、基本运动摄影等技法及意义。最后由学生分组创作作品，教师点评。

先修课程：广播电视学、影视文学

授课对象：广播电视编导纪录片方向本科生本科生

Camera Basis （4 Credits）

Code: 21K212006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through the studying of this course, let the students enable to grasp the different characters and settings of different digital video formats, grasp the basic techniques and theories of the setting of video .Familiar with the use of various types of camera equipment. Enable them to master the popular digital camera equipment and a variety of auxiliary appliance of camera shooting. Master all kinds of theories of photography. Help the students learn the basic technology and cultivate their sense of art photography. The course aims at helping the student be a good cameraman with high technical level and aesthetic knowledge.

Contents: The course include four steps: principle learning, demonstrate effect, skill training, creative works.

The principle: Digital video formats and the quality of pictures, different characters of the aspect ratio, the basic technique theories of photographing, the relationships between human vision and photographing. Different shooting styles (the long shot, montage, the experimental shooting method etc.) make different significance with different types of film. Grasp the characteristics of general photography style characteristics and special photographic film in documentary.

Technology and operations: Methods of using different types of cameras, the method of using all kinds of auxiliary equipment of camera, grasp the technology and its significance of the picture modeling, perspective, color, focus, exposure, composition, mobile photography. Grasp

the technology and its significance of basic motion photography. Finally students will be divided in groups to doing practice and their works will be commented by teacher.

Prerequisite course: Introduction to radio and television、 Movie and Television Literature、 News photography

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Documentary) majors

纪录片导演 (4学分)

课程编号: 21K213009

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 什么是纪录片? 怎样拍摄一部好看的纪录片? 通过本课程的学习, 学生将了解到电视纪录片导演工作的过程和特点, 掌握电视纪录片导演的的基本方法和技巧, 具备拍摄、制作电视纪录片的基本能力。

课程内容: 结合实训 (纪录片工作坊), 纪录片导演课程分为五个部分。本课程除了讲授电视纪录片导演的理论, 更注重实践。比如选题内容、工作流程、创作类型、作品风格, 以及拍摄纪录片的基本原则和方法。

第一部分: 撰写选题与策划

1、选择一个有价值的选题; 2、挖掘一个你感兴趣, 并对观众有吸引力的主题; 3、确定纪录片的目标和定位; 4、研究主题; 5、撰写拍摄构想。

第二部分: 摄制人员、技术和调度

1、招募必要的人员组成团队; 2、团队成员应该对纪录片选题具有认同感和共同分享的价值观; 3、具备或学习基本的影视拍摄与制作技术; 4、获取拍摄设备; 5、组织协调、修订拍摄大纲、安排拍摄日程。

第三部分: 前期拍摄

1、采访相关人士; 2、拍摄相关事件的现场画面; 3、构建镜头景别及风格; 4、拍摄空镜头; 5、拍摄具有戏剧效果的情绪性画面; 6、场记和拍摄日记。

第四部分: 纪录片的剪辑与合成

1、调整或制定新的大纲以便完成纪录片; 2、录制画外音 (解说); 3、创建拟插入的必要图片、图形与数字; 4、考虑原创音乐; 5、剪辑纪录片。

第五部分: 放映与市场营销

1、试映; 2、发布消息; 3、进入销售渠道; 4、获得灵感和启发; 5、享受过程。

备 注: 本课程部分内容涵盖在纪录片工作坊中。

先修课程: 影视导演基础、纪录片摄像

授课对象: 广播电视编导纪录片方向本科生

Documentary Director (4 Credits)

Code: 21K213009

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: What is a documentary? How to Create a Good Documentary Film?

Documentary Director Course helps students to know about the basic content and methods of feature Documentary and how to directing a documentary film.

Contents: There are five parts of this course; the teaching covers key points and methods in different phases (prophase, metaphase and anaphase) .

Apart from the theory, this course will pay much more attention to the documentary's shooting and production, such as the topics, workflow, types, styles, and the basic principles and methods of documentary.

Part 1 of 5: Writing and Developing an Idea

1. Choose a worthy topic; 2. Find a topic you are interested in that will also be engaging and enlightening for your audience; 3. Give the film a purpose; 4. Research on your topic; 5. Write an outline.

Part 2 of 5: Staff, Techniques and Scheduling

1. Recruit a staff, if necessary; 2. When hiring or recruiting your team, look for people who share similar values when it comes to the subject matter of the documentary; 3. Learn basic film making techniques; 4. Get equipment; 5. Organize, outline, and schedule your shooting.

Part 3 of 6: Shooting a Documentary

1. Interview relevant people; 2. Get live footage of relevant events; 3. Film establishing shots; 4. Film B-roll; 5. Shoot dramatic recreations; 6. Keep a diary.

Part 4 of 5: Assembling and Sharing the Film

1. Make a new outline for your finished film; 2. Record a voiceover; 3. Create graphical/animated inserts; 4. Think music (original) as you are in production; 5. Edit your film.

Part 5 of 5: Testing, Marketing and Screening

1. Do a screening; 2. Spread the word; 3. Take your documentary into marketing channels; 4. Get Inspiration; 5. As a last word—enjoy the process.

Notes: Some of the contents covered in the documentary workshop.

Prerequisite course: Basic of Film & TV Director, Camera Basis, Film Language, Video recording of Documentary

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Documentary) majors

纪录片工作坊（1-3）（4+6学分）

课程编号：21K214006 22K215003 22K216004

课程性质：专业学位课 / 专业开放选修课

课程目标：在纪录片工作坊中，学生与老师组成合作团体，围绕教学计划开展实训项目。这种方式既是教学也是工作，最终目的是带领学生创作作品。纪录片工作坊是学生作品孵化培育的基地，以此提高学生的纪录片创作能力。

课程内容：纪录片工作坊分为两部分，第一部分与纪录片导演课程配套（必修），主要消化课程所涉及的各种实训内容。第二部分（选修）根据自然类和人文类纪录片的两大类型，

培养学生对科学纪录片、生态环境纪录片；专题片、新闻纪录片、传统纪录片、栏目模式化纪录片等进行创作。每一种类型的纪录片创作，老师和学生都将从选题与策划到采访与拍摄、同期声录音、后期制作等流程一贯到底，使学生熟悉纪录片的创作全过程，在实践中不断进步。

先修课程：纪录片导演、纪录片摄像、影视录音基础、纪录片写作与解说词赏析

授课对象：广播电视学电视纪录片方向

Documentary Workshop (1-3) (4+6 Credits)

Code: 21K214006 22K215003 22K216004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses /Open Selective Courses

Objectives: There are two goals of the documentary workshop. The first is for students and teachers to work in groups. They will follow teaching plan to carry out a training project. This approach is educational as well, and the final goal is to lead the students to make their own documentary.

Documentary Workshop is foundational course to improve the students' abilities of documentary film creation.

Contents: Documentary Workshop part 1 (required) supports the Documentary Director course, and includes all kinds of training courses. According to the two broad categories of natural and humanities documentary, in Documentary Workshop part 2 (elective) , students need to produce a science documentary, ecological-environmental documentary and feature film, newsreel, traditional documentary, columns documentary and other genres.

In each type of documentary filmmaking, both teachers and students will begin from subject and planning to filming interviews, live-recording, script writing and postproduction.

Prerequisites: Documentary Director, Video Recording of Documentary, Audio recording for Film &Television, Documentary Writing & Appreciation of Captions

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television (Documentary) majors

电视采访 (3 学分)

课程编号: 21K213004

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程学习,使学生了解广播电视采访、新闻信息采集和节目后期制作的基本要求和方法,掌握电视节目编辑、合成和后期制作的基本方法和技巧,具备基本的电视节目采编技能。

课程内容: 系统介绍电视采访的共性与个性、采访策划、采访准备、采访基本方法、现场采访、人物专访、调查采访、采访方式与手段、采访心理、电视采访思维方式等方面内容,着重讲述采访中面临的问题和技巧,包括“应邀采访与即兴采访”;阐述ENG和EFP采访方式的特点及功能;前期采访与“机上采访(On Camera)”等等。

授课对象: 广播电视编导专业(纪录片方向)本科生

TV news gathering and editing (3 Credits)

Code: 21K213004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course helps students to understand Radio and TV news gathering basic concept and principle, get a systematic grasp of the theory and knowledge as well as basic skills of On-line TV Directing and non-linear editing system, and helps cultivating their ability to do digital film and television programming with the help of devices and software.

Contents: This course introduces the common method as well as the merits, the planning, preparation and basic tapes, such as the pot coverage, people interview, exploring methods, camera language, of TV news gathering. The focus would been pay to practice problems and skills in the interview, including making appointments and quick interview, traits and functions of ENG and EFP, pre-interview and on camera interview, and so on.

Prerequisites: Introduction to broadcast and television

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Documentary) majors

电视栏目工作坊 (1-2) (4+4学分)

课程编号: 21K214004 22K035038

课程性质: 专业学位课/专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过电视栏目工作坊, 让学生基本掌握不同电视节目类型的策划、采访、制作的基本方法和技巧, 具备基本的电视节目采编技能。

课程内容: 在电视栏目工作坊中, 针对电视消息类节目、电视新闻调查节目、电视专题访问、电视谈话节目等不同节目类型, 带领学生进行实践训练, 使学生熟悉不同电视节目类型, 在多样的电视栏目中强化对于电视采编技能的掌握。

先修课程: 广播电视学, 电视采访

授课对象: 广播电视编导专业 (纪录片方向) 本科生

Television program workshop (1-2) (4+4 Credits)

Code: 21K214004 22K035038

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses / Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the TV program workshop, it helps cultivating their ability of programming, interview and production of different types of TV program planning and hold the basic methods and skills of TV program production.

Contents: In the Television program workshop, the students are required to produce different types of TV programs, such as TV news, TV investigative news, TV Interview, and TV talk show. Through practice and training, students will familiar with different types of television programs, and enhance the programming skills.

Prerequisites: Introduction to broadcast and television, TV news gathering and editing

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Documentary) majors

影视剪辑（3学分）

课程编号：21K213007

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：该课程是广播电视编导纪录片方向本科生的一门基础课，也是一门综合运用影视知识进行影视片制作的应用性课程。既需要一定的影视理论基础，又需要相当的实践能力。课程旨在让学生在熟练掌握影视基础知识的基础上，培养剪辑技术的艺术思维，在后期非编操作系统上制作影片，实践性较强。

课程内容：在理论上，学习影视剪辑的历史和发展、画面组接的剪接点及逻辑、剪辑艺术处理及编辑技巧、蒙太奇思维、影视时空的构建等。实践上，运用软件Final cut pro X进行粗剪、精剪、音频混合、转场特效、以及共享作品等。

先修课程：影视语言、影视导演基础、摄像基础

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Video Editing for Film & Television （3 Credits）

Code: 21K213007

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is a Specialized Academic Degree Courses, as well as a practical course, which requires both theoretical knowledge and practice ability. The purpose of this course is to cultivate the students' artistic thinking and enhance their post-production ability.

Contents: The main content of this course contains: 1) Theory of editing, which includes: history and development of editing, splicing point and the logical link, editing skills, montage, time and space construction, etc. 2) Usage of the software Final cut pro X, which includes rough cut, cut, audio mixing, transitions, etc.

Prerequisite course: Audio-visual Language of Film & Television, Basic of Film & TV Director, Camera Basis

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （Documentary）majors

视觉艺术（3学分）

课程编号：22K215001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：以新的教学思维和课程体系培养学生把握视觉艺术基本规律以及把握独特的视觉艺术语言的能力，能够独立、创造性地思考和解决艺术创作过程中的审美和技术层面的问题。

课程内容：通过实习工作和课堂讲授，介绍艺术实践和美学分析。学生通过各种媒介，诸如雕塑、装置、表演、以及影视等，交流思想和体验，并且能够联系美术、建筑、摄影、影视及新媒体等各类介质，从视觉形式着手研究图像文本的基本语义及语法，分析不同视觉文本的信息传达。课堂讲授、参观艺术家表演、采风、阅读资料作为实习训练的补充，引领

认识视觉艺术想象力和艺术作品感受力发展的历史、文化和环境因素。

先修课程：艺术学

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Painting and Design （3 Credits）

Code: 22K215001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to understand the characteristics and principles of visual art, and hold the ability to rethink and solve the aesthetic and technical problems in the process of artistic creation independent and creatively.

Contents: Combined with case study, the course analyzes and explains the composition elements and characteristics of modern painting, the design principles and basic method features of graphic design, spatial design and multimedia arts. The course helps students study the basic semantic and the syntax of the image text, and analysis different visual “text”. Combined with various teaching methods, such as lectures, visiting artist presentations, field trips, and readings, as supplement besides to studio practice, the course leads students to develop their visual art imagination and sensibility of artistic, cultural and environmental factors.

Prerequisite course: Introduction to Art

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （Documentary）majors

纪录片叙事（3学分）

课程编号：21K215002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程通过系统阐述纪录片叙事的规律及特点，使学生基本掌握纪录片叙事规律及基本的叙事技巧，达到灵活运用各种体例纪录片叙事要素进行拍摄的目的。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授纪录片的故事构成要素，叙事主体和角度、叙事时态、叙事手段构成及纪录片结构要素等，使学生了解纪录片叙事的基本策略、技巧和方法，理解纪录片叙事的一般规律，掌握用如何使用特殊手段建构叙事画面，用镜头语言完成叙事任务。

先修课程：影视语言

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Narratology of Documentary （3 Credits）

Code: 21K215002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course explains the regularity and characteristics of documentary narrative rules and basic skills, to help students to understand and master the basic structural characteristics, methods and techniques of Documentary, so that they can master the ability to film the documentary by using various styles of documentary narrative elements.

Contents: The course introduces the documentary story elements, narrative subject and point

of view, narrative tenses, narrative structure and documentary structural elements, etc. It helps students to understand the basic strategies, skills and methods of the Documentary narrative, understand the general rule of documentary narrative, and grasp the skills of how to use special means to construct the narrative images and how to achieve narrative with film language.

Prerequisite course: Audio-visual Language of Film & Television

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Documentary) majors

欧美影视观念研究（双语）（3学分）

课程编号：21K215004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过学习西方（美国与欧洲）重要的影视理论，使得学生提高理论能力，拓宽理论视野。

课程内容：本课程为双语课程，本专业有海外留学背景的教师将从国外原版教材、专著中选取具有典型性、专业前沿性的文献资料进行讲授，内容涉及电视理论、电影理论、纪录片理论和等主要方面。

先修课程：广播电视学概论

授课对象：广播电视编导（纪录片方向）本科生

Film and Television Studies in Europe and America (3 Credits)

Code: 21K215004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: With learning original English material of western film theory, documentary theory and TV theory, this course can enhance students' ability of important western theory and broaden their theory vision.

Contents: As a bilingual course, the teacher who has overseas education background will select professional and pioneering readings from original foreign textbooks, monographs as teaching materials. The course content includes western film theory, documentary theory and TV theory.

Prerequisites: Introduction to Broadcast and Television

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (TV Documentary) majors

后期制作工作坊1-2（4学分）

课程编号：22K215007 22K216005

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：后期制作工作坊是影视剪辑与影视特效课程的延伸与拓展。根据影视的后期制作流程进行训练的同时，横向发展虚构类、非虚构类、MV、宣传片等各种类型节目的创作。通过各种项目的训练，提高创作水平。

课程内容：后期制作工作坊从剪辑艺术与风格；特技、AE与PS等软件应用技巧；纪录片

声音设计与制作；音视频合成技术；色彩校正技术等方面进行深入地学习，并在工作坊内进行强化和实践的训练，协助微电影工作坊、纪录片工作坊进行影片的后期制作，完成作品。

先修课程：影视语言、影视导演基础、摄像基础、影视剪辑、影视特效、影视录音基础

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Post--Production workshop 1-2 （4 Credits）

Code： 22K215007 22K216005

Category： Open Selective Courses

Objectives： Post--Production workshop is the extension and expansion of Video Editing and Special effects for Film& Television. Students are required to do practice according to the post-production process .It also includes productions of different programs such as fiction film, non-fiction film, MV, etc. It helps students improve the creation level through the training for various projects.

Contents： Post-production workshop include training of editing, Special effects, AE and PS software application skills, Documentary sound design and production, Audio and video synthesis technology, color correction technology, etc. The strengthening training and practice are required in the workshop, to assist the production of other workshops.

Prerequisite course： Audio-visual Language of Film & Television, Basic of Film & TV Director, Camera Basis, Video Editing for Film & Television, Special effects（AE/PS）, Audio recording for Film &Television

Intended Students： Intended Students： 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director（Documentary）majors

世界纪录电影史（3学分）

课程编号：22K035037

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生全面了解纪录片发展过程，掌握纪录片发展现状及其社会影响，掌握纪录片发展过程中重要人物和经典作品，并通过分析和讨论，提高电视纪录片的鉴赏水平和制作能力。

课程内容：讲授电视纪录片发展过程中的重要阶段和代表性人物及作品。主要包括：19世纪卢米埃尔兄弟为代表的影像纪录生活真实场景的初始阶段；20世纪以罗伯特·弗拉哈迪和吉加·维尔多夫为代表的先驱探索；30年代到50年代纪录片对宣传、说教等社会功能的重视；60年代真实电影、直接电影的兴盛；70年代后纪录片的流派纷呈；中国纪录片早期的艺术探索；80年代始中国纪录片纪实性潮流兴起；21世纪国外电视纪录片发展现状等。围绕作品的内容、表现形式和社会影响进行分析和讨论。

先修课程：影视语言

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

History of Documentary （3 Credits）

Code: 22K035037

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to know about TV Documentary development ,get a systematic grasp of actual situation and social impact of Modern TV Documentary, and the important figures and classic works of TV Documentary development history.With analysis and discussion, to raise their appreciation level and production capabilities of TV Documentary.

Contents: The course introduces the important periods and representative figures and works in the development process. Including: the initial stages of Lumiere brothers as the representative of the real scene image record of life in the 19th century; Robert Flaherty and DzigaVertov who represented exploration pioneer in the 20 century; Importance of social functions such as propaganda attached to Documentary in 1930s to 1950s; “direct cinema” in 1960s; different documentary types after 1970s; early artistic exploration of China TV Documentary; the rise of documentary style from beginning of 1980s; development situation of TV Documentary in 21st Century, etc. The course will lead students to analyze and discuss the content, Shooting style and social impact, etc.

Prerequisite course: Audio-visual Language of Film & Television

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (TV Documentary) majors

传播学（4学分）

课程编号: 21K031010

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生了解大众传播学的基本原理和分析方法,加深对大众传播技术与社会、经济、政治关系的理解,学会运用大众传播学的理论和方法观察、分析和解决现实问题。

课程内容: 系统介绍大众传播效果研究、媒介技术学派、批判学派等代表性观点,深入讲授大众传播学的基本原理和一般规律,包括大众传播媒介的产生和发展、传播学的研究方法、大众传播的结构要素与基本模式、社会体制与大众传播、新媒介与信息化社会等。

先修课程: 广播电视学

授课对象: 广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Mass communication (4 Credits)

Code: 21K031010

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to understand basic principle and method of analysis, and grasp the ability to use its theory and method to observe, analyze and resolve realistic problems.

Contents: The course gives a systematic introduction to basic principle and general law of mass communication, including its emergence and development, researching method, structural element and basic modes, and the research on mass media effect, the theory of media technology, the critical school of mass communication, social system and mass communication, new media

and information society, etc

Prerequisites: An introduction to broadcast and television

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (TV Documentary) majors

广告学 (4学分)

课程编号: 22K034003

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生了解广告发展的历史概貌和当前趋势, 掌握广告学的一些基本原理和广告运作的基本机制, 熟悉现代广告活动的各个环节, 并具备一定的广告策划能力。

课程内容: 系统讲授广告的基本原理、广告策划的基本理念和表现手法, 包括广告的概念、广告的起源与演进, 广告与宣传、营销的关系, 广告的市场调查, 广告计划的基本程序, 广告创意、表现手法与文案写作, 广告设计的视觉构成, 平面、广播、电视、广告设计和制作, 广告诉求与消费心理、广告效果评估、优秀广告作品鉴赏等。

先修课程: 传播学

授课对象: 广播电视编导专业(纪录片方向)本科生

Advertising (4 Credits)

Code: 22K034003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to know history and trend of advertising, grasp basic principles and operating mechanism of advertising, familiarize themselves with all the links of modern ad activities, and have the capability of ad planning.

Contents: The course chiefly instructs students basic principles of advertising, its planning ideas and expression, including concepts, emergence and evolution, propaganda theory, communication theory, marketing theory, surrounding analysis, investigation, ways of targeting, basic planning, budgets, strategies of expression, creation, means of expression, text writing, visual forms (plane, broadcast, TV), design, complaints and consumer psychology, effect assessment, appreciation of fine ad works, etc.

Prerequisites: Mass communication

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (TV Documentary) majors

影视作品读解 (4学分)

课程编号: 22K037015

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生了解影视作品中的和经典作品, 并通过分析和讨论, 培养学生的影像思考能力和鉴赏水平, 为专业创作奠定基础。

课程内容: 介绍代表性影视作品, 围绕作品的内容、表现形式和社会影响进行分析和讨论。

先修课程：影视语言

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Analysis of classical films （4 Credits）

Code: 22K037015

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to know about classical films ,with analysis and discussion, to raise their appreciation level , image thinking ability and production capabilities.

Contents: The course introduces the representative works of film and documentary. The course will lead students to analyze and discuss the content, Shooting style and social impact, etc.

Prerequisite course: Audio-visual Language of Film & Television

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (TV Documentary) majors

中国纪录片国际传播策略（2学分）

课程编号：22K217001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：中国纪录片国际传播策略是一门新型课程，也是一门研讨课程。本课程首先培养学生对跨文化的认识与思考；了解以往中国纪录片获得国际认同的特点；探讨纪录片的国际范式；研究中国纪录片国际传播的策略等等。简而言之，这是一门如何用纪录片给外国人讲中国故事的课程。

先修课程：纪录片导演、纪录片叙事、影视人类学、大众传播学

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

International Communication Strategies for Chinese Documentaries （2 Credits）

Code: 22K217001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This is a new seminar course that trains students to reorient their thinking about cross culture; to understand the characteristics of Chinese documentary recognized in the world; to discuss the international documentary paradigm; and to research the Chinese documentary international communication strategies.

In summary, this course is about how to structure a Chinese documentary for a foreign audience.

Prerequisites : Documentary Director, Documentary Narration, Visual Anthropology, Mass Communication

Intended Students: 4-year Journalism/Broadcasting and Television (Documentary) majors/other majors

电视节目策划（3学分）

课程编号：22K216003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：这门课程使得学生基本掌握不同电视节目类型的策划、采访、制作的基本方法和技巧，具备基本的电视节目采编技能。

课程内容：通过电视节目策划，针对电视消息类节目、电视新闻调查节目、电视专题访问、电视谈话节目等不同节目类型，带领学生进行实践训练，使学生熟悉不同电视节目类型，在多样的电视栏目中强化对于电视采编技能的掌握。

先修课程：广播电视学，电视采访

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Television programming and planning (3 Credits)

Code: 22K216003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course helps cultivating their ability of programming, interview and production of different types of TV program planning and holding the basic methods and skills of TV program production.

Contents: In this course, students are required to produce different types of TV programs, such as TV news, TV investigative news, TV Interview, and TV talk show. Through practice and training, students will familiar with different types of television programs, and enhance the programming skills.

Prerequisites: Introduction to broadcast and television, TV news gathering and editing

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (TV Documentary) majors

影视人类学（3学分）

课程编号：22K216001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程学习，要求学生掌握一种全景式的人类学、社会学、文学学、历史学的景观图。不但要形成全新的“文化”视野，而且要掌握上述诸多学科分析同一“影像文本”的理论与方法。要求学生在认真学习课堂知识的前提下，积极应运相应的理论与方法，分析日常生活中无所不在的“文本”，达到活学活用，洋为中国，开拓创新的目的。为培养理论型人才打好基础。

课程内容：本课程系统介绍对于全球化时代集文字、图片、影像、声音为一体的混杂的“文本”的人类学理论观点与分析方法，对于这些文本的表征、权力与建构的方式提供符号学、人类学、社会学、文学，以及历史学的视角与理论。课程的关键词是文化、政治、历史、权力、表征、建构、身份、认同等等。通过本课程的学习，学生将会习得从阶级、性别、年龄以及种族等多个角度分析全球化时代大众文化产品的能力。影视人类学是一门介于影视艺术学与文化人类学之间的新兴学科，是国际文化人类学领域与影视艺术学领域中的一个崭新的课题。

先修课程：影视语言

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Visual Anthropology （3 Credits）

Code: 22K216001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course helps students to master a panoramic landscape of anthropology, sociology, literature and history. The students are required not only to form a new field of "culture" vision, but also to grasp the theory and method to analysis a same "image text" with different mentioned disciplines. Besides the knowledge in class, it also requires students be able to analysis the "text" in daily life with using the corresponding theory and method, so that they may raise their awareness level and use it in the reality.

Contents: This course introduces the theories and methods of anthropological to analysis the mixed "text" combines with text, images, video and sound in this era of globalization; offers the perspective and theories of semiotics, anthropology, sociology, literature, and history to analysis the text representation and power construction. The keywords of course includes: Culture, politics, history, power, characterization, construction, status, identity, etc. It helps students to master the ability of analyzing mass culture products from various perspectives such as class, gender, age and race. As an emerging discipline, Visual anthropology is a gate between Film & Television Art and Cultural Anthropology; it is a new topic in the field of international cultural anthropology, as well as in the field of Film & Television Art.

Prerequisites: Audio-visual Language of Film & Television

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （Documentary）majors

纪录片音乐和声音设计（2学分）

课程编号：22K037016

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生在专业理论知识学习中，理解和掌握纪录片音乐以及声音艺术创作规律，并能够正确地把握创作主体与创作客体和受众之间的关系，基本了解和掌握声音艺术创作的方式方法，提高纪录片声音艺术创作的想象力和表现力。

课程内容：本课程是将纪录片的音乐和声音作为研究对象，讲授纪录片声音中语言、音乐和音响诸元素在片中的作用、重要性及声音的客观再现性与主观表现性的构思原则和设计方法，注重培养学生的创造性思维，领悟声音的空间无限连续性和时间瞬变性、声音与声音以及声画间关系的巧妙加置所创造的视听艺术魅力。

先修课程：影视录音基础

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Music and Sound Design of TV Documentary （2 Credits）

Code: 22K037016

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course helps students to understand and master the documentary music and sound art creation rules, be able to correctly grasp the relationship between “subject & object” and the “audience”, hold a basic understanding of sound art creation methods, so that they can improve the imagination and expressiveness of documentary sound art.

Contents: The research object of this course is the music and sound of documentary. It introduces the function and importance of all audio elements of documentary: language, music and sound, and principles and methods of reproducibility and subjective expressivity of sound. This course aims to cultivate students' creative thinking, help students to understand the natures and art charm of music and sound in TV Documentary.

Prerequisites: Audio Recording of TV Documentary

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (TV Documentary) majors

佘山博雅论坛（2学分）

课程编号：22K034014

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：其核心精神在于以培养自由公民的理想人格作为教育的目标，强调培养德性与探究真知的统一；教育的目的不只在训练专业技能，而更在于培养优雅的品德、博大的智慧，以及良好的思维、表达能力和艺术感受能力。

课程内容：采用论坛演讲形式，演讲者是来自全国（以长三角为主体）人文和社科领域的有名学者，论题范围不限于文学、艺术、新闻传播、纪录片等专业领域（即每学期如上领域的演讲原则上不能超过50%），尽量覆盖整个人文学科和社会科学，论题应是演讲者擅长的，也是前沿的话题，追求内容扎实而形式通俗易懂。

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（纪录片方向）本科生

Sheshan's Liberal Arts Forum (2 Credits)

Course code: 22K034014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Its core spirit is to foster free citizens' ideal personality, and it emphasizes on the unity of cultivating virtue and curiosity on the truth. Education not only lies in the purpose of training professional skills, but more is to cultivate elegant character, the great wisdom, and good ability of thinking, expression ability and artistic feeling.

Contents: In the form of BBS speech, the speakers are from all over the country (mainly from the regions of Yangtze River) , they are famous scholar in the field of humanities and social sciences. Their topic scope is not limited to literature, art, journalism, documentary and other professional fields (that is, each semester ,the principle as above is no more than 50%) , but as far as possible to cover the entire humanities and social sciences, and the topic should be frontier topic, and familiar to the speakers. The content is both solid and easy to understand.

Intended students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (TV Documentary) majors

广播电视编导(摄影摄像方向) 课程简介

Brief Introductions to the Courses Under Broadcast and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting)

艺术学 (3学分)

课程编号: 21K031007

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生系统掌握有关艺术的起源与本质、特征与功能、主要种类及审美特性、艺术创作过程和鉴赏规律等方面的基本知识, 为进一步提高艺术素养和学习影视艺术打下理论基础。

课程内容: 本课程为新闻学专业电视纪录片方向的基础理论课, 主要系统讲授艺术的基本原理和一般规律, 包括艺术的本质与特征、艺术的起源、艺术的功能; 艺术与哲学、宗教、科学的关系; 艺术的主要种类及其审美特征; 艺术创作过程; 艺术创作风格、流派和思潮; 艺术鉴赏规律和审美心理等内容。

授课对象: 广播电视编导专业(摄影摄像方向) 本科生

Introduction to Art (3 Credits)

Code: 21K031007

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to master the basic principles of art aesthetics and the law of art creation and criticism, step up their perceptual cognition to a rational cognition in the aesthetic practice, and build aesthetic judgment and improve art culture for their further study in arts of movie and television.

Contents: The course is one of the basic theoretical courses for the undergraduate of 4-Year Broadcast and Television (Documentary) majors. It gives a systematic introduction to the concepts and characters of Art, including the essence and nature of the aesthetic forms and characteristics, the resource and function of art, the art's existing modes, hierarchy structure of artwork, forms of art production, classifications of art form, and aesthetic characteristics of various arts; the quality of artists, the course of art creation, and art appreciation and criticism, etc.

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

广播电视学（4学分）

课程编号：21K031012

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：使学生了解广播电视媒体的历史、现状和发展趋势，了解广播电视的媒体特性、运作机制、节目构成和运营管理等。为进一步学习电视纪录片相关课程打好基础。

课程内容：主要内容包括广播电视发展历史、广播电视媒体特性、广播电视节目的类型及特点、广播电视节目的制作过程及要求、有线电视系统和传输技术、卫星电视与广播、广播电视事业的经营管理、广播电视节目收视率调查、广播电视的改革和发展趋势等。

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向）本科生

Introduction to broadcast and television （4 Credits）

Code: 21K031012

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to understand broadcast television media's history, current situation and developing tendency, features, operation, running law, program constitution, management, etc, laying a good foundation for a further study of broadcast television, documentary, and some other major courses.

Contents: The course chiefly includes the history of broadcast television's development, broadcast television media's features, broadcast television programs' classification, their characters, production link and process, the transmission coverage of cable television system and broadcast television, satellite television broadcast, the management of broadcast television enterprise, the audience rating investigation of broadcast television program, reform and developing tendency of broadcast television, etc.

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （Photography and Camera shooting）majors

影视语言（4学分）

课程编号：21K032015

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程是广播电视编导纪录片方向本科生的基础课程，通过本课程的学习，使学生了解影视语言的规律，掌握分镜头原理，为后续课程的学习打下基础。

课程内容：本课程通过系统阐述电影、电视视听语言各构成要素，从镜头、构图、景别、角度、运动、轴线、场面调度、剪辑、声音等不同方面进行深入分析，使学生掌握视听语言在影视中的主要特点与常用表现手法，让学生树立正确的影视语言概念。

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向）本科生

Audio-visual Language of Film & Television （4 Credits）

Code: 21K032015

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course helps students to know about the basic concept of audio-visual language of film and television. The students are required to master the principle of storyboard from this course so that they have a basic knowledge for following study.

Contents: The course gives a systematic introduction to the various elements of audio-visual language, Contents mainly include the analysis of frame, composition, shooting scale, shot, angle, dolly shot and tracking shot, axis, “mise-en-scene”, montage, sound, etc. It helps students to master the characteristics and principles of audio-visual language of film and television.

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

摄影基础（4学分）

课程编号: 21K031013

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生掌握图片摄影基础知识, 具备基本的图片拍摄和制作技能。

课程内容: 主要包括四部分内容: 相机基础, 包括相机的类型和结构、镜头的焦距、光圈和景深、快门速度、曝光和曝光模式; 摄影构图与用光, 包括常用的构图方法、自然光拍摄、闪光灯的使用; 摄影专题, 包括人物肖像拍摄、风景摄影等; 作品鉴赏以及实践实训。

授课对象: 广播电视编导专业(摄影摄像方向)本科生

Basic Photography (4 Credits)

Code: 21K031013

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: To develop a solid understanding of photography and techniques of photograph taking and making.

Description: This course consists of four parts: basic knowledge of photography, which introduces students to camera types and structures, focal length, aperture, depth of field, shutter speed and exposure modes; composition and light in photography, which includes common photographic compositions, shooting under natural light and flash using; thematic collections of photographs, such as portraits and scenery; appreciation of photographs and practice of photography.

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Documentary) major

影像发展史（4学分）

课程编号: 21K032016

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 使学生了解电影的形式系统。了解历史上出现的不同电影的形式和风格。让

学生掌握不同的类型电影风格的特点,并能掌握对不同类型影片形式和风格的设定。

课程内容: 主要内容包括电影的形式系统、电影的类型、早期电影的形式与风格、经典好莱坞电影的形式与风格、德国表现主义、法国印象主义、超现实主义、意大利新现实主义、法国新浪潮、当代电影,以及历史上不同类型的纪录电影等不同时期不同类型的影片的风格和形式构成。

授课对象: 广播电视学专业(纪录片方向)本科生

The history of Image form development (4 Credits)

Code: 21K032016

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Enable students to understand the form of the film system. Understanding the forms and styles of different movies that appear in history. Let the students grasp the characteristics of different types of film style, And can master the different types of film form and style settings.

Contents: The main content includes the form of the film system、Types of movies、The form and style of early films、The form and style of the classic Hollywood movies、German Expressionism、French Impressionism、Super realism、Italy New Realism、French New Wave、Contemporary film、And the history of different types of documentaries, Styles and forms of different types of films in different periods。

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Documentary) major

影视导演基础 (4学分)

课程编号: 21K212001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程是影视专业的核心课程。这门课程将培养学生掌握影视导演的的基本方法,了解影视导演的基础知识与操作技巧,分析文学剧本、撰写分镜头本和拍摄脚本,并根据自己的理解和剧情需要对剧本进行再创作。指导演员表演、机位设置和场面调度,最终达到能够承担微电影、电视短剧、电视专题类栏目的拍摄与制作工作。

先修课程: 艺术学、广播电视学、影视语言、影视文学、摄像基础

授课对象: 广播电视编导纪录片方向本科生

Basic of Film & TV Director (4 Credits)

Code: 21K212001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: How to be a film and TV director? Experience suggests that everyone wants to be a good director must start from here. In this course, students will master the basic knowledge of film and television director, and the course helps students to understand basic director techniques better. Some of the other content is about learning the way of analyzing literature script, writing continuity and shooting script, and the recreation of the script on after the deep understanding.

Additionally, this course will also involve scene scheduling and performers, and finally undertaking shooting the microfilm, TV miniseries, TV columns etc.

Prerequisite course: Introduction to Art, Introduction to Radio and Television, Audio-visual Language of Film & Television, Movie & Television Literature, Camera Basis

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

微电影工作坊（1-2）（3+3学分）

课程编号：21K213002 22K214004

课程性质：专业学位课 / 专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过艺术学、广播电视学、影视语言、新闻摄影、影视导演基础、影视文学、纪录片摄像、影视剪辑等已修课程为基础。影视导演微电影工作坊以同时开始的纪录片摄像，影视导演艺术、影视照明、纪录片录音等专业课为支撑，通过已修课程所学知识和正在进修的课程知识为内容，在工作坊内进行强化和实践的训练，并联合其他的工作坊进行影片的创作。

课程内容：以影视文学、影视语言、影视导演等课程为基础，强化学生对短片剧本的结构、节奏、人物的设计训练，强化镜头语言的训练，通过电视纪录片摄像课程及纪录片照明影视照明课程的学习强化实际操作训练和应用，使学生掌握通过摄影和照明技术进行叙事的能力，训练学生进行纪录片、微电影形式与风格的设定，不同环境声音的录制，撰写分镜头脚本的，并与其他工作坊互动联合创作作品。

先修课程：艺术学、广播电视学、影视语言、影视文学、摄像基础

授课对象：广播电视编导纪录片方向本科生

Short film directors' Workshop (1-2) (3+3 credits)

Code: 21K213002 22K214004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses / Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Basing on the courses of Arts, Introduction to Radio and Television, Film Language, Photojournalism, Film Director, Film Literature, Video Recording of Documentary and Film editing as foundation. Direct of film and TV plus short work shop is built on the courses of Video Recording of Documentary, Film Director, Film and Television Lighting and Documentary recording which opened simultaneously. Through the content from the former courses which have learned before and the courses which are learning now, students strengthen their skills and have practices in the workshop, and unite other workshops to make the films.

Contents: Having supported by the course of Film Literature ,Film Language and Film Director, intensifying students the design of the structure ,rhythm and character of the script and the grasp of the film language .Through the learning of Video Recording of Documentary and Film and Television Lighting ,enable the students to grasp the ability to tell a story by using photographing and lighting .Training the students to make the setting of form and style of

documentaries and micro-film, record the sounds in the different atmospheres ,write the single-shoot script and unite other workshops to make the films.

Prerequisite course: Introduction to Art, Introduction to Radio and Television, Audio-visual Language of Film & Television, Movie & Television Literature, Camera Basis

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

摄像基础（4学分）

课程编号：21K212006

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程学习，使学生掌握不同数字视频格式的特点和设置, 掌握影片设置的基本技术和原理。熟悉使用各种型号的摄像设备，掌握目前比较流行的数字摄像技术方法以及摄像辅助器材，掌握摄影的各种理论，让学生在掌握技术的基础上，培养其摄影摄像的艺术感觉，让学生具备一名优秀的摄影摄像师所具备的技术水平和艺术素质。

课程内容：课程形式上以讲授原理、演示效果、实训技法、创作作品四个环节。

原理方面：数字视频格式与画面质量，影像宽高比的不同特点，人类视觉与摄影之间的关系，摄影的基本技术原理。不同的镜头风格（长镜头、蒙太奇、实验性拍摄方法等）对不同类型的影片所产生的意义。

技术操作方面：不同型号的摄像机的使用方法及各类摄影摄像的辅助备的使用方法；焦点、焦距、透视、白平衡、色调、曝光、构图、画面造型、基本运动摄影等技法及意义。最后由学生分组创作作品，教师点评。

先修课程：广播电视学、影视文学

授课对象：广播电视编导纪录片方向本科生本科生

Camera Basis （4 Credits）

Code: 21K212006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through the studying of this course, let the students enable to grasp the different characters and settings of different digital video formats, grasp the basic techniques and theories of the setting of video .Familiar with the use of various types of camera equipment. Enable them to master the popular digital camera equipment and a variety of auxiliary appliance of camera shooting. Master all kinds of theories of photography. Help the students learn the basic technology and cultivate their sense of art photography. The course aims at helping the student be a good cameraman with high technical level and aesthetic knowledge.

Contents: The course include four steps: Principle learning, demonstrate effect, skill training, creative works.

The principle: Digital video formats and the quality of pictures, different characters of the aspect ratio, the basic technique theories of photographing, the relationships between human

vision and photographing. Different shooting styles (the long shot, montage, the experimental shooting method etc.) make different significance with different types of film. Grasp the characteristics of general photography style characteristics and special photographic film in documentary.

Technology and operations: Methods of using different types of cameras, the method of using all kinds of auxiliary equipment of camera, grasp the technology and its significance of the picture modeling, perspective, color, focus, exposure, composition, mobile photography. Grasp the technology and its significance of basic motion photography. Finally students will be divided in groups to doing practice and their works will be commented by teacher.

Prerequisite course: Introduction to radio and television、 Movie and Television Literature、 News photography

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

纪录片导演（4学分）

课程编号：21K213009

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：什么是纪录片？怎样拍摄一部好看的纪录片？通过本课程的学习，学生将了解到电视纪录片导演工作的过程和特点，掌握电视纪录片导演的的基本方法和技巧，具备拍摄、制作电视纪录片的基本能力。

课程内容：结合实训（纪录片工作坊），纪录片导演课程分为五个部分。本课程除了讲授电视纪录片导演的理论，更注重实践。比如选题内容、工作流程、创作类型、作品风格，以及拍摄纪录片的基本原则和方法。

第一部分：撰写选题与策划

1、选择一个有价值的选题；2、挖掘一个你感兴趣，并对观众有吸引力的主题；3、确定纪录片的目标和定位；4、研究主题；5、撰写拍摄构想。

第二部分：摄制人员、技术和调度

1、招募必要的人员组成团队；2、团队成员应该对纪录片选题具有认同感和共同分享的价值观；3、具备或学习基本的影视拍摄与制作技术；4、获取拍摄设备；5、组织协调、修订拍摄大纲、安排拍摄日程。

第三部分：前期拍摄

1、采访相关人士；2、拍摄相关事件的现场画面；3、构建镜头景别及风格；4、拍摄空镜头；5、拍摄具有戏剧效果的情绪性画面；6、场记和拍摄日记。

第四部分：纪录片的剪辑与合成

1、调整或制定新的大纲以便完成纪录片；2、录制画外音（解说）；3、创建拟插入的必要图片、图形与数字；4、考虑原创音乐；5、剪辑纪录片。

第五部分：放映与市场营销

1、试映；2、发布消息；3、进入销售渠道；4、获得灵感和启发；5、享受过程。

备 注：本课程部分内容涵盖在纪录片工作坊中。

先修课程：影视导演基础、纪录片摄像

授课对象：广播电视编导纪录片方向本科生

Documentary Director （4 Credits）

Code: 21K213009

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: What is a documentary? How to Create a Good Documentary Film?

Documentary Director Course helps students to know about the basic content and methods of feature Documentary and how to directing a documentary film.

Contents: There are five parts of this course; the teaching covers key points and methods in different phases （prophase, metaphase and anaphase）.

Apart from the theory, this course will pay much more attention to the documentary's shooting and production, such as the topics, workflow, types, styles, and the basic principles and methods of documentary.

Part 1 of 5: Writing and Developing an Idea

1. Choose a worthy topic; 2. Find a topic you are interested in that will also be engaging and enlightening for your audience; 3. Give the film a purpose; 4. Research on your topic; 5. Write an outline.

Part 2 of 5: Staff, Techniques and Scheduling

1. Recruit a staff, if necessary; 2. When hiring or recruiting your team, look for people who share similar values when it comes to the subject matter of the documentary; 3. Learn basic film making techniques; 4. Get equipment; 5. Organize, outline, and schedule your shooting.

Part 3 of 6: Shooting a Documentary

1. Interview relevant people; 2. Get live footage of relevant events; 3. Film establishing shots; 4. Film B-roll; 5. Shoot dramatic recreations; 6. Keep a diary.

Part 4 of 5: Assembling and Sharing the Film

1. Make a new outline for your finished film; 2. Record a voiceover; 3. Create graphical/animated inserts; 4. Think music （original） as you are in production; 5. Edit your film.

Part 5 of 5: Testing, Marketing and Screening

1. Do a screening; 2. Spread the word; 3. Take your documentary Into marketing channels; 4. Get Inspiration; 5. As a last word—enjoy the process.

Notes: Some of the contents covered in the documentary workshop.

Prerequisite course: Basic of Film & TV Director, Camera Basis, Film Language, Video recording of Documentary

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （ Photography and Camera

shooting) majors

纪录片工作坊（1-3）（4+6学分）

课程编号：21K214006 22K215004 22K216003

课程性质：专业学位课 / 专业开放选修课

课程目标：在纪录片工作坊中，学生与老师组成合作团体，围绕教学计划开展实训项目。这种方式既是教学也是工作，最终目的是带领学生创作作品。纪录片工作坊是学生作品孵化培育的基地，以此提高学生的纪录片创作能力。

课程内容：纪录片工作坊分为两部分，第一部分与纪录片导演课程配套（必修），主要消化课程所涉及的各种实训内容。第二部分（选修）根据自然类和人文类纪录片的两大类型，培养学生对科学纪录片、生态环境纪录片；专题片、新闻纪录片、传统纪录片、栏目模式化纪录片等进行创作。每一种类型的纪录片创作，老师和学生都将从选题与策划到采访与拍摄、同期声录音、后期制作等流程一贯到底，使学生熟悉纪录片的创作全过程，在实践中不断进步。

先修课程：纪录片导演、纪录片摄像、影视录音基础、纪录片写作与解说词赏析

授课对象：广播电视学电视纪录片方向

Documentary Workshop（1-3）（4+6 Credits）

Code: 21K214006 22K215004 22K216003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses / Open Selective Courses

Objectives: There are two goals of the documentary workshop. The first is for students and teachers to work in groups. They will follow teaching plan to carry out a training project. This approach is educational as well, and the final goal is to lead the students to make their own documentary.

Documentary Workshop is foundational course to improve the students' abilities of documentary film creation.

Contents: Documentary Workshop part 1（required） supports the Documentary Director course, and includes all kinds of training courses. According to the two broad categories of natural and humanities documentary, in Documentary Workshop part 2（elective）, students need to produce a science documentary, ecological-environmental documentary and feature film, newsreel, traditional documentary, columns documentary and other genres.

In each type of documentary filmmaking, both teachers and students will begin from subject and planning to filming interviews, live-recording, script writing and postproduction.

Prerequisites: Documentary Director, Video Recording of Documentary, Audio recording for Film & Television, Documentary Writing & Appreciation of Captions

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television（Documentary） majors

影视剪辑（3学分）

课程编号：21K213007

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：该课程是广播电视编导纪录片方向本科生的一门基础课，也是一门综合运用影视知识进行影视片制作的应用性课程。既需要一定的影视理论基础，又需要相当的实践能力。课程旨在让学生在熟练掌握影视基础知识的基础上，培养剪辑技术的艺术思维，在后期非编操作系统上制作影片，实践性较强。

课程内容：在理论上，学习影视剪辑的历史和发展、画面组接的剪接点及逻辑、剪辑艺术处理及编辑技巧、蒙太奇思维、影视时空的构建等。实践上，运用软件Final cut pro X进行粗剪、精剪、音频混合、转场特效、以及共享作品等。

先修课程：影视语言、影视导演基础、摄像基础

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向）本科生

Video Editing for Film & Television （3 Credits）

Code: 21K213007

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is a Specialized Academic Degree Courses, as well as a practical course, which requires both theoretical knowledge and practice ability. The purpose of this course is to cultivate the students' artistic thinking and enhance their post-production ability.

Contents: The main content of this course contains: 1) Theory of editing, which includes: history and development of editing, splicing point and the logical link, editing skills, montage, time and space construction, etc. 2) Usage of the software Final cut pro X, which includes rough cut, cut, audio mixing, transitions, etc.

Prerequisite course: Audio-visual Language of Film & Television, Basic of Film & TV Director, Camera Basis

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （Photography and Camera shooting）majors

影视录音基础（4学分）

课程编号：21K214007

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程学习，使学生了解电视纪录片录音与编辑的常用器材及制作过程，掌握电视纪录片常用的录音和合成技巧，具备基本的电视纪录片录音制作能力。

课程内容：主要讲授录音声学基础，包括声音的物理属性，常见人声和各种环境音的特点等；数字录音技术，包括拾音、录音和监听设备的种类、特性和使用方法，专业调音台的基本操作，音频后期处理，立体声及多声道节目的录制方法等；电视纪录片录音，包括纪录片录音的特点和要求，室内访谈人声的录制、现场采访人声的录制，自然环境声的录制等。配合课堂教学内容，本课程将同步进行设备操作和现场录音的各种实训。

先修课程：影视语言、纪录片摄像

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向）本科生

Audio recording for Film & Television （4 Credits）

Code: 21K214007

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through this course, students are required to understand the equipment systems for television documentary audio recording, have the knowledge of editing and production and editing process, and master synthesis techniques and production capacity of recordings and television documentary.

Contents: The course explains the technical indicators, setting up and usage of monitoring equipment, the audio post-production software, special effects, sound recording and, multi-track mixing production, stereo broadcasts recording, 5.1 channel film and television recording, recording of human voice and music program, live recording and editing for television documentaries, etc.

Prerequisites : Audio-visual Language of Film & Television, Video Recording of Documentary

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （ Photography and Camera shooting ） majors

影视照明与布光（4学分）

课程编号：21K214008

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程学习，使学生掌握不同照明的特点和要求，掌握常用灯光器材及其附件的操作方法，能够从画面中分析出布光的技巧，熟练掌握常规的灯光造型技术、布光技巧，以及掌握灯光参与叙事的照明方法，让学生对布光与真实性，布光与艺术性之间的关系有充分的了解，并能利用不同的布光方法进行各种环境，各种题材的照明。

课程内容：课程形式上以讲授原理、演示效果、实训技法、创作作品四个环节。

首先、认识光源的特性、光线的特性、光线与影调之间的关系，熟练掌握不同光线造型方法，掌握不同的测光方式。针对不同的摄影摄像器材的性能、镜头性能，使用不同特性、不同功率的灯光和附件进行布光。掌握灯光对环境氛围的渲染，灯光在影视中的叙事功能。培养学生对灯光效果的真实性及艺术性的塑造技能及专业素养。

其次、利用灯光器材及其附件，进行室外、室内照明的训练，使其掌握阴天、晴天、白天、晚上等不同环境下的照明，以及电视演播室照明、ENG现场照明、抠像照明技术、纪实性专题片用光、纪录片和电影造型布光等特定的环境以及不同类型需求的照明进行训练，使其掌握全面的布光技术。

最后由学生分组联合创作作品，教师点评，并送展参赛。

先修课程：摄像基础

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向）本科生

Illuminant art for Film & Television (4 Credits)

Code: 21K214008

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course helps the students to grasp the characteristics and requirements of different lighting, master the methods of the lighting equipments and accessories, be able to analyze the skills from the film picture, and master the of techniques common light modeling and the skills in narrative method of lighting. The students are required to understand the relationship between lighting and authenticity, lighting and art, and can carry out various environments by using different methods of various subjects in lighting, under different environment such as illumination cloudy, sunny, daytime, night, etc.

Contents: The course includes four steps: principle learning: Demonstrate effect, skill training and creative works.

First of all, it introduces the characteristics of light and light source, the relationship between light and shadow. Students required mastering the different light modeling methods, and different metering methods. According to the performance of different photographic camera equipment, Lens performance, students required to know how to use different characteristics, different power for lighting and accessories. Students also required to master the methods of render the environment by light, and lighting in film narrative function. It aims to cultivate the students' ability of how to shape the lighting effects in the authenticity and the art, and to improve their professional accomplishment. Secondly, the course uses lighting equipment and accessories to train students to lighting out door and in door, and improve students' skill in the TV studio lighting, ENG site lighting, matting lighting technology, documentary and film shaping lighting, and other specific environmental and different types of demand, so that the students could master the comprehensive lighting technology.

Last but not least, students are required to finish creative works in group, after teacher's comments, their works will be sent to film completion or festival.

Prerequisites: Camera Basis

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

纪录片摄像（2学分）

课程编号：21K214009

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程学习，使学生掌握纪录片创作发展史上的不同拍摄技法。掌握不同类型纪录影片的摄影风格和拍摄方法。培养学生根据主题选择不同拍摄风格的能力，掌握

目前比较流行的纪录片的摄像手法和演播室摄像的技术。强化纪录片摄影的各种理论在实践拍摄中的应用，让学生在掌握技术的基础上，培养其纪录片摄影摄像的艺术感觉，并且学以致用。让学生具备一名优秀的纪录片摄影师所具备的技术水平和艺术素质。

课程内容：课程形式上以讲授原理、演示效果、实训技法、创作作品四个环节。

原理方面：纪录片的三次革命，以及三次革命带来的技术变化，纪录片拍摄的不同类型和方法。格里尔逊模式、直接电影、真实电影、新纪录电影，以及伪纪录片等不同的影片的镜头风格设计。真实性在不同类型影片中的塑造，掌握纪录片的一般摄影风格特点及特殊摄影的特点。

技术操作方面：固定镜头的拍摄、旁观的拍摄方法、参与模式的拍摄方法，采访的拍摄，演播室摄像的技术和方法，高低速、间隔、拖影、微距、运动摄影的技法、纪录片扮演的拍摄手法，纪录片声音的录制技巧等。最后由学生分组创作作品，教师点评。

先修课程：摄像基础

授课对象：广播电视编导（摄影摄像方向）本科生

Video Recording of Documentary （2 Credits）

Code: 21K214009

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through the studying of this course, let the students enable to master the different methods of photographing through the history of the development of the documentary creation. Let them grasp the different photographing forms and different styles of documentaries. Cultivate the students have ability to choose different photograph styles according to the theme, grasp the popular photograph methods and the techniques of the studio. Enhance the students' ability to apply the different theories of documentary to the practice. On the basis of which the students in the mastery of technology, cultivate their sense of art photography and practice them. Let the students be a good cameraman with high technical level and aesthetic knowledge.

Contents: The course include four steps: Principle learning, demonstrate effect, skill training, creative works.

The principle of course: Three revolutions of documentary and the technique changes bring by three revolutions, the different types and methods of documentary photograph. Including the different designs of shoot styles such as the Greisens' pattern, the direct movies, the real movies, new documentary revolution and the fake documentary-style etc. The course also introduces the design of authenticity in different types of movies. Grasp the characteristics of general photography style characteristics and special photographic film in documentary.

Technology and operations: Methods of the fixed shooting, standby shooting, participate, interview and the studio photographing methods. Let the students enable the techniques of high and low speed shooting, interval shooting, smear shooting, macro shooting and movements shooting, the methods of documentary acting, the skills of sounds recording, etc. Finally students will make works by group, and the works will commented by teacher.

Prerequisites: Camera basis

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

故事片摄影（2学分）

课程编号: 21K213010

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 让学生掌握数字电影摄影机的性能特点以及使用方法, 训练学生对于场面调度、镜头调度、镜头选择、构图、透视、运动、节奏、影调的塑造等实际拍摄技能, 以及掌握运用线条、色彩、形状、运动、节奏等基本画面元素进行影片风格塑造的能力、并训练学生把握全片影像风格的能力, 使学生具备针对不同影片选择不同摄影风格进行叙事的能力。

课程内容: 数字电影摄影机的使用、镜头的叙事作用、灯具的使用、光线的叙事与影调塑造、摄影辅助设备训练、运动镜头的拍摄、节奏设定, 影片整体风格设定、不同类型故事影片的拍摄实训、故事片摄影阐述的写作。

先修课程: 摄像基础

授课对象: 广播电视编导(纪录片方向)本科生

Film photography (2 Credits)

Code: 21K213010

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Let the students master the performance characteristics of the digital film camera、And methods of use, Training students' ability to use different picture elements in shooting the story film. And master the ability to use picture elements to shape the style of the film. To train students' ability to grasp the image style, To make the students have the ability to choose different photographic style for different films.

Course content:

The use of digital movie camera, the narrative effects of shots, the use of lamps, the narrative of light and the shape of shade, photography auxiliary equipment training, motion photography, the style of whole movie, training students to shooting different types films ,writing the photography exposition.

Prerequisite course: Camera basis

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

欧美影视观念研究（双语）（3学分）

课程编号: 21K215004

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过学习西方(美国与欧洲)重要的影视理论, 使得学生提高理论能力, 拓

宽理论视野。

课程内容：本课程为双语课程，本专业有海外留学背景的教师将从国外原版教材、专著中选取具有典型性、专业前沿性的文献资料进行讲授，内容涉及电视理论、电影理论、纪录片理论和等主要方面。

先修课程：广播电视学概论

授课对象：广播电视编导（摄影摄像方向）本科生

Film and Television Studies in Europe and America (3 Credits)

Code: 21K215004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: With learning original English material of western film theory , documentary theory and TV theory, this course can enhance students' ability of important western theory and broaden their theory vision.

Contents: As a bilingual course, the teacher who has overseas education background will select professional and pioneering readings from original foreign textbooks, monographs as teaching materials. The course content includes western film theory, documentary theory and TV theory.

Prerequisites: Introduction to Broadcast and Television

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

图片编辑 (3学分)

课程编号: 22K035036

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程的目标是使学生熟悉数字图像处理的流程及方法，培养学生图像数字化处理的基本知识和基本技能。Photoshop图像处理软件的基本操作及运用，深入挖掘这些工具背后隐藏的技巧，并在学习制作图形的过程中，帮助学生形成独特的思维理念以及相关图像处理的知识，能熟练运用软件进行规范化的设计，处理生活中实际遇到的问题。

课程内容: 课程的主要内容包括理论和实践两个方面。在理论上，图像处理基础知识、图片的色彩管理、图片的处理相关原则和技巧等，在实践上，软件工作界面、设计基础、工作范围的选取、图像描绘的方法和技巧、文字特效的制作、图像编辑技巧、路径的应用、图层的应用、通道的功能与使用、滤镜的使用方法与技巧等内容。

先修课程: 摄影基础

授课对象: 广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向）本科生

Picture editing (3 Credits)

Code: 22K035036

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The objective of this course is to familiarize students with the digital image processing procedures and methods of digital image processing students the basic knowledge and basic skills. Basic operations and use Photoshop image processing software, dig behind these tools hidden skills and learn how to make the graphics process to help students form a unique mindset and knowledge related to image processing, proficiency in the use of software to standardize design handling real life encounter.

Content: The main content of the course includes theoretical and practical aspects. In theory, the basics of image processing, image color management, image processing and other relevant principles and skills in practice, the software working interface, design basis, operating range selection, methods and techniques of image rendering, text effects production functions and use an image editing techniques, application path, application layers, channels, filters and other techniques to use the content.

Prerequisite course: Basic Photography

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

新闻摄影（3学分）

课程编号：22K034017

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生掌握新闻摄影基础知识，具备新闻图片的拍摄和制作技巧，培养和提高学生新闻摄影的敏感性和观察力。

课程内容：主要包括四大部分：摄影基础，包括相机的类型和结构，镜头的焦距、光圈和景深，快门速度，曝光和曝光模式，摄影构图等；新闻摄影，包括新闻摄影特点，优秀摄影作品的三个原则，新闻图片的产生，日常新闻拍摄，专题报道和特写，人物肖像拍摄，体育摄影，图片故事拍摄，图片编辑，新闻摄影的法规与伦理等；作品鉴赏以及实践实训。

先修课程：摄影基础

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向）本科生

News Photograph （3 Credits）

Code: 22K034017

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course helps students to have the basics understanding and techniques of news photograph, and improve students' sensitivity and observation ability of news photograph.

Contents: The course including four parts: Basic knowledge of photography: camera type, film class as well as their properties and selection, lens type as well as its character and selection, exposure techniques and application of field depth, photography of figures; News photography: character and requirements of news photography, photo editing's principle as well as the use of graph treatment software; commenting and analyzing excellent works of news photography;

Practical photographing g.

Prerequisite course: Basic Photography

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

数字影视后期制作(2学分)

课程编号: 22K037014

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程主要实现两个目标, 一是知识目标: 了解各种软件的基本操作和数字影像的基本处理方式; 二是能力目标: 培养学生的团队协作能力, 专业制作能力, 能够独立完成影视后期制作过程中的相关工作。本课程是在实验实训过程中开展, 以实践为基础, 将基本的理论知识, 通过实践实训的方式, 让学生学以致用, 训练和强化学生的动手能力, 实际制作能力。

课程内容: 数字影视后期制作课程的内容主要包含了FCPX、Premiere、After Effect、3dmax、Protools、DaVinci Resolve等影视后期制作中涉及到的专业影视制作软件的基本知识、具体操作以及影视剪辑技巧及原则、影视合成方法、声音设计方法及原则、影视调色方法及原则等相关理论知识。

先修课程: 影视剪辑

授课对象: 广播电视编导专业(摄影摄像方向)本科生

Digital post-production of Film & Television (2 credits)

Code: 22K037014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is mainly to achieve two objectives, one objective knowledge: understand the basic approach of the basic operation of various software and digital imaging; the second is capacity goal: to develop students teamwork, professional production capacity, able to finish video post-production process of the related work. This course is carried out in the course of experiment and training, based on practice, the basic theoretical knowledge, practical training through practice, which allows students to apply their knowledge, training and strengthening the abilities of students, the actual production capacity.

Content: The content of digital video post-production program mainly includes the basic knowledge of FCPX, Premiere, After Effect, 3dmax, Protools, DaVinci Resolve and other film and television post-production involved in the professional video production software, the specific operation and video editing techniques and principles theoretical knowledge, video synthesis, sound design principles and methods, film toning methods and principles.

Prerequisite course: Video Editing for Film & Television

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera

shooting) majors

影视作品读解（4学分）

课程编号：22K037015

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生了解影视作品中的和经典作品，并通过分析和讨论，培养学生的影像思考能力和鉴赏水平，为专业创作奠定基础。

课程内容：介绍代表性影视作品，围绕作品的内容、表现形式和社会影响进行分析和讨论。

先修课程：影视语言

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向）本科生

Analysis of classical films （ 4 credits ）

Code: 22K037015

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives : Students are requested to know about classical films ,with analysis and discussion, to raise their appreciation level , image thinking ability and production capabilities.

Contents: The course introduces the representative works of film and documentary. The course will lead students to analyze and discuss the content, Shooting style and social impact, etc.

Prerequisite course: Audio-visual Language of Film & Television

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (TV Documentary) majors

电视栏目工作坊（2）（4学分）

课程编号：22K035038

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过电视栏目工作坊，让学生基本掌握不同电视节目类型的策划、采访、制作的基本方法和技巧，具备基本的电视节目采编技能。

课程内容：在电视栏目工作坊中，针对电视消息类节目、电视新闻调查节目、电视专题访问、电视谈话节目等不同节目类型，带领学生进行实践训练，使学生熟悉不同电视节目类型，在多样的电视栏目中强化对于电视采编技能的掌握。

先修课程：广播电视学，电视采访

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向）本科生

Television program workshop （ 4 Credits ）

Code: 22K035038

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives : Through the TV program workshop, it helps cultivating their ability of programming, interview and production of different types of TV program planning and hold the

basic methods and skills of TV program production.

Contents: In the Television program workshop, the students are required to produce different types of TV programs, such as TV news, TV investigative news, TV Interview, and TV talk show. Through practice and training, students will familiar with different types of television programs, and enhance the programming skills.

Prerequisites: Introduction to broadcast and television, TV news gathering and editing

Intended Students : Intended Students : 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

后期制作工作坊1-2 （4学分）

课程编号: 22K215007 22K216005

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 后期制作工作坊是影视剪辑与影视特效课程的延伸与拓展。根据影视的后期制作流程进行训练的同时，横向发展虚构类、非虚构了、MV、宣传片等各种类型节目的创作。通过各种项目的训练，提高创作水平。

课程内容: 后期制作工作坊从剪辑艺术与风格；特技、AE与PS等软件应用技巧；纪录片声音设计与制作；音视频合成技术；色彩校正技术等方面进行深入地学习，并在工作坊内进行强化和实践的训练，协助微电影工作坊、纪录片工作坊进行影片的后期制作，完成作品。

先修课程: 影视语言、影视导演基础、摄像基础、影视剪辑、影视特效、影视录音基础

授课对象: 广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向）本科生

Post--Production workshop1-2 （ 4 Credits ）

Code: 22K215007 22K216005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Post--Production workshop is the extension and expansion of Video Editing and Special effects for Film& Television. Students are required to do practice according to the post-production process .It also includes productions of different programs such as fiction film, non-fiction film, MV, etc. It helps students improve the creation level through the training for various projects.

Contents: Post-production workshop include training of editing, Special effects, AE and PS software application skills, Documentary sound design and production, Audio and video synthesis technology, color correction technology, etc. The strengthening training and practice are required in the workshop, to assist the production of other workshops.

Prerequisite course: Audio-visual Language of Film & Television, Basic of Film & TV Director, Camera Basis, Video Editing for Film & Television, Special effects (AE/PS) , Audio recording for Film &Television

Intended Students : Intended Students : 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director

(Photography and Camera shooting) majors

影视航拍语言与特殊摄影（3学分）

课程编号：22K215009

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：影视航拍语言是一门创新型课程。它是以电影语言为基础，借助飞行器拍摄的画面组成句子，为影视作品构建特殊的表意和叙事的功能。通过本课程的学习，使学生了解航拍语言的特殊性，以及怎样用航拍镜头叙事。本课程不仅仅限于语言表述和航拍理论的范畴，而是通过航拍实践，达到影视创作的特殊叙事效果。

除了航拍语言与实践，本课程还将涉及移轴摄影、延时摄影和稳定仪移动摄影等特殊摄影课程。

先修课程：影视语言、摄像基础、纪录片摄影

授课对象：广播电视编导摄影摄像方向本科生

Aerial Footage and Specialized Photography (3 Credits)

Code: 22K215009

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Aerial Video and Specialized Photography is an innovative course. Based on the theory of various film methods, this course uses aerial drone video footage to structure a film and to tell a story. This course helps students understand what is unique about aerial photography and how to structure a narrative scene with this technique. The course provides practical aerial photography experience for students to make their own films and television stories.

Additionally, this course will also involve specialized techniques, such as tilt-shift photography, time-lapse photography, Stead cam photography, and others.

Prerequisites: Audio-visual Language of Film & Television, Camera Basis, Documentary Photography

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

世界纪录电影史（3学分）

课程编号：22K035037

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生全面了解纪录片发展过程，掌握纪录片发展现状及其社会影响，掌握纪录片发展过程中重要人物和经典作品，并通过分析和讨论，提高电视纪录片的鉴赏水平和制作能力。

课程内容：讲授电视纪录片发展过程中的重要阶段和代表性人物及作品。主要包括：19世纪卢米埃尔兄弟为代表的影像纪录生活真实场景的初始阶段；20世纪以罗伯特·弗拉哈迪

和吉加·维尔多夫为代表的先驱探索；30年代到50年代纪录片对宣传、说教等社会功能的重视；60年代真实电影、直接电影的兴盛；70年代后纪录片的流派纷呈；中国纪录片早期的艺术探索；80年代始中国纪录片纪实性潮流兴起；21世纪国外电视纪录片发展现状等。围绕作品的内容、表现形式和社会影响进行分析和讨论。

先修课程：影视语言

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向）本科生

History of Documentary （3 credits）

Code: 22K035037

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to know about TV Documentary development, get a systematic grasp of actual situation and social impact of Modern TV Documentary, and the important figures and classic works of TV Documentary development history. With analysis and discussion, to raise their appreciation level and production capabilities of TV Documentary.

Contents: The course introduces the important periods and representative figures and works in the development process. Including: the initial stages of Lumiere brothers as the representative of the real scene image record of life in the 19th century; Robert Flaherty and Dziga Vertov who represented exploration pioneer in the 20 century; Importance of social functions such as propaganda attached to Documentary in 1930s to 1950s; “direct cinema” in 1960s; different documentary types after 1970s; early artistic exploration of China TV Documentary; the rise of documentary style from beginning of 1980s; development situation of TV Documentary in 21st Century, etc. The course will lead students to analyze and discuss the content, Shooting style and social impact, etc.

Prerequisite course: Audio-visual Language of Film & Television

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （ Photography and Camera shooting ） majors

纪录片音乐和声音设计（2学分）

课程编号：22K037016

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生在专业理论知识学习中，理解和掌握纪录片音乐以及声音艺术创作规律，并能够正确地把握创作主体与创作客体和受众之间的关系，基本了解和掌握声音艺术创作的方式方法，提高纪录片声音艺术创作的想象力和表现力。

课程内容：本课程是将纪录片的音乐和声音作为研究对象，讲授纪录片声音中语言、音乐和音响诸元素在片中的作用、重要性及声音的客观再现性与主观表现性的构思原则和设计方法，注重培养学生的创造性思维，领悟声音的空间无限连续性和时间瞬变性、声音与画面以及声画间关系的巧妙加置所创造的视听艺术魅力。

先修课程：影视录音基础

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向）本科生

Music and Sound Design of TV Documentary （2 Credits）

Code: 22K037016

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course helps students to understand and master the documentary music and sound art creation rules, be able to correctly grasp the relationship between “subject & object” and the “audience”, hold a basic understanding of sound art creation methods, so that they can improve the imagination and expressiveness of documentary sound art.

Contents: The research object of this course is the music and sound of documentary. It introduces the function and importance of all audio elements of documentary: language, music and sound, and principles and methods of reproducibility and subjective expressivity of sound. This course aims to cultivate students' creative thinking, help students to understand the natures and art charm of music and sound in TV Documentary.

Prerequisites: Audio Recording of TV Documentary

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （Photography and Camera shooting）majors

美学通论（2学分）

课程编号：22K156001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生初步掌握美学的基本理论，建立审美意识，提高学生的审美素质，运用美学研究的方法认识生活，提高自己的艺术修养，发现美，创造美。

课程内容：主要内容包括美学基本概念、美的方法论、美的发展论、美的本质论、美的形态论、美的创造论、美的欣赏论、门类艺术论等。

先修课程：

授课对象：广播电视编导专业（摄影摄像方向）本科生

General aesthetics （2 Credits）

Code: 22K156001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The learning of the course enables students to have a initial grasp of aesthetics' basic theory, to form aesthetic judgment, to improve their aesthetic quality, to use aesthetic methods to recognize their life, and to enhance their artistic accomplishments so as to discover beauty and create beauty.

Contents: The course includes aesthetics' basic concept, aesthetic methodology, aesthetic development, aesthetic essence, aesthetic form, aesthetic creation, aesthetic appreciation, class art,

etc.

Prerequisites:

Intended students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

佘山博雅论坛 (2学分)

课程编号: 22K034014

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 其核心精神在于以培养自由公民的理想人格作为教育的目标, 强调培养德性与探究真知的统一; 教育的目的不只在于训练专业技能, 而更在于培养优雅的品德、博大的智慧, 以及良好的思维、表达能力和艺术感受能力。

课程内容: 采用论坛演讲形式, 演讲者是来自全国 (以长三角为主体) 人文和社科领域的有名学者, 论题范围不限于文学、艺术、新闻传播、纪录片等专业领域 (即每学期如上领域的演讲原则上不能超过50%), 尽量覆盖整个人文学科和社会科学, 论题应是演讲者擅长的, 也是前沿的话题, 追求内容扎实而形式通俗易懂。

先修课程:

授课对象: 广播电视编导专业 (摄影摄像方向) 本科生

Sheshan's Liberal Arts Forum (2 Credits)

Code: 22K034014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Its core spirit is to foster free citizens' ideal personality, and it emphasizes on the unity of cultivating virtue and curiosity on the truth. Education not only lies in the purpose of training professional skills, but more is to cultivate elegant character, the great wisdom, and good ability of thinking, expression ability and artistic feeling.

Contents: In the form of BBS speech, the speakers are from all over the country (mainly from the regions of Yangtze River), they are famous scholar in the field of humanities and social sciences. Their topic scope is not limited to literature, art, journalism, documentary and other professional fields (that is, each semester ,the principle as above is no more than 50%), but as far as possible to cover the entire humanities and social sciences, and the topic should be frontier topic, and familiar to the speakers. The content is both solid and easy to understand.

Prerequisites:

Intended students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director (Photography and Camera shooting) majors

汉语言文学专业（文化创意产业方向）课程简介

Brief Introductions to the Courses Under the Teaching Program of Chinese Language & Literature (Creative and Cultural Industries)

中国文学史（1-4）（14学分）

课程编号：21K151007 21K152005 21K153006 21K154004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：掌握中国古典文学的基本发展轮廓以及相关的基本知识和基本观点，提高学生的文言文阅读能力，并且使学生能够运用文艺理论，独立地分析评述古代的作家作品和不同时期的主要文学流派，把握其思想和艺术的基本特征。讲授中国近现代文学史知识、文艺运动、文艺思潮及相关作家、作品的专业知识，使学生了解中国近现代文学发展的过程，熟悉并掌握重要作家代表作品的思想及艺术特色，培养学生分析近现代作家作品和文学现象的能力。

课程内容：本课程包括文学史和作品选读两个方面，以作品为基础，讲授古代文学发生、发展的演化过程；讲授文学发展过程中重要的文学现象及其意义，各种文体的发生、演变及特征，重要作家作品的个性、成就及影响；讲授各个不同的历史时期文学的品格。近现代文学史部分则由文学史、作家论和作品论三个有机的部分组成，主要讲授近现代文学历史分期、文艺运动、文学思潮和流派及小说、诗歌、散文、戏剧各门类中出现的重点作家作品等。

先修课程：基础写作、文学概论

授课对象：汉语言文学专业本科生

History of Chinese literature (1-4) (14 Credits)

Code: 21K151007 21K152005 21K153006 21K154004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course is to enable students to know the basic outline of classic Chinese literature's development and its related basic knowledge and viewpoints, improve their ability to read writings in classical Chinese, and use the theory of literature and art to make an independent analysis of and commentary on ancient writers' works and the main schools of literature from different historical periods so as to grasp the basic characteristics of their thought and art. The course is also to discuss the history of pre-modern Chinese literature, Modern and contemporary

Chinese literature, literature and art movements, trends of thought in art and literature as well as the related writers, and works' professional knowledge, enable students to know how Chinese literature, Modern and contemporary Chinese literature have developed, and familiarize themselves with and grasp the thought and artistic features of some important writers' representative works, and train their ability to analyze contemporary writers' works and literary phenomena.

Contents: The course includes the history of literature and selected readings in literature: based on literary works, it discusses how literature happened, developed and evolved, the important literary phenomena in its development as well as their significances, various literary forms' occurrences, evolution and features, important writers personalities, achievements and influences, and the styles of different historical periods. Composed of three parts: history of literature, on writers and on works, the course is to discuss the historical stages of pre-modern Chinese literature, Modern and contemporary Chinese literature, art and literature movement, trends of thought in literature, schools of literature, and some key writers as well as their works originating in such literary classes as novel, poetry, prose, drama, etc.

Prerequisites: an introduction to literature

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

现代汉语（1-2）（6学分）

课程编号: 21K151008 21K152006

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 系统讲授现代汉语的基础理论和基本知识, 通过基本技能的训练, 培养和提高学生理解、分析和运用现代汉语的能力。

课程内容: 本课程主要讲授现代汉语的语音、文字、词汇、语法、修辞等基础理论与基本知识。

先修课程: 公共基础课

授课对象: 汉语言文学专业及各专业本科生

Modern Chinese (1-2) (6 Credits)

Code: 21K151008 21K152006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course offers a systematic instruction in modern Chinese's basic theory and knowledge. Through the practice in basic skills, the course is to train and improve students' ability to understand, analyze and use modern Chinese.

Contents: The course is to instruct modern Chinese's basic theory and knowledge, such as phonetics, characters, vocabulary, grammar, rhetoric, etc.

Prerequisites: basic public course

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature, and in other majors

文学理论（1-2）（4+2学分）

课程编号：21K152007 21K153005

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：培养学生分析文学现象的理论能力，掌握分析、评价文学作品的基本方法。

课程内容：本课程以具体的作品、作家和文学现象为个案，讲述文学的基本原理、概念范畴以及相关的科学方法，并从宏观上阐述文学的起源、本质特征、文学作品的构成以及文学鉴赏与批评等。

先修课程：基础写作、中国古代文学史

授课对象：汉语言文学专业及各专业本科生

Literature Theory（1-2）（4+2 Credits）

Code: 21K152007 21K153005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course is to train students' theoretic ability to analyze literary phenomena, and enable them to master the basic ways to analyze and criticize literary works.

Contents: By taking as cases specific works, writers and literary phenomena, this course discusses the fundamentals of literature, its concepts and some related methods, and makes a macro-exposition of literature's origin, its essential characteristics, literary composition, literary appreciation and criticism, etc.

Prerequisites: basic writing, history of ancient Chinese literature

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature, and in other majors

基础写作（1-2）（6学分）

课程编号：21K151006 21K152008

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，让学生树立写作能教能学的信心，具备通过技巧训练掌握写作能力的意识，在老师的指导下和科学训练后掌握写作的九种基本能力，可以独自创作有一定创意性的故事、小小说、抒情小诗、散文等常用文题，并能独立开展文学创作。

课程内容：讲授写作的基本理论潜能激发理论、写作成规理论，训练写作的素材采集能力、观察能力、想象力、感受力、开合能力、思索能力、语言能力、表达能力和修改能力等，并传授诗歌、散文、小说等常用文体的一般写作方法。

先修课程：现代汉语

授课对象：汉语言文学专业本科生

Basic writing (1-2) (6 Credits)

Code: 21K151006 21K152008

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to have a systematic grasp of basic writing theory, basic knowledge, and methods of common writing forms; to use writing theory to analyze and read various types of articles; and to skillfully write out articles with correct viewpoints, substantial contents, well-organizedness, beautifully-wordedness, proper styles, etc.

Contents: The course is to instruct basic writing theory, basic writing knowledge and some methods of such writing types as narration, argumentation, exposition, practical writing, etc. Through writing practice, the course enables students to master some writing methods and to effectively improve their ability to write, read and analyze articles.

Prerequisites: modern Chinese

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

外国文学史（上、下）（6学分）

课程编号: 21K155002 21K155003

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 系统讲授外国文学基本知识, 使学生了解国外文学的发展历史和重要的文学思潮和流派以及作家作品, 提高学生分析鉴赏外国文学的能力, 提高他们的文化素养和知识底蕴。

课程内容: 古代文学(古希腊古罗马文学)、中世纪文学、文艺复兴时期文学、十七世纪文学、十八世纪文学、十九世纪浪漫主义文学、十九世纪现实主义文学、十九世纪自然主义和其他文学流派、二十世纪外国文学等外国文学历史发展进程中出现的文学现象、文学思潮和流派、重要的代表作家与作品。

先修课程: 文学理论

授课对象: 汉语言文学专业本科生

History of foreign literature (6 Credits)

Code: 21K155002 21K155003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course is to give a systematic instruction in the basic knowledge of foreign literature, acquaint students with the history of foreign literature's development, important trends of thought in literature and schools of literature as well as with some important writers' works, improve their ability to analyze and appreciate foreign literature as well as their cultural accomplishments and enrich their inside information.

Contents: The course includes ancient literature (ancient Greek-Rome literature), literature of Middle Ages, literature of Renaissance, 17-century literature, 18-century literature, 19-century

romantic literature, 19-century realistic literature, 19-century naturalism, other schools of literature, 20-century foreign literature, etc., and the literary phenomena, trends of thought in literature, schools of literature, and some important writers as well as their works.

Prerequisites: an introduction to literature

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature, and in other majors

美学通论（2学分）

课程编号：22K156001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生初步掌握美学的基本理论，建立审美意识，提高学生的审美素质，运用美学研究的方法认识生活，提高自己的艺术修养，发现美，创造美。

课程内容：主要内容包括美学基本概念、美的方法论、美的发展论、美的本质论、美的形态论、美的创造论、美的欣赏论、门类艺术论等。

授课对象：汉语言文学专业本科生

General aesthetics （2 Credits）

Code: 22K156001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The learning of the course enables students to have a initial grasp of aesthetics' basic theory, to form aesthetic judgment, to improve their aesthetic quality, to use aesthetic methods to recognize their life, and to enhance their artistic accomplishments so as to discover beauty and create beauty.

Contents: The course includes aesthetics' basic concept, aesthetic methodology, aesthetic development, aesthetic essence, aesthetic form, aesthetic creation, aesthetic appreciation, class art, etc.

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature, and in other majors

语言学概论（3学分）

课程编号：21K153001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：了解普通语言学中的基本原理和基本知识，分析一定语言现象，并初步具备发现、研究和解决语言问题的能力。

课程内容：本课程内容包括语言、语音、语义、词汇、语法、文字、语言的起源与发展等。

先修课程：现代汉语

授课对象：汉语言文学专业本科生

An introduction to linguistics (3 Credits)

Code: 21K153001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to know general linguistics's basic principles and knowledge, to analyze some language phenomena, and to have the ability to discover, research and solve linguistic problems.

Contents: The course includes language, phonetics, semantic meaning, vocabulary, characters, language's origin and development, etc.

Prerequisites: modern Chinese

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

古代汉语(4学分)

课程编号: 21K154001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过古代文学作品的阅读理解, 使学生掌握古代汉语语音、词汇、语法、修辞、文体特点、古书注解、古代文化等方面的基本知识, 能运用古代汉语基础知识阅读、理解、分析一般难度文言文。

课程内容: 本课程教学内容包括文言文选、常识和常用词三部分。

先修课程: 现代汉语

授课对象: 汉语言文学专业本科生

Ancient Chinese (4 Credits)

Code: 21K154001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: The reading and comprehending of ancient literary works enables students to master such basic knowledge as ancient Chinese's phonetics, vocabulary, grammar, rhetoric, stylistic features, annotation of ancient books, ancient culture, etc.; and to use ancient Chinese's basic knowledge to read, comprehend and analyze general writings in classical Chinese.

Contents: The course includes three parts: selected works, elementary knowledge, and everyday expressions of writings in classical Chinese.

Prerequisites: Modern Chinese

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

文化产业学(2学分)

课程编号: 22K155011

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标：力图让学生从学科的角度，建立对文化产业运动的基本形态、规律、特征和内容整体性认知，理解中国特色文化产业的理论框架和构成系统，进一步认识到文化产业政策的重要性，以及其他相关课程在学科中的地位和作用，能有意识地进行知识结构的完善。

课程内容：以文化产业运动的内外形态关系为基本分析结构，结合中国文化产业运动发展的特点，从内外两个方面深入研究和阐述了文化产业运动的基本形态、基本规律、基本特征和基本内容，使文化产业内外两个方面成为一个具有内在逻辑联系的有机整体，建立了具有中国特色的文化产业理论研究的分析系统和理论框架。课程力图提示属于文化产业本身的理论系统和分析系统，建构以文化研究为核心分析分段的文化产业理论体系，从而在实践层面上，突出理论基础上的文化产业政策意义，力图通过将政治、经济、社会、文化诸学科的研究成果应用于文化产业研究来建构文化产业学的基本原理。

先修课程：基础写作

授课对象：汉语言文学专业本科生

Cultural Industries theory (2 Credits)

Code: 22K155011

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Try to let the students from the academic point, establishment of the basic modes of the motion, rules, characteristics and content of the whole cognitive on cultural industry, to understand the theoretical framework of Chinese characteristic culture industry and constitution of the system, to realize the importance of cultural industry policy, status and role and other related courses in the subject, can consciously the perfect knowledge structure.

Contents: The course mainly Researches and introduces the basic morphological, cultural industry of the basic laws of motion, basic characteristics and contents, the two aspects of cultural industry and to become a contact with the internal logic of organic overall, established with Chinese characteristics of the culture industry theory analysis and theory frame. The course tries to suggest the theory system and analysis system belongs to the cultural industry itself, to construct cultural studies as the core of culture industry theory section, so in practice, the cultural industry policy significance on the basis of the theory, through the research results will be political, economic, social, cultural subjects used in the study of cultural industry to construct the basic theory of cultural industry.

Prerequisites: Culture industry management and practice

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

文化产业管理与实务（1-2）（6学分）

课程编号：21K155004 21K156002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：旨在培养具有广阔文化视野和现代产业理念及管理技能的复合型文化产业管

理人才，为国家文化资源的有效管理、文化市场的科学运营和文化产业的全面发展提供高层次的专业人才。

课程内容：本课程系统介绍文化产业管理的知识体系，主要围绕两部分教学内容展开，即文化产业管理的总论和分论。总论包括文化产业概述，文化产业管理的路径、原则和模式，文化产业的资源与开发，文化产业的投资管理，文化产业的人力资源管理和文化产业的知识产权管理；分论为分行业介绍，包括图书出版业、新闻传媒业、广播影视业、动漫业、网络业、表演艺术业、广告业及体育休闲业等，具体论述文化产业中主要行业部门的管理实务和方法策略。

先修课程：文化产业学

授课对象：汉语言文学专业本科生

Culture industry management and practice (1-2) (6 Credits)

Code: 21K155004 21K156002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course aims to cultivate inter-disciplinary talents for the management of cultural industry, who possess both the vast cultural view and the modern industry concept and management skills. Besides, it provides high level professionals for the effective management of national cultural resources, the scientific operation of cultural market, as well as the all-round development of cultural industry.

Contents: This course systematically introduces the knowledge hierarchy of the cultural industry management, which mainly unfolds from two perspectives, namely the general introduction and the specific analysis. The general introduction consists of the overview of cultural industry, the methods, principles, and modes of cultural industry management, the resources and exploitation, the investment management, the HRM (human resource management), and the intellectual property management of cultural industry. The specific analysis covers the industries introduction, including the book publishing industry, the news media industry, the broadcasting and television industry, the cartoon industry, the internet industry, the performing arts industry, the advertising industry, as well as the sports and leisure industry, etc., which discusses in detail the management practice and strategies of major industries in the cultural industry.

Prerequisites: Creativity Theory

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

创意学 (3学分)

课程编号: 21K157001

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目的: 培养学生对自我潜能激发的信念，消除传统思维误区，学会正确的创新思维

方法，树立创意重要且科学的理念，经过初步训练，掌握基本创意过程和方法，能初步尝试创意活动。

课程内容：介绍创意的基本概念和理论，以及电影、品牌、营销等不同产业门类的创意特点。通过案例和文献，重点介绍创意常用的基本原理、思维方法和创意工作过程的“金字塔”构型与创意评估，让学生实现从技巧到智慧，从思维到文化产业的阶梯进步。

先修课程：基础写作

授课对象：汉语言文学专业本科生

Creative Theory (3 credits)

Course code: 21K157001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to cultivate the students' belief of their own potential stimulation, eliminate the traditional inefficient understanding, learn the correct innovative thinking methods, and establish the idea that originality is significant and scientific. After a preliminary training, the students will master the fundamental creative process and methods, and will have the ability of experimenting on some creative activities.

Contents: It introduces the basic conceptions and theories of creation, and the creative features of different industries, such as film, brand, and marketing. By using the means of cases and documents, it emphasizes on the frequently-used fundamental principles, thinking methods of creation, the “Pyramid” configuration in the process of creative work, and the creation assessment, which could make the students move forward step by step from skill to wisdom, and from thinking to cultural industry.

Prerequisites: Basic Writing

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

文化创意经纪（2学分）

课程编号：22K155009

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目的：让学生了解经纪人在创意人在市场中的地位和作用，掌握基本的文化市场营销理论和方法，具备替创意人建立品牌形象，初步开展策划和创意活动的能力。

课程内容：本课程整合文化、艺术、经济、管理、法律等学科知识，通过对创意经纪和经纪人的基本概念、发展历史和职能以及文化经纪人自身专业素质介绍，描述文化创意经纪人应具备的市场营销理论、市场经纪理论。重点是以案例法和训练法对学生进行创意经纪的谋略思维、操作技能和创意点开放等进行训练。

授课对象：汉语言文学专业本科生

Culture creative agency (2 Credits)

Course code: 22K155009

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: In this course, students should know about the position and function of brokers in the creative market, master the fundamental cultural marketing management theories and methods, possess the capability of establishing the brand images for the creators, and the capability of carrying out plans and creative activities.

Contents: This course integrates the subject knowledge of culture, art, economy, management, law, etc. Via the introduction to the basic concepts, the developing history and function, as well as the cultural broker's professional competence of the creative economy and broker, it depicts the marketing management theories and market economy theories that the cultural creative brokers should possess. The importance is to train the students' strategy thinking, operating skills and creative points opening in the creative economy, applying the methods of case and practice.

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

故事工坊（2学分）

课程编号: 22K153005

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 编织故事的能力是创意能力的基础和核心, 本课程试图通过工作坊的形式, 开展对学生故事写作各个环境和模块的训练和研讨, 在相互激发和事件中快速提升学生的想象力和创意能力, 为从事创意产业打下扎实基础, 能够从事简单的文化创意、广告、演艺娱乐、文化会展和动漫等文化产业创造性文案写作。

课程内容: 主要对于故事材质、故事动力、故事悬念、故事逻辑和讲故事的人等知识和技能的训练。

先修课程: 基础写作

授课对象: 汉语言文学专业本科生

Story Workshop (2 Credits)

Code: 22K153005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: "Literature and Creative Writing" is the collective name of all the creative writing which includes literary creative writing and non-fiction creative writing. The subjects of Literature and Creative Writing not only aim for cultivating professional writers, but also focus on bringing up key practitioners with creative talents for the whole development of culture industries, providing composers with literary originality and writers of creative copies for cultural creativity, film and television production, publishing and distribution, printing and reproduction, advertising, performing arts and entertainment, cultural exhibition, digital content, animation and all other cultural industries, and setting up more effective connecting institutions between the fosterage of personnel in Chinese Language and Literature and the rise of China's cultural industries in the

new century.

Contents: Literary creative writing regards narrative works as its core and it is divided into counseling of creative psychology, stimulation of creative potentiality, derivation of creative rules, mutual evaluation of creative practice groups. Meanwhile, non-fiction one focuses on cultivation of creative thinking, organization of creative planning, and writing of copies.

Prerequisites: Basic Writing, Applied Writing

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese Language and Literature

中国新文学名作精读与评论（3学分）

课程编号: 22K155013

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生对文学的功能和特征, 对文学的创作、传播、接受和发展的规律, 对文学作为一种社会意识形态和作为人类掌握世界的一种方式性质的性质有比较系统的了解。培养学生理论思维能力和分析、评论文学作品能力。

课程内容: 本门课程主要选择古今中外(以中国现当代为主)具有代表性的部分文学经典作品作为阅读、评论对象, 引导学生学习掌握文学经典的一般阅读方法和评论方法。文学经典是人类的基本价值和精神追求的体现, 代表着人类的精神高度、审美高度和人文高度。阅读、评论文学经典的意义主要在于培养学生感受美的能力; 同时, 在阅读文学经典过程中, 有助于培养学生继承民族优秀文化以及汲取其它民族文化养分的自觉意识和辨析能力。

先修课程: 中国古代文学

授课对象: 汉语言文学专业本科生

Selected Readings of Literary Classics and Their Comments (3 Credits)

Code: 22K155013

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objective: This course will help students have a systematic understanding of the functions and characteristics of literature, the law of creation, communication, acceptance and development of literature and the nature of literature as a kind of social ideology and as a way of looking into the world by human beings. It will be of much help to develop students' abilities to theoretically thinking, analyzing and reviewing the works of literature.

Content: This course has selected some of representative works in the history of Chinese and foreign journalism and communication (Chinese works are mainly contemporary and modern ones) as the materials for reading and commenting. Students will be led to learn and master the general techniques for reading and commenting literary classics. Literary classics are the display of the basic values and spirit that human beings pursue and representation of the level of human spirit, aesthetics and humanistic. The significance of reading and commenting literary classics is mainly foster the ability of students to feel the beauty of literature; Meanwhile, the course will

help students have a self-consciousness and analytic ability of inheriting and drawing our excellent Chinese national culture and other ethnic cultures

Prerequisite: Selected Readings of Chinese Literary Works in History

Students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

文化创意经典案例研究（2学分）

课程编号：22K155016

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：课程从近年来中国文化创意产业领域的多个典型案例出发，在对个案深入研究、反思、总结的基础上，试图帮助学生领会文化创意产业的策划、营销等具体环节的基本流程，对文化创意产业的策划与营销等原理有初步的把握，能够从事文化创意产业领域中基础性的策划类文案写作。

课程内容：本课程采用案例教学法，主要介绍近年来在中国电影、电视剧、舞台剧、纪录片、综艺节目、图书、纸媒、新媒体等领域出现的典型案例，重点分析这些案例在策划、营销等具体环节中的基本流程与运作模式。同时以讲带练，注重对学生创意思维的培养和文案撰写能力的训练。

先修课程：文化产业管理与实务

授课对象：汉语言文学专业本科生

A Study on Classic Cases of Creative Industries （2 Credits ）

Code: 22K155016

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course pays attention to several typical cases in the field of cultural and creative industries of China. On the basis of in-depth study, reflection, and summary of some cases, we try to help students understand planning, marketing, and other specific parts of the cultural and creative industries. And then they can grasp the principles of the planning and marketing of cultural and creative industries. At last, they are able to complete the basic writing tasks of cultural and creative industries.

Contents: Using case teaching method, this course mainly introduces the recent years typical cases from Chinese movies, TV series, drama, documentaries and variety shows, books, print media, new media, and so on. The course focuses on analyzing the process and the operation of these cases, especially in the planning, marketing process. At the same time , the teacher pays attention to the cultivation of student's creative thinking and document writing ability.

Prerequisites: Management and practice of Cultural industries

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

法制文学（3学分）

课程编号：22K156003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程旨在引导学生了解法制文学的内容构成、情节模式、表现手法，丰富并提高学生的艺术鉴赏经验和鉴赏力。

课程内容：主要介绍法制文学的发展现状、人物设置的特点、情节的几种基本类型，表现手法，法制文学的社会意义和影响力；同时，配合教学内容，选择优秀的法制文学作品和影视节目片段，引导学生欣赏和评析。

先修课程：文学概论、文学史

授课对象：汉语言文学专业及各专业本科生

Legal literature （3 Credits）

Code: 22K156003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims to lead students to understand legal literature's make-up, plot pattern, means of artistic expression, to enrich their experience of artistic appreciation and to improve their discriminating taste in art.

Contents: The course is to give an introduction to legal literature's status quo, features of describing characters, types of plots, means of artistic expression, and social meaning and influence. And at the same time in order to cooperate with teaching contents, the course chooses some excellent works of legal literature, and fragments of films and TV programs for them to appreciate, discuss and analyze.

Prerequisites: an introduction to literature, history of literature

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature, and in other majors

中国古典诗词研读（3学分）

课程编号：22K155014

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目的：让学生了解中国古典诗词的意境和审美范式等词学知识，领略中国传统文学之美，进而培养学生的审美能力和人文素养。同时，引导学生尝试把诗词审美元素融入现代“创意”之中，提高其专业写作兴趣与能力。

课程内容：介绍中国古典诗词的发展概况（诗、骚、汉乐府、五言诗、七言诗、齐梁体、唐代律、绝，宋元明清诗、词、曲的流变）；重点学习古典诗词名篇佳作，分析其文体风格、声律、意象、意境和代表作家的个性风格；结合案例，分析和领悟诗词艺术对中国传统审美范式的影响，引导古典诗词创意写作。

授课对象：汉语言文学专业学生

Study of Chinese classical Poetry （3 Credits）

Code: 22K155014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course objective is to let the students comprehend the word knowledge of Chinese classic poetry like artistic conception and aesthetic paradigm, to appreciate the beauty of Chinese classic literature, further to cultivate the students' humanistic quality and the capability of beauty judgment. Meanwhile, to usher the student to experimentally integrate the aesthetic element of poetry into modern "innovation", so that the student's writing interests and capability can be improved.

Contents: A general introduction to the development of Chinese classic poetry - the variation of poetry, Sao poetry, Yuefu poetry of Han Dynasty, five-character poetry, seven-character poetry, poetry of Qi and Liang dynasty, Jueju and Lvshi poetry of Tang dynasty and the Poetry, Ci and Qu in Song, Yuan, Ming and Qing Dynasty. The importance will be laid to the study of poetry masterpieces. Analyzing its style, rhythm, image, artistic conception and the representation of the author's personality; combining examples to analyze and understand the influence to the aesthetic paradigm which is brought by the art of poetry, further to guide the creative writing of classic poetry.

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

中国古代文论（3学分）

课程编号: 22K156010

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程开设意在进一步提高学生的文学理论素养,通过本课程的学习,使学生掌握古代文学理论批评的基本发展脉络;熟悉中国古代重要的文学理论批评作品,掌握其重要的文学理论批评观点;进而运用古代文论分析和评价古典文学作品。

课程内容: 课程基本内容包括八部分:一、先秦文学理论批评;二、两汉文学理论批评;三、魏晋南北朝文学理论批评;四、隋唐五代文学理论批评;五、宋金文学理论批评;六、元明文学理论批评;七、清代文学理论批评;八、近代文学理论批评。重点介绍中国古代重要的文学思潮及其演变发展过程,重要的理论批评著作及其内容,重要的文学理论批评家及其主要文学思想等。

先修课程: 中国古代文学史、文学概论

授课对象: 汉语言文学专业本科生

The Critical History of Chinese Classic Literature (3 Credits)

Code: 22K156010

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The objective of the course is to further improve the students' theoretical knowledge of literature by making them learn the basic development of ancient literary theory,

familiar with the important ancient Chinese literary theories and grasp their key viewpoints. As a result of the course, the students are supposed to be able to analyze and evaluate the classical ancient Chinese literary works.

Contents: The dominating ancient Chinese literary thoughts and their development process, great theoretical works and prominent critics as well as their major literary ideas.

Prerequisites: History of ancient Chinese literature, Literature theory

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

中国当代小说史（2学分）

课程编号: 22K153003

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本选修课的学习, 能够使同学们正确地认识中国当代小说的“现代性”价值、特色及其文化创造的意义和深远的影响, 科学地对待和评价17年、新时期和90年代等各历史阶段重要作家和代表作品及其在中国现代文学史上的地位。并在《中国文学史》等必修课的基础上, 系统地了解1949年以来当代小说创作发展演变的基本规律, 进一步巩固和丰富同学们关于中国当代小说方面的知识, 同时在提高人文素养, 陶冶情操的前提下, 培养同学们关于现代小说的学术研究的能力。

课程内容: 其内容主要包括从十七年、新时期、1990年代这60年间当代小说的发展的基本情况 and 主要作家作品的专题评介。它以小说史为基本线索, 有选择地进行重点讲解, 尤其是对那些带有经典性的作家作品, 着意从某些独特的角度给予深入的解析, 同时适当介绍有关中国当代小说研究的成果、动态和方法等。

先修课程: 中国现当代文学

授课对象: 汉语言文学专业本科生

Modern Chinese Novelty History (2 Credits)

Code: 22K153003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The objective of the course is to instruct the students to have a proper understanding of the “Modernity” value, characteristics, significance of cultural creativity and far-reaching impact in the modern Chinese fiction. As a result of the course, the students are supposed to be able to have a scientific evaluation of modern fictionists, their masterpieces and their historical statuses in various literary periods.

Contents: The origination and development of the fiction within ‘The Thirty Years’ (from the May 4th Movement to the foundation of the PRC), and the thematic review of the major authors in the period.

Prerequisites: History of contemporary Chinese literature

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

网络文学与文化产业（校外公开精品视频课）（2学分）

课程编号：22K153004

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程试图阐明在文化产业语境下所诞生的网络文学，其创作与欣赏的相关知识和基础理论，力图使学生从整体把握中国当下网络文学的基本格局、主要价值与局限性，及其未来的发展趋势等，帮助学生形成较为成熟的、系统的文化鉴别能力，引导学生尝试去创作时代、社会所需的网络文学/影视作品。

课程内容：通过对一批由网络小说改编而来的知名影视作品的解读，重点分析中国网络文学的产生与发展、网络文学的载体与特征、网络写手的生存状态、网络文学创作与欣赏的基本理论、当下网络文学的意义、局限等。课程力求与时俱进，密切关注着当下中国文化产业格局的变化，例如：随着各种新媒体的不断涌现，它们给以往网络文学带来的影响与冲击，课程试图探讨、分析未来网络文学创作与传播的可能趋势，力图让学生实现从欣赏者到创作者的思维方式转变。

先修课程：文化产业管理与实务

授课对象：汉语言文学专业本科生

Online Literature and cultural Industries（open online course）（2 Credits）

Code: 22K153004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course attempts to clarify the birth of the online literature in the context of cultural industries, its creation and appreciation of the related knowledge and the basic theory, try to make the students get an overall understanding of the basic pattern of the China's current online literature, the main value and limitations, and its future development trend, etc. And we try to help students acquire a mature identification ability to the cultural products, and then we guide students to try to create online literature/film / television works which are in need of society and our time.

Contents: By analyzing some online novels which are well-known for their film-versions or television-versions, we mainly analyze the generation and development of Chinese online literature, including its platform, characteristics, the survival state of the network-writers, the theory of creation and appreciation of online literature, the significance and limitations of present online literature..Course makes every effort to keep pace with the times, and pays close attention to the change of the structure of China's cultural industries, for example, with the growing emergence of various new media, its' impact to online literature, We try to discover the future possible trend of online literature's creation and transmission, and we want to make students realize transition of their way of thinking, from the viewer to the creator.

Prerequisites: Management and Practice of Cultural industries

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

现代办公实务（2学分）

课程编号：22K155015

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目的：使学生了解现代办公室工作的基本内容和素质要求，掌握现代办公的一般通用能力，主要达到会做事，会作文，会做人的基本要求。

课程内容：讲授办公室工作岗位的基本要求和素质匹配与能力点，重点是办公室日常事务管理、接待工作、会议服务、沟通协调、文书处理和档案管理等。重点训练所涉工作项目的基本流程与处理技巧，实行办公室工作的科学化和人性化的有机结合。

先修课程：应用写作

授课对象：汉语言文学专业学生

Modern Office Practice (2 Credits)

Code: 22K155015

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: In this course, students will know about the basic components and quality requirement of the modern office work, master the general ability in handling modern work, and mainly meet the basic requirements of being able to handle affairs, write articles, and be a man.

Contents: This course talks about the basic requirement, quality matching, and capability points of the office working position, whose important points are the daily management of office affairs, reception work, conference service, communication and coordination, word processing, and document management, etc. It will majorly train the basic working procedures and the students' handling strategies, and implement the organic bond of scientization and humanization in office working.

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

学位论文写作（2学分）

课程编号：22K034008

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程重在提升学生学位论文的选题与写作水平，在深入剖析汉语言文学和文化产业研究领域经典研究的基础上，严格建立学术研究及写作的基本规范，重点实训学生的专业论文写作。

课程内容：本课程立足于学术研究及写作基本规范，训练学生汉语言文学专业（文化创意产业方向）论文的选题与写作。在强调学术道德、分析经典研究个案的同时，重在实训学生如下能力：论文的问题意识与选题，论文理论建构与资料搜集，论文的结构与展开逻辑，论文资料的检验与分析。论文的规范格式包括摘要及关键词写作、段落及标题的格式要求及写作、参考文献的规范等。论文答辩准备及模拟。

先修课程：中国文学史，文化产业学

授课对象：汉语言文学专业本科生

Academic Dissertation Writing (2 credits)

Code: 22K034008

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course aims at enhancing students' theme selection and writing competence during their academic dissertation writing. On the basis of deeply analyzing the classical studies in the field of the Chinese language and literature and cultural industry research, this course is intended to strictly establish the basic norms of academic research and writing, as well as majorly train the students' professional thesis writing.

Content: The course is based on academic research and basic writing norms, training the theme selection and writing competence of students who are major in Chinese Language & Literature (Culture Creative Industry). Besides emphasizing academic morality and analyzing the cases of classical studies, this course at the same time focuses on training students' abilities as follows: paper's problem consciousness and subject selection, paper's theoretical construction and data collection, paper's structure and development logic, inspection and analysis of papers; standard format of papers, including abstract and key words writing, format requirements of paragraphs and titles, as well as norms of writing and bibliography; preparation and simulation of thesis defense.

Prerequisites: History of Chinese literature, Cultural Industries Theory, etc.

Intended Students: 4-year undergraduates majoring in Chinese Language & Literature

佘山博雅论坛（学术参与）（2学分）

课程编号：22K034014

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：其核心精神在于以培养自由公民的理想人格作为教育的目标，强调培养德性与探究真知的统一；教育的目的不只在于训练专业技能，而更在于培养优雅的品德、博大的智慧，以及良好的思维、表达能力和艺术感受能力。

课程内容：采用论坛演讲形式，演讲者是来自全国（以长三角为主体）人文和社科领域的有名学者，论题范围不限于文学、艺术、新闻传播、纪录片等专业领域（即每学期如上领域的演讲原则上不能超过50%），尽量覆盖整个人文学科和社会科学，论题应是演讲者擅长的，也是前沿的话题，追求内容扎实而形式通俗易懂。

先修课程：国学人文、文学经典导论

授课对象：汉语言文学专业本科生

Sheshan Liberty Humanty Forum（2 Credits）

Code: 22K034014

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Its core spirit is to foster free citizens' ideal personality, and it emphasizes on the unity of cultivating virtue and curiosity on the truth. Education not only lies in the purpose of training professional skills, but more is to cultivate elegant character, the great wisdom, and good ability of thinking, expression ability and artistic feeling.

Contents: In the form of BBS speech, the speakers are from all over the country (mainly from the regions of Yangtze River), they are famous scholar in the field of humanities and social sciences. Their topic scope is not limited to literature, art, journalism, documentary and other professional fields (that is, each semester, the principle as above is no more than 50%), but as far as possible to cover the entire humanities and social sciences, and the topic should be frontier topic, and familiar to the speakers. The content is both solid and easy to understand.

Prerequisites: Introduction to Chinese Humanities & Classic Literature.

Intended students: 4-year undergraduates in Chinese language & literature

传播学（4学分）

课程编号: 21K031010

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 使学生了解大众传播学的基本原理和分析方法, 加深对大众传播技术与社会、经济、政治关系的理解, 学会运用大众传播学的理论和方法观察、分析和解决现实问题。

课程内容: 系统介绍大众传播效果研究、媒介技术学派、批判学派等代表性观点, 深入讲授大众传播学的基本原理和一般规律, 包括大众传播媒介的产生和发展、传播学的研究方法、大众传播的结构要素与基本模式、社会体制与大众传播、新媒介与信息化社会等。

先修课程: 文化产业学

授课对象: 汉语言文学专业本科生

Communication Studies (4 Credits)

Code: 21K031010

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Students are requested to understand basic principle and method of analysis, and grasp the ability to use its theory and method to observe, analyze and resolve realistic problems.

Contents: The course gives a systematic introduction to basic principle and general law of mass communication, including its emergence and development, researching method, structural element and basic modes, and the research on mass media effect, the theory of media technology, the critical school of mass communication, social system and mass communication, new media and information society, etc

Prerequisites: An introduction to journalism

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

广播电视学（4学分）

课程编号：21K031012

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生了解广播电视媒体的历史、现状和发展趋势，了解广播电视的媒体特性、运作机制、节目构成和运营管理等。为进一步学习电视纪录片相关课程打好基础。

课程内容：主要内容包括广播电视发展历史、广播电视媒体特性、广播电视节目的类型及特点、广播电视节目的制作过程及要求、有线电视系统和传输技术、卫星电视与广播、广播电视事业的经营管理、广播电视节目收视率调查、广播电视的改革和发展趋势等。

先修课程：文化产业学

授课对象：汉语言文学专业本科生

An introduction to broadcast and television （4 Credits）

Code: 21K031012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to understand broadcast television media's history, current situation and developing tendency, features, operation, running law, program constitution, management, etc, laying a good foundation for a further study of broadcast television, documentary, and some other major courses.

Contents: The course chiefly includes the history of broadcast television's development, broadcast television media's features, broadcast television programs' classification, their characters, production link and process, the transmission coverage of cable television system and broadcast television, satellite television broadcast, the management of broadcast television enterprise, the audience rating investigation of broadcast television program, reform and developing tendency of broadcast television, etc.

Prerequisite course:

Intended Students: 4-year Broadcasting and Television Director （Documentary）majors

广告学（4学分）

课程编号：22K034003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生了解广告发展的历史概貌和当前趋势，掌握广告学的一些基本原理和广告运作的基本机制，熟悉现代广告活动的各个环节，并具备一定的广告策划能力。

课程内容：系统讲授广告的基本原理、广告策划的基本理念和表现手法，包括广告的概念、广告的起源与演进，广告与宣传、营销的关系，广告的市场调查，广告计划的基本程序，广告创意、表现手法与文案写作，广告设计的视觉构成，平面、广播、电视、广告设计和制作，广告诉求与消费心理、广告效果评估、优秀广告作品鉴赏等。

先修课程：创意学、文化产业学

授课对象：汉语言文学专业本科生

Advertising (4 Credits)

Code: 22K034003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to know history and trend of advertising, grasp basic principles and operating mechanism of advertising, familiarize themselves with all the links of modern ad activities, and have the capability of ad planning.

Contents: The course chiefly instructs students basic principles of advertising, its planning ideas and expression, including concepts, emergence and evolution, propaganda theory, communication theory, marketing theory, surrounding analysis, investigation, ways of targeting, basic planning, budgets, strategies of expression, creation, means of expression, text writing, visual forms(plane, broadcast, TV), design, complaints and consumer psychology, effect assessment, appreciation of fine ad works, etc.

Prerequisites: An introduction to journalism, an introduction to mass communication

Intended Students: 4-Year journalism majors

思想政治教育专业课程简介

Brief Introductions to Courses in Major of Ideological and Political Education

思想政治教育学原理（4学分）

课程编号：21F141001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生系统掌握思想政治教育学的基本原理和基本知识，认识并了解思想政治教育的重要性及社会进步对思想政治教育提出的新要求。懂得思想政治教育的一般规律和人的思想变化发展的一般过程，能在理论与实践相结合的层面上熟悉和掌握思想政治教育的基本要求和有关技能，树立和增强思想政治教育观念，并为进一步学习其他思想政治教育专业的课程打下基础。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授思想政治教育学的理论基础，基本范畴，思想政治教育的过程与规律，地位与作用，思想政治教育的环境、对象、目标内容、原则方法、评估以及思想政治教育领导与队伍建设等。

先修课程：公共基础课

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

Principles of Ideological and Political Education (4 credits)

Code: 21F141001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students have a command of the basic principles and know-how of ideological and political education, recognize the importance of ideological and political education and the new demands by social progress for ideological and political education, understand the general law of ideological and political education and the general process of human ideological change and development, learn about and master the basic demands and relevant techniques of ideological and political education in combination of theory and practice, establish and strengthen the belief of ideological and political education and thus lay a good foundation for other courses related to ideological and political education.

Contents: This course will present the theoretical basis, basic concepts, process and regularities, position and role of ideological and political education; the environment, recipients, target content, principles and methods, evaluation, leadership and staff construction of ideological and political education.

Prerequisites: General courses

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education

社会主义法治理念概论（4 学分）

课程编号：21F141003

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，帮助学生初步了解和掌握法学的基本概念、基本范畴和基本原理，对“什么是社会主义法治国家”和“怎么样建设社会主义法治国家”这一重大理论和实践问题有较深入的理解和领会。

课程内容：社会主义法治理念是中国共产党作为执政党，从社会主义现代化建设事业的现实和全局出发，借鉴世界法治经验，对近现代特别是改革开放以来中国经济、社会和法治发展的历史经验的总结；它既是当代中国社会主义建设规划的一部分，同时也是执政党对中国法治经验的理论追求和升华，是中国特色社会主义理论在法治建设上的体现。社会主义法治理念的基本内容，包括依法治国、执法为民、公平正义、服务大局、党的领导等五方面的基本内涵。社会主义法治理念的基本要求，包括对立法、执法、司法、守法、法律监督、法学教育与研究以及党的执政等各领域的要求。

先修课程：公共基础课

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

The concept of socialist rule of law introduction (4 credits)

Code: 21F141003

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through the studying of this course, help the students a preliminary understanding and grasp the basic concepts, basic category of jurisprudence and the basic principle, a deeper understanding and grasp of "what is socialism country under the rule of law" and "how to build a socialist country under the rule of" the great theory and practice problem.

Contents: The socialist concept of rule of law is the Chinese Communist Party as the ruling party, starting from the construction of socialist modernization and the reality of global, the rule of law in modern experience, especially to sum up historical experience of China's economic, social and legal development since the reform and opening up; it is not only a part of the contemporary Chinese socialist construction planning, but also the ruling party in China experience of rule by law theory and the pursuit of sublimation, is the embodiment of the theory of socialism with Chinese characteristics in the construction of rule of law. The basic contents of the socialist concept of rule of law, including the rule of law, law enforcement is the basic content of the five people, fairness and justice, serving the overall situation, the leadership of the party. The basic requirements of the socialist concept of rule of law, including legislation, law enforcement, the judicial, law, legal supervision, legal education and research as well as the party's ruling and other requirements.

Prerequisites: general courses

Students: specialized in ideological and political education

思想政治教育史（3学分）

课程编号：21F142001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生提高对党的思想政治教育的重要地位与作用的认识；同时，结合历史经验的总结，进一步理解思想政治教育的客观规律；继承和发扬党的思想政治教育的优良传统。

课程内容：通过分析和梳理中国共产党思想政治教育理论和实践发展的历史阶段、基本线索、重大事件，以及各个发展阶段上的经验和教训，提高学生对党的思想政治教育的地位和作用的认识，掌握思想政治教育的客观规律，继承和发扬党的思想政治教育的优良传统，探索新的历史条件下思想政治教育的新路子。

先修课程：思想政治教育学原理

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

History of Ideological and Political Education (3 credits)

Code: 21F142001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students enhance their awareness of the important position and role of the Party's ideological and political education, understand the objective law of ideological and political education by review of historical experiences and inherit and carry forward the good traditions of the Party's ideological and political education.

Contents: By analyzing and combing the theory and practice of Communist Party of China ideological and political education including history of the development stage, the basic clue, a major event, as well as development experience and lessons on all stages ,which will make the students improve understanding about the status and role of the Party's ideological and political education, grasp the objective laws of political education, inherit and carry forward the good tradition of our Party's ideological and political education , explore the new way in the new historical conditions.

Prerequisites: Principles of ideological and political education

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education

网络思想政治教育（3学分）

课程编号：21F142004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程教学，让大学生了解网络思想政治教育的基本特点，提高大学生在网络世界中的政治辨别力，促进网络文化的健康发展和社会思想道德水平的提高。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授网络思想政治教育的产生和发展，网络思想政治教育的规律和特点，网络思想政治教育的原则、途径和方法，国外网络思想政治教育特色，大数据时代下网络思政教育的新特点，以及易班、微博、微信等最新网络平台上的思想政治教育问题。

先修课程：思想政治教育原理

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

Ideological and Political Education on Internet (3 credits)

Code: 21F142004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students understand the basic characteristics of ideological and political education on internet, enhance their political discretion on internet and promote the healthy development of internet culture and social ideological ethics and morality

Contents: This course will introduce the beginning and development, the law and characteristics, the principles, approaches and methods of ideological and political education as well as the situations of the ideological and political education overseas.

Prerequisite: Principles of ideological and political education

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education

伦理学及其应用（4学分）

课程编号：21F142005

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生比较系统地掌握马克思主义伦理学的基本理论和基本知识；提高学生的道德修养和伦理思想研究的理论水平，为他们将来从事思想政治学科的教学和研究工作打下坚实的基础；初步掌握独立分析本领域焦点问题的能力，为学生从事实际工作奠定初步的理论与方法基础。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授马克思主义伦理学的基础理论；追溯中西伦理思想的历史演变与主要思想特征；分析并概括道德的起源、本质特征、社会功能；道德规范的理论论证和实际应用；道德原则；道德选择与道德评价；个体道德和社会道德的具体分析和论证；应用伦理学的兴起和发展，科技伦理、生命伦理、经济伦理、生态与环境伦理、生活伦理等。

先修课程：思想政治教育学原理、马克思主义哲学

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

Ethics and its usage (4 credits)

Code: 21F142005

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students have a systematic command of the basic theories and the basic know-how of Marxist ethnics, enhance the moral cultivation of students and the theoretical level of moral thought research and lay a solid foundation for their future teaching and research on ideological and political education; Students will understand the basic content and main methods of applied ethics and have an initial command of the ability of independently analyzing the focused issues in the area and lay a foundation of initial theory and method for engaging in practical work.

Contents: This course will mainly cover the basic theories of Marxist ethnics; review the

historical development of the Chinese and western moral thoughts; analyze and outline the origin of morality, its essential quality and social functions; the theoretical verification of moral norms and practical usage; moral principles; moral choice and moral evaluation; detailed analysis and argument of individual morality and social morality the rise and development of ethics, sci-tech ethics, life ethics, economic ethics, eco and environmental ethics and social ethics.

Prerequisites: Principles of ideological and political education, Marxist philosophy.

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education

中国哲学史（4学分）

课程编号：21F143004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，帮助学生初步了解和掌握中国哲学史的基本知识，了解中国哲学的一些基本概念和一些重要哲学家、哲学流派的基本观点，引导学生从总体上领悟中国哲学发展的内在逻辑和精神联系，同时又能够从中西哲学对比的角度来思考哲学问题的共性和个性，了解人类思维的一般发展规律和中国理论思维的特点，提高分析问题的能力。

课程内容：本课系统讲授从先秦到明清时期各个历史阶段上出现的各主要哲学流派及其代表人物的主要哲学思想，先秦百家争鸣时期诸子百家的学术思想是本课的重点。

先修课程：公共基础课

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

The history of Chinese Philosophy (4 credits)

Code: 21F143004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: Through the studying of this course, help the students to understand and master the basic knowledge of the history of Chinese philosophy, the understanding of basic ideas of some of the basic concepts of Chinese philosophy and some important philosopher, philosophy, to guide the students from the overall understanding of the development of Chinese philosophy inherent logic and spiritual connection, and to think about the commonness and individuality of philosophical problems from the contrast between Chinese and western philosophy perspective, to understand the characteristics of the general law of development of human thinking and Chinese theory of thinking, improve the ability to analyze problems.

Contents: The main philosophy this course teaching system emerged from the pre-Qin period to Ming and Qing Dynasties each historical stage of the main philosophical schools and the representatives of the pre-Qin period, contention of a hundred schools of thought all classes of authors academic thinking is the focus of this course.

Prerequisites: General courses

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education

思想政治教育心理学（4学分）

课程编号: 21F144002

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习,使学生比较系统的了解和掌握心理学的基本理论和一般知识,通过分析现实思想政治教育案例中的心理问题,培养和提高学生初步分析和解决实际问题的能力,为其进一步的思想政治理论的学习和实践打下良好的基础。

课程内容: 本课程主要讲授教育心理学的基本理论、品德及其形成、高等学校德育心理、思想政治教育中的心理问题及对策等。

先修课程: 心理学基础

授课对象: 思想政治教育专业本科生

Psychology of Ideological and Political Education (4 credits)

Code: 21F144002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students systematically learn about and possess the basic theories and general know-how of psychology, develop and enhance their ability of initially analyzing and solving practical problems by studying the psychological issues arising from the cases of ideological and political education in reality and lay a good foundation for the future study and practice of ideological and political education.

Contents: This course will cover the fundamental theories of educational psychology, moral character and its development, ethical education psychology of higher learning institutions, psychological problems and measures in ideological and political education.

Prerequisites: Essentials of psychology

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education

比较思想政治教育学（4学分）

课程编号: 21F142006

课程性质: 专业学位课

课程目标: 本课程是运用马克思主义哲学原理对不同国家思想政治教育进行比较研究,对不同国家思想政治教育的阶级实质、作用、发展趋势,做出准确得比较分析,摆正对它们的认识的一门专业课。本课程的目的是通过教学使学生运用矛盾的普遍性与特殊性及其相互关系的原理,正确把握不同国家思想政治教育的共性与个性,从中得出科学的结论。

课程内容: 本课程的主要任务是为学生讲授比较思想政治教育的对象与方法、过程结构、主要范畴、机制原理、优良传统等内容。

先修课程: 思想政治教育学原理、马克思主义哲学

授课对象: 思想政治教育专业本科生

Comparative Ideological and Political Education (4 credits)

Code: 21F142006

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students make a comparative study on the ideological and

political education in different countries by using the principles of Marxist philosophy, carry out a comparative analysis of the class nature, role and trends of ideological and political education of different countries and develop an objective attitude toward this course. It also helps students use the principles of the universality and particularity of contradictions and their interrelationship to grasp the general character and specific attributes of ideological and political education of different countries so as to draw a scientific conclusion.

Contents: This course will cover the object of education and methods, process structure, main categories, mechanism principles and traditions of comparative ideological and political education.

Prerequisites: Principles of ideological and political education, Marxist philosophy.

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education

思想政治教育案例分析（研讨课）（4学分）

课程编号：21F144001

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，使学生比较系统的掌握思想政治教育方法论的学科基础理论和基本特点，并能运用思想政治教育的基本方法解决实际问题。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授思想政治教育方法论的基本概念、研究对象、理论基础、历史发展；借鉴了中国古代一些行之有效的传统方法和相关学科的知识，探索总结适应新时期需要的新方法；概述了思想政治教育的研究方法和教育者自我教育的方法；思想政治教育案例分析的基本涵义和科学依据；思想政治教育案例分析的原则和方法；思想政治教育案例分析组织与实施。在授课中教师讲授不高于课时的40%，采用小班化形式，通过小组报告和师生角色互换式等方式进行课程研讨，可融合讨论式教学、案例教学、网络教学和实践教学等内容。

先修课程：思想政治教育学原理

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

Methodology of Ideological and Political Education (seminar) (4 credits)

Code: 21F144001

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students have a systematic command of the basic theories and characteristics of ideological and political education methodology and use such methodologies to solve practical problems.

Contents: The course will mainly introduce the basic concepts, object of study, theoretical basis and historical development; explore and summarize some new methods suitable for new times by borrowing some traditional methods applicable in ancient China and related knowledge and outline research methods for ideological and political education and self-education methods for educators; the principles and methods of the case analysis in ideological and political education; and organizations and implementation of the case analysis in ideological and political education. The oral mode of teachers' teaching should' t be higher than 40% of the classtime. The teachers

can use a small class mode or the group report and class discussion, can be fusion discussion-based teaching, case teaching, network teaching and practice teaching, etc.

Prerequisites: Principles of ideological and political education

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education

马克思主义基本原理概论（A类）（4学分）

课程编号：21F143007

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程着力于引导学生理解马克思主义的基本观点以及马克思主义的发展历程，并系统地了解 and 掌握马克思主义经典作家关于思想政治教育的基本理论基础和基本知识，并为进一步学习其他思想政治教育专业的课程打下坚实的基础。

课程内容：本课程主要通过《1844年经济学哲学手稿》、《资本论》等经典著作的讲授，初步了解历史唯物主义的创立及其意义，探索资本主义发展新阶段的特点，并形成对社会发展总体规律以及对未来社会发展的科学认识

先修课程：思想政治教育学原理

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

Introduction to the basic principles of Marxism（A）（4 credits）

Code: 21F143007

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students understand the basic principles and viewpoints and its history of development of Marxism, systematically learn about the fundamental theories and knowledge of ideological and political education discussed by some Marxist classic writers and lay a firm foundation for other courses in ideological and political education.

Contents : this course will put emphasis on some Marxist classics, such as 1844 economical—philosophical Manuscript, Das Capital, etc. It will help to master the fundamental viewpoints on historical materialism and its significance; this course will discuss the characteristics of the new stage of capitalist development, reviewing the historical theories of socialism and prospect the future socialist society.

Prerequisites: Principles of ideological and political education,

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education

马克思主义经典著作导读(1-2)（6学分）

课程编号：21F145003 21F146002

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：本课程着力于引导学生理解马克思主义的基本观点和时代特点以及马克思主义的发展历程，帮助学生掌握马克思主义的世界观和方法论，提高运用马克思主义的观点分析和认识问题的能力，并系统地了解 and 掌握马克思主义经典作家关于思想政治教育的基本理论基础和基本知识，并为进一步学习其他思想政治教育专业的课程打下坚实的基础。

课程内容：本课程主要通过《共产党宣言》、《资本论》等经典著作的讲授，与学生共同探讨历史唯物主义的创立及其意义，科学社会主义理论的形成及其发展，探索资本主义发展新阶段的特点，对社会主义历史理论进行回顾，并展望社会主义社会的未来。

先修课程：思想政治教育学原理、马克思主义哲学

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

A Guide to Marxist Classics (1-2) (6 credits)

Code: 21F145003 21F146002

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students understand the basic viewpoints and the epochal characteristics of Marxism, have a command of the world outlook and methodology of Marxism, enhance their ability of using Marxism viewpoints to analyze and identify problems, systematically learn about the fundamental theories and knowledge of ideological and political education discussed by some Marxist classic writers and lay a firm foundation for other courses in ideological and political education.

Contents: This course will discuss with students some Marxist classics including The Communist Manifesto, Capital, etc. and the establishment of historical materialism and its significance, the formulation of scientific socialism and its development, explore the characteristics of the new stage of capitalist development, review the historical theories of socialism and prospect the future socialist society.

Prerequisites: Principles of ideological and political education, Marxist philosophy

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education

当代国外社会思潮 （3学分）

课程编号：21F145004

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程教学，使学生了解掌握当代国外有影响的主要社会思潮的理论来源、基本主张，掌握运用马克思主义基本观点辩证分析上述思潮的基本方法、基本观点，为今后独立辨析其他社会思潮打下基础。

课程内容：未来主义、新自由主义、后现代主义、后殖民主义、分析的马克思主义、生态社会主义、女权社会主义、市场社会主义、第三条道路等西方重要社会思潮的形成背景、理论来源、基本观点、合理性与局限性。

先修课程：马克思主义哲学

授课对象：思想政治教育本科专业

Contemporary Trends of Social Thoughts in Foreign Countries (3 credits)

Code: 21F145004

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students understand and have a command of the origins of major influential social thoughts overseas in contemporary times, fundamental opinions and know how

to use the basic points of view of Marxism to dialectically analyze the aforesaid and lay a foundation for analyzing other social thought trends in the future

Contents: This course will cover futurism, new liberalism, postmodernism, post-colonialism, analytic Marxism, eco-socialism, feminist socialism, market socialism and third road in terms of their background, theoretical origins, basic point, rationality and limitations

Prerequisite: Marxist philosophy

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education

西方道德教育经典著作选读（3学分）

课程编号：21F144008

课程性质：专业学位课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，让学生重点关注国外道德教育的经典著作，加强学生对国外道德教育问题的理解与把握，提升学生中外道德教育的认知能力、评判能力、比较能力等，培养学生从事道德教育的实践能力。

课程内容：本课程主要讲授从古希腊到20世纪80年代的几位世界著名思想家的部分经典著作（均为摘录），让学生了解西方道德教育的理论基础、道德哲学、伦理学等基础知识，并适当强化中国道德教育的基础知识比较模块。

先修课程：思想政治教育学原理

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

The contemporary western moral classic Selected readings (3 credits)

Course number: 21F144008

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objective: through the studying of this course, making our students focus on the classic moral education abroad to strengthen students' understanding and grasping about foreign moral education enhancing students' cognitive ability, judgment ability, comparison ability, training students' practical ability in moral education.

Course content: This course mainly introduces some classical works from ancient Greece to the nineteen eighties about the world famous thinker' works (all excerpts), let students understand the basic knowledge, basic theory about the western moral education moral philosophy, ethics strengthening basic knowledge of Chinese moral education comparison module.

Prerequisites: General courses

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education

司法职业道德（3学分）

课程编号：21F142007

课程性质：专业学位课

教学目标：通过本课程的学习让学生了解并掌握司法职业道德的内涵与特征，社会主义司法职业道德在构建社会主义法治社会中的作用，社会主义司法职业道德与社会主义核心价值体

系的关系；社会主义司法职业道德的原则，重点掌握法官、检察官、律师、公证员、狱警等司法人员的职业道德，从而进行正确的司法道德行为的选择、评价与调整，最终培养合格的司法从业人员。

教学内容：本课程主要介绍司法职业道德在社会主义法治社会中的作用，理清与社会主义核心价值观体系的关系，司法职业道德的内涵与特征、原则等；重点为法官、检察官、律师、公证员、狱警等司法人员的职业道德。

先修课程：公共基础课

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生及法学所有学生

Ethnics of Judiciary (3 credits)

Code: 21F142007

Category: Specialized Academic Degree Courses

Objectives: This course will help students understand and grasp connotation and the characteristic of the judicial professional morality, the socialist judicial ethics in constructing socialism government by law society in effect, connotation of socialist judicial profession morality and core value system of socialist relations, socialist judicial ethics principle, key master judges, prosecutors, lawyers, notaries, guard etc judicial professional ethics, and thus for the correct judicial ethical behavior selection, evaluation and adjustment, finally cultivate qualified judicial employees.

Contents: This course will present the role of socialist legal society, clarify and socialist core value system relationship, the connotation of judicial ethics with features, principles, etc., the emphasis is judicial professional ethics of Judges, prosecutors, lawyers, notaries, guard etc..

Prerequisites: General courses

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education & law

中国百年思潮与风云人物（3学分）

课程编号：22F145003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

教学目标：通过本课程教学，使学生了解中国近现代社会发展进程中出现的主要思想潮流，掌握中国近现代各种社会思潮的历史渊源、所产生的深远影响以及代表性思想家，把握中国近现代各种社会思潮的涌现与中国社会发展演变的关联性，进一步探索社会发展趋势与社会思潮之间的规律性及其意义，从而帮助学生正确理解、认识和辨别当下各种社会思想流派。培养学生运用历史唯物主义辨析中国近现代史上各种社会思潮的能力，培养学生的历史思维和历史眼光，学习运用社会思想的视角分析和看待历史问题及现实问题，培养深入分析历史问题、社会问题的意识和能力。

教学内容：《中国百年思潮与风云人物》以国家与社会转型为切入点考察中国百年思潮，从思想变迁的角度深化学生对中国近现代社会转型方向及其深层次因素的认识，引导学生树立正确的社会历史观。

本课程主要讲授以下几个方面的内容：中国近现代史上出现的主要社会思潮及其代表人物，

各种社会思潮兴起的背景根源及其相互之间的交锋论战，社会思潮在中国社会转型中的理论导向和观念塑造作用，评价主要社会思潮对中国社会发展演变的历史影响。

先修课程：中国近现代史纲要

授课对象：全院学生

Social Thoughts and Representative Figures in Modern and Contemporary China (3credits)

Code: 22F145003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Firstly, enable students to understand various social thought trends in the process of social development in modern and contemporary China, comprehend the historical backgrounds and influences of these social thoughts, realize the inner link between the upspring of these social thoughts and the evolutions of Chinese society, and find out the common rules of development in the social transformation and social thoughts. Second, train students to build up the views and thoughts of historical materialism, strengthen students' consciousness and ability to apply the historical materialism and social thoughts to analyze historical issues and realistic social problems.

Contents: This elective course observes the social thoughts in last Century from the perspective of thoughts changes in the framework of national and social transformation, aims to deepen the perceptions of students on the directions and roots of social transformations in modern and contemporary China, and make students establish correct social and historical views. The contents of this course mainly include following aspects, to introduce the important social thoughts in modern and contemporary China and the representative figures, analyze the backgrounds and roots of different social thoughts spring up and their mutual controversy and conflict, discuss the role of social thoughts played in the fields of theoretical guidance and ideological shape in Chinese social transformation, evaluate the historical influence of these social thoughts on Chinese social evolution.

Prerequisites: Outline of Chinese Modern History

Students: All students

当代世界经济与政治 （2学分）

课程编号：22F144003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使当代大学生对经济全球化时代我国的经济、政治、外交以及文化战略有更清晰的认识、理解和把握，冷静、理智地分析和看待日益复杂的国际形势和国际突发事件，增强学生根据国际形势把握我国面临的机遇和挑战的能力，从根本上维护本国的国家利益，珍惜当前来之不易的和平环境和发展机遇，刻苦学习，立志成才。

课程内容：本课程主要是以第二次世界大战后的世界经济、政治与国际关系的发展变化为主线，对当代世界经济、世界政治、时代主题与国际秩序进行宏观概括和综合分析，对发达资本主义国家、发展中国家、社会主义国家等不同类型国家的经济、政治和对外战略进行分类介绍和分析，对中国国际地位的发展变化、对外战略思想以及对外关系进行重点分析。

先修课程：马克思主义政治经济学原理

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

Economy and Politics of Contemporary world (2 credits)

Code: 22F144003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course will make the Students have a clearer awareness about chinese political, diplomatic and cultural strategies in the time of economic globalization, understand and grasp the increasingly complex international situation and international emergencies calmly and rationally ,enhance the students to know the opportunities and challenges facing our country's according to the International situation to protect our national interests, and cherish the hard-won peace in the current environment ,and study hard to determine to be successful.

Contents: Following the main line of development and change of the world economy, politics and international relations, the course is a macroscopic summary and comprehensive analysis of contemporary world economy, world politics, the time subject and the international order, it carries on a classified introduction and analysis of economy, politics and the foreign strategies of the developed capitalist countries, the developing countries, the socialist countries and so on; it carries on the key analysis of the changes of Chinese international status, the foreign strategic concept as well as the foreign relations.

Prerequisites: Marxist political economy theory

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education

国学与人生（2学分）

课程编号：22F145003

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：中国古代在人生修养方面积累了丰富的教育经验和文化资源。本课程经过阅读、分享、力行等环节，熏修中华文化之人生智慧，提升大学生的人生境界和道德修养。

课程内容：重点学习《弟子规》、《孝经》、《大学》、《中庸》、《论语》等人文经典，阐发中华文化的人生智慧，让学生把握国学中关于理想人格、人生价值、道德境界等内容。

先修课程：思想道德修养与法律基础

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

Sinology and Outlook on Life (2 credits)

Code: 22F145003

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objective: This course will help students have a command of the basic principle on realm of life and moral cultivation, on the background of accumulating a wise educational experience and cultural recourses. They should learn them by reading, sharing and doing by themselves.

Contents: This course will put emphasis on Di Zi Gui, Filial Piety, the Great Learning, The Doctrine of Mean, the Analects of Confucius and so on classical writings. The course will help to

master the contents of ideal personality, life value, moral cultivation in Sinology by formulating the wisdom of life in ancient Chinese culture.

Prerequisites: Moral Education and Basics of Law

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education

传统文化经典著作选读（2学分）

课程编号：22F146005

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过本课程的学习，让学生初步了解中华文化经典著作的基本面貌，深化对以儒家为主的经典著作的理解与把握，培养学生对中华文化的认知能力、感悟能力，提升学生的人文素养。

课程内容：经典著作是中华优秀传统文化的载体。本课程主要通过《孝经》、《大学》、《中庸》、《论语》、《太上感应篇》等代表著作的学习、讲授，引导青年学子理解儒、道等中华文化的思想精髓，增强传承中华文化的使命感。

先修课程：国学与人生

授课对象：全校学生

In traditional culture classics（2 Credits）

Code: 22F146005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: Through the study of this course, let the students a preliminary understanding of the basic features of the classics of Chinese culture, to deepen the understanding and grasp of Confucian classics, and students of Chinese culture cognitive ability, comprehension ability, enhance students' humane accomplishment.

Contents: This course mainly through "Filial Piety", "University", "Doctrine of the Mean", "The Confucian Analects", "Book of rewards and punishments", such as representative works of learning, lectures, guide young students to understand the essence of Confucianism, Taoism and Chinese culture, enhance the heritage of Chinese culture and the sense of mission.

Prerequisites: Sinology and Outlook on Life

Students: All students

人力资源管理（4 学分）

课程编号：22I995011

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生对人力资源管理的基本原理及其在组织中的功能和操作方法有较清晰的了解。

课程内容：人力资源管理是一门实践性和应用性很强的课程。既是工商管理专业学生的基础课程，也适合于其他专业高年级学生学习管理基本知识的课程。特别是对将来准备自己创业

或有兴趣向管理方向发展的学生很有帮助。同时，对毕业班同学求职也有一定指导作用。课程主要包括两部分：第一，理论部分，介绍人力资源开发和管理思想的发展渊源；人力资源的基本概念和基本原理；人力资源作为企业的核心功能的作用和意义；第二，实务部分，介绍人力资源规划、工作分析和职位说明、人员的招聘与选拔、员工的培训与发展、绩效考核和管理、薪酬战略和福利政策等人力资源管理的过程和方法。

先修课程：管理学概论

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

Human Resource Management (4 Credits)

Code: 22I995011

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives:

Students will be able to have a clear understanding of Human Resources Management's basic principles, organizational function, and manipulative methods.

Contents:

Human Resources Management is a practice-based and application-oriented course. Its contents consist of two parts: 1. theoretical part, in which discussed are the origin and development of human resource management thoughts, the basic concepts and principles of human resources and the core functions and implications of human resources in enterprises; 2. practical part, in which introduced are human resources planning, work analysis and position description, recruitment and selection, training and development, performance assessment and management, salary strategy and welfare policies.

Students: An Introduction to Management

公务员制度（4 学分）

课程编号：22I996007

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：公务员制度是一门多学科整合、职业能力导向的重要专业课程。通过本门课程的学习，使学生掌握我国公务员制度的性质与特征，培养学生理论联系实际的能力，使其在政治鉴别能力、依法行政能力、公共服务能力、调查研究能力、学习能力、沟通协调能力、应对突发事件能力、心理调适能力等方面有更大的提高，为进入各级政府公务员系统和企事业单位从事行政管理工作打下坚实的基础。

课程内容：本门课程主要讲述公务员制度的价值与内涵、国内外公务员制度的历史与发展、中外公务员制度的异同、公务员分类理论、公务员的义务与权利理论、公务员职位分类原理、公务员管理体制、公务员制度的运行机制，以及我国公务员制度的具体现状，如公务员录用制度、培训制度、考核制度、奖励制度、升降和纪律惩戒制度、薪酬制度、伦理制度。

先修课程：政治学原理

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

Civil Servant System (4 credits)

Code: 22I996007

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives:

Civil servant system is an important specialized course with multi-disciplinary and professional competence-oriented features. Students will be able to grasp the nature and characteristics of China's civil servant system. By cultivating skill of integrating theory with practice, students are expected to improve their capabilities in political judgment, administration, public service, investigation, study, communication and coordination, response to emergency, psychological adjustment, which will lay a solid foundation for their future administrative management in civil servant system as well as enterprise and public institutions.

Contents:

The course will mainly deals with the values and contents of civil servant system, history and development as well as similarities and differences both at home and abroad, classification theory, obligation and right theory of civil servant, position classification principles, management system, operation mechanism. The real status of China's civil servant system will also be covered, including recruitment, training, assessing, rewarding system, promotion and demotion and disciplinary system, and payment and ethical system.

Students: Principles of Politics

行政秘书实务 （2 学分）

课程编号：22I995012

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过讲授行政秘书学的基础理论和秘书工作的基本原理及实务，使学生从理论和实践两个方面对行政秘书工作进行深层次的了解，掌握秘书工作的基本技能和方法，以便更好地发挥行政秘书工作的政务参谋和助手作用，为学生将来的工作实践打下坚实的基础。

课程内容：本课程着重分析行政秘书学的基本理论和方法，主要内容包括秘书“办文”的工作，秘书“办会”的工作，秘书“办事”的工作以及秘书礼仪的基本规范等。

先修课程：行政学原理 政治学原理

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

Executive Secretarial Studies (2 credits)

Code: 22I995012

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course seeks to examine the basic theories of Executive Secretariat as well as fundamental principles and practices of secretary work. After learning this course, students are supposed to have a deep understanding of Executive Secretariat in both theoretical and practical

ground. Based on its basic techniques and methods, students will be more prepared in the future profession by playing a better role as an executive adviser as well as an assistant.

Contents: This course seeks to examine the fundamental theories and methods of Executive Secretariat. Main contents include secretary's duties in document writing, conference preparation, affair handling. Basic norms of secretary etiquette are also touched.

Students: Principles of Administrative Management, Principles of Politics

社区工作（4学分）

课程编号：21H085008

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：使学生了解社区工作的基本理论与方法，掌握社区工作的过程与技巧，熟悉社区服务的方法以及社会福利的实施。

课程内容：帮助学生系统了解社区工作的基本概念、理论和方法以及社区工作模式，了解社区工作的历史发展和演变过程，社区工作在社会发展中的重要作用；掌握社区工作的过程与技巧，熟悉社区服务的方法以及社会福利的实施。为学生了解我国社区情况并开展社区工作打下理论与方法基础。

先修课程：社会学概论 社会工作概论

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

Community work (4 Credits)

Code: 21H085008

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The course enables students to understand community work's basic theory and method, hold its course and techniques.

Contents: The course contains helping students have a systematic understanding of community work's basic concept, theory, ways and modes, know the course of its historical development and evolution as well as its important role in social development; hold its course and techniques and acquaint themselves with community service's ways and social welfare's implementation so as to lay a theoretic and methodic foundation for their understanding of our country's communities and their doing community work.

Students: An introduction to sociology, an introduction to social work

政治文化（2 学分）

课程编号：22I126006

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过介绍政治文化的基本概念和理论，政治文化与政治发展的关联性，不同国家政治文化的基本特征，帮助学生了解特定制度下政治行为，通过观察各个国家不同的政治生活面貌，理解历史上各个国家特殊的发展模式，把握文化冲击与交融下现代国家间的关系。

课程内容：在对政治文化的基本概念和理论，政治文化研究的对象与方法，政治文化的主要分类和基本内容进行总体介绍的基础上，介绍和分析美国、英国、日本、俄罗斯、中国等主要国家的政治文化传统和基本特征，政治文化与各国具体的政治发展、政治制度的关联性，并加以比较研究。

先修课程：政治学原理

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

Political Culture (2 Credits)

Code: 221126006

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study on political culture is to help students to understand the political behaviors of the given political systems by introducing basic concepts and theories of political culture, the relevance between political culture and political evolution, the basic characters of the political culture in different country. Through looking into the political visage of the different countries, students are also supposed to grasp the development model of different countries in history, the relationship of modern countries influenced by culture.

Content: The course makes a general introduction to the basic concepts and theories of the political culture, the objective and methodology of the study of political culture, and the main categories and basic contents of political culture. On this base, it makes an introduction and analysis of the traditions and basic characters of political culture of the main countries like the United State, the United Kingdom, Russia, Japan and China, the relevance between the political development, political system and the political culture in those countries, and makes comparative studies.

Students: Principles of Politics

宪法学 (3 学分)

课程编号：21B011002

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：帮助学生掌握和领会宪法学理论的基本概念、基本观点和原理，培养学生学习宪法学理论的能力和 method，为进一步学习法学的其他科目打下深厚的基础。同时，通过学习使学生牢固树立遵守宪法和维护宪法的自觉意识。

课程内容：本课程讲授宪法的一般理论，宪法的概念、特征、性质、分类，并对国外与中国的宪法历史做简短的考察，然后对我国的国家结构形式、政权组织形式、选举制度、政党制度及其他宪法制度作重点分析。从马克思主义的观点对公民的基本权利和义务作辩证解释，对公民的基本权利从理论上进行分类，引导学生正确理解公民基本权利的行使及保障制度，并了解我国的国家机构的设置原则、体系、特点。

先修课程：法理学

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

Constitutional Law (3 Credits)

Code: 21B011002

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course is designed to provide students with the basic principles, concept of constitution and to enable them to analyze the phenomenon of constitution. so as to lay a good foundation for their further interdisciplinary studies of different aspects of laws.

Contents: This course begins with general theory of constitution, its concept, characters, function, category and comparison of foreign constitutions. It focuses on Chinese state system, political system, election system, economic system as well as state structure form. Based on Marxism, it clarifies the basic principles and rights of a citizen so that leads students to understanding the execution of the right and the principles, systems and characters of the state organs of China.

Students: Jurisprudence

民法学总论（3 学分）

课程编号：21B012001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：通过教学使学生不仅要掌握民法学总论的基本概念、基本原理、基本制度，而且更重要的是结合司法实践案例，运用所学知识去分析和解决问题，培养学生理论联系实际的能力。

课程内容：本课程讲授民法概述、民法的基本原则、民事法律关系、自然人、法人、物、民事法律行为、代理、诉讼时效等内容。通过上述内容的讲解，要求学生掌握民法学总论的基本理论和我国现行民事方面的立法规定。在讲授过程中结合司法实践中的具体案例进行剖析，培养学生理论联系实际、分析问题和解决问题的能力。

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生

先修课程：法理学、宪法学

General Introduction to Civil Law (3 Credits)

Code: 21B012001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course train the students to apply the theory to the judicial practice as well as to comprehend the basic concetptions, principles and systems of civil law.

Contents: This curriculum teaches the concept of civil law, basic principles of civil law, civil legal relationship, natural person, legal person, things, civil juristic acts, agency, limitation of action and so on. Through teaching those contents above, it demands students to master the basic statements of science of civil law and China's current civil legislation regulations. The teaching process analyzes specific cases with the judicial practice, trains students to link theory with practice and be able to analyze and solve problems.

Students: Jurisprudence, Constitutional Law

刑法学总论（4 学分）

课程编号: 21D012001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 帮助学生掌握刑法学的基本原则、适用范围、犯罪的概念、犯罪构成、犯罪形态、刑罚的种类和制度, 以及各种犯罪的概念、构成要件以及处罚原则等理论和立法内容。结合课堂讨论、案例分析、法律实践, 培养学生运用所学知识准确分析案例、正确定罪量刑的理论联系实际的能力。引导学生深刻领悟刑事法治与保障人权的精神。

课程内容: 本课程教学分为刑法总论和分论两大部分。其中, 刑法总论由刑法概说(主要包括刑法的内涵和外延、刑法的任务、刑法效力、刑法的基本原则等内容)、犯罪论(主要包括犯罪概念、犯罪构成、正当化行为, 以及未完成犯罪、共同犯罪、单位犯罪和罪数形态四种犯罪形态等内容)和刑罚论(主要包括刑罚体系和量刑、行刑、刑罚消灭等刑罚制度等内容)三部分构成。

授课对象: 思想政治教育专业本科生

先修课程: 法理学、宪法学

Criminal Law -- General Provisions (4 Credits)

Code: 21D012001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with basic principles and scope of application of the criminal law; conception of crime; constitution of crime; pattern of crime; types of punishments. Combined with class discussion, case analysis and judicial practice, students are able to analyze the case, apply the proper law to cases so as to understand the essence of justice and human rights.

Contents: This course covers three parts: 1) introduction to criminal law (intension and extension; aim, validity and basic principles). 2) crimes (conception, constitution, legitimate defence, criminal attempt, joint crimes, crimes committed by a unit). 3) punishments (types, sentencing, execution, elimination).

Students: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, China and Foreign Legal History

经济法 (4 学分)

课程编号: 21C013001

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 掌握经济法的基本理论知识, 了解有关经济组织、资源配置、宏观调控、市场管理、社会保障等法律规定。

课程内容: 本课程通过讲授我国经济法律制度, 使学生掌握经济法的产生和发展的历史必然性, 调整对象, 立法原则等理论知识, 了解有关经济组织、资源配置、宏观调控、市场管理、社会保障等方面的法律规定, 为学生毕业后从事经济管理领域中的法律实务工作和经济法学的工作打下良好基础。

先修课程: 法理学、宪法学、民法学总论、民事诉讼法

授课对象: 思想政治教育专业本科生

Law of Economics (4 Credits)

Code: 21C013001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course provides students with the fundamental theory of economic law and rules of economic organizations, macro regulation, market operation and social distribution.

Contents: This course covers China economic law system; the origin and development of economic law; students and legislating principles of economic law. It enables students to know of the rules of economic organizations, macro regulation; market operation and social distribution and prepares them to pursue either business or research in the field of economic.

Students: Jurisprudence, China Constitution, Civil Law, Civil Procedure La

法律信仰导论（3 学分）

课程编号: 22F146005

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习,使学生系统了解和掌握当代中国法律信仰理论的基本原理和基本知识,进而使学生深入理解社会主义法治理念的价值意蕴。学习和掌握法律信仰理论,有助于将中国特色社会主义的法律体系贯彻落实于现实生活中。立足于思想政治教育专业,通过对当代中国法律自身合理性、合法性品质的学习,更为有效地开展大学生的法治理念教育。树立和增强法律信仰教育,拓展学生对中国特色社会主义法治的理解和认识,为进一步学习社会主义法治理念等相关的课程打下基础。

课程内容: 本课程主要讲授法律信仰理论的基本范畴、法理基础,法律信仰在当代中国的现状分析、形成规律以及培育路径等。

先修课程: 公共基础课

授课对象: 思想政治教育专业本科生及全校本科生

The Theory of Law Belief (3 Credits)

Code: 22F146005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course will help students have a command of the basic principles and know-how of the theory of Law Belief, make the students understand the value meaning of the socialist concept of the rule of law. To learn and master the theory of law belief, contribute to the legal system of socialism with Chinese characteristics China implement in real life. Based on the ideological and Political Education, effectively carry out the concept of the rule of law education for College Students by the study of the quality of China's own laws legitimacy. Establish and strengthen the education of the theory of law belief and thus lay a good foundation for other courses related to the socialist concept of the rule of law education, and also expand students' understanding of the socialist rule of law Chinese characteristics.

Contents: This course will present the theoretical basis, basic concepts of the theory of law belief; The legal belief in contemporary Chinese analysis, the rule of formation and cultivation path etc.

Prerequisites: General courses

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education, and all the other undergraduates.

哲学与当代中国（2 学分）

课程编号: 22F145004

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过本课程的学习，使当代大学生认识到哲学与当代中国社会全面协调可持续发展的主要指导意义。当代中国乃至个体人生的发展都需要正确的价值体系做指导，作为社会建设和发展主体的当代大学生应当把增强自己的哲学修养和理论底蕴作为自身专业技术学习的思想支撑使自己成为一名技术和品德全面发展的合格当代大学生。。

课程内容: 本课程主要讲授哲学的基本内容与当代中国的关系。当代中国发展的任何问题都根本地表现为哲学问题，而不单单是科学问题。学会用哲学的理论体系、方法论原则来分析看待当前中国发展的问题，以促进社会的全面发展。

先修课程: 公共基础课

授课对象: 思想政治教育专业本科生及全校本科生

Principles of Ideological and Political Education (2 Credits)

Code: 22F145004

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: This course will help students have a command of the basic principles and know-how of all of the university students, recognizing the importance of philosophical education to the social progress. understand the general law of ideological and political education and the general process of human ideological change and development, learn about and master the basic demands and relevant techniques of ideological and political education in combination of theory and practice, establish and strengthen the belief of ideological and political education and thus lay a good foundation for other courses related to ideological and political education.

Contents: This course will present the theoretical basis, basic concepts, process and regularities, position and role of ideological and political education; the environment, recipients, target content, principles and methods, evaluation, leadership and staff construction of ideological and political education.

Prerequisites: Open Elective Course

Students: Specialized in ideological and political education, and all the other undergraduates

政府公共关系（2 学分）

课程编号: 22F145005

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 本课程旨在讲授公共关系的基本原理在政府行政与政策实施中的应用。通过这门课的学习，帮助学生获得必要的公共关系学基本知识，了解政府公共关系的作用，提高科学行政素养；掌握探索政府公共关系学的基本规律，并能据其原理和方法分析和解决实际问题。

课程内容: 公共关系的基本原理、政府公共关系的概念与本质、政府公共关系的产生和发展、

政府公共关系三大基本要素，以及政府公共关系的工作程序和技巧、政府公共信息传播、政府形象管理、政府公共关系危机管理等实务。

先修课程：公共基础课 学科基础科

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生及全校本科生

Government Public Relations (2 credits)

Code: 22F145005

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The purpose of this course is to teach the basic principles of public relations in the government administration and the application of the policy implementation. This course will help the students to obtain the basic knowledge of the necessary public relations, to understand the role of the government public relation, and to improve the scientific administrative accomplishment; Master to explore the basic law of government public relations, and according to the principles and methods to analyze and solve practical problems.

Contents: The course contains the basic principles of public relations, the concept and nature of the government public relation, the birth and development of the government public relations, three basic elements of the government public relation , and the government public relation work procedures and techniques, the government public information dissemination、the government image management、the government public relation crisis management practice.

Prerequisites: General courses Specialized Academic Degree Course

Students: All majors specialized in ideological and political education

哲学导论（校外公开精品视频选修课程）（2 学分）

课程编号：22F142001

课程性质：专业开放选修课

课程目标：本课程通过系统地对哲学基本问题及相关分支哲学的剖析，使学生了解哲学问题的根源与性质；了解哲学研究的基本领域及其旨趣、特征；了解哲学史上的几次重大转折及各类分支哲学的基本内容，为大学生在专业课程中的学习与探索准备好必要的认识水平和学理基础。

课程内容：课程阐释了东西方哲学思维的基本形态和特点，是一门入门课程。内容涉及：哲学是什么哲学？哲学的基本问题与特点、本体论、认识论、历史哲学、科学技术哲学、道德哲学、美的哲学等主要内容。课程讲授以哲学所包含的这几方面的重要代表人物、基本问题、基本框架为着眼点，向学生展示该学科的基本结构、基本问题及东西方古今哲人们最具代表性的观点。

先修课程：马克思主义哲学、西方哲学、中国哲学

授课对象：思想政治教育专业本科生及全校本科生

Introduction to Philosophy（Off-campus Elective Boutique Video Course）（2 credits）

Code: 22F142001

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objective: This course will systematically analyze the basic philosophical problems and relevant

branches. Its purpose is to make the students know the cause and nature of philosophical questions; understand basic domain, purport and characteristics of philosophical research; master the knowledge of several major turning point in the history of philosophy and the basic content of all kinds of branches of philosophy and make college students prepare the necessary knowledge and theoretical basis for professional course learning.

Contents: The course is an introductory course which explains the basic form and characteristics of eastern and western philosophizing. Its content includes the following aspects, such as: the concept of philosophy, the basic problem and characteristics of philosophy, ontology, epistemology, historical philosophy, science and technology philosophy, moral philosophy, aesthetical philosophy etc. The course will be around the important representative personage, fundamental problems, the basic framework to show students the basic structure, the basic problem, the most representative viewpoint of ancient and modern philosophers.

Prerequisite : Marxist philosophy Western philosophy Chinese Philosophy

Students: All majors specialized in ideological and political education

现代办公实务（2 学分）

课程编号: 22K155015

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目的: 使学生了解现代办公室工作的基本内容和素质要求,掌握现代办公的一般通用能力,主要达到会做事,会作文,会做人的基本要求。

课程内容: 讲授办公室工作岗位的基本要求和素质匹配与能力点,重点是办公室日常事务管理、接待工作、会议服务、沟通协调、文书处理和档案管理等。重点训练所涉工作项目的基本流程与处理技巧,实行办公室工作的科学化和人性化的有机结合。

先修课程: 应用写作

授课对象: 思想政治教育专业本科生及全校本科生

Modern Office Practice（2 credits）

Course code: 22K155015

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: In this course, students will know about the basic components and quality requirement of the modern office work, master the general ability in handling modern work, and mainly meet the basic requirements of being able to handle affairs, write articles, and be a man.

Contents: This course talks about the basic requirement, quality matching, and capability points of the office working position, whose important points are the daily management of office affairs, reception work, conference service, communication and coordination, word processing, and document management, etc. It will majorly train the basic working procedures and the students' handling strategies, and implement the organic bond of scientization and humanization in office working.

Students: All majors specialized in ideological and political education

企业战略管理（3 学分）

课程编号: 22G045023

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程目标: 通过该课程的学习, 学生能够掌握战略制定、实施和控制的过程和方法; 并通过案例教学, 使学生掌握实践中企业战略理论和方法的具体运用, 进而分析具体企业战略管理中的具体问题, 并为学习其它的专业课打下良好基础。

课程内容: 企业战略管理是指对企业战略制定、实施和控制进行的管理。本课程将对战略管理的有关基本概念、理论和方法进行介绍, 具体内容如下: 战略目标、环境分析、企业内部分析、核心竞争力分析、企业财务分析、市场营销分析、企业总体战略、差别化战略、低成本战略、集中型战略、战略的制订、实施和控制等。

先修课程: 管理学、组织行为学

授课对象: 思想政治教育专业本科生及全校本科生

Strategic Management of Business (3 Credits)

Code: 22G045023

Category: Open Selective Courses

Objectives: The study of the course enables students to have a grasp of the processes and methods of strategic planning, implementation and control, and through case teaching, of the concrete application of business strategy theory and methods in practice, so as to analyze specific problems encountered in Strategic Management of Business, and lay a good foundation for their other major subjects.

Contents: Strategic Management of Business refers to the management of business strategy's planning, implementation and control. The course is to introduce Strategic Management's basic concept, theory and methods, including strategic target, surrounding analysis, internal analysis of business, analysis of key competitive capacity, analysis of business finance, analysis of marketing, overall strategy of business, differential strategy, strategy of low cost, strategy of centralization type, planning of strategy, implementation of strategy, control of strategy, etc.

Prerequisite: Management, Organizational Behavior

Students: All majors specialized in ideological and political education

教育社会学 (2 学分)

课程编号: 22H995008

课程性质: 专业开放选修课

课程内容: 教育社会学是研究教育与各种社会现象之间的基本关系, 进而推动教育与社会进步的一门学科。本课程主要介绍社会结构、社会化过程、社会变迁与教育的关系, 以及运用社会学理论对教育政策和教育规划的评价。本门课程授课中教师讲授不高于课时的 40%, 采用小班化形式, 通过小组报告和师生角色互换式等方式进行课程研讨, 在教学中运用讨论式教学、案例教学、网络教学和实践教学等多种形式。

先修课程: 社会学概论

授课对象: 思想政治教育专业本科生及全校本科生

Sociology of Education (2 Credits)**Code:** 22H995008**Category:** Open Selective Courses

Contents: Sociology of education is a subject that studies the basic relationship between education and all kinds of social phenomena, and propels education and society forward. The course is to introduce social structures, processes of socialization, relationships between social changes and education, and assessments of educational policy and plans through the application of sociological theory. This course teaching in Teachers' teaching is not higher than class 40%, the class of form, the team reports and the role of teachers and students interchange and other ways of curriculum research, application in the teaching of discussion teaching, case teaching, network teaching and practice teaching and other forms.

Prerequisite: Introduction to Sociology

Students: All majors specialized in ideological and political education